

December 1980
US \$2.50/DM 9

80

microcomputing^{T.M.}
the magazine for TRS-80[®] users

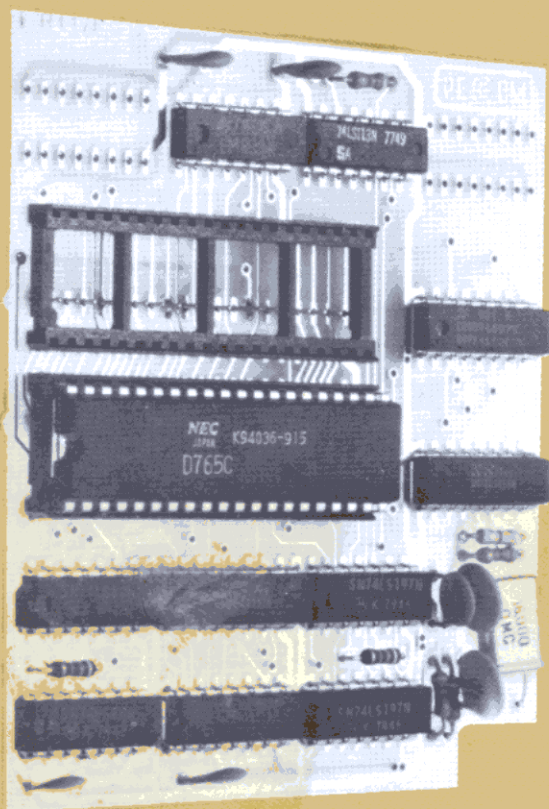
DVORAK VS. QWERTY:



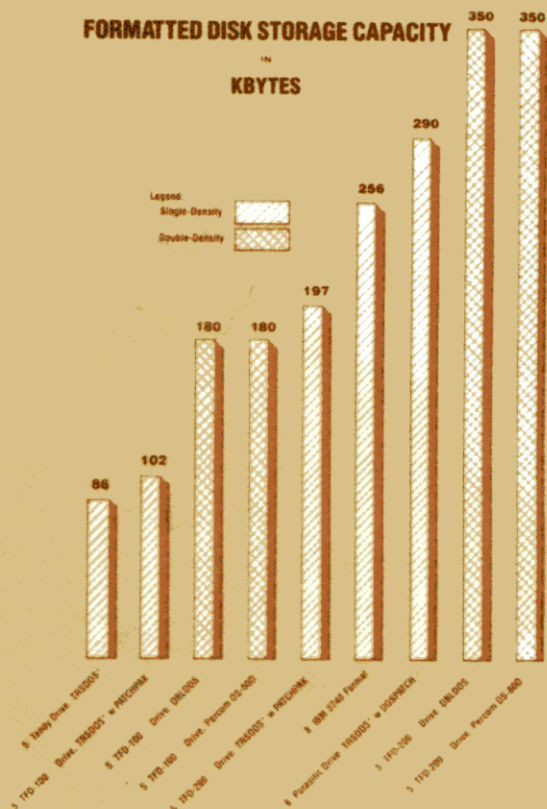
**The Super Keyboard
That Never Caught On**



Store Up to 350 Kbytes on a 5" Disk



FORMATTED DISK STORAGE CAPACITY



The DOUBLER™. It packs almost twice the data on a disk track as your single-density system. Depending on the type of drive, you can store up to **four** times more data on one side of a minidiskette than you can store using a standard Model I mini-disk drive.

- The DOUBLER™ reads, writes and formats **either** single- or double-density minidiskettes.
- Proprietary design allows you to continue to run TRSDOS*, NEW-DOS‡, Percom OS-80™ or other single-density software **without making any changes** to software or hardware. Switch to double-density operation at any convenient time.
- Includes DBLDOS™, a TRSDOS* compatible double-density disk operating system.

- CONVERT utility, on DBLDOS™ minidiskette, converts files and programs from single- to double-density or double- to single-density.
- The DOUBLER™ circuit card includes **high performance data separator, write precompensation** circuits for reliable disk read operations — even with 80-track drives.
- **Plug-in Installation** — The DOUBLER simply plugs into the disk controller socket of your Ex-

pansion Interface, requiring no strapping or trace cutting. Expansion Interface disk controller may be completely restored to original configuration by simply removing the DOUBLER™ and re-installing the original disk controller chip.

- Works with standard 35-, 40-, 77- and 80-track mini-disk drives rated for double-density operation.
- Introductory price, including DBLDOS™ and format conversion utility on minidiskette, **only \$219.95**. Use the coupon for even greater savings.

Mini-Disk Systems



More storage capacity, higher reliability — from Percom, the industry leader. One-, two- and three-drive configurations in either 40- or 77-track format. Fully burned-in. From only \$399

\$20 PERCOM DISCOUNT COUPON worth \$20 toward

The Purchase of a DOUBLER™

Coupon No. 80M103

Expires December 30, 1980

Void where prohibited by law.

\$20 LIMIT ONE COUPON PER DOUBLER \$20

Call toll-free, 1-800-527-1592, for the address of your nearest authorized Percom dealer, or to order directly from Percom.



PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.
* trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.
‡ trademark of Apparat Company, Inc.



Double-density storage. It's really here!

Here at Percom. And your authorized Percom dealers.

And double-density storage is here in a big way. Because now you can choose from *three different levels* of mini-disk systems — all *double-density rated*.

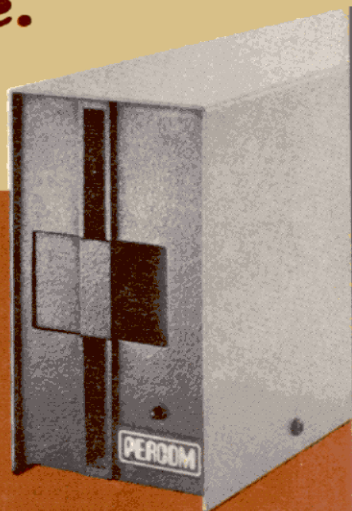
And get the storage that precisely meets your application needs.

Not to mention the service and quality that's made Percom the industry leader.

Although rated for double-density operation, all levels of Percom drives *work equally well* in single-density applications.

You can operate these drives in ordinary single-density format using TRSDOS*, Percom OS-80™ or any other single-density operating system.

Or, you can add a Percom DOUBLER™ to your Tandy Expansion Interface and store data and programs in *either* single- or double-density format.



Under double-density operation, you can store as much as **350 Kbytes** of formatted data — depending on the drive model — on one side of a five-inch minidiskette.

That's *four times* the capacity of standard Model I mini-disks, almost **100 Kbytes more** than the capacity of the *eight-inch* IBM 3740 format!

Available in 1-, 2- and 3-drive configurations in all three model lines, Percom *burned-in, fully-tested* drives start at only **\$399**.

TFD-40™ Drives



TFD-40 Drives store 180 Kbytes (double-density) or 102 Kbytes (single-density) of **formatted** data on one side of a 40-track minidiskette. Although economically priced, TFD-40 drives receive the same full Percom quality control measures as TFD-100 and TFD-200 drives.

TFD-100™ Drives



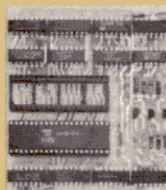
TFD-100 drives are "flippy" drives. You store twice the data per minidiskette by using both sides of the disk. TFD-100 drives store 180 Kbytes (double-density) or 102 Kbytes (single-density) **per side**. Under double-density operation, you can store a 70-page document on one minidiskette.

TFD-200™ Drives



TFD-200 drives store 350 Kbytes (double-density) or 197 Kbytes (single-density) on one side of a minidiskette. By comparison, 3740-formatted eight-inch disks store only 256 Kbytes. Enormous on-line storage capacity in a 5" drive, plus proven Percom reliability. That's what you get in a TFD-200.

the DOUBLER™



— This proprietary adapter for the TRS-80* Model I computer packs approximately twice the data on a disk track.

Depending on the type of drive, you can store up to four times as much data — 350 Kbytes — on one side of a minidiskette as you can store using a Tandy standard Model I computer drive.

Easy to install, the DOUBLER merely plugs into the disk controller chip socket of your

Expansion Interface. No rewiring. No trace cutting.

And because the DOUBLER reads, writes and formats *either* single- or double-density disks, you can continue to run all of your single-density software, then switch to double-density operation at any convenient time.

Included with the PC card adapter is a TRSDOS*-compatible double-density disk operating system, called DBLDOS™, plus a CONVERT utility that converts files and programs from single- to double-density or double- to single-density format.

Each DOUBLER also includes an on-card high-performance *data separator circuit* which ensures reliable disk read operation.

The DOUBLER works with standard 35-, 40-, 77- and 80-track drives rated for double-density operation.

Note. Opening the Expansion Interface to install the DOUBLER may void Tandy's limited 90-day warranty.

Drive enclosures, power supplies Percom drive enclosures are finished in compatible silver enamel. Three sizes accommodate either 1, 2 or 3 drives. Drive power supplies are heavy duty, cool-running open-frame design. Three-wire ac power cords are safer, have lower noise pickup.

Free software patch This software patch, called PATCH PAK™, upgrades TRSDOS* for operation with improved 40- and 77-track drives. For single-density operation only.

Quality Percom products are available at authorized dealers. Call toll free 1-800-527-1592 for the address of your nearest dealer or to order directly from Percom. In Canada call 519-824-7041.

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. 258

* trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY • GARLAND TX • 75042
(214) 272-3421

80 Contents

PUBLISHER
Wayne Green

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Sherry Smythe

CORPORATE CONTROLLER
Charles Garniss, Jr.

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
Edward Ferman

ASSISTANT PUBLISHER
Jeff DeTray

ADVERTISING MANAGER
Kevin Rushalko

CIRCULATION MANAGER
(603) 924-7296
Debra Boudrieau

BULK SALES MANAGER
Ginny Boudrieau

ADVERTISING SALES
(603) 924-7138
Penny Brooks
John Gancarz

Manuscripts are welcome at *80 Microcomputing*, we will consider publication of any TRS-80 oriented material. Guidelines for budding authors are available, please send a self-addressed envelope and ask for "How to Write for *80 Microcomputing*." Entire contents copyright 1980 by 1001001 Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

80 Microcomputing (ISSN -0199-6789) is published monthly by 1001001 Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough NH 03458. Phone: 603-924-3873. Subscription rates in U.S. are \$18 for one year and \$45 for three years. In Canada, \$20—one year only, U.S. funds. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$28—one year only, U.S. funds. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), \$60—one year only, U.S. funds. In Europe please contact Monika Nedela, Markstr. 3, D-7778 Markdorf, W. Germany. In South Africa contact *80 Microcomputing*, P.O. Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. Australian Distributor: Electronic Concepts, Attention: Rudi Hoess, 55 Clarence Street, Sidney 2000, Australia. All U.S. subscription correspondence should be addressed to *80 Microcomputing*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send form 3579 to *80 Microcomputing*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.



The Dvorak Keyboard Page 66

by Waldo T. Boyd and Jon Etherton

The latest in super efficient keyboards is 30 years old. Dvorak's scheme never caught on with manufacturers, but an innovative piece of software lets you program your own keyboard.

80 Applications Page 42

by Dennis Bathory Kitsz

When Kitsz, the mad assembler, gets in a Christmas spirit, expect the unusual. Here you have his complete recipe, including parts, for creating your own holiday cheer—in harmony.



Seasons Greetings Page 112

by Valerie Vann

Want to do something nifty for the holidays? Turn your 80 into a graphic decoration. Let your screen scroll snowflake and Christmas designs.

CAL81 Page 128

by John F. Strazzarino

Create gifts for your friends with your 80. This program tells you how to make a gift that will keep you and your computer in mind all year round.



Holiday Cheer by Norman S. Kerr Page 132

The last of our holiday packages to you lets your 80 send its own greeting cards. The program also maintains your card list throughout the year.

Assemble it Yourself by Richard Koch Page 212

Plumb the depths of your editor/assembler and let it modify itself. Prepare yourself for a bear! This program is a monster, so let us know if it's a wise use of space.

APPLICATION

- 109 The Office Computer** Gary Valle
Care and feeding instructions.
- 132 Holiday Cheer** Norman S. Kerr
Better in your mailbox than your Wassail bowl.

GENERAL

- 66 The Dvorak Keyboard** Waldo T. Boyd and Jon Etherton
How come your keyboard's so awkward?
- 208 Turn-on** Dr. J. H. Nestor
Hate to hear the printer grumble and can't reach the switch? Change it!
- 260 Gregorian Converter** Hubert C. Borrmann
You may like Pope Gregory, but your 80 prefers Julius Caesar.

HARDWARE

- 186 Joystick City** Larry Suter
Get the pleasure of smooth moves.

RECREATION

- 112 Seasons Greetings** Valerie Vann
Turn on your 80 and celebrate.
- 125 CAL81** John F. Strazzarino
Keep your dates straight.
- 255 Compu-Sketch** Merl J. Hendricks
Video etching with your 80.

REVIEW

- 102 STATS** Robert P. Johnson
The latest in statistical programs are compared.

TECHNIQUE

- 160 Now It's Time for... Name That Routine** David Cornell
A labeling program that indexes its own routines.

THEORY

- 147 Mysteries of the Level II ROM** Victor Griswold
Revelations from within.

TUTORIAL

- 82 Into the 80's, Part 4** Ian R. Sinclair
Tagging, dimensioning and further magic.
- 94 A Manipulative Wizard** John D. Adams
Study the dark secrets of arrays.

UTILITY

- 200 COMPAC** Daniel M. Romanchik
This article is not about assembling robots.
- 212 Assemble it Yourself**
If EDTASM isn't enough, try this.
- 257 RESTORE Data Pointer Control** David R. Cecil
Point where you will.
- 259 Less Is More** C. E. Winterbauer
Another mystery.
- 263 Keyword List Plus** Jack Decker
List your keywords and more.

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|--|--|
| 8 Remarks Wayne Green | 32 Reviews |
| 10 Inside 80 Ed Juge | 42 80 Applications Dennis Bathory Kitsz |
| 14 Input | 51 News |
| 20 80 Accountant Michael Tannenbaum | 58 Products |
| 22 Education 80 Earl R. Savage | 268 Annual Index |
| 24 The Assembly Line William Barden | 274 List of Advertisers |

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Wayne Green

MANAGING EDITOR
Michael Comendul

TECHNICAL CONSULTANT
Jake Commander

PRODUCTION EDITOR
Clare McCarthy

ASSOCIATE EDITOR (COPY)
Carolyn Straub

NEWS EDITOR
Nancy Robertson

REVIEW EDITOR
Pamela Petrakos

ASST. TECHNICAL EDITOR
Chris Brown

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Chris Crocker
Debra Marshall

TECHNICAL CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Dennis Kitsz

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
Cresca Clyne
Nancy Noyd

DESIGN ASSOCIATE
Diana Shonk

MANUFACTURING MANAGER
Noel Ray Self

PRODUCTION MANAGER
PUBLICATIONS
Nancy Salmon

ASST. PRODUCTION MANAGER
PUBLICATIONS
Michael Murphy

AD COORDINATOR
Sue Symonds

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION
Steve Baldwin, Bruce Hedin, Maryann
Metivier, Dion Owens

PRODUCTION DEPT.
Joan Ahern, William Anderson Jr., Patty
Burr, Linda Drew, Bob Dukette, Kenneth
Jackson, Ross Kenyon, Patrice Scribner,
Thomas Villeneuve

PHOTOGRAPHY
William Heydolph, Terrie Anderson, Bill
Suttenfield

TYPESETTING
Barbara Latti, Sara Bedell, Michele
Desrocher, Luann Keddy, Mary Kinzel,
Linda Locke, Karen Podzycki

Cover artwork and illustrations on pages 66 & 67 by
Alex Stevens. Alex is a brilliant, young illustrator at-
tending Massachusetts College of Art.



META TECHNOLOGIES



MTC AIDS-III™

MODEL I . . . \$69.95

MODEL II . . . \$99.95

Introducing the latest addition to MTC's family of data management systems, AIDS-III. NO PROGRAMMING, easy to use. COMPLETE PACKAGE including demonstration application, documentation and MAPS-III (see below).

- Up to 20 USER-DEFINED FIELDS of either numeric- or character-type.
- CHARACTER-type fields may be any length (total: up to 254 characters).
- NUMERIC-type fields feature automatic formatting, rounding, decimal alignment and validation.
- Full feature EDITING when adding or changing records:
 - ENTER FIELD (can't type-in more characters than specified).
 - BACKSPACE (delete last character typed).
 - DELETE FIELD contents.
 - RESTORE FIELD contents.
 - RIGHT-JUSTIFY FIELD contents.
 - SKIP FIELD (to next or previous field).
 - SKIP RECORD (to next or previous record).
- SORTING of records is MACHINE CODE assisted.
 - 200 RECORDS (40 characters) in about 5 SECONDS.
 - ANY COMBINATION of fields (including numerics) with each field in ascending or descending order.
- SELECTION of records for Loading, Updating, Deleting, Printing and Saving is MACHINE CODE assisted.
 - Specify up to 4 CRITERIA, each using one of 6 RELATIONAL COMPARISONS.
 - LOAD or SAVE selected records using MULTIPLE FILES.
 - Example: Select records representing those people who live in the state of Colorado, but not in the city of Denver, whose last names begin with "F" and whose incomes exceed \$9000.00.
 - Example: Select records representing those sales made to XYZ COMPANY that exceed \$25.00, between the dates 03/15 and 04/10.

MAPS-III (MTC AIDS PRINT SUBSYSTEM), included at no charge, has the following features:

- Full AIDS-III SELECTION capabilities.
- Prints user-specified fields DOWN THE PAGE.
- Prints user-specified fields in titled, columnar REPORT FORMAT, automatically generating column headings, paging and (optionally) indentation.
- Can create a single report from MULTIPLE FILES.
- Prints user-defined formats for CUSTOM LABELS, custom forms, etc.

MTC AIDS CALCULATION SUBSYSTEM-III™

MODEL I . . . \$24.95

MODEL II . . . \$39.95

MTC's most popular AIDS subsystem. Use for report generation involving basic manipulation of numeric data. Features are:

- User-specified page title
- Columnar Headings
- Optional Indentation
- Use for accounting, inventory, financial and other numeric-based information systems.

- Columnar subtotals generated when there is a change in a user-specified column.
- User-specified Columnar Totals
- Columnar values computed using constants and/or column values
- Balance forward calculations (Ex: Gross sales equals previous gross sales + sale amount + sales tax).

Compare AIDS-III™/CALCS-III™ with any other data management package under \$100!

Others make claims, CALCS-III™ delivers!

CALCS-III™ REQUIRES THE PURCHASE OF AIDS-III™ OR AIDS-II™

Let your TRS-80™ Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

REMSoft's unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80™ ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING" includes ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes, a display program for each lesson providing illustration & reinforcement, and a text book on TRS-80™ Assembly Language Programming. Includes useful routines to access keyboard, video, printer and ROM. Requires 16K - Level II, Model I.

REMASSEM-1 \$69.95
FOR DISK SYSTEMS \$74.95

Let Your TRS-80™ Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O TECHNIQUES

REMSoft does it again! REMDISK-1 is a concise, capsulated supplement to REMASSEM-1. Package consists of two 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes, and display programs providing illustration and reinforcement. Provides specific track and sector I/O techniques, and sequential and random file access methods and routines.

REMDISK-1 \$29.95

BEYOND BASIC FOR MODEL II

MTC is proud to announce MTC EXTENDED BASIC for the Model II, by R. Ryan. Features include "fixes" to existing BASIC, multi-line functions, extending an existing sequential file, PEEK, POKE, greatly enhanced screen control and expanded editing capabilities. The contents of variables are NOT CHANGED when editing, deleting, inserting or merging lines, allowing continued program execution! All this and much more. Compatible with SNAPP BASIC, below.

MTC EXTENDED BASIC \$ 99.95

MTC brings you the best of SNAPP, Inc.'s Model II BASIC interpreter at a very special introductory price. Written entirely in machine language, the enhancements are fully integrated into BASIC and require no user memory or disk space. Utilizes APPARAT's NEWDOS modifications to BASIC on the Model II. Features include 16 single keystroke commands for editing, listing, and other operations. An enhanced program line renumbering facility supports relocation and duplication of blocks of code. Includes a powerful cross-reference capability for producing a list identifying program line locations of user-specified variables and line numbers. Output may be displayed or printed. Compatible with MTC EXTENDED BASIC, above.

SNAPP BASIC for Model II \$ 99.95

MTC AIDS MERGE-III™

This subsystem will combine up to 14 AIDS-created data files into a single, large file. An optional purge capability removes duplicate entries while performing the merge operation (can even be used to eliminate duplicates in a single file). Machine-code assisted for high-speed performance, MERGE-III™ properly handles files sorted by any combination of fields, including numerics, with each field in ascending or descending order.

MTC AIDS MERGE-III™ \$19.95
For Model II \$29.95

MORE PRODUCTS



Let Your TRS-80™ Test Itself With THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC by THE MICRO CLINIC

A complete checkup for your Model I. THE FLOPPY DOCTOR completely checks every sector of 35- or 40-track disk drives. Tests motor speed, head positioning, controller functions, status bits and provides complete error logging. THE MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC checks for proper write/read, refresh, executability and exclusivity of all address locations. Includes both diagnostics and complete instruction manual.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS \$19.95

MAKES EVERY BYTE COUNT

IN YOUR TRS-80™ MODEL I OR MODEL II DISK SYSTEM



NATIONAL HOSPITAL AND
HEALTH CARE SERVICES, INC.

September 17, 1980

Dear Meta Technologies,

Because of my work load, this is the first opportunity tha I have had to write you concerning the programs that I have purchased from your company. The programs; CALCS, SHRINK and SIFTER have paid for themselves 1000 times over. I was able to take a custom written billing program which we had paid \$2600 for and was able to condense it with SHRINK to about two-thirds of its original size! This was an incredible boon to my company as now I am able to fit several more utility programs on the same disk as the billing program. Just today I was able to adapt the 'SORTR' program in the series of sorts of SIFTER to work with our billing program. I believe that you understate the speed of this sort. In my experience, it is sorting over 500 records of 255 bytes in length in less than two seconds. As compared to the incredibly slow basic sort that I had in before, the 'SORTR' routine is just short of a miracle. Imagine having to wait over 45 minutes everytime a file of 500 records was accessed for sorting with the basic sort. If I had paid \$500 for just this sort alone, it would have been worth it, as that is the amount of money it will save my company in the next six months. Now I have another eleven sorts in addition to the 'SORTR' program to adapt. This program, SIFTER, is worth many times what you are currently charging.

CALCS has outdone a series of programs (AIDS III AND MAPS) that I didn't believe could get better. With the arithmetic manipulative qualities of CALCS I will be able to custom-write a total accounts payable/accounts receivable system. Not only that, but I am now able, using CALCS, to do sales, cost, and many other reports which require predicting arithmetically some future performance. Your program has completely revolutionized the paper-flow in my office. With the addition of NEWDOS+ I have an unbeatable software package. I can't thank you enough for the speed and error-free performance of your programs.

WHAT NEXT META-TECH? How about revolutionizing the word-processing area? You have an eager customer waiting to buy. I have yet to use your REM-ASSEM system because of my work load, but from the little I have done with it I am very satisfied. If you come out with anything new, please contact me.

Sincerely,


David E. Wareham / V.P. E.D.P. National Hospital and Health Care Services Inc.

2 Talcott Ave., Suite 36, Park Ridge, IL 60068, (312) 823-1617

Products damaged in
transit will be
exchanged.
Prices, Specifications,
and Offerings subject
to change without
notice.

**MOST ORDERS
SHIPPED
WITHIN ONE
BUSINESS DAY**

**DEALER
INQUIRIES
INVITED**

WE ACCEPT

- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D.

- Add \$2.50 for standard UPS shipping & handling
- \$2.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax.



**TO PLACE ORDER
1-800-321-3552**

**CALL
TOLL
FREE**

**FOR PRODUCT INFO
1-800-321-3640**

IN OHIO call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)

META TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid, Ohio 44132



801022

TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.

©1980 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

80 REMARKS

"We're now renovating new editorial offices to accommodate the large staff that handles the publication."

The First Year of 80

With your help, this first year of *80 Microcomputing* has turned out to be most successful. As far as I know, this is the first time any publisher has come out with a major magazine devoted to one single product.

It has been an interesting year for us. We're now renovating new editorial offices to accommodate the large staff that handles the publication. It takes a lot of work to put out over 200 pages of magazine a month.

Has any other technical magazine grown in less than one year to 125 pages of paid advertising? Certainly not in this field.

The aim of *80* has been to support the TRS-80 computer. The editors are under threat of serious personal damage to make sure that as much of the material in the magazine as possible is edited from computerese into English so that newcomers to the field will be able to come up to speed easily. Authors are warned that English is preferred to computer buzzwords. We'll leave the egotistical computer scientist baloney to others.

If you have developed any programs for the TRS-80, think of submitting them for publication. If you've come up with any accessories or ways to interface various peripherals to the TRS-80, the rest of us would like to know about it. Write it up. Articles are simple to submit; type them double spaced with generous margins and use upper and lowercase letters. The better the illustrations, the better the article. All articles are paid for upon acceptance, unlike some of the other publications.

My Short Editorials

Looking back over my editorials in *80*, I see that most of them have been relatively short. Mercifully short, perhaps. Older readers may remember John Campbell, who edited *Analog* for many years. Well, I was brought up on that magazine and I got used to the long, thought-provoking editorials John wrote, and so when I started my first monthly magazine, back in 1951, it never occurred to me to do anything but write long editorials.

John got to be a very good friend in the late 50s. There are few such brilliant men, so I was sorry to see him leave this world. But his influence lingers on in many ways, such as my editorials.

My writing reflects my many interests... heck, if they interest me, why not you? I write about trips, visits to manufacturers, to stores around the world, to shows, about skin diving, skiing, ham radio, Mensa, sports cars, CB radio, radar detectors, music, and anything else that happens to seem of interest at the moment.

I do quite a bit of writing in our *Microcomputing Industry* full of avuncular advice to the industry. Having called the turn of the coin several times with some accuracy, I occasionally get some respect, but not often. Move over Dangerfield.

I enjoy getting out and explaining to groups how they can make a success of their lives. It's so damned easy to be successful today, particularly in a field such as microcomputing where the whole industry is growing at an incredible rate. They and the country... and perhaps the world... would all benefit. Remember you don't bring benefits to a lot of others without benefitting yourself... and vice versa. This was the essential message of Adam Smith in the 1770s and it still holds true.

I also get annoyed when I run across people who are so damned docile that they will put up with bum laws just because they are laws. Have they forgotten that the Supreme Court has been battling down laws wholesale for years? Maybe one person can't fight city hall, but a group of us can. Sometimes I get into trouble over this, and sometimes I win. I took on the FCC a few years ago and helped to bring about massive changes in the ham regulations. The ARRL (American Radio Relay League) said it couldn't be done... don't try. I said to hell with them and pulled it off.

Well, I just wanted you to know a little about me, now that we've been together for 12 months. Perhaps you see why I light into Radio Shack every now and then. Sometimes I win a little. Sometimes not. They are almost as big as the government, and, in some ways, move about as fast.

Bad News for Software Houses

As Instant Software's distribution has grown, more and more small software producers have been asking about using our system to distribute their programs. Indeed, we've tried this with a couple of the more aggressive firms.

In the record industry, distribution has been consolidated by a few large firms. Smaller firms rely on them to distribute their records. The same thing has happened to magazine newsstand distribution; four or five large firms run the whole show. Perhaps we can learn from all that.

Instant Software has representatives covering the U.S. and 22 countries. Further, the size and number of programs Instant Software has in inventory enables us to talk directly to the major manufacturers of hardware and make a far better deal than could a small firm with a handful of programs. You can bet that we are out there selling the idea.

We've given some thought to helping other smaller firms with their distribution, but I wonder if this is really the best option for a small software house. Let me go into some details on that.

Firstly, if we were to do just the distribution, this would leave the duplication, documentation, packaging and advertising up to the software house. Yet in every step of that progression, a larger firm is able to keep its costs lower.

Buying blank cassettes or disks, for instance: Obviously sizable savings result from buying 100,000 or one million quantities. You can save even more if you do your own tape loading. But such machines cost \$20,000 or so, putting it out of the reach of any but the largest houses.

Then comes the packaging. The design of a good package is expensive and has to be amortized over hundreds of thousands of packages. There is also the automatic machinery needed for putting the tape and documentation in the package and sealing it.

Small firms have to make do with poly bags... ugh. High volume packaging is much less expensive, again making it difficult for the small firm to compete.



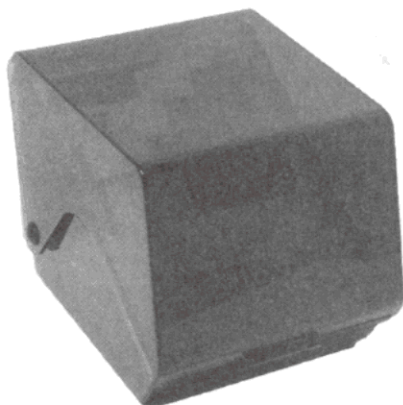
META TECHNOLOGIES

FOR YOUR DISK SYSTEM



FILE BOX

DISKETTE STORAGE SYSTEM



\$24⁹⁵ for 5 1/4" disks
for 8" disks . . . \$29.95

MTC brings you the ULTIMATE diskette storage system, at an affordable price. Storing 50 to 60 diskettes, this durable, smoke-colored acrylic unit provides easy access through the use of index dividers and adjustable tabs. Unique lid design provides dust-free protection and doubles as a carrying handle.

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

(not shown)

An economical form of storage for 10 to 15 diskettes, and is suitable for your bookshelf! Case opens into a vertical holder for easy access.

5 1/4-inch diskette case \$3.25
8-inch diskette case \$3.50

Single Sided, Single Density, Soft-Sector'd
5 1/4-inch, (for TRS-80™) Mini-floppy

DISKETTES

\$19⁸⁰ ★
box of 10

Meta Technologies strikes again . . . at the competition! These are factory fresh, absolutely first quality (no seconds!) mini-floppies. They are complete with envelopes, labels and write-protect tabs in a shrink-wrapped box.

INTRODUCING PLAIN JANE™ DISKETTES

The Beautiful Floppy
with the Magnetic Personality™

In 1980 alone, MTC has sold nearly a third of a million dollars worth of brand-name diskettes. If anyone knows quality, we do. And these are quality diskettes. The catch? They are in a plain white box. You're not paying for fancy printing, fancy labels or fancy names on the packaging. We don't even put our own label on the package (labels cost money). At this introductory price (our regular price will be \$21.95 per box of 10) we cannot offer quantity or dealer discounts.

PLAIN JANE™ Diskettes \$19.80 ★

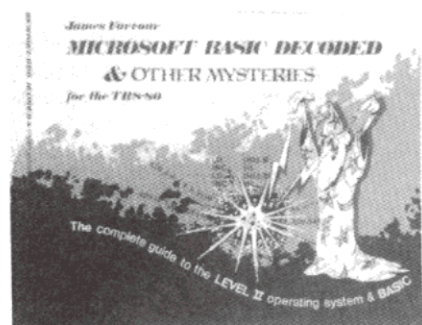
VERBATIM brand Diskettes (box of 10)

5 1/4-inch (for TRS-80™)
MD525-01 \$23.95
10 boxes of 10 . . . (each box) . . \$22.95

8-inch FLOPPIES
Single-Density, FD34-1000 . . . \$29.95
Double-Density, FD34-8000 . . \$39.95

MORE
PRODUCTS

TRS-80™ PRODUCTS



NEWDOS/80 by Apparat \$149.95
NEWDOS+ with ALL UTILITIES
35-track \$69.95
40-track \$79.95
TRS-80™ DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES
. \$19.95
MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED & OTHER
MYSTERIES for the TRS-80™ \$29.95

META TECHNOLOGIES REDEFINES "Customer Satisfaction" IN 1981

met-a-mor-pho-sis (met'ə mōr' fə sis), n., pl. -ses (-sēz'). 1. a transformation. 2. a change or successive changes in character or appearance. 3. MTC's transition in 1981 to a bigger and better way of doing business, featuring new and improved products and services.

Products damaged in transit will be exchanged. Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice.

**MOST ORDERS
SHIPPED
WITHIN ONE
BUSINESS DAY**

★ PRICE GOOD THRU
DECEMBER 31, 1980.
Sorry, no dealer or quantity discounts. Allow for possible shipping delays.

WE ACCEPT
• VISA
• MASTER CHARGE
• CHECKS
• MONEY ORDERS
• C.O.D.

• Add \$2.50 for standard UPS shipping & handling
• \$2.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
• Ohio residents add 5 1/2 % sales tax.



TO PLACE ORDER
1-800-321-3552

**CALL
TOLL
FREE**

FOR PRODUCT INFO
1-800-321-3640

IN OHIO call (216)289-7500 (COLLECT)

META TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid, Ohio 44132



801010
TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.
PLAIN JANE is a TM of MTC.
© 1980 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

Documentation is a back breaker for small firms. Many solve the problem by having terrible instructions. A first rate product has to look good and have top-notch instructions. Even shipping is a problem for the smaller firm. To control its shipping, Instant Software has to warehouse all programs being distributed. We don't need the aggravation of having orders for something which is out of stock and over which we have little control. This means that smaller software houses will have to keep program packages in our warehouse, but at their expense.

Then comes the matter of advertising. This means the design and concept of the ad as well as its production. Once produced, the ad has to be run in the appropriate magazines. The more ad space you buy, the better the deal you get. Smaller firms pay a heavy premium for their small ads. And the worst part of this is that the larger the ads, the more response you get to them. There is just no justice... and no free lunch.

In every step a larger firm saves money. When you look at the situation closely, there isn't any step of the production and marketing of software that a larger firm can't do more economically than a smaller firm. If a smaller software house put more time into further programming, and left, not only distributing, but documentation, packaging and marketing to a larger firm, the net result should be far more real income. Instant Software, for example pays a royalty of 20 percent of its wholesale price to a programmer.

The day is not far off when some major firm is going to want several hundred Instant Software programs converted for their computer. One such bulk order can bring in a \$15,000 royalty check just for the initial order—even for a simple game program! A more sophisticated business program may bring in an initial royalty of \$40,000 or more.

You have me out there pushing hard for this type of sale for you.

Programmers who are already marketing their programs themselves have the option of submitting them to Instant Software, while continuing to sell the programs themselves. There's never been any problem with this. Instant Software asks only that there be no arrangements with any other third party software marketing firms. It takes several thousand dollars of investment before a new program package is ready to be marketed, so Instant Software wants to be sure that this is not going to be wasted by having the program come out from some third firm with a lower price. I hope that makes sense. ■

INSIDE 80

by Ed Juge, director of computer merchandising, Tandy Radio Shack

A couple of days ago, I received a phone call from a Model I owner. He was in the process of developing a rather unusual application to be used on a large number of TRS-80s. The Model I didn't have the disk storage he needed, yet he couldn't justify the cost of a Model II. Model III appeared to be a perfect solution.

Question: Would his already-written BASIC software work? Since...uh...mmm...his programmer had disassembled TRSDOS and was using some "undocumented" DOS routine...

My answer? Be prepared for a re-write! Radio Shack did it to another one...right? Wrong! The programmer did it to himself. Had he used only documented addresses, his program would have converted and run well on Model III. Addresses we don't publish, however, will change from one release of TRSDOS to the next (or in this case between Model I and III versions.) This is why we don't publish them!

The point of the story is—the programmer that has the savvy to pull such tricks (and there are lots of you), must have the foresight to anticipate the results. If the program is for your own use, no problem.

If you intend to sell the program to someone else...it could be a problem. Be sure it's understood what can happen if an attempt is made to use the program with a different release of either TRSDOS or our ROM.

Model III vs. Model I

Since I've indicated Model III TRSDOS is akin to Model I TRSDOS, let me explain. The ability to use Model I software on Model III does not mean that Model III is just a repackaged Model I! It is a new design with some intentional similarities. We tried to respond to many of your suggestions...those cards & letters do work!

We kept the 16x64 screen format for compatibility, with the same high-resolution monitor as built into Model II. We included the Model I cassette format so that the large base of Model I software can still be used. Yet at the same time we've included a new, faster, more reliable 1,500-baud analog cassette I/O system. We've given you a means of converting

Model I disk software to Model III format, but Model III uses fast 40-track double-density drives.

Our popular 12K Level II has grown into a 14K Model III BASIC. Model III's BREAK key returns control to you from any operation, even LPRINT with no printer, or a bad CLOAD?, and you won't lose the resident program. Every key has auto-repeat, and there's a keyboard-controlled screen print feature. Model III also has a parallel printer port (so even Level I BASIC now has print commands). Model III BASIC includes the dual-speed cassette capability, a real-time clock, upper and lowercase drivers, a special graphics character set, and RS-232 I/O routines. You can define your own cursor character, blinking or non-blinking.

In your applications programs, you can protect up to seven lines at the top of the screen from scrolling during input to the screen. There's even a ROUTE command to direct specified outputs between keyboard, display, printer, and RS-232 (send or receive).

By the way, there are 24 pages of ROM addresses in the manual.

Model III TRSDOS

The Model III TRSDOS is more like the Model II than Model I. The directory and free space map are pure Model II, as are many of the features and commands. There are ERROR and HELP commands for quick reference, a fast string sort, and a variable cross reference utility. You can even write and protect a diskette via software command. Model III's DO file capability allows a string of automatic keyboard entries which allows you to powerup in your application program after entering the date. A CONVERT utility allows Model I disk programs to be moved to a Model III diskette, without disturbing the Model I diskette.

A variety of commands provides for a number of functions. For example, CREATE allows pre-allocation of disk file space, DUAL duplicates output to video and printer, MASTER tells TRSDOS to always begin a disk search on a specified drive other than Drive 0.

There are also a series of CMD(x) commands, with different arguments serving a number of purposes. CMD(C), for exam-



META TECHNOLOGIES

FOR YOUR TRS-80™ DISK SYSTEM



PROGRAMMING TOOLS

TDAM \$19.95
For Model II \$29.95
Includes MTC QUE Card!

Having trouble with RANDOM FILES? With MTC's Table-Driven Access Method (TDAM) you'll never fret over FIELDing again. No knowledge of random access files is required. Insert the TDAM "interpreter" into any BASIC program and type in a few DATA statements describing the information in your files. TDAM does the rest! Reads and writes fields and records of any type (even compresses a DATE field into 3 bytes!). Features automatic file buffer allocation/deallocation, memory buffering, sub-record blocking/deblocking, and handles up to 255 fields per record. Super fast and super simple! Complete with TDAM interpreter, instructions and demo program. Requires programming experience.

SIFTER \$19.95
For Model II \$29.95

Twelve in-memory high-speed sorts for use in any BASIC program: stable, non-stable, with/without tags, for numeric or string data. Random File Sort included. Some sorts written in machine code. Includes sort subroutines, demo programs and instructions. Relocate as needed with REBUILD. Requires programming experience.

SHRINK \$19.95
For Model II \$29.95

Makes Every Byte Count! Make programs smaller and faster! Combines lines & removes unnecessary code including remarks, without altering program operation. Typically reduces program size 25% to 40%.

SUPERSEDE \$19.95
For Model II \$29.95

A "must have" for the professional programmer or the serious amateur. Probably one of the greatest time-savers available. Write programs in shorthand - change variable names - generate program documentation - use with REBUILD and MINGLE to build new programs from old ones.

MINGLE-II \$19.95
For Model II \$29.95

Merge up to 14 files (Program or Data) into a single file. Data files may be merged in ascending or descending sequence with the ordering based on a user-specified comparison field. A very handy utility for consolidating data files.

Products damaged in transit will be exchanged. Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

WE ACCEPT

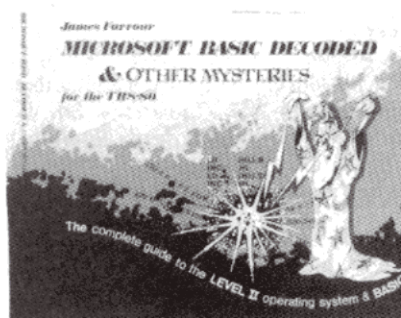
- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D.

- Add \$2.50 for standard UPS shipping & handling
- \$2.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax.

"OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME II

foreword by

H.C. PENNINGTON



Call now and place your order for this new book, "MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED & OTHER MYSTERIES for the TRS-80™", from IJG, Inc. A primer for cassette and disk BASIC on the TRS-80™, the information provided applies to similar MICROSOFT™ BASIC interpreters. Features include definition of terms, an overview of BASIC and DOS, explanation of exits, error codes, verb actions, "cold" and "warm" restart procedures and examination of system utilities, arithmetic support and I/O driver routines, and the communications region in RAM. Individual routines are explained in detail, with an index provided for easy access. Appendixes include tables for BASIC and DOS vectors, stacks and interrupt locations, PLUS thousands of comment lines for the complete MICROSOFT™ BASIC.

MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED... \$29.95

The perfect supplement for your NEWDOS, from IJG, Inc.

"TRS-80™ DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES"

by Harvard C. Pennington

132 pages written in PLAIN ENGLISH packed with HOW TO information with details, examples and in-depth explanations. Recover lost files and directories, remove file protection, make BASIC programs unlistable. How to use SUPERZAP, recover from DOS errors and MORE!

TRS-80™ DISK \$19.95

NEWDOS/80

by Apparat

Apparat's long-awaited successor to NEWDOS+ is here! This is not an enhanced version of NEWDOS, but a completely new product. Simplified DOS commands can be instantly executed from BASIC, even within a program, without disturbing the resident code. System options, such as password protection, number and type of disk drives, BREAK key enable/disable and lowercase modification recognition, can be quickly and easily changed. Five new random-access file types allow record lengths of up to 4096 bytes, and no FIELDing! A powerful CHAIN facility allows keyboard INPUTs to be read from a disk file. An improved RENUMBER facility permits groups of statements to be relocated within program code. Diskettes may even be designated as RUN-ONLY! Features all NEWDOS+ utilities (SUPERZAP 3.0, etc.) and much more! One MTC technical staff member said having NEWDOS/80 is "better than sex" (you'll have to judge for yourself!). Includes 180-page instruction manual and MTC QUE card.

NEWDOS/80 \$149.95

MTC QUE Card only \$7.50

CALL REGARDING OUR NEWDOS+ UPGRADE PRICING.

Complete for Model I with all utilities Plus exclusive MTC QUE card!

NEWDOS +

\$69⁹⁵

by Apparat

includes REF, RENUM, SUPERZAP, EDITOR/ASSEM., DISASSEM., DIRCHECK, and more! This is the original NEWDOS with all of Apparat's utility programs. Includes exclusive MTC QUE (Quick User Education) card.

MTC QUE Card only \$1.50



MORE PRODUCTS



TO PLACE ORDER
1-800-321-3552

CALL
TOLL
FREE

FOR PRODUCT INFO
1-800-321-3640

✓20

IN OHIO call (216)289-7500 (COLLECT)

META TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid, Ohio 44132



801022

TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.

©1980 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

ple, compresses program lines by removing remarks, spaces, or both (your option). CMD(L) loads a specified machine language routine to be called from BASIC, and CMD(O) sorts or alphabetizes the contents of an array to name just a few.

Of course, the physical differences reflect many of your suggestions, too. The one piece cabinet is capable of housing a Level I or II ROM, up to 48K RAM, RS-232, two of the four possible disk drives, and it's all fed by one power cable. To hold the non-disk price down, the add-on drive kit for drive 0 includes the controller and power supply for both internal drives. Again, the parallel printer port is built in, so we've eliminated the need for our ever-popular expansion interface with Model III.

You'll be happy to know that every effort has been made in Model III to eliminate Radio Frequency Interference. I hope it's obvious that Model III, both in hardware and software is anything but a "warmed-over Model I."

We've Been Getting Questions

Q: Can my Model I be retrofit to Model III specifications?

A: Unfortunately, no. The hardware is too different.

Q: Does the introduction of Model III mean that Model I will no longer be available?

A: As inevitable as death and taxes, the day will come when every product we make, even Model III and the pocket and color computers, will go. As of now, I honestly can't tell you when Model I will cease.

The real question behind this question is usually "Am I (Model I owner) now going to own a useless piece of outdated hardware? My answer is an emphatic NO! Discontinuation, when it comes, won't change the benefits of your computer or its value.

Q: Is it true that Radio Shack has been delivering 77-track double-density drives and just not telling anybody? If so, can Model I work with them?

A: All of our drives, from day one, have had double-density heads. Earlier this year, we began to use drive mechanisms which were capable of 40 tracks, not 77. Those are the drives we sell today. They are faster, band positioner drives, and work well with either Model I or III. Our engineers tell us that Model I would not work reliably in a double-density mode. By the way, the earlier 26-1160's and 61's won't work with Model III.

Q: Is there a modification to eliminate RFI for Model I, especially for ham radio use?

A: No. We don't know of a reliable way

to eliminate RFI in existing Model I's. I've heard stories from people who have killed 90 percent of the interference, but they also tell me that others have tried their methods (some quite involved), without any real improvement.

Q: If I buy a Model III, can I be assured satisfactory operation with my ham equipment, without Radio Frequency Interference?

A: All computers generate some level of RFI and Model III like all of our computers, complies with FCC regulations. But it's our belief that the FCC tends to protect your neighbors—not you—from the computer. You may simply have to choose between computer operation and TV, ham radio, etc. I know RFI isn't a pleasant situation. I've spent a few nights on 20-meter CW with my unmodified Model I and M-80.

Visicalc Comes To TRS-80

We began shipping Model I Visicalc software back in late September. Al-

*"Q: Can my Model I be retrofit to Model III specifications?
A: Unfortunately, no. . . ."*

though it was for Model I only, the plan was to have a Model III version available in November. On the chance that some of you are not familiar with Visicalc, it's worth explanation. You'll find it one of the most versatile programs.

Picture a large spread sheet with up to 63 vertical columns labeled A, B, C, etc., and up to 256 horizontal rows labeled one, two, three, . . . and so on. (There are a few restrictions depending on memory limits.) Visicalc turns your computer's memory into such a sheet. Now, any location on the sheet (A1, AK211, Q7, etc.) can contain a label or heading, or a number, or a formula telling the computer how to calculate the figure there. For example, A32 could be Net Profit, and could be A6 (Gross Profit) minus A30 (Total Expenses).

Now, the fun. If you want to do income projections for a year, enter your first month, then tell Visicalc to assume a 5 percent monthly increase in sales. You can handle fixed expense items by repeating those exact numbers for all 12 months. And when you're finished, when you enter or change a figure, Visicalc performs a bit of magic. The new numbers are

calculated and put into place immediately. Adding other variables is quick and easy. For example, what if you add a new employee, buy a new delivery truck, move into a less expensive office, start an expensive ad campaign, increase sales faster, have a sales slowdown?

Your bills can be adjusted for seasonal variations by entering a fixed amount or a relationship to a base month.

Your video screen acts as a window on your spread sheet, and you can move the window anywhere. You can lock headings in place while scrolling, or even split the screen horizontally or vertically, scrolling only a portion of the display. Of course Visicalc can print specified portions of your spread sheet, or store it all on disk for later use. The possible uses are endless.

Whether you're calculating the family budget, or doing corporate financial planning—if you own a TRS-80, Visicalc would be an excellent addition. (Yes, Tandy's financial wizards have been using it for some time, too.) And yes again, it will be available for the Model II in December if Murphy doesn't butt in.

The Management Computer

With the introduction of Visicalc, Script, TRS-80 Videotex, and Profile, and especially with one-piece hardware like the Models II and III, businesses are finding that the TRS-80 is a valuable management tool. It saves time and labor, manages data, does financial planning, and even composes memos or letters. It also can provide a low-cost electronic mail service by means of Videotex software and the CompuServe Information Service. And best of all, it's not just another future concept. It's all happening today.

If you haven't tried the CompuServe, you should. Our TRS-80 software packages include a free hour on the system. Your unique user number and password come right in the software package. There is no sign-up fee even if you decide to keep going after your free hour. Whether or not you find a home with CompuServe, the Videotex gives you an excellent general purpose communications package.

Visicalc, Script, Profile and Videotex all make outstanding gifts for computer owners, and are almost universally usable regardless of the first use of the computer.

Also remember that cassettes, diskettes, and dust covers make outstanding low-cost gifts. But for you we at Radio Shack want to wish you, a happy holiday season and an outstanding 1981. We hope your stocking on Christmas morning comes stuffed with outstanding and unique computer gifts. ■

YOUR MODEL II CAN HAVE SNAPP!



SNAPP II EXTENDED BASIC

A family of enhancements to the Model II BASIC interpreter. Part of the package originated with the best of APPARAT, INC.'s thoughts in implementing NEWDOS BASIC. The system is written entirely in machine language for SUPER FAST execution. The extensions are fully integrated into Model II BASIC and require NO user memory, and NO user disk space. The package is made up of the following six modules, each of which may be purchased separately:

XBASIC—Six single key stroke commands to list the first, last, previous, next, or current program line, or to edit the current line. Includes quick way to recover BASIC program following a NEW or system or accidental re-boot. Ten single character abbreviations for frequently used commands: AUTO, CLS, DELETE, EDIT, KILL, LIST, MERGE, NEW, LLIST, and SYSTEM. \$40

XREF—A powerful cross-reference facility with output to display and/or printer. Trace a variable through the code. Determine easily if a variable is in use. \$40

XDUMP—Permits the programmer to display and/or print the value of any or all program variables. Identifies the variable type for all variables. Each element of any array is listed separately. \$40

XRENUM—An enhanced program line renumbering facility which allows specification of an upper limit of the block of lines to be renumbered, supports relocation of renumbered blocks of code, and supports duplication of blocks of code. \$40

XFIND—A cross reference facility for key words and character strings, also includes global replacement of keywords. \$40

XCOMPRESS—Compress your BASIC programs to an absolute minimum. Removes extraneous information; merge lines; even deletes statements which could not be executed. Typically saves 30-40% space even for programs without REM statements! Also results in 7-10% improvement in execution speed. \$40

ENTIRE PACKAGE ONLY \$200.00



DOSFIX

A collection of patches to TRSDOS and BASIC to enhance their usability and function includes our well-known BREAK7E patches to keep the break key from being used accidentally. FREE WITH ANY MODEL II SOFTWARE PACKAGE.



CONVERT

This remarkable utility converts "V" format files (the sequential format used by the SHACKS, COBOL and BASIC Compilers) to the "F" format files (the sequential file format used by the BASIC interpreter and BASCOM), and vice versa. Without this product, programs written for the interpreter will have to be RE-KEYED to be used by the SHACKS Compiler BASIC. \$75



SBASIC — Model I and Model II

Program in a high-level, full structured BASIC! The BEST of the BASIC pre-processors. PERFORM named subroutines. CONDITIONAL case structures. WHILE loops. UNTIL loops. And much more. Forget about line numbers. Model II version is compiled, and SUPER FAST. From Ultimate Computer Systems, Model I \$50. Model II \$75



XPRINT

Print neatly formatted hard copy listings of BASIC programs from disk. Programs may be ASCII or compressed. Quick and easy group selection allows you to print many listings with one command. \$35



BPRINT

Allows you to access a serial printer simultaneously with the standard parallel printer. Easy interface to BASIC. Drive two printers at once! \$75



PPRINT

Updates to The Electric Pencil to support true proportionally spaced printing with the Shacks new letter quality printer, the Daisy Wheel II. Produces copy which looks as if it had been typeset. \$100



ITOLII

A helping hand when converting BASIC programs from the Model I to the Model II. Automatically adjusts PRINT @, and PRINT USING to compensate for differences in the language. Advises you where adjustments are necessary for PEEK, POKE, etc. \$25



EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS

Now you can give your TRS-80 all the functions you wished BASIC had given you in the first place. These verbs will give you programming abilities that make you look good. Adds the following function verbs: SORT, PEEK, PEEKW, POKE, POKEW, ETIM\$ and XTIM\$. \$50



DIAL

USR 330D Auto Answer/Auto Dial, Direct Connect Modem. 300 baud, originates/answers 103J compatible. When used in conjunction with our DIAL software is capable of complete origination of communications with remote locations without operator intervention. Special combination price, modem and software. \$430
Software only \$50

✓ 232



8160 Corporate Park Dr.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45242

Ohio residents call collect

(513) 891-4496

Call Toll Free

1-800-543-4628

All products now available to run with TRSDOS 2.0.

Most products will soon be available for the Model III. CALL FOR DETAILS!



MASTER / SLAVE

This software package was designed to support the transferring of files from one Model II to another, via direct connection or modem/phone line connection. ALL kinds of files, and baud rates up to 9600 are fully supported. Transfer files in either direction, even with the SLAVE Model II UNATTENDED! \$150



SPOOLER—Model I and Model II

Our workhorse! Unlike the one supplied with TRSDOS 2.0, ours requires no special knowledge or training on the part of the operator. Additionally ours performs much better. On the Tandy SPOOLER, everytime a disk is accessed, the printer stops dead! This package is available for Model I, in the TRSDOS/NEWDOS 80 versions, or for the Model II. Greatly enhances system performance when running typical business applications. Many applications have been benchmarked to run nearly TWICE AS FAST with the SPOOLER installed. Installs in minutes and no changes are required to your programs. Preferred Model II versions require NO user memory. Optional features for the Model II version only:

Serial printer support, and DISK SPOOLING support is particularly recommended for word processing applications. \$100

SERIAL PRINTER OPTION \$50

DISK SPOOLING OPTION \$50



HOSTII/TERMII

Allows remote control of a Model II from another Model II, or any ASCII terminal. Our Host system, unlike the one supplied with TRSDOS 2.0, supports accurate screen positioning on the Term station. Without this feature, formatted displays appear on the terminal looking like randomly placed garbage. Requires NO user memory! This system is designed to provide software support to our customer locations without ever leaving the office. \$50



TERMS OF SALE:

Credit card customers, add 3% C.O.D. customers add \$3. Ohio residents add 4½% sales tax. Shipments normally made the same day we receive your order.



OUR GUARANTEE:

If your diskette arrives damaged, we will replace it without charge. If you ever accidentally damage it, we will replace it for a \$10 handling charge. For a period of one year, we will provide you with any enhancements or updates for a \$10 handling charge. For a period of one year, if errors are discovered in the programs, they will be corrected without charge. In the event we cannot correct an error, you may return the program material for a refund.

Electric Pencil is a trade mark of Michael Schroyer Software, Inc.

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corporation.

NEWDOS and NEWDOS/80 are trademarks of Apparat, Inc.

*"He was a first-class communicator
... I for one will not forget his
discussion of the appetite for the
miraculous in modern man."*

Micro Millenium

When reviewing *The Micro Millenium* for your August issue, Nancy Robertson was clearly unaware that the author died suddenly before the book was published. This may well explain the deterioration she detects in the later chapters.

In addition to his qualifications as a psychologist, Christopher Evans was an applied computer scientist in the British 'boffin' tradition. His pioneering work on dialogs between microcomputers and naive users led to the development of the MICKEY system, in which an unattended microcomputer is used to gather medical information from patients. (On some sensitive topics, it seems that patients will give more accurate information to a sympathetic microcomputer than to a human doctor, and prefer to do so.)

He was also a first-class communicator of scientific developments to the non-scientist, combining a flair for exposition with sturdy common sense. I for one will not forget his discussion of the appetite for the miraculous in modern man, culminating in a demonstration of spoon-bending as performed by Uri Geller, given in swimming trunks during the lunch break in a symposium on 'Man-machine Interaction' in Greece.

His was a rare combination of talents, and his death has left a gap that will not easily be filled.

Dr. Hugh David
91830 Le Coudray-Montceaux
France

A Ham Writes

I have never written to you before although as a Ham I have read *73 Magazine* for a number of years and now subscribe to *80 Microcomputing*. In passing, I must say that I admire your style. You are one of my favorite curmudgeons. I use the term affectionately since I aspire to the same estate.

The reason for the letter is to tell you that the second issue of *80 Microcomput-*

ing I received more than paid for several years' subscription. I was just about to disconnect my interface to drive to Nashville (35 miles) because of a problem that had developed between my TRS-80 and my H-14 printer. Both seemed to be operating well but the information the computer was sending was printing out as garbage on the printer. The October issue came just as I was about to start pulling things apart, so naturally reading the magazine took precedence over fixing the computer. The issue fell open to James Kunzman's article about the NEC Spinwriter and his problems with a warped RS-232-C board. To make a long story shorter: with a screw driver, a pair of tweezers, and a pencil eraser, I was able to fix my problem without a \$24 trip (plus mileage) to the Radio Shack repair center.

I hope you and your magazine live forever.

Donald R. Goss, Chairman
Division of Humanities
Gallatin, TN

Bat Guano

I just received my fourth issue of *80 Microcomputing*. The house rule here is that three back issues of any magazine remain; all others are tossed out. But *80 Microcomputing* seems to contain so much information that I can't use it all at once but must keep the magazines on file for a time when I can get around to it all.

After four issues, the quality of the information I'm keeping is coming strongly into doubt.

From the June issue, I patiently keyed in the "Life" listing. I realized in the process that something was wrong with the program, worked around it, and saw the corrections in the July issue.

In the August issue, I patiently keyed in the "Swords and Sorcery" program, again realizing that that program was screwed up, too. You can jimmy a missing symbol in an assembly program, but it's hard to supply missing data in a BASIC program. These missing items apparently had nothing to do with the programs themselves, but were just results of shoddy editing.

This month—September—I tried "Di-

vine Proportions," and found that the programming itself was downright shoddy—the parallelepiped, for example, was drawn wrong, and the option to print out the proportions clobbered the screen display. Again, if *80 Microcomputing's* staff had checked out the program, this shouldn't have happened. Another case of editorial irresponsibility.

80 Microcomputing also carries hardware modifications. I haven't tried any yet, but I have the fear that if I did, I might wind up with a smoking wreck instead of a microcomputer if the hardware modifications are as shoddily checked as the software that's published. Ol' Madman Wayne can rip us off only so far.

1001001? 101101—bat guano on your antenna.

Richard Amyx
San Jose, CA

Richard, see previous letter.—Eds.

Article Argument

Your August 1980 issue quoted and snidely commented on an article in the June 16, 1980 issue of *Business Week* wherein two Tandy VPs stated flatly that no new computers were coming out this year.

When I queried Radio Shack about the item, they reported an inability to find the quoted article in that *Business Week*. Nor could I. When I brought this to your attention, I was directed to the June 9, 1980 issue of *Business Week*. But I came up dry there as well. No interview, no article.

It looks from here that an apology is due the Tandy people. At the least, it is no way of healing the breach between your magazine and their advertising department.

John R. McGinley, Jr.
New York, NY

I suggest you read a little more closely before sending off your next letter to an editor. The first three paragraphs of the 80 piece you referred to are reprinted here.

"An article printed in *Business Week*,

June 16 stated that, "Over the next six weeks Tandy plans a barrage of new products to follow up its initial foray into the small business market with its TRS-80 Model II."

"It goes on to say that a desktop computer for scientists and engineers, a word processor based on the Model II and small computers that will automate inventory controls are to be expected.

"At Tandy Corp., both H. L. Seigel, National Publicity and Promotion Manager, and Senior Vice President of Operations, Charles Phillips, deny the thrust of the Business Week article. They both say no new computers that they know of will be marketed by the company before the end of the year."

It is not the Business Week article that quotes the two Tandy executives who denied knowledge of the new computers, it is 80 that quotes them. Business Week had the scoop. We tried to follow it up, without immediate success. The September cover story gave the details that would have been nice to have had in August.

The Business Week article is indeed in the June 16 issue on page 106J, entitled "Tandy's personal-computer salvo."

Nancy Robertson
80 News Editor

Dislikes Content

I'm sorry, but the time has come when I feel compelled to write regarding your current editorial content regarding "software pirates". Believe me, I do not condone this practice, but I feel you are using your publication, supported by my subscription fees, to promote a very self-serving, vested interest on your part as head of Instant Software.

I subscribed to 80 Microcomputing because it was advertised as being the top of the line in publications dealing with the TRS-80, not because it was to degenerate into a soapbox for the slanted views of its publisher or to become saturated with advertising material.

As examples of the current state of your publication I cite the following:

In the last issue of 80 Microcomputing there were fourteen pages devoted to the software pirating on the copyright situation and one hundred twenty-five pages of advertising material.

These examples amount to the following percentages:

Pirate to TRS-80 material	6.2% of total contents
Advertising to TRS-80 material	55.3% of total contents
Total editorial/advertising	61.5% of total contents

As a businessman I realize advertising revenue and editorial content are important parts of any publication, but after discounting some questionable material and still arriving at a total subscriber oriented magazine content of 38.5% of the 226 pages of your last issue, I honestly think you are putting the cart before the horse at the expense of your readers.

I for one would like to see you and your publisher friends get off your collective soapboxes and get back to the business at hand—publishing some top quality magazines dedicated to the top selling computer in the world—the TRS-80.

Vern H. Hall

Though we can't agree with your breakdown of editorial matter and are confused at your reasoning concerning articles covering software copyright or piracy—Wayne's editorials aside—we would like a chance to respond to criticism that our magazine is becoming more crowded with advertising.

Nowhere has the pressure to introduce more editorial matter in the magazine been more sharply felt than in our own offices. This pressure has not only come from upper management, but from our own sales department.

The editors are in complete agreement with these sentiments.

Perhaps, to a reader, our magazine's growth rate and the problems encountered are not self-evident. A publication which appeared in January 1980 at 147 pages and appears just one year later at over 250 has undergone radical changes. The editors have been chasing advertising space sales since February.

The more hectically we operate, the more difficult it is to guarantee both lucid and accurate articles; articles which we hope depart from what passes as "technical" literature to become both educational and even enjoyable.

Only now are we properly staffed to do the necessary job. In the future we hope to offer yet a larger and more carefully edited magazine.—Eds.

Connector Advice

Radio Shack now sells a 40-pin card edge connector (Part 276-1558, on page 126 of their 1981 catalog) which they describe as "compatible with many microcomputers." While this connector fits the TRS-80 expansion port, from the back, the TRS-80 has the low numbers at the left, and the odd numbers on top of the printed circuit card. With the card edge connector

held so that the low numbers are at the left, the even numbers are at the top. This causes no problem if two card edge connectors are used on a single cable, but anyone who uses the connector to attach the TRS-80 to a circuit board should be aware that the wires will be ordered 2, 1, 4, 3, . . . 38, 37, 40, 39 and not in the usual sequence.

Sherman Levine
White Plains, NY

Scriptit: Round ?

Further to the letter in your September issue from William O'Brien: I have now been using Scriptit for about three months, and am generally happy with it, but I am still bugged by the lack of line feed with the Enter key. I've become used to it and work around it, but it would be nice if it could be made to work.

I use my TRS-80 with an IBM Selectric typewriter and Escon (USA) interface unit. With this, the Enter key doesn't give a carriage return unless there are several characters in the line. This means that such things as block formats and paragraph formats don't work.

You could say that I should have used a Tandy printer, but I won't buy that! For a start, in an office environment you must be able to produce typewriter quality print-outs, and Tandy had not released their daisy-wheel printer here at the time of writing. They have no other printer with the needed quality.

Also, for business correspondence you must have a number of other features, such as half line spacing, both for setting out and so you can write things like CO₂ or MC₂. You must be able to underline and you should be able to use all of the characters on the type ball, including ¼ and ½. It is also nice to be able to correct small mistakes in the middle of the printed page, which you didn't see until you printed it out, using the typewriter's corrector ribbon. No printer can give you that with Scriptit—except the Selectric.

To get all of this you need either a dedicated word processor (at \$15,000+) or a printer which doubles as a typewriter. This is what I have, and if I could just get it to execute a carriage return with the Enter key, I'd be happy.

Hope someone out there has had the same problem and solved it!

David D. Harris
470 Manor Rd.
Plympton Park
S. A. 5038
Australia

80AID

Needs Equipment

As you probably know, the Coast Guard Auxiliary is a nonprofit, volunteer organization whose primary purpose is to assist the Coast Guard. Here in the Caribbean, our group operates mainly in the area of Search and Rescue.

We have a considerable amount of information to assist us during SAR operations that is presently stored in files, books, boxes and on scraps of paper. When time is of the essence, we must rummage through all of this material to find the needed information. The suggestion has been made that all of this data could be stored in a small computer.

Our problem, however, is that we do not have any government funding and all of our equipment is purchased by individual members. The purchase of a microcomputer would be out of the range of our people since most of us are retired and live on fixed income.

Is there any possibility of one of your readers donating a used or out-dated computer to our group? As a nonprofit organization, we are permitted to accept donations of this type and the donor would receive a favorable tax write-off.

It would be greatly appreciated if you could assist us in this matter.

Milton Greene - Vice Commander
Coast Guard Auxiliary St. Croix
Box 2759 - Christiansted
St. Croix - USVI - 00820

Bi-Sync v. A-Sync

I have what appears to be an unsolvable problem which might be of interest to both you and my fellow readers and just possibly of enough potential to engender the development of a solution!

On the surface the situation seems simple: I operate a 32K TRS-80 with disk drives. With the R 232 board and a 300 baud R/S, modem communications with the outside world are a delight.

My corporate headquarters, on the

other hand, operates a monster IBM System 34, communicating with the world in 3741 protocol via 201C 2400 baud dial-up equipment.

Trouble is that the system 34 communicates in Bi-Sync. I need to communicate in A-Sync.

Short of spending upward of \$5,000, there appears to be no solution to my problem. Software packages are not available. Conversations with data communications companies who might act as an interface have proven either fruitless or way too expensive.

Any ideas??

Raymond L. Watkins
ICC Industries, Inc.
Dover Chemical Corp.
Davis at 15th St.
P.O. Box 40
Dover, OH 44622

Scripsit Reboot Aid

Reference 80 *Microcomputing* for the month of July; there was a gentleman concerned with rebooting to DOS when using SCRIPSIT. Have no fear, if your system does reboot all you have to do is go to DEBUG and execute G6008. SCRIPSIT will come back with no loss of data. Do not try going to BASIC after reboot and enter by SYSTEM: Your data will be lost for sure.

There is also another answer to reading the directory when in SCRIPSIT, and that is to buy NEWDOS 80 by APPARAT Inc. of Denver, Colorado. This is an excellent DOS system and allows you to read the directory without losing SCRIPSIT.

Chuck Gould
Route 6 Box 6460
Nampa, ID 83651

Keyboard Bounce

I have a problem; but first a word of explanation.

I am a graduate mechanical engineer. I own a TRS-80, Model II with 16 K. This was originally a Model I, 4K which I have had modified (by Radio Shack)

to Level II, 16K.

Each morning that I intend to use the computer I first have to CLOAD a cassette titled Keyboard Debounce, Systems * KBFIX.

Without first loading this cassette I have to go through the throes of keyboard bounce (multiple printing).

I can't understand why loading this KBFIX cassette will solve the keyboard bounce, but the repair shop tells me that the affliction (to the computer) cannot be repaired on a permanent basis internally.

Granted, loading this cassette consumes only a few minutes time and the computer performs beautifully after loading it. But I'm 63 years old and I like to put my time in more beneficially.

John V. Lane
14400 Astoria Street
Sylmar, CA 91342

DATEL Aid

I recently purchased a DATEL 30 Selectric based I/O terminal. I have been unable to find documentation and DATEL is now defunct. The terminal is EBCDIC encoded and I would like to convert it to ASCII. Any help in this conversion or documentation on the electromagnet driver board, power supply board, logic board, or the 50 pin connector between the logic and the typewriter would be greatly appreciated.

Brad M. Dickey
2806 Treehouse Pkwy
Norcross, GA 30093

Needs Interface

My surplus Datal Selectric came with a software driver that works fine on programs, but it will not work with a word processor. I have tried both Pencil and Scripsit, and it will not print. Can anyone suggest an interface?

Paul Kalkstein
Phillips Academy
Andover, MA 01810

How's your love life?

A little dull around the edges? Routine? Predictable? Boring? Maybe all it needs is a little Interlude. Interlude is the most stimulating computer game ever conceived. It combines a computer interview, an innovative programming concept, and a one-of-a-kind manual to turn your love life into exciting, adventurous, delicious fun!

Interlude is: romantic...playful...outrageous...a fantasy. Interlude is: ■ A Bed of Roses (Interlude #1) ■ Mata Hari (Interlude #49) ■ The Chase (Interlude #7) ■ Rodeo! (Interlude #71) ■ The King and I (Interlude #60) ■ Some Enchanted Evening (Interlude #84) ■ Caveman Caper (Interlude #82) ■ From Here to Ecstasy (Interlude No. 30) ■ Satin Dreams (Interlude #72).

More than 100 Interludes are included in the program. Most are described in detail in the accompanying manual, but several surprise Interludes are buried in the program awaiting that very special time when your interview says you're ready. (When you learn secret Interlude #99, your love life may never again be the same!) Interlude can give you experiences you'll never forget. Are you ready for it?

Interlude™

The Ultimate Experience.

INTERLUDE, 10428 Westpark, Houston, Texas 77042. I'm really ready. Send my Interlude today.

Apple II (16K)*

- ☐ Cassette (\$16.95)
☐ Diskette (\$19.95)
☐ Diskette—Pascal or DOS 3.3 (\$19.95)

Add \$1.50 for shipping and handling.

☐ MASTERCARD

TRS-80 (Level II-16K)**

- ☐ Cassette (\$16.95)
☐ Diskette (\$19.95)

☐ VISA

Poster

- ☐ 20"x 24" reproduction of this ad without ad copy (\$4.95—includes shipping charges)

Available for immediate shipment.

Please enclose your check payable to INTERLUDE or complete the charge information:

☐ All charge customers must sign here

Account No. _____

Expiration date _____

MasterCard Bank Code _____

CHARGE CUSTOMERS: Order by phone toll-free! **1-800-231-5768 Ext. 306** (Texas: 1-800-392-2348 Ext. 306)

Name _____

Age _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. **TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Co.

Book Review

TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries by H. C. Pennington is an exciting title isn't it? Here, I thought, is a book that will tell all about how the disk knows where to start and when to stop, how the system knows where all the pieces of a fragmented program are located, how a multiple disk system knows which drive to use. Perhaps it will give me hints on changing code on the disk so I can change the start-up process. This book promises to answer all my TRS-80 disk related questions.

The book starts out nicely enough; there is a short paragraph that says the TRS-80 is a pretty neat machine and Pennington loves it. Then there is a page about the crumbs in Fort Worth who are responsible for the existence of the TRS-80. We learn that the stupes who put TRSDOS together obviously didn't know what they were doing, but there are a pair of heros in Colorado who have saved the day for all us TRS-80 disk owners.

Most of the rest of this book tells us about the mistakes in Radio Shack's TRSDOS and the inadequacies of some of the other disk systems and how great NEWDOS is. We learn that NEWDOS works and fixes all the mistakes. The book then describes how to use NEWDOS commands and features. The conclusion I draw is that the documentation with NEWDOS is inadequate and I have spent \$22.50 for an instruction book that I don't need. The title should have been *Newdos & Other Mysteries*.

John Grass
Portola Valley, CA

Sinclair Slips

After reading Mr. Sinclair's excellent article, "Into The 80's", I have found the following bugs:

1) The power switch does not perform a memory clear function during power-up. This is performed by the combination of an inverted input NOR gate, (Z53 & Z52), & the RC network, (R47 & C42). See R/S technical reference manual for details. Three poles of the four pole switch are used to switch the three power supply connections, (+5 & -5 vdc & vac).

2) When a reboot occurs, "Memory Size?" appears during program execution and you do not always lose the program in RAM. When it happens press the reset button *first*, then pull a list to see where your program went wrong. (By the way, the explanation given by R/S of the function of the reset button is incorrect (L II manual

pg. 1/2). Pressing reset returns the computer to "READY", not to "Memory Size?". Also you do not lose the program in RAM.)

3) The maximum characters per line allowed is 255, not 250.

4) On Print@ syntax, the comma should be used after the position argument, (PRINT@64,"..."). This mistake was in the article, example 4 is correct.

5) This is not a bug but a method I have used to rid my keyboard of bounce. Clean the contacts as R/S has recommended. Then paint the contacts with "Blue Stuff" or a similar product. Spray a small amount of the chemical into a paper cup, then dip a flat toothpick into the foam and *gently* paint the contacts. The chemical is a mild polishing formula which wipes the contacts each time they close. This chemical is used on TV tuners to keep the gold contacts clean.

John F. Costello
Philadelphia, PA

POKE Convert

It seems that both Bertram Thiel ("Double Size Graphics", June 80) and Jeff Eisen (Input column, September 80) have neglected to mention that there are more ways to escape the 32 character mode than CHR\$(28) and CLS. I have found that POKEing 0 into memory location 16445

will effectively convert the video contents back to 64 characters per line and will leave the cursor where it is while CHR\$(28) brings it to position (0,0). If for some reason you don't want to use CHR\$(23) to enter the wide letter mode, POKE 16445,8 will do the same.

Benjamin Junge
Los Angeles, CA

Dancing Numbers Program

```
>LIST
5 CLS
10 B = 1
20 FOR X = 0 TO 895 STEP B
30 PRINT@X, B
40 NEXT X
50 B = B + 1
60 FOR L = 0 TO 75 : NEXT L
70 IF B > 891 STOP
80 GOTO 20
READY
>
```

Try it just for fun!

I also would appreciate hearing from readers with programs helpful to the blind.

John Rago
Rt 2 Box 19
Logan, IA 51546

Continued to page 28

80 DEBUG

Math Flash Bugs

Corrected Lines for "Math Flash",
Page 158, Sept 1980, 80 Microcomputing:

```
95 ON Y GOSUB 1000,1100,1200,1300,1400,1500,1600,
1700,1800
100 IF Y = 0 THEN GOSUB 1900
105 ON D GOSUB 2000,2100:W = 0:Y = 0
220 IF G C THEN PRINT @ 0,G;" IS WRONG. etc (Rest
of line remains unchanged).
```

Jim Barbarello
R.D. #1, Box 241N
Tennent Rd.
Englishtown, NJ

Machine Language Bug

Got a friendly call from Nashville

Tenn, this PM from a Ham who was trying to make sense out of an article of mine in the August 80 *Microcomputing*, "Towards Machine Language". There was a foul-up in the printing on page 144. Under the heading Machine Code Listing, using T-BUG, punch in this series of commands starting at memory location 5000:

CD F6 04 3E 31 32 20 3E 76

The only nice part about composing room errors is that I find great numbers of folks out there who appreciate the effort that goes with authorship.

Allan S. Joffe W3KM
1005 Twining Road
Dresher, PA 19025

Standard & Poor's proudly announces **STOCKPAK,** a unique software and data system to help you meet your investment goals like a Wall Street professional.

STOCKPAK not only delivers a "stand-alone" Portfolio Management System but also gives you the software for Standard & Poor's monthly Common Stock Data Service (available to TRS-80 owners on a subscription basis). With STOCKPAK and the Data Service you command one of the most powerful and versatile investment tools available.

Here's How STOCKPAK Will Help You:

A 900 COMPANY DATA BASE SERVICE

Monthly Data Service subscribers receive a diskette containing 30 vital financial items on 900 of the most widely traded stocks (S&P "500" and 400 NYSE, ASE and OTC issues). Accompanying this monthly diskette is an Investor's Newsletter highlighting important financial news and investment strategies, with suggestions for maximizing the usefulness of the system.

STOCKPAK SELECTION SYSTEM

The heart of STOCKPAK is a powerful, analytical stock selection tool which enables investors to choose stocks which meet their investment criteria. For example, you may wish to select only those oil and gas stocks with price/earnings ratios of less than 7 and yields of 6% or more. Once a group of stocks has been selected, you can store it as a separate data file for continuing use.

REPORT WRITER

You can define the report formats you would like to see on those stocks meeting your investment objectives. Hundreds of calculations and ratios that you define can be sorted, averaged or totalled, and displayed on video screen or optional printer.



PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Now you can effectively evaluate and manage your own stock portfolio of up to 100 securities with as many as 30 transactions for each. You can record "buy" and "sell" transactions, price and dividend information and stock splits for instant retrieval, for record keeping and tax purposes. You can measure actual performance or create hypothetical situations to help you make "buy" or "sell" decisions.

HOW TO ORDER STOCKPAK

STOCKPAK is designed exclusively for TRS-80 users with 32K business systems with two mini-disk drives. You can obtain the basic software and sample Data Base, plus a comprehensive User's Manual from your local Radio Shack Store for only \$49.95. The STOCKPAK Monthly Data Updating Service can be ordered directly from Standard & Poor's for \$200 annually, or from the order form provided in the basic package you purchase from Radio Shack.



Standard & Poor's Corporation

25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, NY 10004 (212) 248-3994/3374

80 ACCOUNTANT

by Michael Tannenbaum C.P.A.

"While this may seem to be a lot of Mickey Mouse work, it is really sound data processing practice."

Recently I demonstrated the Radio Shack Payroll System for a client. After entering the data for several new employees, the program halted with a cryptic message OV ERROR IN LINE 1132. Covering my confusion with a humorous remark about Murphy's Laws, I listed the line.

The line contained a multipurpose routine used for both alphanumeric and numeric input, that determines the value of the input string. Unfortunately the input data contained an address 229 E 69th St. which the program had interpreted as 229 raised to the 69th power.

Of course I was able to make a quick fix (E became East) but the experience was quite distressing. If an inexperienced clerk had been operating the computer, he might have quit in disgust. Since the error occurred with the payroll master file open, the file could have been destroyed.

This type of bug is quite difficult to foresee. I am sure that future programs will correct this oversight and have procedures to facilitate an abort in case of an incorrigible error. However, this experience provides an important lesson.

A New Product

The Payroll System is a new product. New data processing products, both hardware and software, are prone to strange and unanticipated errors. My experience has been that most new systems of any complexity require at least six months of field operation to purge bugs. For this reason an older software product supported by a reliable software house often offers the safest path to reliable automation of your business recordkeeping system.

One of the first microcomputer accounting packages was the Osborne System. This system was developed by Adam Osborne and Associates for the Wang 2200 in the mid '70s. Originally written in Wang extended BASIC, it has been converted by many vendors for both the Model I and Model II.

The system has been thoroughly field tested and documented in a series of published manuals. In the latest manuals, the Wang BASIC listing has been replaced by CBASIC listings. Many reputable software houses offer versions that

are quite low in cost.

The version that I tested was obtained from the Small Business Systems Group, Main St. and Lowell Rd., Dunstable, MA 01827. They have chosen to offer the system as a series of stand alone modules (accounts payable, general ledger, accounts receivable and payroll) or as an integrated Accounting Recordkeeping System.

Either method of application offers some advantages. In an integrated system each subsidiary recordkeeping module contains a program which prepares data for entry into the General Ledger program. At the end of each month, a special program generates general ledger information, eliminating hand journal entries.

Technically, an integrated system can eliminate close out journal entries that are required each month. This would increase accounting accuracy many times. By posting the recurring journal entries (for example depreciation, cost of sales and amortization) and financial reports can be prepared automatically.

Some Sacrifice

Alas, nothing is obtained without sacrifice. The catch is that an integrated system must sacrifice disk capacity to contain all the programs and data files on one set of disks. The integrated system for the Model II only accommodates 400 receivable customers and 400 payable vendors. The General Ledger was limited to 200 accounts.

There is also a limit on the number of open transactions which can remain in the system. All limits can be doubled by using an additional disk. Fortunately receivable capacity—or the capacity of any other module—can be expanded at the expense of other modules. The Small Business Systems Group (SBSG) thoughtfully included the variable designations for file limits used in each subsystem.

With 34 programs and 13 files the integrated accounting system represents an outstanding value. All major functions are menu driven and it will be easily learned. In addition, an invoicing module is included to automate billing operations.

The package is supplied on two dual

density eight-inch diskettes with a 24-page description of the system and directions. Buyers are clearly directed to purchase the Osborne manuals. The system description is not intended to provide the detailed information that is available in the manuals.

All menus and functions are as specified in the Osborne manuals with the exception of the invoice module and the separation of the accounts payable and receivable main menus. All edit checking and data limit testing specified in the manuals are included. However, the job cost provisions of the original system have been eliminated.

The one new feature, invoicing, greatly extends the usefulness of the package. Designed as are the other modules, invoice data is entered into a transaction file, where it can be altered by a file maintenance procedure. When all data is correct, an invoice printing routine is selected. An additional routine prints shipping labels.

Limited Capacity

The capacity of the transactions file is limited to 50 items. To purge it, the Accounts Receivable Update program must be run. It transfers the invoice totals to the Accounts Receivable transaction file, which does not update the receivable records directly. To accomplish this task the Accounts Receivable Update program itself must be run.

While this may seem to be a lot of Mickey Mouse work, it is really sound data processing practice. No file is updated directly in the Osborne System. All files are batch updated with hard copy control totals generated for each batch. This provides an independent audit trail which should be used to control the accuracy of the data retained in the system.

Unfortunately the use of a batch update procedure creates a potentially dangerous situation. In a batch system entered data is usually subject to adjustment. Entries should be pretotaled and totals balanced to the computer batch proof totals after entry. If the totals are out of balance, an adjustment can be made.

All modules in the Osborne system can



A PLEASANT MEMORY

for TRS-80 users

MT-32

printer/memory module



Give something different this season — the pleasing gift of increased memory — to your favorite TRS-80* user. The MT-32 from Microtek. The new, brilliantly designed Printer/Memory expansion module for the TRS-80 Model 1.

This unit will add 16K or 32K of RAM to the basic 16K machine without the expense of a full blown expansion interface. The module also contains circuitry to drive Microtek's MT-80P dot matrix printer or any other Centronics-compatible printer. No special software routines. No hardware modifications. Attaching or detaching takes seconds. One year warranty.

Three configurations are available:

- Without RAM assembled and tested (MT-32A @ \$119.50)
- With 16K RAM assembled and tested (MT-32B @ \$159.50)
- With 32K RAM assembled and tested (MT-32C @ \$199.50)

Available from Microtek or your nearest computer dealer.



9514 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel. (714) 278-0633
TWX 910-335-1269
Outside California
call toll free: 800-854-1081

✓ 360

* TRS-80 is the Registered Trademark of Radio Shack, Div. Tandy Corp.

adjust unentered transaction batches. It is quite possible, therefore, to transfer an invoice to the Accounts Receivable module and delete it or modify it before posting.

To guard against this situation, the invoicing module provides a series of hard copy reports which are generated when data is transferred.

Invoice data entry has six different screen formats. The first screen format prepares the top portion of an invoice. The Accounts Receivable file provides a billing address, while shipping data must be entered manually.

A special file pre-defines up to 10 different types of payment terms which are selected by code when the heading is prepared. This should be adequate for most firms. In addition the same file includes information about the contents and size of the company's packing labels. This portion of the file is used to generate carton labels.

There is no provision to record sales by salespersons or their commissions. No doubt this could be added if required; there is no shortage of memory.

After completing the heading, a transaction entry screen is displayed. This screen allows up to 10 line items. However since the invoice cannot determine the accuracy of the item description and price. With larger disk space such an extension would be possible.

Separate Screens

Setting up a separate screen for each element of the invoice should facilitate the development of custom data entry modules for each business environment. In the test sample each detail data line provided for the following:

A 10 digit compound SKU/part number
A 20 character part description
Unit prices up to 999998.00
Quantities up to 9999.99
An automatic price times quantity extension

You can also include comments such as Partial Order or any other special notation in the body of the invoice.

After all detail lines are entered, an edit screen is presented. The operator may edit the details lines and enter sales tax codes and shipping charges. If the shipping charges are not available at this time, they can be bypassed and entered later. This option permits you to prepare a preliminary invoice.

The final invoicing screen allows the

operator to record or cancel the invoice. Options are also available to selectively alter the heading, detail line items and total—without requiring display of the other portions of the invoice.

The invoicing procedures added by the SBSG to the Osborne system are well thought out. However, because invoicing and merchandise selection are labor intensive activities for most firms, I recom-

mend you customize this application. While this adds to the cost, the resulting labor savings can be significant.

I would like to thank those readers who have been sending "war" stories and letters of encouragement. It is good to hear from you. To those who have been critical about my Model II bias, I hope to review several Model I packages in the near future. ■

EDUCATION 80

by Earl R. Savage

A well known quotation states: "There is nothing new under the sun." In spite of that, there are different ways to combine the known in order to accomplish new results. So, let's see what old things we can combine to overcome a couple of frequent problems in instructional programming.

A very common problem is limited memory. My correspondence with instructors around the country indicates that the typical TRS-80 setup has 16K of memory. More limited are the large number of 4K machines in schools and homes. Even a 16K memory can put severe restrictions on an instructional program.

Two Small Programs

The severity of the memory problem is dependent, of course, on the subject matter being taught and the level at which it is being presented. You might want to break up the program into two or more smaller ones which will fit the memory. This approach leaves something to be desired even when automatic CLOADing of the sequential programs is provided.

The second problem concerns learning styles. We all know that some students learn better by reading, others by listening, others by writing, and so on. It follows that a program designed for general use will be more effective if it provides for more than one learning style. The greater the number of learning styles for which a program makes provision, the more effective it will be.

One significant input to the student, overlooked in computer programming, is his auditory sense. Both in school and out, people have been learning for years by means of audio tape recordings. Schools are well stocked with cassette recorders and instructional tapes. Yet when they get an 80, it seems not to have oc-

curred to them to use the included cassette machine for audio instruction as well as computer programming.

This combination is particularly applicable to programs containing relatively large explanations. If that material requires no interaction by the student, there is no point in using valuable RAM memory to contain it. Here's how it all fits together.

The computer program is written in the normal manner, except that long explanations are omitted. After the program is recorded on cassette, an appropriate series of voice recordings is put on the same cassette in the proper sequence. To use the program, the learner CLOADs the computer portion of the type. Then, he removes the computer plug from the earphone jack of the cassette machine. The student types RUN and the computer program begins as usual.

When commentary is needed, the computer turns on the cassette and the audio plays out of the speaker. As the program continues, the audio is turned on and off.

Each word of the audio material saves several bytes of RAM which can be used for a treatment of a longer topic in the normal display interaction mode.

The Mechanics

The computer program and the audio may be put on the same cassette or on two different ones. The following instructions are presented as though a single cassette is used.

- In the introduction of the program, the students should be instructed to remove the computer plug from the earphone jack and to leave the cassette machine in the play position.

- At each point in the computer program where audio is needed, insert this line:



Digital IC Probe & Logic Pulser

PRB-1 DIGITAL LOGIC PROBE

Compatible with DTL, TTL CMOS, MOS and Microprocessors using a 4 to 15V power supply. Thresholds automatically programmed. Automatic resetting memory. No adjustment required. Visual indication of logic levels, using LED's to show high, low, bad level or open circuit logic and pulses. Highly sophisticated, shirt pocket portable (protective tip cap and removable coil cord).

- Automatic threshold resetting • DE to > 50 MHZ
- Compatible with all logic families 4-15 VDC • 10 Nsec. pulse response
- Supply O.V.P. to ± 70 VDC • 120 K Ω impedance
- No switches/no calibration • Automatic pulse stretching to 50 Msec.
- Open circuit detection • Automatic resetting memory
- Range extended to 15-25 VDC with optional PA-1 adapter

PLS-1 LOGIC PULSER

The PLS-1 logic pulser will superimpose a dynamic pulse train (20 pps) or a single pulse onto the circuit node under test. There is no need to unsolder pins or cut printed-circuit traces even when these nodes are being clamped by digital outputs.

PLS-1 is a multi-mode, high current pulse generator packaged in a hand-held shirt pocket portable instrument. It can source or sink sufficient current to force saturated output transistors in digital circuits into the opposite logic state. Signal injection is by means of a pushbutton switch near the probe tip. When the button is depressed, a single high-going or low-going pulse of 2μ sec wide is delivered to the circuit node under test. Pulse polarity is automatic: high nodes are pulsed low and low nodes are pulsed high. Holding the button down delivers a series of pulses of 20 pps to the circuit under test.

- High input impedance (off state) 1 meg ohm • Multi mode-single pulses or pulse trains
- Low output impedance (active state) 2 ohms • Automatic polarity sensing
- Output pulse width 2μ sec nominal • Automatic current limiting: 7 amps nominal
- Input over voltage protection +50 volts • Automatically programmed output level
- Finger tip push button actuated • Circuit powered
- Power lead reversal protection • No adjustments required
- Multi-family RTL, DTL, TTL, CMOS, MOS and Microprocessors.

PRB 1	DIGITAL LOGIC PROBE	\$36.95	PA 1	HIGH VOLTAGE ADAPTER	\$8.50
PC 1	POWER CORD, Alligator Clips	\$4.95	PT 2	REPLACEMENT PROBE TIP (2)	\$1.50
PC 2	POWER CORD, Micro Hooks	\$9.95	PLS 1	LOGIC PULSER	\$48.95

OK Machine & Tool Corporation

3455 Conner St., Bronx, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.

Tel. (212) 994-6600 Telex 125091

*Minimum billings \$25.00, add shipping charge \$2.00
New York State residents add applicable tax

GOSUB6000

- Put this subroutine in any appropriate place in the program:

```
600 OUT 255,4
6010 PRINT @965, "AUDIO ON...";
6020 IF INKEY$ < > "G" THEN 6020
6030 PRINT @965, STRING$(15,32);
6040 OUT 255,0
6050 RETURN
```

Each time program execution transfers to the subroutine, line 6000 starts the cassette motor. Line 6010 puts a message at the bottom of the screen and line 6020 stops execution of the program while the audio is playing. When the letter G is typed, execution falls through to line 6030 which removes the audio message from the screen. Line 6040 stops the cassette motor and line 6050 transfers execution back to the main program.

- When you have finished writing and debugging your program, CSAVE it. Then, with the cassette machine completely disconnected from the 80, record the audio segments in the appropriate sequence.

- The first audio segment should be concluded with words similar to these: "It is almost time to return to the other part of the program. When you hear the beep tone, press the letter G on the keyboard. When the beep tone sounds, you should press the letter G for GO....(BEEP)."

- Each subsequent audio portion should be ended similarly.

- The cassette will continue to run until the letter G is pressed. The space between your audio segments should be sufficient to allow time for the student to find and press the G.

Summary

This new combination of interactive programming and recorded audio segments can be advantageous in many different applications. It works well in almost any type of formal or informal instructional program. The method can be used to list rules and conditions in game programs. Business programs, too, often contain a considerable amount of explanatory material.

The computer/audio technique is great for pointing out the major facts about a chart on the screen, adding sound effects, putting sound and printed words together in the study of phonics, sound and notes in music and so on.

Give the computer/audio program technique a try on your next project. You'll discover just how easy it is to multiply your memory. ■

THE ASSEMBLY LINE

by William Barden, Jr.

In the early 60's, I attended an assembly language class which used a Scientific Data Systems computer. One of my fellow students was asked to key in his version of a homework assignment from the control panel of the computer. The instructor then asked him if he was confident that the program would work. The student replied that it would work because the ERROR light on the control panel didn't come on as he entered the machine language program.

These days we are all more sophisticated about program debugging than that. Debugging however, remains just about as tedious and frustrating as it was then. In this column we'll take a look at the general technique of debugging assembly language programs, the debugging tools available and final testing of programs.

Using T-BUG

T-BUG is Radio Shack's cassette-based debug package. It provides rudimentary debugging functions, but can be used effectively to debug programs of any length. T-BUG normally occupies RAM from location 4380H to 497FH. Many people have relocated T-BUG to different memory areas by disassembling T-BUG, observing which instructions were non-relocatable and changing addresses accordingly. This was mostly done early in the TRS-80 game when there was only T-BUG and Small Systems Software RSM-1 available for debugging.

T-BUG can be put onto disk by relocating it to upper memory (above 6FFFH) and using the DUMP command of TRSDOS to write it out as a CIM (core image module). You'll probably want to use the disk DEBUG package instead, and I'll continue to assume so in the following discussion.

Let's assume that you have T-BUG on cassette or disk and want to debug an assembly language program. First, get the object of your program and T-BUG into memory at the same time, by using the following procedure:

- 1 ORG your program at an area that does not conflict with T-BUG. Assemble it, check for errors, edit and reassemble if necessary and create an object tape on cassette.

- 2 Load the object tape you created by using the Level II monitor mode. Type

SYSTEM after the > prompt of Level II and then type NAME after the *? prompt of the monitor mode to load the object file. NAME is the name you used in assembling your program. If you did not use a name, NONAME is used as a dummy name.

- 3 Load T-BUG by typing TBUG after the *? prompt that follows a successful load of your object tape.

- 4 Type / ENTER after a successful load of T-BUG. You should now be in T-BUG as evidenced by a clearing of the left section of the screen and the # prompt.

An alternative to this is to load T-BUG and use it to key in the machine language code for a program to an area of memory. This is useful if you find a listing in *80 Microcomputing* or elsewhere and don't want the agony of entering and assembling the source code. Make certain that the location of the program doesn't conflict with the T-BUG area, and, that all the code is there. T-BUG shines at rapid entry of machine language bytes; you can enter them as fast as you can type!

First Steps in Debugging

You've got your program and T-BUG in memory and are in T-BUG. Much of your debugging should have been done already! You should have gone through your listing several times in detail and "desk-checked". Assembly language programming is not interactive; if you find errors, you'll have to edit, reassemble, and reload, and you'd like to keep that to a minimum.

Table 1 lists the T-BUG commands available. Basically, all you can do is examine memory locations and register contents, set breakpoints, and read and write cassette tape files.

Is it possible to debug effectively with such a limited number of commands? From my experience with T-BUG, DEBUG (disk), RSM (Small Systems Software), Z-BUG (Microsoft's EDTASM-PLUS Debug), and a number of minicomputer and large computer debug packages (half of which seem to be named so that their initials spell out "DDT"), I would have to say yes.

I would say that the time spent debugging a 1000-line program with T-BUG vs. the time spent with the most powerful de-

#B aaaa	Set breakpoint at hex location aaaa.
#F	"Fix" previous breakpoint. Use after breakpoint.
#G	Continue from breakpoint.
#J aaaa	Jump to hex location aaaa.
#L	Load a T-BUG or SYSTEM tape.
#M aaaa	Display location aaaa. Enter new value if contents to be changed or simply ENTER if OK.
#P aaaa bbbb cccc NAME	Write cassette from aaaa through bbbb with starting address cccc and file name NAME.
#R	Display registers.
X (after M, J, B, P)	Exit operation.

Table 1. T-BUG Commands

bugger would be no more than twice as long. One does not continually enter a stream of commands to the debug package—there's a lot of head scratching going on in between. The exception to this might be MicroSoft's Z-BUG, where editing and reassembling can be done without reloading on an interactive basis, enabling efficient program development.

The procedure commonly used with any debug package is this: First, every programmer tries one run to see if by some miracle it works just as expected the first time. (It doesn't.)

Next, a search for gross errors is done. This is not a systematic procedure, since there will probably be bugs popping out at you on execution. Use the B command to set a (B)reakpoint and then execute a J(ump) to the start of your program. The breakpoint is exactly that—the program will be executed until the breakpointed instruction is reached and then T-BUG will be re-entered. This gives the user control so the program doesn't bomb. If a program hang-up occurs, the program and T-BUG will have to be reloaded, or it may be possible to RESET the CPU and restart T-BUG at location 43A0H (by SYSTEM and 17312).

T-BUG implements the breakpoint by putting a CALL 4380H into the breakpoint location. This can have disastrous results (Fig. 1), where the 43H wipes out a variable used earlier!

When the breakpoint is reached, variables, buffers, or other memory locations can be examined for proper contents by using the M(emory) command to display memory locations. The R(egister) command displays register contents. The M command can modify any location by typing in a new value in hex.

One of the failings of T-BUG is that registers must be modified by altering memory locations associated with them.

The F(ix) command restores the original values to the breakpointed location. After the breakpoint is fixed, a G(o) can be used to continue from the breakpoint after a new breakpoint is established.

Binary Search for the Next Error

Debugging using T-BUG proceeds in this fashion: establishing one breakpoint at a time, reaching it, examining variables and buffers for proper results, and establishing a new breakpoint. The process evolves into a binary search for the next error—breakpoint halfway through, see if the breakpoint is reached. If not, establish one earlier, and so forth. This is not sophisticated debugging, but it works.

The P(unch) and L(oad) commands can be used to write and read in T-BUG cassette files. T-BUG files have a format identical to SYSTEM tapes produced by EDTASM. If you're working with a large assembly language program, it's convenient to patch and save the program on cas-

sette every so often. This way the patched program can be reloaded. Since T-BUG can be saved in the same tape file, a P(unch) command can produce one enormous file including the patched program and T-BUG; this can then be reloaded with a single SYSTEM command.

Patching

Patching is the process of deleting, modifying, or inserting machine code directly to the object or machine code in memory without reassembling. Here's an example: Suppose we want to add two instructions after PATCH in the program of Fig. 2. Obviously there's no room between the instructions (or little, anyway). The instructions are added to a patch area somewhere in memory and the code is modified as shown.

Here's a philosophical question—when should you patch and when should you reassemble? You should certainly patch if you are sharing a TRS-80 with 32 other programmers and you can't get on the machine to reassemble for six days. You should certainly not patch if you are using EDTASM-PLUS with in-memory assembly capability.

For all other conditions, you should patch whenever you find errors that can be corrected by modifying one instruction (such as changing the register in LD R1,R2), by deleting one or more instructions, or by inserting instructions. Reassemble whenever you have patches of more than a dozen or so.

To patch you must do some hand assembly of instructions. Another way to find the proper instruction configurations without manual assembly is to look through your listing to find identical or similar instructions for the patch. The patch area may be adjacent to the program, or it may be anywhere in RAM. If it is close to the program area, it is easier to include it in a P(unch) command.

Using DEBUG

If you have a disk system the debug task is more convenient. DEBUG can be called off disk. It loads into the system utility area. If you are using the Apparat EDTASM, MISOSYS EDTASM, or the Radio Shack Disk Assembler, source files can be saved on disk and object files written to disk. The latter feature makes it easy to reload the machine code for debugging purposes. The sequence for loading the object and transferring control to DEBUG goes like this:

1 After TRSDOS DOS READY, prepare DEBUG by typing DEBUG. TRSDOS will come back with DOS READY again.

SOURCE CODE		MACHINE CODE	
		BEFORE BREAKPOINT	AFTER
8000	LD A, (LOCN)	3A0580	3E0580
8003	JR NEXT	1801	CD 80
8005	DEFB 33H	33	43
8006	LD B,A	47	47

CALL 4380H
WIPES OUT 33H
AT LOCN!

Figure 1. T-BUG Breakpoint Problem

THE ASSEMBLY LINE

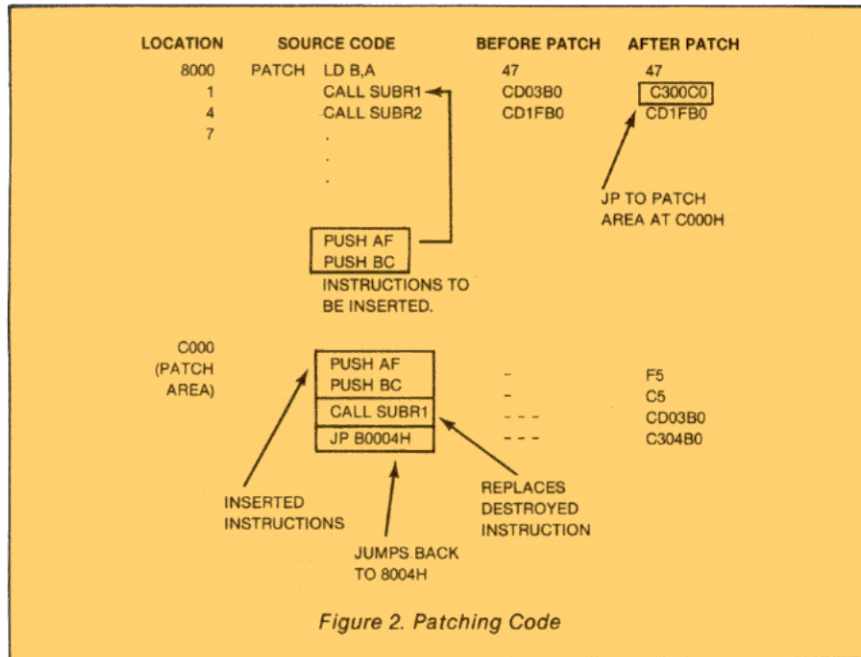


Figure 2. Patching Code

A	Display in ASCII.
C	Single step instructions, but execute CALLs in full.
Daaaa (SPACE)	Display from hex location aaaa.
Gaaaa (bbbb,cccc)	Execute at location aaaa with optional breakpoints bbbb, cccc.
H	Display in hexadecimal.
I	Single step instructions.
Maaaa (SPACE)	Set modification address to aaaa and display data.
Rrp dddd (SPACE)	Load register pair with dddd.
S	Full screen display.
U	Set dynamic display update mode.
X	Cancel command, set display to register mode.
:	Increment memory display to next block.
-	Decrement memory display to last block.

Table 2. DEBUG Commands

2 Load the object module output by Apparat, MISOSYS, or the RS disk assembler by LOAD NAME.

3 Hit BREAK to enter DEBUG.

The DEBUG commands are shown in Table 2. DEBUG permits the same operations as T-BUG, but displays a screen full of memory contents or a combination of memory and register contents. More than one breakpoint may be specified, which is a decided advantage as there is invariably more than one path through the program to be checked.

After each patch has been made, the patched core image can be written out to disk by performing a G402D, which reboots TRSDOS, and then doing a DUMP NAME (START = X'aaaa',END = X'bbbb', TRA = X'cccc'). Be sure to include the patch area in the area to be DUMPed. The DUMP will create a new NAME file or replace the old NAME file which can then be LOADED as before.

As with T-BUG, too many patches get confusing, and at some point it's best to do a new edit and reassembly.

DEBUG includes a command to single-step instructions one at a time. Single-step through Level II or TRSDOS routines to supplement information gleaned from disassemblies. Single-step can be also used to trace a path through your program to find out where a variable gets clobbered, or when an unexpected path is taken.

Small Systems Software RSM-2

Small Systems Software was one of the first companies to bring out a significant piece of software for the TRS-80. Their RSM-2 and RSM-2D are upgraded versions

Features of the FATIGUE FIGHTER™

- REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE THEREBY ALLOWING MORE EFFICIENT USE OF THE COMPUTER
- INSTALLS EASILY WITH PRESSURE SENSITIVE ADHESIVE. NO SCREWS, CLIPS, OR DRILLING TO DAMAGE MONITOR
- DESIGNED TO MATCH TRS-80® STYLING FROM THE BLACK AND SILVER BORDER TO THE LETTERING TYPE FACE
- FITS BOTH THE MODEL I AND MODEL II
- DOES NOT VOID THE COMPUTER WARRANTY
- ENHANCES THE APPEARANCE OF THE MONITOR
- PROVIDES A DURABLE, EASY TO CLEAN SURFACE

TO ORDER SEND:

*PRICE INCLUDES SHIPPING
TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY

Name and Address Typed or Clearly Printed with Check or Money Order for \$9.95* Per Unit. COD's are \$2.50 Additional Per Order. Florida Residents Add 4% Sales Tax.



SOUTHERN INNOVATIVE DESIGN
1520 NORTHEAST 12TH STREET
GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA 32601

373





Give Your Computer the Best

The Microline 80

You can't find a better small printer. The Microline 80 will outperform and outlast every competitor. It will run all day at 80 cps with no duty cycle limitations, producing letter perfect printing on plain paper. And the head is warranted for 200,000,000 characters.

You can't find a better value either. The Microline 80 includes upper and lower case characters, double width and condensed printing, friction and pin feed, six and eight line per inch spacing and block graphics for charts, graphs and diagrams. And it operates with TRS-80™, Apple® and other popular small computers. The only extras are snap-on tractors and a buffered RS232 interface. Give your computer the best, the Microline 80.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

OKIDATA

Okidata Corporation
111 Gaither Drive
Mount Laurel, New Jersey 08054
609-235-2600

✓ 245

of the original RSM-1 monitor, and they are powerful monitors. Monitor here is synonymous with debug package rather than the earlier meaning of control program or operating system.

The RSM-2 and RSM-2D packages contain commands to display and modify memory, to transfer control, and to breakpoint as in T-BUG and DEBUG. The packages also contain many other useful commands, such as FIND (search block for one byte), HUNT (search block for address value), MOVE (move one block to another), TEST MEMORY (random memory test), EXCHANGE (exchange two blocks of memory), ZERO (fill memory block with specified byte) and others.

The packages allow display of memory in ASCII or hex, printing of data to a parallel line printer (or to a serial printer through a serial interface), reading and writing SYSTEM tapes, reading and writing disk sectors (RSM-2D), and, for a grand finale, include a Z-80 disassembler for displaying code in mnemonics. When disassembling, none of the original comments from any code are printed!

A Zbigniew Z-BUG Package

I don't want to keep harping about certain products—but after all, even I have a price (roughly equivalent to a box of diskettes)... The Microsoft EDTASM-PLUS, however, really is a superlative package. (Alas, it is cassette and not disk based). It includes a beefed-up Editor, Macro Assembler, and most importantly, the ability to assemble directly in memory. The last feature allows the debug portion of EDTASM-PLUS to be used on an interactive basis with the Editor and Assembler. The object code of a program can be debugged, and an immediate edit and reassembly can be done without reloading.

Z-BUG includes most of the features mentioned above, including disassembly and single stepping. Its single, most powerful feature operates in conjunction with in-memory assembly—symbolic debugging.

When an assembly is performed, the machine code is automatically assembled in the next available (or user specified) section of memory. At the same time, the assembler symbol table is preserved. This symbol table can be referenced by Z-BUG to examine memory locations symbolically. For example, you can type "TABLE/", and Z-BUG will search the symbol table for the location of TABLE, and then display its contents. Data can also be input in symbolic form—a location can be modified to the value LOOP + 5, for example.

Program Final Testing

The last step of the debugging process should be a comprehensive test of the final version of the program. A basic programming maxim is that programs never work the first time. Here's another: There is no final program!

Programs are released with bugs for two reasons. The first is in the nature of programs themselves. Programs are designed to provide generic solutions to many permutations of inputs and outputs. Not all permutations can be tested—there are simply too many possibilities. As a result, programmers pick representative inputs and outputs for testing. In the worst cases, a few runs are made through the program and the program is then pronounced "tested". In the best cases, a test plan is drawn up and the program is tested by a test driver. It's entirely possible that the final testing phase could take 25 percent of the total time spent developing the program! I'd like to recommend the programs of a company that does this comprehensive final testing, but they've unfortunately gone out of business...

Which leads us to the second reason there are bugs in final versions of TRSDOS, NEWDOS, VTOS, Level II BASIC, and just about every other program. As every programmer working in a commercial environment knows, there is always a great deal of pressure to finish a program so that it can be sold. This holds true in TRS-80 software companies as well.

We'll just have to live with the bugs, ferret them out, and hope that the companies correct them. Meanwhile, make it a goal to do some final testing of your assembly language programs. End of sermon.

Still Another Model I Assembler

Roy Soltoff of MISOSYS sent me a copy of his MISOSYS Disk Mod. (I suspect he wanted me to use it, like it, and write about it in this column.)

The Disk Mod is a set of patches for RS EDTASM that converts it to a disk assembler with source and object file storage on disk. Other features I found handy were the ability to interface a serial printer, and page formatting. In short, this version of EDTASM contains all of the Apparat changes to EDTASM plus others. I've used this and I like it. (OK, Roy, you can send that box of diskettes).

Next month we'll have the results of the Third Assembly Line Programming Contest. (I'm getting the Amana ready for shipment to the winner now... ■

80 INPUTS

Continued from page 28

Printer Pagination

One of the less than desirable features of Radio Shack's Printer I with the roll paper is that there is no way to get page spacing when LLISTing a long program or printing a long calculation report. At least, there is nothing in the documentation to cover this.

Dr. Lien's "Learning BASIC II" tells us that the standard printer page length is 66 lines and that this quantity is stored at memory location 16424. Also, stored at location 16425 is the variable that tells the computer how many lines the printing head has moved away from the last top of form positioning. The command "LPRINT CHR\$(12)" moves the printing head to the next top of form and restores memory location 16425 to 0 to start recording the new page.

Try this little routine. Disk save a long program (more than 100 lines) in ASCII—save "BUDGER/BAS". A. Now it can be read and inputted as a sequential file. Now run this little program:

```
10 CLEAR 500
20 OPEN "I":1, "BUDGER/BAS"
30 FOR N=1 TO N=N: N=YOUR NUMBER OF LINES
40 IF PEEK(16425)=50 THEN LPRINT CHR$(12) ELSE 50
50 LINEINPUT# 1, RS
60 LPRINT RS
70 NEXT N
80 CLOSE
90 LPRINT CHR$(12)
```

There it is, your long printout is paginated and you can fold it or rip it into equal pages, side punch, and store in a binder. Many other things can be done with PEEK (16425)!

Richard Halloran
San Francisco, CA

Qwikdisk

In your article in the September issue called QWIKDISK, the 09H and 19H numbers gives 12ms step times not 10ms. The 08H and 18H numbers also give only 12ms not 5ms step times.

This information is based on Western Digital's data sheets for FD1771-01 Floppy Disk Formatter/Controller and my own experiments.

Eric Espenhahn
Lake Park, FL

OUR CHRISTMAS GIFT:

THE ALPHA GREEN SCREEN AT HALF-PRICE

LIMIT ONE PER ORDER OFFER ENDS JAN. 11 NO EXCEPTIONS

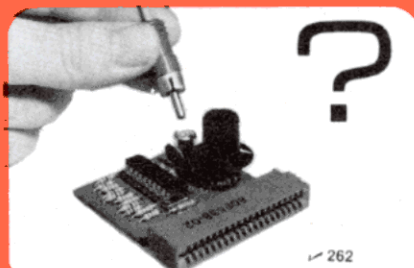
WITH ANY PURCHASE.



TWICE THE FUN TO TRS-80

STICK-80 MAKES KEYBOARD OBSOLETE.

Features the famous ATARI Joystick. 8 directions + fire control. Simple instructions to make joystick versions of most action games. Plugs into keyboard or expansion int... Price includes ATARI joystick with ALPHA interface and instructions. FREE "MAGIC ARTIST" program... \$29.95 Super Real Time Action Graphic Sound games for Stick-80 by Software Innovations: ALIEN INVASION, CAR RACER, COSMIC INTRUDERS, BREAKOUT. Each... \$9.95 STELLAR ADVENTURE: super action with sound... \$14.95 Software authors and distributors, contact us for joystick conversion package for your existing games.



262

MUSIC-80 MUSIC-80 MUSIC-80 MUSIC-80 MUSIC-80

Use existing software or write your own. With this low cost 8 bit digital to analog converter you can synthesize up to 5 music voices. Built-in volume control handy when stereo not near TRS-80. Simply plug the "MUSIC-80" into the keyboard or the E/I screen printer port and connect the output (RCA jack) to any amplifier. The Radio-Shack \$12 speaker/amplifier works fine. Fully assembled and tested, 90 day warranty... \$39.95



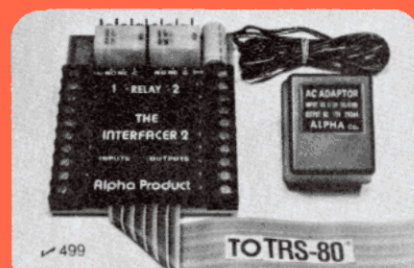
YOU ASKED FOR IT: "EXPANDABUS" X1, X2, X3 AND X4. CONNECT ALL YOUR TRS-80 DEVICES SIMULTANEOUSLY on the 40 pin TRS-80 bus. Any device that normally plugs into the keyboard edge connector will also plug into the "EXPANDABUS". The "X4" is shown with protective covers (included). The TRS-80 keyboard contains the bus drivers (74LS367) for up to 20 devices, more than you will ever need. Using the E/I, it plugs either between KB and E/I or in the Screen Printer port. Professional quality, gold plated contacts. Computer grade 40 conductor ribbon cable. X2...\$29. X3...\$44. X4...\$59. X5...\$74. Custom configurations are also available. call us.



new

ANALOG-80: A WORLD OF NEW APPLICATIONS POSSIBLE.

8 DIGITAL MULTIMETERS PLUGGED INTO YOUR TRS-80!!! Measure Temperature, Voltage, Current, Light, Pressure, etc. Very easy to use: for example, let's read input channel #4: 10 OUT 0.4 "Selects input #4 and also starts the conversion 20 A = INP(0) "Puts the result in variable "A". Voila! Specifications: Input range: 0-5V, to 0-500V. Each channel can be set to a different scale. Resolution: 20mV (on 5V range). Accuracy: 8 bits (.5%). Port Address: jumper selectable. Plugs into keyboard bus or E/I (screen printer port). Assembled and tested, 90 day warranty. Complete with power supply, connector, manual... \$139.



INTERFACER 2: LOW COST INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE.

Still the best value in sense/control devices. Use it for energy control, burglar alarm, darkroom, selective drive, model trains, robots, Skinner box... —8 latched TTL outputs. 2 relays SPDT 2A, 125V. contacts —8 TTL/CMOS inputs. Input 0 and 1 are optically isolated. —Neat and compact design, very easy to use: 10 A = INP(0) "Reads the 8 inputs (if A=0: all inputs are low) 20 OUT 0.X "Controls the outputs and the relays Assembled & tested, 90 day warranty. Price includes power supply, cable to KB or E/I, superb user's manual, free phone dialer program: \$95. Manual only: \$5.

WARNING

IBM and all the "biggies" are using green screen monitors. Its advantages are now widely advertised. We feel that every TRS-80 user should enjoy the benefits it provides. But WARNING: all Green Screens are not created equal. Here is what we found:

- Several are just a flat piece of standard colored Lucite. The green tint was not made for this purpose and is judged by many to be too dark. Increasing the brightness control will result in a fuzzy display.
- Some are simply a piece of thin plastic film taped onto a cardboard frame. The color is satisfactory but the wobbly film gives it a poor appearance.
- One "optical filter" is in fact plain acrylic sheeting.
- False claim: A few pretend to "reduce glare". In fact, their flat and shiny surfaces (both film and Lucite type) ADD their own reflections to the screen.
- A few laughs: One ad claims to "reduce screen contrast". Sorry gentleman but it's just the opposite. One of the Green Screen's major benefits is to increase the contrast between the text and the background.
- Drawbacks: Most are using adhesive strips to fasten their screen to the monitor. This method makes it awkward to remove for necessary periodical cleaning. All (except ours) are flat. Light pens will not work reliably because of the big gap between the screen and the tube.

Many companies have been manufacturing video filters for years. We are not the first (some think they are), but we have done our homework and we think we manufacture the best Green Screen. Here is why:

- It fits right onto the picture tube like a skin because it is the only CURVED screen MOLDED exactly to the picture tube curvature. It is cut precisely to cover the exposed area of the picture tube. The fit is such that the static electricity is sufficient to keep it in place! We also include some invisible reusable tape for a more secure fastening.
- The filter material that we use is just right, not too dark nor too light. The result is a really eye pleasing display.

We are so sure that you will never take your Green screen off that we offer an unconditional money-back guaranty: try our Green Screen for 14 days. If for any reason you are not delighted with it, return it for a prompt refund.

A last word: We think that companies, like ours, who are selling mainly by mail should list their street address, have a phone number (for questions and orders) accept CODs, not every one likes to send checks to a PO box, offer the convenience of charging their purchase to major credit cards. How come we are the only green screen people doing it?

Order your ALPHA GREEN SCREEN today...\$12.50 Or enjoy our Christmas gift and pay only \$6.25 when you order anything else.

497

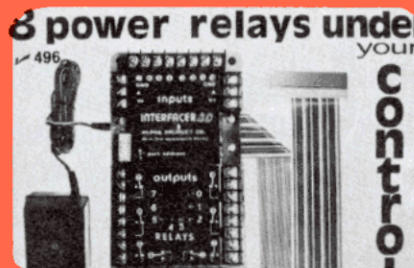


only 13.95

LET THE "CHAIN BREAKER" FREE YOUR MINI-DRIVES.

End the daisy-chain mess once and for all. Fits all mini-drives: Percom, Aerocomp, Shugart, Micropolis, MTI, Vista, Pertec, Siemens, BASF. Easy to install: just remove the drive cover, plug in the "CHAIN BREAKER" and replace the cover. Voila!!!

Now you can change and move your drives around without disassembly. Keep the cover on and keep the dust out. High reliability gold plated contacts, computer grade 34 conductor cable. Tested and guaranteed. Get one for each drive...only...\$13.95



INTERFACER-80: the most powerful Sense/Control module.

- 8 industrial grade relays, single pole, double throw isolated contacts: 2 Amp. @ 125 Volts. TTL latched outputs are also accessible to drive external solid state relays.
- 8 convenient LEDs constantly display the relay states.
- Simple "OUT" commands (in basic) control the 8 relays.
- 8 optically-isolated inputs for easy direct interfacing to external switches, photocells, keypads, sensors, etc. Simple "INP" commands read the status of the 8 inputs. Selectable port address. Clean, compact enclosed design. Assembled, tested, 90 days warranty. Price includes power supply, cable, connector, superb user's manual...\$159.

ALPHA Product Co.

85-71 79 St. WOODHAVEN N.Y. 11421



Info and order: (212) 296-5894

ADD \$2.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CHARGE, CHECKS, M.O.
COD: ADD \$2.00 EXTRA
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX



1980 Christmas Sale

Model I & II Software

Where Your TRS-80 Means Business —
The Best in Model I or II Programs Available Now!

MODEL 1

Complete Business System

This integrated system includes Invoicing, Inventory Control, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, General Ledger and Word Processing. A complete Business System for your Model 1.

SPECIAL OFFER

\$299⁹⁵

MODEL II

— Business System —

Complete with all manuals. This is one of the best and most complete Business Systems for your Model II. Best of all it is easy to use. Enter the world of the Model II with a system that works!

SPECIAL OFFER

\$649⁹⁵

MODEL I

Medical/Dental System

Complete System — Easy to use! Now you can use your TRS-80 where you intended to use it — in your office! Give us a call for complete details on this new Complete Package.

SPECIAL OFFER

Special **\$349⁹⁵**

MODEL II

CP/M Release 2.2

Including Utilities and full documentation. This is the CP/M designed for the Model II.

SPECIAL OFFER \$169⁹⁵

Including CBASIC-2 **\$229⁹⁵**

CBASIC-2 ONLY **\$79⁹⁵**

**Before You Buy Any Software
Call Us First!**

MODEL II

Medical/Dental System

Same as above with much more! This System also includes our computer-Based Patient History System. THE BEST!

Special **\$699⁹⁵**

★ **SPECIAL** ★
Verbatim 5¼" Mini Disks
\$24⁵⁰ Box (10 Per Box)

Verbatim 8" Floppy Disks
Double Density FD34-8000)

\$44⁵⁰ Box (10 Per Box)
Limit 4 Boxes Per Customer

*OFFER GOOD WHILE QUANTITIES LAST

★ Christmas Gift

**5 Free Data Diskettes with
each Complete Business System**

★ All Programs Supplied on Diskette ★

New

Hotel/Motel System

\$799⁹⁵

Property Management System

\$549⁹⁵

**MODEL II
MAGIC WAND**

— Word Processing System —

This System offers the best features of any system on the market, including the best documentation.

Special \$289⁹⁵

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS GROUP

General Ledger	\$729.95
Accounts Receivable	\$729.95
Accounts Payable	\$729.95
Payroll	\$729.95
Inventory Control	\$429.95
Analyst	\$189.95
Letterright	\$165.95
NAD	\$ 79.95
QSORT	\$ 79.95

MICROPRO

Word Star (Ver 2.1)	\$329.95
Word Star w/Mail-Merge	\$479.95
Data Star	\$279.95
Word Master	\$119.95
SuperSort I	\$189.95
SuperSort II	\$159.95
SuperSort III	\$119.95

MANUALS

OSBORNE/McGRAW HILL

Accounts Receivable/	
Accounts Payable	\$18.95
Payroll w/Cost Accounting	\$18.95
General Ledger	\$18.95
CBASIC 2 Manual	\$12.95
Structured Systems Manual	\$24.95
Graham Dorian Manual	\$34.95
Magic Wand Manual	\$34.95
Word Star Manual	\$34.95
CP/M Handbook (Sybex)	\$12.95

GRAHAM-DORIAN

General Ledger	\$779.95
Accounts Receivable	\$779.95
Accounts Payable	\$779.95
Payroll	\$479.95
Inventory Control	\$479.95
Invoicing/Order Entry	\$779.95
Cash Register	\$479.95
Apartment Management	\$479.95
Job Costing	\$779.95

Looking for a Specific Program at the Best Price — Call Us Today!
Thinking Business - Take Advantage of these Limited Offers.

We now handle software to support many microcomputers other than the TRS-80*

Software-Mart

✓ 286

**24092 PANDORA STREET
EL TORO, CALIFORNIA 92630**



24 HOUR HOT LINE

**(714) 768-7818 (in California)
1-800-854-7115**

SOURCE MAILBOX: TCU155

Give us the Opportunity to Beat any Nationally Advertised Price!

"OUR BEST AD'S ARE NOT WRITTEN — THEY'RE RUNNING ON TRS-80's"

*Quantities limited on some items • TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack • Magic Wand is a trademark of Small Business Applications • CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. • All Software is sold on an "as is" basis and without warranty • Prices and programs are subject to change without notice • Add \$2.00 shipping & handling on each order

OFFER EXPIRES 1/31/81

80 REVIEWS

Edited by Pamela Petrakos

"A group of composers, with their ears tuned to the future, had developed musical techniques on early 'monster' computers, and an unfamiliar, disquieting kind of 'computer music' was born."

BOOKS...



**"1001 Things To Do
With Your Personal Computer"**
Mark Sawusch
TAB Books, Inc.
Blue Ridge, PA
\$12.95 Hardcover, 335 pp.
\$7.95 Softcover

by Fred Blechman

Probably the most annoying question aimed at computerists by non-computerists is, "OK, so what can you do with it?" Mark Sawusch addressed this question and came up with over 1000 answers!

Sawusch's 335 page book is an amazing collection of practical ideas and programs divided into 12 broad categories, and includes a glossary, appendix and index. Each category contains at least several, and as many as dozens of potential applications. A run through the chapter titles indicates the enormous scope of this book: Applications for Everyone, Business and Financial Applications, Technical and Scientific Applications, Educational Applications, Hobby Applications, Games and Recreational Applications, Control and Peripheral Applications, Artificial Intelligence and The Future Personal Computer, Utility Programs, Miscellaneous Applications and A Compendium of Additional Applications.

The four page glossary explains the meaning of common computer and programming terminology. The appendix covers financial formulas, gives addresses of 78 microcomputer manufacturers, contains a table of metric conversions and presents 11 flowcharting symbols.

All in all, this book is really overwhelming! Although it contains 75 actual programs (several running over four pages!), this book is not intended as a how-to book as much as a what-to-do book. More than

1000 ideas are offered, and covered in sufficient detail to provide a basis for a virtually unlimited number of spin-off ideas.

I was particularly impressed with the supporting information provided in many of the chapters. Simple formulas are used throughout, so you can easily develop your own programs by building on or altering the example programs provided. Diagrams, flowcharts and illustrations are sprinkled throughout. The type is large and easy to read and the program listings are in bold typeset—not hard to read reduced photocopies of matrix printing!

Although I couldn't find mention of the programming language anywhere in the text, it appears that all programs are Radio Shack TRS-80 Level II BASIC, with some programs designed for disk use. This means they can be adapted to the majority of microcomputers that use Microsoft BASIC. There are no machine language or assembly language programs included.

My criticisms of this book are in the programs and listings. Some programs are very long, yet no indication of memory re-

quirements are given. It appears that some would exceed 16K, and sometimes a program that looks short uses extensive string or array space. I would like to see each program with a REM line indicating memory needed, and whether the program can be used without disk.

Also, because each of the programs has been typeset rather than photocopied from an actual listing, there are numerous typesetting errors. This, together with the fact that the author has made no attempt to explain the line by line operation of the programs, and has not listed the variables and their usage, makes this a book too advanced for beginners. While a beginner could certainly key in and RUN the programs, the main thrust of the book is to stimulate ideas for those already familiar with BASIC programming.

My hat is off to Mark Sawusch for the effort and imagination he used writing this extremely stimulating book. If you are into BASIC programming, you'll probably find enough ideas and examples here to keep you and your computer busy for 01100100 binary years! ■

An Introduction to Computer Music

Wayne Bateman
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
New York, NY
Hardcover, 314 pp.
\$24.95

by Dennis Bathory Kitz

Somewhere, a mechanical voice sings "Daisy, Daisy, give me your answer true." Some time ago, an enthusiastic high school science teacher played us an experimental recording of that song, and, with half chuckle, half sigh, acclaimed it a portent of things to come.

A group of composers, with their ears tuned to the future, had developed musical techniques on early "monster" computers, and an unfamiliar, disquieting kind of "computer music" was born.

But those were the days when robots were imminent; George Orwell's 1984 was

hardly a decade old. The experiments in computer music conducted by Lejaren Hiller and others were viewed with a hostility interbred with fear.

Renewed Interest

The appearance of *An Introduction to Computer Music* by Wayne Bateman heralds a renewed interest in the genre.

The real 1984 is now in sight. An Orwellian cataclysm seems nearly as quaint as the predictive fictions of Jules Verne and H. G. Wells.

Maxwell House coffee jingles have brought this musical electronic sound to the public. Robert Moog's "music synthesizer" has made his name as familiar as Kleenex. No amateur band was complete without one; computer music composers were forced to retreat to the safety of the universities.

The production of music generation peripherals for the TRS-80 and other person-

al computers demonstrates that many composers other than academics are now enthused about sound and music created with the aid of digital circuits.

Computer music is not merely electronic music, though, but rather a very versatile technique of composing and orchestrating sound and structure beyond that normally available to humans.

In general, electronic music is any sort of deliberate sound created or mutated by electronic means, issuing from a loudspeaker. In classical terms, electronic music can be divided into three overlapping areas:

- **Concrete music:** The original music is acoustic, meaning it is produced without electronic help. Then, that sound is transformed by electronic circuitry.

- **Synthesized music:** Many musicians object to this term, claiming that all music is real, not synthetic (in fact, I call my own synthesizer an "electronic music developer" to get away from that artificial music term). But the phrase can be generally defined as any music originated by electronic means and processed through traditional audio circuitry (oscillators, filters, reverberators).

- **Computer music:** This music is generated, manipulated and controlled by a computer. Normally, only the final presentation to the listener involves any analog (audio) circuitry.

Bateman's book deals exclusively with computer music. The book is neither academically thorough nor popular, occupying a dangerous middle ground in which Bateman is not entirely comfortable. Bateman is a lucid writer, but the topic is too big. *Introduction* leaves us confounded by detail.

The question of the computer's validity as a musical device is briefly discussed in the first chapter. Bateman believes in that validity, and presents the physical and mathematical fundamentals of its tones and their harmonics. Frequency spectra, additive and subtractive synthesis of complex tones, sampling intervals and phase relationships are presented. These topics are complex, but vital to computer composition, so Bateman includes a formidable but inevitable helping of mathematics.

Two unsatisfying chapters on computer operation and languages follow. (Bateman's machine has the unnerving habit of giving its accumulator a compliment, rather than complementing it.) These chapters present flow charts and theoretical programs in FORTRAN, Pascal and "English." BASIC program samples are in the appendix. The author does not tell what

machinery to use to test his theoretical programs, on the assumption that the hardware (but not the software!) might become outmoded. This leaves the reader unclear on how to "plug in" to the computer.

Waveform Analysis

Successive topics include modulation (not musical, but sonic), dynamics and waveform analysis. The chapters contain a great number of graphs representing sonic events. The waveform analysis chapter is Bateman at his best, but even the experienced composer/programmer winces at the convoluted waveforms of oboe and clarinet, for which separate charts are presented for each of the first twenty-one partials!

Bateman describes the computer's synthesis of complex tones—sounds which cannot be created by sounding objects, but are the results of waveforms, manipulated and reformed, within the composer's mind.

He asserts that this changes the way a composer will create new works of art. "Here, the composer is in direct control of the timbral quality of all the sounds in the composition. Consequently, he or she must understand the fundamental constitution of these sounds and the principles governing the methods of their production. This is why extensive study of acoustics and waveform analysis must now take a prominent place in music theory as the electronic medium is brought into the art."

KEEPIT Version 2.0
Dennis Bathory Kitz
The Alternate Source (TAS)
Lansing, MI
\$9.95

by Jack Decker

Many folks have purchased the TRS-80 Model I in expectation of using it for serious applications only to discover the limitations of the cassette-based system. For those unable to justify the added expense of moving up to disk operation, there is now available a very underrated program that could make serious applications on the Model I a whole lot easier.

Written by Dennis Kitz (a name that should be familiar to *80 Microcomputing* readers), KEEPIT is a utility program that packs a lot of power into less than 1K of machine code.

The text discusses recorded and natural sounds, proposing a difference in approach between the more common analog processing and the difficult but potentially more accurate and reproducible method of sound generation with a computer.

Finally comes the art: Scales and tonality are presented with a lucidity and depth of understanding surprising and gratifying. Obviously, Bateman is at home with contemporary Western music and its long history, and his tone and selected musical examples are both to the point and refreshing.

Bateman has included a probing discussion of the dilemmas of the computer in modern society, "Machines and Human Creativity." Bateman speaks of the personification of machines this way: "Anyone who programs a computer quickly becomes accustomed to its cold, mechanistic responses to every instruction, and to its banal incapability of humanistic interaction." Bravo for Bateman.

Introduction to Computer Music remains an unsatisfying work. It is because personal computer users are given no hint on how to begin the task of composition. Because it seems mathematically detailed, the book can be overwhelming. Also it assumes some knowledge of music theory, and is not directed to the growth of the extemporizing composer/performer. But, the book does present a topic returned from public banishment, and deserves the attention of composers and other musicians, as well as computer hobbyists. ■

Several Features

KEEPIT has several features. First is the inclusion of the KBEEFIX routine which initially appeared in *80 Microcomputing* (February, 1980, pages 14 and 15, also see the update which appeared in the column on pages eight and nine in April, 1980). This routine provides keyboard debounce, automatic character repeat (after a short delay) when a key is held depressed, and an audible beep at the cassette output port each time a keystroke is entered.

Useful as that may be, the next feature



After you play the Temple of Apshai, you can play Sticks and Stones for free.

Within the 200 rooms and catacombs of the Temple of Apshai, untold treasures await you — the hero. All you have to do is elude, outsmart and

outwit the beasts, monsters and demons lurking in the dark labyrinth. Spend minutes or hours on this role-playing fantasy — the boldest computer game in our Dunjonquest™ series.

Now, when you order the "Temple of Apshai," you get the "Sticks & Stones" board game for no extra charge. In fact, if you're not satisfied with the "Temple of Apshai," you can return it within 10 days and still keep "Sticks & Stones!"

But don't wait, this special offer is limited. (We'll also send you a catalog outlining our other exciting computer games).



Automated Simulations, P.O. Box 4247, 1988 Leghorn Street
Mountain View, California 94040 Department 80

Please send me the "Temple of Apshai" for:

	Cassette (\$24.95)	Disk (\$29.95)
TRS-80	<input type="checkbox"/> 16K, Level II	<input type="checkbox"/> 32K TRSDOS
APPLE	Not available	<input type="checkbox"/> 48K Applesoft in ROM
PET	<input type="checkbox"/> 32K	Not available

(Add \$1.00 shipping and handling charge; plus 6% or 6½% tax for California residents.)

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

☐ Check enclosed. Charge to: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Amount \$ _____ # _____ Expiration date _____

Or charge by phone: (800) 824-7888, operator 861. In California: (800) 852-7777, operator 861. If you prefer, call these numbers for a list of the computer stores near you.

THIS IS WHAT YOUR MAILBOX WILL LOOK LIKE IN JANUARY . . . if you don't send in your **80^{microcomputing}** renewal card.

80 Microcomputing made its debut in January 1980. If you subscribed with the first issue for one year, your subscription will be ending with the December 1980 issue. To keep your **80 Microcomputing** coming uninterrupted, mail in the card today . . . (or Xerox™ the coupon . . . or use the subscription card in the back of the magazine.)

80 Microcomputing has brought you a whole year of exceptional articles and reviews plus hundreds of dollars worth of usable programs. 1981 is going to be bigger and better. How can you afford to have an empty mailbox?

Keep **80 Microcomputing** in my mailbox . . . Bill me for

Name _____ ☐ 1 year/\$18
Address _____ ☐ 2 years/\$30
City _____ ☐ 3 years/\$45
State _____ Zip _____ (Attach mailing label if you have one)

Canadian \$20/1 year only. US funds. Foreign \$28/1 year only. US funds.

80 Microcomputing • PO Box 981 • Farmingdale NY 11737



is the real workhorse of the program because it allows BASIC programs to be saved in the middle of a RUN with all its variables intact.

Here's how it works: At whatever point you want to save your program, you press BREAK. Set up a cassette to record the program, then type the command:

```
*SAVE/RUN"PROGRAM"
```

(The asterisk is the cue for the KEEPIT program to take over from BASIC and interpret the following commands.) "PROGRAM" may be replaced by any file name of up to six characters.

When you want to retrieve your program, hit ENTER for the MEMORY SIZE?, and ready the cassette recorder. Enter SYSTEM, then enter the file name. The

tape will load, and the program will reappear exactly the way you saved it.

What happens is: The BASIC program is re-loaded, along with all variables, systems pointers, the KEEPIT program itself; even the video display is restored just as it was. Only "free space" (memory not used during execution of the program) will not be affected. You simply CONTINUE your BASIC program right where you left off!

Such a feature can be used to debug new programs by saving a program at various points throughout a run, thus allowing you to go back and reconstruct what was happening in the logic flow of the program just before the crash. "Epic" game players will find it handy to be able to save a game in progress and return to it at their convenience. (KEEPIT does louse up the

current screen display a bit, however this may not be applicable to all games.)

I think its most practical application will be to maintain data in array variables within the BASIC program, and output it to tape along with the program.

As an example of the latter, consider a short program to save ten names and phone numbers to be displayed later on the video. A simple save program might look like this:

```
10 FOR X = 1 TO 10
20 INPUT N$,P$
30 PRINT # - 1,N$,P$
40 NEXT
```

Later on, when you want to read the data, you can use this program:

```
10 CLS: FOR X = 1 TO 10
20 INPUT # - 1,N$,P$
30 PRINT N$,P$
40 NEXT
```

Or, using KEEPIT you can do this:

```
10 FOR X = 1 TO 10
20 INPUT N$(X),P$(X)
30 NEXT
40 CLS: STOP
50 CLS: FOR X = 1 TO 10
60 PRINT N$(X),P$(X)
70 NEXT
```

When the program stops at line 40 (after all entries have been made), you could type:

```
*SAVE/RUN"PHONE"
```

Later you can load "PHONE" as a SYSTEM tape and CONTINUE. Notice that this saves you the trouble of loading the program and the data in separate segments, and it saves you the time required to execute several PRINT # - 1 and INPUT # - 1 statements. When large amounts of data are involved, this can be a real time-saver.

Disk*Mod MISOSYS Alexandria, VA \$20

by Buzz Gorsky

When I recently acquired my disk system, I began looking for a utility that would make my Radio Shack Editor/Assembler more useful. I had lots of assembly language programs on tape, many of which required editing to make the machine code compatible with the disk system. The thought of having to enter them again into a disk-based system such as Radio Shack's \$99 disk EDTASM package was not appealing. When I saw an ad for the MISOSYS Disk*Mod program, I decided to give it a try.

Easy Data I/O

The tape came promptly, with readable instructions and answers to some questions I had submitted with my order. These questions would have been answered in the instructions, but the MISOSYS folks wrote out the answers anyway.

I had some trouble loading the tape; I tried to load it with SYSTEM in Disk BASIC and it wouldn't load. I assumed that DISKMOD was the program's identifier, but a little reading showed that it loads as DSKMOD. Once I got it loaded, it always produced disk errors during execution. I put the program on disk with TAPEDISK, as suggested in the MISOSYS directions. When the program ran from disk, it worked fine, picking up my copy of the EDTASM and putting it on disk.

Since I've had the program on disk, I've enjoyed using it very much. It permits easy input and output of data (assembly text or object code) to either tape or disk.

Disk*Mod provides prompts where file-specs are required. Anyone familiar with EDTASM will find this easy to use.

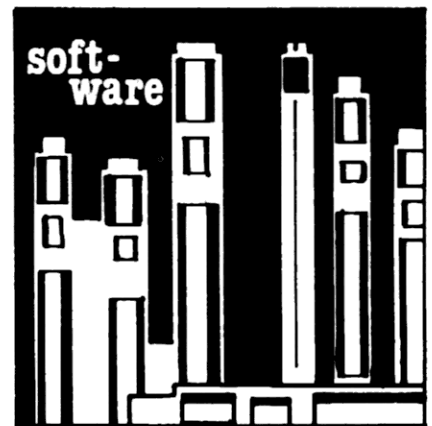
There are some nice additions to these features. While in the program, you can get a disk directory which shows the memory usage of each disk file, and you can kill files on the disk. You can see how much memory the current program is using, as well as how much text buffer is left. When you exit the program, you can go to DOS automatically, or you can specify any destination address.

Debugging

When reentering the program, you can enter a hex address to protect an area in high memory where there might be a printer driver or other program.

By entering a 0 you can get back into the program, without destroying what was in the buffer when the program was exited, as long as other operations did not overwrite the buffer area while out of the program. This feature makes debugging nearly painless, since you can save source and object codes on disk: Exit, use DEBUG and come back. If when working with the program DEBUG did not overwrite the buffer, you're back in business. If the buffer was ruined, it can be emptied and the saved program entered from disk. Tape users will find this quite different from the sequence required for debugging with a tape-based system.

I found only one problem with the adapted program. It doesn't handle some assembly text errors well. When I had a statement that wasn't in correct format, that line and the next several lines printed erratically and illegibly, but the error wasn't pointed out. If the print during assembly starts to look strange, look for errors and you can fix the program and the print at the same time. ■



Execute from Within

You may be wondering if you can execute the *SAVE/RUN command from within the program. It is possible, but it will be the last statement executed in the program, and you must use caution. If you replace the STOP in line 40 of the above program with *SAVE/RUN"PHONE", as long as the recorder has been properly preset to record, the program will record on tape just as if the statement had been typed from the keyboard. However, you will be unable to CONTINUE the program. GOTO 50 will work OK (don't RUN 50 as that would clear the variables!). Another point to note is that in certain circumstances a colon may be required before the asterisk, for example, the statement:

```
IF X = 10 THEN *SAVE/RUN"PROGRM"
```

will generate a syntax error, but:

```
IF X = 10 THEN : *SAVE/RUN"PROGRM"
```

will work just fine.

Another feature of KEEPIT is the machine code monitor. Typing:

```
*OPEN"NNNN"
```

where NNNN is replaced by an address in hexadecimal, displays 16 bytes of memory beginning with the specified address. The bytes are displayed in hex with their associated ASCII characters displayed on the next line.

Typing a two-digit hex code will change the leftmost byte of the series; the entire series is then incremented by one. The series of 16 bytes can be incremented or decremented one byte at a time, without changing any bytes, by holding down the left or right arrow keys. You can move 16 bytes at a time by using the up or down arrow keys. Lest you get confused, the address of the leftmost byte of the series will always be displayed in the upper left-hand corner of the video display.

Once you have typed a machine language program using the monitor, you may BREAK and save it to tape by using the command:

```
*SAVE/OPEN "PROGRM,NNNN,NNNN,NNNN"
```

where PROGRM is replaced by the program file name and the NNNN's are replaced by the start, end and entry points of the block of machine code to be saved. The resulting tape can be loaded under the SYSTEM command.

The final command, *NEW, restores a

BASIC program that has been wiped out accidentally by typing NEW.

KEEPIT is supplied on cassette with both the SYSTEM (object) program and the editor-assembler format source code. This is not the usual case with programs of this type but should be encouraged, since it makes user modification of the program much easier, and also makes it possible to relocate the program anywhere in memory. (KEEPIT is normally supplied with 4K, 16K, 32K, and 48K versions on the tape—these will load at the top of available memory.)

I was unhappy with the delay loop for

the KBEEFIX routine auto-repeat feature. I tend to leave my fingers resting on the keys, which resulted in unwanted repeats of the last key depressed. With the source code provided, I was able to lengthen the delay to an amount of time more to my liking.

KEEPIT is compatible with other special-command routines (such as the Exatron Stringy-Floppy routines). If you don't have a disk system, KEEPIT may prove to be one of the most useful utilities you own, especially if you use it to eliminate some of those time-consuming PRINT # - 1 and INPUT # - 1 statements. ■

ISAR (Information Storage and Retrieval) The Alternate Source (TAS) Lansing MI \$17 on disk

by R. Louis Zeppa

For my out-of-print book business I needed an inexpensive method that would help me create book lists. Compiling catalogs by hand and typewriter is slow and prone to error. By this method books are listed on 3x5 cards, sorted, and then the list is typed—a minimum of three steps for each book. Catalogs of 200 to 300 books have taken up to a month to prepare.

With ISAR, I completed two separate 500+ entry catalogs in three days each. First I entered the book citations directly and then let the computer sort and type the catalogs.

ISAR is made up of modules, of which there are ten. Module 1 is the driver or menu module. The basic ISAR includes six more modules: create a file (2), add records (3), change or delete records (4), sort (5), screen scan or search (6), and format hardcopy reports (7). All processing focuses through module 1, that is, you cannot add records and then jump directly to change records. The file name must be entered each time you pass through module 1, thus it is possible to enter the file name more times than is reasonably necessary.

ISAR does have some problems. It cannot add, delete, or modify entries during the same pass through a file. ISAR's sort is frustrating because its printout formats entries but not pages.

Taken singly, none of these is a major deficiency. However, these little quirks can be irritating. For example, you must make two passes through a file to delete and change records. This is because it is

the same module and after, for example, deleting, instead of bouncing back to ask if you want to change some records in the same file, ISAR asks if there is another file you wish to delete items from.

Another limitation is that ISAR won't do a multiple field sort. Yet with proper coding and planning it can be simulated. For example, sorting a mail list first by name and then by zip code will produce a list sorted alphabetically by name within each zip code.

There is yet another shortcoming with ISAR—it has an in-memory sort. A file with many records will overwhelm memory if the field being sorted is longer than 18 characters. Although the sort is fast, a slower disk sort would be more flexible.

When reports are formatted for hardcopy, you must sort out deleted items or they show up as skipped lines in the printout. There are more hardcopy problems, but space must cut this critical list short.

You must bend, beat, and squeeze your work into ISAR's limitations. If the manual was accurate and referred to specific lines in the modules, ISAR could be relatively easily modified to suit your own needs. It would still be limited, however.

TAS is committed to improving ISAR with new modules. Extensions to ISAR which are set up in the same way as the add-change-delete functions will continue to hinder its easy usefulness.

For the occasional user who won't do a lot of file manipulation, ISAR will be very useful, at a good price and, to be fair, ISAR is not advertised as a solution to business or bibliographic problems. It was "originally designed to provide personal users with a low cost data management system." As critical as I am, it has proven valuable, but for large and potentially complicated files, ISAR is too difficult. In this case, my advice would be: Spend more money for a more flexible program. ■

Whatever happened to eenie, meenie, miney, mo?

...a perfect gift for that urban cowgirl!

Maybe this'll help me choose a career...

I could use it to select my staff.

Should I buy stock or commodities in this economy?

I could be another Solomon...

This may put the Godfather out of business.

If only my heart would stop racing...

It must use Bayesian, weighted factor analysis, and...

Brilliant! Like a window into the future.

Would I rather have Winston's millions or Billy Joe's love?

Hmmm... could be my ticket to the Boardroom.

Can't any of these people afford \$29.95?



When DecisionMasterTM speaks everybody listens.

Let's face it. We all have to make decisions. Decisions that can change our lives. Decisions that can make us happy or unhappy. Decisions that could win us fame or fortune. Now, DecisionMaster can help you make the best decisions of your life.

Use Bayesian theory to peer into the future...even if you've never heard of the Bayes' Rule. Do a complete weighted factor analysis...without knowing what one is. Use discounted cash flow to compare investment alternatives without bothering with present value tables. These and other sophisticated theories that were once the exclusive domain of professors and top business executives are *built into* DecisionMaster's algorithms...so you can use them at the touch of a key!

DecisionMaster is easy to use. It features:

- A fully documented manual developed by an authority in the field.
- A unique program-controlled cross reference system.
- A powerful formatted-screen data entry system.

You'll use DecisionMaster in hundreds of routine decisions, as well as more important ones such as • Buying a house • Changing jobs • Selecting investment • Evaluating insurance policies • Expanding product lines • Leasing vs. purchasing.

If you buy only one computer program this year, make it DecisionMaster. And when it speaks, listen.

DECISIONMASTERTM

To order, see your software dealer or return this form with your check to: DecisionMaster, Dept. 80 • 10428 Westpark • Houston, Texas 77042 Add \$1.50 for shipping and handling

Diskette for: ☐ Apple II* (32K) \$29.95 ☐ TRS-80** (Level II-32K) \$29.95

Name _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CHARGE by phone toll-free: 1-800-231-5768 Ext. 306
(In Texas: 1-800-392-2348) or return this form:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Bank Code _____
Account No. _____ Signature _____
Expiration Date _____

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
**TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of the Tandy Corp.

These Next 4 Pages are for TRS-80* Owners ONLY!

The next 4 pages contain over 100 programs for your TRS-80. Whatever your interests, we have a software program for you. We list sections on Home/Personal, Business, Games, the Arts, Home Education, Utilities, Special Business, Flight Simulations, Electronics, Comp-U-Novels, and Popular Games. These programs can be purchased through your local Instant Software dealer, or you can call us directly using our toll free number. We ship our orders the same day we receive them. Browse through these 4 pages, we're sure you'll enjoy your selections. Remember: **WE GUARANTEE IT!**

UTILITIES

TRS-80 UTILITY I—Give your program that professional look. RENUM: Renumber any Level II program to make room for modification or to clean up the listing. DUPLIK: With this program you can duplicate any BASIC, assembly/machine language program, verify the data and record the program to tape. You can even record Level I programs on a Level II keyboard. (T1) Order No. 0081R \$9.95.

TRS-80 UTILITY II—Change the drudgery of editing your programs into a quick, easy job. It includes: ●CFETCH: You'll be able to merge consecutively numbered BASIC programs into one program. It will also search through any Level II program tape and display the file names for all programs. ●CWRITE: Combine subroutines that work in different memory locations into one program. It works with BASIC and/or machine-language programs and will give you a general checksum to verify that your program hasn't dropped any bits. (T1) Order No. 0076R \$9.95.

THE COMMUNICATOR—This package lets you transmit data over the telephone lines. The full ORIGINATE/ANSWER capability allows your TRS-80 to be controlled from a remote-based terminal, or allows two TRS-80s to "talk" to each other. You can transmit data or programs from home base to a remote terminal. There will be a simultaneous display of information on both video monitors. Requires a modem and RS-232 interface for each terminal. (T1) Order No. 0126R \$9.95.

TERMINAL-80—Communicate with the rest of the world! These programs give you control of the RS-232 port of your Expansion Interface. You can connect one or

more serial terminals to your TRS-80 and it will accept input from the RS-232 interface just as if it were entered from the keyboard. Your TRS-80 can also be transformed into a dumb terminal, for use in a time-sharing situation to talk with "big" computers via a modem. The LPRINT/LLIST commands will transfer a program to a receiving computer. Supports upper/lowercase, Level II & III control characters, and all functions such as CHR\$. The baud rate is software controlled for your convenience. Requires an RS-232 interface. (T1) Order No. 0130R \$24.95.

DISK SCOPE—Need to check out the contents of a disk? Then check out these three programs. ●FILELOC: If you know the name of the program or data file, FILELOC will show you which tracks and sectors contain that file, as well as how much memory the file takes when loaded into RAM. You can then print the information, search for a new file or exit to BASIC. ●CDISK: This utility and test program allows you to view any track and sector on your disks in ASCII, Hex and screen POKES. It disregards all protection codes. ●PASSWORD: This machine-language program not only gives you a password for individual files, but for whole disks as well. (T2) Order No. 0139R \$19.95.

DISK EDITOR—This machine-language program gives you total access to ANY byte of information in ANY sector in ANY track of your disk! You can examine, alter, add and delete information with ease. You can even search for a specific string (up to 8 characters long). If you need hardcopy, use the LINEPRINT command to send a copy of the video display to your printer. It can be used with TRSDOS, NEWDOS and MicroDOS. Both the 35 and 40 track versions are included. (T2) Order No. 0180RD \$39.95.

BPA (BASIC PROGRAMMING ASSISTANT)—BPA does three things for you: (1) It will list the variables used in a BASIC program. Optionally, it will list the line numbers where each variable appears; the variable-type symbol (string, integer, single or double precision); whether it is dimensioned and where it is changed. (2) It will produce a cross-referenced list of line numbers for GOTO's, GOSUB's and IF...THEN statements. (3) It will list the line numbers where a selected BASIC function word (e.g., INPUT, PRINT) is used. (T1) Order No. 0203R \$14.95.

TLDIS & DLDIS—These two utilities are ideal for those who wish to decipher and/or modify machine-code programs. TLDIS (Tape-based Labeling DISassembler) and DLDIS (Disk-based Labeling DISassembler) are three-pass, label-assigning disassemblers that assign labels (where appropriate) to the routines in a machine-language program. Their output is almost identical to that of a hand-assembled source code. TLDIS can send the disassembly to cassette tape, DLDIS can send it to disk; both send it to the video monitor. Each version can be reassembled using Tandy's EDTASM or Apparat's disk extension of EDTASM, respectively. You can also send either disassembly to a printer (RS parallel port). Because of the labels, it is a simple matter to change any object code program by disassembling it and making changes to the resulting source code, without losing track of the jump/load addresses. Labels start at "AA00" and increment up, in even

numbered steps (AA02, AA04, etc.). The odd numbers (AA01, AA03, etc.) are left for your (optional) use in the reassembly. TLDIS (T1) Order No. 0230R \$14.95. DLDIS (T2) Order No. 0231RD \$19.95.

THE DISASSEMBLER—This is a single-pass, hex-notation that sends its output either to tape or to a lineprinter (RS parallel port). The tape output is directly compatible with Tandy's EDTASM, so you can disassemble an object code tape and output it to tape, then use EDTASM to add, delete, change and re-assemble your new version. It displays the displacement and absolute address of any relative jumps made by the disassembled program. It also displays and ASCII characters used in an LD or CP opcode. It is relocatable and you can jump to memory locations and transfer control between Disassembler and other utility programs. (T1) Order No. 0239R \$9.95.

There are over 300 Instant Software dealers throughout the U.S.A. and the world.

Go see your local Instant Software dealer before Christmas. He has a wide selection of Instant Software.

CODE—Minimum System Required

- (T1) = TRS-80 Model I Level II, 16K RAM
- (T2) = TRS-80 Model I Level II, 16K RAM with Expansion Interface 16 + K RAM and one disk drive
- (T3) = TRS-80 Model II, 32K RAM

SEE YOUR
LOCAL
INSTANT
SOFTWARE
DEALER OR

Just Call Toll-Free
1-800-258-5473

Instant Software™

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458

We Guarantee It!



THE ARTS

COMPU-CAROLS—We are proud to present a selection of Christmas carols, played by your TRS-80. Just place an AM radio next to your keyboard and you'll be amazed at the quality of this computer-generated music. You'll hear AWAY IN A MANAGER, NOEL, SILENT NIGHT, O LITTLE TOWN OF BETHLEHEM and eight more of your favorite carols. (T1) Order No. 0036R \$9.95.

DOODLES AND DISPLAYS II—It includes: ● **DOODLE PAD**: Draw pictures and save them on cassette tapes. ● **SYMMETRICS**: An electronic kaleidoscope that's constantly changing. ● **DRAWING**: Like DOODLE PAD, but for the serious artist. Over 40 user commands. ● **RANDOM PATTERN DISPLAY**: The computer does the drawing, but those with itchy fingers can make alterations. ● **MATHCURVES**: Bring those geometry lessons to life. Six different geometrical curves on the screen of your TRS-80. ● **RUGPATTERNS**: Designs rug patterns with a choice of user or computer control. (T1) Order No. 0042R \$7.95.

MUSIC MASTER—Includes these four audio treats: ● **MICRO-ORGAN**: This program changes your computer into a musical instrument, with a range of four octaves with three voices! You can play sharps and flats to imitate the sounds of an organ, harpsichord or piano. ● **KALEIDOPY**: Now you can have a computerized "player piano." Generate a symmetrical graphics pattern and then see it transformed into music. ● **COMPOSER**: Experiment with computer-generated music. You can select the length of the piece, its scale, and its tempo. ● **KEYMANIA**: Test your memory and your musical ear. One to four players try to repeat the melody that the computer creates. (T1) Order No. 0084R \$9.95.

ELECTRONICS

HAM PACKAGE I—This versatile package lets you solve many of the problems commonly encountered in electronics design, including: ● **BASIC ELECTRONICS WITH VOLTAGE DIVIDER**: Solve problems involving Ohm's Law, voltage dividers and RC time constants. ● **DIPOLE AND YAGI ANTENNAS**: Design antennas easily, without tedious calculations. (T1) Order No. 0007R \$7.95.

ELECTRONICS I—This package will not only calculate component values for you, it will also draw a schematic diagram. Included are: ● **TUNED CIRCUITS AND COIL WINDING**: Design tuned circuits without resorting to cumbersome tables and calculations. ● **555 TIMER CIRCUITS**: Design astable or monostable timing circuits using this popular IC. ● **LM-381 PREAMP DESIGN**: Design IC preamps with this low-noise IC audio amp. (T1) Order No. 0008R \$7.95.

QSL MANAGER—Ever looked at your log book and wondered if you sent a QSL card to the operator you worked last week? Maybe you sent a QSL but can't remember getting one in return. The QSL MANAGER will help you set up a computerized log book that gives you instant access to your records. Make complete log entries which include: Date, Time, Call sign, Name, Band, both the sent and received Signal Reports, the Mode, whether a QSL card was sent or received and any remarks you want to add. The QSL MANAGER program has built-in editing features that let you keep your log book up to date. (T2) Order No. 0151RD \$19.95.

HOME EDUCATION

MONEY MADNESS—You can experience the Raw Power of High Finance with two Big Money empires. ● **MILLIONAIRES**: Can you manipulate \$1000 into a million dollars in fifteen years? It all depends on your strategy as you buy and sell properties, negotiate bank loans, collect rentals and accept sealed bids. ● **TIMBER BARON**: An in-depth experience of the timber business, from the time you cut the trees until your milled lumber reaches the market. These transactions are affected by those tough, unexpected eventualities that can upset the most careful plans. (T1) Order No. 0156R \$9.95.

TEACHER'S AIDE—Now you can have the benefits of Computer Aided Instruction (CAI) in your own home. Create a question and answer lesson (up to 8000 characters), save the lesson on disk, then create an entire sequence of lessons. Perfect for parents, teachers and students who need the unlimited patience and undivided attention only a computer can provide. (T2) Order No. 0214RD \$34.95.

GRADE BOOK—Teachers, now you can use the speed and accuracy of the computer to help calculate student grades. Just type in the grades for tests, quizzes, homework, classwork or special projects to calculate and display individual grade averages. You can also obtain a cumulative grade for a specific marking period—or a whole year! (T1) Order No. 0050R \$9.95.

TEACHER—This program enables you to create your own tests, quizzes and exercises for the education of your children. You can even provide "graphic" reward for your children and provide hints for problem solving. (T1) Order No. 0065R \$9.95.

LIFE—Create "living" organisms in which cells are constantly active. They are born, they multiply, they die. This computerized version of LIFE is based on the well known game popularized by Martin Gardner. You can create one-cell organisms, then observe their growth patterns. The library of commands give you unlimited versatility in the control of the cell patterns you have arranged. (T1) Order No. 0078R \$9.95.

ARCHIMEDES' APPRENTICE—This two-part package will teach you the formulas used to find the volume of any solid object including parallelepipeds (cubes and rectangular solids), prisms, pyramids, cylinders, cones and spheres. It will show you on-screen diagrams of these figures, and present you with the formulas you'll need to compute their volumes. (T1) Order No. 0092R \$9.95.

TYPING TEACHER—This complete seven-part package takes you from initial familiarization with the keys, through typing words and phrases, to complete mastery of the keyboard. Your computer can even become a bottomless page for typing practice. (T1) Order No. 0099R \$9.95.

VIDEO SPEED READING TRAINER—Most people's reading speed is limited simply because they read individual letters or words. Now you can increase your reading speed and comprehension by reading whole words and phrases. This package will train your mind to quickly recognize numbers, words, letters and phrases. Start at any speed level at which you are comfortable and the computer will automatically advance you as your reading speed and comprehension increases. (T1) Order No. 0100R \$9.95.

WORDWATCH—four different programs to entertain and educate. ● **WORD RACE**—race to the finish line of defining words correctly. ● **HIDE N SPELL**—find the misspelled word, then correct it. ● **SPELLING TUTOR**—a spelling lesson, but beware, the spelling may become unusual. There you have it, Wordplay x four = WORDWATCH. (T1) Order No. 0111R \$7.95.

MIND WARP—This game includes: ● **MIND TWIST**: a Mastermind-type game with a twist. Try to guess the computer's secret digit sequence. ● **MIND BENDER**: A multi-level game where you must discover the computer's secret code. It's no mystery, the MIND WARP package is for puzzle lovers everywhere. (T1) Order No. 0118R \$9.95.

INVESTOR'S PARADISE—Here are two programs to test your skill in the stock market. ● **STOCK TREK**: a stock market simulation in which you and up to five other investors buy and sell stocks. ● **SPECULATION**: a step beyond a mere simulation, you enter financial data on up to 25 real companies and start playing the market. This package lets you experience the thrills and triumphs of the stock market without risking a dime! (T1) Order No. 0125R \$9.95.

IQ TEST—IQ TEST will administer and score an intelligence test in just 30 minutes. There are three equivalent tests, each consisting of 3 questions that survey your general knowledge and problem solving abilities. (T1) Order No. 0157R \$9.95.

SPECIAL BUSINESS

BOWLING LEAGUE SECRETARY—This package is simple to operate and provides a dynamic reference to all the names of individual bowlers, their team numbers, scores, team names, league data and all necessary statistics. The system is highly adaptable, with 17 different scoring options that allow you to custom tailor the program to suit your league's special needs. And, if you even have any problems, simply type HELP and the program will give you an explanation of what information is needed—complete with a sample entry. The system puts at your fingertips all individual weekly scores, team cumulative scores, bowler cumulative scores and individual leaders in the following categories: high single, high series, high average and high points. (T2) Order No. 0095RD \$49.95.

SEE YOUR LOCAL
INSTANT SOFTWARE DEALER OR

Just Call Toll-Free
1-800-258-5473

BEGINNER'S RUSSIAN—In order to understand a foreign culture, you must know its language. The three programs in this package will give you on-screen displays of the characters of the Cyrillic alphabet, detailed instructions of their proper pronunciation and exercises that will have you recognizing and speaking simple Russian words. An excellent package for students, businessmen, scientists or anyone who is interested in learning the Russian language. (T1) Order No. 0136R \$9.95.

EVERYDAY RUSSIAN—will acquaint you with the words for various foods, places to eat, signs and the names of stores—exactly what a traveler needs to know. Each of the three parts of the package not only teaches you the words but quizzes you on them as well. You can even practice typing in Russian. Discover the Russian language today! (T1) Order No. 0137R \$9.95.

BOWLING LEAGUE STATISTICS SYSTEM—Keeps a computerized list of league data, team data and data for each bowler. Extremely flexible, it has a total of 16 different options to let you modify the program to suit your league's rules. It is easy to use and has a built-in "HELP" feature to aid you. (T1) Order No. 0056R \$24.95.

HOME/PERSONAL

HOUSEHOLD ACCOUNTANT—Save with these two programs: ● **BUDGET & EXPENSE ANALYSIS**: It has nine sections for income and expenses and an option for quarterly/yearly reviews. ● **LIFE INSURANCE COST COMPARISON**: Compare the total costs of various insurance policies. Contrast term with whole life. It will store and display up to six prospective policies. (T1) Order No. 0089 \$7.95.

PERSONAL BILL PAYING—You can keep a computerized list of ALL your bills (up to 22 accounts), each listed with its name, number, due date and amount owed. Individual accounts can be displayed with a month-by-month breakdown of payments (including check numbers) and current accounts can be separated from inactive ones. It allows you to save the data to tape for future use. (T1) Order No. 0103R \$7.95.

**SEE OUR ADS ON
PAGES 196 & 197
FOR ALL NEW
INSTANT SOFTWARE
PROGRAMS**

**WRITE FOR
OUR NEW
INSTANT
SOFTWARE
CATALOG**

We Guarantee It!

**Instant Software
Guarantee**

OUR PROGRAMS ARE GUARANTEED TO BE QUALITY PRODUCTS. IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED YOU MAY RETURN THE PROGRAM WITHIN 60 DAYS. A CREDIT OR REPLACEMENT WILL BE WILLINGLY GIVEN FOR ANY REASON.

Instant Software™

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458



TRS-80* Software From Function to Fantasy



POPULAR GAMES

BEGINNER'S BACKGAMMON/KENO—Why sit alone when you can play these fascinating games: • **BACKGAMMON**: Play against the computer in a game that's sure to sharpen your skills; • **KENO**: Enjoy this popular Las Vegas gambling game—guess the right numbers and win big! (T1) Order No. 0004R \$7.95.

CHESSMATE-80—This versatile chess opponent gives you a choice of ten levels of play, from the "blitz" level (the computer has 3 seconds to move) to the infinity level (where the computer will consider every possible move—which could take years). This machine-language program is a conservative player and follows all the rules of international play. **CHESSMATE-80** can teach you how to move and allow you to set up the board and play end games or special problems. **CHESSMATE-80** battled Sargon II to a draw at two minutes a move and beat Microchess 1.5 in six moves. (T1) Order No. 0057R \$19.95.

YOUR CRIBBAGE AND CHECKERS PARTNER—CRIBBAGE is a two-person game that you are sure to enjoy. This is NOT a tutorial—it is a game worthy adversary. **CHECKERS**: An old favorite which follows international rules, including multiple jumps. (T1) Order No. 0068R \$9.95.

CARDS—A one-player package to let you play, with your computer, these famous games: • **DRAW AND STUD POKER**: These programs will keep your game sharp; • **NO-TRUMP BRIDGE**: Develop your strategy and (hopefully) increase your skill. (T1) Order No. 0063R \$7.95.

FLIGHT SIMULATIONS

RAMROM PATROL/TIE FIGHTER/KLINGON CAPTURE—• **RAMROM PATROL**: Destroy the RamRom ships before they capture you. • **TIE FIGHTER**: Wipe out the enemy Tie fighters and become a hero of the Rebellion. • **KLINGON CAPTURE**: You must capture the Klingon ship intact. (T1) Order No. 0028R \$7.95.

FLIGHT PATH—This three-part package includes: • **MOUNTAIN PILOT**: Become a daring bush pilot and fly supplies to a remote mining camp. You must cross mountain ranges and struggle with headwinds, tricky navigation and rapidly diminishing fuel. • **O'HARE**: A control tower simulation for you would-be Air Traffic Controllers. You are responsible for the lives of hundreds of passengers as you guide aircraft through your control sector. • **PRECISION APPROACH RADAR**: Combines the skills of pilot and Air Traffic Controller, as your commands guide an aircraft in its approach to the field and a safe landing. (T1) Order No. 0171R \$9.95.

BALL TURRET GUNNER—Imagine yourself at the control console of a strategic laser weapon, deep in the space lanes. Your hindsight detector informs you of a Gnat fighter coming in for an attack so you swivel your laser turret until you can see the target. Watch the Range Indicator and your Targeting Computer's readout closely, because you'll only have a fraction of a second to catch him in your sights. Will you transform the Gnat into a ball of ionized gas or will you see that blinding flash that means The Big Demotion? **BALL TURRET GUNNER**, with your choice of multiple levels of difficulty, optional sound effects and excellent graphics, is more than a game. It's an event to be savored. (T1) Order No. 0051R \$9.95.

JET FIGHTER PILOT—In this brilliantly realistic simulation, you become the pilot of a twin turbo-jet fighter. Begin your mission from either the deck of a carrier or from an airfield. During flight, you'll need to constantly monitor your display and make the necessary adjustments to the throttle, flaps, and air spoilers; you must decide when to retract landing gear and release your drop tanks! There is an on-board Navigational Computer, a Glideslope/Localizer and a Weapons Control Computer. Earn your wings with **JET FIGHTER PILOT**. (T1) Order No. 0159R \$14.95.

SPACE TREK II—Protect the quadrant from the invading Klingon warships. The Enterprise is equipped with phasers, photon torpedoes, impulse power and warp drive. (T1) Order No. 0002R \$7.95.

AIR FLIGHT SIMULATION—Take off and land your aircraft without making a crater. This "instruments only" simulation starts you with a full tank of fuel, which gives you a maximum range of about 50 miles. You'll get constant updates of air speed, compass heading and altitude. After you've acquired a few hours of flight time, you can try flying a course against a map or doing aerobatic maneuvers. (T1) Order No. 0017R \$9.95.

SPACE TREK IV—STELLAR WARS: Engage and destroy Tie fighters in your attack on the Death Star. For one player. • **POPULATION SIMULATION**: A two-player game where you control the economy of two neighboring planets. You must decide: Guns or Butter? (T1) Order No. 0034R \$7.95.

BASIC AND INTERMEDIATE LUNAR LANDER—Bring your lander in under manual control. The basic version is for beginners; the intermediate version is more difficult, with a choice of landing areas and rugged terrain. (T1) Order No. 0001R \$7.95.

COSMIC PATROL—We put you in command of a small interstellar patrol craft. You must defend Terran space and prey on the Quelon freighters that carry vital war supplies—but beware of their I-Fighter escorts. They're well armed, extremely fast and they NEVER miss! With its real-time action, impressive sound option and superb graphics, this machine-language program is the best of the genre. (T1) Order No. 0223R \$14.95.

Airmail Pilot—Return to the early days of aviation. You must fly the mail from Columbus to Chicago. Your Jenny, a cloth-covered biplane, must take you through unpredictable winds, hail and electrical storms. Your mission is to get the mail through in the shortest possible time. There is an on-board clock to time your flight, from takeoff to touchdown... assuming you are able to complete it. (T1) Order No. 0106R \$9.95.

NIGHT FLIGHT—Your mission is to fly over the North Atlantic and make a nighttime photo/recon flight above the enemy fleet. **NIGHT FLIGHT** lets you take-off, fly and land a propeller-driven aircraft. You can practice approaches and landings with an on-screen display of the landing field information—it will practically teach you to fly. (T1) Order No. 0117R \$9.95.

COMP-U-NOVELS

WHO-DUN-IT? Criminal elements have committed five dastardly crimes. As the investigating detective, you must solve them.

You can compete against either Detective Nybbles, a computerized sleuth, or up to four other human detectives.

• **DEDUCTION**: Guess the order of four symbols out of six or seven different ones. To make things even more complicated, you can let the computer repeat symbols and have a range of 2401 possibilities. (T1) Order No. 0047R \$7.95.

SANTA PARAVIA AND FIUMACCIO Become the ruler of a medieval city-state as you struggle to create a kingdom. Up to six players can compete to see who will become the King or Queen first. (T1) Order No. 0043R \$7.95.

There are over 300
Instant Software
dealers throughout
the U.S.A and the
world.

We ship the same day we
receive your order.

CODE—Minimum System Required

- (T1) = TRS-80 Model I Level II, 16K RAM
- (T2) = TRS-80 Model I Level II, 16K RAM with Expansion Interface 16 + K RAM and one disk drive
- (T3) = TRS-80 Model II, 32K RAM

* A trademark of Tandy Corporation

SEE YOUR LOCAL
INSTANT SOFTWARE DEALER OR

Just Call Toll-Free
1-800-258-5473

WRITE FOR
OUR NEW
INSTANT
SOFTWARE
CATALOG

We Guarantee It!

**Instant Software
Guarantee**

OUR PROGRAMS ARE GUARANTEED TO BE QUALITY PRODUCTS. IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED YOU MAY RETURN THE PROGRAM WITHIN 60 DAYS. A CREDIT OR REPLACEMENT WILL BE WILLINGLY GIVEN FOR ANY REASON.

Instant Software™

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458

HOME/PERSONAL

THE WORDSLINGER—An economical word processing program that was designed for the individual user or small business featuring: automatic formatting; text editing; and tape storage. Once you've used the WORDSLINGER, you won't want to go back to your typewriter. (T1) Order No. 0129R \$29.95.

MIMIC—Test your memory and reflexes with five versions of this popular game. You must match the sequence and location of symbols displayed on your monitor within the time limit. Instructions on how to produce accompanying sound effects. (T1) Order No. 0068R \$7.95.

CLIMATE COMP—This two-program package includes: WEATHER FORECASTER, which gives you a short range weather forecast based on the information that you enter and WEATHER PLOT, which will display climatological data for any major city in the United States. (T1) Order No. 0102R-1 \$19.95.

BODY BUDDY—Includes these three programs: ●ADULT CALORIC REQUIREMENTS: Will determine your Basal Metabolic Rate and suggest strategies to achieve your ideal weight! ●FLEXI-DIET: Creates an "infinite" number of diet menus, on a day-to-day basis. Choose your caloric intake, from 600 to 2400 calories per day. The ●ANATOMY QUIZ program teaches a mini-lesson on the various organs of the human body, giving location, size and function(s). (T1) Order No. 0109R \$9.95.

ENERGY CONSUMPTION—This program will record and analyze your utility bills for up to five years, when you supply the following information: Gas/Water/Electricity used and their respective costs. It will calculate six monthly usage averages and unit costs. Data can be compared for any month or multi-month periods. (T1) Order No. 0132R \$9.95.

BUSINESS

SALES ANALYSIS—If your business is sales, you're faced with some unique problems. This package is divided into several modules to help solve those problems: The SALES ANALYSIS module is designed to provide guidelines for determining sales performance, to analyze this performance and show you where it can be improved. The DATA STORAGE module allows you to store data in an automated processing ledger. The MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS module can take all the sales records for your group and show you who your best salespersons are, who needs more training and give you a sales forecast. Finally, the MARKET ANALYSIS module can show you where determined sales efforts can produce the most success. (T1) Order No. 0131R \$24.95.

ORACLE-80—will provide you with business analysis and forecasting capabilities previously available only on large computer and time-sharing systems. A flexible, professional time series analysis and forecasting package for use in product planning, business planning, sales forecasting and more. Financial managers and economists can analyze economic climates and investigate business cycles. ORACLE-80 is designed to be used and understood by the typical businessperson. All input and output is written in plain English and the package documentation carefully explains all the functions of the program. ORACLE-80 puts the future in your hands. (T2) Order No. 0140R \$75.00.

BUSINESS PACKAGE IV—This business package contains two programs: ●BUSINESS CYCLE ANALYSIS: This program can plot the expansion and contraction cycles of any aspect of your business. ●FINANCIAL ANALYSIS: Now you can get the figures for any type of annuity, sinking fund, or mortgage and compute the yield and value for bonds. The package includes a blank data tape. (T1) Order No. 0019R \$9.95.

FINANCIAL ASSISTANT—Compute the figures for a wide variety of business needs, including: ●DEPRECIATION: Figure depreciation on equipment five different ways. ●LOAN AMORTIZATION: Enter a few essential factors and get a complete breakdown of all costs and schedules of payment for any loan. ●FINANCIER: Performs thirteen common financial calculations. ●1% FORECASTING: Use it to forecast sales, expenses, or any other historical data series. (T2) Order No. 0072R \$7.95.

CHECK MANAGEMENT SYSTEM—Use this program for writing checks and maintaining records. You can make entries, edit/correct entries and print out the checks. It will also search and display records by number, code, date, description or amount. A Code and Search routine allows you to print a report of all checks written for specific expenses. You can print your letterhead and account number at the top of each report. System requirements: (T2) with a compatible tractor-feed printer. 0147RD \$39.95.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—These Model I programs will handle the drudgery involved in AR/AP entries. They will also provide invoices, statements, reports and more. Each program is capable of handling up to 1500 entries per month, posted to as many as 760 accounts. The AR/AP package is ideal for any small business and can easily be used by anyone familiar with AR/AP operations. System requirements (in addition to T2: Three disk drives and a Line Printer (tractor-feed). Order No. 0075RD \$199.95.

MAIL/LIST—With a five-inch drive, you can store up to 600 names per disk without DOS, or 300 names with DOS. The program maintains separate alphabetical and ZIP code files under constant sort. When you add a name or ZIP code to your list, it will be inserted into its correct position in the file. The program will record your data in nine fields: address, city, state, ZIP code, phone number, phone extension and name (2) plus a five character code field. The best feature of this program is the sort process that lets you determine alphabetical or ZIP code order for label printing. (T2) Order No. 5000RD \$99.00.

ONE-D MAILING LIST—A comprehensive mailing list program that will run on only ONE disk drive! Up to 17 fields of selection for name/address retrieval. Its features include: Auto-sort (alphabetic or ZIP code). Easy error correction and recovery. Prints selective listings. Supports up to 4 drives. Prints mailing labels and listing of all names on file. (T2) Order No. 0123RD \$24.95.

EXECUTIVE EXPENSE REPORT GENERATOR—Provides you with emergency relief in the form of a clear, plausible expense layout. Input your grand total and cash advance (if any), and you'll receive an itemized expense report, from breakfast to snacks. (T1) Order No. 0135R \$9.95.

SEE OUR ADS ON PAGES 196 & 197 FOR ALL
NEW INSTANT SOFTWARE PROGRAMS

GAMES

WINNER'S DELIGHT—Do you enjoy a challenge? Then try WINNER'S DELIGHT including: ●AMAZING: You must escape from a maze, one that you view from the inside, working against the clock; ●JUNIOR CHECKERS: Not your usual game of checkers... the challenge is to beat the computer in the fewest number of moves; ●JUMBO JIGSAW: Fit the pieces together in the fewest number of tries; ●THIRTEEN WAYS: Try to fill up your columns with the numbers you roll on the dice—the computer will try to fill its columns first! (T1) Order No. 0124R \$9.95.

FUN PACKAGE I—Why call it "Fun Package"? Judge for yourself! This entertaining package includes: ●ROCKET PILOT: Flying it is easy—it's the landing that's tough! ●PAPER, ROCK, SCISSORS: It's the time-honored game just as you remember it, played against your TRS-80. ●HEX I: Just when you master this puzzle game, the computer will increase the difficulty. ●MISSILE ATTACK: Use your missiles to protect your city from jet attack. Requires a TRS-80 Level I 16K. Order No. 0037R \$7.95.

DEMO III—The biggest package ISI has ever released, including: ●RACE 1: Career around the race course as you try to beat the clock; ●TARGET UFO: Destroy all the invading UFOs; ●LIFE: Experiment with this simulation of the life cycle of a colony of bacteria; ●PHONE NUMBER CONVERTER: Change those hard to remember 7-digit phone numbers into easily remembered words; ●BIORHYTHM: Plot biorhythm curves for anyone, anytime; ●GRAPHICS PROGRAM: This program will show you what your TRS-80's graphics display can do; ●RACE 2: Five different tracks for the more experienced driver; ●HORSE RACE: Up to nine players can bet on and enjoy our most entertaining horse race program; ●DRAWING BOARD: Draw pictures or messages and store them in memory or on cassette tape with this easy-to-use program; ●24-HOUR CLOCK: Transform your computer into an accurate digital clock. (T1) Order No. 0055R \$7.95.

OIL TYCOON—Avoid oil spills, blowouts and dry wells as you battle to become the world's richest oil tycoon. Two players become the owners of competing oil companies as they search for oil and control their companies. (T1) Order No. 0023R \$7.95.

BOWLING—Let your TRS-80 set up the pins and keep score. One player can pick up spares and get strikes. (T1) Order No. 0033R \$7.95.

DEMO II—contains: ●TIC-TAC-TOE: An old time favorite with three levels of difficulty; ●TIME TRIALS: Try to beat the clock as you race your car through curves, chutes, and chicanes; ●MAZE: One or two players can search through the maze for the secret square; ●HANGMAN: One or two players can try to guess the secret word; ●WHEEL OF FORTUNE: Choose your number, place your bet and see if you can break the bank (for one to eight players); ●HURRICANE: You can track and monitor hurricanes in any part of the world; ●BUGSY: Can you build your Z-80 bug before the computer does? ●HORSE RACE: Pick a sure winner and place your bet (for 1 to 100 players). (T1) Order No. 0049R \$7.95.

BATTLEGROUND—It is late 1944 and the Allied forces are sweeping toward Berlin. As General in command, you study the map. At your command are tanks, planes, artillery, infantry, engineers, and vehicles. The battle map of your sector will fill with markers to show the development of your forces. You and your opponent will assume the roles of warring Generals, as the battle unfolds. The stark reality of World War II comes alive in BATTLEGROUND. (T1) Order No. 0141R \$9.95.

SKIRMISH-80—Check out these great games: ●MISSION IMPOSSIBLE: Your objective in this real-time simulation is to drive your tank into a prison courtyard, rescue a jailed prisoner and escape; ●TRAP: A two-player game, in which you must maneuver your opponent into a position where he is hopelessly trapped; ●WIPEOUT: A two-player game in which your mobile gun gets points by destroying as many obstacles as possible, but be careful—some of those obstacles are explosive mines; ●BLOCK-EM: A two-person competition in which your moving "snake" tries to force your opponent to hit either (1) your trail, (2) his own trail, (3) the boundaries of the field, or (4) any randomly placed barriers. The strategy is, of course, to leave you opponent no safe move. (T1) Order No. 0070R \$9.95.

POPULAR GAMES

GOLF/CROSS-OUT—Have fun with these exciting one-player games. Included are: ●GOLF: You won't need a masher or putter—or a caddy, for that matter—to enjoy a challenging 18 holes. ●CROSS-OUT: Remove all but the center peg in this puzzle, and your neighbors will call you a genius. (T1) Order No. 0009R \$7.95.

We ship the same day we receive your order.

SEE YOUR LOCAL
INSTANT SOFTWARE DEALER OR
Just Call Toll-Free
1-800-258-5473

We Guarantee It!

Instant Software Guarantee

OUR PROGRAMS ARE GUARANTEED TO BE QUALITY PRODUCTS. IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED YOU MAY RETURN THE PROGRAM WITHIN 60 DAYS. A CREDIT OR REPLACEMENT WILL BE WILLINGLY GIVEN FOR ANY REASON.

Instant Software™

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458

80 APPLICATIONS

by Dennis Kitz

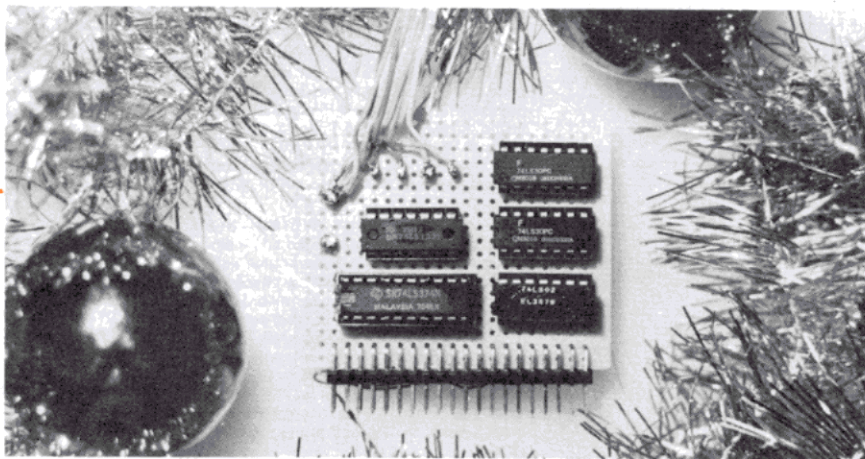


Photo 1. The complete Earie circuit as constructed on a 2 by 2 1/2-inch piece of perf-board.

Now, don't tell me you've never picked up a soldering iron before. Maybe so, but by the time you get done putting together all those easy-to-assemble toys for the whippets, this project will seem like a piece of cake.

So get down to your electronics supply house and get integrated circuits 74LS30 (two), 74LS02, 74LS125, and 74LS374; four 14-pin sockets; one 20-pin socket; five 1K-ohm resistors; a TRS-80 edge connector; some perf-board and a five-volt power supply kit. Toss in a pair of audio cables, too, and maybe a little box.

What's Kitz up to this month? Zounds, sound! Not a just a few raspy squawks, but lots of them... four separate voices, created by a mere 160 bytes of a program! This circuit the "Earie," is in time for the holidays and inexpensive. A bag of parts would make the great gift for someone to while away a chilly January hour or two.

The Circuit

The principle of the hardware is simple: it merely provides a kind of "window" to a single location in RAM. The location we will be spying on is 4FFF hex (20479 decimal). Z3, Z4, and Z5 create a signal which is activated only when we write to location 4FFF (20479 decimal). See Fig. 1.

Z3 decodes the FF byte of the address.

Z5a-c and Z4 decode the 4F byte and combine it with the computer's "write" signal. Z5d NORs the resulting signals together to produce a single pulse defining "write to 4FFF." (See Table 1.)

Z1 acts as an electronic dam and reservoir: Data from the computer continuously wells up against Z1's input. But the data is permitted to flow into the output, where it is preserved, only when a pulse opens its electronics sluiceway. Unlike circuits where the output status is determined by the stable level of a trigger signal, the 74LS374 lets input flow to output only when the trigger (CLK) signal is changing from zero to one. That is, it is edge triggered rather than level triggered.

The CLK signal for Z1 is the output of

Z5d, "write to 4FFF." So when we write to memory location 4FFF, whatever data is being placed in that memory address will also be brought to the output of Z1.

Finally, Z2 contains four separate three-state buffers. A buffer is merely a device which allows a signal to pass through it, unchanged, in one direction. The three-state quality is an important one for computers, because dozens of separate circuit outputs are connected to the same set of wires. Confused signals and damaging short-circuits must be prevented. Thus, not only can some devices output a high signal (1) or low signal (0), but they can also turn invisible when they are not needed. This is the important third state.

This three-state buffer Z2, though, is not part of any complicated data or address bus—its outputs only go to some resistors. Why the third state? It allows us to turn the sound off during a rest; the reasons will become clearer when we take a look at the software.

A few resistors complete the circuit, blending the four outputs into two, as well as offering the outputs of Z2 a bit of protection against casual cable connecting. The discrete channels can be used for those with quadraphonic systems.

The Earie is very simple to build, and can be completed in an evening. Remember to use a regulated five-volt power supply. A good experimenter's supply is sold by Jameco Electronics (1021 Howard Avenue, San Carlos, CA 94070, (415) 592-8097) for \$14.95, although a simpler source, such as that shown in Fig. 2, is adequate for the sound circuit.

Any type of wiring can be used, be-

To decode "write to address 4FFF", convert the address to binary, and identify the address lines associated with each bit:

Hex Value:	-----4-----	-----F-----	-----F-----	-----F-----
Bit:	0 1 0 0	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1
Address Line:	15 14 13 12	11 10 9 8	7 6 5 4	3 2 1 0

Step 1. Feed eight address lines (0 through 7) to the inputs of an eight-input NAND gate. When all lines go high (1), the output of the NAND gate will be zero.

Step 2. Feed address lines 12 and 13 into a NOR gate. When these swing low, the NOR gate goes high.

Step 3. Feed address line 15 into both inputs of a NOR gate. When this line goes low, the NOR gate goes high.

Step 4. Feed the WRITE signal, which is active low, to both inputs of a NOR gate. When the signal is active, the NOR gate goes high.

Step 5. Feed the outputs of the above three NOR gates, which will be high when they form the values needed, into three inputs of an eight-input NAND gate.

Step 6. Feed the remaining address lines (8, 9, 10, 11, and 14) to the other five inputs of the eight-input NAND gate. When these lines go high together with the lines from Step 5, the output of the gate will be low.

Step 7. Connect the outputs of both eight-input NAND gates to a NOR gate. When both NAND outputs are active (they will be low), the NOR gate goes high. Only when the address 4FFF appears simultaneous with a WRITE signal will this combined signal go high.

Table 1

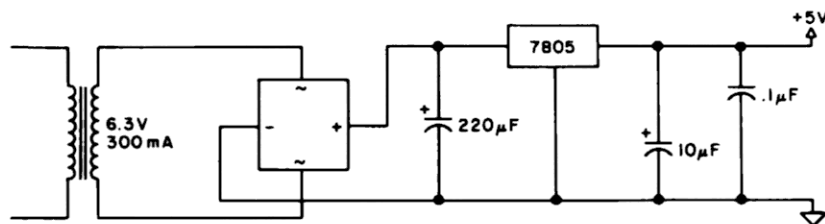


Figure 2. Power source for the sound circuit; any regulated five-volt source is adequate.

cause in this circuit, neatness is a matter of aesthetics rather than necessity. For those new to digital hardware, I particularly recommend the wire-wrapping method as a contribution to sanity; errors in wiring can merely be unwrapped.

Photo 1 shows the completed circuit, which fits on a small 2 by 2 1/2-inch perf-board. The "header" connector on the card's edge is a useful, money-saving substitute for expensive 40-wire cables (which are clumsy to strip and solder to circuit boards). Instead, this connector mates

with a cable whose far end plugs into the TRS-80 expansion connector. The cable and a pair of headers can be obtained from Digi-Key Corp., P.O. Box 677, Highway 32 South, Thief River Falls, MN 56701, (800) 346-5144. The cable, which can be used for many projects, costs \$11.95; a pair of headers is \$3.49.

Making Sound with Software

The production of interesting sound and music with microcomputers is a considerable challenge. December *Kilobaud*

Microcomputing features more than a half-dozen ways to create music. Some of the newer integrated circuits described can produce three-voice music, but the programming can be complicated.

The way the Earie creates sound is by listening to the activities taking place in memory location 4FFF. In fact the sound is no more than the pattern of changing electrical impulses of various bits being stored in that memory address!

By carefully considering computer timing, we can turn individual bits of that memory address off and on often enough to produce a square wave. There is only one serious problem: time. BASIC is much too unwieldy to use for producing multivoice sound waves because even its simplest instructions take a large fraction of a second to execute. A simple loop like

```
10 FOR X=0 TO 255 : POKE 20480,X : NEXT
```

takes two full seconds to complete. There's not much monophonic music in

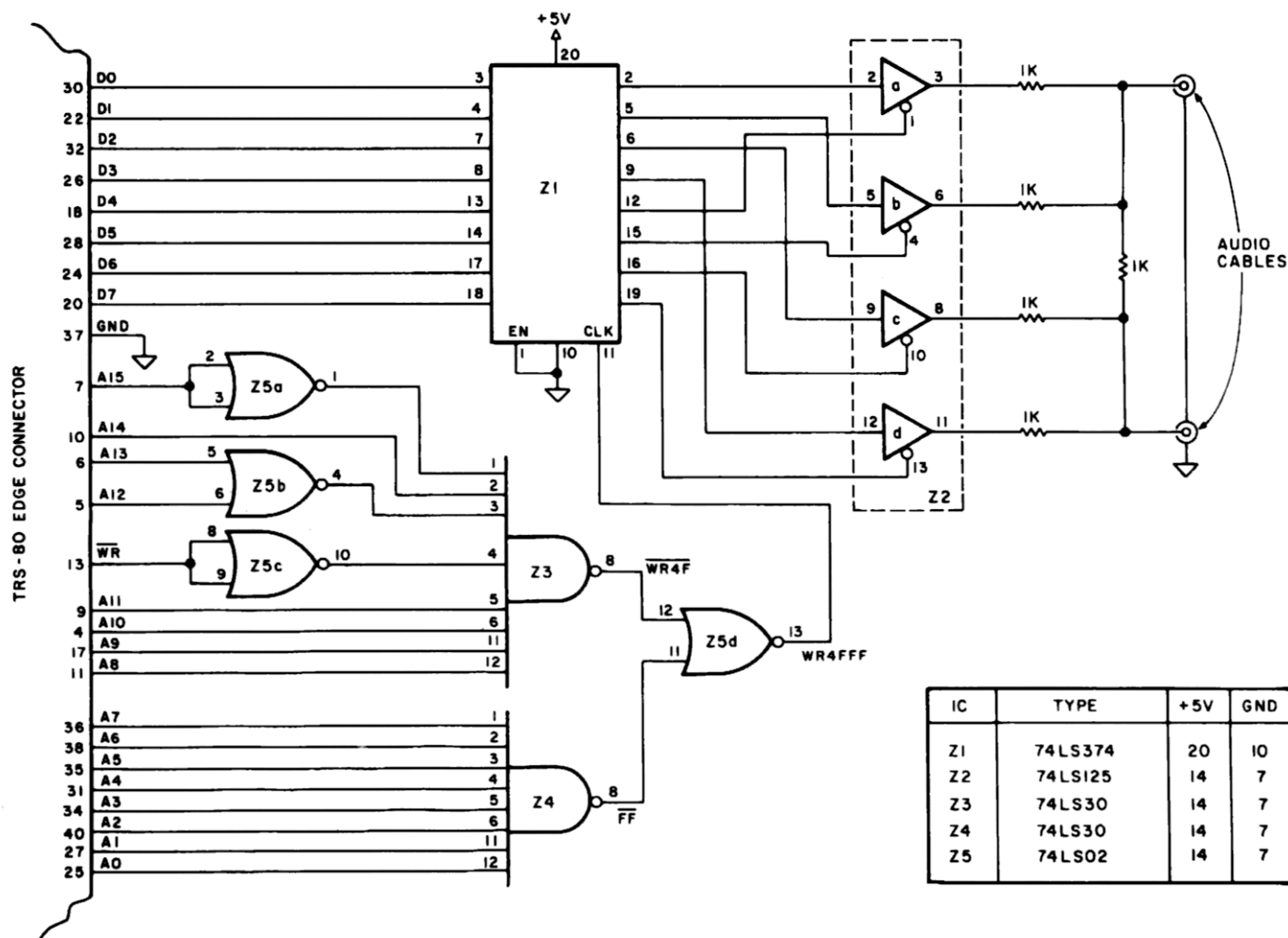


Figure 1. Complete diagram of the simple circuit. The total cost of parts, including cable, is under \$20.


```

00100 ; *****
00110 ; ELEMENTARY (AND SLOW) FOUR-VOICE MUSIC SUBROUTINE
00120 ; BY DENNIS BATHORY KITSZ, ROXBURY, VERMONT 05669
00130 ; *****
00140 ;
4F60 00150 ORG 4F60H ; :NEAR TOP OF MEMORY
4F60 DD210050 00160 LD IX,5000H ; :START PITCH & RHYTHM
4F64 01FF4F 00170 LD BC,4FFFH ; :MEMORY-MAPPED SOUND
00180 ;
00190 ; *****
00200 ; OUTER (INTER-NOTE) LOOP BEGINS HERE; T-STATES 212 - 244
00210 ; *****
00220 ;
4F67 D9 00230 LOOP1 EXX ;04:READY DURATION REGS.
4F68 DD4600 00240 LD B,(IX+0) ;19:MSB OF NOTE DURATION
4F6B DD4E01 00250 LD C,(IX+1) ;19:LSB OF NOTE DURATION
4F6E D9 00260 EXX ;04:STASH REGISTER AWAY
4F6F DD6602 00270 LD H,(IX+2) ;19:FIRST PITCH INTO H
4F72 DD6E03 00280 LD L,(IX+3) ;19:SECOND PITCH INTO L
4F75 DD5604 00290 LD D,(IX+4) ;19:THIRD PITCH INTO D
4F78 DD5E05 00300 LD E,(IX+5) ;19:FOURTH PITCH INTO E
00310 ;
00320 ; *****
00330 ; EACH VALUE ACQUIRED FROM IX IS TESTED TO SEE IF IT IS 0
00340 ; AND THE VOICE IS TURNED OFF IF IT IS (DEFINING A REST).
00350 ; *****
00360 ;
4F7B 0A 00370 LD A,(BC) ;07:READY TO TWEAK MEM
4F7C E60F 00380 AND 0FH ;04:TURN ALL VOICES ON
4F7E 24 00390 INC H ;04:BUMP VALUE; REST TEST
4F7F 25 00400 DEC H ;04:BUMP VALUE; REST TEST
4F80 C2854F 00410 JP NZ,REST1 ;10:ONLY 00 DEFINES REST
4F83 CBE7 00420 SET 4,A ;08:SILENCE VOICE IF REST
4F85 2C 00430 REST1 INC L ;04:BUMP VALUE; REST TEST
4F86 2D 00440 DEC L ;04:BUMP VALUE; REST TEST
4F87 C28C4F 00450 JP NZ,REST2 ;10:ONLY 00 DEFINES REST
4F8A CBEF 00460 SET 5,A ;08:SILENCE VOICE IF REST
4F8C 14 00470 REST2 INC D ;04:BUMP VALUE; REST TEST
4F8D 15 00480 DEC D ;04:BUMP VALUE; REST TEST
4F8E C2934F 00490 JP NZ,REST3 ;10:ONLY 00 DEFINES REST
4F91 CBE7 00500 SET 6,A ;08:SILENCE VOICE IF REST
4F93 1C 00510 REST3 INC E ;04:BUMP VALUE; REST TEST
4F94 1D 00520 DEC E ;04:BUMP VALUE; REST TEST
4F95 C29A4F 00530 JP NZ,REST4 ;10:ONLY 00 DEFINES REST
4F98 CBEF 00540 SET 7,A ;08:SILENCE VOICE IF REST
4F9A 02 00550 REST4 LD (BC),A ;07:SET VOICES ON OR OFF
00560 ;
00570 ; *****
00580 ; DECREMENT H,L,D,E (WAVEFORM DURATION FOR EACH VOICE)...
00590 ; NEEDED EACH TIME THE WAVEFORM IS TOGGLED DURING LOOPS...
00600 ; ...INNER LOOP BEGINS HERE. T-STATES STRICTLY EQUAL 246
00610 ; MEANING MAXIMUM FREQUENCY IS APPROXIMATELY 1770000/246
00620 ; OR 7195.1 HZ. USEFUL FREQUENCIES ARE CONSIDERABLY LESS.
00630 ; *****
00640 ; BEGIN PITCH AND RHYTHM COUNTDOWN LOOPS
00650 ; *****
00660 ; COUNT DOWN THE PITCH LOOP FOR VOICE NUMBER ONE
00670 ; *****
00680 ;
4F9B 0A 00690 LOOP2 LD A,(BC) ;07:WHAT WAVE IS LURKING
4F9C 25 00700 DEC H ;04:COUNTDOWN FREQUENCY 1
4F9D C2A84F 00710 JP NZ,EXIT1 ;10:SAME WAVE IF NOT 0
4FA0 EE01 00720 XOR 1 ;07:TOGGLE WAVEFORM BIT 1
4FA2 DD6602 00730 LD H,(IX+2) ;19:RESTORE PITCH VALUE
4FA5 C3AE4F 00740 JP EXIT1A ;10:JUMP PAST TIMEWASTERS
4FA8 FDE5 00750 EXIT1 PUSH IY ;15:WASTE 15 T-STATES
4FAA FDE1 00760 POP IY ;14:WASTE 14 T-STATES
4FAC E6FF 00770 AND 0FFH ;07:WASTE 7 MORE T-STATES
00780 ;
00790 ; *****
00800 ; COUNT DOWN THE PITCH LOOP FOR VOICE NUMBER TWO
00810 ; *****
00820 ;
4FAE 2D 00830 EXIT1A DEC L ;04:COUNTDOWN FREQUENCY 2
4FAF C2BA4F 00840 JP NZ,EXIT2 ;10:SAME WAVE IF NOT 0
4FB2 EE02 00850 XOR 2 ;07:TOGGLE WAVEFORM BIT 2
4FB4 DD6E03 00860 LD L,(IX+3) ;19:RESTORE PITCH VALUE
4FB7 C3C04F 00870 JP EXIT2A ;10:JUMP PAST TIMEWASTERS
4FBA FDE5 00880 EXIT2 PUSH IY ;15:WASTE 15 BANANAS
4FBC FDE1 00890 POP IY ;14:DRUM FINGERS ON 14
4FBE E6FF 00900 AND 0FFH ;07:USELESS ARITHMETIC
00910 ;
00920 ; *****
00930 ; COUNT DOWN THE PITCH LOOP FOR VOICE NUMBER THREE
00940 ; *****
00950 ;
4FC0 15 00960 EXIT2A DEC D ;04:COUNTDOWN FREQUENCY 3
4FC1 C2CC4F 00970 JP NZ,EXIT3 ;10:SAME WAVE IF NOT 0
4FC4 EE04 00980 XOR 4 ;07:TOGGLE WAVEFORM BIT 3
4FC6 DD5604 00990 LD D,(IX+4) ;19:RESTORE PITCH VALUE
4FC9 C3D24F 01000 JP EXIT3A ;10:JUMP PAST TIMEWASTERS
4FCC FDE5 01010 EXIT3 PUSH IY ;15:SCRATCH LEFT HAND
4FCE FDE1 01020 POP IY ;14:SCRATCH RIGHT HAND
4FD0 E6FF 01030 AND 0FFH ;07:CHECK KITCHEN CLOCK
01040 ;
01050 ; *****

```

Program continues

the frequency range under 200 Hz (cycles per second); trying to use four voices by this method would result in little more than head-pounding sonic thuds.

The answer is, in part, machine language. Look at Program Listing 1; the program begins at 4F60 (decimal 20320). Pitches and rhythms will be stored in a music array beginning at 5000H (20480), so index register IX is set to that value. Since the circuit is mapped to location 4FFF, the BC register is set to that value.

Microprocessor registers are specialized memory locations inside the chip itself. For reasons of speed this program makes use of many of the registers available in the Z-80. To understand why, it's necessary to know how microprocessors work. Certainly they are calculators, but by comparison with the arithmetic powers of chips inside a hand-held scientific calculator, microprocessors are pipsqueaks.

Instead, microprocessors are fast, flexible, general-purpose, switching tools. In response to a combination of binary digits, the thousands of internal gates of the chip will quickly make one of several hundred responses. Simple internal actions can be done quickly; lengthier ones involving reading from, or writing to, memory take more time.

The time it takes a microprocessor to perform any function, then, is dependent on three things: the nature of the instruction, the length of the instruction, and the speed of the computer's master clock. The faster the clock is, the faster the instruction will be completed—at least up to the point at which the circuit components fail to switch on or off fast enough to be reliable.

If we limit the instructions to those that operate on-board the microprocessor chip, we gain speed. But the Z-80 processor is an odd sort of device. It was once described as "an 8080 with wings", because the 8080 had just a few registers and limited vocabulary. If the Z-80 was a true upgrade of the 8080, it would be able to execute all the instructions the 8080 could, and more.

This brings us back to the byte. The byte? What? Sure—because the largest number represented by a byte is 11111111, or decimal 255. That limits the number of one-byte processor instructions, obviously, to 255. In order to be a really nifty upgrade, the Z-80 had to do a lot more than the 8080. So its designers took a few unused instruction bytes (called operation codes, or "op codes"), and used them as pointers to a second instruction byte. Specifically, bytes CB, DD, ED, and FE tell the processor that another byte follows; the combination of the two define a brand

WE HAVE A FULL HOUSE



DON'T GAMBLE

Buy Only From a "Factory Authorized Source"



PRINTERS	List Price	Your Cost
Okidata Microline 80	\$ 800.	\$800 Ask for Our Price
NEW Microline 82	\$ 960.	Ask for Our Price
Anadex Model DP-8000 or DP-8000AP	\$1095.	\$895 Ask for Our Price
Anadex Model DP-9500 or DP-9501	\$1650.	Ask for Our Price
Epson Model TX-80B Friction Feed	\$ 710.	Ask for Our Price
Epson Model TX-80B Tractor Feed & Grafrax	\$ 799.	Ask for Our Price
Epson Model MX-80	\$ 645.	Ask for Our Price



Ask about the gift that will
accompany every printer order
placed in December 1980

INTERFACES

Okidata Microline 80 Tractor Feed .. \$100.
Okidata Microline 80 RS-232 Interface with 256 Character Buffer \$200.
All above Printers — Cable from Printer to TRS-80 \$ 35.
Epson-Serial Interface & Cable \$ 75.
Epson IEEE 488 Interface & Cable Specify Standard or PET Model \$ 80.
Epson Apple Plug-In Interface with On-Board ROM and Cable \$110.

ASK FOR OUR
INSTANT DISCOUNT
From Roy Hawthorne
Talk To Bill Tokar On
Applications

CALL TOLL FREE
U.S.A.
1-800-521-2764
MICHIGAN
1-800-482-8393



WRITE TO:

"The Stocking Source"
23995 Freeway Park Dr.
Farmington Hills, MI 48024


```

01060 ; COUNT DOWN THE PITCH LOOP FOR VOICE NUMBER FOUR
01070 ; *****
01080 ;
4FD2 1D 01090 EXIT3A DEC E ;04:COUNTDOWN FREQUENCY 4
4FD3 C2DE4F 01100 JP NZ,EXIT4 ;10:SAME WAVE IF NOT 0
4FD6 EE08 01110 XOR 8 ;07:TOGGLE WAVEFORM BIT 4
4FD8 DD5E05 01120 LD E,(IX+5) ;19:RESTORE PITCH VALUE
4FDB C3E44F 01130 JP EXIT4A ;10:JUMP PAST TIMEWASTERS
4FDE FDE5 01140 EXIT4 PUSH IY ;15:WATER NASTURTIUMS
4FE0 FDE1 01150 POP IY ;14:PICK 14 ZUCCHINI
4FE2 E6FF 01160 AND 0FFH ;07:MIX APPLES AND ORANGE
01170 ;
01180 ; *****
01190 ; CHECK FOR END OF NOTE DURATION; GET MORE NOTES IF DONE
01200 ; *****
01210 ;
4FE4 02 01220 EXIT4A LD (BC),A ;07:OUTPUT NEW WAVEFORMS
4FE5 D9 01230 EXX ;04:GET STASHED DURATION
4FE6 0B 01240 DEC BC ;06:COUNT DOWN DURATION
4FE7 78 01250 LD A,B ;04:SET UP B FOR TEST
4FE8 B1 01260 OR C ;04:CHECK AGAINST C
4FE9 D9 01270 EXX ;04:STASH AGAINST AGAIN
4FEA C29B4F 01280 JP NZ,LOOP2 ;10:GO BACK TIL NOTE END
01290 ;
01300 ; *****
01310 ; MOVE ALL POINTERS PAST CURRENT BATCH OF NOTES/DURATIONS
01320 ; ...THIS IS THE REMAINDER OF OUTER LOOP, T-STATES = 80,
01330 ; TOTAL T-STATES OF OUTER LOOP = 80 + 244 = 324, WHICH IS
01340 ; ABOUT 2 OF THE MAXIMUM CYCLE FREQUENCIES (.0002 USEC).
01350 ; *****
01360 ;
4FED 110600 01370 LD DE,6 ;10:MEMORY POS'NS TO MOVE
4FF0 DD19 01380 ADD IX,DE ;15:MOVE 6 PLACES FORWARD
01390 ;
01400 ; *****
01410 ; CHECK FOR END OF PROGRAM CODE (00) OR DEPRESSED BREAK
01420 ; *****
01430 ;
4FF2 DD7E00 01440 LD A,(IX+0) ;19:NEXT NOTE DURATION
4FF5 B7 01450 OR A ;04:SET END-OF-MUSIC FLAG
4FF6 C8 01460 RET Z ;05:BACK TO BASIC IF DONE
4FF7 3A4038 01470 LD A,(3840H) ;13:TEST BREAK KYBD ROW
4FFA B7 01480 OR A ;04:SET FLAG FOR KEY TEST
4FFB CA674F 01490 JP Z,LOOP1 ;10:CONTINUE PIECE IF OK
4FFE C9 01500 RET ; TO BASIC IF BREAK
01510 ;
01520 ; *****
01530 ;
06CC 01540 END 06CCH ; :READY AFTER SLASH
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

EXIT1 4FA8 00750 00710
EXIT1A 4FAE 00830 00740
EXIT2 4FBA 00880 00840
EXIT2A 4FC0 00960 00870
EXIT3 4FCC 01010 00970
EXIT3A 4FD2 01090 01000
EXIT4 4FDE 01140 01100
EXIT4A 4FE4 01220 01130
LOOP1 4F67 00230 01490
LOOP2 4F9B 00690 01280
REST1 4F85 00430 00410
REST2 4F8C 00470 00450
REST3 4F93 00510 00490
REST4 4F9A 00550 00530

```

Program Listing 1. Assembly listing for the music performance program to drive the 4FFF sound circuit.

new instruction. This gives the Z-80 upwards of 500 new commands.

The sacrifice, of course, is time. In order to determine the second byte of the instruction, the processor must dutifully "fetch" it from memory.

Fast, on-board Z-80 instructions use the A, B, C, D, E, H and L registers, singly or in pairs. The alternate set of registers (A', B', C', D', E', H', and L') operate at the same speed. The longer instructions involve, unfortunately, the very flexible IX and IY registers.

The IX and IY registers are "index registers." This means that, when we set IX equal to 5000 (as in line 160 of Program

Listing 1), we can operate not only at memory address 5000, but within a half byte's distance in either direction. HL + 1, DE + 6, or BC - 28 have no meaning to the microprocessor, but IX + 1 does, and as such it permits more versatile dealings with any block of data.

Let's go back to the listing, at the beginning of the "outer loop." Since we always want BC to identify the circuit port (4FFF), we will exchange registers, saving this information and moving to the alternate set to define B'C'. They take the values stored at IX + 1 (5001), which will become the total duration of a given note. The registers are then swapped back.

The H registers is the pitch value for voice #1, the L register defines voice #2, D is voice #3, and E is voice #4. Each register obtains its value from an array identified by IX + 2 (5002) through IX + 5 (5005).

When discussing the hardware, the purpose of Z2 was in question. Lines 370 and 550 provide the answer. The accumulator retrieves whatever value is stored in BC (i.e., at location 4FFF). In the circuit (Fig. 1), four bits are reserved to turn on or off each of the buffers in Z2. By "masking" the value in A with 0F hex (00001111), the four bits farthest to the right are forced low, and the other pitch bits remain unmodified.

Zero is the value used for a rest. Thus, the combination INC H and DEC H leaves the value in the H register intact, yet setting the Z 80's zero flag.

If the value in H (and later in L, D, and E) is zero, then the appropriate bit in A is set high; if the value in H is not zero, the bit is left alone (remember all the Z2 control bits were set low in line 380). A low bit turns on Z2; a high bit turns it off.

Once the voices have been marked on or off as dictated by the values stored in memory, the byte is written to 4FFF in line 550. Recall that "write to 4FFF" is the hardware signal to action, and the circuit responds by mirroring the value written to memory. The circuit now knows which voices to sound and which to silence. The assigned voice will not change until the next trip through this outer loop.

Facing the Music

Finally the real work begins as the program enters the inner loop. The contents of the BC register (which still points to 4FFF) are retrieved. Four identical routines follow.

There are some important numbers in the comment column (following the semi-colons) on each line. These count the number of clock periods (called "T-States") required to execute each instruction. An accurate count of these is critical in music.

Each of the pitch registers is decremented until it reaches zero. In the accumulator, the bit representing that voice is then toggled from its present state to its complement (lines 720, 850, 980 and 1110). If the bit was a one, it is changed to zero, and vice versa. The pitch code is then restored by rereading the note value pointed to by the register IX (lines 730, 860, 990 and 1120).

There is some interesting code that is required before a pitch value reaches zero. Examine lines 750, 760 and 770. These instructions do nothing but waste an amount of time equivalent to the time it

Pensadyne Bringing Word Processing Power to the People

Performance. At a price that you can afford. The basis on which our company has built a reputation that spans hundreds of software sales in seven countries world wide. We're here to stay, providing the TRS-80 software you want, the service and support you need, and a price tag that a shrinking budget can keep up with.

PENSA-WRITE 2 — A new generation word processing system that conforms to your needs and requirements. It's flexible, versatile, lightning quick, and includes system features unparalleled in the industry. Editor features include...

- in memory capacity of over 19,000 characters (approx. 3500 words), automatic chaining of files during printing and all in just 32K of memory!
- full editing capabilities including: global search and replace, fully controlled transparent cursor, selective insert and delete functions, keyword searches, non-printing comments, forward and backward scrolling, visible linefeed characters, complete word wrap around and much, more more...
- user orientation features included on screen. Three screen lines are constantly dedicated to communicating information to the user, or to allow the user to



- communicate with the program. These features include: constant read out of date and time, program location, the number of characters that have been used in the text buffer, and the number of characters that remain to be used, automatic word counts, free disk space (on all drives), and a storage indicator that will tell you if what you have in memory has been stored on disk.
- directories for all drives available on screen without exit to DOS
- full error descriptions as well as up to eight possible suggestions as to what

- might have gone wrong
 - sophisticated program structure that will allow the addition of program modules in the future, to further enhance your PENSADYNE 2
 - complete system and user documentation written in plain English, and supplied in its own three ring binder, so any program updates can easily be added to the documentation.
- Your initial purchase of the PENSADYNE 2 will include the editor, and at no additional charge, a general purpose printing program. In the future, as they become

available and as you require them, you will be able to add options that fully interlock with your editor (with no software modifications). Enhancement modules will include a mailing list, basic file editor, report printer, as well as printing modules for special printers (such as the Centronics 737) and for other special applications. But there's more. Pensadyne Computer Services maintains that after sales services are vital to the full implementation and support of our programs. In the unlikely event that a problem should arise with one of our products, we maintain a 24 hour service department where you can call and get your questions answered. Software support — we guarantee it. **In writing.** We want you to like what we do. Because if you do, then you will come back again in the future. And that's the name of the game.

The price of the PENSADYNE 2 word processing system at our special introductory price... **\$79.95**

Pensa-write 1 and mailing list, the industry standard BASIC word processor, still available on disk for the low, low price of just **\$19.95.**

Mastercharge and Visa Welcome. Order by phone or write.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

PENSADYNE. Giving you the power to think.

PENSADYNE

COMPUTER SERVICES

4441 WEST FIRST AVE., VANCOUVER, B.C. V6R 4H9 TELEPHONE: 604-224-3107



Figure 3. An excerpt from the score translated into data statements in Listing 2, (a) as written in standard music notation, and (b) as transcribed for use with the 4FFF sound circuit.

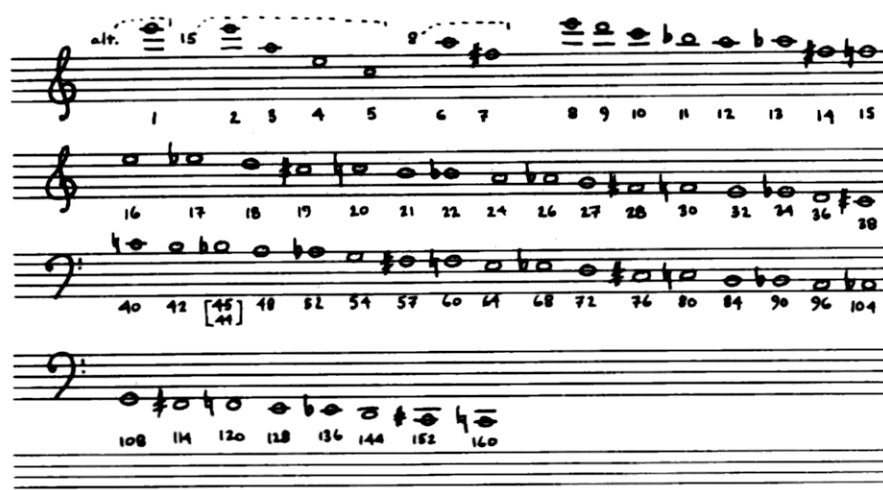


Figure 4. Useful pitches that can be derived by the program in Listing 1. The pitches shown, which are only approximate, are for a TRS-80 with a 50 percent speed up modification installed. Pitches sound a tritone below on an unmodified unit.

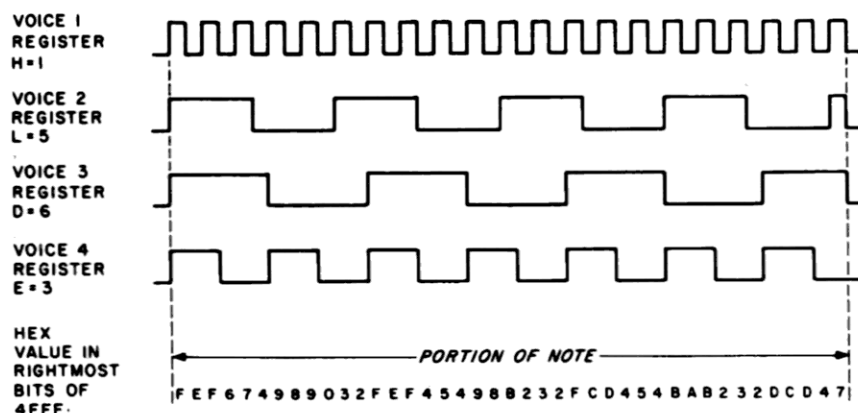


Figure 5. Idealized waveforms present at the output of the circuit, representing the changes to the four high bits in memory location 4FFF.

would take to toggle a bit in the accumulator, restore the original pitch value, and move on. The reason for this is subtle: If we take more time when changing the waveform than when leaving it alone, then a higher frequency (because it toggles more often) will take more aggregate time than a lower frequency. Hence, it will lengthen the loop as a whole, and lower the simultaneous pitches in the chord!

When all the testing has been completed for four voices, the result (in line 1220) is written to 4FFF. Thus, whatever waveform differences might have occurred are now transferred to both memory location 4FFF and to the circuit. (See Fig. 5.)

In lines 1230 to 1280, the note duration value is retrieved from the alternate BC register pair, and the loop is repeated until the note is complete. When the note is finished, the index register is moved six places forward to the next block of notes and durations (lines 1370 and 1380).

A duration of zero gives the cue to end the music (lines 1440-1460); if the BREAK key is depressed (lines 1470-1500), the piece also concludes.

The program in Program Listing 2 converts a familiar tune to values which can be read by the assembly language program. Connect the Earie, powerup the TRS-80, set MEMORY SIZE to 20320, and CLOAD the BASIC program. There is just enough room to squeeze it in, but you must CLEAR0 before running it. Its only job is to read the pitch values for the individual voices and durations and POKE them in place starting at 20480 (5000 hex). The starting address is also put in place.

Load the SYSTEM music subroutines,

Integer	Result	Integer	Result
160	44.970	40	179.878
152	47.336	38	189.345
144	49.966	36	199.864
136	52.905	34	211.621
128	56.212	32	224.848
114	63.115	28	256.969
108	66.622	27	266.486
104	69.184	26	276.735
96	74.949	24	299.797
90	79.946	22	327.051
84	85.656	21	342.625
80	89.939	20	359.756
76	94.673	19	378.691
72	99.932	18	399.729
68	105.811	17	423.242
64	112.424	16	449.695
60	119.919	15	479.675
57	126.230	14	513.937
54	133.243	13	553.471
52	138.368	12	599.593
48	149.898	11	654.102
44	163.525	10	719.512
42	171.312	9	799.458

Table 2


```

100 Q=20480
110 FOR X = Q+2 TO 22000 STEP6
120 READ A : IF A=255 THEN 380
130 POKE X,A : NEXT
140 DATA 0,0,0
150 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
160 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
170 DATA24,0,16,0,16,0,18,0
180 DATA20,0,21,0,24,0,27,0
190 DATA24,0,21,0,20,0,18,0
200 DATA16,16,16,16,16,24,0
210 DATA24,24,16,0,16,16,18,0
220 DATA20,0,21,0,24,0,27
230 DATA24,24,21,21,20,20,18,18
240 DATA16,16,16,16,16,16
250 DATA15,18,16,15
260 DATA13,12,16,16,18
270 DATA20,24,21,20
280 DATA18,18,20,18
290 DATA16,16,16,16,15,15,16,16
300 DATA16,16,18,18,20,20,21,21
310 DATA24,24,24,24,20,21,24,0
320 DATA18,18,18,20,18
330 DATA16,16,15,15,13,13,12,12
340 DATA16,18,20,21
350 DATA24,24,24,24,24,24
360 DATA 24,24,24,24,24
370 DATA24,24,24,0,255
380 REM * VOICE B
390 FOR X = Q+3 TO 22000 STEP6
400 READ B : IF B=255 THEN 660
410 POKE X,B : NEXT
420 DATA 0,0,0
430 DATA0,0,0,0,32,0,0,0,0,0
440 DATA0,0,0,0,32,0,0,0,0,0
450 DATA32,0,0,0,24,0,0,0,0,0
460 DATA32,0,0,0,24,0,0,0,0,0
470 DATA32,0,0,0,24,0,0,0,0,0
480 DATA20,21,20,24,21,24,0
490 DATA32,32,0,0,24,24,0,0
500 DATA32,0,0,24,0,0,0,0,0
510 DATA32,30,27,24,21,24,21,21
520 DATA20,21,20,24,21,21
530 DATA24,0,27,0
540 DATA32,0,40,20,21
550 DATA24,30,27,27
560 DATA28,28,27,30
570 DATA32,32,32,32,24,0,24,0
580 DATA20,20,21,21,24,24,26,26
590 DATA32,32,32,32,32,0,32,32
600 DATA24,24,24,0,0
610 DATA32,32,32,36,27,27,27,28
620 DATA26,24,28,26
630 DATA24,27,30,32,30,36
640 DATA32,32,32,32,32
650 DATA32,32,32,255
660 REM * VOICE C
670 FOR X = Q+4 TO 22000 STEP6
680 READ C : IF C=255 THEN 940
690 POKE X,C : NEXT
700 DATA0,0,0
710 DATA0,0,0,0,40,0,0,0,0,0
720 DATA0,0,0,0,40,0,0,0,0,0
730 DATA40,36,32,0,40,0,0,0,0,0
740 DATA40,36,32,0,40,0,0,0,0,0
750 DATA40,36,32,0,40,0,0,0,0,0
760 DATA27,27,27,27,0,0
770 DATA40,36,32,0,40,0,0,0,0,0
780 DATA40,36,32,0,40,0,0,0,0,0
790 DATA40,36,32,36,32,36,40,30
800 DATA27,27,27,27,0,0
810 DATA36,36,54,54
820 DATA42,42,64,64,64,64
830 DATA48,48,42,38
840 DATA36,36,32,42
850 DATA40,40,40,40,40,0,0,0
860 DATA40,36,32,0,40,0,0,0,0,0
870 DATA40,36,32,0,40,36,40,42
880 DATA48,48,48,0,0
890 DATA40,36,32,0,40,36,48,0
900 DATA42,42,42,42
910 DATA40,40,40,40,40,40
920 DATA40,40,40,40,40
930 DATA40,40,40,255
940 REM * VOICE D
950 FOR X = Q+5 TO 22000 STEP6
960 READ D : IF D=255 THEN 1220
970 POKE X,D : NEXT
980 DATA64,60,54
990 DATA48,0,64,0,64,0,64,60,54
1000 DATA48,0,64,0,64,0,64,0
1010 DATA96,0,64,0,64,0,60,0
1020 DATA96,0,64,0,64,0,84,0
1030 DATA96,0,64,0,64,0,84,0
1040 DATA64,64,64,64,64,64,0
1050 DATA96,0,64,0,64,0,60,0
1060 DATA96,0,64,0,64,0,84,0
1070 DATA48,48,54,54,60,60,72,72
1080 DATA64,64,64,64,64,64,64
1090 DATA72,72,80,80
1100 DATA84,84,96,96,96
1110 DATA96,96,108,96
1120 DATA144,72,54,54
1130 DATA80,0,54,0,54,0,80,0
1140 DATA96,0,60,0,64,0,128,0
1150 DATA96,96,96,0,80,80,80,0
1160 DATA60,64,72,80,84
1170 DATA96,96,60,64,60,64,72,72
1180 DATA64,64,128,128
1190 DATA96,96,96,96,96,96,96
1200 DATA0,64,60,54
1210 DATA48,64,96,255
1220 REM * RHYTHMS
1230 FOR X = Q TO 22000 STEP6
1240 READ E : IF E=255 THEN 1490
1250 POKE X,E:POKE X+1,100 : NEXT
1260 DATA3,3,3
1270 DATA4,4,4,4,4,4,3,3,3
1280 DATA4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4
1290 DATA4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4
1300 DATA4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4
1310 DATA4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4
1320 DATA4,4,4,4,8,4,4
1330 DATA4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4
1340 DATA4,4,4,4,4,4,8
1350 DATA4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4
1360 DATA4,4,4,4,8,8
1370 DATA8,8,8,8
1380 DATA8,8,4,8
1390 DATA8,8,8,8
1400 DATA8,8,8,8
1410 DATA4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4
1420 DATA4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4
1430 DATA4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4
1440 DATA4,4,8,8,8
1450 DATA4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4
1460 DATA8,8,8,8
1470 DATA3,3,3,3,5,5,5,6,7,7,7
1480 DATA11,14,42,0,0,255
1490 POKE16526,96:POKE16527,79

```

Program Listing 2. BASIC listing of a familiar holiday tune to be used in conjunction with the machine-language driver in Listing 1.

and either BREAK or enter a slash ("/"). The piece is ready to play. Connect the circuit's cables to a high-fidelity audio amplifier, and type:

```
PRINT USR(0)
```

Well, it seems lively enough, but why are the pitches so low? Look at Table 2. The maximum frequency that an unmodified TRS-80 can produce using this program is 719.5.12 Hz, which means the program loops through its actions more than

7000 times per second. By itself, this is a very high frequency, nearly double the highest playable note on an acoustic instrument.

The difficulty arises when we are forced to use one of 255 possible values through which to send our pitch loop. This means that the only possible pitch values are 7195.12 divided by one through 7195.12 divided by 255. The smaller number of divisions aren't close to a traditional scale, although the notes are high. The larger numbers yield pitches that are fairly in-tune,

but also quite low.

You might be forced to think of the melody as being sung by a group of very raspy baritones. Another option is a hardware speed-up to the TRS-80 (see *80 Microcomputing*, Feb., 1980). This will raise the pitch a half octave. Another option is to use a retriggerable flip-flop at the far end of Z2. This requires one more integrated circuit to reshape the waveforms and make them audible.

There are also a few software methods, but they reduce the attractiveness of the program. The extraction of a voice will raise the pitch; the extraction of two voices will raise it further. At last, a single voice can be produced which will open up a great portion of the traditional scale. Just think—if another three TRS-80's turn up for the holidays...

It is possible to create a look-up table by compiling the score as it is input, before it is performed. In that way, a composite monaural sound can be produced that is relatively in tune and higher in pitch. However, this method is sophisticated and certainly outside the scope of "Applications."

Of course, the realm of quadraphonic, three-dimensional audio sound effects is still available, and perhaps this is the best use of the Earie.

If you plan to use the circuit with an audio mixer, POKE 20479 (4FFF) with zero before starting; this will get all the voices in phase (i.e., starting at the same time). Likewise, you can experiment with phasing by altering the value in 4FFF before beginning a piece, of at the start of each note.

Those with an expansion interface can save the trouble of building the hardware at the cost of lowering the pitches still further. The pitch value can be stored at 4FFF, but also loaded into 37E8, which is already mapped to the printer port address. Just hook up some resistors to the edge card, and it's ready to go. Of course, you can't use rests in this configuration.

Creating Your Own Tunes

Putting together your own music is time-consuming but straightforward. Fig. 3 is an excerpt from my arrangement of the tune in Program Listing 2. These measures are written two ways: One is standard musical notation, and the other is notated to use with the hardware.

Since the machine language program uses a single loop to produce all four voices, it follows that the loop is concluded at the termination of the shortest note in a harmonic group. That's why a note must be redrawn on the score—as a reminder to include in the next loop. Also,

each rest is counted as a separate "note of silence," requiring that each rest be no longer than the shortest note played simultaneously with it.

Once you are certain that you've got the score broken into four lines of equal parts, you can create the BASIC POKE program. The pattern is six bytes long, two for duration, and four voices. The note's duration takes two bytes. The first byte must be at least 1, and the second can be any value. I maintain the second byte at 100 (64 hex) in this example, but it can be used to shade the rhythm with rubato.

Finally, the voices follow in order, one byte for each pitch or rest in the harmonic structure. A zero in any voice position defines a rest, and a zero in the first duration position defines the double bar.

Good luck, and here's hoping you like those raspy baritones!

Personal Thoughts

This month's Applications completes my first year with *80 Microcomputing*. During that time I have been rewarded with

hundreds of letters and telephone calls from readers with suggestions and questions. Since early spring, every column has been based on suggestions from readers, and there are many more yet to address. So during 1981, expect to discover how to add ROM and RAM to your TRS-80; a step-by-step on converting a machine language program to BASIC

POKEs and strings; what to do when your system stops working; high-resolution graphics (What did he say????); single-keystroke subroutines; and replacing your BASIC ROM with a monitor of your own making. I look forward to hearing from you, and wish all you remarkable, diverse TRS-80 users the very best during this season and the coming year. ■

```
10 FOR X = 20320 TO 20478 : READ A : POKE X,A : NEXT
20 DATA 221,33,0,80,1,255,79,217,221,70,0,221
30 DATA 78,1,217,221,102,2,221,110,3,221,86,4
50 DATA 221,94,5,10,230,15,36,37,194,133,79,203
60 DATA 231,44,45,194,140,79,203,239,20,21,194,147
70 DATA 79,203,247,28,29,194,154,79,203,255,2,10
80 DATA 37,194,168,79,238,1,221,102,2,195,174,79
90 DATA 253,229,253,225,230,255,45,194,186,79,238,2
100 DATA 221,110,3,195,192,79,253,229,253,225,230,255
110 DATA 21,194,204,79,238,4,221,86,4,195,210,79
120 DATA 253,229,253,225,230,255,29,194,222,79,238,8
130 DATA 221,94,5,195,228,79,253,229,253,225,230,255
140 DATA 2,217,11,120,177,217,194,155,79,17,6,0
150 DATA 221,25,221,126,0,103,200,50,64,56,103,202
160 DATA 103,79,201
```

Program Listing 3. BASIC listing that will POKE in place the assembly language driver for the 4FFF sound circuit. Once this program has been run, it may be deleted to make room for Listing 2.

SAY MERRY CHRISTMAS

with 80 microcomputingTM

Give all your friends who own a TRS-80* the best possible Christmas present—80 Microcomputing. 80 Microcomputing is the only journal devoted to the TRS-80* and its users . . . the only journal packed with reviews, programs, applications and hundreds of dollars worth of software. 80 Microcomputing—the best idea for Christmas yet.

YES . . . bill me for
1 year at \$18.00

Bill ☐ Me ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE
Card # _____ Expire Date _____
Signature _____ Interbank # _____
My Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Please enter a one year gift subscription to:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canadian \$20/1 year only. US funds. Foreign \$28/1 year only. US funds.

All Christmas Gift Subscriptions will begin with the January 1981 issue.

80 Microcomputing • PO Box 981 • Farmingdale NY 11737

* Trademark Tandy Corp.

90DB9

Model I Caught By FCC Fallout

Have you heard that the Model I is being discontinued? That's the latest piece of gossip traveling the industry grapevines.

There is reason to speculate on an early death for the first born of Tandy's computer line: Model I micros are in short supply, and the Model I must be remodeled to meet Federal Communication Commission (FCC) regulations that will go into effect Jan. 1, 1981.

Will the Model I be discontinued? According to Tandy/Radio Shack's John Shirley, who heads the computer division, "That's not the sort of thing we'd like to comment on one way or the other." Ed Juge, another Tandy exec, did mention "the difficulty of guaranteeing shipment after the first of the year."

Shirley claims that Model I computers are presently "in short supply because we are later than we anticipated with the Model III, and it has put a strain on production." But FCC compliance is still up in the air.

The FCC first considered regulating low power communicating devices for radio frequency interference (RFI) in 1976. After three years of study, rules limiting radio frequency (RF) emissions were adopted as amendments to Part 15 of the Chapter 47 laws (laws under the jurisdiction of the FCC). The amendments, rather than covering the broad range of electronic communicating devices, regulate computer RF emissions only. They are particularly strict for personal computers.

The problem originates with conflicting uses of the electromagnetic spectrum, which carries television and radio signals. The extremely quick electronic signals and pulses that are the basis of computer operations create high frequency radio waves. Circuits and traces sometimes act

as antennae for these waves. Unless filtered, computer generated RF interferes with radio and TV transmission.

In delineating the need for regulation, the FCC has divided computers into two broad categories: Class A and Class B. A Class A "computing device is marketed for use in commercial, industrial or business environment(s)"; and a Class B "computer device is marketed for use in a residential environment notwithstanding use in commercial, business and industrial environment(s)."

The term "computer device" is meant to stretch to the realm of peripherals, which are also required to comply by Jan. 1 if they are marketed for consumers.

A study of the Part 15 amendments, conducted by Wewer & Mahn for the Micro Industry Trade Assoc., points out that the "dual classification scheme is rooted in the theory that Class B (consumer) devices are in closer proximity to radio, TV, and in many cases, land mobile services than Class A (commercial) devices and thus have a higher potential for causing interference."

Restrictions on Personal Computers

For this reason and others, the FCC is imposing heavier restrictions on home computers. Gene Smarte, the technical editor of 73, a magazine for ham radio enthusiasts, estimates that Class B radiation limits are over 3 times more demanding than Class A limits. His calculations are based on the figures given in Table 1, which are taken from sections .810 and .830 of Part 15. Wewer & Mahn

have interpreted Class B limitations to rule out RFI from 450Khz to 1000Mhz—practically the whole broadcasting range.

Actual compliance to the new rules is also less stringent for Class A products in the view of the Wewer & Mahn law firm. Manufacturers are required to "verify" Class A compliance—a lax measure in comparison to "certification" which is required for class B devices. Certification is granted on the basis of testing, application forms and fees. Verification is granted on the basis of the manufacturer's word about test results.

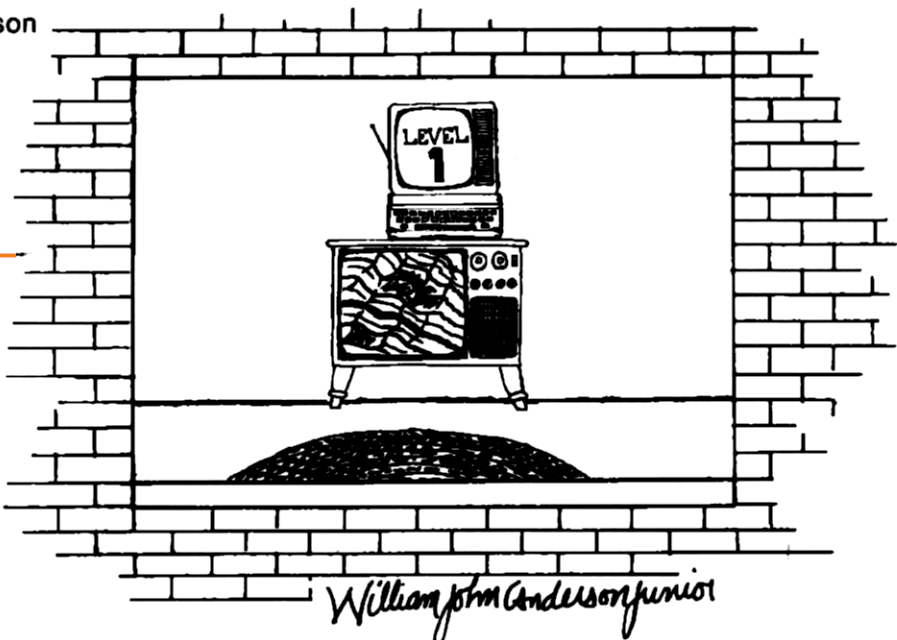
The Effect on Prices

Depending on the amount of research and development required to meet the regulations, it is likely that FCC compliance will result in price hikes for several products.

John Shirley, the corporate head of the computer division of Radio Shack, says that, "There's no question a substantial amount of money has been spent on R and D because of this." Shirley believes the price of some products will remain unchanged, but that other prices are bound to reflect the added work.

Price increases will not affect the new color computer, which has been registered with the FCC as a TV interface device under separate FCC guidelines. Although cost has been added to the manufacture of the Model III, Shirley does not believe it will warrant a price hike for customers. "The Model II is a Class A device in our opinion," Shirley says, and should

Continues to page 56



Micros Spotted in Crime Lineup

That crime has kept pace with technology is an inescapable fact of life, but the problem has assumed a whole new dimension with the advent of computer science. The nub of the problem is that business and government have all too frequently plunged into the computerization of their operations with little or no regard for security.

It is not a small problem nor is it a simple one. Estimates of losses due to computer crime run anywhere from \$100 million to \$40 billion annually, but the rather disturbing truth of the matter is that no one really knows how much is being siphoned off.

Microcomputer Crime

Heretofore, computer crime has been primarily limited to the realm of mainframes and minicomputers, but microcomputers are fast becoming a favored tool in the compucrook's burglar bag. For

example, a micro might be programmed to mimic a terminal and thereby secure access to a sensitive data bank. It may also be used to clandestinely duplicate a sign-on routine just long enough to obtain the large computer's password. The thief may then interrogate perhaps thousands of systems at his convenience.

Microcomputer-related crime may also take the form of an automated "cottage industry." Such was the case recently in Pennsylvania where John "Cap'n Crunch" Draper was arrested for "phone freaking," spoofing Ma Bell's dial codes to make free use of the phone lines.

Although the offense is not new, Draper's updated version of it was more sophisticated than previous methods in that he used a microcomputer. Utilizing a highly involved program, Draper interfaced his Apple II with his home phone via a modem. He was then able to scan the phone system for operating WATS lines. Eventually he was detected by the phone company's monitoring equipment.

A simpler form of micro crime was uncovered earlier this year in Tulsa, OK where a bookie had neatly and efficiently encoded all of his illicit transactions on his desk-top computer. His operation was raided, but, much to the consternation of the vice squad, none of the usual trappings of a bookie joint were apparent. All the records were maintained on a few diskettes.

The police lugged the equipment back to the station house where they tried, unsuccessfully, to crack the computer's protocol code. Failing in this they summoned a manufacturer's rep. In a 1980 version of an old "bright lights and rubber hoses" session the rep successfully interrogated the "accomplice," paving the way to conviction of the bookie.

All of this is Greek to the public at large and, predictably, the person on the street tends to be skeptical of that which he does not understand. Recently, a survey entitled "Dimensions of Privacy" was performed by Weston Assoc. for Century Insurance, Inc. Among the results are these three items which serve to illustrate the somewhat uncomfortable feelings many people have about computers in general.

54 percent of the respondents now believe that computers are a threat to privacy;

63 percent feel that the use of computers should be sharply curtailed to preserve privacy; and 51 percent state that in 10 years people will have lost much of their ability to keep their lives private.

Laws on Computer Abuse

State and federal lawmakers have introduced several proposals designed to curb computer abuse. Sen. Abraham Ribicoff (D-Conn) has sponsored S-240, The Federal Computer Systems Protection Act, now being studied by the Senate Judiciary Committee. Originally introduced in 1976, the bill has since undergone substantial rewording to more precisely deal with the technicalities of the areas it covers.

The bill in its present form was drafted by Philip R. Manuel, an investigative consultant in the field of white collar crime and for 11 years chief investigator for the U.S. Senate's Permanent Subcommittee on Investigation.

"Computer crimes (controls) have to date been shoehorned into existing by inadequate laws dealing with crimes ranging from mail fraud to obscene phone calls," said Manuel. "But this bill clearly defines computer crime as computer crime and affords a large measure of protection to the computer systems of the federal government, financial institutions, and all businesses which conduct interstate commerce. It further envisions protection for sophisticated electronic funds transfer systems whose vulnerability to computer fraud is enormous."

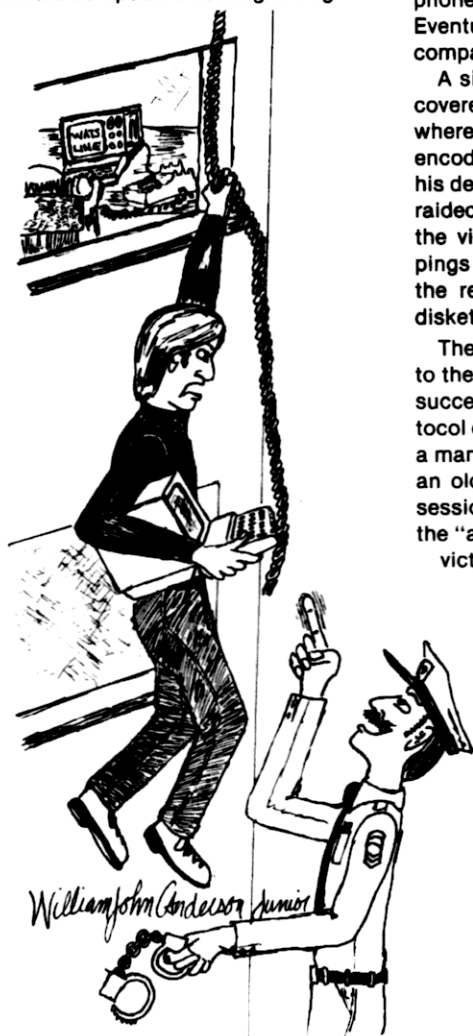
Several laws have been enacted on the state level to define and control computer crime. California's legislation in this area is generally acknowledged to be among the best to date, although it is not above criticism.

Don Parker, a computer crime expert with SRI International in Menlo Park, CA finds himself in agreement with most of the California's computer crime statute but, takes exception to the law's definition of computers. He says it excludes "programmable pocket calculators with attached external memory devices." In Parker's opinion, the clause is vague and it constitutes a weak spot in an otherwise good piece of legislation.

Combatting Compucrime

Effective methods of combatting compucrime are, of course, available. Maintaining the physical security of the computer can be divided into four broad classifications: 1) controlling the entrance to

Continues to page 56



Competency Tests Processed by TRS-80s

At Conant High School, Jaffrey, NH, a TRS-80 is being used to process and record state mandated tests. Administrators at Conant believe it is the first 80 applied to Competency Testing. The tests are required in New Hampshire, as they are in 38 other states.

The tests are mandated under NH State Statute 186.5, Section Six, which delineates the powers and duties of school boards. The law has been on the books since 1973, however, it was only in 1977 that the state implemented a set of guidelines called the Accountability Plan under which competency testing falls.

The Accountability Plan has six steps with which each school district in the state must comply. They include performance indicators, assessment, analysis of data (Specifically, the state wants to know what the proficiency level is for a whole school in math, language arts, history and science.), and a management plan which outlines district plans for improvements in levels of proficiency throughout the year.

Do these tests contribute to the level of proficiency? Since Competency Testing was first implemented about four years ago, the middle-school students in the Jaffrey-Rindge district have steadily increased their performance level on the Stanford Achievement Test, a standardized norm test given nation-wide. The overall average fell into the ninth stanine in 1979, which is in the highest percentile of achievement, Larry Bramblett, director of instruction for the district, said that when competency testing first started students placed in about the fifth stanine, which is in the average range.

Putting 80s to Work

This particular school district is ahead of its time—not only in instituting the test but also in their method of compiling results and making them as timely as possible.

John Davys, senior consultant to the NH State Office of Education, and the administrators of this school district feel that the micro is vital to how successful these specialized tests can be.

Davys feels that the Conant project is significant on a statewide level because, "It is unique in the sense that they have maximized the use of technology. Schools have one of the largest stores of human resource and this resource bank shouldn't be tied up with mundane tasks. Technology

does those tasks more accurately and quickly and allows the staff to work with the students—which is the way it should be."

At a meeting of the Joint Management Council of educators from all over the state, Keith Burke, chairman of the council and principal of Conant H.S., gave a demonstration of how their TRS-80 has helped the district manage Competency Test results.

"The council is there," said Burke, "to help other districts implement Competency Tests. They (the council) are always looking for a better way to do it and one way is through managing and keeping track of the data." That's where the 80 comes in.

"The most important thing is keeping accurate records of the testing results or else the whole system goes out the window. The computer handles this very well," said Burke. "Also, it's within 98 percent of the school districts' budgets."

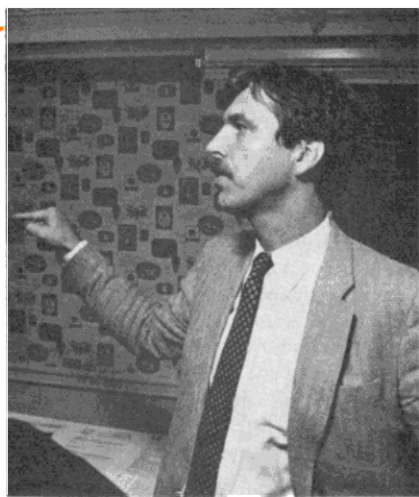
Bramblett said that compiling the results without the computer took too much time and it was also costing the district about \$7,000 annually to have someone work on them full time. The whole system—Radio Shack Line Printer III, TRS-80 48K Level II—including the program, cost the Jaffrey-Rindge district roughly \$5000.

In New Hampshire, Competencies are taken in grades three, seven and 10 and are given at least three times a year. The way the system works, if a student passes all four areas of testing, for example, in the seventh grade, that student will not have to take the exams again until the 10th grade. If a student doesn't pass the Competency in a particular area, science for example, but passes in the other three areas, that student will only retake the failed test until it's passed.

How Conant Discovered the 80

Conant H.S. has owned a 8K PET, for the past few years. Both Burke and Bramblett saw what the most basic of micros could do and decided that a computer was what they needed in order to compile and turn around test results quickly.

After checking out both APPLE and PET systems, they were told by both dealers that it would be difficult converting the program. Because the program was originally written on a TRS-80 by programmer Peter Wells, and because he highly recommended the TRS-80, it became the logical choice.



Dave Bramblett Praising Micros to Educators

Some of the specifics of the program are updating, displaying and adding to student records of the Competency Test results. A summary record for the whole school, a class or an individual can be displayed and printed. All of these categories are represented by percentage rates. The program also generates a mailing list to parents.

One disk contains the test results of all the students in a particular school. The information on the data disks are safeguarded by program disks which are protected by code words. The disks are duplicated and put into a safe.

Robert L. Brunelle, commissioner for the New Hampshire State Department of Education, feels that the use of microcomputers to process testing results can be a valuable tool.

"The system is all interconnected," says Brunelle. "Each district must report to the commission. From this data, the commission does a statewide sampling and from the sampling reports to the Legislature, and in turn the Legislature acts accordingly with the overall findings."

The use of micros in the school districts to compile test results could expedite what can normally be a long and tedious bureaucratic process.

Besides taking care of the paperwork of Competency Tests, Burke is working on programs that will do scheduling and report cards.

Some of the students at Conant H.S. have also become fascinated with the many uses of the TRS-80. "For example," said Burke, "the student council president was having trouble keeping track of the inventory in the school store, so he wrote a program to take care of the problem. It (the TRS-80) is a fantastic teaching tool." ■

*By Pamela Petrakos
80 Staff*

Readers' Digest Swallows the Source

In a jointly issued press release spokesmen for the Reader's Digest Assoc., Pleasantville, NY and the Source Telecomputing Corp., McLean, VA, announced the Source's acquisition by the Digest for an undisclosed amount. Terms of the acquisition were not made public and spokesmen for both organizations are extremely reticent when queried about the deal.

Rumors of the Source's financial woes have been rife for several months, and if the microcomputing grapevine is to be believed, the reasons for the Source's take over are likely to lie in its own financial problems.

The event is newsworthy in light of parties involved: The Digest is a multi-million dollar publishing conglomerate, and the Source is a pioneer in microcomputer network technology.

In a carefully worded press release an unidentified spokesman for the Digest is quoted as follows: "The service which can

be rendered in helping to expand the delivery of education, health care services, information and knowledge via cable systems, telephones, satellites, etc., is thoroughly consistent with our publishing philosophy."

Several words stand out: Education, health care services, cable systems, satellites. It appears that someone within the Digest organization has big plans for the Source. What these plans are will remain conjecture until both organizations decide to lift the veil of silence they have painstakingly maintained. Everyone who is anyone within the Digest organization prefers not to comment. Spokesmen for the Source have proved equally taciturn, and one can only wonder why.

Logical Merger

The merger of a publishing conglomerate and a computer network is quite logical. This type of arrangement reflects current trends within the publishing industry regarding small company acquisition by

larger organizations and efforts by large corporations to diversify their operations as a hedge against the declining economy.

Jack Taub, chairman of Source Telecomputing Corp., says in the joint press release, "We could not have found a better partner than the *Reader's Digest*." He is probably correct. The vast financial resources the Digest has at its disposal and the business acumen it brings to the computer network industry are formidable. The impact this merger will have on the Source's 7000 present customers is unclear, however.

One thing is obvious. Changes are taking place within the computer network industry.

Though a clear picture of what can be expected as a result of the Source's takeover has yet to develop, the doings in Pleasantville and McLean indicate one thing—this might be a good year to ask for a modem for Christmas. ■

by Chris Brown
80 Staff

Campaign Applications: Did Computers Influence Voters?

What really went into the Presidential campaign? Did we choose a winner for the intelligence, integrity and capability of the candidate, or did we judge the product of a computer inspired version of the perfect politician?

John Cragan and Donald Shields, professors of communications at Illinois State University and the University of Missouri, developed a computer program that analyzes demographic statistics and opinions polled from a given geographical area. The program then chooses among several versions of statements addressing current political situations and arranges a campaign speech that should appeal strongly to the average voter in the polled area.

In the September 22 issue of *Computerworld*, Cragan is quoted as saying, "I'm sure that almost every [candidate] out there today is using a variation of this. I don't think it's as sophisticated or as cynical, but it's something that is used to pre-test [statements and ideas] before you have a candidate saying them."

Before the nation made its choice at the polls, I spoke to campaign workers at the national headquarters of the three major presidential candidates. Each campaign made use of computers in several applications; none admitted to using them to the extent suggested by Cragan, however.

Carter's Camp

The Carter campaign probably had the most organized and effective applications. Bill Krause was the Director of Information Services at the national headquarters. He had a staff of three, himself, one of Carter's sons, and a 19-year-old who came on the staff and was trained in BASIC.

In-house, the campaign used Tektronix microcomputers for standard data processing. With these, they kept files on all personnel and volunteers: skills, when they were available for work, etc.

The largest day to day job tackled with the computers was scheduling. The schedule of who should be where doing what changed often—particularly in the last few weeks of the campaign. Members of the Carter family on the campaign trail traveled with a terminal, and checked scheduling changes daily through the campaign's mailbox at The Source.

The Carter campaign also used the New York Times Info Bank, with which they've had a contract since 1969. The Info Bank was used to do research on the other candidates, and to scan news stories for keywords concerning Reagan, military force, etc. The campaign people received abstracts of articles containing pertinent keywords, and these facts were used in

turn for campaign speech writing. This method of research and fact gathering greatly reduced the work involved in tracking Carter's opponents, and dropped the necessary information into the laps of Carter's speech writers.

Krause said the general election budget was done on the G. E. time sharing system. IBM System Six word processors were used for personalized letters and other mail.

The Anderson Campaign

John Boswell, EDP Coordinator (among other things) for the Anderson campaign, described three computer applications used in that office. Ninety-five percent of the budget was used to keep computer files on contributors and supporters of the Anderson campaign: contribution history, general personal characteristics, income, and other statistics which could be used by state campaign offices looking for local volunteers and canvassers.

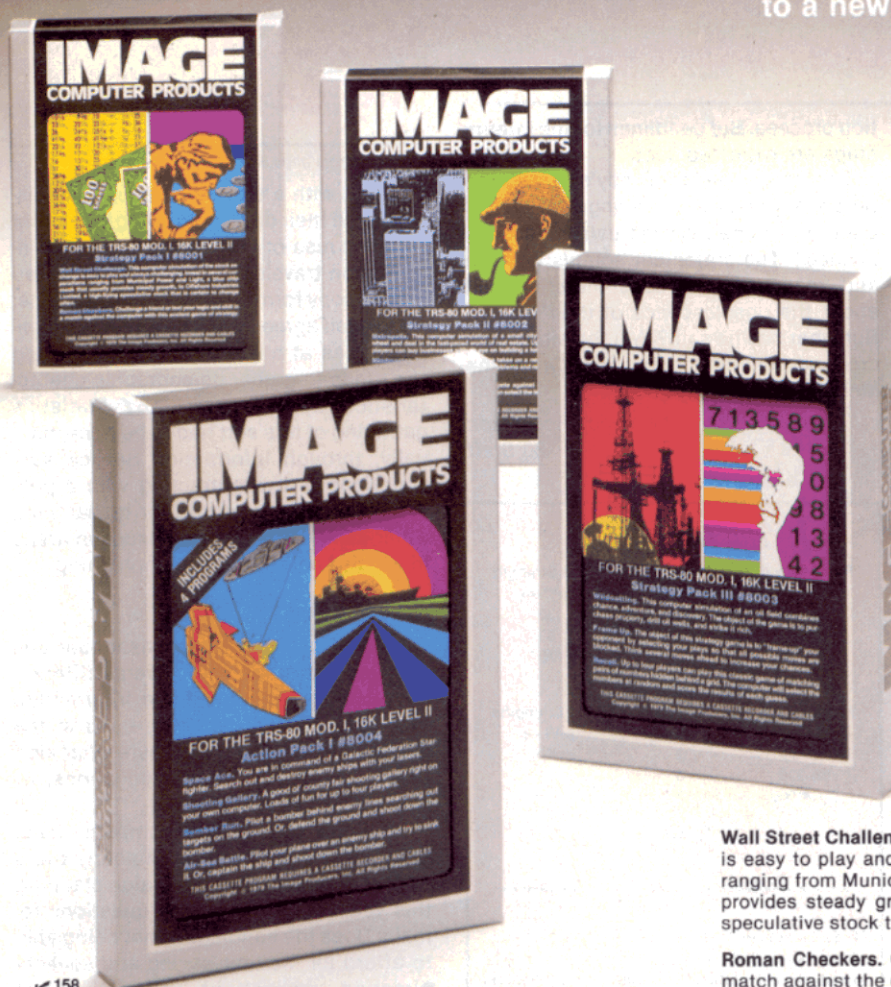
Other applications mentioned by Boswell were payroll and disbursement records. All of these applications were in turn used again to prepare internal management reports and the required income reports to the FCC.

The Anderson campaign was under

Continues to page 56

Put an IMAGE™ on your TRS-80

These cassette programs will introduce you to a new generation of quality software for your 16K Level II TRS-80.



Everything from Fast-action animated skill games through mind boggling Strategy and Simulation programs is included in this software collector's series.

Each package contains a quality program cassette in a protective storage box, and complete operating instructions.

These programs run on a 16K Level II TRS-80 Model I.

Strategy Pack I #8001

Wall Street Challenge. This computer simulation of the stock exchange is easy to play and always challenging. Invest in several corporations ranging from Municipal Power and Light, a blue chip stock that usually provides steady growth, to Offshore Industries Limited, a high-flying speculative stock that is certain to change often.

Roman Checkers. Challenge a friend or test your logic and skill in a match against the computer with this ancient game of strategy.

Strategy Pack II #8002

Metropolis. This computer simulation of a small city lets you wheel and deal in the fast-paced world of real estate. Up to eight players can buy businesses with an eye on building a fortune.

Mindmaster. This classic strategy game takes on a new dimension as the computer designs the hidden problems and reports the results of each guess.

Wordmaster. Multiple players may compete against the computer to find the hidden word. Each player can select the level of difficulty that matches his individual skill.

Strategy Pack III #8003

Wildcatting. This computer simulation of an oil field combines chance, adventure, and discovery. The object of the game is to purchase property, drill oil wells, and strike it rich.

Frame Up. The object of this strategy game is to "frame-up" your opponent by selecting your plays so that all possible moves are blocked. Think several moves ahead to increase your chances of winning.

Recall. Up to four players can play this classic game of matching pairs of numbers hidden behind a grid. The computer will select the numbers at random and score the results of each guess.

Action Pack I #8004

Space Ace. You are in command of a Galactic Federation Starfighter. Search out and destroy enemy ships with your lasers.

Shooting Gallery. A good ol' county fair shooting gallery right on your own computer. Loads of fun for up to four players.

Bomber Run. Pilot a bomber behind enemy lines searching out targets on the ground. Or, defend the ground and shoot down the bomber.

Air-Sea Battle. Pilot your plane over an enemy ship and try to sink it. Or, captain the ship and shoot down the bomber.

MAKE YOUR CHECK OR MONEY ORDER PAYABLE TO:
Image Computer Products, Inc.

615 Academy Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

*NO C.O.D.'S

PLEASE PRINT

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

SIGNATURE _____

PLEASE SEND _____ PACKAGES INDICATED

			QTY:	PRICE
8001	STRATEGY PACK I	\$19.95 ea.		
8002	STRATEGY PACK II	\$19.95 ea.		
8003	STRATEGY PACK III	\$19.95 ea.		
8004	ACTION PACK I	\$19.95 ea.		
	ANY COMBINATION OF TWO	\$36.95		
	ALL FOUR	\$69.95		

VISA ☐ MASTER CARD ☐

MONEY ORDER ☐ CHECK ☐

CARD # _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

IL RES. AD
6% TAX
SHIPPING &
HANDLING
TOTAL

\$1.00

FCC-Model I Dance

Continued from page 51

not be affected by the Class B deadline. Table 2 charts the current Part 15 status of Radio Shack computers.

Shirley made no mention of the Model I in reference to expected price changes. It is questionable whether or not the time and money required to modify the Model I warrant compliance. How much is a hobbyist willing to pay? And what about the Model III option? These are bound to be the thoughts of Tandy's top brass.

Interim Labels

Dave Garner, Tandy's liaison with the FCC, says, "We will not make a computer that does not meet compliance after January first." In his opinion the company has three options: 1) interim labels; 2) re-developing products; and 3) dropping products. Products that are marketed after Jan. 1, 1981 that do not meet Class B specifications must carry the following label permanently attached:

This equipment has not been tested to show compliance with new FCC Rules (47 CFR Part 15) designed to limit interference to radio and TV reception. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause unacceptable interference to radio communication requiring the operator to take whatever steps are necessary to correct the interference.

Garner explains that there is currently no time limit on the use of those interim labels. They are being used broadly for peripheral devices, since few companies have reached that stage in the certifica-

tion process. But deadlines for the interim stage are expected soon.

Garner summed up Tandy's position as he understands it by saying that "All of our product line will eventually meet compliance." The statement sounds positive and reassuring to consumers worried about the obsolescence of their micros. But what has he said? Will the Model I be dropped from the product line? Or will the Model I be remodeled? ■

by Nancy Robertson
80 Staff

Class A Radiation Limits		
Frequency (F) (MHz)	Distance (meters)	Field Strength (uV/—)
30-88	30	30
88-216	30	50
216-1000	30	70

Class B Radiation Limits		
Frequency (F) (MHz)	Distance (meters)	Field Strengths (uV/—)
30-88	3	100
88-216	3	150
216-1000	3	200

Table 1

Model I—not certified
Model II—verified Class A
Model III—not certified, although the application has been filed.
Color Computer—certified as a television interface under separate FCC regulations.

Table 2

Micros in the Campaign

Continued from page 54

contract with a service bureau in Illinois, which did their data processing on an IBM 360. Because of their tight budget, all information traveled to this service bureau in hard copy form by mail, or by telephone.

Boswell agreed that the Anderson campaign was at a disadvantage by lacking the funds to gather demographic characteristics by computer. Any statistics gathering of this sort had to be done manually, through Information Service subscriptions or by contracting with a pollster. The same was true for researching other candidates or local issues in areas in which Anderson was campaigning.

Reagan's Retinue

Several calls to Reagan's headquarters, and conversations with several different people there, produced the information that computers were being used in the campaign, but no one was sure what kind of computers, or what applications, or who was in charge.

So there you have it computer fans. Computers were involved in nearly every aspect of presidential campaign planning this year. Yet, unanswered questions remain: Does the handicap of not being able to afford all the time-saving and speech-directing applications seriously affect chances of winning an election? If you don't know how your computers are used, or where they're kept, can you really use them effectively? How much of what we saw in 1980 was actually a data bank's vision of how to deal with the opponent's latest political speech? Computers may not have written the speeches in this election, but what about next time? ■

by Debbie Marshall
80 Staff

Compucrime

Continued from page 52

the room where the computer is housed; 2) protecting the medium upon which the program is stored; 3) protecting the medium upon which the data is stored; and 4) controlling the forms on which the output is printed.

A more effective type of security measure involves the software itself—such as the use of passwords which cause the program to abort unless specific, prearranged information is input upon request.

Another common method of protection is encryption. There is now a data encryption standard (DES), a chip for implement-

ing this standard, and lots of proposals for alternative systems, including some very attractive "public key" systems.

Aside from the technological aspects of controlling computer crime, the need to develop more effective psychological/motivational techniques is also being popularized.

Deterrents and controls notwithstanding, the fact remains that the vast new frontiers now opening up through the applied genius of microprocessors continue to attract the outlaw element who, like crooks of every era, thrive in an environment where controls have not yet caught up with the expansion. ■

by Paul Quinn
80 Staff

Educational Software Symposium

An Educational Software Symposium will be held Jan. 17-18, 1981 at the Holiday Inn, Bridgeport, CT. Topics will include "Educational Software for Elementary Schools" and software for particular curriculums, as well as how to write educational software. Registration is \$85. Contact Queue, 5 Chapel Hill Dr., Fairfield, CT 06432 for reservations or further information. ■



The finest music synthesizer for the TRS-80 is now only \$149.

By focusing on direct sales to the consumer, and eliminating the dealer markup, we can now offer the MUSIC BOX at this new low price!

LOOK AT THESE IMPORTANT EXTRAS:

- **FOUR VOICES, WITH SEVEN-OCTAVE RANGE AND WAVEFORM CONTROL.** Hardware features built-in amplifier with volume control. In fact, THE ONLY THING YOU HAVE TO SUPPLY IS A SPEAKER (and, of course, a Level II 16K TRS-80I). We supply the rest, even the speaker cable. The Music Box plugs into the keyboard expansion-port or EI bus extension connectors.
- **BETTER SOUND.** Latching 8-bit DAC, plus precision filter to eliminate unwanted high-frequency noise.
- **SAFER FOR YOU AND YOUR COMPUTER.** The electronics are attractively packaged in a rugged enclosure with separate UL-approved power supply. This is not an exposed board!
- **COMPLETE ADDRESS DECODING.** Essential for compatibility with current and future music and voice peripherals.
- **60-DAY LIMITED WARRANTY.**
- **PLUS!** Purchasers of the MUSIC BOX will receive "Newtechniques", the micro computer music newsletter featuring music education, sound effects software and ideas for interfacing the MUSIC BOX to your BASIC programs.

MUSICRAFT

And you get the best in microcomputer music software... MUSICRAFT 1.2, which consists of five machine language programs:

1. **Intelligent Music Editor** (not merely a text editor)
 - Catches notation errors immediately upon entry
 - Has full complement of cursor controls
 - Uses notation similar to standard music notation
 - Supports unlimited tempo, key signature, automatic transposition, and "instrument" changes throughout a piece
 - A special microtone option divides the octave into up to 99 increments, for producing glissandos and modern electronic music.
2. **Fast multi-pass compiler** supports powerful chorus and repeat features.
3. **Play program with four modes.** Standard mode for individual songs. Juke box mode for creating your own song menus. Live keyboard mode for turning your computer into a real-time instrument. Rehearsal mode for playing along with your computer.
4. **Waveform program** lets you create instrument sounds in addition to the 14 supplied.
5. **Utility program** gives hard copy print out
 - Transmits music files via modem.

The Music Box

Including power supply, speaker cable, 100-plus page manual in custom binder, and Musicraft tape and disk versions on cassette, plus demo music

\$149.

ADD \$3 SHIPPING PLUS \$1 IF COL
NY STATE RES. ADD SALES TAX.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓ 243

NEWTECH

COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

2300 Union Street, Brooklyn, New York 11201 • 212/625-6220

SCRINPUT™

- SCReen INPUT replaces INPUT and is easily adapted to YOUR application.

- "ARROW" keys (↑ ↓ → ←) provide full cursor control. Makes editing easy.

- Can't be out-run by even the fastest typist

- Up to 80 data fields on a screen

- Flashing cursor - won't hide data beneath it.

- Fully relocatable - work in any TRS-80* Model I Level II machine, without modification.

(*TRS-80 is a Radio Shack Trademark)

LOAN WORKSHEET

	AMOUNT	P.P.R.	MONTHS	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
1	5000	12	36	514.31	13515.68	18651.68
2	5000	13	36	553.18	14916.80	19916.80
3	5000	14	36	592.44	16327.40	21327.40
4	5000	15	36	632.22	17759.20	22759.20
5	5000	1.25	36	525.89	119316.90	119842.79

SCRINPUT in finance: Developed for a banker; loan amounts, interest rates and number of payments are typed directly into the video worksheet. Computer calculates and displays results. New values can be typed directly over old. Much easier and faster than INPUT.

Imagine. Data entry by filling in a video form. Easy error correction - just type over mistakes. No cumbersome INPUT statements, no valuable data scrolling off the screen.

SCRINPUT MAKES IT POSSIBLE IN JUST THREE STEPS:

Draw your input form on the video screen using PRINT statements.

Define data entry fields in the SCRINPUT data table.

Activate SCRINPUT through a USR call.

Now fill in the blanks. SCRINPUT assigns all data to BASIC variables which are processed normally by your program. It's that easy!

SCRINPUT comes with user manual of instructions, examples and demo programs. Even the loan worksheet program and a source of listing of the machine language code are given. Try SCRINPUT. If you are dissatisfied for ANY reason, return it within 10 days for a full refund.

ACR Consultants
1000 North Bittner Road
New Palestine, IN 46163 ✓ 282

Phone Orders Welcome
(317) 861-6319

- * All orders shipped within 24 hours
- * 10-day money back guarantee
- * VISA or Mastercharge accepted

Please Send Me:

- ☐ SCRINPUT on diskette..... \$27.00
- ☐ SCRINPUT on cassette..... \$29.00

Indiana Residents please add 4% sales tax. Personal Checks take two weeks to clear.

Name _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Credit Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Chris Crocker

S-100 Processor Board Eliminates Polling

The Model CPD-280 is a Z-80A based, second-generation processor board designed for the S-100 computer bus. It operates at four megahertz and is geared toward multi-user systems. Eight vectored priority interrupts maximize the central processor's executable time by eliminating the need for polling. A real-time clock generates the interrupts required by the multi-user operating system.

Two serial and two parallel ports utilize direct memory access for high speed data transfer. All functions are performed by LSI chips.

The second generation processor board costs \$750. Volume discounts are available from Measurement Systems and Controls, 867 N. Main St., Orange, CA 92668.

Reader Service ✓ 164

Double Density Software

Disk Zap 2.3, a disk editor from Micro Systems Software will work either single or double density disks. It is track and sector oriented, and offers access to all parts of the disk. It formats and backs up disks, as well as edits them.

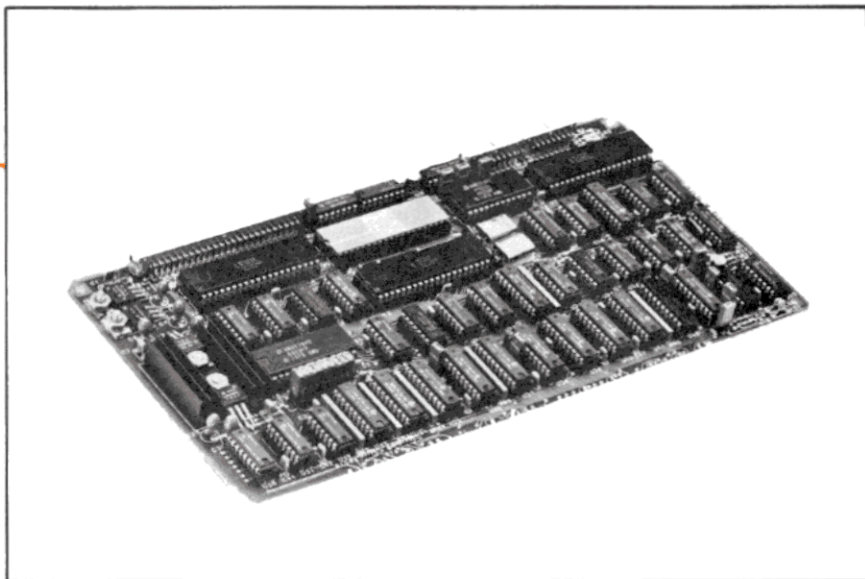
DOSPLUS 3.1D, also from Micro Systems, is similar to most single density operating systems, but offers the increased storage of double density.

Disk Zap 2.3 costs \$19.95, and DOSPLUS 3.1D is \$99.95 from Micro Systems Software, Inc., 5846 Funston St., Hollywood, FL 33023.

Reader Service ✓ 172

Utility Cleans Disks

Nupurge is a utility program that cleans disks of unwanted clutter after a program is killed. It loads the disk directory into memory, and lets the operator choose which programs to keep and which to kill.



MSC Processor Board

The unused sectors are zeroed.

In addition, according to Soft Sector, Nupurge will figure out the password of any program. The program costs \$24.95 on disk from Soft Sector Marketing Inc., P.O. Box 2471, Livonia, MI 48150.

Reader Service ✓ 173

Education Sampler

Education Sampler is a program for high school math/science courses. It will test, self-drill, or provide answers in three subject areas: algebra, geometry, and chemistry.

The user may select an answer accuracy level for testing purposes between .01 and 5% error. The cassette version costs \$15 from Harry H. Briley, P.O. Box 2913, Livermore, CA 94550.

Reader Service ✓ 166

Radio Shack 1981 Computer Catalog

Radio Shack's 1981 TRS-80 Computer Catalog No. RSC-4 lists Model I and II equipment, as well as the new Model III, Color Computer and Pocket Computer.

Also notable are the Daisy Wheel II Printer which produces typewriter quality hard copy for \$1,960; a Plotter/Printer that

produces hard graphics for \$1,460; and Videotex, a two-way information retrieval system terminal for \$399. New educational hardware for the TRS-80 includes the Network I Controller, which allows teachers to upload and download programs for up to 16 student stations for \$499.

The catalog also lists books and software and is available free from Tandy/Radio Shack, 1300 One Tandy Ctr., Fort Worth, TX 76102.

Reader Service ✓ 185

Business Analysis And Forecasting Package

Oracle-80 is a business analysis and forecasting package from Instant Software. The package can be used in sales analysis and forecasting, product planning and business planning. Investors can analyze stocks, company trends and growth rates. The package can be used in analysis of general economic climates, business cycles and energy consumption trends.

Oracle-80 requires a TRS-80 Level II with 16K and a disk drive, and costs \$99.95 for disk or \$75 for the cassette version.

Oracle-80 was released in Instant Software's fall-winter catalog. The catalog includes 55 new programs for the TRS-80

Software for any season.



At The Bottom Shelf, we're continuing to produce some of the best TRS-80™ software available anywhere. In the two years since we released the Library 100, we've developed sophisticated data managing, general accounting, and system utility packages. We also developed the first disk drive head cleaners for both Model's I and II. The result has been resounding acclaim from users, dealers, and computer magazines.

But this is just the beginning. In 1981, TBS will introduce for the Model II the most dazzling and intricate applications software it has yet produced. The culmination of ten months of work. In early 1981, you will witness MEGAMAIL, the most thorough and professional mailing system ever written for the Model II.

We've come along way in two years. We are now on the threshold of a new era in computer programming. The Bottom Shelf is leading the way. With software for all seasons.

TRS-80™ is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

TBS™ **THE BOTTOM SHELF, INC.**
(404) 296-2003 • P.O. Box 49104 • Atlanta, GA 30359

✓6

NEW PRODUCTS

Models I and II, Apple II and PET.

Catalogs are available free from Instant Software, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Reader Service ✓ 329

Pharmacists' Aid

Pharmacy Associates' catalog lists programs for medical and pharmaceutical use. Programs included are: Antibiotic Dosing, Aminoglycoside Dosing, and Total Parenteral Nutrition.

The programs require TRS-80 Level II or Disk BASIC with 16K. The catalog also lists a TRS-80 Pocket Computer version of Aminoglycoside Dosing. All programs are available from Pharmacy Associates, 1202 Fox St., Bossier City, LA 71112.

Reader Service ✓ 170

Catalog Lists New Books

A 16-page catalog from Creative Computing Press features three new books. *Computers in Mathematics: A Sourcebook of Ideas* offers 224 pages of classroom activities. *The Impact of Computers on Society and Ethics: a Bibliography*, compiled by Gary M. Abshire, lists over 1900 entries, including books, magazine articles, news items, and scholarly papers. *Katie and the Computer* by Fred D'Igazio and Stan Gilliam is an illustrated adventure story that explains the workings of computers to children.

The catalog also describes a record album of computer music, a board game, T-shirts, reprints, back issues of *Creative Computing* and *ROM* and ten additional books. The catalog is free on request from Creative Computing Press, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960.

Reader Service ✓ 160

Shrink Data Files

Reduce is a program designed to reduce the size of a data file made with Radio Shack's Profile data file system. It allows a number of data files to be used on the same disk with a BASIC program.

The program also will reduce the file size on the Profile disk to use only one file in a BASIC program, and use the BASIC program on the Profile disk. Reduce costs \$19.95 and is available from Micro Development Systems, 720 Dartmouth Lane, Schaumburg, IL 60193.

Reader Service ✓ 162

Circuit Design Software

The Circuit Design Software programs are 37 engineering and statistical programs on seven cassettes from Howard W. Sams and Co.

The new series of programs are for use in the design of active filters, matching pads, attenuators, heat sinks, integrated circuit timers, Zener diode regulators and bipolar transistor circuits. The programs allow the operator to solve simultaneous equations with real and complex coefficients and polynomial roots. The operator also can determine the effects of design parameters.

The packages require Level II BASIC and at least 16K RAM. Prices range from \$16.95 to \$21.95 and are available from Howard W. Sams and Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46268.

Reader Service ✓ 163

Program Calculates Intoxication

Intoxitron, a program from The Lawtech Co. estimates a subject's blood alcohol content and degree of intoxication, based on sex, weight, number and strength of drinks, and time since the first drink. A single occasion can be analyzed, or a general chart may be produced.

INC., another program from Lawtech, explains cumulative voting, performs calculations necessary to understand and allocate shareholder voting power, and contains a checklist of pitfalls, as well as a bibliography. Each program requires a 16K TRS-80 with Level II BASIC and costs \$16. They are sold by The Lawtech Company, P.O. Box 1523, La Grande, OR 97850.

Reader Service ✓ 174

Hard Disk System Works with TRSDOS

HDOS-2 is a hard disk operating system designed specifically for use with TRSDOS 1.2 on the TRS-80 Model II. The program allows a standard Corvus hard disk drive to be interfaced to existing software with minor changes to the software, according to Computer Program Associates.

The system occupies 1K at the top of memory, and allows multiple drives to be used. It restores PEEK and POKE commands, and adds three new BASIC commands. HDOS-2 supports only random access files; and programs or sequential

files may not be stored on disk.

Prices were not released. HDOS-2 is available from Computer Program Associates, 15076 Beltway Dr., Dallas, TX 75234.

Reader Service ✓ 178

Parallel I/O Board Has 5-V Supply

The Parallel Input/Output Board is a new peripheral board from Persteve Electronics, Ltd. for the TRS-80. It connects directly to the edge connector at the back of the computer. The board contains nine eight-bit I/O ports and is controlled via the Level II BASIC instructions INPUT and OUTPUT. It is powered by a single 5-volt power supply.

The assembled version costs \$65; an unassembled bare board is also available from Persteve Electronics, Ltd., P.O. Box 3623, Stn. D, Ottawa, Canada K1P 6H8.

Reader Service ✓ 167

General Accounting Package and CP/M System

A General Accounting Package consisting of a general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable and a complete CP/M operating system for the TRS-80 Model II are available from Microed.

The package uses double entry with user-definable accounts. Seven levels of account classification are possible with up to four digit fields at each level.

The CP/M operating system included has all of the standard CP/M programs plus Microed-written utility programs. These utility programs can format disks, copy disks, and operate on a single drive. Microed CP/M for the Model II is capable of single or double density operation and automatically senses the density of the disk. The complete package costs \$415 from Microed, 3910 Bandini St., San Diego, CA 92103.

Reader Service ✓ 161

Corrections

Regrettably, two photos were interchanged in the November New Products section. The Micromatic 80 belongs on page 58 and the Mediamix 50/80 interface on page 56. Our apologies for the confusion.

Also, we reported the address incorrectly for Multi Media Systems in our September issue. The correct address is Box 41084, Indianapolis, IN 46241.

Enjoying 80 MICRO ? then read on...



80 MICROCOMPUTING has proven, in its first several issues, that it can give you more information on the TRS-80* than any other single source. The magazine has grown more informative with each month and we still have lots more interesting ideas in the works for you.

With the TRS-80* (or 90...etc.) being the most popular microcomputer in the entire world, you are going to benefit from this in many ways. The more computers there are out there of one kind...the more good programs you are going to have for this system. I hope that is obvious. You may be sure that **80 MICROCOMPUTING** will be packed with the shorter programs and reviews of the larger ones. You can waste an awful lot of money on stuff that looks great in the ads, but fizzles out when you try to use it. You need our reviews.

The wealth of programs will also mean that there will be much better programs for the TRS-80* than any other system. Put yourself in the seat of a computer programmer and you'll understand this. If you are going to spend several months developing a comprehensive program, and it takes all of that to write and debug a big program, would you write it for a system which has sold one hundred units or one which has sold over 300,000 systems? The answer is obvious...and this is why we are already seeing programs coming out for the TRS-80* which are far better than anything for any other system on the market. This is tough for other systems...the law of the computer jungle.

Between our connections with Instant Software, the largest publisher of microcomputer programs in the world, and Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING, you know that **80 MICROCOMPUTING** is going to be your most important link with software for the TRS-80*.

With Instant Software being sold and promoted in every country in the world where the TRS-80* is being sold, our input of programs is also the best in the world. We get programs submitted from everywhere...often from 50 to 100 a week! You'll get the cream of the crop either published or reviewed in **80**.

HARDWARE TOO

The same law of the computer jungle holds for hardware. Would you, as a manufacturer, market an accessory for a system which has sold 100 units or would you go

first for the one which has sold hundreds of thousands. It is, as with software, self-evident why the great bulk of the hardware accessories for computers are for the TRS-80* these days.

80 MICROCOMPUTING has the advantage of the use of the largest and most complete microcomputer lab in the world...the one developed for Instant Software and Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING. This means that most new pieces of equipment are tested and in use by our staff...and this means that we can tell you what we think is outstanding...and where we find ripoffs. This lab is important to you.

SUBSCRIBE

If you are not already a subscriber to **80 MICROCOMPUTING**, please get signed up right now. The yearly rates are \$18, and that is a bargain. Just one single program of use to you can be worth much more than that. One review of an accessory could save you many times that much investment. I would appreciate it if you would appoint yourself a committee of one to get more subscribers for the magazine. You will benefit even more than we do here at the magazine...because the more readers we have, the more ads we will be able to attract...and the more ads, the more pages of articles you will get every month.

The **80** market can, I think, support a couple of hundred pages of ads...and that would mean a magazine of nearly 500 pages a month. That should hold you. You may not have time left to use your computer.

ENCYCLOPEDIA

If you've read Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING, you know that I try hard not to

duplicate published material. My concept is that every reader should save every issue (we sell inexpensive boxes for this so they can sit on your library shelf) and treat the magazine as a continuing encyclopedia of computing. I make sure that much of the material in each issue is written in simple language so it will be understandable by even the rawest newcomer to computers. Oh, I have articles for the more advanced users too, so you'll have something to look back over later and use as your understanding of your system grows.

Try to think of **80 MICROCOMPUTING** as more of a large club newsletter than an ivory tower high-level publication. I'll leave the pomp to other publishers...the ones with the well-deserved inferiority complexes who cater to their inadequacies by publishing esoteric baloney. This magazine is written by the readers and edited by people whose aim is to help you enjoy your TRS-80*.

SAVE

With each issue costing \$2.50 at your computer store, that's \$30 a year. For \$18 a year you can subscribe...at least for now. As the magazine expands, please do not be surprised if the cover price increases, along with the subscription price. I started **73 Magazine** for radio amateurs twenty years ago with a cover price of 37¢ (two for 73¢) and it is up to \$2.95 a copy now (and it is the largest of the ham magazines).

For you bargain hunters...and those who find that one year goes by all too rapidly, the three year rate for **80** is \$45. This, too, will be going up...reflecting the inflation, paper increases, postage increases, and a short vacation for me in Hong Kong next year. Someone has to pay for that.

If the coupon below has been used, please fill out subscription form on the Reader Service card in the back of the magazine.

YES! Sign me on as a subscriber to
80 Microcomputing for only \$18 a year!

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

- ☐ 12 issues - \$18
- ☐ 36 issues - \$45
- ☐ Please bill me
- ☐ Payment Enclosed
- ☐ Master Charge
- ☐ VISA
- ☐ American Express

80 microcomputing
Peterborough N.H. 03458

Subscription begins with next published issue.
Back issues, while available are \$3 each.
Canada: \$20 per year US funds.
All other foreign subscriptions: \$28 one year only.

30DB8

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

PMC-80

Level II 16K at \$645



SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE

- Reads all Level II BASIC tapes
- Reads all SYSTEM tapes
- Full range of peripherals
- Video output for monitor and TV
- Optional FASTLOAD at 8000 baud
- Optional Upper/Lower case

The PMC-80 is a "work-alike" computer to the popular TRS-80* Model I, Level II by Tandy, Radio Shack. The PMC-80 has 16K bytes of RAM and the complete Level II 12K BASIC ROM by Microsoft that makes it 100% software compatible with programs from Radio Shack and from the hundreds of other independent suppliers. The built-in cassette player reads standard Radio Shack programs for the TRS-80*.

Sold through computer stores.

The PMC-80 will operate with any of the many peripherals Radio Shack and other independent vendors have invented to plug into the TRS-80*. Most importantly, the Interface Adapter permits Expansion Interfaces with memory expansion to 48K to be added. An Expansion Interface will also permit the addition of Radio Shack compatible 5 1/4" disks and disk operating systems, RS 232, printers, etc.

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy, Radio Shack.

Personal Micro Computers, Inc. ⁴²²
475 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 962-0220

Payroll System Maintains Tax Files

PR is a payroll system for the TRS-80 Model II that calculates payroll for employees while maintaining monthly, quarterly and yearly totals for reporting purposes to multiple states. Tax tables are maintained via on-line commands with no programming required, according to Micro Architect, Inc.

PR requires TRSDOS 1.2, a 132-column printer, a dual disk system and 64K memory. The program costs \$129 from Micro Architect, Inc., 96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174.

Reader Service ✓ 181

Index on One Disk or Two

Two new versions of the Keyword Indexing System are available from Northeast Microware. The Keyword Indexing package is a series of programs enabling the user to create a disk file, build an index of all key words, and search for them using combinations of key words.

The new systems include an enhanced version for two disk systems and a compressed version for one disk systems. Both require 32K of memory and run under TRSDOS. They are available from Northeast Microware, P.O. Box 2133, Boston, MA 02106.

Reader Service ✓ 183

Lighting and Fault Current Programs

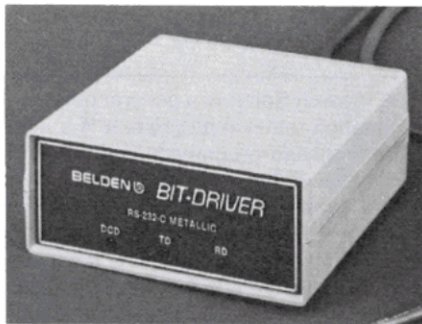
Two electrical engineering programs from MC.2 have on-board files of equipment and fixture characteristics.

The E3M Fault Current Program uses a per-unit calculation procedure and permits an unlimited number of bus voltage levels, panels and branches. Three-phase symmetrical voltage and fault currents are calculated at any point in the system, with or without line voltage drop.

The E5M Lighting Program automatically calculates the number, spacing and location of luminaires required to give a desired level of illumination in a project of up to 100 rooms. The program also will determine the lighting level supplied by a given number and type of fixture.

Prices were not released. The programs are written for the TRS-80 Models I and II from McClintock Corp., P.O. Box 430980, Miami, FL 33143.

Reader Service ✓ 165



Belden Bit Driver

Short-haul Modem

The Belden Model 9338 metallic conductor Bit Driver short-haul modem is part of an RS-232C compatible data transmission system.

The Model 9338 metallic Bit-Driver modem provides asynchronous simplex and duplex data transmission. The metallic conductor unit is recommended for use in clean electrical environments. Depending on the type of cable selected, operation range extends from 1500 to 4500 meters. The price of Model 9338 is \$195 from Belden Corp., 200 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134.

Reader Service ✓ 184

Program Tests, Drills

T.E.S.T. is a classroom aid from T.Y.C. Software. The package contains two programs: a Maintenance Program and a Test and Drill program. The Maintenance Program creates a test of up to 35 questions and saves it on cassette. In order to produce a test, a question is typed on any topic (up to 240 characters), the type of question—true or false, multiple choice, or completion—and the correct answer

entered. When finished, the test is saved on cassette.

Test and Drill is a utility program designed to accept the test prepared by the maintenance program. With the Test and Drill program, students can either use the questions as a review, take a scored test, or the teacher can have the computer prepare a printed test or worksheet with answer key.

The package contains two programs and a manual for TRS-80 Level II, 16K for \$11.95. For more information, contact T.Y.C. Software, 40 Stuyvesant Manor, Geneseo, NY 14454.

Reader Service ✓ 176

Terminal Programs Transfer Files

SMART80E and SMART80C are terminal programs for use with the Exatron Stringy Floppy and cassette-based systems, respectively. The programs are used in conjunction with a direct-connect telephone interface called The Microconnection.

The terminal programs allow the transfer of BASIC programs and source code files. The programs also feature software selection of half and full duplex plus the ability to transfer text created by either Electric Pencil or Scripsit in upper/lowercase. For additional information on SMART80E, SMART80C or The Microconnection, contact The Microperipheral Corp., Box 529, Mercer, Is., WA 98040.

Reader Service ✓ 177

COBOL Compiler On Release 2 CP/M

RM/COBOL, a high-intermediate level ANSI-74 COBOL compiler, is available on Release 2 CP/M systems for \$495.

This compiler, compatible with several minicomputer COBOL compilers, has alternate keys (multi-key ISAM), CRT screen handling, program segmentation, interactive debug, and other Level II features. Implemented under the Cybernetics, Inc. version of Release 2 CP/M on the TRS-80 Model II, RM/COBOL is source-program compatible with Tandy's COBOL.

The RM/COBOL User's Guide and the RM/COBOL Language Manual may both be obtained for \$40 (refundable upon purchase of RM/COBOL), from Cybernetics, Inc., 8041 Newman Ave., Suite 208, Huntington Beach, CA 92647.

Reader Service ✓ 169

Five DOS Utilities And Teachers' Package

The Alternate Source has a five-program utility package for the TRS-80. Three of the programs are written in Z-80 machine language and can be used with either Level II cassette systems or with DOS systems. Two are written in BASIC, for use with DOS systems only.

The three Z-80 utilities are distributed with a relocatable module which allows them to be dumped at the user's specified starting address. They are BTrace, Compress Program Utility and Search.

When TRON is activated, BTrace leaves the screen display intact and places any lines being executed in the upper right-hand corner of the screen. Compress Program Utility allows BASIC programs to be compressed in a variety of ways. Search will locate any BASIC line containing whatever argument the user wishes to find.

The two BASIC DOS programs are Changes and Replace. Changes provides a screen or printed listing of the differences between two programs. Replace will locate all occurrences of an argument and replace it with a string.

The package is available on a single disk for \$29.95.

Schoolmaster, a separate package, is a record keeping system for teachers. It generates cumulative reports for each student, and flags students whose assignments are missing. Teachers can examine a variety of grading methods before recording grades, according to the Alternate Source. Schoolmaster will present both individual and class statistical data.

Schoolmaster requires a 32K TRS-80 with one drive. The program comes on diskette for \$24.95. Programs are available from The Alternate Source, 1806 Ada Street, Lansing, MI 48910.

Reader Service ✓326

Disk File Directory

Master Diskette Directory version 1.1 reads, stores and categorizes the directories of up to 320 disks. The program will list all files on disk, by file extension, disk number or program category.

Master Directory will also search for a file name and list every number of that file, its size, and the number of the disk containing the file.

The program is available for \$29.95 from Micro Systems Software, Inc., 5846 Funston St., Hollywood, FL 33023.

Reader Service ✓341

Information Retrieval for TRS-80

SE (Search Entry) is a general purpose information retrieval program. It is a machine language program for the TRS-80 Model I, Level II.

SE's command structure facilitates data entry, data searches, and quick data storage and retrieval on tape or disk, according to the manufacturer, Information Technology Systems. Some commands are available from the ENTER Option response with a single keystroke.

Targets can be any combination of 64 characters, employing unlimited ANDs and ORs, according to ITS. The program includes error messages and error checking procedures.

Data entries are identified by a three-character code assigned by the user. All of memory, less 4K for the program, is available for storage.

SE is sold in two versions: SE2.0 for 16K Level II (cassette) costs \$24.95, and SE3.0 for DOS up to 48K costs \$49.95. SE is available from Information Technology Systems, Post Office Box 2667, Sarasota, FL 33578.

Reader Service ✓334

Series of Educational Instruction and Utilities

Rite 80 Software is selling several series of field tested programs for use in schools. Written for Level II machines, the series are Math, Spelling, Topics, Earth and Rollbook.

The Math Series consists of three programs for individual or group work, designed to help students increase their speed and accuracy in basic arithmetic. The three programs in the Spelling Series drill students on rote memorization of spelling words.

The Topics Series, four programs, allows teachers to test students on any subject, using short phrases or single words as answers. The program will accept different words with the same meaning for correct answers.

Earth is a video animation of the earth rotating on its axis. Rollbook is a disk utility for teachers. It will record up to 100 grades for 40 students.

Rollbook is priced at \$49.95 from Rite 80 Software, 4660 Willens Ave., Woodland Hills, CA 91264. The other series are priced by program. Programs cost \$19.95 each, with discounts given for the purchase of an entire series.

Reader Service ✓335

Elcompco Disk Drive System

The Elcompco disk drive is a case and power supply with either MPI-B51 or Shugart SA-400 drives. A large 18,000 uF capacitor and fixed voltage regulators are included to reduce ripple and noise from the power supply. The heat sink is mounted externally, and allows the drive system to run cool while powering drives, according to Elcompco.

The system is available with one drive or two. Kits are available for the case and power supply only, or including drives. The drive will power mini-floppy drives compatible with Shugart or MPI power requirements.

Dual drives with case and power supply cost \$800. Single drive in double case is \$475, and a single drive in single case costs \$400. The kit without drives costs \$135.

The drive systems were released in Elcompco's winter catalog of hardware and software.

Catalog and disk drives are available from Elcompco Microcomputer Peripherals, P.O. Box 6133, Albany, CA 94706.

Reader Service ✓339

TRS-80 Data Management System

Data Access Corp. has DataBank software for TRS-80 Model II microcomputers. Databank is a system of pre-programmed, data independent modules that are adaptable to each user's requirements.

File maintenance, data management and report generation functions are operable as soon as the user indicates file specifications. Typical applications include mailing list maintenance, inventory and accounting records, student or personnel files, and patient/client data systems.

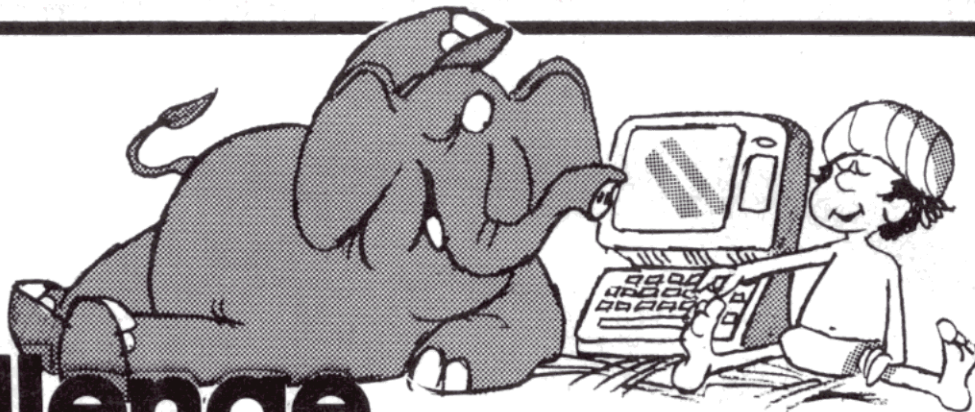
DataBank uses hashing, assembler subroutines and other techniques. Files can span up to four disk drives with as many as 32,767 records. Key access time to a given record is a second or less.

Modules are divided into four main groups: configuration utilities, file maintenance, report generator, and a sub-routine library. A multi-purpose editor program is also included.

DataBank runs under TRSDOS and BASIC. It is priced at \$249 per installation from Data Access Corp., 4221 Ponce De Leon Blvd., Coral Gables, FL 33146.

Reader Service ✓175

the kim challenge



From Rudyard Kipling's KIM, General Computer brings you an adaptation of the exciting, mind expanding game of memory and recall. KIM uses dynamic hand-capping to compensate for skill differences while urging each player into greater challenges. Everything adjusts—display times, number of objects displayed, identification difficulty, and even scoring as you play your way through a data-base of thousands of items. Quicken your perception, sharpen your awareness, and

develop an elephant-like memory ... while enjoying the competitive excitement of playing KIM.

- An exciting two player game with competitive skill-difference handicap scoring (Junior could beat daddy every time!)
- Or, A challenging single-player contest
- Includes a BASIC source listing as part of a trend-setting manual

- 16K, Level II version \$19.95 (cassette)
- 32K, TRS-DOS two drive version \$24.95 (diskette)
- For Visa and Mastercharge orders, call toll free anytime 1-800-824-7888. In California, 1-800-852-7777, ask for Operator 115
- Dealer Inquiries invited

General Computer Co.
4873 Langer Lane
Woodbridge, VA 22193

✓ 251



*Season's Greetings from all of us
at Software Mart. Best wishes for
the coming year.*

✓ 286

Software-Mart

SOURCE MAILBOX # TCU155

24092 Pandora St., El Toro, CA 92630

24 Hour Service

In California Call (714) 768-7818

Call Toll Free 1 (800) 854-7115





The Dvorak Keyboard

Waldo T. Boyd
Jon Etherton
PO Box 86
Geyserville, CA 95441

You have just taken possession of a dream—a new TRS-80. Set it up, switch it on, and reach for the home row on the keyboard. Your fingers flick from key to key, and, slowly but surely, into the memory goes your first program. *Wunderbar!*

The chips work perfectly; the terminal screen glows brightly with your first effort. Everything *seems* to be in order. Could anything be wrong?

Nothing, you say. It's perfect!

Let's look more closely. What about the arrangement of the alphabet on the keypads: Q W E R T Y U I O P. Just like the millions of typewriters in homes and offices everywhere in the English-speaking world, right?

Yes, it is. And that is precisely what is wrong with hundreds of thousands of computers. The computer itself is lightning-fast and potentially, error-free, except for the most vital consideration of all—the man to machine interface.

The letters on the keyboard are placed in positions that will cause you to make errors in your input, that will tire you, that will keep your entry speed far below your true operating potential.

A Little History

Your computer inherited a keyboard that was originally designed for the typewriter by an inventor named Christopher L. Sholes in 1873. His first production machine looked very much like a sewing machine. Its typebars were hidden from the operator's view, striking upward from beneath the platen (paper roller), so the operator couldn't see what had been typed until three or four lines later.

Worse than that, typebars, which lay next to one another, had so much mutual friction that if the operator struck an adjacent key too soon, the first key struck would fail to fall back into its rest position in time to miss the upcoming key. The result was a key jam, not easily remedied in those early hand-built machines.

Sholes was no less than ingenious in his approach to fixing these jams. By studying the frequency of occurrence of the letters in the majority of common words in the English language, Sholes reduced the number of jams per sitting.

He found that by placing the operating keypads in a certain sequence, he could slow down the faster operators, and the typist could hunt-and-peck through dozens of letters with no more than one or two serious jams. This sequence ensured that

the operator stayed below ten words per minute, the critical speed of his machine. This, we can say with 20-20 hindsight, was human engineering—in reverse.

Look once more at the keyboard on your TRS-80: You are viewing the keyboard Mr. Sholes produced for the specific purpose of slowing down the 1870's operator, so his machine would operate without jamming!

It wasn't long before far better machines than Sholes' cumbersome "sewing machine" were developed and marketed, but for some inexplicable reason every manufacturer who jumped into the burgeoning typewriter market copied the keyboard laid out by Sholes. Everyone took for granted that QWERTY was as good as any other arrangement.

Bruce Bliven, Jr., author of *The Wonderful Writing Machine*, has this to say about QWERTY: "Judged scientifically... from the standpoint of the touch typist, this arrangement of the alphabet is madly inconvenient. According to one of the many persons, including psychologists, engineers and student Ph.Ds who have studied it, the standard keyboard is considerably less efficient than if the arrangement had been left to simple chance."

A Breakthrough

But for the perseverance and insight of Dr. August Dvorak, late professor of English at Washington State University, we would be stuck with QWERTY for all time. Dvorak heard the anguished cries of a few far-sighted touch-typists and arranged a

"When he had completed his work and tested it in the early 1940s, his keyboard was found to be twenty times easier to use..."

U.S. Navy contract to humanly-engineer the typewriter keyboard.

When he had completed his work and tested it in the early 1940s, his keyboard was found to be twenty times easier to use than QWERTY.

His brain-child, the Dvorak Simplified Keyboard (DSK), can be learned in one-quarter to one-half the time required to learn Sholes' old system, and DSK touch typists become so proficient that they leave the QWERTY typist far behind in speed and accuracy.

DSK users commonly type 100 wpm, while the average QWERTY typist is hard-put to better half that speed. The world typewriter speed record holder is a DSK typist.

Why, if the DSK is so efficient, doesn't industry adopt it and build typewriters and computers with the new keyboard? The answer lies in two realms that affect mankind universally: tradition and economics. Typists train on QWERTY in high school. They enter the job market, able to type about 45 wpm on the average. Their prospective employers have QWERTY keyboard typewriters waiting for them. The schools provide typists to fit the business office; typewriter manufacturers provide machines to fit the operators who are trained by the schools. Catch 22!

Dr. Dvorak's keyboard was ready for market in 1944, more than a decade ahead of ENIAC, the first major computer. Yet, the first computer operators were typists who had mastered the QWERTY keyboard. Not surprisingly, these highly accurate, lightning-fast machines are today provided with—nay, *saddled* with—a QWERTY keyboard!

The DSK however, is finally catching on, in spite of tradition in the marketplace.

A few pioneering court reporters and freelance writers have used the DSK over the years. In the past twenty years the number of users has increased to the extent that two typewriter manufacturers now offer the DSK on new machines at no extra cost: IBM and Smith-Corona (SCM).

So far, no manufacturer has offered the DSK as an option on new computers, but the computer itself provides a simple way

to use either keyboard at will. Software for this purpose has been developed and will soon be available on tape.

The Software Route

The software program (Program Listing 1) presents a reasonably simple way to convert the TRS-80 keyboard from QWERTY to DSK. This program permits in-

"Why, if the DSK is so efficient, doesn't the industry adopt it and build typewriters and computers with the new keyboard?"

stant changeover from QWERTY to DSK and back to QWERTY by pressing two keys simultaneously, the shift key and the zero key. Thus, instant comparison of one keyboard with another is possible.

The 183-byte program is loaded into the desired memory location by means of a BASIC relocating program, which also gives some operating instructions and does decimal to hexadecimal conversions of the starting and ending addresses. The machine language code is contained almost entirely in the data statements on lines 170-184. (If you want to save some effort you can leave out all but Lines 6, 100-2330 and 10000-10040.)

The program is compatible with other machine language utilities, such as Radio Shack's KBFIX, but KBFIX must be loaded first.

To load the program below another machine language program (such as a printer driver) subtract 183 from the current memory size. This gives you the new memory size to be used when powering up the computer.

Be sure to tape at least one copy of the

BASIC program before running it. If any of the data statements contain an error the Z-80 may jump back to memory location zero, thus wiping out your program.

After loading the BASIC program, type RUN. The program asks you if you remembered to set memory size and then prints some explanatory information before asking for the starting address. This is usually, but not necessarily, the same as the memory size.

After you enter the starting address, the program proceeds to POKE in the memory locations selected. These locations and data are displayed on the screen.

The program then prints more information, including the starting and ending addresses in hexadecimal. You may want to make note of the address for the start of the lookup table, for future reference.

To execute the program, type SYSTEM (enter). When you get the "?" prompt, type / and the starting address (in decimal). The keyboard should now be in DSK mode. If an unexpected response appears, such as the memory size question after executing the program, reload your tape (or the program), check the BASIC program (especially the data statements), and try again.

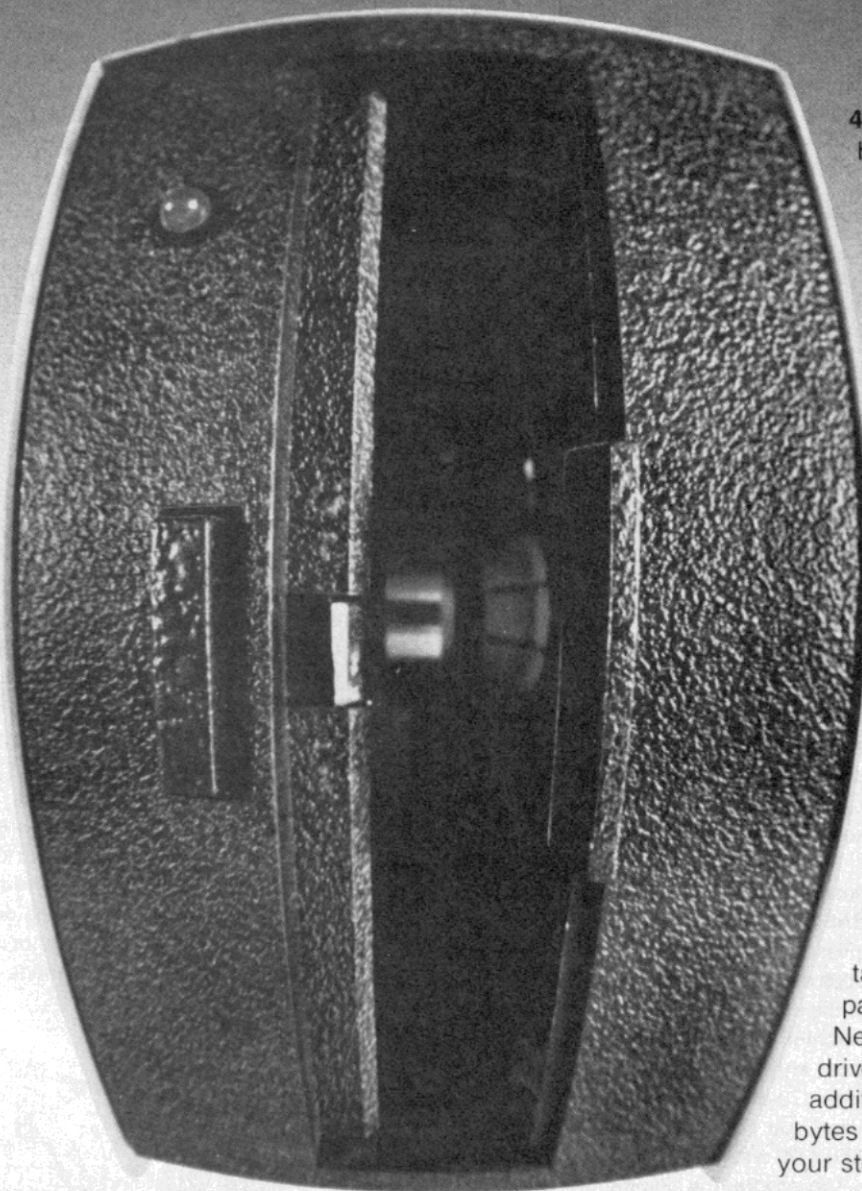
Check to see that the keyboard is indeed in DSK mode by typing asdfg. The letters aeolu should appear on the screen. If they don't, press the shift and zero keys (QWERTY position) down simultaneously.

The BASIC program, now having done its job, can be cleared from memory by typing NEW. The machine language ob-



Apparat introduces

More bytes per buck



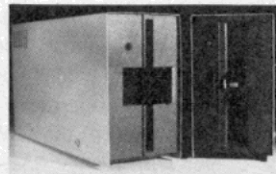
405 K/bytes of storage. Apparat has combined its Newdos/80 operating system and a dual-sided 80 track mini-floppy drive to give you 405,000 bytes of storage in a single volume. Modification patches to Newdos/80 expands the capability of single density drives, so you'll have greater applications for your TRS-80 model 1.[®]

Drives plug directly into an expansion interface with no modification required so you can now have over 1 megabyte of storage on-line with standard mini-floppy diskettes. Each drive has 316 free grants, for a total of 948, on a maximum of three 80 track drives, which can be added to a TRS-80.

Upgrading to double density is possible by running under most double density controllers.

And, you can choose either an MPI or Tandon Drive Mechanism.

Drives come complete with case, power supply, interface cable and documentation including patches to Newdos/80. Either



drive mechanism is priced at only \$839 with additional drives available at \$789. At 482 bytes per buck, it just might be the answer to your storage problems.



Apparat, Inc.

(303) 741-1778

4401 S Tamarac Pkwy • Denver, CO 80237 • (303) 758-7275



**MICROCOMPUTER
TECHNOLOGY
INCORPORATED**



3304 W. MacArthur • Santa Ana, CA 92704 • (714) 979-9923

All prices cash discounted / Freight: FOB factory. Ask for our free catalog.

MICRO CLUB CHARTER MEMBERSHIPS

How would you like to be the first to obtain new applications for your TRS-80® and save money?

Then the Micro Club is for you!

A vast array of software, especially games, exists for your microcomputer. But software alone can only partially fulfill the power and usefulness of your computer.

You probably own a disk and a printer—hardware which also enhances the usefulness of your computer. Other than these common peripherals, relatively little hardware exists in comparison to software, and most of the hardware available is prohibitively expensive.

The MICRO CLUB has been established to meet this need for a variety of inexpensive hardware devices—tools which will help you get more satisfaction from your computer.

Each month the MICRO CLUB will announce one or more new hardware products complete with complementary software and comprehensive documentation. Some products to be offered in the coming months include a date/clock event timer, a PROM Burner and an energy efficiency measuring instrument. Best of all, MICRO CLUB members will usually pay less than \$100 for products which eventually will retail for \$150 or more.

Membership in the MICRO CLUB costs only \$10 for 12 issues of our new products newsletter describing our product of the month as well as other hardware and software specials available exclusively to MICRO CLUB members. Even the membership fee is fully refundable, i.e., you will receive a \$10 discount on your first selection. Although there's no obligation to purchase any product, you need make only two selections during the 12 month period to have your membership automatically extended for another year.

The MICRO CLUB will make an excellent present. Simply fill in the coupon and mail to MICRO CLUB.

Please register me as a Charter Member of the Micro Club and send me newsletters describing your next 12 monthly selections. I understand that my membership fee of \$10 will be refunded against my first selection and that I need only make two selections a year to remain a member.

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PROCESSOR: TRS-80® _____ APPLE® _____
_____ Check Enclosed (\$10.00)
_____ VISA _____ Mastercharge
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Mail to: ✓ 284

MICRO CLUB
4401 S. Tamarac Parkway
Denver, CO 80237

Micro Club is an affiliate of Aparat, Inc., specializing in hardware and software

For additional memberships, send along the above information on a separate sheet. For further details call 303-741-1778.

WE MEAN BUSINESS!

BUSINESS SOFTWARE. THAT IS

USE YOUR TRS-80* FOR MORE THAN FUN AND GAMES

THE DATA DUBBER

\$49.95

Duplicates any program tape to TRS-80 quality. Reconstructs date pulses to ensure accurate CLOADs. Permits easy loading of even poor quality commercial tapes without constant volume adjusting. Money-back guarantee if not satisfied.

THE ELECTRIC SECRETARY

\$75.00

A powerful word processor to turn your TRS-80 into an automatic typewriter. Features page numbering, movable margins, headers, variable page length, and title centering. Enter text, revise, correct, and output to printer page for matted, justified, even hyphenated as required. Cross-coupling files permits individually addressed form letters. Complete with upper/lower case conversion information on diskette. Specify if RS 232 adapter is installed in interface.

MAILROOM PLUS

\$75.00

A versatile and powerful mailing program to print labels by sequential coding: zip, city, state, customer ID code, even last name. Sorts by any code in minutes and stores sequentially in a single string (approx. 1500 records per diskette). Includes AUTOPRINT. Supplied on diskette.

MINIMAIL

\$50.00

A compact version of MAILROOM PLUS but without customer coding. Features alpha-lookahead for duplicates. Supplied on diskette.

FORMLET

\$35.00

Generates form letters from MINIMAIL records. Prepare your letter bulletin, notice, advertisement, etc. then load the MINIMAIL files. Your printer will print the inside address, letter, and repeat for each name in the file—all properly spaced and justified. Supplied on cassette.

AUTOBOOT

\$15.00

Simplifies automatic BASIC program loading from your DOS. Permits sequencing through your choice of DOS commands, selects files and memory size you specify, and loads or runs selected program. Allows user to see directory and free space before program runs automatically. Supplied on cassette.

SIR ECHO

\$10.00

A handy program to make your printer work like an electric typewriter. Use alone or merge with your programs to make what appears on the screen echo to the printer. Supplied on cassette.

TELEFON

\$20.00

Make your TRS-80 a smart terminal. Communicate with time-share and other computers, bulletin boards, etc. Transfer programs over the phone. For disk systems with modem.

UPPER/LOWER CASE CONVERSION

\$20.00

Reprint of KILBAUD article explaining how to modify the TRS-80 to display both upper and lower case characters. Kit contains step-by-step instructions, parts, and necessary software on cassette for case reversal, echo, and automatic line feed routines.

User group discounts available
Dealer inquiries invited

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp



TERMS Check, money order, Visa, MasterCard
Washington residents add 5.3% for tax



THE PERIPHERAL PEOPLE

P.O. Box 524, Dep't. M
Mercer Island, WA 98040

43 (206) 232-4505

5 CLS

6 CLEAR 30

10 INPUT "DID YOU SET MEMORY SIZE";A\$:IF LEFT\$(A\$,1)="Y"
" GOTO 20

15 PRINT "MEMORY SIZE SHOULD BE AT LEAST 183 BYTES BELOW TOP OF MEMORY."

18 PRINT "SET MEM SIZE AND RELOAD PROGRAM.":END

20 CLS

22 PRINT "D V O R A K S I M P L I F I E D K E Y B O
A R D"

23 PRINT "JON ETHELTON S. 222 ELM #2 SPOKANE, WA 99204"

25 PRINT:PRINT "THIS BASIC PROGRAM LOADS A MACHINE LANGUAGE

30 PRINT "KEYBOARD CONVERSION PROGRAM INTO MEMORY LOCATIONS SPECIFIED

40 PRINT "BY THE USER.

50 PRINT "ONCE THE PROGRAM IS ACTIVATED, THE KEYBOARD OF YOUR TRS-80

60 PRINT "CAN BE CHANGED FROM 'QUERTY' TO DSK WITH A SINGLE KEYSTROKE"

70 PRINT "PROGRAM SIZE IS 183 BYTES"

90 PRINT "STARTING ADDRESS IS USUALLY THE SAME AS MEMORY SIZE."

95 PRINT "IF OVER 32767, THE ADDRESS WILL BE CONVERTED TO A NEGATIVE NO.

100 INPUT "WHAT IS STARTING ADDRESS (IN DECIMAL)";ST

105 'IF ST<19896 THEN PRINT "MUST BE OVER 19896":GOTO 100

106 IF ST>65312 PRINT "MUST BE LESS THAN 65312":GOTO 100

109 IF ST>32767 THEN S= -1*(65536-ST):ELSE S=ST

120 FOR A=S TO S+183

130 READ D

140 PRINT A,D

145 POKE A,D

160 NEXT A

170 DATA 42,22,64,34,0,0,33,0,0,34,22,64,195,25,26,205,0,0,245,58,16

172 DATA 56,254,1,32,15,58,128,56,254,1,32,8,58,0,0,198,128,50,0,0

174 DATA 58,0,0,254,0,40,2,241,201,241,79,6,0,33,0,0,9,126,201,0

175 DATA 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20

176 DATA 21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31

177 DATA 32,42,34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,33,115,87,45,86,90

178 DATA 54,58,55,53,51,49,57,48,50,52,56

179 DATA 83,119,61,118,122,64,65,88,74,69,46,85,73

180 DATA 68,67,72,84,78,77,66,82,76,63,80,79,89,71,75,44,81,70,59,91

182 DATA 92,93,94,95,96,97,120,106,101,62,117,105,100,99,104,116,110,109

184 DATA 98,114,108,47,112,111,121,103,107,60,113,102,43

2000 REM ADDRESSES AND DATA TO BE CHANGED ON RELOCATION

2020 N=ST+16

2040 GOSUB 10000

2060 POKE S+4,LSB:POKE S+5,MSB

2080 N=ST+15

2100 GOSUB 10000

2120 POKE S+7,LSB:POKE S+8,MSB

Program continues



DUALCASE*

UPPER/lowercase, full time from power-up; **NO** software; Standard typewriter keyboard operation (shift to UPPERCASE); Control characters can be displayed; 128 Total character set plus full graphics.

KEYBOARD DEBOUNCE*

Extra keyboard debounce, full time from power-up; **NO** software. If dirty keys are a problem, this is for you. No charge.

BLOCK CURSOR*

Replaces the underline style cursor directly. Easier to locate on a full screen. NO distracting blinking. No charge.

SHORT CASSETTE LEADER*

For tape based systems. Does NOT change baud rate. Only shortens recorded leader. Saves four seconds of waiting time. Great for data files! No conflict with high baud rate tape systems. \$10.00 extra.

ELECTRONIC SHIFT-LOCK*

No extra keys or switches. Simply tap either shift key, UPPERCASE lock, normal shift unlocks. \$30.00 extra.

SWITCHABLE*

Offers peace of mind. Toggles between original factory operation and "PATCH" enhanced. \$25.00 extra.

Call Now (208) 883-0611

CECDAT, INC. ✓ 52
P. O. Box 8963
Moscow, ID 83843

Name

Street

City

State ZIP

☐ Check, Money Order, Bank Draft

☐ VISA, MASTERCHARGE, Purchase Orders (add 3%)

Card/PO No.

Expiration Date

Today's Date

You must check one:

☐ "MEM SIZE" ☐ "MEMORY SIZE"
THE PATCH \$69.97

TOTAL OPTIONS.

ID Sales Tax 3% (Id Res)

Ship. & Hand. @ 2.50 ea.

COD ADD \$2.00 ea.

TOTAL ORDER

Price valid through January 31, 1981

```

2140 N=ST+60
2160 GOSUB 10000
2180 POKE S+34,LSB:POKE S+35,MSB
2200 POKE S+39,LSB:POKE S+40,MSB
2220 POKE S+42,LSB:POKE S+43,MSB
2240 N=ST+61
2260 GOSUB 10000
2280 POKE S+55,LSB:POKE S+56,MSB
2320 PRINT "PROGRAM RELOCATED"
2330 E=A-1
2350 PRINT"ENDING ADDRESS IS ";E
2360 PRINT"TO EXECUTE, TYPE 'SYSTEM', PRESS ENTER, AND
      TYPE "
2370 PRINT"/";ST;". PRESSING THE SHIFT KEY AND '0' W
      ILL CHANGE
2380 PRINT"THE KEYBOARD FUNCTION."
2390 PRINT"THE LOOKUP TABLE BEGINS AT ";S+61;". ANY KE
      Y FUNCTION MAY
2400 PRINT"BE CHANGED BY POKING IN A DIFFERENT ASCII VA
      LUE."
2420 PRINT"TO MAKE A SYSTEM TAPE WITH T-BUG, TYPE:
2430 N=ST:GOSUB 20000
2440 SS=H$
2450 N=ST+153:GOSUB 20000
2460 ES=H$
2470 PRINT"P ";SS;" ";ES;" ";SS;" FILE NAME"
9999 END
10000 REM SPLIT POSITIVE-SIGNED ADDRESS INTO MOST AND L
      EAST SIGNIFICANT BYTES
10010 MSB=INT(N/256)
10020 LSB=((N/256)-MSB)*256
10040 RETURN
20000 'DECIMAL TO HEX CONVERSION
20010 A=N/4096
20020 D(1)=INT(A)
20030 B=(A-D(1))*16
20040 D(2)=INT(B)
20050 C=(B-D(2))*16
20060 D(3)=INT(C)
20070 D=(C-D(3))*16
20080 D(4)=INT(D)
20095 H$=""
20100 FOR I=1 TO 4
20115 IF D(I)<10 THEN H$=H$+(CHR$(D(I)+48)) ELSE H$=H$+
      (CHR$(D(I)+55))
20140 NEXT I
20150 RETURN

```

Program Listing 1.



**STUDENTS - TEACHERS
ENGINEERS - STATISTICIANS**

**USE YOUR TRS-80 TO
LEARN OR TEACH CALCULUS,
ANALYTIC GEOM. &
STATISTICS**

**WITH TWO VERSATILE PROGRAMS
DEVELOPED BY DR. S.W. TURNER**

CURVPLOT Rapidly plots nearly any user defined function in any or all quadrants. Simply type in desired function using standard algebraic format. User controls range of x and y independently and program labels both axes. Program optionally displays values of x & y. Designed to graphically examine limits, intercepts, discontinuities, and inflection points. Excellent for instruction. \$16.95

CURVFIT Determines coefficients of all polynomials up to 14th degree through a large no. of data points (180 pts. for 16k mach.) using method of least squares. Data points may be input in any order. Program computes correlation coefficients for each degree of fit and tabulates all correlation coefficients for easy selection of best fit. Also interpolates to predict any values of X & Y based on available data points. Easy correction of entry errors. \$16.95

Both Programs For Only \$29.95

Programs Shipped On Cassette
System Requirements: 16K, LVII, MOD 1

Mail Order Or Phone (904) 897-3741

FL residents add 4% sales tax
Free Shipment

MTS ENTERPRISES
P.O. Box 596 Niceville, FL 32578
MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY AND SOFTWARE

Introducing



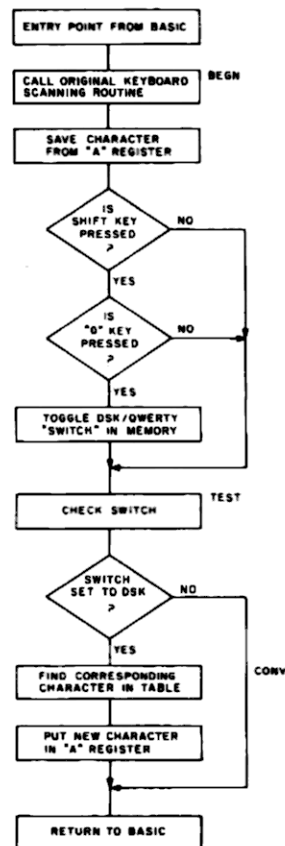
Interpretive Education, providing leadership in educational programs for basic living skills, introduces the new micro-computer educational (MCE) programs. The MCE programs are being thoroughly developed and tested with the cooperation of educators and computer programming experts. The new high technology product line is being generated to offer basic living skills on floppy disc and tape. They are designed for application on Apple II*, TRS-80** and other micro-computers.

Please call collect today for more information on how MCE programs can aid your teaching efforts with special needs audiences.

*A trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
**A trademark of Tandy Corporation

For free information and catalog, write or
CALL COLLECT: (616) 345-8681

E INTERPRETIVE EDUCATION ✓295
Dept. 18E
2306 Winters Dr. Kalamazoo, MI 49002



Flow Chart

VISA/MC Order Line Only (except Mich.) 800-253-4358 ext. 100

FINDISK-II The ultimate in automatic disk indexing with exclusive features Model-I \$20.00
AUTOMATICALLY create INDEX of programs or data from all your disks, print disk LABELS, print alphabetized MASTERLIST, do fast SEARCH, add DESCRIPTIONS. Also automatically: detect DATA or SYS disks, PURGE disks and index of old files, and UPDATE from revised disks only.

SOLAR-I The critical calculations for passive design. Model-I \$30.00 Model-II \$45.00

INPUT: any latitude, orientation, slope, roof overhang, storage type, building loss, OUTPUT: solar angles, shading, time, heat gain/loss, percent solar, fuel use. Print report by hour, month, year in presentation format.

RIA-II Complex Real Estate Investment Analysis Model-I \$30.00 Model-II \$45.00

Analysis for investor or homeowner using Elwood method. INPUT: Project costs, loan and tax data, expenses, depreciation rate. OUTPUT: Cap rate/value, mortgage payments, before/after tax cash flows, return (IRR), profit/gain from sale over any time series.

DEPRECIATE-I Manage a list of depreciable items Model-I \$15.00 Model-II \$20.00

Tracks long list of depreciable items with varying purchase dates, depreciation rates, or per cent business use. Update any time. Print tax form. Used by many CPAs.

STRUCT-I Graphic design of steel/wood beams and moment transfer. Model-I \$15.00

INPUT: span/cantilever, uniform/point loads, beam material. OUTPUT: with screen graphics beam moment & shear diagrams. Print job report with diagram, stresses, and required beam sizes.

Min 32K. On disk (Mod-I one drive order tape). Add \$1.00 postage (Mich. add 4% tax) VISA/MC

✓88 DOCUMAN SOFTWARE BOX 387-A KALAMAZOO, MI 49005 (616) 344-0805

NEW SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80 USERS

MARIGOLD ASSOCIATES
P. O. BOX 20822 ✓156
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77025

NEMO ... Search your resident BASIC program for any character string (1 to 240 characters) and replace it with any other string (0 to 240 characters). Change or repeat BASIC line numbers without retyping. Select 8 different list scrolling speeds. All of the above (and more) available in this 1200 byte machine language program. NEMO is available in two forms: SYSTEM cassette tape for LEVEL II 16K machines only or as a commented source listing using Z-80 mnemonics (not for disk).

SEZIT This interactive auditory program in BASIC turns your machine into a comprehensive teaching/learning center. Can be used for teaching spelling, foreign languages, and a variety of subjects limited only by your imagination. SEZIT is available in two forms: BASIC cassette or commented source listing for 16K machines in LEVEL II. No modifications or additional hardware required.

SEND \$14.95 for each tape or listing (please specify) plus \$1.50 per order for postage and handling (Foreign orders \$3.00 P&H). Texas residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no credit cards.

ject code remains in protected memory.

To save the program for future use, make a system tape to load the machine code program directly. To do this, first load the program as described. It is not necessary to execute it. Write down the hexadecimal starting, ending and execution addresses which are displayed on your screen. (Starting and execution addresses are identical.)

Then load a monitor program such as T-Bug. When you get T-Bug's * prompt, load a blank tape in the recorder and type P and the starting, ending and executing addresses and DSK. DSK is the file name—or use anything you prefer up to six characters. Then press enter.

The tape should take only a few seconds to record. You might be wise to make several dumps of the program on the same tape: Simply retype the above line to start each dump.

The assembly language listing (Pro-

"The TRS-80 gets information from the keyboard by scanning eight memory locations and decoding the data into ASCII codes representing each character."

```

4DBC 00010 ORG 4DBCH
4DBC 2A1640 00020 STRT LD HL,(4016H) ;DCB KEYBOARD ADDRESS
4DBF 22CC4D 00030 LD (BEGN+1),HL ;INTO CALL STATEMENT
4DC2 21CB4D 00040 LD HL,BEGN ;NEW DRIVER ADDRESS
4DC5 221640 00050 LD (4016H),HL ;INTO DCB
4DC8 C3CC06 00060 JP 06CCH ;BACK TO BASIC
00070 ;
4DCB CD0000 00080 BEGN CALL $-$ ;ORIGINAL KEYBOARD ROUTINE
4DCE F5 00090 PUSH AF ;SAVE KEYBOARD CHARACTER
4DCF 3A1038 00100 LD A,(3810H) ;STROBE SHIFT KEY
4DD2 FE01 00110 CP 1 ;SHIFT PRESSED?
4DD4 200F 00120 JR NZ,TEST ;SKIP IF NOT PRESSED
4DD6 3A8038 00130 LD A,(3880H) ;STROBE ZERO KEY
4DD9 FE01 00140 CP 1 ;ZERO PRESSED?
4ddb 2008 00150 JR NZ,TEST ;SKIP IF NOT PRESSED
4DDD 3AF84D 00160 LD A,(STAT) ;DSK OR QWERTY STATUS
4DE0 C680 00170 ADD A,80H ;TOGGLE STATUS
4DE2 32F84D 00180 LD (STAT),A ;STORE STATUS
4DE5 3AF84D 00190 TEST LD A,(STAT) ;GET STATUS
4DE8 FE00 00200 CP 0 ;KEYBOARD IN DSK MODE?
4DEA 2802 00210 JR Z,CONV ;IF YES, CONVERT TO DSK
4DEC F1 00220 POP AF ;RESTORE NORMAL CHARACTER
4DED C9 00230 RET ;RETURN TO BASIC PROGRAM
4DEE F1 00240 CONV POP AF ;RESTORE NORMAL CHARACTER
4DEF 4F 00250 LD C,A ;SET UP INDEX
4DF0 0600 00260 LD B,0
4DF2 21F94D 00270 LD HL,TBLE ;TABLE START ADDRESS
4DF5 09 00280 ADD HL,BC ;FIND CHAR IN LOOKUP TABLE
4DF6 7E 00290 LD A,(HL) ;GET DSK CHARACTER
4DF7 C9 00300 RET ;RETURN TO BASIC PROGRAM
4DF8 00 00310 STAT DEFB 0 ;KEYBOARD MODE (0 OR 80H)
4DF9 00 00320 TBLE DEFB 0 ;BEGIN LOOKUP TABLE
4DFA 01 00330 DEFB 1 ;(TABLE IS 122 BYTES LONG)
4DFB 02 00340 DEFB 2
4DBC 00350 END STRT
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

Program Listing 2.

gram Listing 2) is intended mainly to explain the program. It is generally best to load the program with the BASIC routine.

How It Works

The TRS-80 gets information from the keyboard by scanning eight memory locations and decoding the data into ASCII codes representing each character.

The keyboard scanning program in ROM is set up as a subroutine which is called by BASIC continuously. The starting address of the subroutine is loaded into a reserved area of RAM called the device control block (DCB) each time the computer is turned on.

There are three DCBs—one each for the printer, keyboard and screen. By loading

Continued to page 78

DEC CODE	KEY	NEW CHAR	ASCII CODES DEC HEX
0	none		0 00
1	break	same	1 01
2-7	none		2-7 02-07
8	l/c back arrow	same	8 08
9	l/c rt. arrow	same	9 09
10	l/c down arrow	same	10 0a
11	none		11 0b
12	none		12 0c
13	enter	same	13 0d
14-23	none		14-23 0e-1f
24	u/c back arrow	same	24 10

Table continues



TEACH YOUR CHILDREN

Learning to count money by Malcolm Nygren

A three-program learning system that teaches the important skill of counting money.

1. Counting Coins—Instruction and drill in counting pennies, nickels, dimes and quarters.
2. Shopping Trip—Buy goods in various stores; count out the payments and earn "purple stamps" for a right answer. Three speed levels.
3. Check-Out—Run your own checkout counter. Learn and practice how to make change.

Learning to count money by Malcolm Nygren features superior graphics and is available for TRS-80 Model I—Level II—16K on cassette only. Shipped postpaid by first-class mail \$21.50

ALSO AVAILABLE

ALPHA—Alphabet recognition for preschoolers

SIGMA—Addition problems for Grades 1-3

SIGMA-EX—Addition problems for the younger or slower learner

SPE-L—Spelling practice for Grades 2-4

Available on cassette only. \$5.95 each. Two for \$11.

All for for \$20.00.



Mercer Systems Inc.
87 Scooter Lane
Hicksville, N.Y. 11801

DISK SPECIALS!



(write for quantity prices)

SCOTCH (3M) 5"	10/2.95	50/2.80	100/2.70
SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/3.00	50/2.85	100/2.75
SCOTCH (3M) 8" Dbl.Dens.	10/3.85	50/3.60	100/3.50
Maxell 5"	10/3.65	50/3.40	100/3.15
Maxell 8" Double Dens.	10/4.10	50/3.95	100/3.80
Verbatim 5"	10/2.39	50/2.35	100/2.30
(add 1.00 for plastic storage box)			
Verbatim 577 Series	10/2.95	50/2.85	100/2.75
Verbatim 8"	10/2.75	50/2.65	100/2.55
Verbatim 8" Double Dens.	10/3.80	50/3.70	100/3.55
BASF 5" soft	10/2.40	20/2.35	100/2.30
BASF 8" soft	10/2.40	20/2.35	100/2.30
Diskette Storage Pages	10 for 3.95		
Disk Library Cases	8"-2.85	5"-2.15	
3M Disk Head Cleaner Kit (2 cleaning disks)	21.50		
4116-200 ns RAM (NEC)	8 for 39		
2716 EPROM (5 volt)	13.45	5/12.75	10/11.85
2732 EPROM (5 volt)	39.00		



AP Products 15% OFF
AP HOBBY BLOX 15% OFF
ALL BOOKS 15% OFF

Leedex Monitor	\$129
Centronics 737	\$800
C-10 Cassettes	
(AGFA PE611)	10/5.10 50/23.00 100/44.00
NEC Spinwriter-parallel	\$2390
XYMEC HI-O 1000 Daisy Wheel Printer	\$2150
STAR MODEM	\$135

WRITE FOR CATALOG

Add \$1.25 per prepaid order for US shipping (UPS)

A B Computers (215)
115 E. Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936
699-5826

25	u/c rt arrow	same	25	19
26	u/c down arrow	same	26	1A
27	u/c up arrow	same	27	1B
28-30	none		28-30	1C-1E
31	clear	same	31	1F
32	space	same	32	20
33	!	*	42	2A
34	"	same	34	22
35	#	same	35	23
36	\$	same	36	24
37	%	same	37	25
38	&	same	38	26
39	'	same	39	27
40	(same	40	28
41)	same	41	29
42	*	!	33	21
43	+	S	115	73
44	,	W	87	57
45	-	same	45	2D
46	.	V	86	56
47	/	Z	90	5A
48	0	6	54	36
49	1	:	58	3A
50	2	7	55	37
51	3	5	53	35
52	4	3	51	33
53	5	1	49	31
54	6	9	57	39
55	7	0	48	30
56	8	2	50	32
57	9	4	52	34
58	:	8	56	38
59	;	S	83	3H
60	<	W	119	77
61	=	same	61	3D
62	>	V	118	76
63	?	Z	122	7A
64	@ (unshifted)	@	64	40
65	A	A	65	41
66	B	X	88	58
67	C	J	74	4A
68	D	E	69	45
69	E	.	46	2E
70	F	U	85	55
71	G	I	73	49
72	H	D	68	44
73	I	C	67	43
74	J	H	72	48
75	K	T	84	54

Table continues

the electric pencil II™

©1980 Michael Shrayner



for the TRS-80 Model II* Computer

The Electric Pencil is a Character Oriented Word Processing System. This means that text is entered as a continuous string of characters and is manipulated as such. This allows the user enormous freedom and ease in the movement and handling of text. Since lines are not delineated, any number of characters, words, lines or paragraphs may be inserted or deleted anywhere in the text. The entirety of the text shifts and opens up or closes as needed in full view of the user. Carriage returns as well as word hyphenation are not required since each line of text is formatted automatically.

As text is typed and the end of a screen line is reached, a partially completed word is shifted to the beginning of the following line. Whenever text is inserted or deleted, existing text is pushed down or pulled up in a wrap around fashion. Everything appears on the video display screen as it occurs thereby eliminating any guesswork. Text may be reviewed at will by variable speed or page-at-a-time scrolling both in the forward and reverse directions. By using the search or the search and replace function, any string of characters may be located and/or replaced with any other string of characters as desired. Specific sets of characters within encoded strings may also be located.

When text is printed, The Electric Pencil automatically inserts carriage returns where they are needed. Numerous combinations of Line Length, Page Length, Character Spacing, Line Spacing and Page Spacing allow for any form to be handled. Right justification gives right-hand margins that are even. Pages may be numbered as well as titled.

the electric pencil

—a Proven Word Processing System

The TRSDOS versions of The Electric Pencil II are our best ever! You can now type as fast as you like without losing any characters. New TRSDOS features include word left, word right, word delete, bottom of page numbering as well as extended cursor controls for greater user flexibility. BASIC files may also be written and simply edited without additional software.

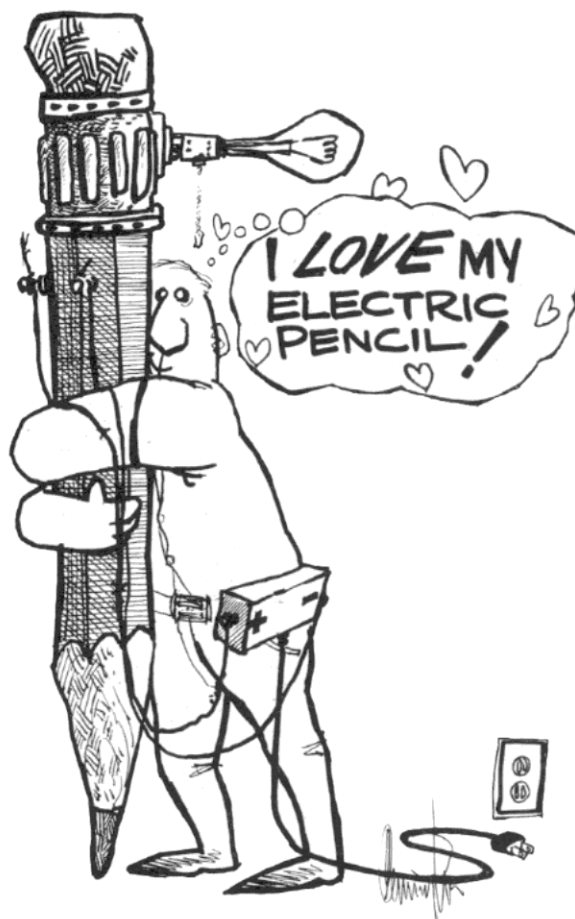
Our CP/M versions are the same as we have been distributing for several years and allow the CP/M user to edit CP/M files with the addition of our CONVERT utility for an additional \$35.00. CONVERT is not required if only quick and easy word processing is required. A keyboard buffer permits fast typing without character loss.

	CP/M	TRSDOS
Serial Diablo, NEC, Gume	\$ 300.00	\$ 350.00
All other printers	\$ 275.00	\$ 325.00

The Electric Pencil I is still available for TRS-80 Model I users. Although not as sophisticated as Electric Pencil II, it is still an extremely easy to use and powerful word processing system. The software has been designed to be used with both Level I (16K system) and Level II models of the TRS-80. Two versions, one for use with cassette, and one for use with disk, are available on cassette. The TRS-80 disk version is easily transferred to disk and is fully interactive with the READ, WRITE, DIR, and KILL routines of TRSDOS.

TRC	Cassette	\$ 100.00
TRD	Disk	\$ 150.00

✓ 255



Features

TRSDOS or CP/M Compatible * Supports Four Disk Drives * Dynamic Print Formatting * Diablo, NEC & Gume Print Packages * Multi-Column Printing * Print Value Chaining * Page-at-a-time Scrolling * Bidirectional Multispeed Scrolling * Subsystem with Print Value Scoreboard * Automatic Word & Record Number Tally * Global Search & Replace * Full Margin Control * End of Page Control * Non Printing Text Commenting * Line & Paragraph Indentation * Centering * Underlining * Boldface



*TRS-80 is a registered trade mark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

**m
ss**

MICHAEL SHRAYNER SOFTWARE, INC.

1198 Los Robles Dr.
Palm Springs, CA. 92262
(714) 323-1400

BIBLE

TEACHING PROGRAMS

TRS-80® LII 4K CASSETTE

Increase your knowledge of God's Word. Use for: Sunday School; Youth Groups; Church Fellowship; Bible Study & Missionary Awareness; New Converts. Programs give answers and Bible references, & optional timed quizzes. All calculate number and percentage of right/wrong answers.

1. **BOOKS OF THE BIBLE**—Test your memory. Teaches correct order & location when answered wrong.

Old Testament Books.....\$4.95

New Testament Books.....\$4.95

Entire Bible Books.....\$7.95

2. **BIBLE QUIZZES**—Persons, places, & events in the Bible. For each Bible Book—Genesis through Revelation. Most books have 50 questions each.

1 Bible Book Quiz.....\$2.95

(Specify which book(s) wanted)

Any 10 for \$24.95; All 66 for \$49.95

Money Back Guarantee. Send ck or M.O.:

WILL-O-TAPE
WILLIAMS ENTERPRISES
3101 Cheverly Ave.
Cheverly, MD 20785

add: \$1 for S&H (single tape)
10% for 10 or more tapes.

© Radio Shack

✓ 374

LEARN TRS-80® ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O

Your disk system and you can really step out with REMSOFT's Educational Module, **REMDISK-1**, a "short course" revealing the details of DISK I/O PROGRAMMING using assembly language.

Using the same format as our extremely popular introduction to assembly language programming, this "ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O PROGRAMMING" course includes:

- Two 45-minute lessons on audio cassette.
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- A booklet of comprehensive, fully-commented program listings illustrating sequential file I/O, random-access file I/O, and track and sector I/O.
- A diskette with machine-readable source codes for all programs discussed, in both Radio Shack EDTASM and Macro formats.
- Routines to convert from one assembler format to the other.

This course was developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis, for the student with experience in assembly language programming; it is an intermediate-to advanced-level course. Minimum hardware required is a Model I Level II, 16 K RAM one disk drive system.

REMDISK-1 only \$29.95

Dealer inquiries invited

REMSOFT, INC.
571 E. 185 St.
Euclid, Ohio 44119
(216) 531-1338

✓ 70

Includes \$1.50 for shipping and handling.
Ohio residents add 5% sales tax.
TRS-80® is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.

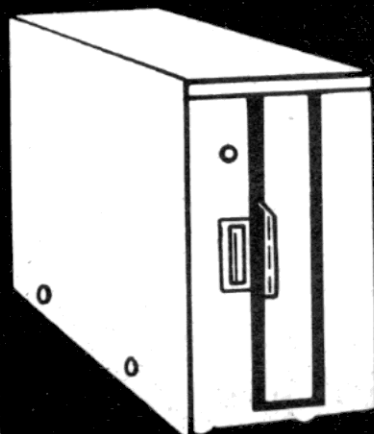
"By adding the table starting address to the ASCII code of the original key character, you can find the memory locations now associated with that key."

76	L	N	78	46
77	M	M	77	4D
78	N	B	66	42
79	O	R	82	52
80	P	L	76	4C
81	Q	?	63	3F
82	R	F	80	50
83	S	O	79	4F
84	T	Y	89	59
85	U	G	71	47
86	V	K	75	4B
87	W	,	44	2C
88	X	Q	81	51
89	Y	F	70	46
90	Z	;	59	3B
91-95	none		91-95	3C-3G
96	@ upper case	@	96	60
97	a	a	97	61
98	b	x	120	78
99	c	j	106	6A
100	d	e	101	65
101	e	>	62	3E
102	f	u	117	75
103	g	i	105	69
104	h	d	100	64
105	i	c	99	63
106	j	h	104	68
107	k	t	116	74
108	l	n	110	6E
109	m	m	109	6D
110	n	b	98	62
111	o	r	114	72
112	F	l	108	6C
113	q	/	47	2F
114	r	F	112	70
115	s	o	111	6F
116	t	y	121	79
117	u	g	103	67
118	v	k	107	6B
119	w	<	60	3C
120	x	q	113	71
121	y	f	102	66
122	z	+	43	2B

Table 1.

VR DATA'S DISK DRIVE HEADQUARTERS

**DISK HEAD
CLEANERS**
5-1/4" \$14.95
8" 3M CLEANER
\$24.95



77 TRACK \$545 DRIVES

TRS-80 Model I compatible

NEW LOW PRICE

40 TRACK \$340 DRIVES

TRS-80 Model I compatible

NEW LOW PRICE

● ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 1 (800) 345-8102

● IN PENNSYLVANIA (215) 461-5300 ●

**MODEL II
OVERSTOCK SALE**

**64K
\$3400.**

**6.3 MEG
HARD DISK
WINCHESTER**

Superbrain, Apple, TRS-80

\$2445.

SUPERBRAIN™
BY INTERTEC

64K \$2995.00

complete with
5-1/4" disk drives • in stock



● TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries \$22.95 ●

**MINI DISK DRIVE
EXTENDER BOARD**

\$14.95

**EXTENDED 1 YEAR
WARRANTY**

**MINI
DISK
DRIVES \$45.00**
Call For Details

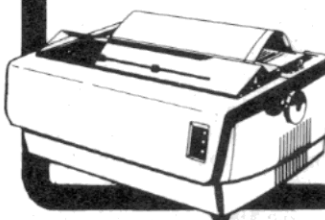
EPA 250*

*Electronic Printing Ability 250 wpm.

**DAISY WHEEL
PRINTER**

\$2195.

by VR Data



*Parallel or Serial
Interface

*25 cps, 45 cps
Optional (Add \$600.)

*Tractors Optional
(Add \$250.)

SOFTWARE

	MOD. I	MOD. II
Word Processing (Magic Wand)		300
General Ledger	\$149.95	249
Payroll	99.95	199
Data Base	149.95	299
	Tape	Disk
Upper/Lower Case Modification	\$19.95	\$24.95
Comprehensive Diagnostics	34.95	34.95
CP/M		\$175.00
New DOS + 40 TK		100.00
New DOS/80		145.00

Software Documentation Available • CALL FOR PRICES

4K L II TRS-80	575.70
16K L II	789.60
RS-232	92.10
OK Expansion Interface	278.10
16K Expansion Interface	376.10
32K Expansion Interface	474.10
Telephone Modem	179.95
Emulator CRT by Intertec	895.00
CRT Stands	from 139.00
Anti-static Mats	110.00

✓ 31

● VISIT OUR NEW WAREHOUSE SHOWROOM AND REPAIR CENTER ●

VR Data

777 HENDERSON BLVD.

FOLCROFT, PA 19032

WE SERVICE MANY BRANDS OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT.
CALL FOR CONSULTATION AND ESTIMATE.

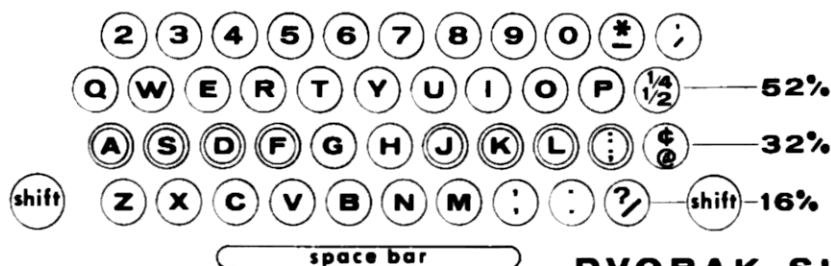
DEALER INQUIRES INVITED • BIDS ACCEPTED • ABOVE PRICES
ARE CASH DISCOUNTED, CALL FOR OTHER TERMS.

ORDER NOW • TOLL FREE 1 (800) 345-8102 • IN PENNSYLVANIA (215) 461-5300



"The first part of the program initializes the DCB and fetches the original keyboard scanning program address, which becomes the object of a call statement."

CONVENTIONAL KEYBOARD



Figs. 2a and 2b. Conventional (QWERTY) and Dvorak Simplified Keyboard (DSK). Relative amount of typing performed on each horizontal row indicates the superiority of the DSK, with nearly 40 percent improvement at the critical home row.

another address into the DCB after turning on the power, another keyboard scanning routine can be substituted for the one in ROM. Instead of writing an entirely new routine to scan the keyboard, the original ROM is called and modified by this program.

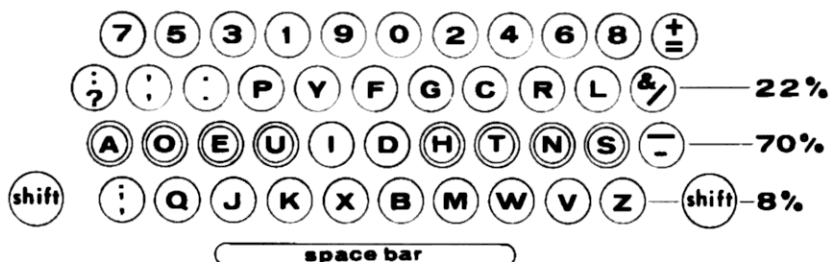
Refer to the assembly language listing, Program Listing 2. The first part of the program initializes the DCB and fetches the original keyboard scanning program address, which becomes the object of a call statement. It then jumps back to the ready message of BASIC. Jumping to location 1A19H may cause an out-of-memory response, which may be ignored. This return point will also work with Disk BASIC.

BASIC detours through the new program each time the keyboard is scanned. The first thing it does is call the original keyboard driver. If KBFIX or Disk BASIC (which includes keyboard debounce) is used, the address will be different than the 03E3H address of the routine in ROM.

The ASCII code produced for a shift zero is the same as that for the space bar; we need to decode that keypress combination directly. The routine checks for a 01 in keyboard memory locations 3810 and 3880. If both conditions are met, the value of the STAT or status location is toggled from 00 to 80H to 00.

The program then checks the status switch to see if the keyboard character should be altered. If the status location contains an 80H, the program restores the character in the A register and jumps back to the calling program in BASIC. If the status is 00 the character is used to index a character in the lookup table (Table 1).

DVORAK SIMPLIFIED KEYBOARD



The table is similar to the one on pages C/1 and C/2 of the Level II BASIC manual.

The conversion table could be shortened by leaving out ASCII codes 0 to 32, all of the lowercase letters, and some of the punctuation characters. However, the indexing routine would have to be more complex to deal with the exceptions. Also, the keyboard is purposely made as easy as possible for the end user to modify. At current discount prices, the program occupies less than \$2.00 worth of memory, so length should not be a major consideration.

To change the character produced by any key on the keyboard it is only necessary to change the data statement associated with that key. The data in lines 179-184 of the BASIC listing corresponds to the characters in the lookup table. It is also possible to change characters on the fly, then POKEing the appropriate ASCII code into the proper memory location. By adding the table starting address to the ASCII code of the original key character, you can find the memory locations now associated with that key.

For example, if the BASIC program told you that the lookup table starts at 32600 and you want to change the letter a to m,

add 32600 to 65, the ASCII code for a. If you print PEEK (32665), the computer should respond with 65. Then POKE 32665,77, the ASCII code for m and you should now see m displayed on the screen when you press the a key.

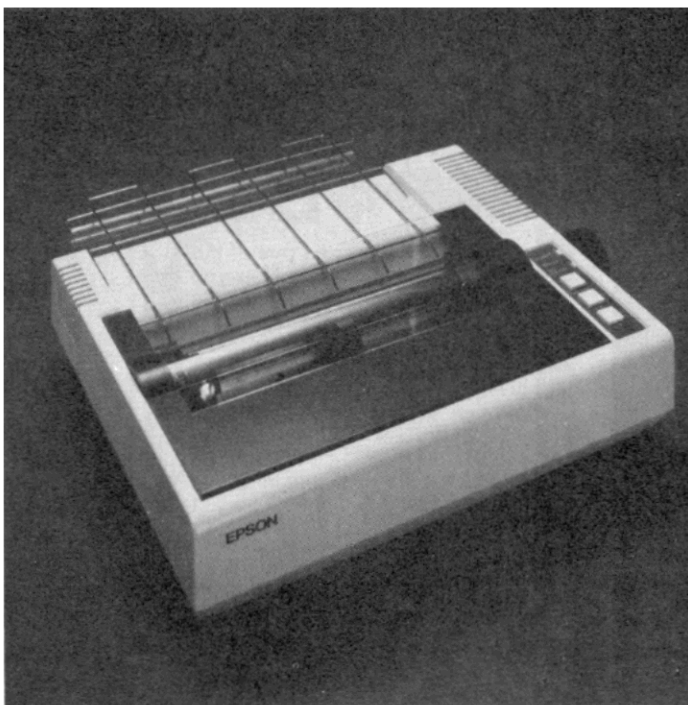
You can also POKE graphic codes 129-191 into the key locations in order to write graphics directly to the screen. Don't be surprised, though, if the graphic blocks look like BASIC keywords when you list a program containing them.

Word Process Problem

A problem arises when you want to use DSK with a machine language program such as Electric Pencil or Scripsit. The conversion program must be patched into the keyboard scanning routines of these programs, since they do not use the keyboard scanning software in BASIC ROM.

To make the keycaps reflect the DSK arrangement, it is easy to pull off the caps with a bent paperclip and put them in the desired order. If you choose to make variants of the punctuation mark placements found on the classic DSK, it would be eye-pleasing to buy a set of press-on labels the same diameter as the keys. Type the exact letters, numerals and punctuation

If you
just bought
another
printer,
boy are
you gonna
be sorry.



Epson.

The Epson MX-80. It's not just another worked-over rehash of last year's model. It's our top-of-the-line 80-column printer. It's new. From the ground up. And it's the most revolutionary printer to hit the market since Epson invented small printers for the 1964 Olympics in Tokyo. Don't take our word for it, though. Compare. There simply isn't a better value in an 80-column printer. Period.

But here's the fact that's going to stand the printer world on its ear. The MX-80 sports the world's first *disposable* print head. After it's printed about 50 million characters, you can throw it away. Because a new one costs less than \$30, and the only tool you need to change it is attached to the end of your arm.

Now that's revolutionary, but that's only the beginning. The MX-80 also prints bidirectionally at 80 CPS with a logical seeking function to minimize print head travel time

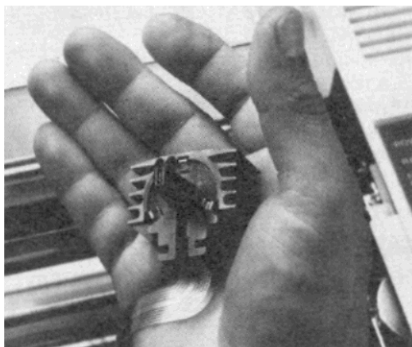
The world's first disposable print head. It has a life expectancy of over 50 million characters, yet it's so simple, you can change it with one hand. And it costs less than — repeat less than — \$30.

and maximize throughput. It prints 96 ASCII, 64 graphic and eight international characters in a tack-sharp 9x9 matrix. And it provides a user-defined choice of 40, 80, 66 or 132 columns and multiple type fonts.

We spent three long years developing the MX-80 as the first of a revolutionary series of Epson MX Printers. We employed the most advanced automatic assembly and machining techniques in existence to produce a printer that is incredibly versatile, remarkably reliable and extraordinarily inexpensive. It's a printer that could only come from the world's largest manufacturer of print mechanisms: Epson.

If it sounds like we're proud of the MX-80, we are. Not only does it do things some of the world's most expensive printers can't do, it'll do them for you for less than \$650. That's right. Under \$650.

And if that isn't revolutionary, we don't know what is.



EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

23844 Hawthorne Boulevard, Torrance, California 90505, Telephone (213) 378-2220

NO ONE CAN MAKE A TRS-80 WORK THE WAY SNAPP CAN!

SNAPP II EXTENDED BASIC A family of enhancements to the Model II BASIC interpreter. Part of the package originated with the best of APPARAT, INC.'s thoughts in implementing NEWDOS BASIC. The system is written entirely in machine language for SUPER FAST execution. The extensions are fully integrated into Model II BASIC and require NO user Memory, and NO user disk space. The package is made up of the following six modules, each of which may be purchased separately.

XBASIC—Six single key stroke commands to list the first, last, previous, next, or current program line, or to edit the current line. Includes quick way to recover BASIC program following a NEW or system or accidental re-boot. Ten single character abbreviations for frequently used commands: AUTO, CLS, DELETE, EDIT, KILL, LIST, MERGE, NEW, LIST, and SYSTEM. \$40.00
XREF—A powerful cross-reference facility with output to display and/or printer. Trace a variable through the code. Determine easily if a variable is in use. \$40.00

XDUMP—Permits the programmer to display and/or print the value of any or all program variables. Identifies the variable type for all variables. Each element of any array is listed separately. \$40.00

XRENUM—An enhanced program line renumbering facility which allows specification of an upper limit of the block of lines to be renumbered, supports relocation of renumbered blocks of code, and supports duplication of blocks of code. \$40.00

XFIND—A cross reference facility for key words and character strings, also includes global replacement of keywords. \$40.00

XCOMPRESS—Compress your BASIC programs to an absolute minimum. Removes extraneous information, merge lines, even deletes statements which could not be executed. Typically saves 30-40% space even for programs without REM statements! Also results in 7-10% improvement in execution speed. \$40.00

ENTIRE PACKAGE ONLY \$200.00

232

SNAPP INC.
SNAPP INC.
SNAPP INC.
SNAPP INC.

8160 Corporate Park Dr.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45242

Ohio residents call collect



(513) 891-4496

Call Toll Free

1-800-543-4628



All products now available to run with TRSDOS 2.0

TRS-80 I or II MEMORY EXPANSION CHIP SET:

\$37!!

Lowest price ever on one of our most popular products. Now you can add eight 16K dynamic RAMs to TRS-80*, Apple, Heath H89, Exidy Sorcerer, newer PETs, and similar machines. Our chip set gives all the performance you want at a price you can afford. Add \$3 for two DIP shunts and complete TRS-80* conversion instructions. At this special price, quantities are limited... so act now!

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

We also manufacture an extensive line of S-100 products; see CompuPro S-100 boards in person at finer computer stores world-wide.

TERMS: Cal res add tax. Allow 5% for shipping, excess refunded. VISA*/Mastercard* orders (\$25 min) call (415) 562-0636, 24 hours. COD OK with street address for UPS. Prices good through cover month of magazine.

✓75

GODBOUT

GODBOUT ELECTRONICS

Bldg. 725, Oakland Airport, CA 94614

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE PACKAGES FOR THE DISK BASED

TRS-80.

SMARTTERM

\$79.95

MOD II—\$250

UNQUESTIONABLY THE BEST SMART TERMINAL PACKAGE FOR THE TRS-80

- True Break Key
- Programmable 'soft' keys
- Forward/Reverse Scrolling Multipage Display
- Transmit from Disk File, Screen or Buffer
- Receive to Disk File, Buffer or printer
- Multi Protocol Capability

RENTAL INVENTORY CONTROL MOD II • \$2000

A COMPREHENSIVE PACKAGE FOR MULTI-LOCATION LEASING/ RENTAL BUSINESSES.

- Tracking of all items by store and category
- Financial and tax depreciation schedules
- Complete reconciliation breakdown for purchases, transfers, rentals, and returns.

MICRON, INC.

10045 Waterford Drive
Ellicott City, MD 21043

(301) 461-2721

*TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

Call us for

Your Custom Software

Requirements

*"Type minimum
pumpkin in QWERTY;
try it quickly..."*

marks on the labels before removing them from their backing. Draftsman's fixative spray would make the tops of the labels almost as long lasting as the manufacturer's original key caps. It is also a good idea to attach stick-on labels to the key-cap fronts identifying the original QWERTY positions, for use with machine language and other programs not written with the DSK in mind.

One possible modification leaves the number keys in their numerical order. To do this, replace line 178 in the BASIC listing with the following:

178 DATA 48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58

Also exchange the 33 and 42 in line 177 to exchange the exclamation point and asterisk. The question mark is now a lower-case character, thus making it easier to abbreviate print in BASIC programs.

Practicable Persuasion

When you have your DSK program debugged and ready for use, consider the practicality of using each arrangement. Start with QWERTY and type federated. Note that all letters are keyed by fingers of the left hand. Now press shift zero and try the same word in DSK. (Refer to the DSK chart, Fig. 2b, but keep the same home-row finger position that you learned for QWERTY. Home-row keys are double-circled on the chart for operators who have not previously learned the touch system of typing.) It will be slow going at first, but note how *f e d e r a t e d* alternates right, left, right, left. This is one of the open secrets of why DSK is highly superior.

Try December in each mode—note the difference in feel as you type it in DSK. Type minimum pumpkin in QWERTY; try it quickly, with as much speed as you can muster. Now switch to DSK and, referring to the chart, type minimum pumpkin a few times slowly, noting how easily it flows on the new keyboard. After a dozen times, you will be typing as fast as you were QWERTY style.

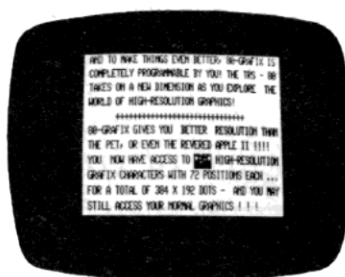
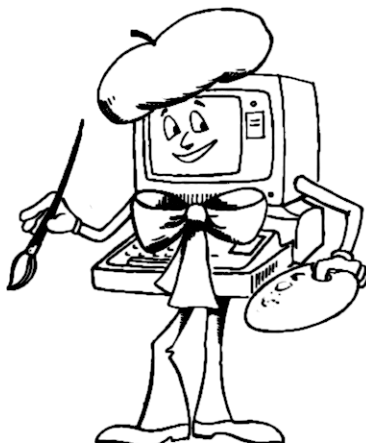
If you haven't become intrigued by now, try copying some plain text first on QWERTY, then on DSK. You will find yourself remembering certain placements as the e and o without having to refer to the chart. You are learning DSK already! That's how easy it is. ■

FROM **PROGRAMMA** HI-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS FOR THE TRS-80®



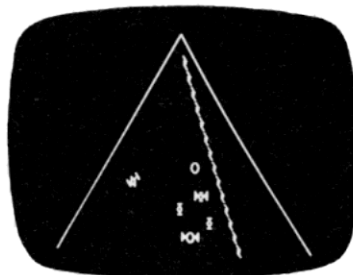
LOWER CASE

The 80-GRAFIX board includes two sets of lower case characters at no additional cost.



INVERSE VIDEO

The 80-GRAFIX board allows you to do inverse video to high-light your screen displays.



DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS

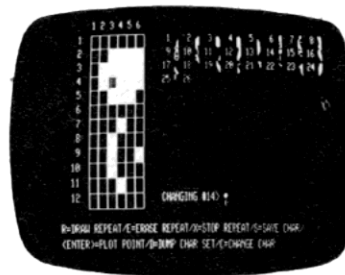
The 80-GRAFIX board is supplied with a Character Generator software and several demonstration programs.

FINALLY, AT LAST...

HI-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS is available for your TRS-80 computer system. The 80-GRAFIX board from PROGRAMMA International, Inc. gives your TRS-80 high resolution capability that is greater than the Commodore CBM/PET or even the revered APPLE II.

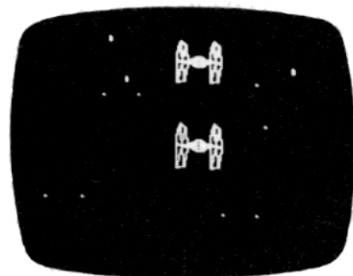
80-GRAFIX gives the TRS-80 an effective screen of 384X192 pixels, versus the normal 127X192 for the TRS-80, 80X50 for the CBM/PET, or the 280X192 of an APPLE II. As an added feature, 80-GRAFIX offers you lower case characters at no additional cost. Of course, you can also create your own set of up to 64 original characters using the supplied Character Generator software.

The 80-GRAFIX board is simple to install (note that this voids your Radio Shack warranty), and programming is done through BASIC. 80-GRAFIX opens up a whole new realm of software development and excitement never dreamed of for the TRS-80!



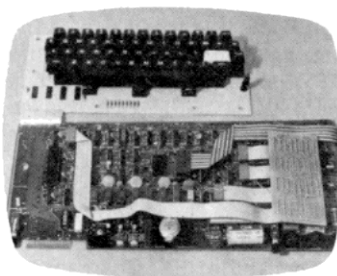
CHARACTER GENERATOR

The supplied character generator software allows you to create your own character set of up to 64 original characters.



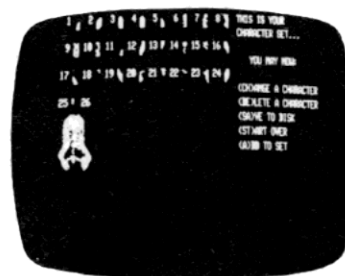
REAL-TIME GRAPHIC GAMES

With the 80-GRAFIX board you can write exciting real-time games using BASIC.



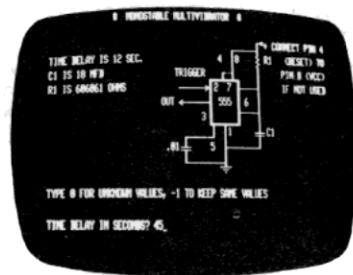
EASY INSTALLATION

The 80-GRAFIX board is simple to install and fits inside the TRS-80 case.



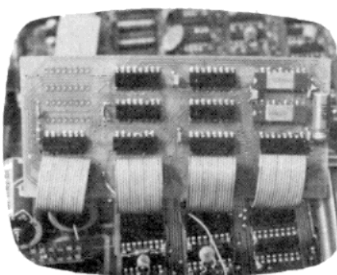
GRAPHICS GALORE

The 80-GRAFIX board and the supplied Character Generator allow you to become an artist.



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

The 80-GRAFIX board has unlimited application in Electronic design and Education.



80-GRAFIX HI-RESOLUTION

Finally, the only means to protect your computer investment is to order an 80-GRAFIX board TODAY!



EXCITEMENT & FUN

Open up a new realm of software development with the 80-GRAFIX board.

Available exclusively through **PROGRAMMA** at the cost of \$149.95
Please check with us for availability prior to ordering
VISA and MASTERCARGE accepted
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

**PROGRAMMA
INTERNATIONAL, INC.**
3400 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 384-0579 • 384-1116 • 384-1117

The essence of variables.

Into the 80's

Ian R. Sinclair
89 Alexandra Road
Sible Hedingham
Halstead, Essex CO9 3NP
England

Last time, you remember we were faced with the problem of selecting a pair of words at random from our data list, doing it by running through a random number of items and discarding the ones we didn't need. All this effort was necessary because we couldn't pick a single word at random out of the list. Now we're going to look at a method of doing that.

This method is a darn sight simpler than the name suggests. We READ the data as usual, but as each item is read we label it as a string variable, and number the variables. When we read off the first animal name, we number it as Q\$(1), and we make its answer A\$(1). Similarly, the next pair become Q\$(2) and A\$(2), the next are Q\$(3), A\$(3), etc.

Storing Variables

The computer stores these variables and refuses to be confused by any similarities between variable names. A\$, A1\$ and A\$(1) are three separate variables which will be stored in different parts of memory and can be called up only if you use the correct titles.

One advantage of storing words like this is that we can retrieve any question or answer pair without having to sort through all the words. If our random choice comes up with the number two, we can then print Q\$(2), and match the answer at the INPUT stage with A\$(2). Remember that RND(6)

generates the random numbers.

A set of strings tagged with numbers in this way rejoices in the splendid title of an array of subscripted string variables. Array means a list, and subscripted means that we've tagged each item with numbers so that we can identify them.

My friends, nothing could be easier than setting up an array now that you know about the FOR...NEXT loop. The array in Listing 1 starts with the FOR N = 1 TO 6 statement, which means we start with the value of the variable N set to one. The next command is READ Q\$(N), A\$(N). This reads in the first word of data and assigns it the variable name Q\$(1), because N is set to one. The next word is also read and assigned the variable name A\$(1). That's the first question and answer pair dealt with, so the next command is NEXT. This causes the computer to increase the value it has assigned to N, and compare it with the limit we set at the start, which was six. We've just increased N from one to two, so the NEXT command moves to the READ command with N set to two. The next two words are read, assigned the variable names Q\$(2) and A\$(2), the control returns to the NEXT statement, and N is set a three, and compared with six. This goes on until N has been set to six. At this value, the last pair of question and answer words are read in and assigned the variable names Q\$(6) and A\$(6), when N is increased to seven by the NEXT step, and the loop is broken because seven is greater than six. All the data words have been read and converted into an array so we can pick them out as we want, using a piece of program like the one shown in Listing 2.

Dimensioning

Before you start using tagged variables, there's one more instruction you need to

know. When you set up an array of tagged variables, the computer stores the variables in one part of its memory and keeps a note of them, along with the tags in another part. So it can organize this process efficiently, it needs to be told how many tags you might use. Might use, notice, not did use. If you specify that you might use 50 tags, but use only 20, that's all right by the TRS-80, but if you specify that you might use 50 and then try to use 51, you'll get an error message (BS) whenever you try to use the last tag, meaning that you haven't reserved enough memory space.

The number of tags which you might use on a variable is called the dimension of the variable. If you're going to enter 12 names, assigned to L\$ and tagged L\$(1),...L\$(12), the dimension of L\$ is 12. The TRS-80 allows you to use dimensions of up to ten on any subscripted variable without any extra work, but if you are going to use more than this number of tags you have to enter the dimension early in the program, by using the DIM (for DIMension) statement.

DIM L\$(12) means that you plan to use a subscripted variable L\$ with subscript numbers which do not exceed 12. If your program has several subscripted variables, you don't need to write a separate line of DIM for each. For example, you can write DIM L\$(12), P(20). Make sure that you haven't reserved more memory space than your computer has, and make sure that the DIM statement comes early in the program, well before you are going to use any of these subscripted variables. Remember also that you can use 0 as a subscript, so you can have L\$(0), L\$(1)... which lets you have an extra subscript without having to reserve any more memory.

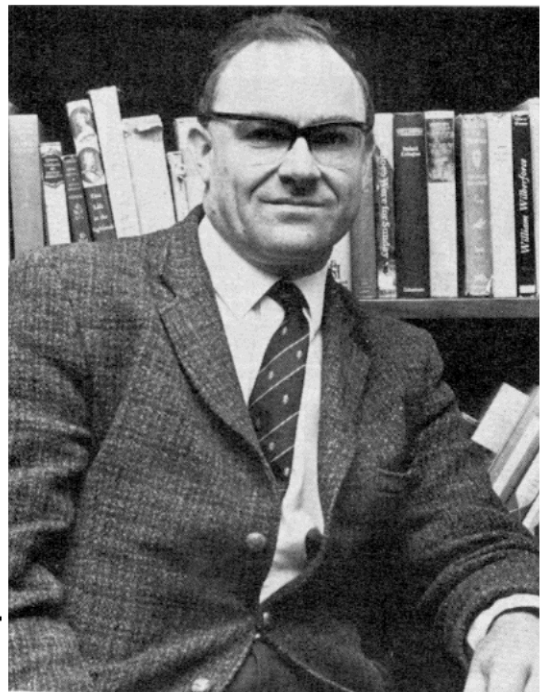
Loading the Strings

Listing 3 allows you enter word pairs

Ian Robertson Sinclair was born in 1932 in Tayport, Scotland, and educated at Madras College, St. Andrews where, needless to say, he played golf. He graduated in 1955 with a B.Sc at the University of St. Andrews. He started writing articles for magazines in 1964 and began teaching college in 1966. His first book, Understanding Electronic Components, was published in 1972 (still in print) and he is now working on his thirtieth.

Writes Sinclair, "I bought a TRS-80 whenever a keyboard became available over here (to English TV standards) and have eaten, drunk and slept TRS-80 computing ever since."

I. R. Sinclair



from the keyboard and tag them as subscripted variables. As an added refinement, the tag number is shown alongside the word as you type it in.

This is a powerful piece of program. It starts with `FOR N = 1 TO 100`. I picked 100 as an upper limit, but we could have used anything else. The point of doing this is to ensure that we don't put in more words than we've allowed for in the `DIM` statement.

N is set to one at the beginning, and the `PRINT N:` command prints a one on the screen, followed by the question mark which always goes along with the `INPUT` statement. The semicolon after `PRINT N` is there to make sure that the N and the `INPUT` word are on the same line. You can then type a question word, which will be assigned the variable name of `Q$(1)`. Follow this with a comma, and type the answer word, `A$(1)` and `ENTER`. What happens if you forget the comma and then use `ENTER`? Disaster, because the two words will simply be strung together as a single word assigned as `Q$(1)`, and the computer will print two query marks to tell you that it's waiting for the answer word. The TRS-80 is a great little computer, but it can't correct your mistakes. If you enter each word separately, you'll get a single query mark as a prompt for the question word, and a double query mark as the prompt for the answer word.

The next section of the line is an `IF...NEXT...ELSE` decision. If `Q$(n)` is not assigned to X, then the next value of N is taken and another pair of words can be used. If the letter X is input, the program breaks out of the `FOR...NEXT` loop, and makes N take a value one less than that assigned to it last. In this way you avoid using the value X in the program. If, for example, X is the tenth item which you entered, then N is reduced from ten to nine, because there are only nine actual items. We can now pick out any pair of words for our program and enter them from the keyboard. The idea of sub-

scripted string variables (you can have subscripted number variables as well, but strings are more fun) is useful, but it can be extended.

A Matrix

Take a look at the program in Listing 4. It starts at line 10 with something which is new to you, a pair of `FOR-NEXT` loops together, one inside the other. This is called nested, because the first one completely surrounds the second one and the second the third (if you have one) and so on. There are two here, and they are reading what looks at first sight to be a single string variable, `A$`. `A$`, however, is a subscripted string variable, and it's not singly subscripted like `A$(1)`, but doubly subscripted like `A$(1,1)`. This arrangement of subscripts is set up by the use of I and J in the `FOR-NEXT` loops and makes for very economical programming, because in place of question string and answer string we simply have `A$`. It's important but difficult to grasp if you've never used anything like it before, so we'll spend some time looking at this one closely.

The first, or outside, loop starts with `FOR I = 1 TO 4`, so that on the first run I is given the value one. The program then moves to the second `FOR` instruction, and sets J at one. The `READ` instruction causes the first word of data to be read and labeled as `A$(1,1)` because `I = 1` and `J = 1`. We would normally have two separate `NEXT` statements, but in this type of array we can get away with the one which is shown, `NEXT J,I`, which means take the next J if there is one, and if there isn't, take the next I.

Notice that you have to be fussy about the order of these variables. The `NEXT` variables have to be in reverse order from the `FOR` variables, so that if the first `FOR` uses I, then I must be the last variable in the `NEXT`. If you don't do this, your nest has

holes in it. For example, if we opened with `FOR X = 1 to 5: FOR Y = 1 to 4: FOR Z = 1 to 2`, we would have to finish with `NEXT Z,Y,X`.

So far we have read the data word `HORSE` and assigned it as `A$(1,1)`. We then take the next J, keeping I at one, and so making `J = 2`. The next word, `FOAL`, is assigned the string coding `A$(1,2)`. Starting to look interesting?

We're out of J's now, so the next I is taken, and I now has the value of two. This time around, with `I = 2` and `J = 1` (because we started back at the `FOR J = 1 to 2` again), we'll read `PIG` and assign it as `A$(2,1)`. The inner loop will then cause `PIGLET` to be read, and assigned as `A$(2,2)`. In fact we're assigning four sets of two words when the program has run. If you like a more abstract description, it's four lines of animals with two columns, one for parents, the other for the young. Mathematicians (may they be preserved... preferably in aspic) call this arrangement a matrix.

The nicest thing about a matrix of this sort is that it's easy to make neat arrangements. Line 30 gives you some idea of what can be done. Starting with the `FOR` statements which set up the matrix arrangement, it uses J in a `PRINTTAB()` statement to space the two columns of words neatly on the video screen. The semicolon after the `A$(I,J)`, makes sure that the young animal's name get printed in the same line as the old one. Follow this up with a separate `PRINT` command between the `NEXT J` and the `NEXT I`, or the computer will try to print everything on the same line, and fail miserably. It seems a shame to abandon that `NEXT J,I` already, but the results are quite satisfying. Run it and see!

Cutting Strings

And now, as they say, for something different. Remember, a month or so ago, when

Presenting:

STELLAR ADVENTURE

Explore the galaxy and fight the deadly Kyraxans in this real-time graphic game with sound. Traveling through the cosmos, you will encounter solar systems with orbiting planets, Kyraxan dreadnoughts which launch smaller fighters, fantastic alien treasures, black holes and other interstellar phenomena. Land on planets which may contain alien bases or cities. Fast Machine Language graphics and optional line printer output are included.

16K Level II tape: \$14.95, 32K Disk: \$19.95. Payment: Check, M.O., Visa, M.C. NY residents 7% tax.

FREE CATALOG OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE.

™TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

Software Innovations
Suite 811

320 Melbourne Road
Great Neck, NY 11021

MODEL II DISASSEMBLER PACKAGE

INCLUDES:

1. Disassembler-II
2. Hex memory dump program
3. ASCII memory dump program
4. Documentation

Dump memory using the HEX MEMORY DUMP program. Annotate obvious non-Z80 code areas on the hex dump printout. Next run the ASCII MEMORY DUMP program several times using various bit options (fully explained in documentation). Review these ASCII printouts and annotate the hex printout with areas that are English intelligible. Now run DISASSEMBLER-II. Viola! Now you have it! Learn all about TRSDOS, BASIC, DEBUG or any other machine code program in RAM. All programs in the disassembler package can be initiated and/or terminated at any memory location (0000-FFFF).

Documentation includes information concerning memory locations for printer parameters. You will learn how to initialize the printer from BASIC without the nuisance entries required by the TRSDOS FORMS command. In fact, this package provides a basic tool which could allow you to master your TRS-80, MODEL II. Package price—\$49.95. Personal checks, money orders or certified checks. No bank cards.

QUALITY PRODUCTS
FROM

NORTHWEST MICRO SOLUTIONS, INC.

P.O. BOX 23384 • PORTLAND, OR 97223 • (503) 620-8832

™TRS 80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

```
500 FOR N=1TO6:READ Q$(N),A$(N):NEXT
510 FOR N=1 TO 6:PRINT Q$(N),A$(N):NEXT
```

Program Listing 1

```
150 DATA "LION","PRIDE","WHALE","SCHOOL","FISH","SHOAL",
      "SHEEP","FLOCK","COWS","HERD","GEESE","GAGGLE"
499 REM INTO80'S FIG.4.2
500 FOR N=1TO6:READ Q$(N),A$(N):NEXT
510 R=RND(6):PRINT Q$(R)
```

Program Listing 2

```
10 DIM Q$(100),A$(100)
20 FOR N=1TO100:PRINT N".":INPUT Q$(N),A$(N):IF Q$(N)<
  >"X" THEN NEXT ELSE N=N-1
30 FOR Y=1TO N:PRINT Q$(Y),A$(Y):NEXT
```

Program Listing 3

```
10 DIM A$(6,6):FOR I=1TO4:FOR J=1TO2:READ A$(I,J):NEXT
  J,I
20 DATA "HORSE","FOAL","PIG","PIGLET","DOG","PUPPY","CO
  W","CALF"
30 FOR I=1TO4:FOR J=1TO2:PRINTTAB(20*J)A$(I,J):NEXT J:
  PRINT:NEXT I
```

Program Listing 4

```
10 DIM L$(50):FOR N=1TO5:INPUT L$(N):NEXT
100 REM INTO 80'S FIG 4.5 FAULTY EXAMPLE
110 FOR N=1TO50:IF LEFT$(L$(N),1)<>"D"THEN NEXT
120 PRINT L$(N):NEXT
```

Program Listing 5

```
10 DIM L$(51):FOR N=1TO5:INPUT L$(N):NEXT
100 REM INTO 80'S FIG 4.6
110 FOR N=1TO50:IF LEFT$(L$(N),1)="D" THEN PRINT L$(N):
  NEXT:ELSE NEXT
```

Program Listing 6

```
10 DIM A$(51):FOR N=1TO50:READ A$(N):NEXT
20 INPUT "SURNAME"; X$
30 L=LEN(X$)
40 FOR N=1TO50:IF X$<>RIGHT$(A$(N),L) THEN NEXT ELSE PR
  INT VAL(A$(N))
50 DATA "217467803JOHN DOE","2170322104TIM BUCK":REM Y
  OU NEED A TOTAL OF FIFTY ENTRIES!
```

Program Listing 7

learning to recognize a string, using instructions like IF A\$ = P\$ THEN...? One of the hazards of that type of recognition is that if you print one of these string variable words with a space or a misspelling, the computer simply won't recognize it. We're now going

to look at ways around that problem, making use of three very powerful string selection instructions, LEFT\$, RIGHT\$, and MID\$. Let's take 'em slowly, one by one.

LEFT\$, as its name suggests, selects the left part of a string. You have to specify

TRS-80* OWNERS:

- Let the computer write your "Basic" program for you!
- Draw pictures, animated figures, data forms!
- Create a library of display forms!
- Produce "Commercial" grade software!



The **Magic Cursor** is a Revolutionary Family of Products which provides a dramatic new method of reproducing drawings and displays that you create on your screen. It makes both simple displays and complex interactive data input forms. It stores a "BASIC PROGRAM" on disk (or tape) ready for you to execute alone or as a subroutine. It produces screens in both standard or wide screen.

It is available for any level 2, 16K or larger system with tape or disk. An optional version is now available which creates an assembly language program.

Be sure to pick out the system that fits your present needs and order it today. You may upgrade your original copy by paying the difference and a moderate service charge.

MAGIC CURSOR PROGRAMS

THE MAGIC CURSOR allows you to easily create screens (including graphics) on your video. A powerful command then generates the BASIC instructions to recreate the screen. For the first time, a program for automatic generation of video display forms. (16K Tape or Disk) **\$24.95** •

THE MAGIC CURSOR I additionally makes sophisticated Data Entry and Display easy. With Magic Cursor I you define the Data Entry or Display fields directly on your screen. The definition commands generate the BASIC instructions to implement the Data Entry and Display. The Magic Cursor I has commands which move, center, and duplicate blocks of graphical or alpha/numeric displays. You can even justify text. (16K Tape Only) **\$79.95** •

THE MAGIC CURSOR II adds the power to write animated games easily in BASIC. The Magic Cursor II allows you to reload previous screens either from memory or from Disk. You can then modify them and store either the modified screen or only the changes. (32K Disk Only) **\$99.95** •

THE MAGIC CURSOR III will be available soon for the new Model II Computer (32K One or more Disk) **\$149.95** •

THE MAGIC CURSOR IV provides the features of Magic Cursor II but stores an assembly language program. (32K Disk Only) **\$99.95** •

WRITE FOR OUR COMPLETE SOFTWARE CATALOG!!



CUSTOM COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

For ordering or information write:
P.O. Box 58042 Houston, Texas 77058
Attn: Jim Martens
or call: (713) 474-2428

*Please add \$1.50 handling charge (Texas residents add 6% sales tax) on mail orders.

NEW RELEASES FROM CCC!!!

A Monitor/Trace program with versions for Model I, Model II and Model III.

Trace-80™ ★

TRACE-80 lets you observe the inner working of a machine language program. It allows you to run a machine language program in slow motion and watch the screen. You can stop execution at any time and examine the current instruction mnemonic and all register contents. You can execute your program and watch each instruction mnemonic and register contents list to the screen in place of normal screen display.

If you have a printer, **TRACE-80** allows you to execute your program in slow motion and watch the screen while your printer simultaneously prints the machine code being executed, the memory location and the instruction mnemonic along with the current register contents.

You can execute a machine language program in slow motion, freeze the action, examine and/or change memory, examine and/or change register contents and then continue the slow motion. You can speed up past common routines and slow down to examine other routines in detail or operate in single step mode.

TRACE-80 allows you to trace ROM as well as RAM because instructions are emulated in a special execution buffer.

FEATURES:

- ★ For both beginner and advanced programmer.
- ★ More than 20 commands.
- ★ Trace-80 is written in machine language.
- ★ Traces both ROM and RAM.
- ★ Level II or Mod I Disk operation.
- ★ Model II Disk version available.
- ★ Optionally prints only "Transfer and Control" instructions.
- ★ Full speed, slow speed or freeze execution modes.
- ★ Memory can be displayed/modified.
- ★ Register contents can be displayed/modified.
- ★ Hex, ASCII and mnemonic display modes.
- ★ Abbreviated or full printer format.
- ★ Serial printer output if desired.
- ★ Option of normal screen display, memory display, trace display or clear screen.
- ★ Learn assembly language programming as well as machine coding by watching actual code execution and see assembly language mnemonic.

PARTIAL LIST OF COMMANDS: Load disk file, Trace, Slow Motion Execution, Full Speed Execution, Freeze Action, Single Instruction Execution, Examine and/or Display memory, Examine and/or Display Register Contents, Enable/Disable Screen, Enable/Disable Printer, ASCII or Hex Display, Full Screen Memory Display, Line Printer Commands, etc.

TRACE-80/MOD-I & MOD-III (for Level II or DOS) .. **\$29.95** •

Supplied on tape with 3 versions (16K, 32K or 48K) and complete manual.

TRACE-80/MOD-II **\$49.95** •

The Restaurant's Consultant

This food and beverage management tool dramatically reduces the human factors in food cost analysis. Those tasks required to effectively operate any restaurant or food service business. Over a half dozen reports give uniform, accurate and up to the minute information for profitability. And, handling of daily cost changes requires only minutes per week instead of hours, because the Consultant makes all the necessary conversions from your case prices. Reports include:

- | | |
|--|-----------------------|
| 1. Menu Recipes. | 5. Food Cost Summary. |
| 2. Ingredient Listing. | 6. Input Data Sheets. |
| 3. Supplier Master File. | 7. Batch Update. |
| 4. Complete Listing of Food Cost Analysis. | |

Mod I or Mod III, 32K, 2 Disk, Printer or Mod II **\$750.00** •

Call 713/474-2484 or order by mail. Master Charge, Visa, Certified Check or Money Order accepted. Personal Checks require 14 days to clear. C.O.D. or collect calls not accepted. Software guaranteed for replacement only. Prices subject to change without notice. Some programs supplied on cassette tape. For disk versions the cassette supplied will automatically create a disk file.

*Trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Co.

which string you want a chunk selected from, and how many letters you want to take. For example, suppose we have the instruction **LEFT\$ (A\$,3)**. Whatever word is used as **A\$**, the instruction will select the first three letters on the left hand side. If **A\$ = "HORSE"**, then **LEFT\$ (A\$,3)** gives **HOR**. **A\$** is not affected by this, it is still **HORSE**. If you had spelled it as **HORRES**, the computer won't care if it has been instructed to look only at the first three letters. **RIGHT\$** does the same sort of thing. Suppose we

have the instruction **RIGHT\$ (A\$,3)** and **A\$ = RABBIT**. This time **BIT** is selected from the word, and **A\$** is still **RABBIT**. **LEFT\$** and **RIGHT\$** do not delete letters from words, they simply select which letters can be used for other purposes.

LEFT\$ and **RIGHT\$** are useful weapons, but **MID\$** is a real missile. To use **MID\$**, specify what string you want to operate on, at which letter you want to start, and how many letters you want to select. Suppose we take **MID\$ (A\$,2,3)**. If **A\$ = ANTELOPE**

the value of the **MID\$ (A\$,2,3)** is **NTE**—the selection starts with the second letter and takes in three letters.

Suppose we have a list of names stored as subscripted string variables, **L\$(N)**, which means **L\$(1)**, **L\$(2)**, **L\$(3)** and so on. How many of these names start with the letter **D**? No, don't sit there and count them, write a program! Something along the lines of Listing 5 might suit us very well, assuming we've used a program to read in 50 names (is your telephone index up to date?). For each value of **N**, the string name has its first letter compared to **D**. If the string doesn't start with a **D**, the next one is taken, but if it does, line 120 commands a printout of the name before going to the next one. We can have two commands of **NEXT**. This can get us into trouble if the last name does not start with **D**, because in line 110, the **FOR...NEXT** loop will end, and line 120 will then print **L\$(N)**, which we don't need, and asks for the **NEXT** again. This could cause an error report (**BS**), meaning that we have exceeded the dimensions we asked for.

Listing 6 shows a neater and flawless method of sorting out these **D**'s. The **IF** statement sorts out the **D**'s and prints the string, and the **ELSE** causes the **NEXT N** to be selected if there isn't a **D** around. The dimension is chosen to allow the **NEXT** command to take **N** to 51 without causing an error message. Now how about selecting all the phone numbers which have the same area code? Let's suppose we have 50 numbers stored in an array **K(N)**. Not **K\$**? Tough luck, you can't do it. All these string commands operate only on strings, not on numbers, which is why so many programs store numbers in string form by simply entering them as strings. **STR\$** converts any number variable into a string variable. For example, if we have the statement **K\$** just as thoroughly as if we had written **K\$ = "234"** in the first place. If we have 50 number variables, **K(1)** through **K(50)**, you just add the line:

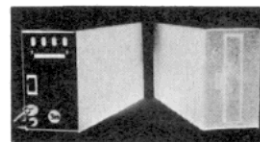
```
FOR N = 1 TO 50: K$(N) = STR$(K(N)).
```

Watch the double set of brackets, because if you miss one, you'll get the **SN** error message. Now that you've got your phone numbers in the form of a subscripted string variable array (gives you a feeling of power just to say it!) you can pick off the area codes by using

```
A$ = LEFT$(K$(N),3)
```

Once again, we have brackets within brackets, and you have to be sure that you've included all of the brackets.

SIRIUS 80+ High Performance Low Cost Floppy Add-Ons!



The SIRIUS SYSTEMS 80+ Series of Floppy Disk add-ons are designed to provide unmatched versatility and performance for your TRS-80+. Consisting of four different add-ons, there is a 80+ Series Floppy Disk Drive to meet your needs.

COMMON CHARACTERISTICS

- 5ms track-to-track access time
- Auto-Eject
- 180 day WARRANTY
- Exceptional speed stability - 11/2%
- Single/Double Density operation
- Mix any or all 80+ Series on the SS Standard cable

MPI 51/52 & 91/92 STATE-OF-THE-ART DISK DRIVES

- Fast! 5ms track-to-track access
- Exclusive Pulley-Band Design
- Unique Door/Ejector Mechanism
- Reliable 11/2% Speed Stability
- Single/Double Density Operation
- Industry/ANSI Standard Interface

MPI 51 (Single Head/40 tracks) 125K/250K Bytes Single/Double Density**	\$259.95
MPI 52 (Dual Head/80 tracks (40/side)) 250K/500K Bytes Single/Double Density**	\$349.95
MPI 91 (Single Head/80 tracks) 250K/500K Bytes Single/Double Density**	\$399.95
MPI 92 (Dual Head/160 tracks (80/side)) 500K/1000K Bytes Single/Double Density**	\$524.95
MPI Technical Manual	\$6.95
** Unformatted data storage	

SPECIFIC CHARACTERISTICS

SIRIUS 80+1 - a single sided, 40 track Drive. Offering 5 more tracks than the Radio Shack model, it cost \$120 less. Formatted data storage is 102K/204K Bytes Single/Double Density. **\$379.95**

SIRIUS 80+2 - a dual sided, 80 track (40 per side) Disk Drive. It appears to the TRS-80+ as TWO 40 track drives yet **COST LESS THAN HALF THE PRICE!** Even greater savings result since data is recorded on both sides of the media instead of only a single side. This unit may require the SS Standard cable. Formatted data storage is 204K/408K Bytes Single/Double Density. **\$449.95**

SIRIUS 80+3 - a single sided, 80 track Drive. Offering 2 1/2 times the storage of a standard Radio Shack Disk Drive, the 80+3 greatly reduces the need for diskettes correspondingly. Additionally, because of the increased storage and faster track-to-track access time, the 80+3 allows tremendously

increased throughput for disk based programs! The 80+3 includes SIRIUS's TRAKS-PATCH on diskette (for use with 96 tpi drives). Formatted data storage is 204K/408K Bytes Single/Double Density.

SIRIUS 80+4 - a dual sided, 160 track (80 per side) 5 1/4" monster! The ultimate in state-of-the-art 5 1/4" Floppy Disk Technology, the 80+4 is seen by the TRS-80+ as two single sided disk drives. Thus, in terms of capacity, one 80+4 is equivalent to 4 1/2 standard Radio Shack drives — at a savings of over 73% (not to mention diskettes!!!). (With a double density converter the available memory is huge!) The 80+4 (a 96 tpi drive) includes TRAKS-PATCH on diskette and may require the SS Standard cable. Formatted storage is 408K/816K Bytes Single/Double Density. **\$649.95**

All 80+ Series Floppy Disk add-ons operate at 5ms track-to-track but are Expansion Interface limited to 12ms for the TRS-80+.

* TRS-80© of Tandy Corp.

ACCESSORIES

SS Standard 2 Drive Cable	\$29.95
NEWDOS/80-Sophisticated Operating System for the TRS-80+ from Apparat	\$149.95

Save up to 10% with these SIRIUS Packages!

NEWDOS/80, SIRIUS 80+3, and Two Drive Cable	\$624.95
NEWDOS/80, SIRIUS 80+4, and Two Drive Cable	\$749.95
NEWDOS/80, Two (2) SIRIUS 80+3's, Two Drive Cable	\$1080.95
NEWDOS/80, Two (2) SIRIUS 80+4's, Two Drive Cable	\$1349.95

QUME® DataTrak 8

8" Disk Drive
DOUBLE SIDED!
DOUBLE DENSITY!

\$574.95

High performance Double Sided Disk 8" Disk Drive ■ Single or Double Density ■ Door Lock and Write Protect INCLUDED! ■ Negative DC Voltage not required ■ Low Power Operation

- FAST! 3ms track-to-track access
- Low friction and minimum wear
- Superior Head Load Dynamics

QUME DataTrak 8	\$574.95
	(2/3549 ea)
QUME Technical Manual	\$6.95
Connector Set #3 (AC, DC, & Card Edge)	\$19.95
Connector Set #4 (AC and DC)	\$2.95

TFORTH!—what it has to offer YOU!

TFORTH is a procedural FORTH type language which specifies a process rather than a desired result. Designed to run on the TRS-80+. TFORH is a very powerful tool by itself or used in conjunction with Assembly Programming. A rich set of WORDS come with TFORH and many features considered as "extra" with other FORTH languages are standard with TFORH. These features include:

- Advanced Math Package
- Line Editor
- Macro Assembler
- Re-Entrant Code
- Super Graphics Capabilities
- Sophisticated User Functions
- 140 Page User's Manual
- Virtual memory
- Interpreter
- Compiler
- Produces CMD Files
- Expandable
- And many, many other features

TFORTH from SIRIUS comes on diskette complete for the TRS-80+ with as little as 16K of memory and a single Disk Drive. **\$129.95**

TO ORDER CALL (615) 693-6583

Phone Orders Accepted 9AM-7PM (EST) Mon-Fri

We accept MC, VISA, AE, COD (requires Certified Check, Cashier's Check or Cash) and Checks (personal checks require 14 days to clear). **SHIPPING AND HANDLING: \$7.00 per Floppy Disk Drive or 80+ Module** ■ 5% for other items (any excess will be refunded) ■ Foreign Orders add 10% for Shipping & Handling. Payment in U.S. currency ■ Tennessee residents add 6% Sales Tax ■ **VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE**

87
SIRIUS SYSTEMS
7528 Oak Ridge Highway
Knoxville, Tennessee 37921

"As it happens, you often want to do things with numbers which you can't do with strings. . ."

Packing Strings

Suppose you stored each name and number together in one string as K\$(N). Quite a savings in memory is gained by doing this, because there's only one string to store for each name/number, instead of a separate pair of strings or a string and a number. How do we separate them so that we can print out something that looks rather more civilized than JOHN W DOE 2141673802? One neat and simple method makes use of the statement VAL.

VAL means—find the number value inside a string. It's usually used when a number has been converted into a string by using STR\$ and you now want to convert back. As it happens, you often want to do things with numbers which you can't do with strings, like multiplication, division and subtraction, for example. Addition is a bit different, and we'll be looking at what happens when we use the + sign on strings in a moment.

Many computers use VAL just for converting a number string back to a number, but the TRS-80 BASIC goes one better. If you have a string which starts with a number, like 1024 SUNRISE AVENUE, you can extract the number out of the string by using VAL. If, for example, you run the little program:

```
10 A$ = "1024 SUNRISE AVENUE"  
20 PRINT VAL(A$)
```

What is printed out is 1024, the number which the VAL statement finds at the start of the string. VAL can only find a number at the start of a string, however. If you have A\$ = JOHN DOE 2174267803, then VAL(A\$) is zero, because the number follows the letters.

This doesn't prevent you from writing your own routine, using MID\$(A\$,N,1) to strip characters off the string one by one and test their ASCII codes to find if they are numbers. The ASCII codes for numbers are 48 through 57, so you could detect numbers anywhere in the string and print them out.

To separate numbers from names by using VAL, we have to place the number first, coding our number/name in the form of 2172677803JOHN DOE.

Listing 7 assumes that you have a set of data lines which contain your telephone number and name strings. Line 10 is straightforward—we are just reading each item and labeling it as a string array A\$(N), allowing for 50 items. If you don't want to try 50 for starters, make it two and use just the data in line 50.

Line 20 asks for the surname of the person whose number you want typed. From what you know of computers by now, you should not be surprised to learn that your

typing of DOE had better match exactly with the DOE which you have stored in the data line!

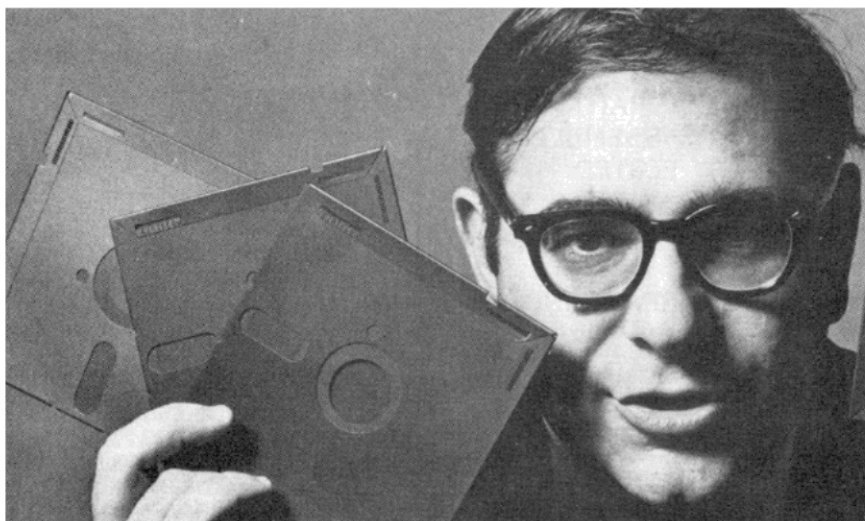
In line 30, L = LEN(X), X\$ is the string variable assigned to the name you typed at the INPUT stage, and LEN means, measure how many characters are in this string. The answer here is three. If we know how many characters are in the surname, and that the surname is at the right hand side of the string, we can pick the surname out of A\$ in

line 40, by setting a variable L equal to the length of the name string X, and then find RIGHT\$(A\$(N),L). We could equally easily have saved a line by writing in line 40:

```
RIGHT$(A$(N),LEN(X$))
```

making sure not to leave out any of the brackets. It's a useful feature of our BASIC that we can use expressions like LEN(X\$), as well as simple numbers and variables in

*A trademark of the Tandy Corporation



A year ago, when nobody had ever heard of me, I said these disks could turn a TRS-80* into a serious computer.

Now they tell me I'm "the standard of the industry."

I'm Irwin Taranto, and times have changed.

In the first twelve months, almost a thousand businesses put me to the test.

You can buy my TRS-80 systems all over the country—dozens of companies sell them. Some are my dealers, some aren't. And this creates a new set of problems.

You see, learning to use a computer—any computer—is like learning anything else. It takes some getting used to. If you sit down with a computer program and the manual and try to figure it out all by yourself, you'll probably just give up and feel you've been had.

You have to hang in there for a month, make a few phone calls, and have somebody who really understands the system help you work it out.

That's why I still answer the phone. And why, I guess, people say all those nice things.

The Model I systems

So far, I have six systems for the Model I, at \$99.95 each, plus \$20 each for the books where required. For the Cash Journal option on the General Ledger, add another \$50.

Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
Invoicing
General Ledger (Cash Journal optional)
Payroll
Inventory Control

And the Model II programs

Some brand new, highly-sophisticated programs for the TRS-80 Model II, at \$249.95 each, plus \$20 for the book where required.

General Ledger/Cash Journal
Accounts Payable/Purchase Order
Accounts Receivable/Invoicing
Payroll/Job Costing

For the Model I programs, you can tell us what you need in a letter or by phone. You get the disk and all the instructions you need. Any problems, just call me.

For the Model II programs, I ask you to fill out a questionnaire before I send you any materials. The systems have so much flexibility we tailor them to your needs.

That way, I make sure you get a system that works. If you have any doubts about that, I'll give you the names of some people in your area who've already been through the process.

Let them tell you whether I really deserve that fancy new reputation.

45

Taranto
& ASSOCIATES, INC.

121 Paul Drive, San Rafael CA 94903 • (415) 472-2670.
Add \$4.00 per order for handling. 6% sales tax in California only. Master Charge, Visa, C.O.D.

**** SPECIAL ** SPECIAL ****
TRS-80 ADD ON DRIVES
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

SINGLE SIDED \$225.00
 DOUBLE SIDED \$345.00

COMPLETE SYSTEMS
 SINGLE SIDED \$365.00
 DOUBLE SIDED \$485.00
 INCLUDES:
 MINI DISK DRIVE
 FUSED POWER SUPPLY
 VENTED CABINET
 CABLE
 90 DAY WARRANTY
 FACTORY ASSEMBLED
 FACTORY TESTED

THESE ARE NEW 5" FD's

I **2** **INTERFACE, INC.** ✓246
 20932 CANTARA ST
 CANOGA PARK, CA 91304
 (213) 341-7914
 VISA AND MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED

**Computers
 & Gambling
 Magazine**

**PRESENTS:
 PROBABILITY
 HANDICAPPING
 DEVICE I**

A 16K BASIC PROGRAM FOR:
HORSE RACE HANDICAPPING!

This amazing program was written by a professional software consultant to TRW Space Systems and is being introduced by the publishers of Computers and Gambling Magazine. "PHD-1" is a large complex basic program requiring a full 16K. It is carefully human factored for easy use. PHD-1 is a comprehensive horse racing system for spotting overlays in thoroughbred sprint races (less than 1 mile). You simply sit down with your computer and the Racing Form the night before the race and answer 5 or 6 questions about each horse's past performance. Your computer then accurately predicts the win probability and odds-line for each horse allowing you to spot overlaid horses while at the track. The user's manual contains a complete explanation of overlay betting.

Statistics for thousands of horses were used to develop this handicapping system. The appendix of the manual contains a detailed tab run of a 100 consecutive race system workout showing an **amazing 45% positive return** (45¢ for each \$1.00 wagered). A graph is also included showing PHD-1's close fit to the ideal predicted probability vs. actual win percentage curve.

This program features: ☐ Win probability and odds for each horse ☐ Verification display of each horse's parameters prior to entry for easy error correction ☐ Bubble-sort routine for final display ☐ Facility for line printer output ☐ Cassette ARCHIVE routine to store PHD-1's output for later analysis ☐ Complete users manual.

The user's manual may be ordered separately for your perusal for \$7.95 and will be credited if you purchase PHD-1.

PHD-1 User's Manual and 16K Cassette for:
 Apple II AppleSoft, Challenger (Specify Type).

TRS-80† Level II, Pat. \$29.95

✓193 Make checks payable to: Ca. res. add 6%
JOE COMPUTER

22713 Ventura Blvd., Suite F, Woodland Hills, CA 91364

*BE A WINNER: Get on the Computers and Gambling Products Magazine mailing list for \$3.00 and receive available back issues.

†TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

```
10 INPUT "NUMBER BETWEEN 1 AND 25, PLEASE";N$
20 N$="0"+N$
30 N$=RIGHT$(N$,2)
40 PRINT N$:GOTO10
```

Program Listing 8

```
10 IF LEFT$(A$,2)=LEFT$(L$(N),2) OR RIGHT$(A$,2)=RIGHT$(L$(N),2) THEN PRINT "CORRECT, WELL DONE!"
```

Program Listing 9

```
10 CLS:PRINTTAB(23)"THIS IS THE TITLE"
20 PRINTTAB(23)"==== == == ====="
```

Program Listing 10

```
10 CLS:PRINTTAB(21)"THIS IS ANOTHER TITLE"
20 PRINT TAB(21)STRING$(21,42)
```

Program Listing 11

```
10 CLS:PRINT:PRINT
20 PRINT CHR$(23)TAB(12)"TITLE"
30 PRINTTAB(12)STRING$(5,42)
40 FOR N=1TO1000:NEXT
50 PRINT CHR$(28):PRINT@384,"NEXT LINE OF MESSAGE"
```

Program Listing 12

```
10 POKE 16445,8
20 PRINT"HAPPY BIRTHDAY!":FOR N=1TO1000:NEXT
30 POKE 16445,0
40 PRINT "TO YOU...."
```

Program Listing 13

the RIGHT\$, LEFT\$, MID\$ and other expressions.

In line 40 each item of data is examined, and the correct number of letters on the right hand side is stripped off to compare with X\$, which might be DOE. If the last three letters are not DOE, then the next string is taken, and if the last three match up, the final part of line 40 instructs the computer to print the telephone number by taking VAL(A\$(N)).

Here's another use for RIGHT\$. Suppose you have a set of numbers which lie between one and 25, and you want to put them into string form so that each has two digits, like 21, 01, 18, 06... If you write numbers in this way, you can put them into a string and get them back easily, because you always want the same number of characters back, two in this example. If you had these at the end of a string, you could use RIGHT\$

(A\$(N),2), for example.

Listing 8 shows how this operation of padding numbers out can be achieved. The number in this example is typed in as an answer to the INPUT query, and we take the chance to assign it to a string variable, N\$. In line 20, we redefine N\$ as being equal to one space plus the old value of N\$. When we use a + sign with two string quantities, the quantities are simply run together, or concatenated. If we had typed N\$ = "" + N\$, then with N\$ = "2", the result would be "2". As it is, line 20 uses a zero between quote marks so that the new N\$ consists of the number we read in with a zero in front of it.

In line 30, we define another N\$, this time the RIGHT\$ of the N\$ with a zero in front. If that N\$ were 02, the RIGHT\$ will give 02, but if N\$ were 021, RIGHT\$ would give just 21. Either way, the number consists of just two

PROFESSIONAL

HALF A MILLION TAX RETURNS CAN'T BE WRONG!
(OR THEY HAD BETTER NOT BE)



INCOME TAX SYSTEM FOR TRS-80* MODEL I OR II

Our system, which prepared 500,000 1979 returns, features the following:

1. Full interactive user control, **in tax-form language only**, line-by-line.
2. Screen display of full 1040 and all schedules, prior to printout.
3. Change of a single amount item automatically changes and re-computes entire return.
4. All printout formats IRS and state approved.
5. Stores Preparer's Identification for automatic printing at bottom of page 2.
6. Built-in Validation Check tests entire system, hardware and software.
7. Special Printer Adjustment routines, Line Length, etc.
8. Selection of closed or open output formats—for standard Form 1040 or open name-box types.
9. **Software control of text position on page.** Makes forms-alignment simple. Permits use with non-adjustable printers.
10. Fills in pre-printed Forms or you can use overlays. Your choice.
11. Automatically computes: Tax - SDI Overpayment - Wages Total from W-2's - Earned Income Credit - Income Averaging - Maximum/Minimum Tax - Least Tax Method - All Percentage of Income Limitations - All Fixed Limitations - many, many more.
12. Full support through the tax season — no charge.
13. Inexpensive yearly updates in accordance with tax-law changes.
14. Modular construction — lets you order only the type and size system you need.

PRICING STARTS AT \$189.95 (1040 & SCHEDULE A)

25-PAGE DESCRIPTIVE MANUAL \$7.50 (Refunded on Order)

MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIRED: MODEL I, 32K, 1 DISK DRIVE

*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

CONTRACT SERVICES ASSOCIATES

706 SOUTH EUCLID

ANAHEIM, CA 92802

TELEPHONE (714) 635-4055

★ ★ ★ 20 YEARS OF SERVICE ★ ★ ★

characters, and can be selected again by picking off two characters from the string we put it in. Both words and numbers can be padded out in this way to a standard size (two characters, 10, 20, whatever you like so long as it doesn't exceed 255) so that they can be easily selected again.

One small problem arises here. If you have converted a number into a string by using `STR$(number)`, the computer will automatically put a space in front of the number to make room for a negative sign if one is needed. That way, if you use `STR$(5)`, you get a string which is two characters long, and `STR$(50)` is three characters long, though `STR$(-50)` is also three characters long. If this might cause problems, one way out of it is to use `RIGHT$`. To pad out to two characters we use:

```
AS(N) = RIGHT$(" " + AS(N),2)
```

Your numbers will be two-character strings no matter what `STR$` has done to them, but watch out for negative numbers!

Time to leave the `LEFT`, `RIGHT`, `MID` business, and look at other things, but before we do, look at Listing 9.

This is one answer to the word recognition part of a mailing list program. If you have the first two letters correct, the comparison is good enough. You have to use this type of recognition carefully, however, because if you have two names which start with the same letters, like `ANT` or `ANTELOPE`, the computer doesn't know the difference. In fact, the monkey, donkey problem is the worst you're likely to get!

Presentation

How do you underline a word you have printed on the screen?

There's no way of underlining on the same line as the letters of the word, but if there is space on the next line (*make space*) the problem has a solution. Listing 10 shows one solution—the title words are printed, and, on the next line, using quotation marks, type the characters of underlining. The equality sign and the asterisk are useful for this job. Big `BASIC`, however, offers a lazy way of underlining in the form of the `STRING$` function. `STRING$` is a statement which instructs the computer to print identical characters.

There are two ways of specifying which characters we want string together. If we type in:

```
PRINT STRING$(24,"=")
```

the computer will print a string of 24 equality sign. Similarly, `PRINT TAB(20)STRING$(24,"A")` will produce a row of 24 A's starting

"Who is this ASCII, you ask me? It stands for American Standard Code for Information Interchanges, and it's a number- code method of transmitting characters."

at tabulator position 20. Another way makes use of the ASCII codes for the numbers, letters and characters.

Who is this ASCII, you ask me? It stands for American Standard Code for Information Interchange, and it's a number-code method of transmitting characters.

How do you find the ASCII code for a character? The hard way is to look it up in the TRS-80 manual. The easy way is to ask the computer. `PRINT ASC(" ")` will bring up the code which represents the asterisk. We can easily find other codes.

The character which is represented by ASCII code 128 is a blank. It's not the same blank as the one which is represented by ASCII 32. It's possible to have two different blanks. If that sounds weird to you, think of this. The blank represented by 32 can be entered from the keyboard (by using the space bar), but 128 can't. When the computer finds 128 in a string, it can be instructed that this is the end of a string and the start of another. It's a useful distinction.

We can now redesign our underlining statement in line 20, using `STRING$`, so it looks like Listing 11. There's no reason for these two statements not going into one line, saving memory. Each time you start a new line, you use five bytes of memory, so it pays well to pack the lines as much as possible this way.

`CHR$` stands for the character or action represented by the number in brackets following `CHR$`. For example, `PRINT CHR$(68)` causes a D to be printed because 68 is the ASCII code for the letter D. Of course, there's a catch: A lot of ASCII codes don't represent letters. They represent actions, and we can have the computer carry them out by using the `PRINT CHR$()` command.

One pair of codes which are peculiar to the TRS-80 are 23 and 28. `PRINT CHR$(23)` causes the display to print double-size letters and numbers until the command is cancelled by one of a variety of methods. After `CHR$(23)` has been printed, we have to be careful how we use `TAB` and `PRINT@` numbers because with double-size characters, there are only 32 characters per line.

A command to `PRINT TAB(35)` isn't going to produce a letter in the middle of the screen. In the same way, the `PRINT@` instructions go only to 256, not to 1023.

256, not to 1023.

Double-sized lettering is excellent for titles and for drawing attention to error messages, but the uses suggested in the manual are limited. The character size returns to normal when the `CLEAR` key is pressed, or `CLS` used.

Sometimes you don't want to lose what has been printed in the large characters, yet you want more lettering on the screen in smaller print. You can't have a mixture of large and small letters. The `PRINT CHR$(23)` command operates on the part of the memory which stores the video display characters, and affects either none of it, or all of it at once. One method I use in my own programs is shown in Listing 12.

Line ten skips the first line of the screen. It could be done just as easily by using a `PRINT@` command in line 20, but we're opted to use `TAB`. The `CHR$(23)` sets up the big letters, and we print the title and underline it. Line 40 simply arranges a time delay so we can sit back and in line 50, the `PRINT CHR$(28)` then restores the lettering to normal size. It was not intended as a way of restoring normal size letters but as a method of wiping out the top line! The top line was left blank as it will otherwise be wiped clean by the `PRINT CHR$(28)` command.

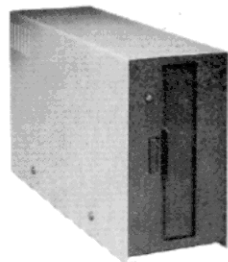
Notice also that the lettering which was printed double-size is now normal size but double spaced. It still looks good as a title.

We've also had to position the next line using `PRINT@` to keep out of the way and avoid wiping out any other lines.

Another way of getting double-spaced print and returning again uses the instruction `POKE`. The method is shown in Listing 13. We'll deal with the `POKE` instruction later; all we need to know for now is that it can change the contents of the memory directly, and more quickly than the usual `BASIC` instructions. You can mix these commands, using `PRINT CHR$(23)` to start the big print, and `POKE 16445,0` to stop it. For some curious reason, however, the stop command does not work in every program. I have one program in which `POKE 16445,0` works perfectly, and another in which it has no effect. I still haven't discovered why.

The sharp-eyed folks will already have sensed that there's more to tell about the `PRINT CHR$()` instruction. It's not particularly useful for printing letters or even punc-

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD



DISK DRIVES

\$314

40 track, 102K Bytes. Includes power supply and TRS-80* compatible silver enclosure. Ready to plug-in and run the moment you receive it. Can be intermixed with each other and Radio Shack drive on same cable. 90 day warranty. One year on power supply. Available for 220 Vac (50 Hz) operation. **External card edge included.**

FOR TRS-80*

CCI-100	5 1/4", 40 Track (102K Bytes) for Model I	\$314
CCI-280	5 1/4", 80 Track (204K Bytes) for Model I	\$449
CCI-800	8" Drive for Model II (1/2 Meg Bytes)	\$795

For Zenith Z89

CCI-189	5 1/4", 40 Track (102K Bytes) add-on drive	\$394
Z-87	Dual 5 1/4" add-on drive system	\$995

DISKETTES — Box of 10 (5 1/4") — with plastic library case

Maxell	\$30	BASF or Verbatim	\$24
8" double density for Model II (box of 10)			\$36

CLEAR PLASTIC CASE — Holds 50 diskettes **\$19**

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

PATCHPAK #4 by Percom Data	\$ 8.95
CP/M* for Model I, Zenith	\$145
• for Model II, Altos	\$169.00
NEWDOS Plus	\$ 95.00
NEWDOS 80	\$135.00

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

ALTOS 64K, DD, SS, 2-Drive, 1MB	ACS 8000-2	\$3395
APPLE 16K		\$988
TRS-80* Model II-64K		\$3499
TRS-80* LEVEL II-16K with keypad		\$689
TRS-80* Expansion Interface		\$249
HEWLETT PACKARD HP-85		\$2790
ZENITH Z89, 48K all-in-one computer		\$2440
ZENITH Z19		\$735
TELEVIDEO 912B \$698 912C \$698	920B \$748 920C \$748	
ATARI 400 \$489	ATARI 800 \$747	
APF Game Only \$99	Complete System	\$499
MATTEL INTELLIVISION		\$229

MONITORS

LEEDEX 12" B & W Video 100	\$129
ZENITH 13" Color	\$379
SANYO 9" B & W VM4509	\$155
SANYO 12" B & W DM5012	\$210
SANYO 12" Green Screen DM5112	\$215
SANYO 13" Color DMC6013	\$375
APF 9" B & W TVM-10	\$139

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CAT MODEM Works same as Radio Shack Telephone Interface II	\$148
D-CAT HARD WIRED DIRECT MODEM	\$199

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

CCI-TELNET VERSION 5: A communication package which enables microcomputer users to communicate both with large mainframes and other microcomputers. Completely CP/M compatible. Multiple communication protocols supported. **\$149**

INTELLIGENT TERMINAL SYSTEM ST-80 III: Enables a TRS-80* to act as a dial-up terminal on any time sharing network. **\$139**

16K MEMORY UPGRADE KITS 2 for \$70.00 \$38

200 ns for TRS-80*. Apple II. (specify): **Jumpers \$2.50**

PRINTERS

NEC Spinwriter



Letter Quality High Speed Printer
Includes TRS-80* interface software, quick change print fonts, 55 cps, bidirectional, high resolution plotting, graphing, proportional spacing: **R.O. \$2395**

R.O. with Tractor Feed **\$2575** KSR with Tractor Feed **\$2950**

C.I.TOH Starwriter, 25 CPS, daisy wheel printer \$1895

C.I.TOH Starwriter II, 45 CPS, daisy wheel printer \$2195

Letter quality printers. Use up to 15" paper, 1 year warranty on parts. 3 months on labor. Proportional spacing and bidirectional printing. Same as VISTA V300.

779 CENTRONICS TRACTOR FEED PRINTER \$969

Same as Radio Shack line printer I

737 CENTRONICS FRICTION & PIN FEED PRINTER \$795

n x 9 proportional and 7 x 8 mono spacing.

Same as Radio Shack line printer IV

730 CENTRONICS FRICTION & PIN FEED PRINTER \$595

7 x 7 matrix Same as Radio Shack line printer II

P1 CENTRONICS PRINTER Same as Radio Shack quick printer \$269

PAPER TIGER (IP440) Includes 2K buffer and graphics option \$879

(IP460) Bidirectional, 160 cps, graphics and 2K buffer

TI-810 Faster than Radio Shack line printer III. Parallel and

serial w/ TRS-80* interface software w/ u + 1 case & paper tray

Compressed print, vertical form control \$1589

OKIDATA Microline 80 Friction and pin feed \$545

Tractor Feed, friction, and pin feed

Microline 83 Bidirectional, 120 cps, uses up to 15" paper \$1050

EATON LRC 7000 + 64 columns, plain paper \$289

ANADEx DP-9500/01 \$1350 DP-8000 \$795

ACCESSORIES

HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE: Cleans drive Read/Write head in 30 seconds. Specify 5 1/4" or 8". **\$20 ea/\$45 for 3**

FLOPPY SAVER: Protection for center holes of 5 1/4" floppy disks. Installation tools and rings for 25 diskettes. **\$ 11.95**

Re-orders of rings only \$ 6.95

EXTERNAL DATA SEPARATOR: Eliminates data separation problems (crc). Improves reliability. This plug in unit comes fully assembled and tested. **\$ 29.95**

Z-80 SOFTCARD: Your key to software expansion. The plug-in Z-80 Softcard transforms your Apple into a Z-80 while keeping all the benefits of the 6502. Comes with CP/M in two disk format. MBASIC and GBASIC, full documentation and utility programs. **\$339**

RF MODULATOR: Adapts video to TV **\$ 35.00**

TRS-80 & OTHER MYSTERIES \$ 18.95

NEC SPINWRITER THIMBLE \$11.95 RIBBON \$ 6.00

CCS CARDS: Parallel or serial printer interface cards **\$115.00**

RS232: For Radio Shack Interface. **\$ 84.00**

TRS232: Teletype current loop output from cassette port **\$ 49.00**

DISK-DRIVE EXTENDER CABLES: Fits all mini-disk drives **\$ 16.95**

SIX (6) PRONG ISOLATOR: ISO-2 \$ 54.00

AC FILTER/6 PRONG POWER STRIP \$ 39.00

DISK DRIVE CABLES: 2 drive **\$29.00** 4 drive **\$ 35.00**

DUST COVERS: TRS-80/Apple **\$ 7.95**

PLASTIC DISKETTE HOLDER: For ring binder, holds 20 **\$ 8.00**

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear.

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED

Send for **FREE Catalogue**

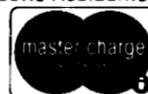
The CPU SHOP

5 Dexter Row, Dept. MC12M
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129
Hours 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5)

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361

Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax
* TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation Trademark
© Digital Research



"... what they don't tell you in the instruction manual is as important and as useful as what they do tell you..."

tuation marks. It's just as easy (and easier to follow) if you just type PRINT A or PRINT ; or whatever. CHR\$() has been found useful for producing effects in a program which we can't get directly from the keyboard, such as the CHR\$(23) and CHR\$(28). Table 1 shows more of these effects taken from the Level II manual.

There are a lot of ASCII codes which can't be entered from the keyboard but which make their appearance in many programs. These are the graphics characters. One unit of memory, a byte, can store a number of size up to 255; since the highest number of ASCII code for letters or characters is 128, however, that leaves a large number of unused codes. In the TRS-80 these are used for graphics characters. The later Level II manuals include a printout of these characters, but the earlier manuals didn't. For everyone who is now struggling with an old manual, Fig. 1 shows what the graphics characters look like, with their code numbers. To see any of these characters for yourself, look up its code number. Use the command PRINT CHR\$(number).

Bigger Graphics

Going onto Sinclair's Second Law - that what they don't tell you in an instruction manual is as important and as useful as what they do tell you - you may have sensed that there's a lot more to this business. If you look at Fig. 2 more is revealed. Each printing position on the video screen consists of six small blocks or cells, and the graphics characters are formed by lighting up various combinations of these cells. Why shouldn't we light up more than one cell at a time in a given block? And there's

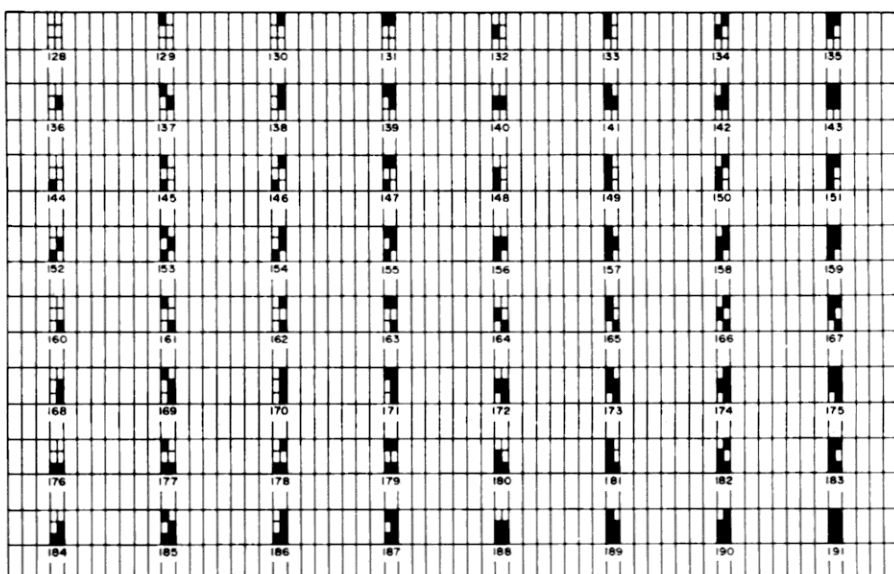


Figure 1

also no reason why we shouldn't light up more than one block at a time. We can do this by combining codes; Listing 14 shows an example. G\$ is defined as the combination of two graphics characters. Each time we command PRINT G\$, we'll get that combination, and we can, of course, use the usual printing options of PRINT TAB() G\$ and PRINT @, G\$ to position the set of characters where we want them. We can also use tricks like defining two sets of graphics characters, G\$ and H\$, and then writing

```
PRINT @N,G$:PRINT @(N+1),H$
```

which will print the two sets side by side, starting at the position set by the value of the number N (between 0 and 1022).

Alternately we can use:

```
PRINT @N,G$:PRINT @(N+64),H$
```

which will print G\$ at position N, and H\$ directly underneath it. Adding 64 to N moves the printing position to the line space immediately below, since we now have 64 print positions in a line. When we used large print we used only 32 characters per line, and there are 64 in the program now.

Next month we'll be looking at the SET and RESET commands, which are a free reign way of creating shapes. Then in the final section of this series we'll investigate the POKE command which can speed up the process of drawing shapes.

INKEY\$

INKEY\$ can make your program a lot more interesting, it's always by a statement like

K\$ = INKEY\$

What is INKEY\$? It refers to the value of the character which is fed into the computer when pressing the key just as the computer is scanning the keyboard contacts looking for a key being closed. This scanning takes place continuously when the computer is being used to enter a program, and during much of the time when a program is running in order to detect the BREAK key being pressed. It is halted during a CLOAD or CSAVE, an LLIST or LPRINT. You can't affect what goes on during these operations by punching keys. The RESET button alone, located at the back of the computer, will stop a CLOAD or CSAVE (and will usually corrupt the tape as well). Incidentally, having the continuous keyboard scan means that if you are using a simple keyboard delay routine as a bounce fix, your programs are running slower!

This scan operation is fast but chances

Code	Function
0-7	None
8	Backspaces and erases current character
9	None
10-13	Carriage returns
14	Turns on cursor
15	Turns off cursor
16-22	None
23	Converts to 32 character mode
24	Backspace ← Cursor
25	Advance → Cursor
26	Downward ↓ linefeed
27	Upward ↑ linefeed
28	Home, return cursor to display position(0,0)
29	Move cursor to beginning of line
30	Erases to the end of the line
31	Clear to the end of the frame

Table 1. C/Control, Graphics and ASCII Codes—Control Codes 1#31

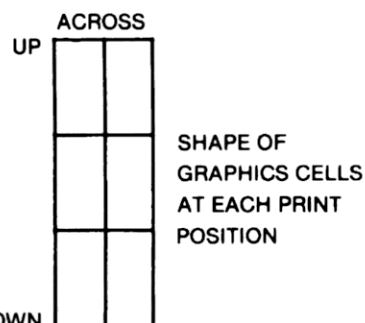


Figure 2


```

10 G$=CHR$(153)+CHR$(166)
20 CLS:PRINT G$
30 PRINTTAB(32)G$
40 PRINT@350,G$
50 END
100 REM TYPE RUN 100 TO RUN THIS ONE
110 G$=CHR$(154)+CHR$(165):H$=CHR$(183)+CHR$(187)
120 CLS:PRINT@150,G$;:PRINT@155,H$
130 FOR N=1TO1000:NEXT
140 CLS:PRINT @480,G$:PRINT@544,H$

```

Program Listing 14

```

5 PRINT "PRESS ANY LETTER OR NUMBER KEY"
10 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" THEN 10
20 K=VAL(K$): IF K=0 THEN PRINT"YOU ENTERED THE LETTER
";K$
30 IF K<>0 THEN PRINT "YOU ENTERED THE NUMBER "; K$
40 END

```

Program Listing 15

```

1000 A$=""
1010 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" THEN 1010 ELSE PRINT K$;
1020 A$=A$+K$:IF LEN(A$)<2 THEN 1010
1030 IF LEN(A$)=2 AND A$="NO" THEN M=2:GOTO2000
1040 IF LEN(A$)=3 AND A$="YES" THEN M=1:GOTO2000
1050 IF LEN(A$)=2 THEN 1010
1060 IF LEN(A$)>3 OR A$<>"NO" OR A$<>"YES" THEN GOTO201
0
1070 END
2000 IF M=1 THEN PRINT " THE ANSWER IS YES":ELSE PRINT
" THE ANSWER IS NO"
2005 END
2010 PRINT " YOU HAVE MADE A MISTAKE- PLEASE TRY AGAIN
":FOR N=1TO500:NEXT:GOTO1000

```

Program Listing 16

are, if you just wrote `K$ = INKEY$` into a program and let it run, there wouldn't be a key pressed down at the instant when that line of program was carried out, so `K$` would be a blank string at first. We get around this by looping around the instruction; forcing it to repeat itself until something is entered by pressing a key. A line such as:

```
50 K$ = INKEY$: IF K$ = "" THEN 50
```

does just that. If the value of `K$` is a blank, the line runs again. It keeps running until a value is entered from a key. The value of that key is then stored as `K$`. If the key is just a letter key or a number key, its value can be printed by making the line read

```
50 K$ = INKEY$: IF K$ = "" THEN 50 ELSE PRINT K$
```

This is a useful way of entering letters or numbers without hitting ENTER. An example of this sort of thing is shown in Listing

15. In line 10, `K$` is set equal to `INKEY$`, and looped back waiting for a key to be pressed, the number value of `K$` is found by using `K=VAL(K$)`. If the key is a letter key, its number value is zero, and the message in line 20 is printed. If the key is a number key, its number value is not zero (unless it is the zero key) and the message in line 30 is printed.

Take a look at the program in Listing 16. This is useful for YES/NO choices, because it lets you see the word build up on the screen, and returns at once when the correct word is selected, without needing to hit ENTER. In addition, it signals back to the main program what has been typed, using `M=1` to mean YES and `M=0` to mean NO. Try it out, and then think how it might be improved. Perhaps a flashing asterisk or dash to remind when you need enter another letter?

Next month, we will look at how the TRS-80 makes calculations, formulae and logic easy for us. ■



The
Mt. St. Helen's
GAME

The ultimate search and rescue game!
"Will you be able to save the campers
from the devastating blast!"
Better Hurry!

Fun—Excitement—Graphics

Level II 16K \$14.95 cassette, \$24.95 disk
Special handling charge \$1.00 each.

MICROGRAM 442

PO Box 1474, Spokane WA 99210

1-800-547-5995 ext. 112 (Oregon) 1-800-452-8847

THE GREEN SCREEN THING

(The Green Thing is custom design to fit your TRS-80. It requires no assembly without any tools.)

Model SC-80

The Green Thing, from the manufacturers of Homes for the TRS-80, is composed on our CF-80 High Quality console to the normal display, as seen on our CF-90 Economy console. (For further information on consoles, see our other ad.)



CF-80 With

CF-90 Without

List \$795

(Add \$1.00 for shipping & handling, and California residents add 6% sales tax)

FEATURES:

- Improved image contrast
- Reduces eye fatigue
- Enhances screen legibility
- Decreases glare
- Gives system a professional look

ORDER NOW

24 HOUR

PH 408-946-1265

146

AVS

AUDIO-VIDEO SYSTEMS
2485 Autumnval Ave.
San Jose, CA 95132

00-0-108 100 000-80*

AUTO-DIALER I & II - alphabetized, indexed directory (up to 200 entries, cassette, 500; disk), delay, manual, auto dial, delay, repeat, one key redial, running display call cost calculator & timer; read & record call file. Many convenience features, advanced graphics. Auto-Dialer I, personal, 16K LVII cassette, \$19.95; Auto-Dialer II, business, 48K disk, assembled dialer interface, many enhancements, sub-programs: Time Zone, Area Code, Directory Info, Phone Usage Graph-\$79.95. Assembled "Auto-Dialer I" dialer interface with AC supply & 25 foot telephone extension cord, \$29.95.

PHOTOGRAPHER'S PROGRAMS - DARKROOM - 12 darkroom related programs under one menu - exposure change for enlarger column reference No. (or distance) change; column ref. No. for given print size; color filter & paper batch conversion; B&W paper brand & contrast conversions; temp., weight, liquid, linear, measurement conversions; magnification - distance formulas; adjustable, nameable step microprocessor timer. Cassette, LVII 16K, \$45.95.

LABEL PRINTER - simple, inexpensive, but versatile label (mailing list) printer. Print 1 to 32,000 of one label (standard 1 x 3 1/2), all labels, one category (uses select code), selected labels, 1 to 5 lines, test prints, directory. For home or office. 16K LVII, cassette, \$9.95.

TIME ZONE - inexpensive, fascinating, & useful program tells time in any of more than 100 places around the world; tells if yesterday, or tomorrow(s); accounts for 15, 30 minute & 1 hr increments. Included with Auto-Dialer II. 16K LVII, cassette, \$7.95.

HEATING FUEL - inexpensive program gives amount of heating fuel in cylindrical fuel tank, to 1/10 gallon. Use this winter to log how much fuel you use in an hour or a day. With graphics. 16K LVII, cassette, \$7.95.

VIDEO TITLER - you may not have realized it, but you can use your personal computer & VCR to add titles to any video tape. With instruction & titler program for generating graphics. 16K LVII, cassette, \$7.95.

CALENDAR - inexpensive, useful program displays calendar for any date from 1582 to 32766 in three month blocks. Names & highlights day of week. Advanced graphics display. 4K, LVII, cassette, \$6.95.

MOOLE - a fascinating drawing program that will delight children of all ages from 1 to 101. Extraordinary graphics. 4K LVII, cassette, \$6.95.

All programs written in Basic, can be used on disk. On disk \$5.00 additional. All make use of graphics, convenience & error handling features. Detailed documentation, schematics (where required). All prices postpaid, subject to change without notice. Send for free Catalog.

VISA

D-SOFT

439

319 Clarendon Ave., Southport, N.C. 28461

CALL 24 hour phone (919) 457-5157

*SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80™

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

You'll be one after reading this introductory lesson on arrays. Comes complete with homework.

A Manipulative Wizard

John D. Adams
13126 Tripoli Ave.
Sylmar, CA 91342

The TRS-80 is a talented little machine. As you learn about it, its possibilities widen surprisingly. And when it comes to handling large data groups with items in special relation to others, it is, indeed, an electronic wizard!

Anyone who has data that must be manipulated should be familiar with the array capability of the computer.

Moving from Level I, where arrays are severely limited, to II is like moving from a Tonka toy to a Mack Truck. The Level II manual has a good section on arrays—if you already know about them. My first attempts to use it were frustrating and confusing because it is somewhat skimpy on details. I learned the hard way—by trial and error.

Arrays

So what is an array? An array is a formal, structured arrangement of information in which individual items of data are related. Gosh, that sounds grim! Is this going to be another one of *those* articles? Nope. Let's take it from the top.

Everyone deals with arrays of one sort or another. Your telephone book is an array. For any page the seventeenth name from the top will correspond with the seventeenth number from the top. A street atlas is a different kind of array. If the map area you are looking for can be found on page 36 with

horizontal coordinate E and vertical coordinate 5, then that area has an array location of 36,E,5. Financial reports, bank statements, income tax tables and bills are all arrays. They all have "grouped" information.

How does the computer handle arrays? If you have spent 15 minutes plus with your computer, you know how finicky it is about directions. A quick review of some facts concerning computer memory locations is worthwhile.

The manual explains that a single letter may be used to designate a memory location. With 26 letters in the alphabet, that creates 26 memory locations. Next, the manual states that a single letter and a single digit, such as R4, can be used. With ten digits from 0 to 9, 260 more memory locations can be designated. Finally, two letters, such as EM, can be used to name another 676 locations.

Although this accounts neatly for more than 900 memory locations, it is not quite as generous as it appears. It would be relatively easy to fill all the locations with data, leaving no location in memory for program use. Storing data in this fashion also costs time and space—and locating information can be a nightmare. Think about designing a routine to locate a particular item by scanning all 962 locations beginning with A and ending at Z, then A0 to Z9, and finally AA to ZZ.

Arrays handle data storage by using specialized location names, and make storing, searching and retrieving information almost effortless. They do this using "subscripted" variables.

The character set used in the TRS-80 has no small numbers to use as exponents or subscripts. Exponents are expressed by the up arrow. Subscripts are enclosed in parentheses. For example, if an array is set under

the variable M, then M(1) could represent the first item, or "element," in the array, M(27) the 27th, and so forth. (Zero is usable as a subscript and should be used unless you want the location number and the item number to be the same.) A(1), A, A1, A\$, A1\$ and AA are all different memory locations.

Your data can be stored without touching the standard memory locations. By using a loop, the entire list can be searched quickly for a particular bit of data. When there is more than one type of data to be stored, multi-dimensional arrays or several arrays can be set up so that information in A(5) will correspond to information in B(5), which will correspond to information in C(5), etc.

The simplest type of array, a "one-dimensional" array, is sometimes called a list, because that's exactly what it is. Let's assume you want to store 11 names. On power up the TRS-80 has 11 locations set aside automatically so you do not have to "dimension" the array (which will be discussed later).

There are several ways in which this can be handled. One alternative would be to store each name in a separate memory location. Should the names be alphabetized? Putting things in alphabetical order is a convention designed to make things easier for humans. The computer really doesn't care. It will take the same time to retrieve all 11 names either way. If you do want the names in alphabetical order, the computer will do that for you too. Names loaded in this fashion might look something like this:

```
10 A1$ = "Burke, Samuel"
20 A2$ = "Caldwell, Louise"
.
.
.
90 A9$ = "Smith, Walter"
100 B1$ = "Thomas, Anne"
110 B2$ = "Young, Denise"
```


"Probably the nicest feature of an array is... to search out a particular feature without fuss..."

Aggravation abounds in this system. Each time you enter a name, you must enter the line number, the variable name, an equals sign and the name in quotes. Doing this with 500 names could cause temporary insanity. Entering 11 names taken at random from the phone book in this fashion used up 304 bytes of RAM, or slightly less than 28 bytes per name. This means that in a 16K machine with 15,527 available bytes, entering 561 names will shoot your RAM. Retrieving a name from this list would be another headache, requiring a comparison between a string and each location.

Now is the time to call the array into function. Loading an array is usually done with a FOR-NEXT loop. Having chosen N\$ as the variable name for an array, prepare a loading routine that looks like this:

```
10 CLEAR 150
20 FOR X=0 TO 10
30 INPUT"ENTER NAME":N$(X)
40 NEXT X
```

Line 10 clears enough string space for the names. Allowing an average of 15 or 16 spaces per name should suffice. Be sure to put all CLEAR instructions at the very beginning of your program. If the computer encounters a CLEAR after data has been entered, it will callously throw out your data. Line 20 originates the loop and sets the value in X to zero. Line 30 stops execution so you can enter a name, then stores the name in N\$(X). At this point the location is N\$(0). Line 40 returns execution to line 20 and increments the value in X by one. This indicates that on the next pass the second name will be stored in N\$(1). When the value in X is greater than ten, execution skips to the line following the NEXT instruction. Now then, that's not too difficult, is it?

Enter the lines and run them. They only use 50 bytes of RAM. All you need to do to enter the names is to type them when requested. However, if you enter names with commas in them, the computer misunderstands. It will load what precedes the comma, regard the comma as a data separator and display ?EXTRA IGNORED. This is no big problem: Enter first names first with no commas, or keep the alphabetical order and commas by entering the names within quotes. (When I loaded the same 11 names in this manner, I used only 153 bytes, saving 151 over the original 304.)

Getting the computer to give you back the data is just as simple. Add the following lines:

```
50 FOR X=0 TO 10
60 (L)PRINT N$(X)
70 NEXT X
```

The procedure is just about the same ex-

cept that line 60 gets data out whereas line 30 puts it in. The (L) in line 60 is for outputting to a printer. If you want a listing on the monitor, omit the (L).

Nicest Feature

Probably the nicest feature of an array is that it enables us to search out a particular item without fuss or bother. Here is a routine for retrieving and printing a particular name; add it to the previous lines.

```
80 INPUT"ENTER NAME TO BE FOUND":S$
90 FOR X=0 TO 10
100 IF S$=N$(X) THEN 130
110 NEXT X
120 PRINT"NAME NOT ON LIST":GOTO 80
130 (L)PRINT N$(X)
```

Line 80 allows you to enter the name you want and put it into S\$. Lines 90 through 110 compare it with each name on the list. If the name can't be found, line 120 is printed and you are returned to line 80 for another try. If the name is found, line 100 sends execution

to line 130 for printing.

An input loop, an output loop and a search loop make up the skeleton of any array program. Arrays can get a lot more complex, but basically they are all built on this framework.

The three loops used above can be put together in a working program designed to store, print and search an 11-name array. The program is given in Listing 1 with some CLS's and PRINT's to format the material on the monitor screen. Lines 20 and 30 give the user a choice, and some GOTO's were

Store	Jan.	Feb.	March
1	\$328.14	\$127.40	\$552.13
2	67.18	330.12	220.90
3	703.58	941.30	128.58

Table 1.

```
10 CLS: CLEAR 150: PRINT "NAME LIST": PRINT
20 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO (1) LOAD (2) PRINT OUT (3) SEARCH": Y
30 ON Y GOTO 40, 70, 95
40 FOR X=0 TO 10
50 INPUT "ENTER NAME": N$(X)
60 NEXT: CLS: GOTO 20
70 CLS: FOR X=0 TO 10
80 PRINT N$(X)
90 NEXT: PRINT: INPUT "PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE": C$: CLS: GOTO 20
95 CLS
100 INPUT "ENTER NAME TO BE FOUND": S$
110 FOR X=0 TO 10
120 IF S$=N$(X) THEN 150
130 NEXT
140 PRINT "NAME NOT ON LIST": GOTO 100
150 PRINT N$(X): GOTO 20
160 REM * END OF LISTING # 1 - NAME LIST *
```

Listing 1. Name List

```
10 CLS: CLEAR 2000: DIM N$(30), A$(30), C$(30), Z$(30), T$(30)
20 PRINT "ADDRESS BOOK": PRINT
30 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO (1) LOAD (2) PRINT OUT (3) SEARCH": Y
40 ON Y GOTO 50, 110, 140
50 FOR X=0 TO 29
60 INPUT "ENTER NAME": N$(X)
70 INPUT "ENTER ADDRESS": A$(X)
75 INPUT "ENTER CITY AND STATE": C$(X)
80 INPUT "ENTER ZIP CODE": Z$(X)
90 INPUT "ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER": T$(X)
100 CLS: NEXT: GOTO 30
110 FOR X=0 TO 29
120 LPRINT N$(X): LPRINT A$(X): LPRINT C$(X): LPRINT Z$(X): LPRINT "PHONE "; T$(X): LPRINT
130 NEXT: GOTO 30
140 INPUT "ENTER NAME TO BE FOUND": S$
150 FOR X=0 TO 29
160 IF S$=N$(X) THEN 190
170 NEXT
180 PRINT "NAME NOT ON LIST": GOTO 140
190 LPRINT N$(X): LPRINT A$(X): LPRINT C$(X): LPRINT Z$(X): LPRINT "PHONE "; T$(X)
200 GOTO 30
```

Listing 2. Address Book

FOR CHRISTMAS

BASEBALL & SOCCER

Realistic! Exciting! Based completely on the statistics of actual players and teams.

WCS Soccer is a sophisticated, computerized game that demands strategic decisions! Each player is rated in at least 6 categories for both offense and defense. Easy to use, but complicated enough to challenge the most accomplished gamesman. Play a full game in only 30 minutes. 16 all-time great teams and dozens of top players, including Pele and Beckenbauer. Game includes manual, program timer, scoreboard and field graphics.

DFC Baseball is absolutely the finest simulated sports game available for home computer use. DFC is not a mere graphics, random play game- DFC is a highly sophisticated simulation program. Hundreds of different plays - including over 50 different types of infield outs! Complexity only possible through the selective calculations of home computers. The computer compares each and every characteristic of a particular batter against a particular pitcher and defense for a degree of realism never before possible. As manager of a real Major League team, you control every element of play action. You make every managerial decision available in major league baseball based on the real ability of your players. Game includes manual, scoreboard, stats flasher and field graphics. Also, twelve top teams of the 60's and 70's: each team contains the names of 25 players and is loaded directly from tape into the program. New teams, including complete seasons, soon to be available.

Tape for each game has full program on each side to insure years of accurate loading.

Special Christmas Discounts:

Orders received by December 10 for single games may subtract \$2.00 from each game; orders for two games pay only \$35.00 for both. Guaranteed delivery by Christmas.

ORDER DFC BASEBALL AND WCS SOCCER FROM: GAMECRAFT CO., BOX 2299, STATION A, CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820 GAMES ARE \$21.00 EACH. ORDER TODAY OR WRITE FOR FREE COMPUTER GAMES BROCHURE.

added to bring you back to convenient places. But look at lines 40 to 60, lines 100 to 150 and lines 70 to 90 and you will see the three basic modules, an input loop, a search loop and an output loop.

What happens if we have more than 11 names, say 50? Try changing lines 40, 70 and 110 to read "FOR X=0 TO 49". When you run the program the monitor will show ?BS ERROR IN 40. (No—the letters stand for beyond subscript.)

Remember that the TRS-80 sets aside space for an 11-element, or member, array on power up. For larger arrays you must use the DIM(n) statement. To store 50 names, the statement :DIM N\$(50) must be added to line 10, as well as changing lines 40, 70 and 110. Otherwise the program remains the same. The DIM(n) statement merely reserves space, or dimensions arrays having more than 11 elements.

This basic program can be enlarged to contain not only names, but addresses, zip codes and telephone numbers. You will still be using one-dimensional arrays, but we will be using five of them: N\$ for names, A\$ for street numbers, C\$ for cities and states, Z\$ for zips and T\$ for phone numbers. Listing 2, Address Book, shows a program like this that will handle 30 names.

Examine it carefully and compare it with Listing 1. Note the similarity of structure. Isolate the three basic routines. Instead of handling one array, the loops are now handling five. Enter the program and RUN it. Try changing it to search for an address instead, or a phone number or a city and state. Such changes are minor and easy to make.

Multi-Dimensional Arrays

Now we can forge ahead to arrays which are complex—and more useful. Five arrays were used in Address Book: one for each information item. There are good reasons not to simply load all of the information into one array such as N\$. First, the strings must be identical for the computer to match them. If all of the information was loaded under N\$, the only way for the computer to find an item would be to enter it exactly as it was originally loaded. If you had all that information at hand, you wouldn't need the program. More important, listing the data under one variable name would have seriously hampered the data search. There would have been no way to find an address from a phone number, and no way to find people who live in the same zip code or telephone area. Using the five arrays gives a flexibility in searching techniques, and is pertinent to arrays which have more than one dimension.

To explore the two dimensional array use Table 1.

HARD DISK DRIVES

For TRS-80* Model II Users

Up and running—and available for immediate delivery

AMERICAN BUSINESS COMPUTERS IS NOW ABLE TO OFFER HARD DISK (WINCHESTER) DISK DRIVES FOR SALE. THESE DRIVES ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRS-80 MOD II, TRS-80 MOD I, S-100, AND APPLE COMPUTERS.

SEVERAL DIFFERENT DRIVES AND CONTROLLERS ARE AVAILABLE FOR THE TRS-80 MOD II. ALL DRIVES ARE SUPPLIED WITH HARD DISK CPM OPERATING SYSTEMS. CAPACITIES RANGE FROM 5-66 MEGABYTES. CALL OR WRITE FOR PRICES.

American Business Computers ✓ 396

118 So. Mill St., Pryor, OK 74361, 918-825-4844

THE BOOKKEEPERS

FOR INFO CALL (603)-447-2745

Full Charge Bookkeeper—48K, 3 DRIVE, w/ALPHA **\$129.95**

Intermediate Bookkeeper—48K, 2DRIVE & Printer **\$109.95**

Cheap Bookkeeper—32K, 2DRIVE & Printer **\$ 89.95**

All Above Are Daily Journal—G/L Systems

Hex Code Converter, Loan Payment Finder, & Amortization Table, 16K, 1DRIVE & Printer—ALL 3 **\$29.95**

STURDIVANT & DUNN, INC. ✓ 82

BOX 277, 124 WASHINGTON ST., CONWAY, NH, 03818

The money amounts in Table 1 are given in the two categories of store and month. There are consequently three rows and three columns of data. (The store numbers could be considered as another column, if needed.) To find a particular figure use the row and column. For example, the figure for the second store in the third month will be found in the second row and the third column.

Using the figures in the table, you can set up what is called a three by three array. This is a two-dimensional array. Whereas the capacity of a single dimension array is the last number used as a subscript, the capacity of this array will be the product of its dimensions. That is, $3 \times 3 = 9$ available locations. Arrays of this type are quickly loaded, printed out and searched by using "nested" loops. The array will be given the name A, S will be used to represent the stores and M to represent the months. Note that these are not string locations (such as A\$). Numbers loaded into string locations are regarded as symbols and not as values. Using these variable names, the array will have the name A(S,M). A routine for loading data would be as follows:

```
10 FOR S = 1 TO 3
20 FOR M = 1 TO 3
30 PRINT "ENTER FIGURE FOR STORE";S;"MONTH";M
40 INPUT A(S,M)
50 NEXT M
60 NEXT S
```

There are two loops here, one contained inside, or nested, within the other. Operation of nested loops is not complicated. Lines 10 and 20 originate the loops and set the values in S and M to one. Line 30 asks for information and requests information for the particular store and month represented by S and M. Line 40 deposits that information into location A(S,M) which is presently A(1,1). Line 50 returns execution to line 20 and increments M by one. When M is greater than three, execution skips to line 60. The NEXT instruction sends the computer back to line 10, which increments S by one and starts the nested loop working again.

Do you see that the nested loop (M) has to cycle three times before S is incremented? This produces subscript values (1,1), (1,2) and (1,3). After the value of S is incremented, the interior loop cycles three times again, producing values of (2,1), (2,2) and (2,3). The third and final pass generates values of (3,1), (3,2) and (3,3). You now have set nine locations with subscript values from (1,1) to (3,3).

Saving Bytes

This might be a good time to conserve some bytes. Having learned to program in

SOFTWARE CPUtm

If you're learning an instruction set, or analyzing an alien machine code program, or creating your own super software structures, then you are keeping instructional effects of CPU architecture and RAM all together in your head in a complex running mental map. Whew! Instrument your imagination! TBUG-linking SOFTWARE CPUtm series of microprocessor simulations on the Level II 16K TRS-80tm display a complete parallel before/after set of Processor Programming Models with scrolling disassembler, CPU Registers, flags and stack, plus an intelligent RAM Window reacting selectively to RAM-interactive instructions. It's your entire imaginative overhead, clicking away in Single-step or variable speed TRACE modes under your dynamic control. Plus a slug of debugging features you'd never imagine would be available in such low cost development software. Reify program flow with a SOFTWARE CPUtm.

Super STEP: Animated Z80 Programming Models, Disassembler, Single-step/TRACE modes with intelligent RAM Window, 5 user-selectable Windows, single and cumulative instruction times in microseconds, Reference Space, much more. Big booklet, a Z80 Software CPU. 16K Level II TRS-80, TBUG required. No. BL-O \$19.95

EMU 02: Animated 6502 Programming Models, Disassembles to 6502 mnemonics, Single-step/TRACE modes, 6502 counterparts to #B, #J, #R, #F and #G commands, fast Cross-Interpreter, keyboard scan port with p-instructions, DB, EB control, paging in virtual address space, more. Big booklet & SYNERTEK card, it's a 6502 Software CPU.

16K Level II TRS-80, TBUG required. No. BL-1 ... \$24.95

ACCEL: from Southern Software of England, is a COMPILER for Level II TRS-80 INTEGER BASIC. Properly structured (no dynamic redefinitions, correctly nested loops etc.) error-free BASIC programs are compiled by ACCEL to fast Z80 machine code for potentially spectacular speeds.

ACCEL Compiler for 16K Level II TRS-80 ... \$44.95

Include 75 each postage. CA add 6% ALLEN GELDER SOFTWARE Box 11721 Main Post Office San Francisco, CA 94101

TRS-80, TBUGtm Radio Shack/Tandy Corp. ✓ 79
Software CPUtm Allen Gelder Software

JUST RELEASED! for the TRS-80

MICRO-COGO (Survey II)

- Disk storage of coordinates
- Recall coordinates by point no.
- Interactive computation.
- Traverse & Coordinate Geometry
- Radial Stakeout, Profile Grades.
- Curve Geometry & Stakeout
 - Other options available •
 - Requires 48K-2 drives with Manual from \$495

MINIBIZ Bookkeeping System

Tailored for the small engineering or surveying firm. Easy to use Cash Control System with Check-book & Petty Cash reconciliation, P&L Statement, A/R & A/P.

- Other options available •
- Requires 48K, 2-3 drives with Manual from \$250

-Free Brochures-
Mastercharge • VISA

MICROCOMP
P.O. Box 965 ✓ 95
Solana Beach, CA 92075
714/755-4033

OURS WORK!

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

from the company with
years of experience
on small computers
and thousands of customers

prices resulting from
volume sales

PACKAGE OF 5 PRODUCTS **\$395.**

PRODUCTS EACH **\$95.**

MANUALS EACH **\$20.**

GENERAL LEDGER
PAYROLL
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
DEPRECIATION

for

TRS-80*
MODEL I with TRSDOS*
MODEL II with CP/M†
OTHER CP/M† SYSTEMS

Product Info &
License/Order
Form.

FROM.....

DIGITAL TRAIN INC.

PHONE ✓ 44
(503) 476-1467
840 N.W. 6th STREET, SUITE 3
GRANTS PASS, OREGON 97526

*Trademark Radio Shack, Div. Tandy Corp.

†Product Digital Research, Inc.

"You were rather limited in search abilities for Address Book. But look what you can do now. . ."

4K of RAM, I am very stingy with memory space. You can streamline this program using a couple of the features of the TRS-80. First you can write multiple lines separated by colons to combine lines 10 and 20, lines 30 and 40 and lines 50 and 60. Then, Level II allows you to use NEXT without a variable name. As long as the loops are nested properly the computer will know where to go. The compressed version follows:

```
10 FOR S = 1 TO 3:FOR M = 1 TO 3
20 PRINT"ENTER FIGURE FOR STORE";S;"MONTH";M:
  INPUT A(S,M)
30 NEXT:NEXT
```

When programs get long, a byte saved is a program earned (finished).

Enter the three lines and RUN them. The computer asks for exactly what it wants, then tucks the data into the right place and asks for more. Finally it is doing things my calculator can't.

To get a printout add the following lines:

```
40 Same as line 10
50 PRINT A(S,M)
60 Same as line 30
```

Try ending line 50 with a semicolon or a comma. Fool around with the PRINT@, PRINT TAB and/or PRINT USING instructions in conjunction with the printout routine. It's a snap to get neat, professional results.

You were rather limited in search abilities for Address Book. But look what you can do now:

1. To find return amounts for store 3 in the second month, enter PRINT A(3,2)
2. To find total returns for store 2 for all three months, enter PRINT A(2,1) + A(2,2) + A(2,3)
3. To find total returns for all three stores in February, enter PRINT A(2,1) + A(2,2) + A(3,2)
4. To find the difference in returns of store 1 in March and January, enter PRINT A(1,3) - A(1,1)

Getting a hint of the possibilities? Simple routines can be written to do all of these things. Here is a routine to find the total amount returned by all stores over the three month period:

```
100 FOR S = 1 TO 3:FOR M = 1 TO 3
110 T = T + A(S,M)
120 NEXT:NEXT
130 PRINT"TOTAL THREE MONTH RETURNS FOR ALL
  STORES";T
```

How about a routine to find the store with the most returns for the whole period?

```
100 FOR S = 1 TO 3:FOR M = 1 TO 3
110 IF A(S,M)>G THEN G = A(S,M):S1 = S:M1 = M
120 NEXT:NEXT
130 PRINT"STORE #";S1;"HAD THE GREATEST RE-
  TURNS IN MONTH NUMBER";M1
```

At the end of line 110, S1 is set to the value of S and M1 is set to the value of M. This is a reminder which store and month had the greatest amount for use at the end of the routine.

These lines merely scratch the surface of what multi-dimensional arrays can do. With

larger groups of data, the flexibility and convenience is easy to imagine. I repeat that, due to the number of elements in the examples, the DIM statement was not needed. For an array with 20 rows and 18 columns, the statement DIM A(20,18) would have to be inserted before using the array. This simple statement would provide 360 locations.

Visualizing arrays with more than two dimensions is sometimes difficult. Consider the following: A financial report is presented in four volumes (one for each zone). Each volume has one page per district and the greatest number of pages in any volume is seven. Each page has a row for each store and the greatest number of rows on any page is 12. There are three columns of data for each store. To find a particular figure you must use four directions: volume number; page number; row, and column. Storing this data would require a four-dimension array such as T(V,P,R,C), in which the individual values would be set at T(4,7,12,3). The loading loop would look like this:

```
10 DIM T(4,7,12,3)
20 FOR V = 1 TO 4:FOR P = 1 TO 7:FOR R = 1 TO 12:
  FOR C = 1 TO 3
30 INPUT T(V,P,R,C)
40 NEXT:NEXT:NEXT:NEXT
```

Nested loops always end in reverse order. If they are out of order, the computer will locate to the wrong place and the program will crash. With Level II it's best to drop the loop names and let the computer figure it. That's what it gets paid for. Before you try the above routine, however, I must

Medoffice™

The state of the art in small systems medical office programs. Pascal software for the TRS-80*, PDP-11†, and many others.

From the medical software specialists:

PCD SYSTEMS ✓ 96

**PO Box 143 • Penn Yan • New York 14527
315-536-3734**

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corporation

†PDP-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

SAVE ON

Model I



TRS-80's

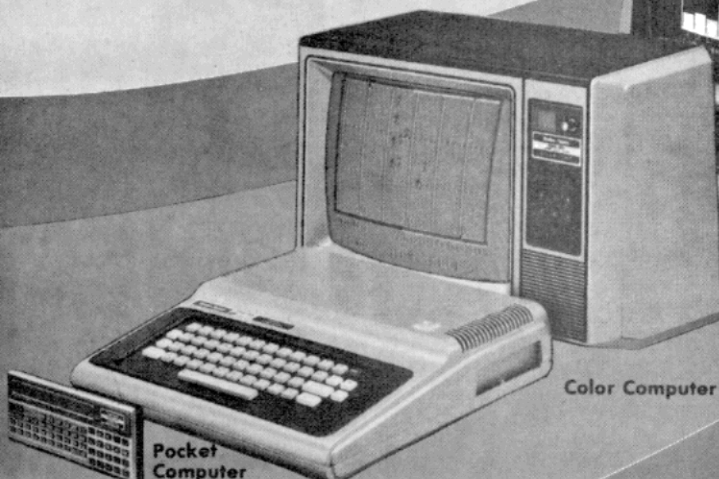
from

Pan American Electronics, Inc.

A **Radio Shack**
AUTHORIZED SALES CENTER

**We Have
DISCOUNTS
FREE SHIPPING
and a
TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER
800/531-7466**

Texas and Principle Number 512/581-2765
Telex Number 767339
Department 80
1117 Conway
Mission, Texas 78572



Color Computer



Model II

"You should have known that you couldn't get out of here without homework."

warn you that it provides $4 \times 7 \times 12 \times 3$ or 1008 locations. Putting in data might consume some time. If you want to try it out quickly, change line 30 to read:

```
30 X=X+1:T(V,P,R,C)=X
```

This will store consecutive numbers from one to 1008 in sequence in the various locations. Use the following to get a printout:

```
50 FOR V=1 TO 4:FOR P=1 TO 7:FOR R=1 TO 12:FOR C=1 TO 3
60 PRINT"THE VALUE IN VOLUME";V;"PAGE";P;"ROW";R;"COLUMN";C;"IS":T(V,P,R,C)
```

```
70 NEXT: NEXT: NEXT: NEXT
```

It will take about 25 seconds for the numbers to load, and then almost two minutes to print out all the information even though it is scrolling rapidly up the screen. The search possibilities are varied. Listing 3 is only one example. Line 30 loads random numbers between one and 5,000 in all of the 1008 array locations. Line 60 searches all the locations for the largest number. After all locations are searched, line 80 prints out the result.

I could ramble on about complex arrays,

but when you reach the point where everything in Listing 3 is clear, you won't need any more help. The best way to learn is to experiment. You should have known that you couldn't get out of here without homework. Here is your assignment:

1. Find out if the largest number is generated more than once, and if so, how many times.
2. Print the location(s) in which the largest number appears.
3. Find out if the number 238 appears in the stored numbers, and if so, where it is stored.

Taboos

There are some taboos connected with array usage. The most frequent is forgetting to dimension the array with the DIM statement when needed. This will give you the old ?BS error message.

Once an array has been set, you may not re-dimension it. If you try, you will get a ?DD error message (One of my students maintains this stands for "dumb dimensioning."). Set arrays correctly the first time and put them near the beginning of your pro-

```
10 CLS:DIM T(4,7,12,3):PRINT @ 456,"HANG ON - THIS WILL
   TAKE ABOUT 50 SECONDS!"
20 FOR V=1 TO 4:FOR P=1 TO 7:FOR R=1 TO 12:FOR C=1 TO 3
30 T(V,P,R,C) = RND(5000)
40 NEXT: NEXT: NEXT: NEXT
50 FOR V=1 TO 4:FOR P=1 TO 7:FOR R=1 TO 12:FOR C=1 TO 3
60 IF T(V,P,R,C) > G THEN G=T(V,P,R,C)
70 NEXT: NEXT: NEXT: NEXT
80 CLS:PRINT"THE LARGEST NUMBER FOUND IS";G
```

Listing 3

WE PAY SHIPPING ON ALL MX-80 PRINTER and M.P.I. DRIVE ORDERS *

LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC.

32238 Schoolcraft Road, Suite F4 • Livonia, MI 48154

313-525-6200 Outside Michigan call 1-800-521-3305

**Level IV Products Catalog
NEW - SEND \$2 FOR YOUR COPY
REFUNDABLE ON FIRST ORDER**

Dealers Orders Welcome

Please add \$2.50 for shipping and handling.
\$1.50 C.O.D.

*Prepaid - U.P.S. within Continental U.S.



"The only real way to learn about arrays and matrices is to use them. So onward and upward..."

gram. There are methods of transposing figures from one array to another (see the third subroutine on page 6/5 of your manual), but this is a tricky process.

Before closing, some mention should be made of matrix operations. In algebra, tables of data are called matrices. A special branch of algebra deals with manipulating matrix information. If you are in a position to need scalar multiplication, element-wise functions and the like, you surely know enough to use the subroutines on pages 6/4 to 6/6 of your manual.

To demonstrate a simpler use of matrices, that of matrix addition, you should first construct another table like the Merchandise Returned table for the previous year and with different figures. The program given in Listing 4 will load data for the first year in A(S,M), load data for the second year in B(S,M) and then add the individual elements in both matrices. Lines 10 to 40 load the first matrix, lines 50 to 80 load the second and lines 90 to 110 do the addition. This creates a new matrix, C(S,M) to store the sums. Instructions are included in the program to format the printout. The new loca-

tion C(1,1) contains the sum of locations A(1,1) and B(1,1). All other locations follow the same pattern.

This short tour of arrays is certainly not meant to pass as a complete treatment. It is

meant to help you get from one place to another, and if it does, well and good. The only real way to learn about arrays and matrices is to use them. So onward and upward—make yourself some outrageous arrays. ■

```

10 CLS:PRINT"FIRST YEAR"
20 FOR S=1 TO 3:FOR M=1 TO 3
30 PRINT"ENTER FIGURE FOR STORE";S;"MONTH";M:INPUT A(S,
M)
40 NEXT:M=1
50 CLS:PRINT"SECOND YEAR":PRINT
60 FOR S=1 TO 3:FOR M=1 TO 3
70 PRINT"ENTER FIGURE FOR STORE";S;"MONTH";M:INPUT B(S,
M)
80 NEXT:M=1
90 FOR S=1 TO 3:FOR M=1 TO 3
100 C(S,M) = A(S,M) + B(S,M)
110 NEXT:M=1
120 PS="$$$ ,###.##"
130 CLS:PRINT"THE COMBINED FIGURES ARE SHOWN BELOW:"
140 PRINT:PRINTTAB(30)"JANUARY";TAB(40)"FEBRUARY";TAB(5
0)"MARCH":PRINT
150 FOR S=1 TO 3
160 J=27
170 PRINT"STORE #";S;
180 FOR M=1 TO 3
190 PRINTTAB(J)USINGPS;C(S,M);:J=J+10
200 NEXT:M=1:PRINT" ":NEXT

```

Listing 4

IN WITH THE NEW...

Is your **TRS-80** singing Auld Lang Syne? Does it remember the good old days when each new Power-Up sequence brought new software to massage its RAM? Is it lacking the Spirit of the Season? Start the New Year off on the right keys! No, not E-D-I-T . . . C-L-O-A-D.

No standing in the end-of-the-year return lines. These original, ready-to-load programs fit your **TRS-80** perfectly. Your computer will receive one 30 minute cassette each month by First Class Mail containing ready-to-**CLOAD** programs that will even keep ol' Father Time from aging.

Make your New Year's resolution early this holiday season and surprise your **TRS-80** with a subscription to **CLOAD MAGAZINE**.

The Fine Print:

Overseas rates slightly higher—please write for them.

Back issues available—ask for our list.*

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

California residents add 6% to single copies and anthologies.

Programs are for Level II 16K and occasionally for 48K disks.

*24 Level I back issues also available.

Mastercharge/Visa Welcome Also Cash & Gold.



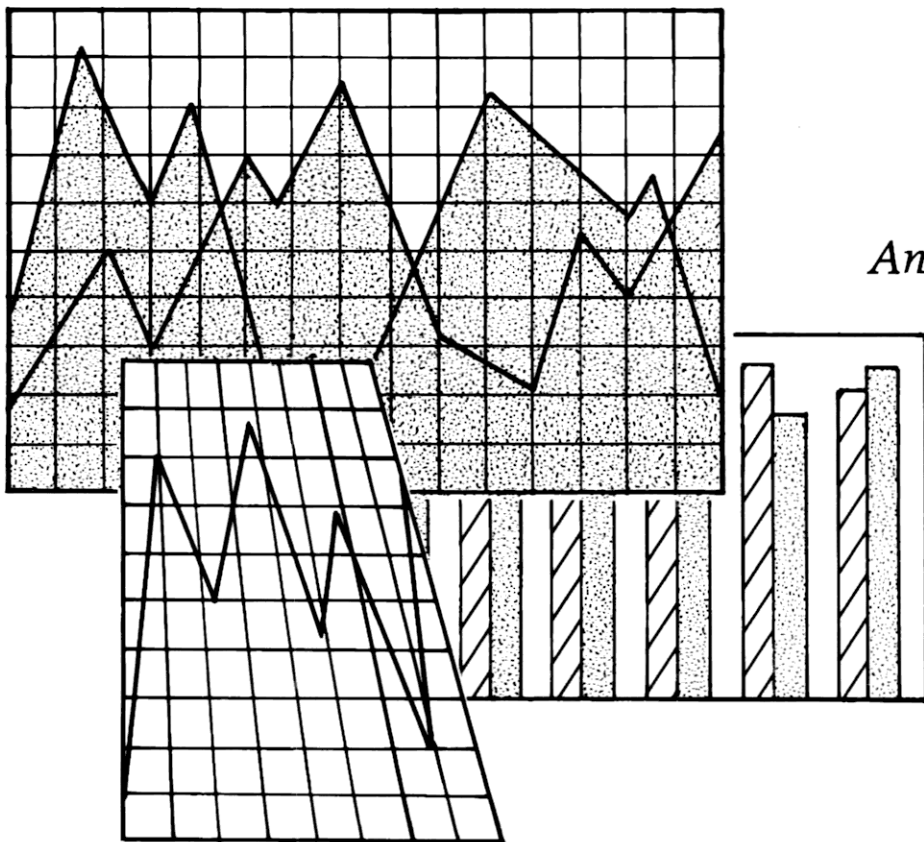
PRICES

1 year subscription	\$42.00
6 month subscription	\$23.00
Single copies	\$4.50
Anthology-volume 1	\$10.00
Anthology-volume 2	\$15.00

© Copyright **CLOAD MAGAZINE** 1980

✓ 32

CLOAD
MAGAZINE INC.
P.O. Box 1267
Goleta, CA 93017
(805) 964-2761



*An upfront review of two
statistical analysis
software packages.*

STATS

Advanced Statistical Analysis
Radio Shack
Ft. Worth, TX
16K Level II
Price: \$39.95

Advanced Statistics
Creative Computing Software
Morristown, NJ
16K Level II
Price: \$24.95

Robert P. Johnson
7547 24th Avenue, N.E.
Seattle, WA 98115

Because I believe a review should contain some recommendation, I'll tell you up front that the Radio Shack statistical package is good and worth the price. The Creative Computing package promises much, but fails to deliver.

The Radio Shack package comes in an 8½ × 11 three-ring binder, which contains a 170-page user manual and eight cassettes, including one blank. The Creative Computing package, in an 8½ × 5½ vinyl folder, contains a 27-page user booklet and one cassette.

The Radio Shack software supports printed output. The manual includes a sample of the video display at each program stage and a discussion of possible error messages and other user foul-ups. The

manual also has four appendices, one containing program listings.

The Creative Computing booklet only describes how to use the statistical programs.

CLOAD Cassettes

A short digression: I recommend that you recopy the Creative Computing programs onto another cassette. On the original cassette, the programs are recorded one after the other, so if you wish to use the seventh program, you must CLOAD seven times. Copy the programs onto another cassette and give each a unique file name. Or load each onto one side of a single cassette.

Writing this review, I discovered that the programs on the Advanced Statistics cassette *do* have file names. This is not mentioned in Creative's booklet. The file names are not the numbers one to nine as you might expect, but the letters A to I. So, to load the Multiple Linear Regression program (number 6 on the table of contents), you would type CLOAD F. This works only if you start from the beginning of the tape.

The Programs

Both packages contain roughly equivalent statistical programs. The Radio Shack package contains two programs that are absent from the Creative Computing package, and the Creative package contains one program that is not in Radio Shack's. The Radio Shack Random Sample program selects a random sample of data item numbers from a population. The second program is Time Series II. It calculates seasonal indices and moving averages for yearly, quarterly, monthly, weekly or daily data. In

my work I find little use for the random sample program, but the Time Series II is invaluable.

The extra program in the Creative Computing package is Correlation Analysis. It performs correlation analysis on up to five variables. The statistical output of the program is similar to that of the multiple regression program, but may prove to be useful to users who need correlation analysis.

While the remaining programs in both packages are similar, differences exist and will be covered in the following discussion.

Most of the programs do not contain data correction routines. To minimize your frustration, it is essential to load your KBFIX program first. This won't solve all of the user input errors, but it will reduce them to the minimum acceptable aggravation level.

Tape Data Files (RS) and Data File Manager (CC)

These programs are the heart of a data management system for a statistical analysis package. They allow data to be stored on tape for repetitive use and allow that data to be edited. The Radio Shack program can be used to create new data files, list data files (with a printer option), or update old data files by deleting or adding data elements for existing variables, or by adding a new variable and its data elements.

The Creative Computing package does this and more. This program allows the user to create a new file containing only some of the variables on the master file; to substitute (delete and add combined) values for the variables on the master file; to perform transformations of variables on the master

"To minimize your frustration, . . . load your KBFIX program first. This won't solve all . . . errors, but it will reduce them to . . . acceptable aggravation level."

file; and to create a subfile containing some of the values of the variables on the master file. A further word about the transformation option: the program allows any variable to be transformed as follows:

$$\text{New Variable} = \text{INT}((\text{Old Variable} + A)/D)$$

Here the values for A and D are user-supplied. The user's booklet tells you which program line to change to allow other transformations. Nice touch.

Both packages require that different statistical programs use different data file formats. You cannot create a data file and run it with any of the programs. Statistical packages for mainframe computers (of which SPSS—Statistical Package for the Social Sciences—is probably the best known) generally allow the user to use a common data file format for all of the statistical analysis routines. This is helpful and I hope that the next generation of personal computer statistical software writers will adopt the method.

Descriptive Statistics, Histogram, and Frequency Distribution from Radio Shack, as well as Descriptive Statistics from Creative, are programs for the statistical analysis of a single variable. It should be mentioned that Histogram (RS) is really a graphics program and not useful unless printed.

The two packages produce comparable information, except that the Creative Computing program has more features than the Radio Shack programs. It has two options that are used for test scoring. You enter either the number of questions right or the number of questions wrong, and the program scores each test, producing a statistical analysis of the scores.

Both packages produce similar descriptive statistics. The Creative Computing program includes the median, quartile values, and the standard error of the mean. The latter can be calculated using output of the Radio Shack program, but the first two values cannot.

Descriptive Statistics from Creative can correct erroneous data entries before running the program, but I had problems with this option. When I deleted data, even though it did not show up in the revised data listing, it was still part of the statistical computations.

T-test for Matched Pairs, and Correlation and Linear Regression from Radio Shack perform much the same job as Two Variable Statistics from Creative. Both packages perform standard two-variable statistical analysis. There are two major differences between them, however. The Creative Computing program conducts only a two-tailed t-test on the data, while the Radio Shack programs allow either one- or two-tailed

t-test. Also, the Radio Shack programs graphically display the two-variable regression and the original data points on the screen (or the printer).

The Radio Shack program, however, does not calculate the standard error of the estimate for the regression. The Creative Computing program does. Since both packages allow forecasting of the dependent variable, Radio Shack's omission is puzzling.

Chi-Square Analysis from Radio Shack and Crosstabulation from Creative are basically similar. The first major difference is the dimensions of the chi-square table. The Radio Shack program accepts up to an 8 x 8 matrix; the Creative Computing program accepts up to a 10 x 10 matrix. Other differences:

- The Radio Shack program allows the user to specify the expected cell frequencies.
- The Creative Computing program allows the chi-square matrix to be consolidated into a 2 x 2 contingency table, a useful feature if some frequencies are low or missing.
- The Creative Computing program allows the data to be entered raw. Each observation is entered as row and column numbers and the program then calculates the observed frequencies. You would be better off (in terms of finger fatigue) to calculate the frequencies before using the program.
- The Creative Computing program computes a gamma statistic in addition to the chi-square.

Regression-trend Analysis from Creative is easy to use as the time variable is abstract (period 1, 2, 3, etc.) and is automatically incremented with each data entry for the dependent variable. It also estimates the regression coefficients for eight functional forms, (including the linear model). Unfortunately, no information is provided so that the user can determine which functional form is best fit to the data (aside from the standard error of the estimate). Neither the regression routine in Creative's Two-Variable Statistics nor their Regression-trend Analysis calculates a correlation coefficient.

Multiple Linear Regression and Advanced Multiple Regression in the Creative Computing package seem to be a "band-aid." Multiple Linear Regression is compatible with the Data File Manager while the Advanced Multiple Regression program is not. The latter only accepts data from tape in the form of DATA statements appended to it. The new program can be recorded on tape for later use. This is not a flexible system. The Multiple Linear Regression

program, like the rest of the programs in the package, was written by Richard Galbraith, while Advanced Multiple Regression was written by David J. Simecek.

Why a different author?

So what is wrong with the multiple regression program written by Galbraith?

First: The output consists of partial correlation coefficients between variable pairs, the means and standard deviations of the variables, and two sets of the regression coefficients. One set is the regular equation with no intercept, or constant, term. And that is it! Now I don't know of anyone who would estimate a regression equation and force the constant term to be zero.

The second problem with the Galbraith program is that it is unreliable. In testing all three programs, I used Multiple Regression Analysis—Simplified, an article by Dr. David M. Chereb in the February, 1979, issue of *Creative Computing*, as a benchmark. When I used the data with Creative's Multiple Linear Regression program, it ran through the correlation matrix and then produced the message:

THERE IS NO UNIQUE SOLUTION

I suspect that the matrix inversion algorithm produced a singular matrix. This is flatly unacceptable since the data does produce a solution in other programs.

The Advanced Multiple Regression output consists of the regression coefficients, calculated t-values, a calculated F statistic, confidence intervals for the regression coefficients based on user-supplied t-values, and analysis of variance table, and the coefficient of determination (R^2)—misleadingly as the "coefficient of multiple determination."

The program contains a data review and correction option, but after displaying the values of the dependent variable, the screen prompt reads: CORRECT AS FOR Y VALUES?. A response of YES gets a REDO message. The correct response is 0,0 as with the independent variable correction routine.

Another irritant is the prompt TYPE 1 FOR ANOTHER SET?. What do you type if you don't want another set of estimates? Answer: any other number; but that's not obvious. With some experimentation you can clear the problems up. That such "minor" problems exist, however, is evidence that the program has not received extensive user testing.

One major problem surfaced when I used the data from Dr. Chereb's article. The pro-

FREE

with software purchase—
choice of:
1. One year subscription to **InfoWorld**
2. CP/M Summary (\$3.95 value)

Ad#8

✓ **out our new items.**

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

P.S.—We want to be your software source. Give us the opportunity to beat ANY price!

CP/M	DISK WITH MANUAL	MANUAL ONLY
OSBORNE †		
General Ledger#	\$ 59/\$20	
Acct Rec/Acct Pay#	\$ 59/\$20	
Payroll w/Cost#	\$ 59/\$20	
Buy 2 get 1 free	\$118/\$57	
All 3 & CBASIC-2	\$199/\$71	

DIGITAL RESEARCH*	
CP/M* 2.2 Northstar	\$149/\$25
CP/M* 2.2 Cromemco	\$189/\$25
CP/M* (other versions)	Call
PL/I-80	\$469/\$35
Mac	\$ 85/\$15
Sid	\$ 65/\$15
Z-Sid	\$ 95/\$15
Tex	\$ 70/\$15
DeSpool	\$ 45/ na

MICROSOFT	
Basic-80	\$294/\$30
Basic Compiler	\$334/\$30
Fortran-80	\$384/\$30
Cobol-80	\$574/\$30
Macro-80	\$144/\$20
Edit-80	\$ 84/\$20
MuSimp/MuMath	\$224/\$25
MuLisp-79	\$174/\$20

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS	
HDBS	\$250/\$40
MDBS	\$750/\$40
Other	Call

S.O.F.T.W.A.R.E.	
MicroTax*†	
Federal individual	\$749/\$50
Federal corporate	\$249/\$25
State individual	\$249/\$25
Business Plus*†	
General Ledger	\$ 79/\$25
Acct Receivable	\$ 79/\$25
Acct Payable	\$ 79/\$25
Payroll	\$ 79/\$25
All 4	\$269/\$99

SUPERSOFT	
Forth (8080 or Z80)	\$129/\$25
Diagnostic I.	\$ 49/\$20
Other disk software	less 10%

SOFTWARE WORKS	
Adapt	\$ 69/ na
Ratfor	\$ 86/ na

MICRO-AP	
Selector III-C2#	\$269/\$20
Selector IV#	\$469/\$35
S-Basic	\$249/\$25

CP/M users: specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available

Holiday Special:
Total Information Management (T.I.M.)
Fantastic — Easy to use DBMS† \$299

MICROPRO	
WordStar	\$324/\$40
WordStar/Mail-Merge	\$464/\$65
DataStar	\$279/\$35
Word-Master	\$119/\$25
SuperSort I	\$199/\$25
SuperSort II	\$169/\$25
SuperSort III	\$119/\$25

PEACHTREE*†	
General Ledger†	\$449/\$40
Acct Receivable†	\$449/\$40
Acct Payable†	\$449/\$40
Payroll†	\$449/\$40
Inventory†	\$449/\$40
Property Mgt†	\$899/\$40
C.P.A. Client Write-up†	\$899/\$40
Mailing Address†	\$349/\$40

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS	
General Ledger#	\$747/\$40
Acct Receivable#	\$747/\$40
Acct Payable#	\$747/\$40
Payroll#	\$747/\$40
Inventory Control#	\$447/\$40
Analyst#	\$197/\$20
Letterright#	\$167/\$20
NAD#	\$ 87/\$20
QSORT	\$ 87/\$20

GRAHAM-DORIAN†	
General Ledger#	\$693/\$40
Acct Receivable#	\$693/\$40
Acct Payable#	\$693/\$40
Job Costing#	\$693/\$40
Payroll#	\$493/\$40
Inventory#	\$493/\$40
Cash Register#	\$493/\$40
Apartment Mgt#	\$493/\$40

WHITESMITHS	
"C" Compiler★	\$600/\$30
Pascal (incl "C")★	\$750/\$45

COMPUTER PATHWAYS	
Pearl (level 1)†	\$ 99/\$25
Pearl (level 2)†	\$299/\$25
Pearl (level 3)†	\$549/\$25

EIDOS SYSTEMS	
Kiss	\$299/\$25
K-Basic	\$529/\$50

"OTHER GOODIES"	
Tiny "C"	\$ 89/\$50
CBASIC-2	\$ 89/\$15
Pascal/Z	\$369/\$30
Pascal/UCSD	\$299/\$30
Pascal/MT+	\$224/\$30
Pascal/M	\$149/\$20
Nevada Cobol	\$ 89/\$25
FMS-80	\$649/\$45
dBASE II DBMS	\$629/\$35
Condor DBMS	\$599/\$30
Vulcan DBMS	\$469/\$30
T.I.M. DBMS†	\$329/\$35
CBS	\$279/\$45
Whatsit?	\$149/\$25
Vsort I	\$159/\$25
String/80	\$ 84/\$20
MatchMaker	\$ 79/\$10
Postmaster	\$149/\$20
Spell Binder	\$349/\$45
Magic Wand	\$299/\$45
TextWriter III	\$111/\$20
Electric Pencil II	less 15%
CPAids	less 12%

**FANTASTIC ROYALTY
PAID FOR QUALITY
TRS-80 MODEL II
SOFTWARE
TRSDOS OR CP/M
WRITE OR CALL**

TRS-80 MODEL II	
CP/M 2.2 (P&T)	\$159/\$35
Electric Pencil II	less 15%

★—Special Bonus with order †—Requires microsoft BASIC ‡—Supplied in source code ●—Requires CBASIC-2 ®—Mips Trademark

ORDERS ONLY—CALL TOLL FREE VISA • MASTERCARD

1-800-854-2003 ext. 823 • Calif. 1-800-522-1500 ext. 823

Overseas—add \$10 plus additional postage • Add \$2.50 postage and handling per each item • California residents add 6% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks, C.O.D. ok • Prices subject to change without notice All items subject to availability •

THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP

1610 Argyle Ave., Bldg. 102 • Los Angeles, CA 90028 • (213) 666-7677

gram produced the correct regression coefficients, but then went on to generate an erroneous analysis of variance table and other summary statistics. For example, the calculated F statistic was reported as -32.41 (it is actually 1594.62), the R² was reported as 1.33 (it is actually 0.995), and the t-values were also incorrect.

While Radio Shack's Multiple Linear Regression program performs well (it never missed a beat with any data I fed it—including Dr. Chereb's infamous set), and while it produces an acceptable set of summary statistics, it doesn't have some of the features that one might like. For example, it only handles up to five independent variables.

Also lacking in the program's summary statistics are t values or standard errors for the regression coefficients, a standard error of the equation, and an R² adjusted for degrees of freedom. None of these are difficult to include, and they are indispensable for hypothesis testing.

While the Radio Shack and Creative Computing packages contain programs for Analysis of Variance, Radio Shack's program is considerably more limited, to a one-way analysis from two to five groups or samples. Radio Shack also includes an addendum page, explaining which two lines of the program are to be changed. The error is non-fatal as it occurs in the program segment that controls the printing of the test statistics to the screen or the printer. The addendum is a nice touch, however, and shows some concern for testing of the programs.

Two-Way Analysis

The Creative Computing program will run one and two-way analyses of variance, up to 10 or 11 groups, one-way, (up to 100 or 121 groups' two-ways).

Creative's one-way ANOVA performs faultlessly and its output is perhaps better because the program generates sample means and standard deviations for each group and the sample as a whole. The two-way ANOVA is another story. After it generates the mean and standard deviations, the error message: /0 ERROR IN 2830 appears. Line 2830 reads:

2830 Y = 2/(9*B) : X = 2/(9*A)

Somehow, somewhere, A or B are either being set to zero or have not been set after initialization, causing the program to bomb. As with both of the multiple regression programs, you could (if you have access to a printer) get a printout of the program and attempt to debug it.

This, of course, is the point. The programs are sold (and advertised) as complete, ready-to-run software. They are not. ■

YOU have the power to end **HD**

HD NATIONAL HUNTINGTON'S DISEASE ASSOCIATION
Suite 501, 1441 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10018
212-966-4320

78-9

THIS SPACE CONTRIBUTED BY THE PUBLISHER

MODEL II

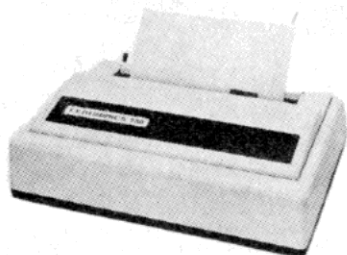


26-4002
64K 1 Drive
\$3466.00

MODEL III



26-1061 4K I. \$630.00
26-1062 16K III. 900.00
26-1063 32K III
2-Drives, RS232. 2246.00



CENTRONICS

Fast 100 CPS Centronics
730 Printer. \$659.00
Text Quality Centronics
737 Printer. \$819.00

Model II Cobol Compiler
\$360.00
Cobol Run Time Package
\$36.00

DISCOUNT TRS-80® DEALER A301

COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

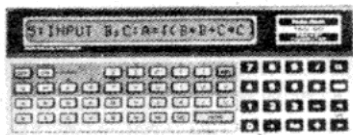
26-1051 4K Level I System.....	1424.00
26-1054 4K Level II System.....	552.00
26-1145 RS-232 Board.....	84.00
26-1140 "O" K Interface.....	249.00
26-1141 "16" K Interface.....	359.00
26-1142 "32" K Interface.....	469.00
26-1160 Mini Disk - Drive O.....	419.00
26-1161 Mini Disk - Additional.....	419.00
26-1154 Lineprinter II.....	699.00
26-1156 Lineprinter III.....	1799.00
26-1159 Lineprinter IV.....	859.00
26-1104 Factory Upper/Lower Case Modification Installed.....	70.00
26-1506 Scripsit - Tape.....	60.00
26-1563 Scripsit - Disk.....	79.00
26-1566 Visicalc.....	83.00
26-1562 Profile.....	72.00

NOTE: Call for availability of VIDEO TEX, Model III, Color,
and other new products.

**ALL OTHER R.S. SOFTWARE
FURNITURE, STANDS, CABLES
AND ACCESSORIES DEDUCT
10% FROM CATALOG PRICE**

Novation Cat Modem...\$149.00
CCA Data Management
System.....72.00
Adventure Games
Games 1-9 each.....14.00

Pocket Computer

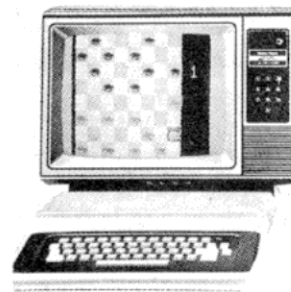


26-3501 1.9K P.C.....\$225.00
26-3503 Cassette I/F.....45.00
14-812 Recorder.....72.00

MODEL I



26-1056
**16K Level II
System**
\$670.00
COLOR



26-3001 4K.....\$360.00
26-3002 16K.....540.00
26-3010 Color Video.....360.00
26-1206 Recorder.....54.00
26-3008 Joysticks.....22.50

**Acorn
Software
Products, Inc.**

GAMES:

Alien Invasion.....\$9.00
Stock Market.....9.00
Star Trek.....9.00
Block 'Em.....9.00
Ting-Tong.....9.00

UTILITIES:

System Savers.....14.00
EDUCATION:
Language Teacher.....18.00

**FREE: COMPUTER CATALOG
UPON REQUEST**

1-800-841-0860 Toll Free Order Entry

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

No Taxes on Out Of
State Shipments

Immediate Shipment
From Stock on Most Items

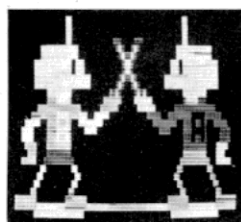
DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER
115 C SECOND AVE. S.W.
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728
(912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No.

R.S. 90 Day Limited Warranty
F-48 Form Provided

**Largest Inventory
In the S.E. U.S.A.**

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

THE PROGRAM STORE



new DUEL «N» DROIDS

By Leo Christopherson from Acorn
Your 'droid has already learned NIM, so now it's time to teach it how to wield a laser sword! Leo Christopherson, author of "Android NIM," "Dancing Demon" and other animations, has developed a new type of animation and high-quality sound in his latest work.

Your 'droid starts out as a lowly clown. You teach it how to use a laser sword by controlling its movements. After training it to be a "Grand Master," you enter the tournament against the program's skilled 'droid! Entertainment for all ages.

Protected Tape...\$14.95
Protected Disk...\$20.95

DEATH- MAZE 5000



from Med Systems
A new breed of adventuring! Venture through a graphically represented 3-D maze, with halls that could lead end -- or recede to infinity. Step through the doors or drop into the pits. Will you encounter monsters and mayhem, or will you be treated to useful objects and information? Will you ever get out alive?

You may never find your way out of Deathmaze 5000, but you'll keep trying!

16K TRS-80, 32K APPLE II...\$12.95



HAIL to the CHIEF

By P. Brasher & R. Vance from Sensational Software
How would you run a political campaign for the highest office in the land? Would you be elected? Find out with this campaign strategy simulation developed by political scientists. Choose (and perhaps change) your positions on major issues as you conduct your campaign, all the while keeping an eye on the weekly polls.

TRS-80 32K Cassette, 48K Disk
Apple II & Apple II+ 48K Disk
Atari 400 32K Cassette, Atari 800 40K Disk
.....\$24.95

TRS-80 Level II 16K
unless otherwise
noted



new BASKETBALL Dribble Dribble

By John Allen from Acorn
New machine language action game, with sound, from the author of the acclaimed "PINBALL!"

You have to be fast to keep up with the action as you try to outscore your opponent in five minutes of one-on-one basketball. Compete against a friend or your computer.

Steal the ball, duck around your opponent and slant toward the basket for a lay up! The graphics are based on a 3-dimensional depiction of a basketball court, and ball dribbling sounds add to the realism. It's all there but the cheers -- so real you'll wonder how the ball keeps from coming through the screen of your TRS-80! Dribble, Dribble!

Protected Tape...\$14.95
Protected Disk...\$20.95

GALACTIC TRILOGY

By Douglas Carlston
Take control of the Galactica as you navigate through an uncharted 3-dimensional universe. In "Galactic Empire," you attempt to unify a universe that is randomly created each time you play.

"Galactic Trader" pits your bartering skills against those of the other inhabitants as you try to accumulate riches and power. But watch out for the assassins and the energy cartel -- they're out to getcha!

Diplomacy and deviousness play equal parts in "Galactic Revolution." It's a game that combines tactics, social manipulation and Machiavellian ruthlessness. For more intrigue, this game allows more than one player. Sound effects.

Choose any game at \$14.95 for TRS-80 16K on tape, \$24.95 for Apple II 48K Disk.

To control the entire universe, get all three!

JET FIGHTER PILOT

from Instant Software
Launch one of several realistic jet fighters from an airport, or catapult from the deck of an aircraft carrier. Incredibly realistic simulation, right down to maintenance problems.

You will not only learn about the dynamics of flight, you'll discover the complex operation of modern military jet aircraft as you sit back and try to keep up with the constantly changing instrument panel display. Challenging and informative.

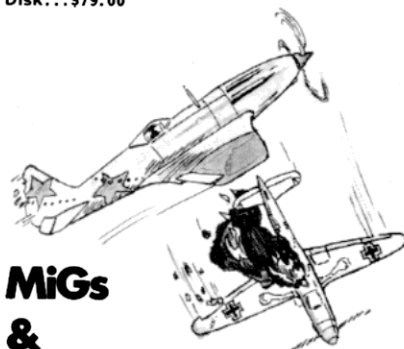
Cassette...\$14.95

EDAS Editor/Assembler

By Roy Soltoff from MISOSYS
With EDAS, you are no longer tied to memory limitations while writing in assembly language. Now you can assemble directly from text stored on disk. Branching lets you test your program, then return directly to EDAS. Great for editing and debugging.

Other features include: global editing, upper/lower case support, block moves, plus availability of DOS commands within EDAS. It's the Editor/Assembler designed with the programmer in mind!

Disk...\$79.00



MiGs & Messerschmidts

"It is the summer of 1941 and the Blitzkrieg is smashing into the heart of Russia..."

This is how your instructions begin when you become the fighter squadron leader in "MiGs & Messerschmidts", one of four exciting new Discovery Air Combat Simulations.

These World War II re-enactments are historically accurate -- they challenge you to learn the tactics used by the actual combatants! Written in machine language for fast response.

MiGs and Messerschmidts
RAF: The Battle of Britain
Jagdstaffel
Winged Samurai

For TRS-80, Apple II, PET -- 16K...\$19.95

ACCEL & ACCEL II

From Allen Gelder Software
Imported from England, a compiler for TRS-80 Level II Basic (ACCEL) and Disk Basic (ACCEL II). ACCEL lets you compile the integer portion of your Basic programs to fast, efficient Z-80 machine code. ACCEL II compiles floating-point arithmetic as well, and supports Disk Basic.

Both allow a significant improvement in run-time -- up to 3000% faster in some cases -- and improved program security!

ACCEL.....\$44.95
ACCEL II....\$89.95

Visit Our New Store: W. Bell Plaza - 6600 Security Blvd - Baltimore, MD



TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800 424-2738

For information
Call (202) 337-4691

THE PROGRAM STORE
4200 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Dept. K6 Box 9609
Washington, D.C. 20016

MAIL ORDERS: Send check or M.O. for total purchase price, plus \$1.00 postage & handling. D.C. residents, add 5% tax. Charge card customers: include all embossed information on card.

POKER PETE

By David Gubser from Quality
Practice up for your weekend poker game
against animated Pete. He shuffles and deals,
then plays five card draw against you. Pete
will bluff, raise call or fold. But watch out --
Pete's got a gun!

New version with keyboard or optional light
pen input....\$11.95
(Light Pen....\$19.95)



From Automated Simulations
The first of the DunjonQuest series, and still
one of the most popular. In exploring over
200 rooms in the magical labyrinth, you will
encounter more than 30 kinds of fearsome
monsters guarding over 70 treasures. Some of
the treasures will help you in your quest, but
you must still watch out for the many mon-
sters and traps that spring out from the walls
and shadows.

The "Book of Lore" fills in the background
and describes the appearance of the temple as
you go. Test your mettle against the servants
of evil and the infamous Innkeeper as you
play this real-time fantasy simulation. A real
challenge, even for serious gamers.

\$24.95 (includes Book of Lore)

PACKER

From Cottage Software
The ultimate editing tool for BASIC program
lines. There are five commands which allow
easier reading of the program and more effi-
cient execution by the computer.

Specify "PACK" and the program will com-
press text into multiple statement lines up to
the maximum length you specify. This really
speeds up storage, load, and execution time.
It can reduce the memory requirement by as
much as 33% while saving disk or tape space,
too.

The "UNPACK" command breaks multiple
statement lines into single statements with full
spacing for easy reading and editing.

"SHORT" deletes any unnecessary words
(e.g. LET, etc.), and removes all REMarks.

Also included are two handy utilities: "MOVE"
lets you relocate program lines within your
program, and "RENUMB" allows program
renumbering.

Save time, memory and storage space -- order
PACKER today! Versions for 16K, 32K and
48K supplied on two cassettes.

\$29.95

✓17

SBT Structured BASIC Translator

By Gene Bellinger from Acorn
Speed up program development and docu-
mentation with structured programming. You
can write your programs using:
CALLS, PROCEDURES, CASECALLS,
IF-THEN-ELSE, WHILE and UNTIL. Once
written, SBT will quickly translate the
structured code into an efficient BASIC
program. The program is fast (a 20K BASIC
program in less than 4 minutes) and compact.
Once you try structured programming, you
may never go back to BASIC.

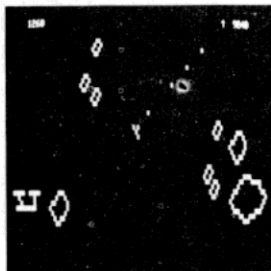
32K TRS-80, Single Disk...\$29.95

ATERN

By Tom Stibolt from Acorn
The complete ASCII terminal program, with
features you want and need: true full-
duplex, compatible with Radio Shack's
RS-232 and Lynx, supports all 128 ASCII
characters including lowercase (if keyboard
has been modified for it), and BELL sound on
AUX line from the computer.

You can set baud rate (on RS-232), parity,
word length and stop bits from the keyboard,
even while receiving. Lineprinter output is
buffered in memory to allow the use of slow
printers to be used without nulls. ATERN is
completely compatible with Radio Shack's
Communications Package.

Tape...\$19.95



SUPER NOVA

By Bill Hague from Big Five
Asteroids surround your ship. You must shoot
the asteroids, as well as any alien spaceships.
Written in fast machine code, this game is
GREAT!

You may encounter five different kinds of
alien ships, including the very deadly flag-
ship. You shoot from your ship's position,
rotate it, use your thrusters to move -- if you
are overwhelmed, you can even get away to
hyperspace. Fast and exciting.

Tape...\$14.95

SPACE WAR

By Device Oriented Games from Acorn
A two-player, real-time action game that lets
each player control a spaceship with rotate,
thrust, fire, and hyperspace. Five game
options (including gravity) and three playing
speeds. In fast machine language.

Tape...\$9.95

DISK*MOD

By Roy Soltoff from Mimosys
This machine language program modifies your
copy of Radio Shack's EDITOR/ASSEMBLER
for use on your disk operating system. You
can load and save both text and assembled
object code to disk. And unlike the NEWDOS+
version, you can read the disk directory, kill
files, and determine both space used and
available without exiting EDTASM.

Other capabilities include: Block moves for
relocating sections of text. Global change,
which permits changing a label, for example,
throughout the text. Pagination lets you list
your program neatly on 8-1/2 X 11 pages. In
addition, high memory can be reserved to
allow for machine language routines such as
printer drivers.

DISK*MOD allows lowercase input, branching
to any address, and a functional [CLEAR]
key. It causes the symbol table to be
alpha-sorted and to be output 5-across, and
improves the format of "DEFM". Get all these
features and more, plus corrections to errors
in the Radio Shack program -- upgrade your
EDITOR/ASSEMBLER with DISK*MOD today.

Tape...\$19.95

DDT Disk Drive Timer

GRAPHIC DISPLAY OF MOTOR SPEED			
DRIVE NO.: 0		RPM RANGE: 10	
EACH MARK REPRESENTS		0.17 RPM.	
(SLOW)	(CORRECT)	(FAST)	
295.00	296.67	298.33	300
			301.67
			303.33
			305.00

from Disco-Tech
Analyze and adjust your disk drive motor
speed with a real-time graphic display. Ma-
nual details use for Radio Shack, Shugart,
MPI, Pertec and Vista drives, and DDT can be
used with any drive. All you need is DDT,
two screwdrivers and five minutes.

Disk...\$19.95

SARGON II

By Dan & Kathe Spraklen from Hayden
Acclaimed the best of the microcomputer chess
playing programs. SARGON II came in third
in the 9th North American Computer Chess
Championship, playing against much bigger
machines! You haven't really played chess
against your computer until you try SARGON
II.

Tape...\$29.95 Disk...\$34.95

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED...

...if you don't see the program you'd
like, give us a call -- we probably have it!

NEWDOS+.....99.95	VTOS*.....99.95
NEWDOS/80*....149.95	RADEX 10*.....99.95
Level III BASIC.49.95	CCA Data Mgr*...75.95
MMS FORTH/Man*.79.95	SYSTEM SAVERS...14.95
KeyEdit.....18.95	Tiny PASCAL*....50.00
Acorn w/Sound (each):	Tape 14.95 Disk 20.95
Pinball Pigskin	StarTrek Ting-Tong
Invaders From Space	Alien Invasion
Language Teacher (Fr, Span, Ital.)	* 19.95 ea.
OSBORNE & ASSOC. Business Systems*	25.00 ea.
General Ledger	Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable	Payroll w/o cost acct.

* Disk

THE PROGRAM STORE • Dept K6 Box 9606 • 4200 Wisconsin Ave. NW • Washington, D.C. 20016

Item _____	Price _____	Postage \$1.00	name _____
_____	_____	Total _____	addr _____
_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK <input type="checkbox"/> VISA	city _____ state _____ zip _____
_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> MASTERCARD MC Bank # _____	Card # _____ Exp _____

PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR YOUR TRS-80

INSIDE LEVEL II

The Programmers Guide to the TRS-80 ROMS

INSIDE LEVEL II is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs which allows the machine language or Basic programmer to easily utilize the sophisticated routines they contain. Concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, and variable passage for number conversion, arithmetic operations, and mathematical functions, as well as keyboard, tape, and video routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which loads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both Basic and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. In addition, the 18 chapters include a large body of other information useful to the programmer including tape formats, RAM usage, relocation of Basic programs, USR call expansion, creating SYSTEM tapes of your own programs, interfacing of Basic variables directly with machine code, a method of greatly increasing the speed at which data elements are stored on tape, and special precautions for disk systems. **INSIDE LEVEL II** is a clearly organized reference manual. It is fully typeset and packed with nothing but useful information. It does not contain questions and answers, ROM dumps, or cartoons. **INSIDE LEVEL II**..... \$15.95

TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM

This program allows reliable high speed file transfers between two disk-based computers over modems or direct wire. It is menu driven and extremely simple to use. Functions include real-time terminal mode, save RAM buffer on disk, transmit disk file, receive binary files, examine and modify UART parameters, program 8 custom log-on messages, automatic 16-bit checksum verification of accurate transmission and reception, and many more user conveniences. Supports line printers and lowercase characters. With this program you will no longer need to convert machine language programs to ASCII for transmission, and you will know immediately if the transmission was accurate. **TELCOM**.....\$29.95

PROGRAM INDEX FOR DISK BASIC

Assemble an alphabetized index of your entire program library from disk directories. Program names and free space are read automatically (need not be typed in) and may be alphabetized with a fast Shell/Metzner sort by disk or program. The list may also be searched for any disk, program, or extension; disks or programs added or deleted; and the whole list or any part sent to the printer. Finally, the list itself may be stored on disk for future access and update. "The best thing since sliced bread" (January issue of '80 Microcomputing). One drive and 32K required. **INDEX**.....\$19.95

SINGLE STEP THROUGH RAM OR ROM

STEP80 allows you to step through any Basic or machine language program one instruction at a time, and see the address, hexadecimal value, Zilog mnemonic, register contents, and step count for each instruction. The top 14 lines of the video screen are left unaltered so that the "target program" may perform its display functions unobstructed. **STEP80** will follow program flow right into the ROMs, and is an invaluable aid in learning how the ROM routines function. Commands include step (trace), disassemble, run in step mode at variable step rate, display or alter memory or CPU registers, jump to memory location, execute a CALL, set breakpoints in RAM or ROM, and relocate to any page in RAM. The display may also be routed to your line printer through the device control block so custom print drivers are automatically supported. **STEP80**.....\$16.95

4 SPEED OPTIONS FOR YOUR TRS-80!

The SK-2 is the most versatile clock modification available for the TRS-80. Speeds may be switched between normal, an increase of 50%, or a 50% reduction; selectable at any time without interrupting execution or crashing the program. Instructions are also given for a 100% increase to 3.54 MHz, though the TRS-80 is not reliable at this speed. The SK-2 may be configured by the user to change speed with a toggle switch or on software command. It will automatically return to normal speed any time a disk is active, requires no change to the operating system, and has provisions for adding an LED to indicate when the computer is not at normal speed. It mounts inside the keyboard unit with only 4 necessary connections for the switch option (switch not included), and is easily removed if the computer ever needs service. The SK-2 comes fully assembled with socketed IC's and illustrated instructions. **SK-2**.....\$24.95

RAM SPOOLER AND PRINT FORMATTER

This program is a full feature print formatting package featuring user definable line and page length (with line feeds inserted between words or after punctuation), screen dump, and printer pause control. The serial version allows baud rate selection from the keyboard. In addition, printing is done from a 4K expandable buffer area so that the LPRINT or LLIST command returns control to the user while printing is being done. Ideal for Selectric or other slow printers. Allows printing and processing to run concurrently. Please specify PARALLEL or SERIAL (RS-232 interface) version. **SPOOLER**.....\$16.95

DUPLICATE SYSTEM TAPES WITH CLONE

Make duplicate copies of ANY tape written for Level II. They may be SYSTEM tapes (continuous or not) or data lists. The file name, load address, entry point, and every byte (in ASCII format) are displayed on the video screen. **CLONE**.....\$16.95

MACHINE CODE FAST FOURIER TRANSFORM

This complete package includes 3 versions of the machine language FFTASM routine assembled for 16, 32, and 48K machines, a short sample Basic program to access them, a 10K Basic program which includes sophisticated interactive graphing and data manipulation, and a manual of instructions and examples. The machine language subroutines use variables defined by a supporting Basic program to make data entry and retrieval extremely fast and easy for custom implementation. They perform 20 to 40 times faster than their Basic equivalent (256 points in 12.5 seconds), and require less than 1550 bytes of memory. **FFTASM**.....\$49.95

FOR THE MODEL II

LYNC

from Midnight Software

High level data communication for the Model II with CP/M. LYNC will send and receive any file with automatic error checking and retries. Either end may initiate file transfers, and multiple files may be sent with wildcard filenames. Remote or local directories may be called from within the program. Allows full protocol, non-protocol, and real-time conversation modes. May be used over phone lines at 300 baud or direct to another computer at up to 9600 baud. Also available for other CP/M computers. **LYNC**.....\$95.00

**MUMFORD
MICRO
SYSTEMS**

144

ORDERING: Complete satisfaction is guaranteed or a full refund will be made. All Model I programs are shipped on cassette unless \$5 is included for a formatted (no system) disk. Include \$1 postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, MasterCard and COD orders accepted.

Box 435-E Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969-4557

A successful business application from beautiful, downtown Burbank.

The Office Computer

Gary Valle
7219 Loma Verde
Canoga Park, CA 91303

Yes sir, I can check that order for you. Would you please give me your purchase order number?

The secretary turns to the computer console and enters the number. A moment passes, and the CRT displays the order.

"Sir, that was shipped 3/05/80... Yes, 103 of Preflight Procedures, 105 of Airworthiness Testing and 50 of Stability—Part I."

Is this the efficient customer service department of a *Fortune* 500 business? Not quite, or, at least, not yet.

Film Systems, Inc. is a growing company that specializes in the production and duplication of slides and filmstrips for educational institutions, business and industry. FSI uses a microcomputer as a tool to control its own success and its expanding clientele.

Information Processing

Large or small, all businesses have at least one characteristic in common—they process information. Whether it's an inquiry, an order, market research, or the weekly payroll, any business devotes a considerable portion of its time and money to processing words and numbers.

If sales are to be increased, more orders are to be received, purchases made, journal entries posted, invoices mailed and correspondence written additional information processing is a necessity. Why does the burgeoning small business so often overlook this requirement? The business may employ many factory workers, a production

manager, a designer, two or three sales people, and be considering hiring others, and yet its office is already understaffed and overworked.

Often the office is still a one person show. That one individual opens the mail, processes orders, types correspondence and invoices, answers the phone, receives customers, figures the payroll and taxes, does the bookkeeping, sends out statements, checks on overdue supplies, makes up the bank deposits, keeps the company checkbook up-to-date and more. As a business grows, these responsibilities can easi-

ly overpower even the most productive individual. If the company's ability to process information is not improved, inquiries may go unanswered, bookkeeping may fall behind, orders may not be shipped when promised and inventory may not be properly maintained.

Early on FSI management recognized that a well-organized and productive office is essential to its success and continued growth. On the left of the secretary's desk at FSI is a typewriter—on the right is a 48K TRS-80 with a tractor feed line printer and dual disk drives.

3/05/80		2295	9861	TERMS: NET 30	
100 FRS	MAS NEG FROM SLIDES-STABILITY PART I	4.00	400.00		
1 EA	CRI/FIRST-THERMAL SOAR	40.00	40.00		
3 FRS	PICKUP/SLIDE MASTER NEG-THERMAL SOAR	4.00	12.00		
	TAXABLE TOTAL		452.00		
	LESS 5 PERCENT DISCOUNT		22.60		
	DISCOUNTED TAXABLE TOTAL		429.40		
	6% CALIF SALES TAX		25.76		
3 HRS	TECH LABOR-STABILITY PART I	25.00	75.00		
1000 FT	RELEASE PRINT-RIDGE SOARING	0.175	175.00		
100 PRT	CUT/CAN-RIDGE SOARING	0.08	8.00		
	NON-TAXABLE TOTAL		258.00		
	LESS 5 PERCENT DISCOUNT		12.90		
	DISCOUNTED NON-TAXABLE TOTAL		245.10		
	SHIPPING		2.46		
	*****		*****		
	INVOICE TOTAL		\$702.72		

Fig. 1. Invoice Generated on TRS-80.

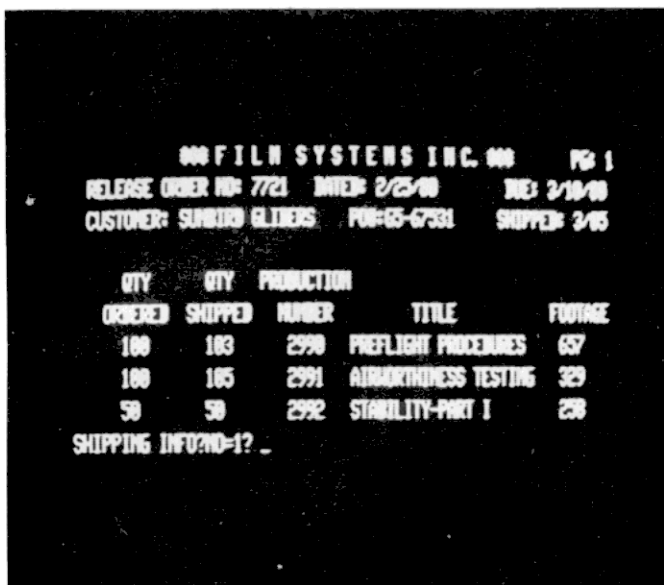


Photo 1. Order Displayed on CRT for Servicing Customer Inquiries.

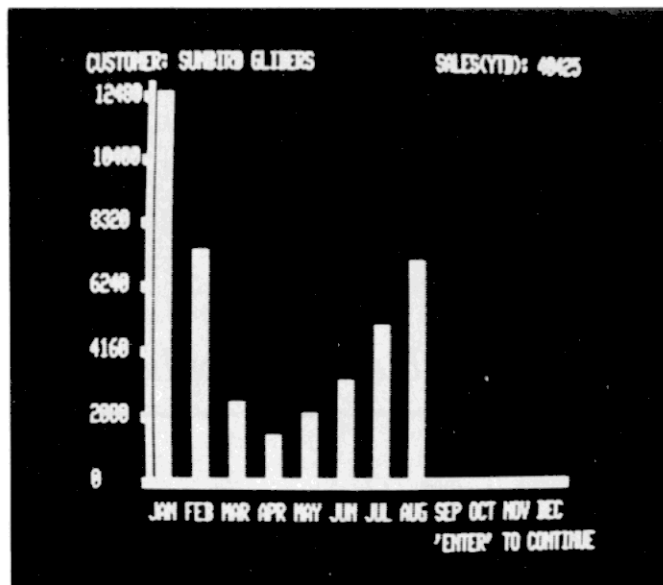


Photo 2. Bar Graph Displaying Sales by month.

Unfortunately the word "computer" still brings to mind an omnipotent machine of unmanageable size and temperamental nature, consuming punched cards and spewing forth great volumes of paper or magnetic tape. It would be more accurate to think of a microcomputer as a wrench or hand drill! The computer is a tool. It is simply a machine that can process, store and retrieve information quickly and repetitively.

Invoices

The first FSI bottleneck was invoice writing. The office was spending hours and hours writing invoices. Three factors contribute to this manual inefficiency:

- Much of the information used in processing invoices day-to-day is repetitive.
- Lists must be searched for service or parts names and prices.

• Extensions, totals, discounts and taxes must be calculated.

A microcomputer is well suited to these tasks. Customer names, billing addresses, shipping addresses, service and product titles, part numbers and prices and other information can be stored on disk files. This information can be accessed and typed very quickly. For example, consider the operator input necessary to write the invoice shown in Fig. 1.

Responding to prompts, the operator enters the data, customer number, ship-to option, customer reference number and job number:

DATE?: 3/05/80 (entered only at beginning of session)
CUSTOMER NUMBER?: 44
SHIP-TO OPTION?: 2
FSI JOB NUMBER?: 2295

CUSTOMER REFERENCE?: 9861

After printing the invoice headings the next prompt is:

TITLE?: STABILITY-PART I (optional film title)
SERVICE CODE?: 1
QUANTITY?: 100

Referring to a menu of services on the video display the operator enters a code and the quantity to be invoiced. The invoice writer does in minutes what used to take hours.

Another log jam in the FSI information flow was order processing. A large percentage of FSI orders are for filmstrips. The filmstrip is made from a previously processed master negative. These negatives are cataloged by title and are assigned a production

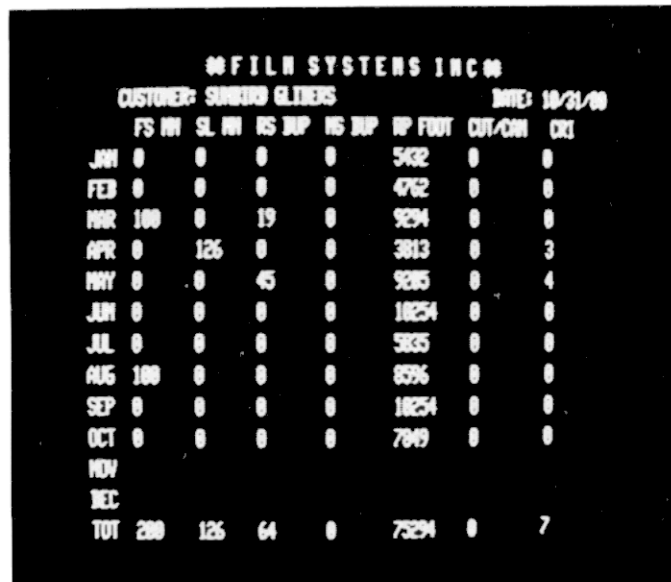


Photo 3. Display Monitoring Level of Activity of Key Invoice Items.

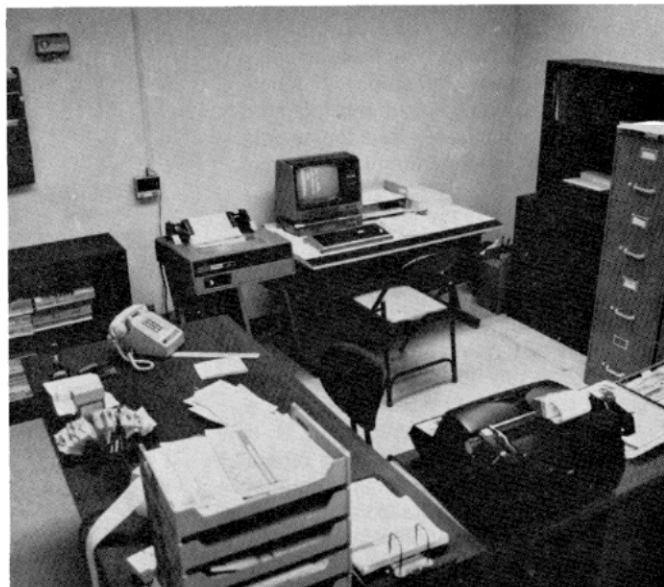


Photo 4.

number as well as other data used in making the filmstrip.

In pre-computer days when an order was received, the titles specified would be looked up in the negative catalog for the appropriate production numbers, a release order listing the quantity, production number and title. This and other pertinent information would be typed in duplicate and a "shipper" in triplicate. After the order was shipped an invoice would be typed in triplicate.

Most of the information contained in the order, shipper, and invoice is the same; why type it three times? Now the negative catalog is stored on disk and up to 3000 titles can be searched by a machine language program in well under a second. With only a minimum of input from the secretary, the release orders and shippers are typed on the line printer.

A disk file of current orders is maintained and by specifying either the customer's purchase order number or the in-house job number an order can be displayed on the CRT (Photo 1). A hard copy option will print the order if desired. After the current order file has been updated with shipping information, the invoice writer previously described uses the same information in the file to write an invoice. The secretary need only specify the order number.

More Useful Results

After the major bottlenecks have been eliminated you are likely to discover that your data files and programs bear much fruit. After the initial planting, cultivation and growth, a great deal of information may be harvested with little additional effort.

Relatively simple modifications to existing software may generate useful results. With a simple addition to the invoice writer, cumulative monthly sales totals may be added to the customer information file. In turn this information can generate a bar graph that displays sales by month for any specified customer (Photo 2).

Another straightforward addition allows you to monitor the activity of certain key invoice items for a specified customer or for all customers (Photo 3). In many businesses the function of an order/invoice writer can be extended to support accounts receivable and sales journal processing.

With the addition of a purchases journal, the system can audit inventory depletion, prompt purchases when order points are surpassed, and also process accounts payable data.

The typewriter and the adding machine have for decades been the principal information processing tools of the small business. As certain as the calculator has replaced the slide rule, these traditional business machines have become outdated. I imagine there are a few stubborn individuals who will insist on using a slide rule instead of a calculator. No doubt similar individuals will continue to plug away on adding machines and standard typewriters, but for the great majority of us the course is clear. Make way for the office microcomputer! ■

IF YOU LOVE THE LIMITLESS WORLDS OF IMAGINATION,
YOU'LL GO CRAZY FOR OUR

COMPUTER GAMES

HERE'S 4 NEW TITLES FROM **DISCOVERY GAMES**, EACH IN ITS OWN VINYL PERMANENT STORAGE BOX. AVAILABLE ON TAPE FOR TRS-80 LEVEL II, 16K; PET, 16K; AND APPLE II APPLESOFT, 16K, FOR BASIC. (All include graphic displays and game-time play, in single scenarios packed with variables, for solo play.)

JAGDSTAFFEL—As Commander of the Luftwaffe fighter squadron based at Zielhafen, can you protect the U-boat base against approaching American bombers?

MIGS AND MESSERSCHMITTS—The Blitzkrieg approaches Leningrad, and unless you as squadron leader can stop the approaching bombers, the city will be pounded into submission!

RAF: THE BATTLE OF BRITAIN—France has fallen. Now Luftwaffe bombers hammer England. Your RAF squadron must protect London from the Blitz.

WINGED SAMURAI—Rabaul Harbor is the most important base on the road to Australia, and you, as Commander of the Imperial Japanese fighters based there, are responsible for the defense of the ships in harbor. The Americans are coming...

OVER 40 TITLES AVAILABLE!

ASK ABOUT OUR 180-DAY GUARANTEED-SALES POLICY
DEALER & DISTRIBUTOR INFORMATION
AVAILABLE ON REQUEST
MAIL ORDERS WELCOME!



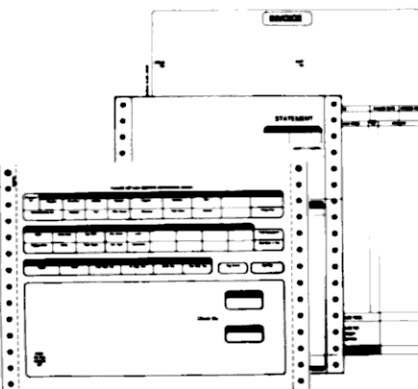
01956 PASS ROAD

GULFPORT, MS. 39501

(601) 896-8600

The Adventure never stops!

CONTINUOUS FORMS FOR YOUR COMPUTER



SELF PROGRAMMERS:

extensive stock line to choose from

SYSTEMS USERS:

forms designed to fit your format

SOFTWARE HOUSES:

complete forms support for your users

COMPUTER DEALERS:

forms installation assistance

SERVICE BUREAUS/CPA's:

quantity discounts

Please tell us your business application and the program you are using. We will promptly send you the forms that will best accommodate your needs.



Checks To-Go

8384 Hercules St.
La Mesa, CA 92041
(714) 460-4975

name		phone no.	
organization			
address			
city, state		zip	
hardware (processor type)			
software (p/r, a/p)			
software (a/r, inv)			
<input type="checkbox"/> programmer	<input type="checkbox"/> dealer	<input type="checkbox"/> CPA/service bureau	
<input type="checkbox"/> end-user	<input type="checkbox"/> software house	<input type="checkbox"/> other	

Season's Greetings

Valerie Vann
631 G Street
Davis, CA 95616

As the holiday season approached last year, I thought it would be great to have something my computer could do to show off to visitors. "Battleship," "Tank Wars," and "X-Wing Fighter Bombing Runs" didn't seem appropriate. A computer Christmas card was more like what I had in mind.

These programs will run on a 16K Level II Model I, TRS-80. An alternate version of one subroutine is included for Microsoft's Level III BASIC.

A Series

The program Holiday Graphics & Seasons Greetings, (Program Listing 1), is a series of five subroutines: Snowflakes, Seasons Greetings, Poem (a Level II BASIC adaptation and enhancement of a routine from David Lien's Level I Manual), Snow Scene, and a Signature Page (for personalizing your computer greeting card). The program is designed to repeat endlessly and one complete cycle takes an average of 26 minutes.

If you're getting the family an 80 for Christmas, you could even sit it under the tree and let it run this program.

The program is numbered in modules of 1,000. Each begins with a REM statement identifying the subroutine number.

Each routine can be run alone or with one

or two others by making minor changes. The first lines of the program identify initialization statements for the subroutines. The ending lines contain the RESTORE statement to run the Season's Greeting and Snow Scene routines in an endless cycle. The GOTO statement returns the program to the Snowflake routine for another complete cycle.

If you want to run the Poem routine by itself, a FOR-NEXT time delay loop should be added to the end. This is because the time used in setting up the following Snow Scene graphics array serves as a time delay in the combined program.

The displays are best viewed from a distance of at least eight feet in a dimly lit room. The brightness and contrast of the CRT should be adjusted to give a crisp black and white effect. Then sit back with your cup of eggnog and watch it snow!

The Snowflake subroutines contrast the BASIC language graphics routines with the speed and simplicity of the vector graphics enhancements in Microsoft's Level III BASIC. This uses the line plotting statement $LINE(X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),SET$.

The Level II version substitutes a line plotting subroutine for this Level III statement, and thus runs slower. Both versions are compatibly line numbered so the differences can be identified readily.

Six-Sided Designs

The Snowflakes programs (see one in Program Listing 2) draw six-sided designs on the video display screen. They use the smallest TRS-80 graphics block, or pixel. Like real snowflakes, the odds against getting two alike are astronomical!

Each flake is drawn in 5 to 12 cycles of

line plotting (the number of cycles is selected at random). In each cycle, the X and Y coordinates for two points are generated at random. The line defined by the two points is then plotted, and rotated in 60 degree increments and plotted in six positions. The mirror image of this rotating line is then computed and plotted.

The designs are not always symmetrical because coordinates are rounded to the nearest integer value. You will also notice a pixel of variation in some line positions.

The results are usually attractive, especially considering the limits of the TRS-80 graphics system: You are plotting hexagonal figures with rectangular blocks.

Line 270 contains an adjustment factor for the aspect ratio of the screen (constant V). This produces a round visible plot on my screen. You may wish to adjust it slightly to get the best results on your CRT. Use something in the neighborhood of 128/48.

Other kaleidoscopic effects can be produced by changing the angle of rotation (lines 550-560, P/3) and the number of plotting positions (line 540, FOR J=1 TO 6). Change these to $P/(n/2)$ and FOR J=1 TO n, where n is the number of sides you want the figure to have. Also, the aspect ratio constant V can be changed or eliminated.

Trigonometry and analytic geometry teachers and their students might have fun taking the program apart. It contains all those basic elements like polar coordinates; translation and rotation of axes; slopes and intercepts.

Anyway, it's fun to watch. The snowflakes even have a crystalline appearance, thanks to the little rectangular blocks. They seem to grow like frost patterns on a window. ■



Program Listing.

```

10 REM INITIALIZE GRAPHICS ROUTINES
20 RANDOM: REM ROUTINES 2,4,5
30 CLEAR 1000: REM ROUTINE 5
40 DIM A$(16):DIM S(21,2): REM ROUTINE 5
50 CLS:PRINT"HOLIDAY GREETINGS WITH SNOW . . . ."
60 PRINT:PRINT"GRAPHICS BY VALERIE VANN"
70 PRINT CHR$(204)+"631 G ST., DAVIS, CA."
80 PRINT CHR$(204)+"COPYRIGHT 1980"
90 PRINT"POEM SUBROUTINE ADAPTED FROM A LEVEL I BASIC P
  PROGRAM"
100 PRINT"BY DAVID LIEN."
110 FOR X=1 TO 1000:NEXT X
1000 REM ENTER SIGNATURE - ROUTINE 1
1010 PRINT@512,"IF YOU WISH TO SIGN THIS GREETING, TYPE
  YOUR NAME,":PRINT@576,"THEN PRESS ENTER. IF NOT,
  JUST PRESS ENTER."
1020 PRINT"(MAXIMUM OF 28 CHARACTERS)":PRINT " "+STRING
  $(28,"-")
1030 INPUT B$:IF LEN(B$)>28 THEN 1020
1040 IF B$=""THEN B$="YOUR FRIENDLY COMPUTER - ME!"
2000 REM TITLE PAGE SNOWFLAKES - ROUTINE 2
2010 CLS
2020 PRINT CHR$(23)
2030 FOR J=2 TO 442 STEP 8
2040 PRINT@J,"*"
2050 FOR F=1 TO 10:NEXT F
2060 NEXT J
2070 PRINT@452,"* * S N O W F L A K E S * *"
2080 FOR J=514 TO 958 STEP 8
2090 PRINT@J,"*"
2100 FOR F=1 TO 10:NEXT F
2110 NEXT J
2120 FOR J=1 TO 950:NEXT J
2130 V=120/48
2140 P=3.141592654
2150 FOR E=1 TO 5
2160 CLS
2170 FOR K=1 TO (RND(5)+7)
2180 X=RND(24)
2190 Y=RND(24)
2200 R=SQR(X[2]+Y[2])
2210 IF R>24 THEN 2180
2220 T=RND(24)
2230 Z=RND(24)
2240 S=SQR(T[2]+Z[2])
2250 IF S>24 THEN 2220
2260 GOSUB 2340
2270 Y=-1*Y
2280 Z=-1*Z
2290 GOSUB 2340
2300 NEXT K
2310 FOR I=1 TO 2000:NEXT I

```

Program continues

**The American
Cancer Society
thanks you.**

**Your employees
thank you.**

**Their families
thank you.**

You've become a life saver. Literally. For installing our Employee Education Program. For letting us supply free films, exhibits, speakers, pamphlets, posters, and articles for your company publications. For accepting our help in arranging "action" programs for your employees...for detection of colorectal cancer, instructions in breast cancer examination, for detection of cervical cancer via the Pap test. For simply understanding that if cancer is detected in its early stages, chances for cure are greatly increased. Thank you.

Hundreds of companies now have an American Cancer Society Employee Education Program. If yours isn't one of them, call us.



American Cancer Society
2,000,000 people fighting cancer.

THIS SPACE CONTRIBUTED AS A PUBLIC SERVICE.

AT-80 ANNOUNCES A NEWDOS SPECIAL

DDIR80 — Creates program lines of NEWDOS DIR's, adding them to itself. Options include — Search, Re-search, Run, Hardcopy, Display DIR's, Others. Stores up to 175 DIR's. 32K/one disk. \$23, w/demo.

CAT — Tic-Tac-Toe with randomly numbered squares. FAST graphics. Human vs human option. \$12.

FTDEMO80 — Displays the programs, and the keyboard commands, from the NEWDOS/80 Appendix A examples, WHILE executing the programs and commands and displaying results. Cycle through the five file types with only the enter key. \$12.

Disk only. Deduct \$3 each for 2nd and 3rd program ordered.

NEWDOS \$45 NEWDOS+ \$95
NEWDOS/80 \$145

Add 4% for MasterCard/Visa

AT-80

✓ 445

3827 Dismount
Dallas, TX 75211
(214) 339-0498

FOR THE TRS 80™

Put IRV on your programming staff!

Input shorthand — one keystroke
can enter a whole line!

Relocate a line by simply editing the line
number — renumber lines individually

Machine language tape \$24.95

**More powerful than a speed
typist! Able to leap ten
subroutines at a single bound!**

ORDER YOURS TODAY!

Now Available From:

✓ 444

BITZNBYES Computer Center
56-B Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301

NAME _____	
ADDRESS _____	
CITY _____	
STATE _____	ZIPCODE _____
ENCLOSE CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR \$24.95	
TAPE WILL BE SHIPPED PREPAID MAIL	

```

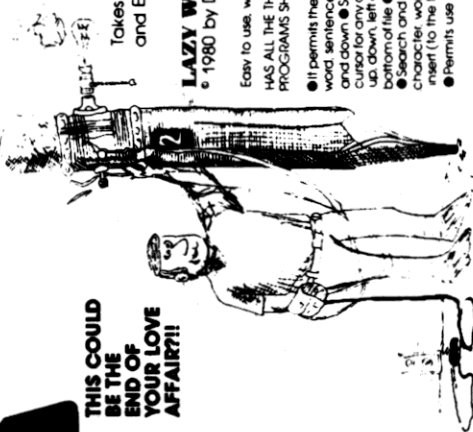
2320 NEXT E
2330 GOTO 3000
2340 W=ATN(Y/X)
2350 Q=ATN(Z/T)
2360 FOR J=1 TO 6
2370 W=W+P/3
2380 Q=Q+P/3
2390 X2=R*COS(W)
2400 Y2=R*SIN(W)
2410 T2=S*COS(Q)
2420 Z2=S*SIN(Q)
2430 X3=(X2*V+64):Y3=(Y2+24):T3=(T2*V+64):Z3=(Z2+24):GO
      SUB 2460
2440 NEXT J
2450 RETURN
2460 IF X3=T3 THEN 2620
2470 IF X3>T3 THEN M=(Y3-Z3)/(X3-T3) ELSE M=(Z3-Y3)/(T3
      -X3)
2480 B=Y3-M*X3
2490 IF ABS(Z3-Y3)>ABS(T3-X3) THEN 2560
2500 IF X3>T3 THEN D=-1 ELSE D=1
2510 FOR H=X3 TO T3 STEP D
2520 Y3=M*H+B
2530 SET(H,Y3)
2540 NEXT H
2550 RETURN
2560 IF Y3>Z3 THEN D=-1 ELSE D=1
2570 FOR H=Y3 TO Z3 STEP D
2580 X3=(H-B)/M
2590 SET(X3,H)
2600 NEXT H
2610 RETURN
2620 IF Y3>Z3 THEN D=-1 ELSE D=1
2630 FOR H=Y3 TO Z3 STEP D
2640 SET(X3,H)
2650 NEXT H
2660 RETURN
3000 REM SEASONS GREETINGS - ROUTINE 3
3010 CLS
3020 READ X,Y
3030 IF X=0 AND Y=0 THEN 3810
3040 PRINT@ X,CHR$(Y):GOTO 3020
3050 DATA 13,160,14,176,15,176,16,176,17,176,18,176
3060 DATA 72,160,73,184,74,156,75,143,76,131,77,131,78,
      131
3070 DATA 79,131,80,131,81,131,82,131,83,143,84,188
3080 DATA 136,139,137,143,138,189,139,176,140,144,147,1
      60
3090 DATA 148,176,149,176,150,176,154,176,155,176,156,1
      76
3100 DATA 157,176,158,176,159,144,161,176,162,176,163,1
      76
3110 DATA 168,176,169,176,170,176,171,176,175,176,177,1
      76
3120 DATA 178,176,179,176,183,176,184,176,185,176,186,1
      76
3130 DATA 187,144,196,176,197,152,198,140,199,180,200,1
      44
3140 DATA 203,130,204,131,205,139,206,173,207,180,208,1
      44
3150 DATA 209,160,210,191,211,141,212,140,213,140,214,1
      42
3160 DATA 215,129,216,184,217,159,218,129,220,160,221,1
      84
3170 DATA 222,143,224,139,225,173,226,176,227,146,228,1
      31
3180 DATA 230,188,231,151,232,129,235,186,236,149,238,1
      84
3190 DATA 239,159,240,131,242,184,243,159,244,129,246,1
      39
3200 DATA 247,173,248,176,249,144,250,130,251,131,252,1
      31
3210 DATA 258,168,259,183,260,144,269,160,270,184,271,1
      91
3220 DATA 272,133,273,130,274,143,275,140,276,140,277,1
      35
3230 DATA 278,129,279,130,280,139,281,140,282,140,283,1
      34
3240 DATA 284,143,285,133,287,131,288,140,289,140,290,1
      42
3250 DATA 291,135,294,139,295,141,296,140,297,140,298,1
      35

```

Program continues

It is time to put your word processing program away and use a word processing system

**THIS COULD
BE THE
END OF
YOUR LOVE
AFFAIR?!!**



Soft Sector Marketing

ABC Sales
and

Takes on Scriptset® By Radio Shack®
and Electric Pencil®

LAZY WRITER

© 1980 by DAVID WELSH

Easy to use, written all in machine code.

HAS ALL THE THINGS THAT OTHER WORD PROCESSING PROGRAMS SHOULD HAVE

- **Insert** permits the inserting and deleting by characters, word, sentences, and paragraphs
- **Page scrolling up and down** Search ahead of the cursor or behind the cursor for any character. The cursor can be moved up, down, left, and right. You can seek top of file and bottom of file
- **Block move of text**, block delete of text
- **Search and replace or search delete**
- **Delete by character, word, sentence or paragraph**
- **Unlimited insert** (to the limit of your machine's memory)
- **Permits use with lower case**

AND IT HAS THINGS THAT OTHER PROGRAMS SHOULD HAVE BUT DON'T

upper and lower case output to your printer (if your printer accepts lower case) without having your computer modified.

- Will change all upper characters text to lower case and all lower case to upper. A SINGLE COMMAND • Will capitalize the first letters of all sentences and all proper nouns. WITH A SINGLE COMMAND • LOADS any BASIC program into memory. • FILE ASCII SAVED FILES EDIT BASIC FILES BASIC PROGRAMS SAVED ASCII • Permits installing a BASIC program into memory. • Will save the program to a file. • Will save the program to a file. • Will save the program to a file.
- Delinable screen length and definable print length to 255 characters wide • Screen length that can be defined to 255 characters wide • Screen length that can be defined to 255 characters wide
- You can cancel and leave it the way it was • You can append files (which means that you can put one file on the end of another file) • No last character at the end of the line for the fastest type a directory for all the files is available to the user without leaving the program • Saving programs to disk easy enough for the non-computer user • To save memory, you can set tabs positions in a typewriter. • TO USE THE COMMANDS FOR THE EXPLORE SPACE FOR BETTER EXPLORE IN AND SEND FOR COMPLETE OVERVIEW • Program has HELP

(that is a short review of the commands that are available)

STANDARD PRINTER MODULE This printer module is provided for the user as a standard feature. Optional special printer routines for custom printers will be available in the near future. In this original release, the following printer drivers and will support the following printing devices: ELSA32, ITRES32 AND PARALLEL; printer ports. You have the following options:

- **Print entire file.** Print the entire file. Line spacing can be set from 6 to 24 lines per inch.
- **Print selected pages.** Select the page range to print. The length from 1-255 characters can be printed.
- **Save formatted text.** Also select the format to save. Information for the customer to load his own special printer driver.
- **Print entire file or just part.** The printer will be stopped and started by the user at any time and then restarted where you left off. • You can print entire file or just part to bottom of the page.

COMMUNICATION PACKAGE

MS232 COMMUNICATION TERMINAL PROGRAM permits you to communicate with other computers. Transfer files from one machine to another. Permits dumping memory across the phone line. Receive files from other computers. Supports RS-80 and "Snake Hands" with larger computers. This is the complete system called LAY WRITER. There are no software packages written for the ITS-80 that is as comprehensive. This package is available for the ITS-80 mod 1 or larger with at least a single disk drive. List price is \$129.95. For a more complete overview send a self-addressed envelope.

— A3A

SSM **SOFT SECTOR MARKETING,**
INCORPORATED

6250 Middle Belt • Garden City, MI 48135 • 1(313) 425-4020

ICOD - Certified Check, M.O. or Cash only. Sorry no COD over \$150.00! Most orders shipped next day. All orders must have shipping included. Please add 2% or \$2.50, whichever is higher for shipping. Add extra \$1.50 for COD. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. Send \$1.00 for catalog get \$2.00 credit on next order.

SUPER-UTILITY

by K. K. WATT

SUPER-UTILITY was written by Kim Warr of Bessie Computing and is the most fantastic program of its kind to be available on the market at this time. SUPER-UTILITY is a machine language stand alone program that has its own (C) routines and does not use any ROM or DOS calls. As a result, it should also operate on "CIV" machines and does not require that the disk be in any drive after initialization of the program. This program also supports the Radio Shack lower case modification after initialization. SUPER-UTILITY occupies all memory from 4000H to 9FFFH (That's 24K of machine code!).

The zap utility is a program that does everything Apparent "SuperZap" does, plus many additional enhancements. The zap utility is designed to allow you to copy to the part of the disk and read and/or modify data regardless of whether it is protected disk or not. The screen prompt on zap is similar to SuperZap. (one sector in a HEX and ASCII) but also tells you the true and relative tracks and whether sector is IBM format or not. Zap also has a search routine that locates and displays the highest or lowest track on the disk and another that locates and displays the highest or lowest sector on a given track. In addition, zap allows you to single step track to sector or sector to sector and even allows you to output to the printer. Zap has dual cursors (one for ASCII and one for HEX) that move simultaneously and allows the user to use mode keys to move the cursors. Zap also allows you to display disk sectors, compare disk sectors, copy sectors, delete sectors, file sectors, file sectors, file sectors, copy disk sectors, compare disk sectors, or display/modify main memory. In addition you may search memory or the disk for a specified string and have its location returned.

Purge is a utility that allows user to kill files by filespec or have the computer list them one at a time for deletion. In addition, purge will also zero out unused directory entries or zero out unused disk sectors. You may also compute passwords on files. In addition, you can kill files by naming the category of the files (example: CMD/BAS/TXT (i.e. invisible, (V) visible, etc.) and also may change the disk name, date, password, protection levels. Purge also contains a complete disk directory that indicates all active and non-active files on the disk and their location in the directory, and the status of all anomalies on the disk.

Format is a utility that allows the user to format a disk with standard format, format WITHOUT ERASING existing data, or special format (custom format your disk any way you want it). This utility also allows the user to add tracks to any disk (example: change a 35 track disk to a 40).

The disk copy utility will copy any standard disk, with or without formatting. The special disk copy allows the user to make a backup of ANY (that's right) said ANY JITS-80, readable disk. This means that you can back up your hard drive any time! This program is completely self-contained. NOTE: The only exception is that I won't back up disks that are already formatted as FAT. If you have a hard disk that has been formatted as FAT, you must first reformat it before you can back up its contents. This program is designed to be used to make backups of the legally purchased programs for which the owner uses. Please do not use this utility to make "bootleg copies" for others as authors of quality programs deserve to be paid for their invaluable

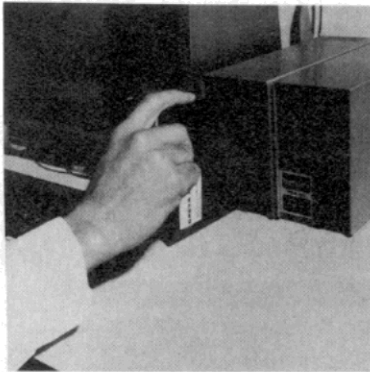
The tape copy utility allows the user to make backups of "ANY" TFS-80* readable tapes currently on the market regardless of any protection attempts or baud rate

The disk repair utility allows the user to automatically repair the FAT and GAT sectors if damaged and will also automatically repair a damaged boot. This utility does a complete directory check and will advise user of any errors. In addition this utility allows the user to recover killed files (if the file was killed by this utility or by NEMDOS) and may read protect the directory. This utility also advises you of all files that are on the disk the location of each and which are presently active.

The memory utility allows user to move memory, jump to memory, test memory compare memory, zero memory, exchange memory, edit memory, load memory to/from disk, and input or output a byte to any port. Only \$49.95 plus \$2.50 shipping handling.



We Won't Waste Your Time



OPSYS 2™ is a multiple command processor and a potent job control language. Schedule entire systems of programs to run without your intervention.

OPSYS 2 simplifies your work. Changes the meaning of keys on your keyboard. A single stroke will invoke a sequence of commands. Create, save and retrieve libraries of keyboard programs.

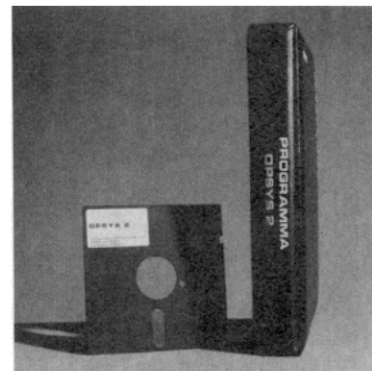
OPSYS 2 does other smart things for you. We know your time is valuable.

- Over 30 modules for quick and easy disk and Basic operations
- Set time and date with minimum keystrokes
- Automatically executes chain files
- Write system tapes from DOS
- Read system tapes directly from DOS
- Display hex and decimal equivalents
- Maintain notes on screen during other operations
- Move memory blocks
- List memory with or without control codes
- Poke values into memory from DOS
- Peek values from memory from DOS
- Type ASCII text into memory
- Jump to any address
- Search/Replace Basic text
- Automatic command file using the DO command
- And many more

OPSYS 2 with complete documentation at the intelligent price of \$79.95.

OPSYS 2™ is the Powerful TRS-80™ Model I operating system.

Use it with 35 or 40 track versions of TRSDOS™, NEWDOS™, or NEWDOS+™



✓ 21

PROGRAMMA INTERNATIONAL INCORPORATED

3400 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90010
(213) 384-1116

TRSDOS trademark of Tandy, Inc.
NEWDOS and NEWDOS+ trademark of APPARAT

3260 DATA 299,129,300,136,301,142,302,131,304,136,305,1
90,306,179,313,187,314,159

3270 DATA 323,130,324,131,325,143,326,140,327,188,328,
188

3280 DATA 329,188,330,188,331,188,332,143,333,135,334,13
1,341,176,342,176,343,152,344,140

3290 DATA 345,140,346,140,347,140,348,140,349,140,350,1
40

3300 DATA 351,140,352,140,353,140,354,140,355,140,356,1
40

3310 DATA 357,140,358,140,359,140,360,140,361,140,362,1
40

3320 DATA 363,140,364,140,365,140,366,140,367,140,368,1
40

3330 DATA 369,140,370,140,371,140,372,140,373,140,374,1
40,375,140,376,135,377,131,386,160

3340 DATA 404,175,405,176,406,144,423,160

3350 DATA 424,184,425,132,429,160,433,160,434,176,435,1
40

3360 DATA 436,140,437,129,451,131,452,172,453,180,454,1
88

3370 DATA 455,140,456,143,457,131,458,131,459,131,460,1
75

3380 DATA 461,191,470,131,471,131,472,141,473,140,474,1
40

3390 DATA 475,140,476,140,477,140,478,140,479,140,480,1
40

3400 DATA 481,140,482,140,483,140,484,140,485,140,486,1
90

3410 DATA 487,159,488,141,489,140,490,132,491,136,492,1
43

3420 DATA 493,129,494,140,495,140,496,131,497,131,514,1
76

3430 DATA 515,190,516,143,517,129,519,131,520,131,521,1
31

3440 DATA 522,131,523,131,524,131,527,187,528,157,529,1
34

3450 DATA 530,131,531,139,532,132,533,168,534,188,535,1
79

3460 DATA 536,179,537,187,538,132,540,168,541,188,542,1
79

3470 DATA 543,179,544,179,545,157,548,160,549,190,550,1
35

3480 DATA 553,160,554,190,555,135,557,184,558,159,559,1
34,560,131

3490 DATA 561,131,561,171,562,189,564,160,565,188,566,1
35

3500 DATA 567,163,568,191,569,151,570,168,571,183,572,1
79

3510 DATA 573,131,574,139,575,132,577,191,578,191,582,1
76

3520 DATA 583,140,584,134,585,131,586,131,587,131,588,1
88

3530 DATA 589,160,590,191,591,135,597,175,598,181,599,1
76

3540 DATA 600,184,601,140,604,175,605,181,606,176,607,1
84,608,140

3550 DATA 611,184,612,159,613,129,616,184,617,159,618,1
29,619,176,620,190,621,135,623,160,624,184

3560 DATA 625,143,626,129,627,136,628,191,629,177

3570 DATA 630,172,631,191,632,135,636,130,637,191,638,1
48

3580 DATA 641,191,642,191,646,130,647,131,648,140,649,1
40

3590 DATA 650,140,651,190,652,159,653,140,654,140,655,1
40

3600 DATA 656,140,657,140,658,180,659,144,668,168,669,1
44

3610 DATA 675,139,676,141,677,140,678,140,688,131,689,1
31

3620 DATA 693,184,694,159,695,129,699,176,700,158,701,1
35

3630 DATA 705,130,706,139,707,173,708,180,709,176,710,1
76

3640 DATA 711,176,712,176,713,184,714,158,715,135,716,1
29

3650 DATA 720,172,721,144,723,162,724,187,725,180,726,1
76,727,176

3660 DATA 728,176,729,176,730,176,731,176,732,176,733,1
78

Program continues

FOR SOMETHING THAT OPERATES SMOOTHE
ON YOUR HARDWARE
TRY OUR SOFTWARE!

MICROGRAM
Integrated Business Systems

Sensibly priced

Dental Real Estate
Chiropractic Property Management
Watkins Law Shaklee

Accounts receivable & Accounts payable

MICROGRAM

PO Box 1474, Spokane WA 99210
1-800-547-5995 ext. 112 (Oregon) 1-800-452-8847

TRS-80 **SOL-20**
CASSETTE
SOFTWARE
Home and Light Business Applications

These popular, professionally developed applications are low-priced. Guaranteed performance! Detailed booklet included.

- BUDGET & INVESTMENT \$17.95
- BUDGET & CHECKING \$14.95
- HOME INFO RETRIEVAL \$11.95
- MATH (ages 5 and up) \$ 7.95
- STOCK PORTFOLIO \$18.95
- AUTOMOBILE \$12.95
- MASTERMIND game \$10.95
- MONTE CARLO game \$ 7.95
- and others from \$ 4.95

Send order, or \$1.00 for descriptive catalogue (free with order) to: ✓116
NEWBY SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT CO
299 DAWLISH AVE. TORONTO, CANADA M4N 1J6

COMPUCOVER®

COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

- Cloth Backed Naugahyde Vinyl
- Improved Reliability
- Longer Life
- Waterproof & Dustproof
- Two Decorator Colors
- Saddle Tan & Black

Send check or money order to:
Include \$1.00 for postage and handling.
Overseas orders include \$3.00 postage.
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

COMPUCOVER ✓100
P.O. Box 324 (Dept. C)
Mary Esther, FL 32569
Phone (904) 243-5793

HOME VISITOR
SOUTHERN CAL MICHIGAN

17 1 2 3 4 14

QUARTER

BALL ON SOUTHERN CAL 38 TIME
1 DOWN 10 YARDS TO GO 11:43

OFFENSE PASSES DEEP**DEFENSE
IS A 3-4 PLAY GAINS 18 YARDS
**FIRST DOWN SOUTHERN CAL
DEFENSE?

FOOTBALL/80
Play college football with your computer. Match your offensive and defensive play calling abilities with FOOTBALL 80.

- 11 Offensive plays to choose from
- 5 Defensive strategies to use
- Graphics scoreboard
- Narrative of each play
- Play result computations are based on a combination of offensive and defensive strategies

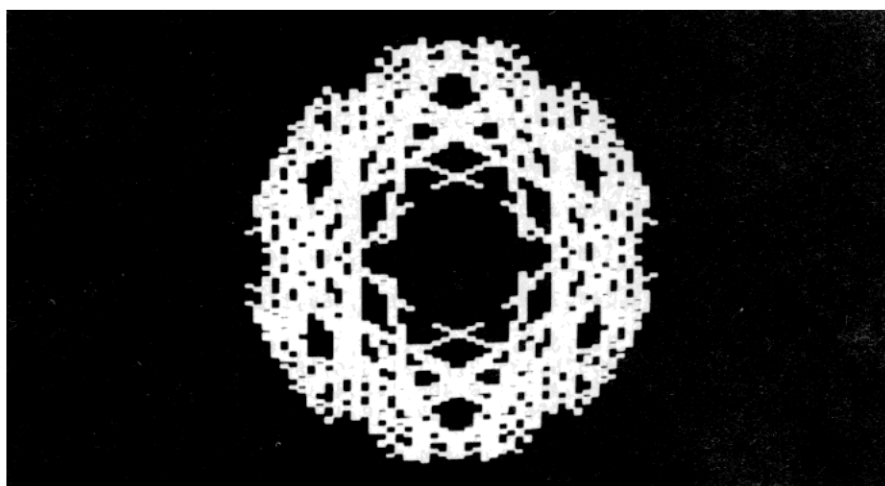
BASEBALL/80
When the season changes switch to baseball. Challenge your computer to a complete game, matching your pitching and hitting strategies with BASEBALL 80.

- Graphics scoreboard updated each pitch
- Narrative of the results of each pitch
- In the field you call the pitches
- At the plate you set batting strategy

16K Level II
BOTH games on one tape

\$995

CREATIVE DEVELOPMENTS
P.O. BOX 34057
447 Memphis, TN 38131
Phone 901 382-1909



SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

**MORTGAGE LOAN SERVICING
& RENTAL
INCOME MANAGEMENT**

FOR TRS-80* MODEL II

* * *

Annual Mortgage Loan Statements
Delinquent Reports & Overdue Notices
Escrow Analysis
Rental Income Management
All Reports on 8 1/2 x 11 Paper
Price \$850.00

* * * **A MUST FOR** * * *

Loan Servicing Agencies
Property Management Companies
Apartment Owners and Managers

**SYSTEM CONSULTATION
ON OTHER TRS-80* APPLICATIONS**

✓ 320

FISHER ASSOCIATES (214) 331-6521
4650 S. Hampton, Suite 109
Dallas, Texas 75232

*TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

```

3670 DATA 734,185,735,188,736,176,737,176,738,176,739,1
76
3680 DATA 740,176,741,176,742,176,743,176,744,176,745,1
76
3690 DATA 746,176,747,176,748,176,749,176,750,176,751,1
76
3700 DATA 752,176,753,176,754,176,755,176,756,190,757,1
83
3710 DATA 758,176,759,140,760,140,761,134,762,131,780,1
76
3720 DATA 781,140,782,140,783,134,784,131,785,139,786,1
67
3730 DATA 787,177,788,176,789,143,796,160,797,152,800,1
31
3740 DATA 801,137,802,140,803,140,804,164,805,176,806,1
76
3750 DATA 807,176,808,176,809,176,810,176,811,176,812,1
76
3760 DATA 813,176,814,176,815,152,816,140,817,140,818,1
31
3770 DATA 819,129,842,136,843,191,844,145,856,176,857,1
76
3780 DATA 858,184,859,142,860,131,908,130,909,131,910,1
37
3790 DATA 911,140,912,140,913,140,914,140,915,140,916,1
40
3800 DATA 917,140,918,131,919,131,0,0
3810 FOR X=1 TO 3200:NEXTX
4000 REM POEM SEQUENCE - ROUTINE 4
4010 CLS:PRINTCHR$(23):PRINT"STOPPING BY WOODS"
4020 PRINT"      ON A SNOWY EVENING":PRINT
4030 PRINT"      BY ROBERT FROST"
4040 FOR X=1TO2000:NEXTX:CLS
4050 FORZ=1TO150
4060 SET(RND(127),RND(47)):FORR=1TO30:NEXTR:NEXTZ
4070 PRINT@460,CHR$(230);:GOSUB4440 :PRINT@525,CHR$(230
);:I=0:GOSUB4440
4080 PRINT@525," WHOSE WOODS THESE ARE I THINK I KNOW."
;
4090 GOSUB4440
4100 PRINT@525," HIS HOUSE IS IN THE VILLAGE, THOUGH; "
;
4110 GOSUB4440
4120 PRINT@525," HE WILL NOT SEE ME STOPPING HERE      "
;
4130 GOSUB4440
4140 PRINT@525," TO WATCH HIS WOODS FILL UP WITH SNOW
";
4150 GOSUB4440
4160 PRINT@525," MY LITTLE HORSE MUST THINK IT QUEER
";
4170 GOSUB4440
4180 PRINT@525," TO STOP WITHOUT A FARMHOUSE NEAR      "
;
4190 GOSUB4440
4200 PRINT@525," BETWEEN THE WOODS AND FROZEN LAKE      ";
4210 GOSUB4440

```

Program continues

NEW

DISC DRIVES FOR TRS-80* "FLIPPY"—250K bytes/disc FAST—5ms Track to Track Access



REAL VALUE

AEROCOMP offers the best value in microcomputer disc drives on the market today! Reliability, features and cost tough to beat. We deliver...and we stand behind our products, as evidenced by the only FREE TRIAL OFFER in the industry. Examine your systems needs and order today!

MYSTERY REMOVED

There appears to be some confusion in the terminology used to describe disc drives and their features. Here's what we mean:

*FLIPPY

Allows the use of both sides of a diskette with a single-headed drive by simply turning the diskette over (Model 40-1).

*TRACK DENSITY

specified in tracks per inch (TPI). Refers to the number of tracks per radial inch on the diskette. Typically 48 TPI=40 useable tracks and 96 TPI=80 useable tracks.

*DOUBLE DENSITY

refers to recording density in bits per inch (bpi). Typically single density means data can be recorded up to 2,938 bpi; double density means data can be recorded up to 5,876 bpi.

*DOUBLE-SIDED

refers to number of read/write heads. Single-sided is one head, read/write one side only; double-sided is dual heads allowing read/write operations on both sides of the diskette. A double sided drive appears as two separate drives to the controller.

*CAPACITY

unformatted capacity is the total amount of storage space available on a diskette. Typically 125K bytes on a 40 track 5.25in. diskette. Formatted capacity is the total USABLE storage space on a diskette. Typically 102K bytes on a 40 track 5.25in. diskette.

*ACCESS TIME

the time required for the head to move from one track to the next. Typically 5 to 40 milliseconds (ms).

FREE TRIAL OFFER

Order your AEROCOMP Disc Drive and use it with your system for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for ANY REASON (except misuse or improper handling), return it, packed in the original shipping container, for a FULL REFUND. We have complete confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied! ORDER TODAY!

WARRANTY

We offer you a 90 day unconditional warranty on parts and labor against any defect in materials and workmanship. In the event service, for any reason, becomes necessary, our service department is fast, friendly and cooperative.

100% TESTED

AEROCOMP Disc Drives are completely assembled at the factory and ready to plug in when you receive them. Each drive is 100% bench tested prior to shipment. We even enclose a copy of the test checklist, signed by the test technician, with every drive. AEROCOMP MEANS RELIABILITY!

ORDER NOW

● MODEL 40-1 DISC DRIVE \$339.95ea.

Single-sided, "Flippy", 48TPI. (40 track; single density unformatted 125K bytes/side; double density unformatted 250K bytes/side).

● MODEL 80-2 DISC DRIVE \$439.95ea.

Double-sided, 48TPI. (80 track/40 per side; single density unformatted 250K bytes; double density unformatted 500K bytes).

● MODEL 80-1 DISC DRIVE \$439.95ea.

Single-sided, "Flippy", 96TPI. (80 track; single density unformatted 250K bytes/side; double density unformatted 500K bytes/side).

● MODEL 160-2 DISC DRIVE \$595.95ea.

Double-sided, 96TPI. (160 track/80 per side; single density unformatted 500K bytes; double density unformatted 1 megabyte).

All models are capable of single or double density and are complete with power supply and silver enclosure. Send for information on AEROCOMP 2- and 3-drive systems available in 40 and 80 track.

● SELECT EITHER A 2-DRIVE OR 4-DRIVE CABLE FOR USE WITH YOUR DRIVE(S):

2-DRIVE CABLE (for use with 1- or 2-drive systems) \$24.95ea.

4-DRIVE CABLE (for use with 1-, 2-, 3- or 4-drive systems) \$34.95ea.

Add \$1.25 shipping and handling

● MINI DISKETTES (5.25 in). Box of 10 \$29.95

add \$1.25 shipping and handling

● DISC OPERATING SYSTEMS

NEWDOS+ (40 TRACK) \$109.00

NEWDOS/80 (80 TRACK) \$149.00

* SPECIAL COMBINATION OFFER *

● Model 40-1 Disc Drive \$339.95
● 2 Drive Cable 24.95
● Disc Operating System (NEWDOS+) 109.00
● Freight 5.25

Reg. \$479.15

Special \$399.95

SPECIAL COMBO EXCEPT WITH NEWDOS/80

Reg. \$519.15 Special \$429.95

To order by mail, specify Model Number(s) of Drive, cable, etc. (above), enclose check, money order, VISA or MASTERCARD card number and expiration date, or request COD shipment. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. ADD \$4.00 per drive for shipping and handling. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear our bank. No personal checks will be accepted on COD shipments—cash, money orders or certified checks only. You will receive a card showing the exact COD amount before your shipment arrives. Be sure to include your name and shipping address. WE SHIP PROMPTLY! In the event there is a slight delay, you will be notified of the shipping date and we will NOT deposit your money order or charge your bankcard until the day we ship!

CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE (800) 824-7888, OPERATOR 24

FOR VISA / MASTERCARD / C.O.D. ORDERS

California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 24. Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 24.

TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!

For Applications and Technical information, call (214) 337-4346 or drop us a card.

Dealers inquiries invited ✓ 387

AEROCOMP

Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8

P.O. Box 24829

Dallas, TX 75224

	"FLIPPY"	ACCESS TIME (track to track)	HEAD LOAD SOLENOID	DISC EJECTOR	CAPACITY (unformatted single density)	EASY- ENTRY DOOR	FREE TRIAL
AEROCOMP	YES	5ms.	YES	YES	250K bytes (both sides)	YES	YES
RADIO SHACK*	NO	40ms.	YES	NO	109K bytes	NO	NO
PERCOM	YES	25ms.	YES	NO	250K bytes (both sides)	YES	NO
MPI	NO	5ms.	YES	YES	125K bytes	YES	NO
SHUGART	NO	40ms.	YES	NO	109K bytes	NO	NO
SIEMENS	NO	25ms.	YES	NO	125K bytes	YES	NO
TANDON	NO	5ms.	NO	NO	125K bytes	NO	NO
PERTEC	YES	25ms.	YES	NO	250K bytes (both sides)	NO	NO
BASF	NO	12ms.	YES	NO	125K bytes	NO	NO

Factual material from current manufacturer's data sheets is believed reliable but cannot be guaranteed. Comparing Aerocomp Model 40-1 to similar models.

The TRS-80* expansion interface limits the track to track access time to 12ms.

*Trademark of Tandy Radio Shack.

250

PROGRAMS!

65 Page
Software
Catalog

That's how many are included in our Fall/Winter catalog, and are in stock and ready to ship. We represent all of the major TRS-80 Software Vendors (Instant Software, The Bottom Shelf, Softside, Small Business Systems Group, and many more) — Over 50 Vendors represented in our product line. We believe we have the most complete selection of software for the TRS-80 — all priced at manufacturer's prices from \$7.95 to \$99.95. Business, home, games, education, programmer's utilities. **COMPLETE** program descriptions.

SEND FOR OUR FREE ✓470
65 PAGE CATALOG TODAY!

MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEMS
3104 EAST SHADOWLAWN, N.E.
ATLANTA, GA. 30305

9^{.95} SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 521 Lowell, MA 01853

- 1 • Memory based printer spooler, overlap processing and I/O.
- 2 • IBM based terminal driver, EBCD and correspondence code. Full ASCII character set with overstrikes. Scripsit ZAPS.
- 3 • Disk timing program. Meter Type numerical and statistical screen displays. Very easy calibration of all type drives.
- 4 • Cassette test programs. Writes test data to tape, then displays all errors on screen. Use to check all facets of cassette operation and duplication quality.

SEND FOR FREE FLYER

— The bottom line —

COST: \$9.95 Each + .75 postage
MA Orders + 5% tax ✓235

```

4220 PRINT@525," THE DARKEST EVENING OF THE YEAR ";
4230 GOSUB4440
4240 PRINT@525," HE GIVES HIS HARNESS BELLS A SHAKE ";
4250 GOSUB4440
4260 PRINT@525," TO ASK IF THERE IS SOME MISTAKE. ";
4270 GOSUB4440
4280 PRINT@525," THE ONLY OTHER SOUND'S THE SWEEP ";
4290 GOSUB4440
4300 PRINT@525," OF EASY WIND AND DOWNY FLAKE. ";
4310 GOSUB4440
4320 PRINT@525," THE WOODS ARE LOVELY, DARK, AND DEEP,"
;
4330 GOSUB4440
4340 PRINT@589," BUT I HAVE PROMISES TO KEEP, ";
4350 I=3:GOSUB4440
4360 PRINT@653," AND MILES TO GO BEFORE I SLEEP, ";
4370 I=6:GOSUB4440
4380 PRINT@717," AND MILES TO GO BEFORE I SLEEP. ";
4390 I=9:GOSUB4440
4400 FOR A=1TO800
4410 SET(RND(127),RND(47)):NEXTA
4420 CLS:PRINTCHR$(23):PRINT@76,"*";:PRINT@170,"*";:PRI
NT@322,"BUT I HAVE PROMISES TO KEEP,";:PRINT@512,"
AND MILES TO GO BEFORE I SLEEP..";
4430 PRINT@644,"*";:PRINT@690,"*";:PRINT@850,"*";:GOTO5
010
4440 FORN=1TO20
4450 X=RND(127):Y=RND(47)
4460 IF Y=24+I GOTO4450
4470 IF Y=25+I GOTO4450
4480 IF Y=26+I GOTO4450
4490 SET(X,Y)
4500 FORA=1TO40:NEXTA
4510 NEXTN
4520 RETURN
5000 REM SNOW SCENE - ROUTINE 5
5010 FORL=1TO16
5020 A$(L)="":READ N
5030 FOR Z=1TON
5040 READY:A$(L)=A$(L)+CHR$(Y)
5050 NEXTZ:NEXTL
5060 PRINT CHR$(28)
5070 FORL=1TO16
5080 PRINTA$(L);
5090 NEXTL
5100 FORY=45TO47:FORX=122TO127
5110 SET(X,Y):NEXTX:NEXTY
5120 FORN=1TO2000:NEXTN
5130 FORN=1TO21
5140 READP,Q:S(N,0)=P:S(N,1)=Q:NEXTN
5150 FORR=1TO10
5160 FORN=1TO21
5170 P=S(N,0):Q=S(N,1):RESET(P,Q):NEXTN
5180 FORT=1TO21
5190 P=S(T,0):Q=S(T,1):SET(P,Q):NEXTT
5200 NEXTR
5210 GOTO5780
5220 DATA 9,197,144,215,136,209,172,198,144,202
5230 DATA 19,200,160,184,188,191,191,191,191,189,188,17
6,215
5240 DATA 129,195,160,186,189,176,207
5250 DATA 25,200,191,191,191,191,191,191,191,191,19
1,149
5260 DATA 207,129,201,176,190,191,191,191,141,176,199,1
30,197
5270 DATA 27,194,129,197,130,139,143,191,191,191,191,15
9,143
5280 DATA 131,197,130,211,135,128,176,191,191,191,189,1
88,180,144,203
5290 DATA 27,196,144,206,168,203,129,199,160,196,188,19
1,191
5300 DATA 191,191,191,191,191,191,143,188,188,180,176,1
44,194,160,194
5310 DATA 30,194,160,186,198,129,199,168,191,176,198,14
4,197
5320 DATA 198,176,188,188,191,191,191,191,191,191,191,1
91,189
5330 DATA 176,196,130,133,197
5340 DATA 43,128,160,184,190,183,179,202,176,188,191,19
1,191
5350 DATA 191,188,176,200,186,176,195,168,143,131,131,1
31,131

```

Program continues

ΩMEGA WHOLESALE COMPUTER PRICES

SALES DIRECT TO THE PUBLIC

CO. ✓ 389 12 Meeting St., Cumberland, R.I. 02864

Christmas Specials

When you buy:

You receive:

You receive:

When you buy:



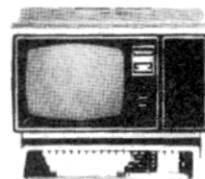
Atari 800
\$749

1-8K plug in
RAM Module

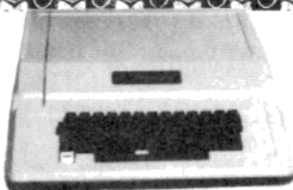
FREE
(\$124.95 value)

1 Box (10 Pcs)
8" Diskettes

FREE



TRS-80
Model II - \$3449



Apple II
16K - \$999
(Regular or Plus)

1 Apple Tape
Recorder

FREE
(\$40 value)

Microsoft Basic
for only
\$162.50



INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN
32K RAM - \$2449.00
64K RAM - \$2649.00



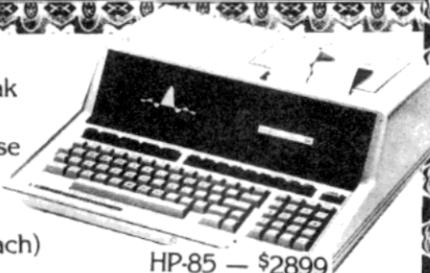
NEW!
ATARI 825
PRINTER — \$949

Atari Interface
Module

FREE
(\$219.95 value)

Statistics Pak
or
Carrying case

FREE
(\$95 value each)



HP-85 — \$2899

APPLE II DISK
with Controller — \$495

FREE

1 Box (5 Pcs)
Diskettes

NEC Spinwriter
5530 or 5510
\$2449

SOROC IQ 120
\$699

OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 — \$529

EPSON MX-80
80 Character, 9x9 Dot Matrix
Roll & Pin Feed Printer
for your Apple, TRS-80
or Commodore \$599



FREE

Interface to
Your Computer



ΩMEGA OFFERS THE BEST DELIVERY AND PRICE ON:

APPLE • ATARI • TRS-80 MODEL II • INTERTEC •
T.I. 810 • HEWLETT-PACKARD-85 • SOROC •
COMMODORE • NEC • QUME • CENTRONICS

ΩMEGA sells only factory fresh, top quality merchandise to out customers.
ΩMEGA will try to match any current advertised price with similar purchase conditions.
Before you buy anywhere else — be sure to call ΩMEGA Sales Co.

1-401-722-1027

ΩMEGA ships via UPS, truck or air. COD's, VISA, Mastercharge accepted.
"A member in good standing of the Better Business Bureau."

We carry a complete line
of the above equipment.
For information and
further pricing call:

TOLL FREE
1-800-556-7586

TELEX: 952106

SAFOR

Sales Analyst and Forecaster

with Graphic Display

Here is a new program from Software Etc. . . that is invaluable to any businessman. SAFOR is a time series analysis and forecasting program that will produce presentation quality graphs on your own printer. SAFOR will handle up to ten years of monthly data, provide a comprehensive analysis of past patterns and make both long and short-range forecasts.

SAFOR uses a classical time series decomposition model to provide both tabular and graphic presentations of Original Data, 12 Month Forecasts, Business Cycle, Growth Cycle, Seasonal Pattern and 12 Month Moving Average.

SAFOR can handle any type of data series measured on a monthly basis where no value is zero or less. This data may be in any unit of measure, however

SAFOR does not adjust dollar figures for inflation. The trend is calculated in the same units as actual sales, while other factors are treated as multipliers or indexes. Because the irregular component is unpredictable, SAFOR ignores it.

SAFOR is designed for ease of use, data entry is particularly straightforward, every user action is prompted. The program features extensive editing, updating, data storage and error detection routines.

SAFOR allows for varying levels of expertise in the techniques of analysis, beginner to expert. For the beginner, SAFOR contains standard default operations to help prepare routine analysis and forecasts. For the expert, key assumptions in the program are readily modified without any programming.

SAFOR will run on your TRS-80* Level II with an expansion interface, 32K of RAM memory, a disk drive, TRSDOS* and optionally a 132 column printer.

Each program comes complete with a two year set of demonstration data. Order yours now! A \$200.00 value at this Introductory Price of only

\$79.95 Good through December 31, 1980 Only.



✓ 42

Software Etc. . .
1839 Chamberlain Drive,
Carrollton, Texas 75007.
Phone Orders: (214) 492-0515

Demand a Demonstration from your local dealer, or write for a brochure of our complete line of fine software.



**NEVER EVER REPEATS
GAMES**

HUNDREDS OF QUESTIONS

**3 LEVELS - PERSONAL
SCORE PER GAME**

ENTERTAINS ANY AGE

TRS-80-16K LEVEL II

Academy Awards / Famous Movies... \$ 9.95

Emmy Awards / Famous TV Shows.... \$ 9.95

Pro Football / Baseball Records..... \$ 9.95

ALL \$19.95

✓ 304

QUARP PUB'S

P.O. BOX 7416
OXNARD, CA. 93031

```

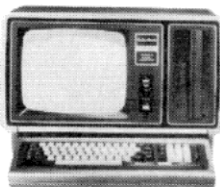
5830 FOR X=0 TO 127
5840 SET (X,Y)
5850 T=RND(127):W=Y-2
5860 IFW<0 THEN 5900
5870 SET(T,W)
5880 T=RND(127):W=RND(47)
5890 SET(T,W)
5900 NEXTX:NEXTY
5910 FORX=1TO500:NEXTX
6000 REM SIGNATURE PAGE - ROUTINE 6
6010 CLS:P$="*":PRINT CHR$(23)
6020 L=LEN(B$):L=INT(L/2)*2
6030 S1$=STRING$(6,"*")+CHR$(212)+STRING$(6,"*")
6040 FOR J=0 TO 950 STEP 10
6050 PRINT@J,P$:NEXT J
6060 FOR J=1 TO 75:NEXT J
6070 FOR K=0 TO 190 STEP 10:PRINT@K,P$:NEXT K
6080 PRINT@192,S1$
6090 PRINT@256,P$
6100 PRINT@280,"H A P P Y"
6110 PRINT@318,P$:PRINT@320,P$:PRINT@382,P$:PRINT@384,P$
6120 PRINT@402,"H O L I D A Y S"
6130 PRINT@446,P$:PRINT@448,P$:PRINT@510,P$:PRINT@512,P$
6140 PRINT@540,"FROM"
6150 PRINT@574,P$:PRINT@576,P$:PRINT@638,P$:PRINT@640,P$
6160 PRINT@672-L),B$
6170 PRINT@702,P$
6180 PRINT@704,S1$
6190 FOR K=770 TO 950 STEP 10
6200 PRINT@K,P$:NEXT K
6210 FOR J=1 TO 2500:NEXT J
7000 RESTORE: REM ROUTINES 3 & 5
7010 GOTO 2000 : REM REPEAT ROUTINES 2 THRU 5

```

— TRS-80 MODEL II USERS —
Preserve — Protect — Display

your equipment with

**CRYSTAL CLEAR
PLASTIC COVERS**



- Keyboard and CRT..... \$24.95 ea
- Line Printer III..... \$14.95 ea

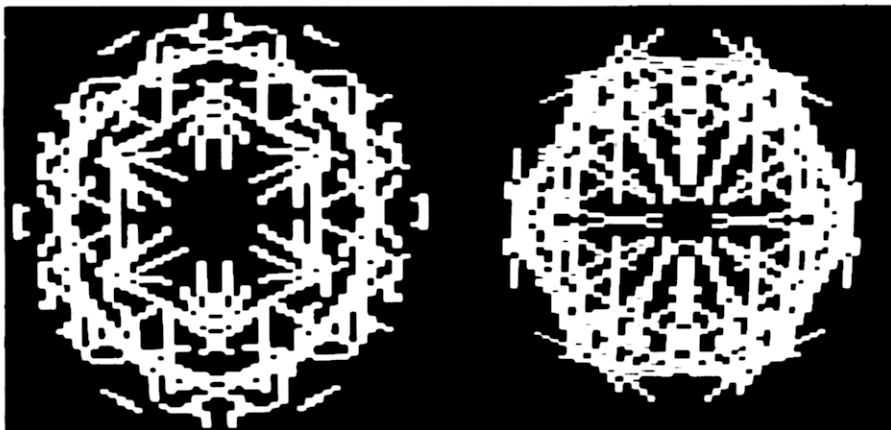
plus \$1.50 postage each
(Indiana residents add 4% sales tax)

Introductory Offer: Buy both covers & save

**Combination price \$34.95
including postage**

MODEL I covers also available.
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

Crown Plastic Co. ✓ 119
3746 N. College 317-925-5566
Indianapolis, IN 46225



Program Listing

```

10 RANDOM:CLS:PRINT:PRINT
20 PRINT"SNOWFLAKES"
30 PRINT"COPYRIGHT 1980 BY"
40 PRINT"VALERIE VANN"
50 PRINT"631 G ST., DAVIS, CA."
60 PRINT:PRINT"LEVEL II BASIC"
70 FOR J=1 TO 800:NEXT J
130 REM TITLE PAGE
140 CLS
150 PRINT CHR$(23)
160 FOR J=2 TO 442 STEP 8
170 PRINT@J,"*"
180 FOR F=1TO10:NEXT F
190 NEXT J
200 PRINT@450,"* * S N O W F L A K E S * *"

```

Program continues

Toll-free order no.:
1-800-527-4196

LOOK!

TRS-80* Owners Save on Equipment & Software!

ACCESS Mini-disk Systems



Access Unlimited's own economy mini-disk systems store more data, are more reliable. Data access times are fastest possible with your Expansion Interface. Heavy duty power supplies run cooler, last longer. Low noise three-wire ac power cord is safer. Enclosures are finished in compatible silver enamel.

AFD-100* (40-track, 102 Kbytes) \$315.00

Mention our **DOUBLE DISCOUNT NUMBER** when you order and save \$20.00 on your AFD-100!

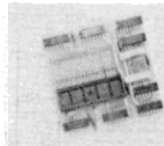
Percom Mini-disk Systems

TFD-100™ (40-track, 102 Kbytes/side) \$349.95

TFD-200™ (77-track, 197 Kbytes) \$634.95

Prices include Percom upgrade PATCHPAK™

DATA SEPARATOR™



This PC board plug-in adapter for the TRS-80* virtually eliminates data read errors (CRC error — Track locked out!) which occur on high density inner disk tracks, a problem that has plagued TRS-80* systems. The Percom Data

Separator™ is installed in the Expansion Interface without modifying the host system. Caution: Opening the TRS-80* Expansion Interface may void the limited 90-day warranty: \$29.95.

Percom OS-80™

An advanced easy-to-use disk operating system that works with Level II BASIC commands. Resides in only 7-Kbyte of memory. May be extended indefinitely with disk-resident utilities. Supplied on 5" disk with example programs: \$29.95 with instructions.

CIRCLE J Software

Two extremely useful utilities for Percom's OS-80™ DOS:

1. **Machine Language Save/Load Utility**. On 5" disk with bonus patch program that allows RS Renumber Utility to run under OS-80™. \$14.95, with instructions.
2. **VARKEEP** — Adds NAME SAVE and NAME KEEP commands to OS-80™. Use one set of common data with two or more BASIC programs. Also runs under Radio Shack DOS. On 5" disk, with instructions: \$14.95.

Z80ZAP

Super fast machine language disk modification utility. Read, Write, Display, and Modify sectors; remove passwords; apply patches, fixes; make backups and much more. On 5" disk with instructions: \$29.95.

Ask about Scott Adams' Adventure games!

100% machine language word processor . . .

SPECIAL DELIVERY (From Software Etc.)

Use MAILFORM to create name and address lists; EXTRACT to find names by ZIP, address, gender, age, etc.; SORT to sort an entire list on any field in seconds. Print personalized letters written with either the Electric Pencil or Scripsit* using MAILRITE. Prints labels from Mailfile created under MAILFORM. Runs under Percom's OS-80™, Radio Shack's TRSDOS*. \$125 (disk)

How to Order

Order by calling Access Unlimited toll-free on 1-800-527-4196†.

Mail orders also accepted. Orders may be charged to a VISA or MasterCard account, or paid by a cashier's check, certified check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders with 25% deposit. Sorry, we cannot accept personal checks. We pay shipping and insurance charges on orders over \$1,000.00. Add approximate insurance and shipping charges for under \$1,000.00. If in doubt about these charges, ask when you call in your order. Texas residents include 5% sales tax. Minimum order: \$20.00. Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

†Texas residents call (214) 494-0206

ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND ALL OFFERS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL WITHOUT NOTICE.

† trademark of Apparat Corporation

* trademark of Access Unlimited Company

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

* RADIO SHACK and TRS-80 are trademarks of Tandy Corporation

Inexpensive Color Graphics: the Percom Electric Crayon™



Spectacular multicolor graphics, sharp 2-color alphanumeric with your TRS-80*, a color tv and the Percom Electric Crayon™. Up to eight colors. Resolution with full display memory (6 Kbytes) is 256 X 192 picture elements. Microprocessor controlled, the Electric Crayon™ is not only a full color graphics system but also a complete, self-contained control computer with a dual bidirectional parallel I/O port — provision for second dual port. Interface the TRS-80* via your Expansion Interface or Printer Cable Adapter. Supplied with 1 Kbyte display RAM, EGOS™ operating system and comprehensive users manual with example programs. \$249.95. Optional TRS-80* interconnecting cable: \$24.95.

Percom's Speak-2-Me-2™

Give your TRS-80* the gift of speech

Texas Instruments' Speak & Spell™ is the voice of your TRS-80* computer with this clever interface module manufactured by Percom. Your own Level II BASIC programs announce, command, implore with sentences and expressions formed from Speak & Spell's™ vocabulary. The Speak-2-Me-2™ PC module installs in the battery compartment of your Speak & Spell™. Power is supplied from an ordinary calculator power pak. Comes with interconnecting cable (for TRS-80* EI or Printer Cable Adapter), operating software and users manual: \$69.95. (Speak & Spell™ not included.)

the DOUBLER™

Percom's new plug-in adapter for your Expansion Interface stores almost twice the data on a diskette track as a single-density system. You can store up to four times more data — depending on the type of drive — on one side of a diskette than you can store using a standard Model I mini-disk drive. Other features: Reads, writes and formats either single or double density minidiskettes. • Runs TRSDOS: NEWDOS + Percom OS-80™ or other single density software without changing either software or hardware. Switch to double-density when convenient. • Includes DBLDOS™ a TRSDOS* compatible double-density operating system. • Includes on card, high-performance data separator circuit. • Installs without rewiring or trace cutting. • Introductory price, including DBLDOS and format conversion utility, only \$219.95. Mention our **DOUBLE DISCOUNT NUMBER** when you order and save \$20.00 on your DOUBLER!

DOUBLE-ZAP — Modifies NEWDOS 80 + for double-density operation using the Percom DOUBLER. Permits simultaneous single- or double-density operation. From Software Etc. and Circle J Software. On minidiskette \$49.95

Use your credit card and save!
VISA and MasterCard charges are not deposited until the day your order is shipped.

Disk System Interconnecting Cables

Improvement over RS cable design places drive 0, which includes the cable termination, at the end of the cable to eliminate the reflected noise of an unterminated cable. Better data integrity. Prices:

Two-Drive Cable \$24.95
Four-Drive Cable 34.95

Power Line Filter

115/250 V, 50-400 Hz. Instructions included for easy installation in standard mini-box chassis: \$19.95

Minidiskettes

10 Disk in a convenient plastic organizer box \$34.90
Single Disk 3.49

Disk Drive ID Tabs

1" x 1-1/4" self-adhering plastic drive identification tabs. Compatible silver with engraved black drive number. Two tabs (Nos. 0, 1): \$2.50; three tabs (Nos. 0, 1, 2): \$3.25; four tabs (0, 1, 2, 3): \$4.50.

**DOUBLE DISCOUNT
NUMBER:
80M110**

ACCESS UNLIMITED

315 N. Shiloh · Ste. D1 · Garland, TX 75042

(214) 494-0206

™ trademark of Texas Instruments Corporation

‡ trademark of Michael Shyrer Software, Inc.



80-SHROUD


now you can
RAISE
and tilt your
more

"80-LNW"
VERSION NOW AVAILABLE
TO SHROUD THE
LNW INTERFACE BOARD

\$25.50 + \$2.00 Shipping & Handling
Silver-gray
glass module
fits under the
"80" monitor.

\$22.50 + \$2.00 shipping and
handling with check or money
order. NYS residents add 7% tax.

SYRACUSE R&D CENTER
Box 125, DeWitt, N.Y. 13214
"our 10th year in R&D" ✓ 358



POWER - Since you are an ace pilot, you have been chosen to fly behind enemy lines and single-handedly wipe out as many munition dumps as you possibly can.

To avoid being spotted, you must fly as low as you can while being careful not to crash into any fast approaching obstacles.

Your bomber is equipped with a constantly "on screen" air speed indicator, altimeter, fuel gage and an artificial horizon.

If you are skillful, you should be able to complete your mission and land the plane safely before your fuel runs out.

PLUS

TORPEDO - It is your mission to select the most important of the four different types of enemy ships and to destroy them in the limited time that you have before you must rejoin your fleet.

Both games with graphics and sound.

AP-1 \$8.95

Send your check or money order now to:

JMS Corp ✓ 249
Box 18083
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15236

```

210 FOR J=514 TO 958 STEP 8
220 PRINT@J,"**"
230 FOR F=1 TO 10 :NEXT F
240 NEXT J
250 FOR J=1 TO 950:NEXT J
260 REM INITIATE & SET NO. OF REPEATS
270 V=120/48
280 P=3.141592654
290 FOR E=1 TO 5
300 CLS
310 REM DEFINE LINE & NO. OF LINES
320 FOR K=1 TO (RND(5)+7)
330 X=RND(24)
340 Y=RND(24)
350 R=SQR(X[2+Y[2])
360 IF R>24 THEN 330
370 T=RND(24)
380 Z=RND(24)
390 S=SQR(T[2+Z[2])
400 IF S>24 THEN 370
410 GOSUB 520
420 REM MIRROR IMAGE OF LINE
430 Y=-1*Y
440 Z=-1*Z
450 GOSUB 520
460 REM DELAY LOOP IN LEVEL 3 VERSION
470 NEXT K
480 FOR I=1 TO 2000:NEXT I
490 NEXT E
500 GOTO 140
510 REM SUBROUTINE-PLOT & ROTATE
520 W=ATN(Y/X)
530 Q=ATN(Z/T)
540 FOR J=1 TO 6
550 W=W+P/3
560 Q=Q+P/3
570 X2=R*COS(W)
580 Y2=R*SIN(W)
590 T2=S*COS(Q)
600 Z2=S*SIN(Q)
610 X3=(X2*V+64):Y3=(Y2+24):T3=(T2*V+64):Z3=(Z2+24):GOSUB 650
620 NEXT J
630 RETURN
640 REM LEVEL II LINE PLOT SUBROUTINE
650 IF X3=T3 THEN 810
660 IF X3>T3 THEN M=(Y3-Z3)/(X3-T3) ELSE M=(Z3-Y3)/(T3-X3)
670 B=Y3-M*X3
680 IF ABS(Z3-Y3)>ABS(T3-X3) THEN GOTO 750
690 IF X3>T3 THEN D=-1 ELSE D=1
700 FOR H=X3 TO T3 STEP D
710 Y3=M*H+B
720 SET (H,Y3)
730 NEXT H
740 RETURN
750 IF Y3>Z3 THEN D=-1 ELSE D=1
760 FOR H=Y3 TO Z3 STEP D
770 X3=(H-B)/M
780 SET (X3,H)
790 NEXT H
800 RETURN
810 IF Y3>Z3 THEN D=-1 ELSE D=1
820 FOR H=Y3 TO Z3 STEP D
830 SET (X3,H)
840 NEXT H
850 RETURN

```

Program Listing

```

** SNOWFLAKES **
for TRS-80 Model I 16K
with MICROSOFT LEVEL III BASIC
10 CLS:PRINT"THIS PROGRAM RUNS UNDER LEVEL III BASIC"
20 PRINT"(MICROSOFT CONSUMER PRODUCTS, BELLUVE, WA.)"
30 PRINT"IF YOU HAVE NOT LOADED LEVEL III,"
40 PRINT"DO SO NOW, AND THEN RE-LOAD THIS PROGRAM."

```



```

50 PRINT"TO RUN THE PROGRAM, PRESS ENTER."
60 INPUT Q$
70 CLS:PRINT:PRINT
80 PRINT"SNOWFLAKES"
90 PRINT"COPYRIGHT 1980 BY"
100 PRINT"VALERIE UANN"
110 PRINT"631 G ST., DAVIS, CA."
120 FOR J=1 TO 800:NEXT J
130 REM TITLE PAGE
140 CLS
150 PRINT CHR$(23)
160 FOR J=2 TO 442 STEP 8
170 PRINT@J,"*"
180 FOR F=1 TO 10:NEXT F
190 NEXT J
200 PRINT@450,"* * S N O W F L A K E S * *"
210 FOR J=514 TO 958 STEP 8
220 PRINT@J,"*"
230 FOR F=1 TO 10 :NEXT F
240 NEXT J
250 FOR J=1 TO 950:NEXT J
260 REM INITIATE & SET NO. OF REPEATS
270 RANDOMIZE=120/48
280 P=3.141592654
290 FOR E=1 TO 5
300 CLS
310 REM DEFINE LINE & NO. OF LINES
320 FOR K=1 TO (RND(5)+7)
330 X=RND(24)
340 Y=RND(24)
350 R=SQR(X^2+Y^2)
360 IF R>24 THEN 330
370 T=RND(24)
380 Z=RND(24)
390 S=SQR(T^2+Z^2)
400 IF S>24 THEN 370
410 GOSUB 520
420 REM MIRROR IMAGE OF LINE
430 Y=-1*Y
440 Z=-1*Z
450 GOSUB 520
460 FOR L=1 TO 80:NEXT L
470 NEXT K
480 FOR I=1 TO 2000:NEXT I
490 NEXT E
500 GOTO 140
510 REM SUBROUTINE-ROTATE & ROTATE
520 W=ATN(Y/X)
530 Q=ATN(Z/T)
540 FOR J=1 TO 6
550 W=W+P/3
560 Q=Q+P/3
570 X2=R*COS(W)
580 Y2=R*SIN(W)
590 T2=S*COS(Q)
600 Z2=S*SIN(Q)
610 LINE(X2*U+64,Y2+24)-(T2*U+64,Z2+24),SET
620 NEXT J
630 RETURN

```

MORE FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK TRS-80 MODEL I ! **THE DATAHANDLER**

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM IN MMSFORTH

Now the power, speed and compactness of MMSFORTH drive a major applications program for many of YOUR home, school and business tasks! Imagine a sophisticated database management system with flexibility to create, maintain and print mailing lists with multiple address lines, Canadian or the new 9-digit U.S. ZIP codes, and multiple phone numbers, plus the speed to load hundreds of records or sort them on several fields in 5 seconds! Manage inventories with selection by any character or combination. Balance checkbook records and do CONDITIONAL reporting of expenses or other calculations. File any records and recall selected ones with optional upper/lower case match, in standard or custom formats. Personnel, membership lists, bibliographies, catalogs of record, stamp and coin collections—you name it! ALL INSTANTLY, without wasted bytes, and with cueing from screen so good that non-programmers quickly master its use! With manual, sample data files and custom words for mail list and checkbook use.

Technical: Handles data as compressed indexed sequential subfiles of up to 25K characters (9K in 32K RAM). Access 1-4 data diskettes. Modified Quicksort. Optionally precompiles for 5-second program load. Self-adjusts for many routine mods. Structured and modular MMSFORTH source code ideal for custom modifications.

THE DATAHANDLER V1.1, a very sophisticated database management system operable by non-programmers (requires Disk MMSFORTH, 1 drive & 32K RAM); with manuals, **\$59.95***

112
mmsFORTH

THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH FOR TRS-80 MODEL I

(Over 1,000 systems in use)

MMSFORTH Disk System V1.9 (requires 1 disk drive & 16K RAM) just **\$79.95***
MMSFORTH Cassette System V1.8 (requires Level II BASIC & 16K RAM) **\$59.95***

AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided
MMSFORTH Newsletter
Many demo programs aboard
MMSFORTH User Groups
Programming staff can adapt
THE DATAHANDLER to YOUR needs.

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE: includes FLOATING POINT MATH (L2 BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Rectangular-Polar coordinate conversions, Degrees mode, more), plus a full Forth-style Z80 ASSEMBLER, plus a powerful CROSS-REFERENCER to list Forth words by block and line. All on one diskette (requires MMSFORTH, 1 drive & 16K RAM), .. **\$39.95***

FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

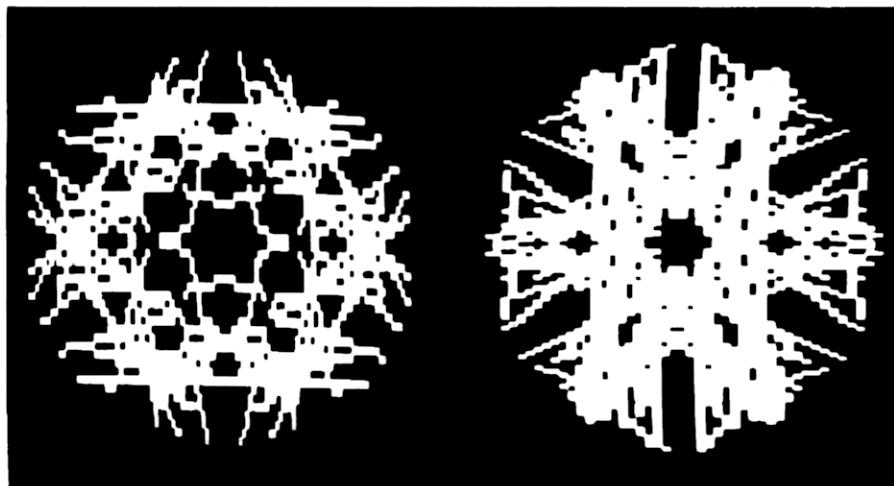
MICROFORTH PRIMER (comes with MMSFORTH) separately **\$15.00***
USING FORTH — more detailed and advanced than above **\$25.00***
URTH TUTORIAL MANUAL — very readable intro. to U/Rochester Forth **\$19.95***
CALTECH FORTH MANUAL — good on Forth internal structure, etc **\$6.95***

* — Software prices include manuals and require signing of a single-system user license. Add \$2.00 S/H plus \$1.00 per additional book; Mass. orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 15%. UPS COD, VISA & M/C accepted; no unpaid purchase orders, please.

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information.
Good dealers sought.

Get MMSFORTH products from your
computer dealer or
**MILLER MICROCOMPUTER
SERVICES (M12)**

61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136



The gift that keeps on giving all year long.

CAL81

John F. Strazzarino
150 Dundee Drive
South San Francisco, CA 94080

Editor's Note: Here is a complete program for a 1981 calendar called CAL81. It includes a personalized option as well as a picture option. The first one lets you select from five pictured calendar heads: Mickey Mouse, butterfly, seal with a ball on its nose, airplane or penguin.

The second option lets you put in a personalized phrase at the bottom. The program has five phrases from which you can choose—or allows you to write your own.

When the author shows off his TRS-80 to friends, he likes to hand out a calendar with a personal message.

So, here is a program listing with samples of calendar graphics to go with the months. Merry Christmas! ■



1	1030 1130 1220 1320 1330 1340 1450 1460 1510 2690
2	1350 2650
3	1330 1360
4	1370
5	1130 1380
6	1320 1390
32	1530
78	1400
80	1140 2650
99	1500
500	1000
1000	2690
1010	1020
1120	1130
1160	1180
1190	1170
1200	1030 1210 1400 1450
1310	1320
1330	1330
1430	1440
1460	1220
1490	1510 1540
2310	1460 1500
2670	2680
2710	2380 2440 2510 2590
A	1200/\$ 1210/\$ 1220/\$ 2670/\$ 2680/\$ 2690/\$
B	1330/\$2 1340/\$ 1360/\$
C	1010/\$ 1020/\$ 1030/\$ 1460/\$
D	1160 1170 1220/\$ 1340/\$ 1350/\$ 1360/\$ 1370/\$ 1380/\$ 1390/\$ 1400/\$ 1420/\$
	2650/\$ 2680/\$
E	1430/\$ 1440/\$ 1450/\$ 1470 1510
F	1120 1130/2 1140 1150 1190 1490 1500 1510 1530
G	1310 1320/2 1330/2 1340 1350 1360 1370 1380 1390 1520 1530
H	1470 1530
I	2650 2660
T	1140 1170

Program Listing 2. CAL81 Cross references

1	9999	8888	1
1	9 9	8 8	1
1	9999	8888	1
1	9	8 8	1
1	9999	8888	1

FEBRUARY

MARCH

S	M					
-	-					
4						
11	12					
18	19					
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

APRIL

MF

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

OCTOBER

NOV

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

Program Listing 1

```

1000 RESTORE: CLEAR 500: CLS: PRINT "WELCOME TO THE CALENDAR MAKER": PRINT
1010 INPUT "DO YOU WANT A PICTURE ON YOUR CALENDAR?"; CS
1020 IF CS="" THEN 1010
1030 IF LEFT$(CS,1) <> "Y" THEN 1200
1040 PRINT: PRINT "WE HAVE FIVE PICTURES FROM WHICH TO CHOOSE:"
1050 PRINT
1060 PRINT "1) MICKEY MOUSE"
1070 PRINT "2) BUTTERFLY"
1080 PRINT "3) SEAL AND BALL"
1090 PRINT "4) AIRPLANE"
1100 PRINT "5) PENGUIN"
1110 PRINT
1120 INPUT "WHICH NUMBER PICTURE DO YOU WANT?"; F
1130 IF F<1 OR F>5 THEN PRINT "MUST BE FROM 1 TO 5": GOTO 1120
1140 T=80+F
1150 PRINT: PRINT "LOOKING FOR PICTURE #"; F
1160 READ D
1170 IF D=T THEN 1190
1180 GOTO 1160
1190 PRINT "PICTURE #"; F; " FOUND"
1200 PRINT: INPUT "DO YOU WANT PERSONALIZATION?"; AS
1210 IF AS="" THEN 1200
1220 IF LEFT$(AS,1) <> "Y" THEN DS="": GOTO 1460
1230 PRINT: PRINT "THE FOLLOWING PERSONALIZATIONS ARE AVAILABLE:"
1240 PRINT
1250 PRINT "1) THIS CALENDAR MADE ESPECIALLY FOR (YOUR NAME)"
1260 PRINT "2) THIS CALENDAR WAS MADE BY A HOME COMPUTER"
1270 PRINT "3) PRODUCED FOR (YOUR NAME) BY A TRS-80 MODE L I"
1280 PRINT "4) MERRY CHRISTMAS ** HAPPY NEW YEAR"
1290 PRINT "5) BEST WISHES FOR A HAPPY AND PROSPEROUS NEW YEAR"
1300 PRINT "6) MAKE YOUR OWN PHRASE"
1310 PRINT: INPUT "WHICH PERSONALIZATION NUMBER?"; G
1320 IF G<1 OR G>6 THEN PRINT "MUST BE BETWEEN 1 AND 6": GOTO 1310
1330 IF G=1 OR G=3 THEN LINE INPUT "NAME? "; BS: IF BS="" THEN 1330
1340 IF G=1 THEN DS="THIS CALENDAR MADE ESPECIALLY FOR "+BS
1350 IF G=2 THEN DS="THIS CALENDAR WAS MADE BY A HOME COMPUTER"
1360 IF G=3 THEN DS="PRODUCED FOR "+BS+" BY A TRS-80 MODE L I"
1370 IF G=4 THEN DS="MERRY CHRISTMAS ** HAPPY NEW YEAR"
1380 IF G=5 THEN DS="BEST WISHES FOR A HAPPY AND PROSPEROUS NEW YEAR"
1390 IF G=6 THEN LINE INPUT "WHAT IS YOUR PHRASE? "; DS
1400 IF LEN(DS)>78 THEN PRINT "LINE TOO LONG": GOTO 1200
1410 PRINT: PRINT "YOUR PERSONALIZATION WILL BE AS FOLLOWS:"
1420 PRINT: PRINT DS: PRINT

```

Program continues

GIN FOR CHRISTMAS

AND OTHER 16K GAMES & APPLICATIONS

GIN RUMMY 2.0 Sit down with a really tough opponent, and try not to get Schneidered. Hundreds of happy Gin players keep trying to beat this program — some do, and some don't. Plays a regulation game, keeps score, changes strategy to counter your play. Can you beat Gin Rummy 2.0? **MGR-1 \$14.95**

CRIBBAGE MASTER plays a strong game, too, making the most of every play, hand and crib. It'll Muggins you for the smallest mistake, but try to catch it counting wrong! Excellent card graphics. **MCM-1 \$12.95**

LABYRINTH RUN Race through sharp turns, slaloms and narrowing passages. A fascinating/frustrating test of skill. High speed graphics. **MLR-1 \$9.95**

E.S.P. LAB Psychic? Find out with these tests based on the famous Duke University experiments. Keeps trial records, analyzes for telepathy, clairvoyance, precognition. Special test for telekinesis. **MPL-1 \$9.95**

THE LISTMAKER Pull any category from a list in seconds with this powerful, versatile program. Enter up to 400 names or items, with codes, in 16K. Sort, edit, dump, load, print or display lists on-screen. **MLM-1 \$9.95**

CALCULATOR PLUS makes your TRS-80 a printing calculator. Chain and mixed calculations, constants, memories. On-screen review of long additions. **MPC-1 \$9.95**

CHECKBOOK PLUS Never agonize over a bank statement again! Put the figures in and let Checkbook Plus handle all the calculations and find the errors. **MCB-1 \$9.95**

CALCULATOR & CHECKBOOK on one cassette. **MC-1 \$14.95**

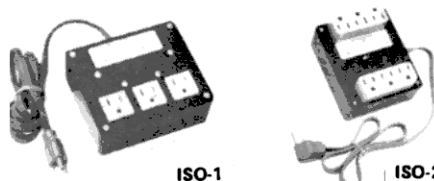
California residents add 6% sales tax.

Credit card orders: (213) 454-8290

✓90 **MANHATTAN SOFTWARE**
Post Office Box 35
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272



DISK DRIVE WOES? PRINTER INTERACTION? MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION? DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE!



Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

*ISOLATOR (ISO-1A) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket **\$56.95**

*ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank **\$56.95**

*SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1A except double filtering & Suppression **\$85.95**

*ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1A except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets **\$96.95**

*ISOLATOR (ISO-5), similar to ISO-2 except unit has 3 socket banks, 9 sockets total . . . **\$79.95**

*CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add \$ 7.00

*CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT any model (CBS) Add \$14.00

PHONE ORDERS 1-617-655-1532

Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760

Dept. 8M

```

1430 INPUT "IS THIS OK";E$
1440 IF E$="" THEN 1430
1450 IF LEFT$(E$,1)<>"Y" THEN 1200
1460 IF LEFT$(E$,1)<>"Y" THEN 2310
1470 READ E,H
1480 LPRINT " ":LPRINT " ":LPRINT " "
1490 READ F
1500 IF F=99 THEN 2310
1510 IF F=-1 THEN LPRINT " ":LPRINT TAB(E);:GOTO 1490
1520 READ G
1530 LPRINT STRING$(F,32);STRING$(G,H);
1540 GOTO 1490
1550 'MOUSE DATA
1560 DATA 81,10,88
1570 DATA -1,43,6,-1,42,8,-1,41,10,-1,41,10,-1,3,4,34,1
0,-1,1,10,4,4,23,8,-1
1580 DATA 0,13,1,3,26,6,-1,0,16,17,15,-1,1,15,14,18,-1,
2,14,7,2,3,2,2,4,2,10,-1
1590 DATA 4,14,4,3,2,1,4,2,4,11,-1,8,11,3,6,2,4,2,14,3,
6,-1
1600 DATA 13,7,2,29,1,8,-1,18,42,-1,20,40,-1,21,39,-1,2
4,13,3,11,1,7,-1
1610 DATA 25,6,6,1,2,7,6,5,-1,28,4,2,4,2,4,-1,30,3,5,14
,-1,31,22,-1
1620 DATA 29,12,10,4,-1,27,13,11,4,-1,25,15,11,4,-1
1630 DATA 24,18,7,4,-1,23,20,4,7,-1,22,2,2,29,1,2,-1
1640 DATA 21,2,3,31,-1,21,3,2,4,2,23,-1,20,9,3,13,1,8,-
1,20,10,2,12,2,2,4,4,-1
1650 DATA 6,4,10,24,2,3,4,2,-1,4,8,6,23,-1,3,10,4,5,14,
4,-1,3,10,3,4,18,2,7,2,-1
1660 DATA 3,15,21,12,-1,4,13,24,10,-1,5,13,25,9,-1,7,11
,25,10,-1,8,9,24,12,-1
1670 DATA 9,7,23,13,-1,10,5,23,13,-1,99
1680 'BUTTERFLY DATA
1690 DATA 82,16,37
1700 DATA -1,20,1,7,1,-1,21,1,5,1,-1,21,1,5,1,-1
1710 DATA 21,1,5,1,-1,22,1,3,1,-1,22,1,3,1,-1
1720 DATA 22,1,3,1,-1,22,1,3,1,-1
1730 DATA 0,10,13,1,1,1,13,10,-1,0,3,6,4,10,1,1,1,10,4,
6,3,-1
1740 DATA 0,2,1,6,1,5,8,1,1,1,8,5,1,6,1,2,-1
1750 DATA 0,2,6,3,2,5,5,1,1,1,5,5,2,3,6,2,-1
1760 DATA 1,2,1,3,2,3,1,5,1,3,1,1,1,1,1,3,1,5,1,3,2,3,1
,2,-1
1770 DATA 1,2,1,4,2,3,1,5,1,9,1,5,1,3,2,4,1,2,-1
1780 DATA 1,2,1,4,2,3,1,6,1,7,1,6,1,3,2,4,1,2,-1
1790 DATA 2,2,4,4,2,6,1,7,1,6,2,4,4,2,-1
1800 DATA 2,3,1,4,4,6,1,7,1,6,4,1,3,-1
1810 DATA 3,12,6,7,6,12,-1,4,6,4,6,2,5,2,6,4,6,-1
1820 DATA 5,3,6,3,1,1,5,1,1,3,6,3,3,-1,9,5,3,3,2,5,2,
3,3,5,-1
1830 DATA 7,5,2,5,1,1,1,5,1,1,1,5,2,5,-1
1840 DATA 7,4,1,6,1,2,1,5,1,2,1,6,1,4,-1
1850 DATA 8,3,1,5,1,2,3,3,3,2,1,5,1,3,-1
1860 DATA 9,1,1,5,1,3,3,3,3,3,1,5,1,1,-1
1870 DATA 10,5,1,4,3,3,3,4,1,5,-1,11,4,1,4,3,3,3,4,1,4,
-1
1880 DATA 12,2,1,4,4,3,4,4,1,2,-1,15,4,4,3,4,4,-1
1890 DATA 17,2,5,1,5,2,-1,99
1900 'SEAL AND BALL DATA
1910 DATA 83,16,37
1920 DATA -1,11,10,-1,8,16,-1,5,22,-1,3,26,-1,2,28,-1
1930 DATA 1,30,-1,0,32,-1,0,32,-1,0,32,-1,0,32,-1,0,32,
-1
1940 DATA 0,32,-1,1,30,-1,2,28,-1,3,26,-1,5,22,-1,8,16,
-1
1950 DATA 11,10,-1,15,1,-1,14,3,-1,14,4,-1,13,7,-1,13,3
,1,4,-1
1960 DATA 13,9,-1,13,10,-1,13,10,-1,12,10,-1,11,10,-1,1
0,12,-1
1970 DATA 9,14,-1,9,17,-1,8,21,-1,8,24,-1,8,26,-1,8,28,
-1
1980 DATA 8,30,-1,8,31,-1,8,32,-1,9,32,-1,9,32,-1,10,32
,-1
1990 DATA 10,32,-1,8,8,1,25,-1,6,8,5,23,-1,4,7,11,20,2,
3,-1
2000 DATA 4,5,22,11,1,4,-1,3,3,26,6,1,8,-1
2010 DATA 32,6,2,5,-1,31,6,-1,30,5,-1,29,5,-1,99
2020 'AIRPLANE DATA
2030 DATA 84,10,37
2040 DATA -1,45,5,-1,43,8,-1,41,10,-1,40,3,3,5,-1,39,3,
1,3
2050 DATA 1,4,-1,39,2,1,5,1,3,-1,38,3,1,5,1,2,-1,37,5,1
,3,1,3,-1
2060 DATA 36,7,3,3,-1,35,13,-1,35,13,-1,26,5,3,13,-1,26
,6,1,14,-1
2070 DATA 27,19,-1,27,19,-1,28,17,-1,29,16,-1,22,5,2,15
,-1,22,6,1,15,-1
2080 DATA 13,4,6,20,-1,11,8,4,19,-1,10,10,4,18,-1,10,12
,3,16,-1,10,14,1,15,-1
2090 DATA 10,29,-1,11,27,-1,13,25,-1,14,23,-1,16,21,-1,
18,18,-1,11,4,3,20,-1
2100 DATA 10,7,1,22,-1,10,31,-1,11,31,-1,12,31,-1,13,32
,-1,6,4,3,33,-1
2110 DATA 6,6,1,15,2,18,-1,6,21,6,16,17,2,-1,7,19,10,15
,14,3,-1
2120 DATA 8,17,14,13,11,5,-1,8,16,17,13,6,7,-1,7,16,20,
13,1,9,-1,6,16,23,20,-1
2130 DATA 5,16,26,17,-1,4,16,29,14,-1,3,16,32,11,-1,3,1
5,34,9,-1,2,15,34,11,-1

```

Program continues

Be different!

Send an electronic Christmas card with an 80 hallmark this year.

Holiday Cheer

Norman S. Kerr
1571 Burton St.
St. Paul, MN 55108

Last Christmas, I decided to let Max, my friendly TRS-80, write personalized holiday letters. You can do the same! The two programs you need are a

computerized address list and a letter writing program.

I have written an address list program that stores information in a two-dimensional array (Table 1). I have used a salutation entry permitting you to use "Norman S." in the mailing address while using "Sylvia and

Norman" in the salutation of your yuletide letter. "Special interests" allows you to include a statement about each person's hobby or profession. (If you can't think of anything to say here, the letter writing program will substitute "leisure time" whenever this statement is missing).

The subroutine in lines 6140-6190 permits you to remove names from your address list.

Program Listing 1 produces a copy of the address list on your line printer. It also allows you to record your receipt of cards at

the end of the season.

Updating

Once you have your Christ-

VALUE OF J	LISTED PROGRAM
1	LAST NAME
2	FIRST NAME
3	STREET ADDRESS
4	CITY
5	STATE
6	ZIP CODE
7	CARD RECEIVED?
8	SALUTATION
9	SPECIAL INTEREST

Table 1

CHRISTMAS 1980

DEAR UNCLE WAYNE,

MERRY CHRISTMAS. THE KERRS ASKED ME TO WRITE THEIR WINTER SOLSTICE LETTER FOR THEM THIS YEAR.

I HOPE YOU HAVE HAD AS GOOD A YEAR AT 80 PINE STREET AS WE HAVE HAD AT 1571 BURTON STREET. I DO NOT WISH ON YOU IN PETERBOROUGH, NEW HAMPSHIRE AS MUCH COLD WEATHER AS WE HAVE HAD.

NOTE THAT I HAVE LEFT SPACES TO INDICATE A NEW PARAGRAPH. IF YOU WRITE LINES THAT ARE APPROXIMATELY THE WIDTH TO BE PRINTED YOU WILL SAVE A GOOD DEAL OF TIME PRINTING OUT YOUR CHRISTMAS LETTER. AS THE COMPUTER WILL NOT HAVE TO EXTENSIVELY PROCESS EACH LINE BEFORE IT SENDS IT TO THE LINE PRINTER.

BE CERTAIN TO MENTION NEWS ABOUT EACH MEMBER OF THE FAMILY. NORMAN HAS HAD AN ARTICLE PUBLISHED IN 80-MICROCOMPUTING. WE HOPE YOU HAVE BEEN ENJOYING YOUR PUBLISHING MAGAZINES DURING THE PAST YEAR. HERE'S HOPING YOU HAVE HAPPY HOLIDAYS AT PETERBOROUGH AND A HAPPY AND PROSPEROUS NEW YEAR.

MAX

Program Listing 1

```
1 REM CHRISTMAS ADDRESS PROGRAM
2 REM BY NORMAN S. KERR
3 REM 1571 BURTON STREET
4 REM ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55108
5 REM TO BE USED TOGETHER WITH CHRISTMAS LETTER PROGRAM
```

Program continues

FROM THE LEADER IN UTILITY SOFTWARE FOR THE TRS* COMPUTERS

★ ★ NEW ★ ★ HARD/SOFT DISK SYSTEM (MOD II) \$400

The Hard Disk Software Implementation You Have Been Waiting For!! MOD II TRSDOS compatible — using Cameo controller interface to popular large hard disk fixed/removable combinations (Ampex, CDC, Diablo, Pertec, Wanco, etc.). Compatible with your existing programs — change only 'filename'. All disk BASIC statements identical. Improved dynamic file allocation. A single file can be as large as one disk — 20 megabytes or larger. Alternate mode allows 24-million byte record range. Directory expandable to handle thousands of files! Includes special XCOPY, DCS, and SZAP utilities for use with hard or soft disks. Parameterized FORMAT utility includes options for specifying the number of sectors/track, platters/disk, sectors/granule, sectors/directory, etc.

★ ★ NEW ★ ★ BASIC LINK FACILITY 'BLINK' (Mod I Min 32K 1-disk) \$25 Mod I, \$50 Mod II

Link from one BASIC program to another saving all variables! The new program can be smaller or larger than the original program in memory. The chained program may either replace the original program, or can be **merged** by statement number. The statement number where the chained program execution is to begin may be specified!

INFINITE BASIC \$49.95 (Mod I Tape or Disk)

Extends Level II BASIC with complete MATRIX functions and 50 more string functions. Includes RACET machine language sorts! Sort 1000 elements in 9 seconds!! Select only functions you want to optimize memory usage.

INFINITE BUSINESS \$29.95 (Requires Infinite BASIC)

Complete printer pagination controls — auto headers, footers, page numbers. Packed decimal arithmetic — 127 digit accuracy +, -, *, /. Binary search of sorted and unsorted arrays. Hash codes.

COMPROC \$19.95 (Mod I — Disk only)

Command Processor. Auto your disk to perform any sequence of instructions that you can give from the keyboard. DIR, FREE, pause, wait for user input, BASIC, No. of FILES and MEM SIZE, RUN program, respond to input statements, BREAK, return to DOS, etc. Includes lowercase driver software, debounce and screenprint!

GSF \$24.95 Mod I, \$50.00 Mod II (Mod I Tape or Disk — Specify Memory Size)

Generalized Subroutine Facilities. The STANDARD against which all other sorts are compared! Machine language — fast and powerful! Multi-key multi-variable and multi-key character string. Zero and move arrays. Mod II includes USR PEEKS and POKES. Includes sample programs.

DSM \$75.00 Mod I, \$150.00 Mod II. (Mod I Min 32K 2-drive system. Mod II 64K 1-drive)

Disk Sort/Merge for RANDOM files. All machine language stand-alone package for sorting speed. Establish sort specification in simple BASIC command File. Execute from DOS. Only operator action to sort is to change diskettes when requested! Handles multiple diskette files! Super fast sort times — improved disk I/O times make this the fastest Disk Sort/Merge available on Mod I or Mod II.

UTILITY PACKAGE \$150.00 (Mod II 64K)

Important enhancements to the Mod II. The file recovery capabilities alone will pay for the package in even one application! Fully documented in 124 page manual! XHIT, XGAT, XCOPY and SUPERZAP are used to reconstruct or recover data from bad diskettes! XCOPY provides multi-file copies, 'wild-card' mask select, absolute sector mode and other features. SUPERZAP allows examine/change any sector on diskette including track-0, and absolute disk backup/copy with I/O recovery. DCS builds consolidated directories from multiple diskettes into a single display or listing sorted by disk name or file name plus more. Change Disk ID with DISKID. XCREATE preallocates files and sets 'LOF' to end to speed disk accesses. DEBUGII adds single step, trace, subroutine calling, program looping, dynamic disassembly and more!!

BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY \$50.00 (Mod II 64K)

SEEK and FIND functions for Variables, Line Numbers, Strings, Keywords. 'All' options available for line numbers and variables. Load from BASIC — Call with 'CTRL'R. Output to screen or printer!

DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE \$125.00 (Mod II 64K)

Includes RACET machine language SUPERZAP, Apparat Disassembler, and Model II interface to the Microsoft 'Editor Assembler Plus' software package including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O. Purchase price includes complete copy of Editor Assembler + and documentation for Mod I. Assemble directly into memory, MACRO facility, save all or portions of source to disk, dynamic debug facility (ZBUG), extended editor commands.

Circle reader request for free 24-page catalog

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D., PURCHASE ORDER
Telephone Orders Accepted (714) 637-5016

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of
Tandy Corporation

✓ 41  RACET COMPUTES
702 Palmdale, Orange CA 92665

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes —


```

10 CLEAR 10000
20 DIM A$(100,9), Z$(9)
30 Z$(1)="LAST NAME": Z$(2)="FIRST NAME"
40 Z$(3)="STREET ADDRESS": Z$(4)="CITY": Z$(5)="STATE"
50 Z$(6)="ZIP CODE": Z$(7)="CARD RECEIVED"
60 Z$(8)="SALUTATION": Z$(9)="SPECIAL INTERESTS"
100 CLS
110 PRINT:PRINT"MENU - "
120 PRINT,"1 RETRIEVE LIST FROM CASSETTE"
130 PRINT,"2 SAVE LIST ON CASSETTE"
140 PRINT,"3 DISPLAY LIST"
150 PRINT,"4 ADD NAMES TO LIST"
160 PRINT,"5 EDIT LIST"
170 PRINT,"6 ALPHABETIZE LIST"
175 PRINT,"7 FINISHED WITH PROGRAM"
180 INPUT "MAKE YOUR CHOICE";A
190 ON A GOTO 1000,2000,3000,4000,5000,6000,7000
1000 REM RETRIEVE LIST FROM CASSETTE
1010 CLS:PRINT@ 320, "LOAD TAPE AND PRESS 'PLAY'"
1020 PRINT:INPUT "HIT 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE";D
1030 IM=0
1040 I=IM:PRINT:PRINT"TAPE READ IN PROGRESS."
1050 I=I+1: INPUT@-1,A$(I,1), A$(I,2),A$(I,3),A$(I,4),A
$(I,5),A$(I,6),A$(I,7),A$(I,8),A$(I,9)
1060 IF A$(I,1)<>"END OF FILE" THEN GOTO 1050
1070 I=I-1
1080 PRINT:PRINT I "RECORDS READ"
1090 INPUT "HIT 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE";D
1100 GOTO 100
2000 REM STORE LIST ON CASSETTE
2010 CLS:PRINT@320, "LOAD TAPE - PRESS 'PLAY' AND 'RECO
RD'"
2020 INPUT "HIT 'ENTER' WHEN READY TO CONTINUE";D
2030 II=I
2040 A$(II+1,1)="END OF FILE"
2050 FOR I=1 TO II+1
2060 PRINT@-1,A$(I,1),A$(I,2),A$(I,3),A$(I,4),A$(I,5),A
$(I,6),A$(I,7),A$(I,8),A$(I,9)
2070 NEXT I
2080 I=II
2090 PRINT:PRINT I "RECORDS SAVED ON TAPE"
2100 INPUT "PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE";D
2110 GOTO 100
3000 REM DISPLAY LIST
3010 PRINT:PRINT "-1 DISPLAY LIST ON CRT"
3020 PRINT"-2 PRINT LIST ON LINE PRINTER"
3030 PRINT"-3 RETURN TO MAIN MENU"
3040 INPUT "MAKE YOUR CHOICE (1, 2, OR 3)";A
3050 ON A GOTO 3100,3200,100
3100 REM DISPLAY LIST ON CRT
3120 FOR I=1 TO II
3130 FOR J=1 TO 9
3140 PRINT Z$(J)";";
3150 PRINT,A$(I,J)
3160 NEXT J
3170 INPUT "PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE";D
3180 CLS: NEXT I
3190 I=II:GOTO 100
3200 REM PRINT ON LINE PRINTER
3210 II=I
3220 CLS:PRINT"MAKE CERTAIN LINE PRINTER IS TURNED ON."
3230 INPUT "PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE";D
3240 FOR J=1 TO 9
3250 LPRINT Z$(J)
3260 NEXT J
3270 LPRINT
3280 FOR I=1 TO II
3290 FOR J=1 TO 9
3300 LPRINT A$(I,J)
3310 NEXT J
3320 LPRINT
3330 NEXT I
3340 I=II
3350 LPRINT CHR$(11)
3360 GOTO 3000
4000 REM ADD NAMES TO LIST
4010 CLS: I=I+1
4020 FOR J=1 TO 9
4030 PRINT Z$(J);
4040 INPUT A$(I,J)
4050 NEXT J
4060 PRINT:PRINT,"-1 SAVE THIS ENTRY"
4070 PRINT,"-2 EDIT THIS ENTRY"
4080 PRINT,"-3 DISCARD THIS ENTRY"
4090 INPUT "CHOOSE 1, 2, OR 3";A
4100 ON A GOTO 4200,4300,4400
4200 REM SAVE THIS ENTRY
4210 CLS: PRINT:PRINT,"-1 MAKE AN ADDITIONAL ENTRY"
4220 PRINT,"-2 RETURN TO MAIN MENU"
4230 INPUT "CHOOSE 1 OR 2";A
4240 ON A GOTO 4000,100
4300 REM EDIT THIS ENTRY
4310 GOTO 5400
4400 REM DISCARD THIS ENTRY
4410 I=I-1: GOTO 4200
5000 REM EDIT ENTRIES
5010 PRINT:PRINT,"-1 EDIT ENTIRE LIST"
5020 PRINT,"-2 EDIT ONE ITEM"
5030 INPUT "CHOOSE 1 OR 2";A
5040 ON A GOTO 5100,5300

```

```

5100 REM EDIT ENTIRE LIST
5110 CLS: II=I
5120 FOR I=1 TO II
5130 FOR J=1 TO 9
5140 PRINT J; + " "+Z$(J)+": "+A$(I,J)
5150 NEXT J
5160 PRINT"10 FINISHED EDITING"
5165 PRINT"11 EDIT NEXT ITEM"
5170 INPUT "WHICH ITEM DO YOU WISH TO CHANGE";A
5180 IF A=10 GOTO 100
5185 IF A=11 THEN NEXT I
5190 INPUT A$(I,A)
5200 GOTO 5130
5300 REM EDIT ONE ITEM
5310 CLS: INPUT "LAST NAME OF ITEM TO BE EDITED"; B$
5320 II=I
5330 FOR I=1 TO II
5340 IF A$(I,1)=B$ THEN GOTO 5400
5350 NEXT I
5360 I=II
5370 PRINT"SORRY THAT ITEM NOT FOUND"
5380 INPUT "PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE";D
5390 GOTO 100
5400 REM EDIT ONE ITEM
5410 FOR J=1 TO 9
5420 PRINT J " "+Z$(J)+": "+A$(I,J)
5430 NEXT J
5440 PRINT "10 - FINISHED EDITING"
5450 INPUT "MAKE YOUR CHOICE";A
5460 IF A=10 THEN GOTO 100
5470 PRINT "REENTER LINE "A
5480 INPUT A$(I,A)
5490 GOTO 5410
6000 REM ALPHABETIZE LIST
6010 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"ALPHABETIZING"
6020 IM=I
6030 FOR I=1 TO IM-1
6040 FOR J=1 TO 9: A$(0,J)=A$(I,J):NEXT J:IL=I
6050 FOR II=I+1 TO IM
6060 IF A$(0,1)<A$(II,1) THEN GOTO 6080
6070 FOR J=1 TO 9: A$(0,J)=A$(II,J):NEXT J: IL=II
6080 NEXT II
6090 FOR J=1 TO 9: A$(0,J)=A$(IL,J): NEXT J
6100 FOR J=1 TO 9: A$(IL,J)=A$(I,J):NEXT J
6110 FOR J=1 TO 9: A$(I,J)=A$(0,J): NEXT J
6120 NEXT I
6125 I=IM
6130 II=I: I=1
6140 IF A$(I,1)<>" " THEN I=II: GOTO 100
6150 FOR I=1 TO II
6160 FOR J=1 TO 9: A$(I,J)=A$((I+1),J): NEXT J
6170 NEXT I
6180 I=II-1
6190 GOTO 6130
7000 REM EXIT PROGRAM
7010 PRINT"HAVE YOU SAVED YOUR LIST ON CASSETTE"
7020 PRINT"-1 YES -2 NO"
7030 INPUT "ENTER 1 OR 2";A
7040 IF A<1 THEN GOTO 100
7050 PRINT "GOODBYE FOR NOW. HOPE I CAN WORK WITH YOU
LATER".

```

Program Listing 2

```

1 REM CHRISTMAS LETTER PROGRAM
2 REM BY NORMAN S. KERR
3 REM 1571 BURTON STREET
4 REM ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55108
5 REM TO BE USED TOGETHER WITH CHRISTMAS ADDRESS LIST
10 CLEAR 10000: DEFINT A-Z: DIM A$(100,9), B$(50)
20 CLS: PRINT@ 320, "LOAD CHRISTMAS LIST ADDRESS TAPE A
ND PRESS 'PLAY'"
30 INPUT "HIT 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE"; D
40 IM=0
50 I=IM: PRINT: PRINT"TAPE READ IN PROGRESS."
60 I=I+1: INPUT@-1,A$(I,1), A$(I,2), A$(I,3), A$(I,4),
A$(I,5), A$(I,6), A$(I,7), A$(I,8), A$(I,9)
70 IF A$(I,1)<>"END OF FILE" THEN GOTO 60
75 I=I-1
80 PRINT:PRINT I "RECORDS READ"
90 INPUT "HIT 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE";D
100 CLS: GOTO 10000
1000 IF A$(I,9)=" " THEN A$(I,9)="LEISURE TIME"
1010 B$(0) = "DEAR " + A$(I,8) + ","
1020 B$(1) = " "
1030 B$(2) = " MERRY CHRISTMAS. THE KERRS ASKED ME T
O WRITE THEIR"
1040 B$(3) = "WINTER SOLSTICE LETTER FOR THEM THIS YEAR."
1050 B$(4) = " I HOPE YOU HAVE HAD AS GOOD A YEAR AT
"+A$(I,3)
1060 B$(5) = "AS WE HAVE HAD AT 1571 BURTON STREET. I DO

```

Program continues

I'M A BELIEVER !!

"I Love it !! . . . It's really a incredible O/S. It's just great!
Now I see why people who have seen it say they are now
believers. I know I am."

LANCE MICKLUS

- 1) Large (8") drive support.
- 2) Double Sided drive support.
- 3) Double Density drive support.
- 4) 80 Track drive support.

*NOTE all above drives may be mixed on any one system and can be configured at Sysgen time or during any Backup!

5) Winchester technology fixed drive support.

6) Supports any combination of the above drives up to a max. of 8 drives.

7) Supports double-speed processor clock modifications. (Archbold for example)

8) FASTER! — Improved overlay structure using ISAM accessing techniques improves loading times by up to 1400%.

9) General purpose output spoolers of a true, symbiont design provide simultaneous output and program execution without any user intervention.

10) Keyboard Type-Ahead feature permits you to enter keystrokes before your programs need them.

11) User definable keys, all 26 letters.

12) Built in Graphic string packer lets you enter graphic symbols into a BASIC program from the keyboard through the use of the (Clear) key. The (Clear) key is simply held down (just like the (Shift) keys) during other keystrokes and viola...graphics!

13) Dated files. — All files are accompanied by the date of their last modification (creation or write).

14) Marked files. — All files are accompanied by a 'mark' if they have been modified since they were last backed up. This permits the BACKUP utility to copy only those files which have actually been updated since a previous backup.

15) File transfer by class. Allows transferring of all files of a similar directory classification such as /CMD, /BAS, /PCL, etc.

VTOS 4.0

VTOS 4.0

Operating System
Diskette with
Operator's Guide

\$99.95

VTOS 4.0

Master
Reference Manual

\$29.95

VTOS 4.0

Combination -
4.0 disk,
Operator's Guide,
and Master
Reference Manual

\$125.00

16) Built-in SYSTEM command contains lower case display driver, screen print, break key disable, blinking cursor, disk drive stepping rate and motor-on delay modifications, and more.

17) User may SYSGEN a custom VTOS system configuration containing special I/O drivers, device LINKing and ROUTing, SPOOLing and DEBUG tasks, etc. which will be automatically loaded during the BOOT process without requiring a more lengthy AUTO and CHAIN procedure.

18) Non-BREAKable AUTO and CHAIN commands.

19) Wild-card DIRectory. Permits you to locate all files of a certain classification such as '/BAS'. Uniformly indicates file size in K (1024 bytes) regardless of drive type. "DIR D" would give you all your files that start with "D".

20) Dynamic file name defaults in APPEND, COPY, and RENAME commands allow you to specify only minimal information about file names.

21) COPY and APPEND commands execute up to 300% faster.

22) ALLOCate command for pre-allocation and non-releasability of file space. File space will never shrink if this option used.

23) MEMORY command for directly setting upper memory limit.

24) Variable Length file support is incorporated which automatically blocks short user data records both within a sector and across sector boundaries thereby taking maximum advantage of disk file space.

25) No security disk needed to make backups or to run the system!

26) Though many O/S bear his design and code VTOS 4.0 is the only Fully Approved Operating System by Randy Cook! And it is FANTASTIC!

27) Endorsed by Scott Adams and Lance Micklus!

VTOS and VTOS 4.0 are registered trademarks of VIRTUAL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Dallas, Texas 75234

**Available from the following distributors or
your local computer store. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.**

5% Discount Just For Mentioning This Ad. (Valid month of this publication ONLY)



**QUALITY
SOFTWARE
DISTRIBUTORS**

11234 Park Central Pl Suite C
Dallas Texas 75230
(214) 692-1055
Micronet - 70130,203
SOURCE - TCC293



**Adventure
INTERNATIONAL** ✓97

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
Box 3435, Longwood, Fla. 32750
(305) 862-6917 - Voice
after 8:00 - same number
as FORUM 80. (SOURCE - TCC957)



**SMALL BUSINESS
SYSTEMS
GROUP**

6 Carlisle Rd.
Westford, Mass 01886
(617) 692-3800 - Voice
(617) 692-3973 - FORUM 80
Micronet - 70310,236

```

NOT WISH ON YOU"
1070 BS(6)="IN "+AS(I,4)+", "+AS(I,5)+" AS MUCH COLD WE
      ATER AS WE HAVE HAD."
1080 BS(8)="      NOTE THAT I HAVE LEFT SPACES TO INDICA
      TE A NEW PARAGRAPH."
1090 BS(9)="IF YOU WRITE LINES THAT ARE APPROXIMATELY T
      HE WIDTH TO BE"
1100 BS(10)="PRINTED YOU WILL SAVE A GOOD DEAL OF TIME
      PRINTING OUT YOUR"
1110 BS(11)=" CHRISTMAS LETTER, AS THE COMPUTER WILL NO
      T HAVE TO"
1120 BS(12)="EXTENSIVELY PROCESS EACH LINE BEFORE IT SE
      NDS IT TO THE LINE PRINTER."
1130 BS(13)=" "
1140 BS(14)="      BE CERTAIN TO MENTION NEWS ABOUT EACH
      MEMBER OF THE FAMILY:"
1150 BS(15)="      NORMAN HAS HAD AN ARTICLE PUBLISHED I
      N 80-MICROCOMPUTING."
1160 BS(16)="      WE HOPE YOU HAVE BEEN ENJOYING YOUR "
      + AS(I,9)+" DURING THE PAST YEAR."
1170 BS(17)="      HERE'S HOPING YOU HAVE HAPPY HOLIDAYS
      AT "+AS(I,4)+" AND A HAPPY AND PROSPEROUS NEW YEAR
      ."
1180 BS(18)=" "
1190 BS(19)="      MAX"
2000 RETURN
10000 REM PRINT ON LINE PRINTER
10020 II=1
10030 FOR I=1 TO II
10040 GOSUB 1000
10050 LPRINT CHR$(14)"      CHRISTMAS 1980"
10060 LPRINT CHR$(15): LPRINT: LPRINT
10070 FOR N=0 TO 19: REM CHANGE TOP NUMBER TO NUMBER IN
      BS(X)
10080 LA=LEN(B$(N))
10090 IF LA<65 AAS=B$(N): GOTO 10250
10100 X=60
10110 AAS=LEFT$(B$(N),X)
10120 IF RIGHT$(AAS,1)<>CHR$(32) X=X-1: GOTO 10110
10130 LB=LA-LEN(AAS)
10140 IF LB<60 ABS=MID$(B$(N),(X+1),LB): GOTO 10250
10150 Y=60
10160 ABS=MID$(B$(N),(X+1),Y)
10170 IF RIGHT$(ABS,1)<>CHR$(32) Y=Y-1: GOTO 10160
10180 LC=LB-LEN(ABS)
10190 IF LC<60 ACS=MID$(B$(N),(X+Y+1),LC): GOTO 10250
10200 Z=60
10210 ACS=MID$(B$(N),(X+Y+1),Z)
10220 IF RIGHT$(ACS,1)<>CHR$(32) Z=Z-1: GOTO 10210
10230 LD=LC-LEN(ACS)
10240 ADS=MID$(B$(N),(X+Y+Z+1),LD)
10250 LPRINT"      "+ AAS
10260 IF LEN(ABS)>1 LPRINT"      "+ABS
10270 IF LEN(ACS)>1 LPRINT"      "+ACS
10280 IF LEN(ADS)>1 LPRINT"      "+ ADS
10290 AAS="": ABS="": ACS="": ADS=""
10300 NEXT N
10310 LPRINT CHR$(11)
10320 NEXT I
10330 I=II
10340 END

```

mas mailing list stored on a computer file, you need to update this file only once a year. As you receive cards from your friends, check their mailing addresses and make any necessary corrections. Then on a cold night in January transfer the necessary corrections to your computer file. If you wish, you can record the receipt of a card while in the 'edit entire file' mode.

Letter-writing (Program Listing 2) is quite simple. The address list is stored in the two-dimensional string array A\$(I,J). The message to be printed is stored in the string array B\$(W). Elements of the A\$(I,J) array should be incorporated into B\$(W) as often as possible—this is what personalizes your Christmas letters.

Once you have finished writing your letter, you will know the value of W, which must be changed in the line-print routine in line 10070. It is important that B\$(W) arrays be reloaded after each letter has been printed and I has been incremented, so that the new elements from A\$(I,J) will be printed with each letter.

Margin Routine

An important feature of the line printer routine, which may be useful in other programs, is included between lines 10080–10290. These lines prevent words from being split at the end of the printer's line. I arbi-

trarily set the margins at 10 spaces (lines 10260–10280) and set the printer's line at 60 characters and spaces in lines 10100, 10150, and 10200.

When typing in your B\$(W) statements, you should try to cut down the use of this subroutine by keeping most lines at less than 60 characters. If you make too frequent use of this feature, you will think that your computer has crashed when the printer pauses (an understatement) in the middle of a letter. The program as presented in the Sample Letter causes no such hang-ups.

My TRS-80 is named Max. Substitute your computer's name here, or reword this portion of the letter to your taste. Max is a TRS-80, LEVEL II, with 32K RAM and an Anadex DP-8000 printer. The CHR\$(14) in line 10050 causes the Anadex to print in boldface. The CHR\$(15) in line 10060 restores it to normal printing.

Before attempting to produce individualized letters for your entire list, construct a dummy list containing, say, three entries. This will enable you to be certain your program is debugged, and allow you to set the top of page at the appropriate place on your printer.

I hope you will enjoy the program. If you don't send Christmas letters, send them out on Valentine's Day! ■

✓ 146

HOMES for the TRS-80

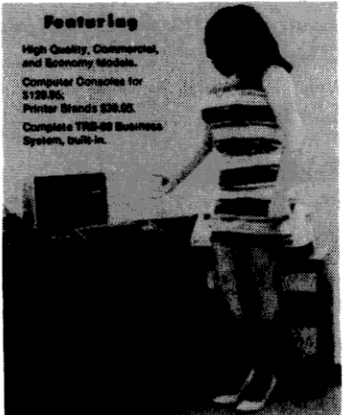
Featuring

High Quality, Commercial, and Economy models.

Computer Consoles for \$129.95.

Printer Stands \$39.95.

Complete TRS-80 Business System, built-in.



Current furniture for the TRS-80 office or home decor.

—FOR 24 HOUR INFORMATION—

PHONE 408-946-1265

AVS 2485 AUTUMNVALE AVE. systems SAN JOSE, CA. 95132

Dealer inquiries invited.

TRS 80⁺ CANADIAN INCOME TAX 1980

CAN TAX1 Disk

A complete T1 form including schedules 1 to 10 and Provincial forms. Formulated printouts for all forms. Requires 32K and 1 Disk Drive.

\$150.00

CAN TAX1 Tape

A complete T1 form only. No schedules. Requires 16K.

\$80.00

TAX COURSE

A complete income tax course for home study, plus a complete listing of the tax program.

\$200.00

NEW OLIVETTI ET-201

Daisy wheel, letter quality typewriter printer completely interfaced with any TRS 80⁺. No hardware required. 16K minimum.

\$2799.00

All orders shipped FOB Warehouse.
Ontario Residents add 7% SALES TAX
Terms: Cheque, Money Order, Visa, NO COD

J R Software ✓ 155
910 Wilson Ave.
Downsview Ont M3K 1E7
(416) 636-8690


Football Pool Program

Use your TRS-80 disk system. Run your weekly office football pool with this menu driven program. This program includes a pre-programmed 1980 NFL football schedule. Options include Monday night football, point spreads, pre-programmed NFL games or your own college selections. Program automatically computes winners. \$35.00. Including disk.

Truss Industry Software

Requires 32k one disk drive, and printer. Complete Cutting bill package includes special program. Cassette Systems also available. Software computes all truss configurations with many including material costs. System currently in use by major truss manufacturer. call or write for details.

Both programs available from:
DATA TRUSS, INC. ✓ 453
P.O. Box 14542
Gainesville, Florida 32604
(904) 372-1560



SAVE / add-ons for TRS-80® Software and Hardware

NEWDOS 80

A new enhanced NEWDOS for the TRS-80.

The most powerful Disk Operating System for the TRS-80, designed for the sophisticated user and professional programmer who demands the ultimate.

NEWDOS/80 is the planned upgrade from NEWDOS 2.1. Some of the features are:

- New BASIC commands for files with variable record lengths up to 4095.
- Mix or match drives. Use 35, 40 or 80 track 5" disk drives or 8" disk drives, or combo.
- Security boot-up for BASIC or machine code application programs.
- New editing commands.
- Enhanced RENUMBER that allows relocation.
- Command chaining.
- Device handling for routing to display and printer simultaneously.
- DFG function; striking of D, F and G keys allows user to enter a mini-DOS without disturbing program.
- Compatible with NEWDOS & TRSDOS.
- Machine language Superzap/80 2.1 utilities and enhanced debug and copy.

\$149

NEW

TF-8 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE

Double Your Capacity

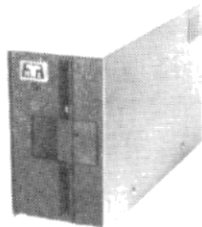
\$639

TF-9 DUAL 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE

Quadruple Your Capacity

\$789

FACTORY CLEARANCE



Demo single or dual head MPI disc drive, complete with Power Supply and Chassis. Full warranty.

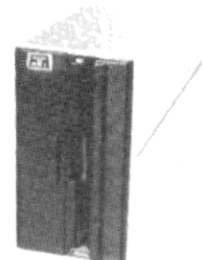
TF5D 40 TK **\$279**

TDH-1D Dual 35 TK **\$419**
LIMITED QUANTITIES

Announcing

8" Floppy Disk Drive System

for Model I



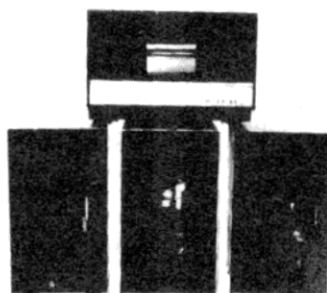
- One SA801 Floppy
- NEWDOS 80
- Cable & Adapter

\$1095

Disk Drive Sale!

Complete with power supply and chassis

TF-3 Shugart SA400	\$339
Pertec FD200, 40 track	\$379
TF 5 MPI B51, 40 track	\$369
TF7 Micropolis 77 track	\$574
TDH-1 Dual Sided drive 35 track	\$499
TF-3M Drive Sys. 2 Shugart	\$698
NEWDOS+ 40 track	\$110
35 track	\$99
Microconductor, Data Base Mgr.	
Mod I	\$249
Mod II	\$399
AJA Business Pkg.	\$359
The Source	\$100
Basic Compiler	\$195



Disk Expansion System

- 2 Shugart SA400 TF-3 **\$718**
- 1 Two-Drive Cable **\$ 25**
- 1 Expansion Interface 32K **\$489**
- 1 35-track DOS+ **\$ 99**

TOTAL LIST PRICE **\$1331**
SPECIAL PRICE ONLY \$1,149

Same as above but includes TRS-80® Level II

\$1949

MOD II 8" Disk System

- 1 Drive System **\$949**
- 2 Drive Expansion System **\$1,445**

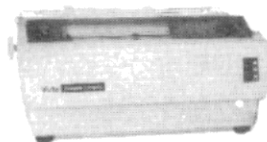
Drives for any Microcomputer

Does not include power supply & cabinet.

Pertec FD200	\$282	FD250	\$359
Shugart SA400	\$279	SA800/801	\$479
MPI B51	\$279	B52	\$349
MPI B91	\$399	B92	\$525

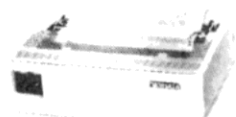
Printers

Centronic 779	\$1,069
Base 2	\$649
Centronics 737	\$939
Centronics 702-9	\$1,995
Anadex 9501	\$1,549
Malibu	\$2,495
Spinwriter	\$2,549



Daisy Wheel **\$1,779**

More Savings



**INTRODUCTORY OFFER
SAVE \$300**

TRS-80 Graphics
List \$949

OKIDATA
MICROLINE 80 **\$649**

Memory Kit (16K)	\$49.00
AC Isolator (6 socket)	\$49.95
Disk Head Cleaner	\$19.95
Diskettes (10)	\$30.00



Apparat, Inc.

4401 South Tamarac Parkway • Denver, CO 80237 • (303) 741-1778



**MICROCOMPUTER
TECHNOLOGY
INCORPORATED**

Order Desk Only 800-854-7222

3304 W. MacArthur • Santa Ana, CA 92704 • (714) 979-9923



TELEX
678-401
TADIRIN

All prices cash discounted / Freight: FOB factory. Ask for our free catalog.

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™...

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

100 SUPER
PROGRAMS

MASTER PAC 100

2nd EDITION (COMPLETELY REVISED)

FOR YOUR TRS-80™ LEVEL II MICROCOMPUTER

ALL ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE

BUSINESS AND PERSONAL FINANCE

1. CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE
2. TIME FOR MONEY TO DOUBLE
3. FEDERAL FICA & WITHHOLDING TAX COMPUTATIONS
4. HOME BUDGET ANALYSIS
5. ANNUITY COMPUTATION
6. UNIT PRICING
7. CHANGE FROM PURCHASE
8. NEBS CHECK PRINTER
9. DAYS BETWEEN DATES
10. MORTGAGE AMORTIZATION TABLE
11. INVENTORY CONTROL
12. PORTFOLIO VALUE COMPUTATIONS
13. VALUE OF A SHARE OF STOCK
14. SALES RECORD KEEPING SYSTEM
15. FUTURE VALUE OF AN INVESTMENT
16. EFFECTIVE INTEREST RATE (LOAN)
17. PRESENT VALUE OF A FUTURE AMOUNT
18. RATE OF RETURN-VARIABLE INFLOW
19. RATE OF RETURN-CONSTANT INFLOW
20. REGULAR WITHDRAWAL FROM INVESTMENT
21. STRAIGHT LINE DEPRECIATION
22. SUM OF DIGITS DEPRECIATION
23. DECLINING BALANCE DEPRECIATION
24. BREAK EVEN ANALYSIS
25. SALVAGE VALUE OF INVESTMENT
26. PAYMENT ON A LOAN
27. FUTURE SALES PROJECTIONS
28. CREDIT CARD FILE
29. ECONOMIC ORDER QUANTITY (EOQ) INVENTORY MODEL
30. VALUE OF HOUSE CONTENTS
31. TEXT EDITOR
32. MONTHLY CALENDAR
33. DAY OF WEEK
34. CASH FLOW VS. DEPRECIATION
35. COMPLETE MAIL SYSTEM
36. INTEREST RATE ON A LEASE

BUSINESS

PERSONAL
FINANCE

STATISTICS AND MATHEMATICS

37. RANDOM SAMPLE SELECTION
38. ANGLO-METRIC CONVERSION
39. MEAN, STANDARD DEVIATION, MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM
40. SIMPLE LINEAR REGRESSION
41. MULTIPLE REGRESSION ANALYSIS
42. GEOMETRIC REGRESSION
43. EXPONENTIAL REGRESSION
44. SIMPLE MOVING AVERAGE
45. SIMPLE T-TEST
46. CHI-SQUARE TEST
47. NORMAL PROBABILITIES
48. BINOMIAL PROBABILITY
49. POISSON PROBABILITY
50. MATRIX ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION
51. MATRIX TRANSPOSE
52. MATRIX INVERSE
53. MATRIX MULTIPLICATION
54. SOLUTION OF SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS
55. QUADRATIC FORMULA
56. LINEAR EQUATION SOLUTIONS
57. ROOT HALF INTERVAL SEARCH
58. ROOTS OF POLYNOMIALS
59. ROOTS NEWTON'S METHODS
60. PRIME FACTORS OF INTEGER
61. LEAST COMMON DENOMINATOR
62. RADIAN-DEGREE CONVERSION
63. NUMERICAL INTEGRATION

STATISTICS

MATH

GRAPHICS

73. DRAWS BAR GRAPH
74. DRAWS HISTOGRAM
75. MOVING BANNER DISPLAY

GAMBLING AND GAMES

76. RANDOM SPORTS QUIZ
77. GOVERNMENT QUIZ
78. HORSE RACE
79. MAGIC SQUARE
80. ARITHMETIC TEACHER
81. HIGH LOW GAMBLE
82. UNSCRAMBLE LETTERS
83. HANGMAN
84. GAME OF NIM
85. RUSSIAN ROULETTE
86. ROULETTE GAME
87. ONE-ARMED BANDIT
88. HIT THE TARGET
89. WALKING DRUNK
90. STATE CAPITAL QUIZ
91. TIC-TAC-TOE
92. DICE GAME
93. LUNAR LANDAR GAME
94. BIORHYTHM
95. HORSE SELECTOR (CLASS CALCULATOR)
96. RANDOM DICE ROLL
97. RANDOM ROULETTE ROLL
98. RANDOM CARD DEALER
99. GUESS THE NUMBER
100. WHITE OUT SCREEN

GAMBLING

INCLUDES 110 PAGE
USER MANUAL

GUARANTEED SATISFACTION

WE ARE THE ONLY SOFTWARE COMPANY THAT OFFERS A REFUND WITHIN 30 DAYS ON ALL SOFTWARE (H & E COMPUTRONICS INC. MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE SUBSCRIBERS ONLY). WE DO CHARGE A \$3 PENALTY TO COVER POSTAGE AND HANDLING.

H & E COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

PLEASE SEND ME:

- ☐ MASTER PAC 100 CASSETTE VERSION.....\$59.95
- ☐ MASTER PAC 100 DISKETTE VERSION.....\$59.95
- ☐ MASTER PAC 100 (MODEL II DISKETTE VERSION).....\$99.95



24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE
(914) 425-1535



NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

- ★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
- ★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software
(less a \$3 penalty for handling)

CREDIT CARD NUMBER EXP. DATE.....

SIGNATURE.....

NAME

ADDRESS CITY..... STATE..... ZIP

*** ADD \$2 FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING (\$4 OUTSIDE OF THE U.S.A.) ***

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™...

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation



★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software (less a \$3 penalty for handling)

BUSINESS PAC 100

100 Ready-To-Run

Business Programs

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 110 Page Users Manual.....5 Cassettes (Or Diskettes)

Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....

Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

NAME	DESCRIPTION
1 RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2 ANNU1	Annuity computation program
3 DATE	Time between dates
4 DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on
5 LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease
6 BREAKEVN	Breakeven analysis
7 DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation
8 DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation
9 DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation
10 DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation
11 TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12 CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
13 CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program
14 MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table
15 MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
16 SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment
17 RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18 RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19 EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan
20 FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21 PVAL	Present value of a future amount
22 LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan
23 REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24 SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis
25 DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
26 ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities
27 MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items
28 SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program
29 BONVAL	Value of a bond
30 DEplete	Depletion analysis
31 BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis
32 STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33 WARVAL	Value of a warrant
34 BONVAL2	Value of a bond
35 EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36 BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37 SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
38 OPTWRITE	Option writing computations
39 RTVAL	Value of a right
40 EXPVAL	Expected value analysis
41 BAYES	Bayesian decisions
42 VALPRINF	Value of perfect information
43 VALADINF	Value of additional information
44 UTILITY	Derives utility function
45 SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method
46 TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming
47 EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model
48 QUEJUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49 CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis
50 CONDPFOT	Conditional profit tables
51 OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables
52 FQUOQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model

59 WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
60 COMBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61 DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
62 MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
63 FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
64 NPV	Net present value of project
65 PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
66 PRINDPA	Paasche price index
67 SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68 TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
69 TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
70 FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
71 MAILPAC	Mailing list system
72 LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
73 SORT3	Sorts list of names
74 LABEL1	Shipping label maker
75 LABEL2	Name label maker
76 BUSJUD	DOE business bookkeeping system
77 TIMECLK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
78 ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79 INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80 INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
81 TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
82 TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
83 ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
84 ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85 TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86 PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
87 SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88 ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
89 DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
90 UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
91 ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
92 AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
93 INSFILE	Insurance policy file
94 PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
95 DILANAL	Dilution analysis
96 LOANAFED	Loan amount a borrower can afford
97 RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
98 SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
99 RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
100 PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

☐ CASSETTE VERSION \$ 99.95

☐ DISKETTE VERSION \$ 99.95

☐ MODEL II VERSION \$149.95

ADD \$2.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS

ADD \$3.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS

ADD \$4.00 OUTSIDE U.S.A, CANADA & MEXICO

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE
(914) 425-1535



THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™* MICROCOMPUTER

SOFTWARE
FOR TRS-80™
OWNERS

COMPUTRONICS INC.

MONTHLY
NEWSMAGAZINE
FOR TRS-80™
OWNERS

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE Practical Support For Model I, II & III

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- BUSINESS
- GAMBLING • GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINTOUTS
- AND MORE

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN OUR FIRST 12 ISSUES INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- A COMPLETE INCOME TAX PROGRAM (LONG AND SHORT FORM)
 - INVENTORY CONTROL
 - STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
 - WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM (FOR DISK OR CASSETTE)
 - LOWER CASE MODIFICATION FOR YOUR VIDEO MONITOR OR PRINTER
 - PAYROLL (FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING PROGRAM)
 - EXTEND 16 DIGIT ACCURACY TO TRS-80™ FUNCTIONS (SUCH AS SQUARE ROOTS AND TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS)
 - NEW DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR TRS-80™
 - PRINTER OPTIONS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR TRS-80™
 - A HORSE SELECTION SYSTEM***ARITHMETIC TEACHER
 - COMPLETE MAILING LIST PROGRAMS (BOTH FOR DISK OR CASSETTE SEQUENTIAL AND RANDOM ACCESS)
 - RANDOM SAMPLING***BAR GRAPH
 - CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
 - LEVEL II UPDATES***LEVEL II INDEX
 - CREDIT CARD INFORMATION STORAGE FILE
 - BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO MACHINE LANGUAGE AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
 - LINE RENUMBERING
 - AND CASSETTE TIPS, PROGRAM HINTS, LATEST PRODUCTS
- COMING SOON (GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND RECEIVABLE, FORTRAN 80, FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE, PROGRAMS FOR HOMEOWNERS, MERGE TWO PROGRAMS, STATISTICAL AND MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS (BOTH ELEMENTARY AND ADVANCED) ... AND

FREE*



WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM For writing letters, text, mailing lists, etc., with each new subscriptions or renewal.
LEVEL II RAM TEST Checks random access memory to ensure that all memory locations are working properly.
DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM Complete file management for your TRS-80™.
CLEANUP Fast action Maze Game.
ADVENTURE Adventure #0 by Scott Adams (From Adventureland International).

* All programs are supplied on cassette (add \$3 for Diskette Version - add \$5 for modified Mod-II Version).

FREE

SEND FOR OUR NEW 48 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE). \$2.00 OR **FREE** WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTIONS OR SAMPLE ISSUE.

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$24
 TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$48
 SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE \$ 4
 START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE

(#1 - July 1978 • #7 - January 1979 • #12 - June 1979 • #18 - January 1980)

NEW SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL

CREDIT CARD NUMBER EXP. DATE

SIGNATURE

NAME

ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP

*** ADD \$6 YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD \$12 YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO ***



24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535



NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

COMPUTRONICS INC.

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80...

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

1980 INCOME TAX PAC

Completely Revised ★ Latest Tax Tables ★ Fully Tested ★ Complete Manual and Documentation

★ ★ The New Version Of The Income Tax Pacs Are Full Of Error Catching Codes ★ ★

★ ★ Making It Impossible To Make An Error ★ ★

— Follow The Simple Step By Step Procedure That Makes Tax Preparation Simple —

★ INCOME TAX PAC A

FOR LEVEL II 16K

- DOES FORM 1040 and 1040A
- SCHEDULE A ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS
- SCHEDULE B INTEREST AND DIVIDENDS
- OUTPUT TO VIDEO DISPLAY
- SCHEDULE C TAX COMPUTATION

★ INCOME TAX PAC B

FOR LEVEL II with or without Printer, Cassette or Disk. Has all features of Income Tax A PLUS,

- WORKS WITH LINE PRINTER
- FORMATS FORM 1040 and 1040A FOR TRACTOR FEED FORMS
- SCHEDULE C INCOME FROM A PERSONALLY OWNED BUSINESS
- FORM 2106 EMPLOYEE BUSINESS EXPENSE

- FORM 1040 (LONG FORM)
- FORM 1040A (SHORT FORM)
- FORM 2106 EMPLOYEE BUSINESS EXPENSE
- FORM 2440 DISABILITY INCOME EXCLUSION
- FORM 2441 CREDIT FOR CHILD AND DEPENDENT CARE EXPENSES
- FORMS 3903 MOVING EXPENSE ADJUSTMENT
- FORM 4797 SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF GAINS AND LOSSES

★ ★ PROFESSIONAL ★ ★ INCOME TAX PAC C

- SCHEDULE A ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS
- SCHEDULE B INTEREST AND DIVIDENDS
- SCHEDULE C PROFIT (OR LOSS) FROM BUSINESS OR PROFESSION
- SCHEDULE D CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES
- SCHEDULE E SUPPLEMENTAL INCOME SCHEDULE
- SCHEDULE G INCOME AVERAGING
- SCHEDULES R & RP-CREDIT FOR THE ELDERLY

FOR MODEL I (32K) or MODEL II (64K)
WITH 1 OR MORE
DISK DRIVES

- SCHEDULE SE-COMPUTATION OF SOCIAL SECURITY SELF-EMPLOYMENT TAX
- SCHEDULE TC TAX COMPUTATION
- OUTPUT TO VIDEO OR LINE PRINTER
- FORMATS FOR TRACTOR FEED OR INDIVIDUAL FORM FEED PRINTERS
- AUTOMATIC MEMORY STORAGE FOR INCOME TAX PREPARERS
- INSTANT LINE CHANGE
- BUILT IN ERROR CHECKING

ALL SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

PLEASE SEND ME:

- ☐ INCOME TAX PAC A (\$19.95)
- ☐ INCOME TAX PAC B (\$49.95)
- ☐ PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX PAC C (\$99.95)
- ☐ MODEL II PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX PAC C (\$199.95)

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

★ A COMPLETE LINE OF NELCO TAX FORMS ARE AVAILABLE

- INDIVIDUAL FEDERAL and STATE FORMS
- 2 OR MORE PART FORMS
- TRACTOR FEED FORMS
- PLASTIC OVERLAYS

- ★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
- ★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software
- ★ Add \$2.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$3.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$4.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico

CREDIT CARD NUMBER _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____



24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE

(914) 425-1535



COMPUTRONICS INC.

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™...

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation



SMALL BUSINESS
SYSTEMS GROUP

COORDINATED BUSINESS SYSTEMS

- ★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
- ★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software
- ★ Add \$2.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$3.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$4.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico

FACTS ABOUT THE S.B.S.G. BUSINESS PACKAGES

1. **S.B.S.G.** is a sophisticated Business Software System designed for the serious businessman.
2. Each of the **S.B.S.G. Business Modules** may be purchased separately...or you may purchase the entire coordinated business system.
3. Modules purchased separately do not coordinate with the General Ledger (although for the standard **S.B.S.G.** fee, the user may upgrade his individual modules for the coordinated system).
4. Foolproof, Step-By-Step procedures are supplied, planned and documented for the **First-Time Computer User**. All programs are self-explanatory, telling the user what is required at every step.
5. Programs are written in **BASIC** and the source code listing is supplied for those users who decide to modify the original system.
6. A complete users manual is supplied with each module.
7. Demo Data diskettes are supplied with sample data.
8. **S.B.S.G.** has an In-House staff that can answer questions and problems related to the proper use of the **S.B.S.G. Business System** (on the telephone or through the mail).
9. First-Time Computer Owners Note-Instructions are provided for entering state payroll withholding tables. There is an additional charge if you prefer to have **S.B.S.G. Programmers** insert the correct data.
10. Minimum system requirement is 2-drives to run any single module.
11. Minimum system requirement is 3-drives to run the coordinated business system (AR-AP-GL) or (AR-AP-GL with PAYROLL).
12. Minimum system requirement is 4-drives to run the extended coordinated system (AR-AP-GL-PR and INVENTORY/INVOICING).
13. The **A. OSBORNE & ASSOCIATES** business manuals are provided **FREE** with each order (they may be purchased separately at \$20 per manual).
14. The **INVENTORY** and **INVOICING** modules are original programs written by **S.B.S.G.**
15. Each module can be purchased as independent modules to run on a 2 or more drive system except **INVOICING**.
16. Memory requirement is 48K for the MODEL-I and 64K for the MODEL-II.
17. All **S.B.S.G. BUSINESS SYSTEMS** may be upgraded up to 4-disk drives. No data is ever lost during an upgrade. There is a standard **S.B.S.G.** charge for all upgrades.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

The accounts payable system receives data concerning purchases from suppliers and produces checks in payment of outstanding invoices. In addition, it produces cash management reports. This system aids in tight financial control over all cash disbursements of the business. Several reports are available and supply information needed for the analysis of payments, expenses, purchases and cash requirements. All A/P data feeds General Ledger so that data is entered into the system just once. These programs were developed 5 years ago for the Wang micro-computer and have been tested in many environments since then. The package has been converted to the TRS-80™ and is now well documented, on-line, interactive micro-computer system with the capabilities of (or exceeding many larger systems).

CAPABILITIES:

- ★ menu driven; easy to use; full screen prompting and cursor control
- ★ invoice oriented; everything revolves around the invoice; handles new invoice or credit memo or debit memo
- ★ invoice information recorded; invoice #, description, buyer, check register #, invoice date, age date, amount of invoice, discount (in %), freight, tax (\$), total payable
- ★ transaction print and file maintenance procedures insure accuracy
- ★ flexible check calculation procedure; allows checks to be calculated for a set of vendors-or-for specific vendors
- ★ program prints your checks; contiguous computer checks with your company letterhead can be purchased from SBSG
- ★ reports include (samples on back):
 - open item listing/closed item listing - both detail and summary
 - debit memo listing/credit memo listing
 - aging
 - check register report (to give an audit trail of checks printed)
 - vendor listing and vendor activity (activity of the whole year)
- ★ fully linked to **GENERAL LEDGER**; each invoice can be distributed to as many as five (5) different GL accounts; system automatically posts to cash and A/P accounts

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

The objective of a computerized A/R system is to prepare accurate and timely monthly statements to credit customers. Management can generate information required to control the amount of credit extended and the collection of money owed in order to maximize profitable credit sales while minimizing losses from bad debts. The programs composing this system were developed 5 years ago, especially for small businesses using the Wang Microcomputer. They have been tested in many environments since then. Each module can be used stand alone or can feed General Ledger for a fully integrated system.

CAPABILITIES:

- ★ menu driven; easy to use; full screen prompting and cursor control
- ★ invoice oriented; invoices can be entered before ready for billing, when ready for billing, after billing or after paid
- ★ allows entry of new invoice, credit memo, debit memo, or change/delete invoice
- ★ allows for progress payment
- ★ transaction information includes:
 - type of A/R transaction
 - customer P.O. #
 - description of P.O.
 - shipping/transportation charges
 - tax charges
 - payment
 - progress payment information
 - transaction print & file maintenance procedures insure accuracy
- ★ customer statements printed; computer statements with your company letterhead can be purchased from SBSG
- ★ reports include: (samples on back)
 - listing of invoices not yet billed
 - open items (unpaid invoices)
 - closed items (paid invoices)
 - aging
- ★ fully linked to General Ledger; will post to applicable accounts; debit A/R, credits account you specify

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80...

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

PAYROLL

Payroll invoices many complex calculations and the production of reports and documents, many of which are required by government agencies. It is an ideal candidate for the computer. With this Payroll system in-house, you can promptly and accurately pay your employees and generate accrue documents/reports to management, employees, and appropriate government agencies concerning earnings, taxes, and other deductions. The package has been converted to the TRS-80™ and is now a well documented, on-line, interactive, micro-computer system with the capabilities of (or exceeding) many larger systems.

CAPABILITIES:

- ★ performs all necessary payroll tasks including:
 - file maintenance, pay data entry and verification
 - computation of pay and deduction amounts
 - printing of reports and checks
- ★ can handle salaried and hourly employees
- ★ employees can receive:
 - hourly or salary wage
 - vacation pay
 - holiday pay
 - piecework pay
 - overtime pay
- ★ employees can be paid using any combination of pay types (except, hourly cannot receive salary and salary cannot receive hourly)
- ★ special non-taxable or taxable lump sums can be paid regularly or one time (bonus, reimbursements, etc)
- ★ health and welfare deductions can be automatically calculated for each employee
- ★ earnings-to-date are accumulated and added to permanent records; taxes are computed and deducted: US income tax, Social Security tax, state income tax, other deductions (regular or one time)
- ★ paychecks are printed; computer checks with your company letterhead can be purchased from SBSG
- ★ calculations are accumulated for: employee pay history, 941A report, W-2 report, insurance report, absentee report
- ★ fully linked to General Ledger. Each employee's payroll information can be distributed to as many as (12) twelve different GL accounts; system automatically posts to cash account

INVENTORY CONTROL/INVOICING

- ★ **ISAM** (Indexed Sequential Access Method) eliminates the necessity for time consuming sort.
- ★ Pre-Allocated Files for IMMEDIATE update and inquiry capabilities.
- ★ Fast Disk storage and retrieval.
- ★ Inventory Master Record includes...class...SKU...Division...Retail...Cost...Beginning Balance...Period Sale Units...Period Receipts...On Order...On Hand...Minimum Reorder Point...Recommended Reorder Amount...Vendor Number...Period Sale Dollars...YTD Sale Units...YTD Sale Dollars.
- ★ Calculated and Displayed Formulas include...Gross Margin (\$)...Gross Margin (%)...Gross Margin ROI (%)...Average Inventory Retail (\$)...Average Inventory Cost (\$)...Turn-Over (%).
- ★ Reports Generated include...Master File Listing...Class Description Listing...Transaction Audit Trail...Minimum Reorder Point by Vendor...Retail Price List...Retail & Cost Price List...Period Sales Report...Year to Date Sales Report...Stock Status (Screen or printer output)...Commission Report (for salesmen and buyers).
- ★ Transaction Types include...Sales, Vendor Receipts...Vendor Orders...Customer Returns...Vendor Returns...Transfer Stock.

GENERAL LEDGER

The General Ledger accounting system consolidates financial data from other accounting subsystems (A/R, A/P, Payroll, direct posting) in an accurate and timely manner. Major reports include the Income Statement and Balance Sheet and a "special" report designed by management. The beauty of this General Ledger system is that it is completely user formatted. You "customize" the account numbers, descriptions, and report formats to suit particular business requirements. These programs were developed 5 years ago for the Wang micro-computer and have been tested in many environments since then. The package has been converted to the TRS-80™ and is now a well documented, on-line, interactive micro-computer system with the capabilities of (or exceeding) many larger systems.

CAPABILITIES:

- ★ more than 200 chart of accounts can be handled
- ★ account number structure is user defined and controlled
- ★ more than 1,750 transactions may be entered via:
 - direct posting; done by hand; validated against the account file before acceptance
 - external posting; generated by A/R, A/P, Payroll or any other user source
- ★ data is maintained and reported by:
 - month
 - quarter
 - year
 - previous three quarters
- ★ reports (samples on back) include:
 - trial balances
 - income statement
 - balance sheet
 - special accounts reports and more.....
- ★ user formats reports with the following designated as you wish:
 - titles
 - headings
 - account numbers
 - descriptions
 - subtotals
 - totals
 - skip lines
 - skip pages
- ★ up to eight levels of totals - fully user designated
- ★ menu driven; easy to use; full screen prompting and cursor control

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

**24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE**
(914) 425-1535



PRICING

	MOD-I VERSION	MOD-II VERSION
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$125	\$225
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$125	\$225
GENERAL LEDGER	\$125	\$225
PAYROLL	\$125	\$225
INVENTORY	\$175	\$275
INVOICING	\$150	\$250
COORDINATED INVENTORY/INVOICING ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$449	\$749
COORDINATED AR-AP-GL	\$375	\$675
COORDINATED AR-AP-GL with PAYROLL	\$495	\$899
EXTENDED COORDINATED AR-AP-GL INVOICING/INVENTORY without PAYROLL	\$799	\$1299

COMPUTRONICS

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™...

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER

With TRS-80™ BASIC Compiler, your Level II programs will run at record speeds! Compiled programs execute an average of 3-10 times faster than programs run under Level II. Make extensive use of integer operations, and get speeds 20-30 times faster than the interpreter.

Best of all, BASIC Compiler does it with BASIC, the language you already know. By compiling the same source code that your current BASIC interprets, BASIC Compiler adds speed with a minimum of effort.

And you get more BASIC features to program with, since features of Microsoft's Version 5.0 BASIC interpreter are included in the package. Features like the WHILE...WEND statement, long variable names, variable length records, and the CALL statement make programming easier. An exclusive BASIC Compiler feature lets you call FORTRAN and machine language subroutines much more easily than in Level II.

Simply type in and debug your program as usual, using the BASIC interpreter. Then enter a command line telling the computer what to compile and what options to use.

Voila! Highly optimized, Z-80 machine code that your computer executes in a flash! Run it now or save it for later. Your compiled program can be saved on disk for direct execution every time.

Want to market your programs? Compiled versions are ideal for distribution. You distribute only the object code, not the source, so your genius stays fully protected.

BASIC Compiler runs on your TRS-80™ Model I with 48K and disk drive. The package includes BASIC Compiler, linking loader and BASIC library with complete documentation **\$195.00**

1980 INCOME TAX PAC

Completely Revised - Latest Tax Tables - Fully Tested - Complete Manual and Documentation. The new version of the Income Tax Pacs are full of error catching codes making it impossible to make an error. Follow the simple Step By Step procedure that makes tax preparation simple.

INCOME TAX PAC A **(\$19.95...Cassette)**

For Level II 16K Cassette Only
Does Form 1040 and 1040A

- Schedule A itemized deductions
- Schedule B interest and dividends
- Output to video display
- Schedule TC tax computation

INCOME TAX PAC B **\$49.95...Cassette or Diskette)**

For Level II 16K with or without printer...cassette or disk has all features of Income Tax Pac A Plus works with or without line printer.

- Formats Form 1040 and 1040A for standard tax forms
- Schedule C income from a personally owned business
- Form 2106 employee business expense

PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX PAC C **\$99.95...Diskette**

For Level II 32K with disk and printer (optional)

Has all features of Income Tax Pac B Plus automatic memory storage for income tax preparers.

- 22 additional schedules and forms
- Formats forms for individual or tractor feed printing

MOD II CPA VERSION **\$199.95**

GUARANTEED PROFIT 91% WINS PLACES 32% AVERAGE PROFIT AT ALL TRACKS-1978 SHOWS

THE HORSE SELECTOR II (FLATS) (By Dr. Hal Davis) **\$50.00**

New simplified version of the original Horse Selector. The first Horse Selection System to actually calculate the estimated odds of each horse.

HIGHER PROFITS (OVER 100%) POSSIBLE THROUGH SELECTIVE BETTING ON:

- Rates each horse in 10 seconds.
- Easy to follow rules.
- Can be used with any Apple II Computer.
- 100% money back guarantee (returned for any reason).
- Uses 4 factors (speed rating, track variant, distance of the present race, distance of the last race).
- Using the above factors, the Horse Selector calculates the estimated odds. BET on horses whose actual payoff (from the Tote Board or Morning Lines) is higher than payoff based on estimated odds.
- Using the above factors, the Horse Selector calculates the estimated odds. BET on any selected horse with an estimated payoff (based on Tote Board or Morning Lines) higher than calculated payoff (based on Horse Selector II).
- Source listing for the TRS-80™, TI-59, HP-67, HP-41, Apple and BASIC Computers.
- No computer or calculator necessary (although a calculator would be helpful for the simple division used to calculate estimated odds).

FREE Dutching Tables allows betting on 2 or more horses with a guaranteed profit.

NEWDOS/80

A New enhanced NEWDOS for TRS-80™ Model I for the 1980's

Apparat Inc., announces the most powerful Disk Operating System for the TRS-80™. It has been designed for the sophisticated user and professional programmer who demands the ultimate in disk operating systems.

NEWDOS/80 is not meant to replace the present version of NEWDOS 2.1 which satisfies most users, but is a carefully planned upward enhancement, which significantly extends NEWDOS 2.1's capabilities. This new member to the Apparat NEWDOS™ family is upward compatible with present NEWDOS 2.1 and is supplied on Diskette, complete with enhanced NEWDOS + utility programs and documentation. Some of the NEWDOS/80 features are:

- New BASIC commands that supports with variable record lengths up to 4095 Bytes long.
- New BASIC commands that supports with variable record lengths up to 4095 Bytes long.
- Mix or match disk drives. Supports any track count from 18 to 80. Use 35, 40 or 77 track 5" mini disk drives or 8" disk drives, or any combination.
- A security boot-up for BASIC or machine code application programs. User never sees "DOSREADY" or "READY" and is unable to "BREAK", clear screen, or issue any direct BASIC statement including "LIST".
- New editing commands that allow program lines to be deleted from one location and moved to another or to allow the duplication of a program line with the deletion of the original.
- Enhanced and improved RENUMBER that allows relocation of subroutines.
- Powerful program chaining.
- Device hanging for routing to display and printer simultaneously.
- CDE function; simultaneous striking of the C, D and E keys will allow user to enter a mini-DOS to perform some DOS commands without disturbing the resident program.
- Upward compatible with NEWDOS 2.1 and TRSDOS 2.3.
- Includes Superzap 3.0 and all Apparat 2.1 utilities.

\$149.00

STOCK MARKET MONITOR

Galactic Software Ltd.

CASSETTE VERSION **\$89.00**

DISK VERSION **\$99.00**

1. The system is designed for the active "trader" not the "long term" investor, as the system is "technically" oriented.
2. For the TRS-80™ Model I, Level II, 16K or more. Available in both disk and tape versions.
3. Tracks user selected issues, in a technical system that reflects the issue's performance against the overall market.
4. Set up data is input by the user from the Standard and Poors stock guide or Value Line.
5. Daily issue data, "high", "low", "close" and "volume" are input from any newspaper containing this information.
6. Daily overall market, "volume" and "closing Dow" are also provided from a newspaper.
7. Volume and price changes of an issue, as they compare to volume and price changes of the overall market, are the basis of this system's analysis of the given issue.
8. Comparisons of the issue against itself are also done. This may allow the user to spot "unusual" activity on this issue.
9. Clear indications are given as to whether the issue is "out performing", "under performing" or "performing" with the market.
10. Complete video and printed output is provided.
11. This program is intended to be a guide to indications, and is not to be used as a sole recommendation to buy, sell or hold an issue. These decisions are the responsibility of the user and his brokerage.

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE
(914) 425-1535

**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**

(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

- * All orders processed within 24-Hours
- * 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software (less \$3 penalty for handling)

ADD \$2.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$3.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 OUTSIDE U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO

COMPUTRONICS INC.

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™...

* TRS-80™ is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

Currently Available

MOD-II PROGRAMS

- ★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
- ★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all TRSDOS Software
- ★ Add \$2.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$3.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$4.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico
- ★ We will match any bonafide advertised price in any of the Major Computer Magazines

ALL SOFTWARE

LISTED HERE

WORKS WITH TRSDOS*

(1) **ELECTRIC PENCIL** (Michael Shryer Software)... Complete word processor with extensive editing and printer formatting features...\$325 (STANDARD TRSDOS VERSION)...\$350 (DIABLO, NEC OR QUME TRSDOS VERSION).

(2) **GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL, INVOICING AND PAYROLL** (Small Business Systems Group)...an extensive business system for the serious user...can be used one module at a time or as a coordinated system...\$225 per module...\$1299 for the complete system.

(3) **GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL AND PAYROLL** (Compumax)...a complete user oriented business system...can be used one module at a time or as a coordinated system...\$140 per module...\$995 for the complete system.

(4) **MOD-II UTILITY PACKAGE** (Racet Computers)...adds important utilities to TRSDOS...copy files selectively...faster and more accurate file copying...repair bad directories...displays sorted directory of all files on 1 to 4 disk drives...SUPERZAP...change disk ID...and more...\$150.

(5) **ADVENTURE #1-99** (Scott Adams - Adventure International)...a series of games formally only available on the large computers...your goal is to work your way through a maze of obstacles in order to recover a secret treasure or complete a mission...the package includes all 9 Adventures written by Scott Adams...\$99.95.

(6) **GSF** (Racet Computers)...Generalized Subroutine Facility...a series of super fast machine language utilities that can be called from a BASIC program (no machine language knowledge required)...sorts 1000 items in under 5 seconds...allows PEEK and POKE statements...move data blocks...compress and uncompress data...works under TRSDOS...\$50.

(7) **DSM** (Racet Computers)...Disk Sort Merge...sorts and merges large multiple diskette files on a 1 to 4 drive system...NOT AN IN MEMORY SORT...can actually alphabetize (or any other type of sort) 4 disk drives worth of data...sorts one complete disk of information in 10 minutes...information is provided to use DSM with the RS MAILING PROGRAM...works under TRSDOS...\$150.

(8) **RSM** (Small Systems Software)...a machine language monitor and disassembler...can be used to see and modify memory or disk sectors...contains all the commands found on the Model-I version plus some additional commands for the MOD-II...works under TRSDOS...\$39.95.

(9) **BLINK BASIC LINK FACILITY** (Racet Computers)...Link from one BASIC program to another saving all variables...chain programs without losing variables...\$50.

(10) **BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY** (Racet Computers)...lists all variables and strings used in a program (with the line numbers in which they appear)...lists all GOTO's and GOSUB's (with the line numbers in which they appear)...searches for any specific variables or strings (with the line number in which they appear)...\$50.

(11) **DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE** (Racet Computers)...SUPERZAP (to see, print or change any byte on a diskette)...Disassembler and MOD-II interface to the

MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O...assemble directly into memory...save all or portions of source to disk...dynamic debug facility (ZBUG)...extended editor commands...\$125.

(12) **HARD/SOFT DISK SYSTEM** (Racet Computers)...The software essential to interface any of the popular large hard disk drives...completely compatible with your existing software and files...allows up to 20 megabytes of storage (and larger)...directory expandable to handle thousands of files...\$400.

(13) **CAMEO HARD DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER**...coming soon (November 17)

(14) **HARD DISK DRIVES**...coming soon (Nov. 17)

(15) **H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC. SHARE-A-PROGRAM DISKETTE #1**...works under TRSDOS...a collection of programs written by MOD-II owners...programs include data base management...a word processor...mail system...mortgage calculations...checkbook register...and many others...\$8 (add \$3 postage outside of the United States, Canada and Mexico)...FREE if you send us a diskette containing a program that can be added to the SHARE-A-PROGRAM DISKETTE.

(16) **WABASH CERTIFIED DISKETTES** \$39.95 (per box of 10)

(17) **FLIP SORT DISKETTE STORAGE TRAY**...Stores 50 diskettes...comes complete with index-dividers, tilt plates and adjustable spacing...\$44.95

(18) **MASTER PAC 100**...100 essential programs...BUSINESS...PERSONAL...FINANCE...STATISTICS...MATH...GAMBLING...GAMES...includes 125 page manual and 2 diskettes...\$99.95

(19) **BUSINESS PAC 100**...100 essential business programs...INVENTORY CONTROL...PAYROLL...BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM...STOCK CALCULATIONS...CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE...ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE...ACCOUNTS PAYABLE...includes 125 page manual and two diskettes...\$149.95

(20) **EDITOR ASSEMBLER** (Galactic Software Ltd.)...the first user oriented Editor Assembler for the MODEL II and was designed to utilize all the features of the MODEL II...It includes innovative features for ease of coding and debugging and complete documentation (over 120 pages)...works under TRSDOS \$229.00.

(21) **BASIC COMPILER** (Microsoft)...changes your source programs into machine language...increases program execution by 3-10 times...\$395.

(22) **MAIL/FILE SYSTEM** from Galactic Software Ltd. stores 2,500 names per disk. No sorting time is required since the file is automatically sorted by first and last name plus Zip Code on input. Retrieve by any combination of 19 user codes. Supports an 11 digit alphanumeric Zip. Supports a message line. Comes complete with user-oriented documentation (100-page manual). Allows for company name and individual of a company and complete phone number (and extension)...works under TRSDOS...\$199.00

(23) **INCOME TAX PAC** Professional income tax package...most forms and schedules...output to video or line printer...automatic memory storage of all information...data can be loaded from diskette, changed and edited...built in error checking...\$199.95.

(24) **COMPUTER GAMES** (SBSG)...Mean Checker Machine, Star-Trek III, Concentration, Treasure Hunt, Banco, Dog Star Adventure...\$74.95

(1) **CP/M** (Lifeboat Associates)...an alternative operating system for the MOD-II that allows MOD-II owners to use any of the hundreds of programs available under CP/M...\$170.

(2) **CP/M HANDBOOK** (Sybex)...a step-by-step guide to CP/M...takes the reader through each of the CP/M commands...numerous sample programs...practical hints...reference tables...\$13.95

(3) **GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL, AND PAYROLL** (Peachtree Software)...requires CP/M and MICROSOFT BASIC...professional business systems...turn key operation...can be used as single modules or as a coordinated system...\$500 per module...\$2500 for the complete system.

(4) **WORD-STAR**...The ultimate word processor...a menu driven word processing system that can be used with any printer...All standard word processing commands are included...plus many unique commands only found on WORD STAR...requires CP/M...\$495

(5) **MAIL LIST MERGE**...An add on package that allows the user to send form letters (created on WORD-STAR) to any compiled mailing list (using any CP/M based MAIL program such as the PEACHTREE MAIL PROGRAM)...requires CP/M, WORD STAR and any CP/M based mail program...\$150.

(6) **SELECTOR III** (Micro-App)...complete data management system...user defined fields and codes...manages any list defined by the user...includes additional modules for simplified inventory control, accounts receivable and accounts payable...requires CBASIC-2 \$295

(7) **SELECTOR IV** (Micro-App)...the ultimate data management system...all features use the SELECTOR III plus...data file format conversions...full page report formatter...computations...global search and replace...hard disk compatible...data/text merging...\$550.

(8) **GLECTOR** (Micro-App)...add on package to the SELECTOR...general ledger that allows the user to define a customized chart of accounts...\$350

(9) **CBASIC-2**...a non-interactive BASIC used for many programs that run under CP/M...allows user to make more efficient use of disk files...eliminates the use of most line number references...require on such programs as the SELECTOR...\$120

(10) **MICROSOFT BASIC**...an enhanced version of the MICROSOFT BASIC found on TRSDOS...adds commands such as chaining (allows the user to LOAD and RUN a new program without losing the variables currently in memory)...long variable length file records...WHILE/WEND and others...can be used with the BASIC COMPILER to speed up programs (3-10 times faster execution)...\$325.

(11) **MASTER TAX** (CPAids)...professional tax preparation program...prepares schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R/RP, SE, TC, ES and forms 2106, 2119, 2210, 3468, 3903, 2441, 4625, 4726, 4797, 4972, 5695 and 6521...Printing can be on readily available pre-printed continuous forms, on overlays, or on computer generated IRS approved forms...Maintains client history files...interactive with CP/Aids General Ledger...\$995.

(12) **GENERAL LEDGER II** (CPAids)...designed for CPA's...stores complete 12 month detailed history of transactions...generates financial statements, depreciation, loan amortizations, journals, trial balances, statements of changes in financial position, and compilation letters...includes payroll system with automating posting to general ledgers...prints payroll register, W2's and payroll checks...\$450.

(13) **ELECTRIC PENCIL** (Michael Shryer Software)...Complete word processor with extensive editing and printer formatting features...\$275 (Standard printer version)...\$300 (DIABLO, NEC OR QUME version).

(14) **BASIC COMPILER** (Microsoft)...changes your source programs into machine language...increases program execution by 3-10 times...\$395

* (CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH)

ALL PROGRAMS

LISTED HERE

REQUIRE CP/M*

COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535



NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

NEW!!!
MOD-II NEWSLETTER
\$12/year (or 12 issues)



Med Systems!

Proven Educational Software

The Human Adventure allows movement through a human body's cardiovascular system. All major organ systems are accessible and fully described by the computer. A graphic CAT-scan constantly shows the user his position in the body. The exploration mode allows simple exploration, while the game mode places the user in a race against time to cure the patient of cancer using his knowledge of the body's layout. Recommended for reading age through adult.

The Playful Professor is a mathematics learning aid that provides tutoring in integer mathematics and fractions for the four basic operations. Demonstrated solutions are completed step-by-step in a blackboard format easily understood by grade school children. Problems are presented in a game format that places the pupil in a sixty room mansion. To win, the player must catch the ghost with the key, then get to the front door before the ghost (or other player) recaptures the key. Movement is based on problem solving. Difficulty may be different for each player, allowing parents to be beaten by their children. Recommended for age 4 through adult.

Money Master tutors the young child in the use of money. The child is allowed to wander freely by paying tolls or buying objects. The tutoring screen depicts money graphically, and interactively instructs in the use of coins. This includes making payments and receiving change. New mazes are generated for each game. Graphic obstacles are randomly chosen from a library of several dozen. An average game lasts 20-30 minutes. Recommended for early readers through adult.

Each program \$9.95 on cassette for TRS-80 Level II 16K, or Model III 16K. All three on diskette - \$29.95, Model I only.

Satisfaction Guaranteed! All Med Systems Software products come with a 14-day moneyback guarantee. If for any reason you are not satisfied, return your order within 14 days for a prompt and cheerful refund.

Ordering Information. Orders are processed within two working days. Mastercard and Visa card holders please remember to include the expiration date. We pay all postage and handling within the U.S., Canada, and U.S. territories. European orders please include \$2.00 for air post.

Med Systems Software

P.O. Box 2674 Department B69
Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514
(919) 933-1990

Graphic 3-D Adventures

These machine language programs are the first in a new breed of adventure. Instead of wandering through the English language, typing GO EAST or GO WEST, you move through a colossal maze represented on the screen three-dimensionally. Hallways recede into infinity or come to dead-ends. Doors open to left and right. As you encounter objects, monsters, and mayhem, one or two word commands may be used. The command set is extensive and sophisticated. Movement is via the arrow keys. Graphics generation is instantaneous. Mazes are bit-coded and **HUGE**. There is simply nothing like these programs on the market today.

Deathmaze 5000 places you on the top floor of a five-story building. Each floor is a maze of twisting passageways. Floors are connected by elevators and open pits. You have but one goal. **Escape Alive!** Where is the only door out of this nightmare? Monsters, bats, mad dogs, hunger, and many more horrors plague your every step as you struggle to escape the most complex adventure ever written.

Labyrinth places you in a maze of gigantic proportions. But you are not alone! A minotaur searches for you, seeking a grisly meal. You must find weapons, spells, and treasures. You must deal with ghosts and cave gnomes. You must avoid the minotaur until the moment is right for the final battle. And if this isn't enough, the Labyrinth twists space and time so that you may not know whether you are coming or going!

Each program \$12.95 on cassette for TRS-80 Level II 16K, or Model III 16K. Both on diskette - \$29.95, Model I only.

ATTENTION DEATHMAZE FANATICS!

Still on the first level? You would look much better wearing the hat. But don't charge the wrong wall!

<input type="checkbox"/> Human Adventure	\$ 9.95	\$	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Playful Professor	\$ 9.95	\$	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Money Master	\$ 9.95	\$	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Deathmaze 5000	\$12.95	\$	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Labyrinth	\$12.95	\$	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Educational Diskette	\$29.95	\$	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Deathmaze/Labyrinth Diskette	\$29.95	\$	_____
TOTAL		\$	_____

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA ☐ Check
Mastercard or Visa # _____
Expiration Date _____

The TRS-80 psychoanalyzed.

Mysteries of the Level II ROM

Victor Griswold
20 Fieldcrest Drive
Jackson, TN 38301

The Level II TRS-80 is an excellent microcomputer, but one does encounter a few difficulties when penetrating the secrets of the Level II reserved RAM. Several diligent software detectives have written articles that do much to show the inner workings of Level II.

I have used the following conventions in this article: Unsigned binary format for numbers stored in RAM will be assumed. Numerals with a *D* suffix or none at all will be in decimal. Hexadecimal numerals will have an *H* suffix and have leading zeros to indicate either a one- or two-byte value. The operating instructions for the subroutines and example programs are printed beside the program listings. This, I hope will make easier reading.

The information here came from inspecting the reserved RAM after running many test programs.

Keyboard

The keyboard driver is accessed by CALLing 002BH. The

starting address of the KI device control block (4015H) is loaded into the Z-80 microprocessor's DE register pair, and some of the other registers are saved. This routine then jumps to the device control block handling routine, which saves the remaining registers (except for IY) and then branches to the DCB driver address. When returned from the driver, the registers are restored, with the accumulator containing the ASCII code of the entered character.

Note that the routine is always in ROM except for one special case explained later. The only way that the keyboard driver can be modified is by changing the DCB driver address bytes. Radio Shack's KBFIX and other custom drivers are new keyboard drivers which might or might not JUMP back into the ROM driver after their task is performed, even if that task would only require one byte of opcode in the ROM driver.

There is one exception to coming out of ROM: the BREAK key. Whenever BREAK is depressed, the keyboard driver performs a ReStart to 0028H, which in turn makes the Z-80 JUMP to 16396 (400CH) in RAM.

Normally, there is a RETURN instruction in Level II or another JUMP in TRSDOS. There are three bytes available. You can

easily POKE an XOR A (opcode 175D or AFH) and then a RETURN (opcode 201D or C9H) into these RAM locations so that whenever BREAK is depressed, the Z-80 accumulator is cleared before the keyboard driver is left. This effectively disables the BREAK key.

In order to provide multi-key rollover, the KI drivers save an image of the old keyboard memory (except for the space bar) in RAM locations 16438-16444 (4036H-403CH). The first byte is the first row (lowest address), and so on. When directly scanning the keyboard from BASIC (bypassing INKEY\$ for a repeat action whenever a key remains depressed), it is easier to scan this RAM area instead of the keyboard memory because rows of keys are only one byte apart.

Speaking about INKEY\$, RAM location 16537 (4099H) stores the ASCII code of the most recent entered character. This byte is what INKEY\$ references whenever it returns a character to a program. INKEY\$ resets the byte to zero after the reference. Location 16537 can be preset by a POKE in order to have INKEY\$ return a specific character unless a key is depressed.

One last note about the keyboard: every Level II TRS-80 keyboard can produce ASCII control codes easily and without

any hardware or software modification. Simply depress SHIFT and the DOWN ARROW simultaneously, and then depress the appropriate letter key.

I/O Buffer

The input/output buffer is not explained in the Level II manual. It is used for program line input and output (LIST), condensing the program lines before they are put into RAM, holding the text during an INPUT statement, and for INPUT# from cassette. It is not used during CLOAD or PRINT#.

The management of the buffer is straightforward. The handler stores input characters in the buffer and puts a code zero after the last valid character for either the ENTER or BREAK terminating character. The storage of other control codes depends on the type of data manipulated at the time. RAM locations 16551-16552 (40A7H-40A8H) not only control where the handler begins the buffer, but also where BASIC starts interpreting its contents.

This means that the buffer can be positioned anywhere in nonsensitive RAM (RAM which is not used for BASIC's "house-keeping"), and BASIC won't know the difference. For instance, disk BASIC uses a different buffer than Level II. A pro-

The DATA-TRANS 1000

A completely refurbished
IBM Selectric Terminal with
built-in **ASCII Interface**.

***FOR YOUR TRS-80 WITH OR WITHOUT
EXPANSION INTERFACE.**

Features:

- 300 Baud
- 14.9 characters per second printout
- Reliable heavy duty Selectric mechanism
- RS-232C Interface
- Documentation included
- 60 day warranty - parts and labor
- High quality Selectric printing
- Off-line use as typewriter
- Optional tractor feed available
- 15 inch carriage width

Also works with Exatron's Stringy floppy, for fast loading of programs. (Has R5232 built in stringy)

HOW TO ORDER DATA-TRANS 1000

1. We accept Visa, Master Charge. Make cashiers checks or personal check payable to:

DATA-TRANS

2. All orders are shipped F.O.B. San Jose, CA
3. Deliveries are immediate



Desk and table top models also available.

For orders and information

DATA-TRANS

2154 O'Toole St. ✓ 274
Unit E
San Jose, CA 95131
Phone: (408) 263-9246

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP.

SYSTEM EXPANSION FOR THE TRS-80™

AT
\$69.95 [PC BOARD & USER MANUAL]

- SERIAL RS232C 20 mA I/O
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- 32K BYTES MEMORY
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- DUAL CASSETTE PORT
- REAL-TIME CLOCK
- SCREEN PRINTER BUS
- ONBOARD POWER SUPPLY
- SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE
- SOLDER MASK, SILK SCREEN

LNW RESEARCH ✓ 53

8 Hollowglen St. Irvine CA
714-552-8946 92714

TO ORDER
P.O. Box 16216 Irvine CA 92713
Add \$3 for postage and handling.
CA residents add 6% sales tax

Card No. _____ Expiration Date _____ Signature _____

ZIP UP TO 7 SPEEDS!

RUN YOUR TRS-80 RELIABLY UP TO 2.25 TIMES FASTER (4MHZ) BY PURCHASING FROM THE ONLY MANUFACTURER OF SPEEDUP UNITS TO RECEIVE WIDE-SPREAD NATIONAL ACCLAIM FOR ITS PRODUCT. HERE'S A FEW EXAMPLES OF COMMENTS ON OUR ORIGINAL BOARD: "... elegant device ... does what it claims." Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING, Oct 89 • (Bill Archbold's Speedup Board and Video I are) "some great things", INTERFACE AGE, Jan 80 • "... a worthwhile modification for the TRS-80," 80-US Journal, Sept/Oct 79 • "... beautifully assembled..." CIE TRS-80 Bulletin, May 79. Our NEW unit has many added features • run programs 50% slower than normal, normal, and 50%, 70%, 90%, 100%, or 125% faster (a 50% minimum increase is guaranteed, 90 to 100% typical, with no additional hardware • shows changes required to the TRS-80 to insure reliable operation up to 4mhz • software control with manual override option • compensates for slow memory • power LED changes color to indicate operating speed • supports speeds far in excess of 4mhz should they prove practical in the future.

ASSEMBLED & TESTED \$37.50

VIDEO I. An electronic addition that provides black characters and graphics on an all white screen for a much easier to read presentation — gives none of the glare associated with plastic screen add-ons. Software controllable. For use with TRS-80 monitors only.

ASSEMBLED \$23.95

Calif. residents add 6% tax. Foreign orders add 10%.

ARCHBOLD ELECTRONICS

10708 Segovia Way Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
(916) 635-5408
Dealer inquiries invited

gram can INPUT directly into a string or into high memory from the keyboard or cassette, or even load data into video memory directly from keyboard or cassette.

Maintaining the buffer in video memory for keyboard use is not practical, since BASIC will lock up if the buffer is there while BASIC is in command mode (not due to scrolling). Using this ability for recovery of lost PRINT# cassette files, however, is another matter. The computer will eventually return control to the user after a bad cassette data block has been read, but it is not unusual for the computer to lock up or at least to clear the INPUT# variables instead of putting a value into them. This way you can at least see the data before the computer forgets it or locks up. Program Listings 1 and 2 illustrate the above points.

BASIC puts a comma in front of the first character of the buffer during an INPUT or INPUT#. It puts a colon three bytes before the first character while in command mode (statement con-

densing brings the condensed statements two characters before the first character). This is why the I/O buffer in the Level II memory map shows 16870 (41E6H) as the start location of the buffer, while RAM locations 16551-16552 indicate 16872.

The Video Display

The branch to the video display driver is done exactly as the branch to the keyboard, except that the CALL entry point is 0033H. There is no found exit from ROM this time. Thus, the only way to modify the driver would be to alter the DCB driver address.

RAM location 16445 (403DH) holds the 64 characters per line/32 characters per line status. A 00H at this location means 64 char./line; 08H means 32 char./line. The video driver uses this byte to determine whether to single or double-space PRINTed characters.

The BASIC Program

As most users know, Level II BASIC programs are compressed in RAM. This simply

```
10 CLS : CLEAR600
20 POKE 16551,2 : POKE16552,63 ' START THE I/O BUFFER
  3/4
  DOWN THE VIDEO DISPLAY
30 PRINT CHR$(28) :
  INPUT "TYPE SOMETHING IN" ; A$
  : PRINT A$
  ' HOME CURSOR TO PREVENT SCROLLING,
  AND INPUT STRING
40 IF LEFT$(A$,3)<>"END" THEN GOTO 30
  ELSE POKE 1655
    1,232 : POKE 16552,65
  ' IF MORE EXPERIMENTATION
  , CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, RESTORE
  NORMAL I/O BUFF
  ER LOCATION.
50 ' NOTE THAT SINCE NORMAL VIDEO MEMORY CAN NOT RETURN
  THE
  END-OF-BUFFER 00H CODE (IT APPEARS AS AN
  @), BASIC USES
  A DEFAULT STRING LENGTH.
```

Program Listing 1. The above demonstrates I/O buffer operation by relocating the buffer into the video memory.

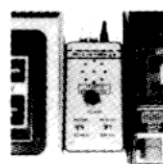
```
10 CLS
20 POKE 16551,2 : POKE16552,63 ' START I/O BUFFER 3/4
  DOWN THE VIDEO DISPLAY
30 INPUT "DEPRESS <ENTER> WHEN TAPE IS READY" ; A$ :
  INPUT#-1, A$ ' WAIT FOR OPERATOR-READY AND THEN
  INPUT
  CASSETTE DATA
40 POKE 16551,232 : POKE 16552,65 ' RESTORE NORMAL I/O
  BUFFER
  LOCATION
```

Program Listing 2. The above can be used to partially recover "unreadable" cassette data blocks.

for the TRS-80 from Micro-Mega

CASSETTE CONTROL UNIT

• Speed up your cassette tape handling • Pinpoint program locations on tape with an audio monitor • Get protection from recording and playback glitches resulting from ground loops • Eliminate the tedious plugging and unplugging of recorder cables. The Micro-Mega Cassette Control Unit does all this and more. You get instant manual control of the recorder at the flick of a switch. Want to find the beginning or end of a program? Flick another switch and you'll hear it. All cables remain plugged in all the time. The Micro-Mega Cassette Control Unit does a lot to improve the appearance of your TRS-80 system. Too. As shown, it's in a 2 1/2" x 5" box which snugly fits between the keyboard and your recorder. There is no need to move the recorder, and all cables come neatly into the unit. The Cassette Control Unit is tailored to the CTR-41 recorder, but may be used with most other recorders as well.



CASSETTE CONTROL UNIT.....\$37.95
Add \$1.00 for postage and handling

CPU MONITOR

Ever find yourself with a blank screen wondering what your computer is up to? The Micro-Mega Monitor can tell you, for example: • If your CPU is in a loop with no exit. • When a long sort is nearing completion, or • If a key bounce during keyboard input. The CPU Monitor lets you listen to all CSAVEs and CLOADs and will help you quickly find the correct recorder volume setting. If you have an expansion interface, you will always know whether the real-time clock is on or off because you can hear it.

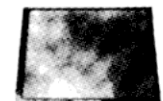


The Micro-Mega CPU Monitor gives a voice to the Z-80 microprocessor in your TRS-80 by using AM radio circuitry to pick up the computational rhythms of the CPU, which are amplified and played through a loudspeaker. The pickup unit of the CPU Monitor, shown at left in the photo, goes under your TRS-80 keyboard. It is connected by a 36" cable to the speaker and control unit, which includes an on/off volume control and an LED "power-on" indicator. The Monitor is powered by an AC adapter, shown at right in the photo. No batteries are needed and no electrical connections to your TRS-80 are required. By listening to the CPU Monitor, you will soon become familiar with the "personalities" of the programs you run and whether they are executing in a normal way. (See "Gaming Environment" below.)

CPU MONITOR.....\$47.95
Add \$2.00 for postage and handling

THE ORIGINAL GREEN-SCREEN

The eye-pleasing Green-Screen fits over the CRT of your TRS-80 Video Display and gives you improved contrast with reduced glare. You get bright, luminous green characters and graphics like those featured by very expensive CRT units. The Green-Screen is closely matched to the color and texture of the TRS-80 Video Display and improves the overall appearance of your system. It is attached with adhesive strips, which do not mar your display unit in any way. The Micro-Mega Green-Screen gives improved video display visibility for all applications and is especially effective in creating dramatic, high-impact displays for computer games. (See "Gaming Environment" below.)



THE GREEN-SCREEN.....\$13.95
Add \$1.00 for postage and handling

THE ULTIMATE STAR TREK PACKAGE

Tired of trivial computer games? This complete Star Trek package will provide you with endless fascination and challenge. In addition to the program cassette, it includes comprehensive instructions, a pad of "Voyage Log" record sheets, and a free-standing "Torpedo and Maneuvering Chart".

The package is built around the latest version of Lance Minkus' incomparable Star Trek III, a 13,000 byte program with a host of subtle and imaginative features, which include numerous dynamic and spectacular graphic displays. Star Trek III puts you in command of the Enterprise cruising in a galaxy of 192 quadrants filled with uncharted hazards, including hostile Klingons, pulsars, and black holes. You have at your disposal scanners, various weapons and defense systems, on-board computers, and a loyal crew. (You will need them all to survive the Klingons.) Your mission is to rid the region of Klingons and to locate five inhabitable planets, all within 300 star-days, before returning to Star Fleet Headquarters where your overall effectiveness as a starship commander will be scored. High scores are possible only with careful planning and effective battle tactics. The "Voyage Log" sheets will guide your strategy, and the "Torpedo and Maneuvering Chart" will give you a vital edge in combat. (When you engage three Klingon ships you can't afford to miss.)

STAR TREK PACKAGE (for Level II, 16K only).....\$22.95
Add \$1.00 for postage and handling

CREATE YOUR OWN SPECTACULAR GAMING ENVIRONMENT (and save \$5.00)

The Enterprise is in battle trim with deflector shields at full power. As her captain, you are taking her into combat. The battle stations siren rings in your ears and "CONDITION RED" flashes on your monitor screen. You call for warp drive and key in the coordinates of the quadrant where your scanners have detected Klingon ships. As you select the warp factor, you hear the reassuring clicking of your navigational gear as it activates the warp drive. Suddenly, you break out of hyperspace and your monitor displays the chilling sight of three Klingon Battle Cruisers floating on your screen! Their evil shapes glow in luminous green against the black void of space. Moments later, you hear the characteristic rasping sound of Klingon laser weapons, and, as you watch, high-energy beams come knitting toward the Enterprise in succession from each of the Klingon ships.

You have been hit! You hear the dismal sound of the damage control alarm as "DAMAGE TO WARP DRIVE" and "DAMAGE TO PHASERS" flash on your screen. The Klingons have stopped firing! The Enterprise is crippled, but your best weapon is still intact, and it's your turn now! You key in the command for photon torpedoes. As your screen again displays the position of the Klingon ships, you select a firing vector from your torpedo chart and key it in. Now you hear the buzz of your photon torpedo as you see it speeding toward a Klingon ship. It strikes him dead-center! As you watch, the Klingon Battle Cruiser disintegrates, accompanied by a satisfying cracking sound.

Does the above scenario sound far-fetched? Not at all. It's a small sample of what you will experience with Micro-Mega's Gaming Environment, which consists of: • THE STAR TREK PACKAGE • THE GREEN-SCREEN and • THE CPU MONITOR. The fast-paced and dynamic action reflects the superb Star Trek III program together with the "Voyage Log" and "Torpedo Chart" of the Star Trek Package. All of the unique graphic displays are greatly enhanced by the Green-Screen. Finally, the uncanny sound effects are produced by the CPU Monitor, which faithfully picks up the FOR, NEXT loops and other CPU patterns, which create the distinctive siren sounds that accompany the ALERT and DAMAGE messages along with the harsher notes of the weapons salvos. Once you've tried it, you won't any longer be satisfied with silent computer games.

Remember that with the Gaming Environment you also get all of the other excellent features of the CPU Monitor and the Green-Screen for non-gaming applications. You also save \$5.00 off the combined cost of the individual items.

GAMING ENVIRONMENT.....\$79.85
Add \$3.50 for postage and handling

Terms: Check or money order, no CODs or credit cards, please. Add amount shown for postage and handling to price of the item. All items shipped within 48 hours by first class or priority mail. Virginia residents, add 4% sales tax.

✓29

Micro-Mega • P.O. Box 6265 • Arlington, Va 22206

means that the statements, functions and operators are represented by a one-byte code. In addition, certain pointers are set up within each line.

Tables 1 and 2 respectively show the numeric and alphabetic order listings of the compression codes. Note that each ELSE statement has an unseen colon before it, TAB is actually TAB(, and " ' " is a normal "REM" sequence followed by the special code 251 (FBH).

Each program line takes the following form: a two-byte binary line pointer which points to the first byte of the line pointer of the next program line, a two-byte binary line number, the program line itself, and a code zero to indicate the end of the line. After the last line in a program, two zero bytes are placed where the next line's pointer would normally be. One zero byte is also placed before the first line's pointer. Among other things, this initializes data statements.

BASIC stores the names of the statements (those which you see in a LIST) in ROM locations 5712-6175 (1650H-181FH). There are no special terminator codes to separate one statement name from another in this lookup table. Rather bit 7 (the highest bit) is set to a 1 in the first character of each statement name. The statement names are in the numeric order

125—	150— TRON	175— LPRINT	200— MEM	225— COS
126—	151— TROFF	176— DEF	201— INKEY\$	226— SIN
127—	152— DEFSTR	177— POKE	202— THEN	227— TAN
128— END	153— DEFINT	178— PRINT	203— NOT	228— ATN
129— FOR	154— DEFSGN	179— CONT	204— STEP	229— PEEK
130— RESET	155— DEFDBL	180— LIST	205— +	230— CVI
131— SET	156— LINE	181— LLIST	206— -	231— CVS
132— CLS	157— EDIT	182— DELETE	207— *	232— CVD
133— CMD	158— ERROR	183— AUTO	208— /	233— EOF
134— RANDOM	159— RESUME	184— CLEAR	209— †	234— LOC
135— NEXT	160— OUT	185— CLOAD	210— AND	235— LOF
136— DATA	161— ON	186— CSAVE	211— OR	236— MKI\$
137— INPUT	162— OPEN	187— NEW	212— >	237— MKS\$
138— DIM	163— FIELD	188— TAB(213— =	238— MKD\$
139— READ	164— GET	189— TO	214— <	239— CINT
140— LET	165— PUT	190— FN	215— SGN	240— CSNG
141— GOTO	166— CLOSE	191— USING	216— INT	241— CDBL
142— RUN	167— LOAD	192— VARPTR	217— ABS	242— FIX
143— IF	168— MERGE	193— USR	218— FRE	243— LEN
144— RESTORE	169— NAME	194— ERL	219— INP	244— STR\$
145— GOSUB	170— KILL	195— ERR	220— POS	245— VAL
146— RETURN	171— LSET	196— STRING\$	221— SQR	246— ASC
147— REM	172— RSET	197— INSTR	222— RND	247— CHR\$
148— STOP	173— SAVE	198— POINT	223— LOG	248— LEFT\$
149— LSE	174— SYSTEM	199— TIMES	224— EXP	249— RIGHT\$
				250— MID\$

Note that ELSE is formed by preceding code 149 by a code 58, an ordinary ASCII colon. An apostrophe-REMark is formed by placing a code 251 after a normal "REM" (code 58, code 147) sequence.

Table 1. Numeric-Order Listing of Statement Compression Codes

of the statements: END first, FOR second, etc.

In order to determine the execution address of each statement and function, BASIC normally uses two other lookup tables.

There are separate tables for statements and functions, and other codes have individual routines for comparison and JUMPing. The statement table resides at locations 6178-6297 (1822H-1899H) and covers statements END (code 128D, 80H) through NEW (code 187D, BBH). The two-

byte jump addresses are in the numeric order of the statements. The function table resides at locations 5640-5711 (1608H-164FH) and covers functions SGN (code 215D, D7H) through MID\$ (code 250D, FAH). Again, two-byte addressed jumps are in the numeric order of the functions.

BASIC jumps directly to each arithmetic function and not to an intermediate routine. Miscellaneous codes such as " ", and "(", and all statements and functions with codes between 187

and 215 each have a separate compare and JUMP routine, some of which can be seen in ROM locations 9394-9521 (24B2H-2531H). See Table 3.

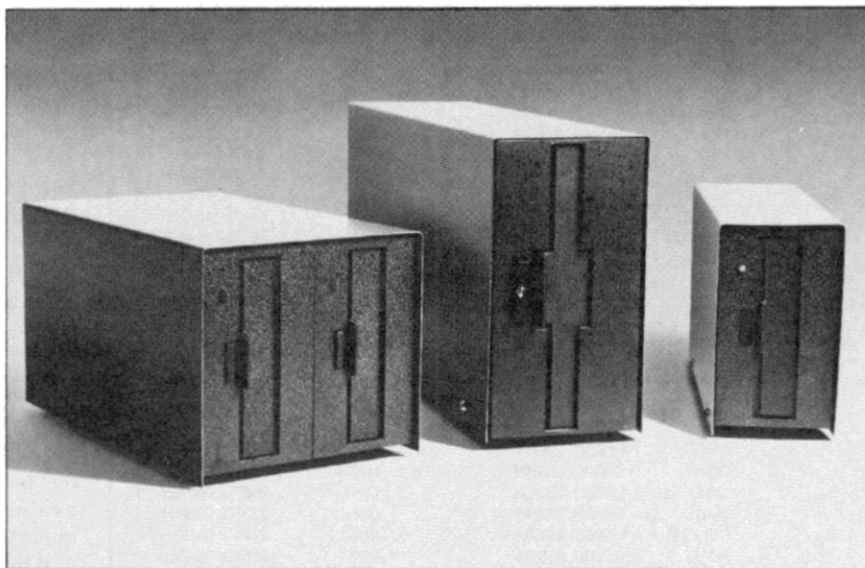
Variable Storage

In Level II, the simple variables, whether integer, single or double precision, are stored directly after the BASIC program in the order in which they are first used in a program. Arrays are stored after the simple variables, again in the order in which they are first used. Consult Table 4 for descriptions of the storage formats. Notice that the variable type codes equal the number of bytes in the variable after the variable name. This allows the type number to immediately tell BASIC how many bytes there are to the next variable, thus speeding up simple variable table searches. BASIC does not need to consult a lookup table to determine variable length. It can be fooled into believing that certain variables are not in the table, if a different value for the variable's length is POKed into the variable-type byte. See Program Listing 3.

RAM locations 16641-16666 (4101H-411AH) store BASIC's type declarations (DEFINT, etc.). The table is in alphabetical order, with each byte indicating

@	— 64	DEFSGN	—154	INT	—216	OPEN	—162	STEP	—204
ABS	—217	DEFSTR	—152	KILL	—170	OR	—211	STOP	—148
AND	—210	DELETE	—182	LEFT\$	—248	OUT	—160	STRING\$	—196
ASC	—246	DIM	—138	LEN	—243	PEEK	—229	STR\$	—244
ATN	—228	EDIT	—157	LET	—140	POINT	—198	SYSTEM	—174
AUTO	—182	ELSE	—58, 149	LINE	—156	POKE	—177	TAB(—188
CDBL	—241	END	—128	LIST	—180	POS	—220	TAN	—227
CHR\$	—247	EOF	—233	LLIST	—181	PRINT	—178	THEN	—202
CINT	—239	ERL	—194	LOAD	—167	PUT	—165	TIMES	—199
CLEAR	—184	ERR	—195	LOC	—234	RANDOM	—134	TO	—189
CLOAD	—185	ERROR	—158	LOF	—235	READ	—139	TROFF	—151
CLOSE	—166	EXP	—224	LOG	—223	REM	—147	TRON	—150
CLS	—132	FIELD	—163	LPRINT	—175	RESET	—130	USING	—191
CMD	—133	FIX	—242	LSET	—171	RESTORE	—144	USR	—193
CONT	—179	FN	—190	MEM	—200	RESUME	—159	VAL	—245
COS	—225	FOR	—129	MERGE	—168	RETURN	—146	VARPTR	—192
CSAVE	—186	FRE	—218	MID\$	—250	RIGHT\$	—249	*	—207
CSNG	—240	GET	—164	MKD\$	—238	RND	—222	+	—205
CVD	—232	GOSUB	—145	MKI\$	—236	RSET	—172	-	—206
CVI	—230	GOTO	—141	MKS\$	—237	RUN	—142	/	—208
CVS	—231	IF	—143	NAME	—169	SAVE	—173	<	—214
DATA	—136	INKEY\$	—201	NEW	—187	SET	—131	=	—213
DEF	—176	INP	—219	NEXT	—135	SGN	—215	>	—212
DEFDBL	—155	INPUT	—137	NOT	—203	SIN	—226	†	—209
DEFINT	—153	INSTR	—197	ON	—161	SQR	—221		

Table 2. Alphabetic-Order Listing of Statement Compression Codes



More power to you.

Disk drives, hardware and software— now more affordable and more available!

The choice is yours

Whether you need professional-looking cases and power supplies, complete disk drive packages or powerful, user-tested software, call A.M. Electronics. We manufacture and sell a complete line of affordable, high-quality and *readily-available* disk drive components and software to expand the capabilities of your TRS-80™ system.

Disk drive enclosures

All enclosures feature:

- One year power supply guarantee. Each unit is 100% tested, regulated and fused.
- Optimum venting for lower operating temperatures
- Excellent RF interference shielding. Steel covers come with lustrous dark grey finish.
- Built-in provisions for optional extender cable (5 1/4 only).

COMPLETE DISK DRIVE PACKAGES FROM \$325!

5 1/4-inch drives

40-track MPI 51 w/case, power supply and extender cable **\$325**

80-track MP 91 w/case, power supply and extender cable **\$560**

Special Offer! 8-inch drives for Model I or II

Single Siemens drive with case and power supply **\$695**

New!

Dual Siemens drives with dual case and power supply **\$1240**

(90 day limited warranty on disk drives)



CASES AND POWER SUPPLIES

5 1/2-inch enclosures

Single drive unit case and power supply **\$85**

Dual drive unit case and power supply **\$120**

(Extender cables are \$15 each extra)

8-inch enclosures

Single drive unit case and power supply **\$150**

Dual drive unit case and power supply **\$250**

Attention dealers, OEM's & distributors

Having trouble finding cases and power supplies for your disk drives? Call us for details on our attractive pricing and immediate product availability.

NEW! TRS-80™ Model III

With two double-density 80 track disk drives **\$2,495**

TRS-80™ SOFTWARE PACKAGES

MAKE80®

Converts 35 or 40 track diskettes into 80 track readable diskettes **\$14.95**

B-17 tape operating system

For high speed (1700 baud) loading & saving of BASIC/machine language programs, almost 4 times faster than regular TRS-80™ interface **\$24.95**

The power behind the drives®

✓ 452



A.M. ELECTRONICS, INC.

3366 Washtenaw Ave.

Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104

(313) 973-2312

Visit our retail showroom for a "hands-on" look at our wide selection of TRS-80™ hardware, software and peripherals! Hours: Tues.-Fri. 11-7, Sat. 11-5

SUPER UTILITY, by Kim Watt.

Stand-alone 24K machine language program for disk includes:

ZAP UTILITY

- Read/modify data regardless of disk protection • One-step track-to-track/sector to sector • Dual cursors; ASCII and Hex. Modify in Hex, Decimal or ASCII • Display disk sectors, display file sectors, copy disk sectors, compare disk sectors, display/modify main memory, search memory or disk for specified string and return location

PURGE UTILITY

- Kill files by file spec or category • Zero out unused directories or sectors
- Compute passwords, change disk's name, date, passwords, protection levels • Directory routine indicates all active and inactive files, their location in directory and status of granules

DISK COPY UTILITY

- Copy any TRS-80™ readable disk, regardless of protection

TAPE COPY UTILITY

- Copy any TRS-80™ readable tape, regardless of protection or baud rate

DISK REPAIR UTILITY

- Automatically repair damaged HIT, GAT or BOOT sectors • Directory check advises of errors • Automatic recovery of killed files • Shows active and inactive files, and their location on the disk

MEMORY UTILITY

- Move memory • Jump to memory • Test memory • Compare memory • Input or output any byte to any port • Zero memory • Exchange memory • Edit memory • Load memory

SUPER UTILITY is now available for **\$49.95**, plus \$2.50 shipping and handling!

™TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp

keyword	address	keyword	address	keyword	address
END	7598D, 1DAEH	OUT	11003D, 2AFBH	INP	10991D, 2AEFH
FOR	7329D, 1CA1H	ON	8044D, 1F6CH	POS	10229D, 27F5H
RESET	312D, 0138H	OPEN	16761D, 4179H	SQR	5095D, 13E7H
SET	309D, 0135H	FIELD	16764D, 417CH	RND	5321D, 14C9H
CLS	457D, 01C9H	GET	16767D, 417FH	LOG	2057D, 0809H
CMD	16755D, 4173H	PUT	16770D, 4182H	EXP	5177D, 1439H
RANDOM	467D, 01D3H	CLOSE	16773D, 4185H	COS	5441D, 1541H
NEXT	8886D, 22B6H	LOAD	16776D, 4188H	SIN	5447D, 1547H
DATA	7941D, 1F05H	MERGE	16779D, 418BH	TAN	5544D, 15A8H
INPUT	8602D, 219AH	NAME	16782D, 418EH	ATN	5565D, 15BDH
DIM	9736D, 2608H	KILL	16785D, 4191H	PEEK	11434D, 2CAAH
READ	8687D, 21EFH	LSET	16791D, 4197H	CVI	16722D, 4152H
LET	7969D, 1F21H	RSET	16794D, 419AH	CVS	16728D, 4158H
GOTO	7874D, 1EC2H	SAVE	16800D, 41A0H	CVD	16734D, 415EH
RUN	7843D, 1EA3H	SYSTEM	690D, 02B2H	EOF	16737D, 4161H
IF	8249D, 2039H	LPRINT	8295D, 2067H	LOC	16740D, 4164H
RESTORE	7569D, 1D91H	DEF	16731D, 415BH	LOF	16743D, 4167H
GOSUB	7857D, 1EB1H	POKE	11441D, 2CB1H	MKIS	16746D, 416AH
RETURN	7902D, 1EDEH	PRINT	8303D, 206FH	MKS\$	16749D, 416DH
REM	7943D, 1F07H	CONT	7652D, 1DE4H	MKD\$	16752D, 4170H
STOP	7593D, 1DA9H	LIST	11054D, 2B2EH	CINT	2687D, 0A7FH
ELSE	7943D, 1F07H	LLIST	11049D, 2B29H	CSNG	2737D, 0AB1H
TRON	7671D, 1DF7H	DELETE	11206D, 2BC6H	CDBL	2779D, 0ADBH
TROFF	7672D, 1DF8H	AUTO	8200D, 2008H	FIX	2854D, 0B26H
DEFSTR	7680D, 1E00H	CLEAR	7802D, 1E7AH	LEN	10755D, 2A03H
DEFINT	7683D, 1E03H	CLOAD	11295D, 2C1FH	STR\$	10294D, 2B36H
DEFSGN	7686D, 1E06H	CSAVE	11253D, 2BF5H	VAL	10949D, 2AC5H
DEFDBL	7689D, 1E09H	NEW	6985D, 1B49H	ASC	10767D, 2A0FH
LINE	16803D, 41A3H	SGN	2442D, 098AH	CHR\$	10783D, 2A1FH
EDIT	11872D, 2E60H	INT	2671D, 0B37H	LEFT\$	10849D, 2A61H
ERROR	8180D, 1FF4H	ABS	2423D, 0977H	RIGHT\$	10897D, 2A91H
RESUME	8111D, 1FAFH	FRE	10196D, 27D4H	MID\$	10906D, 2A9AH
STRING\$	10799D, 2A2FH	INSTR	16797D, 419DH	TIME\$	16758D, 4176H
POINT	306D, 0132H	FN	16725D, 4155H	&	16788D, 4194H

Table 3. Jump Addresses for Statements and Functions

the default variable type by the appropriate type code (2, 3, 4 or 8). At power-up, after a RUN, or after a CLEAR, all bytes in the table contain the code for single precision, 4.

Limits of BASIC

When you enter a response to the "MEMORY SIZE?" question, BASIC stores the highest address that it is allowed to use in

RAM locations 16561-16562 (40B1H-40B2H). BASIC will never use any address above that which these two bytes point to. When ENTER is used as the "MEMORY SIZE?" response, BASIC uses all available memory. However, if a number is entered in response to the question, BASIC will only use memory up to that number minus two.

The CLEAR N statement affects locations 16544-16545 (40A0H-40A1H). These locations point to the highest memory byte to be used by BASIC for non-string purposes, not the lowest byte of the string storage area. The pointer indicates the top of BASIC RAM byte (in 16561-16562) minus N, N from the CLEAR N statement.

These two pointers can be manipulated to allow a program to reserve high RAM for a POKEd machine language program or byte oriented storage area without anything having been entered in response to "MEMORY SIZE?". This high RAM area can be decreased in size at any time and expanded after any appropriate CLEAR or CLEAR N statement.

First, CLEAR enough memory to hold your strings and reserved memory. Then POKE the value (in two-byte binary) for the new top of RAM byte into locations 16561-16562. There are now (top of RAM) minus (top of BASIC RAM) reserved bytes and (top of BASIC RAM) minus (bottom of string RAM) number of bytes of string storage. Program 3 is an illustration of this procedure.

After the initial CLEAR N and POKE's, there is the same amount of program RAM (MEM number) as if only the CLEAR N had been performed. Any subsequent CLEAR N's actually result in N bytes of string space and a corresponding amount of program RAM. BASIC would be acting normally, as if "MEMORY SIZE?" had been answered with a number. The top of BASIC RAM pointer can be raised (decreasing reserved memory) at any time with no ill effects. The top of BASIC RAM pointer can not be lowered if any strings are in the string storage area, however.

Funny things happen when BASIC is told to operate on strings in an illegal area. Note that if no strings are yet assigned a value in a program, the top of BASIC RAM pointer can be positioned in relation to a numeric variable. Because the stack begins right below it, the bottom of string RAM pointer should never be manually (via POKE) changed.

RAM locations 16548-16549 (40A4H-40A5H) store the location from which BASIC begins storing a program. These locations do much more; they indicate the byte from which BASIC lists a program, scan lines for EDIT, and start a RUN. Useful manipulation of this pointer usually requires manipulation of a few others (except for CLOAD and a couple other commands), so discussion of it will come after a discussion of those other pointers.

Variable Tables

When program variables are CLEARed, they are not really erased; specific pointers are re-

Integer Number	: byte 1—identification code 02H byte 2—second character of variable name byte 3—first character of variable name byte 4—integer value LSB byte 5—integer value MSB
Single Prec. Number	: byte 1—identification code 04H byte 2—second character of variable name byte 3—first character of variable name byte 4—single precision value
Double Prec. Number	: byte 1—identification code 08H byte 2—second character of variable name byte 3—first character of variable name byte 4—string length (0-255) byte 5—location of first character of string (LSB,MSB)
Numeric or String Array	: byte 1—appropriate identification code (2, 4, 8 or 3) byte 2—second character of variable name byte 3—first character of variable name byte 4—length of actual array (LOA) (LSB,MSB) byte 5—number of dimensions in array (1-255) bytes 5 + 2n - 6 + 2n—# of elements in dimension "n" (1st, 2nd, etc.) bytes 7 + 2n - 5 + LOA—the array elements

The characters of the variable names are stored as the corresponding ASCII codes. If the variable name is one-letter, the "second character" byte contains a 00H. The "length of actual array" pointer indicates the number of bytes in the array which follow the pointer (# of bytes in the array after byte 5).

Table 4. Variable Storage Formats

DOSPLUS 3.1

DOSPLUS VERSION 3.1 FACT SHEET

- 1) Variable length records.
- 2) Full lower case support and detection
- 3) Repeating keyboard w/debounce
- 4) Execute only protection feature for BASIC programs
- 5) Track support for 35-80 track drives
- 6) Device I/O handling (*PR, *DO, *KI)
- 7) Built-in screen printer
- 8) Multiple command chaining with "DO"
- 9) Built-in memory test
- 10) New printer driver which allows complete forms control and paging
- 11) Execute any DOS command from BASIC and return to BASIC
- 12) Free space map of diskette
- 13) Copy with variable length files
- 14) RS232 switch status and UART check
- 15) Create and pre-allocate files from DOS
- 16) Boot without re-setting clock and date
- 17) Display current time and date from DOS
- 18) New DISKDUMP sector display/modify (real-time)
- 19) New BACKUP (more reliable, no pack ID check)
- 20) New FORMAT (more reliable, no need to bulk erase disk first)

*****5 MORE UTILITIES*****

- 1) Single drive copy
- 2) Restore (dead files)
- 3) Purge (unwanted files)
- 4) Clearfile (destroy data with zeros)
- 5) Transfer (moves all files from one disk to another)

MICRO SYSTEMS SOFTWARE INC.

5846 Funston Street, Hollywood, FL 33023
(305) 983-3390

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

ACCOUNT # _____

MC ☐ VISA ☐ EXP. DATE _____

PROGRAM NAME _____

QUANTITY _____

AEROCOMP DISC DRIVES FOR TRS — 80*

• MODEL 80-1 DISC DRIVE \$449.95 ea. • MODEL DISC DRIVE 160-2 \$599.95

Single-sided, "Rippy", 96TPI

(80 track; single density;

unformatted 250K bytes/side;

double density unformatted 500K

bytes/side).

Double-sided, 96TPI

(160 track/80 per side, single

density unformatted 500K

bytes; double density

unformatted 1 megabyte).

All models are capable of single or double density and are complete with power supply and silver enclosure. Send for information on AEROCOMP 2- and 3-drive systems available in 40 and 80 track.

The Doubler™: Percom's new proprietary double-density adapter for the TRS-80* computer.

- Increase formatted storage capacity of your minidiskettes from 1 1/2 to almost 4 times.
- Use with standard 5-inch drives rated for double-density operation.
- The DOUBLER™ reads, writes and formats either single - or double density disks. Only \$219.95.

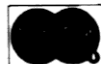
NEW FROM MICRO-SYSTEMS!!!

Micro-Systems Software Inc. now has double density software available for TRS-80* Model I's that are equipped with the Percom Doubler. +

First is a disk editor called "Disk Zap 2.3". This editor will work either single or double density diskettes. It is track and sector oriented, and offers total access to all parts of the disk. It has the ability to format and backup diskettes as well as editing them.

Second is our new double density DOS, DOSPLUS 3.1D, like our regular DOS, will run 35-80 track drives; but offers the increased disk storage of double density.

Disk Zap is \$19.95 and DOSPLUS 3.1 or 3.1D is \$99.95. To order, call or write us at the address below. Master Card and Visa welcome. Orders accompanied by a personal check will be shipped when the check clears the bank.



384
**MICRO SYSTEMS
SOFTWARE INC.**

Specializing in the Tandy Line



(305) 983-3390

5846 Funston Street
Hollywood, FL 33023

* TRS - 80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

+ Doubler is a trademark of Percom Data Corp.

Now available in Spanish

LYNX

makes your TRS-80 a whole new animal.

LYNX is more than a telephone coupler. LYNX is a one-piece total telephone linkage system for TRS-80 Level I and II computers, with or without expansion interface. No RS-232 required for true originate/answer direct-connect telephone operation. DOS-compatible EMTERM "smart terminal" software furnished on cassette. Already have a favorite TRS-80 program? Use it with LYNX.

With LYNX you can tap the Source or the new Compu-Serve Information Utility. Control university, business and personal computers from a remote location. Communicate via electronic mail. Learn from library data bases. Profit by instant financial market info.

All for only \$279.95* at your dealer or:

ESI EMTROL SYSTEMS, INC. 

123 LOCUST STREET LANCASTER, PENNSYLVANIA 17602
Phone 717/291-1116

VISA or Master Card Welcome



*Add \$2.50 for shipping and handling. PA residents add 6% sales tax.
Includes all cables, "EMTERM" terminal program, instruction manual.
FCC Registration Number: A909KE-69488-DM-N



Factory orders shipped same day.

"TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation"

IF YOU LIKED SANTA PARAVIA, TRS 80*
ENJOYED GALACTIC EMPIRE,
YOU'LL JUST LOVE PROJECT OMEGA



A PROGRAM PAINSTAKINGLY RESEARCHED
FOR A TRULY AUTHENTIC & STIMULATING
SIMULATION . . . YOU'LL JUST LOVE IT!

TR5-80 16K TAPE \$14.95 (Single Player)
TR5-80 32K DISK \$24.95 (Multi-Player)

NOW AVAILABLE AT
YOUR LOCAL
COMPUTER STORE
IF NOT, CALL
OR WRITE TO:

DEALER
INQUIRIES
INVITED

ai Adventure
INTERNATIONAL  97
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS INC.

BOX 3435 LONGWOOD FLA 32750 305 862-6917

OKIDATA PRINTER

The Best Printer in the World for the TRS-80!
We'll Stake Our Reputation On It!

Look at the Features!

- 1) 200 million character head warranty! Better than any competitor!
- 2) Works under the most demanding business applications!
- 3) A "Real" 9x7 DOT Matrix Impact Printer!
- 4) 80 characters per second!
- 5) Full upper and lower case!
- 6) Double width characters!
- 7) Supports TRS-80 Graphics! See Illustration. (These graphics are exactly the same graphic codes as the TRS-80's. No special software required)
- 8) Connects directly to TRS-80 with standard cable!
- 9) Friction & pinfeed, use roll paper, stationary or regular data paper!
- 10) 6 or 8 lines per inch
- 11) 80 and 132 columns.
- 12) Quiet operation.

ELECTRIC ART!
IT'S TIME TO TURN YOUR TRS-80 INTO A SUPER-MACHINE!



Actual photo of printout from Okidata Printer! From Simutek's Electric Artist Program!

This is the finest printer you can buy at any price for your TRS-80.
Regular List Price **\$850.00!**
Tractor Feed Option **\$150.00!**
Special Simutek Customer Price Only — \$559.00
(Tractor Feed \$125.00 Extra)

Catalog #:

90001	Okidata Microline 80	\$599.00
90002	Tractor Feed Option	125.00
91411	Cable For TRS-80 Keyboard	55.00
91401	Cable For Expansion Interface	39.00
94401	Cable For Model II TRS-80	39.00

We Accept VISA — Mastercharge — Checks — Money Orders or (C.O.D. \$3.00 Extra)

NO TAX ON OUT OF STATE ORDERS! 

Free Shipping In U.S.

Send Orders To: SIMUTEK, P.O. Box 13687-Z, Tucson, AZ 85732

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone orders welcome 24 hours! (800) 528-1149 Simutek offers other fine products for TRS-80's. Send for free catalog! Arizona residents add 4% sales tax.
TRS-80 is a TM of Radio Shack, A Tandy Corp.

set so that the variables can no longer be accessed. BASIC forgets the variables, just as it forgets a program after a NEW. These four pointers control the length of a program, simple variables, array variables, and data statements.

RAM locations 16633-16634 (40F9H-40FAH) indicate the top of the simple variable table, which is physically the lowest byte in the table, since that is where BASIC begins a table search. These point to the first byte of the first variable in the table, not any of the three 00H bytes at the end of a BASIC program.

Locations 16635-16636 (40FBH-40FCH) indicate the top of the array table (the lowest byte of the table). Again, these point to the first byte of the first array, not the last byte of the last simple variable. Note that if there are no simple variables, this pointer equals the top of simple variable table pointer.

Locations 16637-16638 (40FDH-40FEH) indicate the next byte after the byte at the bottom of the array table (the highest byte of the table plus one). Note that if there are no arrays, this pointer equals the top of array table pointer.

Locations 16639-16640 (40FFH-4100H) indicate the current BASIC DATA pointer. This indicates the data delimiter (comma, etc.) just before the next piece of data to be read. If the next piece of data is at the beginning of a DATA statement, the pointer indicates the 00H carriage return at the end of the program line in which the latest

piece of data has been read (the 00H byte at the beginning of a BASIC program if no data has been read, or the colon after the latest DATA statement if there were other statements after that DATA statement within its program line). If the next piece of data is not right at the beginning of a particular data statement, the pointer indicates the comma preceding the piece of data—never a space (nor a semicolon, since that is not a data delimiter).

If these bytes do not point to some proper delimiter, an "OUT OF DATA" error will occur. If the pointer indicates a comma in the middle of a non-DATA statement such as a PRINT statement, BASIC will treat the PRINT statement as a DATA statement and will thus read the program as data.

The first three pointers are quite sensitive, doing anything from making a RESET necessary to causing a new "MEMORY SIZE?" if they are improperly positioned. One must organize the first three pointers in a way that seems logical to BASIC. The following are a few ways to do this.

Level II does not have an ERASE statement, which allows a program to selectively CLEAR a particular array from memory, usually so that the freed memory can be used for some other array. For example, ERASE A would eliminate array A from the table. We can't have the versatility of erasing any single array we want to, but we can erase any array if we are willing to erase all arrays below it in the array table. This means that if

```
10 A=1:B=2:C=3:D=4 ' INITIALIZE VARIABLES
20 POKE VARPTR(B)-3, 4+7 ' POKE AN EXTRA SKIPPING-OVER
  R
  DISTANCE ( THE REST OF B AND ALL OF C ) INTO
  B'S
  VARIABLE-TYPE BYTE
30 PRINT A,B,C,D ' PRINT THE RESULTS
40 POKE VARPTR(A)+4, 4 ' THE ONLY WAY TO REVERSE THE
  SKIP-OVER ( B IS NO LONGER %,!,#, OR $ BECAUSE
  OF ITS
  I.D. )
50 PRINT A,B,C,D ' PRINT THE RESULT
```

Program Listing 3. The above could be used when running multiple programs which share only a section of the variable table.

Announcing the most important utility ever introduced for the TRS-80* Model I and Model II—

ENHBAS™

ENHBAS is an Enhanced Basic extension module, which loads at the top of BASIC, adding many commands and background tasks—

□ Over 30 new commands added to your BASIC:

- **SORT**—Multi-keying, multi-tagging array sort. Sorts thousands of items in mere seconds, all with one command!
- **JNAME \$exp**—Use line labels along with line numbers in branching statements, as in assembly language, using the ENHBAS commands GTO and CSUB (special GOTO and GOSUB). For example:

```
10 GTO "ENTER A LINE"
20 REM LINE 10 IS THE SAME AS 'GOTO 30'
30 JNAME "ENTER A LINE" : INPUT A$
```

How many times have you wanted to use variables to reference line numbers? Now you can! GTO and CSUB allow variable expressions as operands, such as: GTO X+40 or CSUB (Y*10)+30.

- **WHILE / WEND**—New, structured programming loop construct. Makes for more logical program flow.
- **EXEC / EVAL**—Two new, extremely powerful functions! EVAL evaluates an algebraic expression in string form: A\$ = "X + 2" : Y = EVAL A\$ would result in Y being set equal to the algebraic expression X + 2. With EVAL, you can manipulate complex functions in string form, and then execute them. EXEC executes a string expression as if it were a BASIC program line! For example: A\$ = "PRINT X" : X = 4 : EXEC A\$ would result in a 4 printed on the screen (that is, execution of the BASIC statement "PRINT X"). With EXEC, your computer can write its own programs and execute them!
- **CALL**—Pass control to machine language sub-routines at any address, passing parameters both ways.
- **CLM / PAGE**—Set up automatic page roll-over and other line printer functions from BASIC.
- All these and many more!

□ In addition to the above commands, Model I ENHBAS contains vector graphics and drawing commands. Model II ENHBAS has many functions suited to business programming—ISAM file handling commands, RS-232 access, and many more; along with several Model I BASIC commands left out of Model II (PEEK, POKE, etc.).

□ ENHBAS includes many background utilities:

- User-select cursor
- Key click
- 2-tone beep on error
- Automatic lower-case
- Automatic debounce
- Short-entry commands (Shift-letter)
- Real Control keys
- One-letter commands
- Formatted LISTing

ENHBAS is available for:

16K Model I—Level-II Tape	\$39.95
32K Model I Disk	\$39.95
32K Model II	\$99.95

Other software:

CSG PILOT—Disk-based, high level language. Fast!
32K Model I Disk

Z-EMULATOR—Executes assembly language program lines
16K Model I—Level-II Tape / 32K Model I Disk ... \$29.95

ENHCOMP—Integer subset BASIC compiler. Full graphics and unlimited length variables. Written in machine-language—fast!
32K Model I Disk

ABBREV—Level-I abbreviations in Level-II/Disk BASIC.
16K Model I—Level-II Tape / 16K Model I Disk ... \$24.95

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Co.

The Cornsoft Group

6008 N.Keystone Ave., Dept. 80, Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 257-3227

✓ 465

ADVANCED BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR THE TRS-80

(Now Available For Model II Also)

*FORECASTING *RISK ANALYSIS *U.S. MACRO MODEL

If you're serious about improving your business with a computer, why not use the best business planning software available? Dr. David M. Chereb has made the most powerful and successful business analytical techniques available to micro computer users.

All programs listed below are in Basic, for 32K (or more) disk based TRS-80 systems.

BUSINESS PLANNING PACKAGE for FORECASTING

An integrated set of forecasting programs to handle a variety of business forecasting needs from Trend Analysis to Advanced Multiple Regression (100 pg. User Manual) MOD I \$99. MOD II \$199.

INVESTMENT RISK ANALYSIS - The major ingredient in any investment is uncertainty. This program accounts for cost changes, shifting revenue streams and interest rate fluctuations. Now you can manage risk. (35 pg. User Manual) MOD I \$99. MOD II \$199.

U.S. SIMULATION MODEL - Knowing where the economy is going and how it reacts to government fiscal and monetary actions can save you a lot of money. This is a user oriented economic situation model constructed to professional standards (50 pg. User Manual) MOD I \$199. MOD II \$299.

✓ 47

To order CALL 714/893-8053 or write to APPLIED ECONOMIC ANALYSIS, 4005 Locust Ave., Long Beach, CA 90807.

Our new program package for the TRS-80™ sounds terrific. So does the price.

There are lots of programs with sound that are worth about a dollar. Trouble is, they cost a lot more.

But at Basics & Beyond we've just developed Microcosm III, 20 programs with sound—each just as good as our competition's \$15 and \$20 programs—for \$24.95. That's a 20-program package for \$24.95.

It includes "Pinball," replete with ringing bonuses, spinners, buzzers and flippers; torpedo-firing "Submarine" that explodes with underwater excitement; and the right/wrong buzzer in "Long Division" teaches step by step.

At Basics & Beyond we underscored our point that most other program packages are overpriced with Microcosm I and Microcosm II, \$19.95 each. Now a lot of people will start hearing about our third package and stop listening to high prices.

You see, it's not that our program packages for the TRS-80™ microcomputer are so cheap. It's just that theirs are so expensive.

BASICS & BEYOND, INC.

Box 10 • Amawalk, N.Y. 10501 • Or call 914-962-2355 ✓ 49

Mastercharge and Visa accepted.

No charge for postage or handling. N.Y. residents add 5% sales tax. TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

```
5 CLS
10 CLEAR:
  PRINT "PRESENT TOP OF BASIC RAM : ";
  PEEK(16561)+PEEK(16562)*256:
  PRINT "PRESENT BO
  TTOM OF STRING STORAGE SPACE : ";
  PEEK(165
  44)+PEEK(16545)*256:
  PRINT "AMOUNT OF FREE STRIN
  G SPACE : ";FRE(AS)
11 ' CLEAR OLD STRINGS AND PRINT PRESENT POINTER CONDIT
  IONS
20 INPUT "NUMBER IN 'CLEAR N' STATEMENT";N:
  CLEAR N
  ' INPUT AND CLEAR DESIRED AMOUNT OF STRING
  STO
  RAGE SPACE
30 INPUT "NEW TOP OF BASIC RAM ('MEMORY SIZE' + 2)";MS:
  POKE 16562, INT(MS/256) : POKE 16561, MS-INT
  (MS/256)*256
  ' INPUT AND SET NEW TOP OF BASIC R
  AM
40 PRINT : GOTO 10 ' PRINT OUT RESULTS AND RESTART EXP
  ERIMENT-
  EXIT PROGRAM VIA <BREAK> KEY.
```

Specifications (Program 4)

- allows the programmer complete freedom to CLEAR string storage space, without losing any variables
note: CLEARED space, of course, must not overlap the variable area (not be too large), and must not be too small to handle present string variables, if they are desired intact. The programmer may selectively save only simple variables (if an array is to be re-DIMensioned), or may save both simple variables and array variables

Usage

- save pointers:
 - a. simple variables only: GOSUB 50300
 - b. simple variables and arrays: GOSUB 50350
- restore pointers:
 - a. simple variables only: GOSUB 50325
 - b. simple variables and arrays: GOSUB 50375
- note: Read first item under "Specifications" for caution during use.
- No new variables may be introduced (nor any old variables re-introduced after the CLEAR or CLEAR N) before the pointer-restore GOSUB is made!!!
- You may, however, use in any way your existing old variables before the CLEAR or CLEAR N is made.

Program Listing 4. The above illustrates how to reserve high memory after the "MEMORY SIZE?" question has been answered.

the order of array initialization is A, B, C, and array B is erased, both B and C will be erased. First, compute VARPTR (first element of array, such as B(0,0)) - 6 - 2* (the number of dimensions, in this case, 2). The 6 represents the array identification bytes, and the 2* (number of dimensions) represents the number of elements in dimension words in the array header. In a 32K RAM or 48K RAM system, the VARPTR function will return a negative value if the array is in the above 16K RAM area, and you must convert it to the actual address by adding 65536 to it. Load this number (in two-byte binary format) into the bottom of array table pointer at locations 16637-16638. If you wish to erase all the arrays and keep the simple variables, simply POKE the value of the top of

array-table pointer into the bottom-of-array-table pointer.

Simple variables can be erased by repositioning the top-of-array-table pointer and setting the bottom-of-array-table pointer equal to the top-of-array-table pointer, to maintain a valid array table thereby erasing any arrays.

Program Listing 4 demonstrates the method used to CLEAR string storage space without losing variables. The old variable table pointer values are stored in memory (POKEd into the first program line) and later restored to the pointers.

By manipulating the DATA pointer a program can use multiple independent data files. Let N be the number of files and X be one of the files.

Program Listing 5 uses an N*2 BASIC array to store the

RESTORE X position and the current REENTER X position in the program's data. The RESTORE X position is set during an initialization GOSUB which tells the subroutine to scan for the beginning of the program line indicated by XP and store it in array element P(-CC,0). The REENTER X position is set to the RESTORE X position during initialization, and from then on is set to BASIC's

current data pointer whenever the selected file is changed.

By manipulating several of the above pointers, the location in RAM from which BASIC begins to store a program can be changed. This involves moving the beginning of program pointer to a properly organized three-byte area in RAM and then positioning the variable table pointers to the appropriate RAM locations. A properly organized area

```

50300 *****
*****
50301 '* -- VARIABLE-POINTER SAVER SUBROUTINE -
-
50304 *****
*****
50309 '
' SAVE SIMPLE VARIABLE POINTERS
50310 POKEPEEK(16549)*256+PEEK(16548)+7,PEEK(16635):
POKEPEEK(16549)*256+PEEK(16548)+8,PEEK(16636)
50320 RETURN
50325 ' RESTORE SIMPLE VARIABLE POINTERS
50330 POKE16635,PEEK(PEEK(16549)*256+PEEK(16548)+7):
POKE16636,PEEK(PEEK(16549)*256+PEEK(16548)+8)
50335 POKE16637,PEEK(PEEK(16549)*256+PEEK(16548)+10)
50340 RETURN
50350 ' SAVE SIMPLE VARIABLE AND ARRAY POINTERS
50355 GOSUB50300
50360 POKEPEEK(16549)*256+PEEK(16548)+9,PEEK(16637):
POKEPEEK(16549)*256+PEEK(16548)+10,PEEK(16638)
50370 RETURN
50375 ' RESTORE SIMPLE VARIABLE AND ARRAY POINTERS
50380 GOSUB50325
50385 POKE16637,PEEK(PEEK(16549)*256+PEEK(16548)+9):
POKE16638,PEEK(PEEK(16549)*256+PEEK(16548)+10)
50390 RETURN

```

Specifications (Program 5)

- allows the programmer to use multiple, independent DATA files within a program
- allows simple, fast switching between these files
- uses simple initialization procedures

Usage

- pointer initialization for file X:
 - a. Array P must be DIMensioned to at least a P(X,1) size.
 - b. X must be one or greater; file 0 is always initialized to start at the first line of a BASIC program.
 - c. CC must indicate the value -X (X must be negative).
 - d. XP must indicate the line number where DATA file X begins; for line numbers greater than 32767, XP is not converted to "signed" format—for line number 40000, XP = 40000.
 - e. The program executes a GOSUB 50900.
- Note that the line-finding routine is written to conserve memory, not for speed.
- restoring the DATA pointer to the beginning of file X:
 - a. CC must be 0.
 - b. XP must equal X.
 - c. The program executes a GOSUB 50900.
- reentry to the point in file X where READING left off:
 - a. CC must be 1.
 - b. XP must equal X.
 - c. The program executes a GOSUB 50900.
- Note that in lines 50930 and 50940, a sign conversion is made on the PEEK addresses to allow operation on lines above the 16K RAM level—the " + 16636 - (Z1>3276X)" can be deleted from the subroutine if no lines are above the 16K RAM level.

Program Listing 5. This subroutine, because of its nature, uses no BASIC variables. It does, however, require that the first program line in the program—line 0—be a REMark statement (REM immediately after the 0) with at least eight spaces after the REM. Line 0 is where the variable table pointers are temporarily stored and later retrieved from by this subroutine.

This Weekend: STIK IT.... ..to your

That's right! Esmark's VIDJET-STIK light pen has the TRS-80 CONNECTION for LEVEL I & II. Your 4K to 48K TRS-80 System will come alive under your VIDJET-STIK within minutes of its arrival. That's because there are no wires to solder or traces to cut. You're up and running as fast as you can plug the interface into your system's cassette EAR-jack. CLOAD our custom LIGHT-WAVE demonstration software and RUN. And because the interface has a plug for your recorder, you won't have to unplug it again when loading your other software tapes. The interface allows them to pass right thru whenever you're not using the pen. It's exclusive "switched tip" design means the pen's electrically isolated from your system when it's not in use. Just point & press! It's that simple. Plug, CLOAD and RUN. And have we got the software for you to RUN with! Our demonstration tape includes a calibration program (used to adjust the CRT's brightness and contrast) plus STIK-TAC-TOE, AWARI and TOWERS. Two challenging games and a puzzle that will keep grownups and children Stiking it to your TRS-80 for hours. And there are instructions provided so you can begin writing your own light pen programs (lightware) for fun or profit (Level II). Or, just sit back and enjoy our LIGHT-WAVE tapes each month. Esmark's unmatched commitment to lightware can bring you up to five new games, puzzles, drills & educational quizzes or simulations each month. Our current LIGHT-WAVE releases are:

- LIGHT-PAK 2 — LIGHTPEG (4 peg-jump puzzles)
ENDRUN (Othello with a 'twist')
(LEVEL II) LIFE9 (Conway's LIFE with mutations)
Price: \$19.95 (including postage & handling)
LIGHT-PAK 3 — LITEGAMMON (Backgammon you'll Stik with)
(LEVEL II) STIKWUMPUS (Caves with a little 'lite')
MAZEMASTER (Maze after maze to poke thru)
PRICE \$19.95 (including postage & handling)

Order yours now and we'll include a free copy of FLASHBACK, Esmark's newsletter dedicated to the latest news in lightware applications. And, don't forget to tell your friends. The VIDJET-STIK can also be ordered for use on most other micro systems using the following processor chips:

8080 Z80 6800 6502

All that's required is a standard cassette jack leading to Ground and a readable single bit input port. Driver software is provided along with instructions for writing lightware applications. And tell your local Dealer that Esmark's got a Dealer package he won't want to miss out on. Delivery is 3 to 6 weeks from receipt of your order. C.O.D.'s are \$3.00 extra but will be shipped within two weeks. All prices are F.O.B. Mishawaka, Indiana. Indiana residents add 4% state sales tax.

ALSO COMING FROM ESMARK:

- [] TRS-80 Printer Interface (Cassette AUX-jack interface for all RS232 printers. Includes LLIST & LPRINT software)
- [] TRS-80 RS232 Communications Interface (Makes your TRS-80 a full I/O terminal to timesharing systems the world over. Gives you intelligent or dumb terminal capabilities at 110 or 300 BAUD. Also includes Printer Interface above with 20 mA current loop & TTL level I/O options.)

— TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation —



ESMARK [★] INCORPORATED

507 1/2 E. McKINLEY HWY. MISHAWAKA, IN 46544
(219) 255-3035

\$62.95

**PLUS \$1.50
POSTAGE &
HANDLING**

*ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS MARKETING

TRS-80

VIDJET • STIK
ESMARK INC. MISHAWAKA IN 46544

decimal address(es)	hex address(es)	purpose
16384-16386	4000H-4002H	RST 08H jump vector
16387-16389	4003H-4005H	RST 10H jump vector
16390-16392	4006H-4008H	RST 18H jump vector
16393-16395	4009H-400BH	RST 20H jump vector
16396-16398	400CH-400EH	RST 28H jump vector; BREAK key jump vector
16399-16401	400FH-4011H	RST 30H jump vector
16402-16404	4012H-4014H	RST 38H jump vector; interrupt mode 1 (FDC, RTC) jump vector
16438-16444	4036H-403CH	"old keyboard" image storage area
16445	403DH	video characters/line mode storage (0 = 64, 8 = 32)
16526-16527	408EH-408FH	USR JUMP transfer address
16537	4099H	most recent keyboard character
16544-16545	40A0H-40A1H	bottom of string storage area RAM minus one
16546-16547	40A2H-40A3H	current line number (line under execution)
16548-16549	40A4H-40A5H	beginning of BASIC program
16551-16552	40A7H-40A8H	I/O buffer start position
16554-16556	40AAH-40ACH	seed for random number generator
16561-16562	40B1H-40B2H	top of BASIC-usable RAM ("MEMORY SIZE?" minus two)
16598-16599	40D6H-40D7H	lowest byte of the lowest string in the string area—1
16600-16601	40D8H-40D9H	location of where BASIC is currently reading a program
16614-16615	40E6H-40E7H	location of current statement under execution
16616-16617	40E8H-40E9H	current lowest location of BASIC's stack
16620-16621	40ECH-40EDH	"." line number
16633-16634	40F9H-40FAH	top of simple variable table
16635-16636	40FBH-40FCH	top of array table
16637-16638	40FDH-40FEH	bottom of array table plus one
16639-16640	40FFH-4100H	current location of BASIC's DATA pointer
16641-16666	4101H-411AH	variable-type definition table
16722-16805	4152H-41A5H	JUMPs to DISK BASIC routines

Table 5. Numeric-Order Listing of RAM Areas

of RAM is one which makes BASIC think that the beginning of program pointer actually is at the beginning of any program, or the end of a program. In each case, the beginning of program pointer would indicate the first byte of the appropriate program line's line pointer. The simplest way to position the variable table pointers is to execute a NEW or CLOAD after positioning the program pointer.

The variable table can be re-positioned anywhere in memory. One need only change each of the variable table pointers so that the simple variable table starts at the chosen position and all other pointers are in proper relation to each other. The top array table pointer, for instance, must indicate the next byte after the last simple variable. A possible use of this is to set up a low memory byte-oriented storage area (i.e. between program and simple variables). No program lines can be added, deleted, or EDITed if the variable table is in memory lower than

the program. This would cause a non-RESETtable computer lockup.

The program may be changed in any way if the variable table is above the program. BASIC will not change the position of the table unless enough lines are entered so that the end of the program is beyond the start of the table. From that time on, the table will be at the true end of the program.

This ability, along with an extension of Program 4 to include the top of simple variable table pointer, would allow editing of a program without damage to the variable table.

Multiple programs can reside independently in the computer's memory at the same time. They may have the same line numbers and the same or different variable tables. Each program could call the others with some POKE statements and a GOTO statement (POKE a new beginning-of-program pointer and GOTO the desired line in the other program).



8-80 SOFTWARE!

Yes! Quality Software for the TRS-80 is now written & available. BCC is pleased to be able to present some very fine software now with even more available in the very near future. Also we develop custom designed software for your every need. Write us for a FREE price quote.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

For Software Think BCC

() MAILBASE 80 Model II TRS-80 64K with 4 drives - \$229.00
This is one of the most powerful sailing label systems on the market. This system will keep as many as 50,000 entries in any order you choose. You say you want to keep your system in Name order but you need labels or listings in Zipcode order? No problem! Just use the special feature that builds a file for printing in Zipcode order. You say you only want to print certain labels? No problem! With our special code selection feature you can select the labels you want to see. You say the Post Office wants to use a 9 digit zipcode? No problem. Your only problem is to decide which great feature to try next. Remember - all of our software comes with a money back guarantee. Available for both TRS80B and CPM systems. Just specify which you want.

For Supplies Think BCC

() EPSON MX-80 PRINTER \$645.00
This is the printer you have heard so much about! This Ad was prepared using an MX-80 printer. The printer has the following features:
• Adjustable Tractor Feed widths up to 10".
• Top of Form, Line Feed, & Online Buttons Plus OFF/ON
• Prints TRS-80 graphics
• Disposable Print Head! This is a first!
• Parallel port standard
• 66, 80, 132 chars/line plus enhanced graphics mode
• etc. etc. etc!

<input type="checkbox"/> Master Charge	Exp. Date _____	Card No. _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Visa	Signature _____	

ORDER NOW! NYS residents add 7%.
of items ordered _____ Total amount enclosed _____ (All items must be prepaid)
Bourrut Consulting Corporation ✓57
21 Friendly Rd. Smithtown, N.Y. 11787

CRYPTEXT

ANNOUNCES ITS:

Telephone Scrambler

Actual over-the-phone demonstration tapes of this prototype tactical security analog phone scrambler are now available for evaluation. Send \$25 in check, MO, or bankcard.

- - Unit price less than \$1000
- - Est. availability: March 1981

CRYPTEXT Corporation:

Security for: **DATA COMMUNICATIONS**
DATA STORAGE
ANALOG COMMUNICATIONS

CRYPTEXT
CORPORATION

(206) 364-8585
P.O. Box 425
Northgate Sta.
Seattle, WA 98125

CRYPTEXT

```

50900 *****
*****
50901 * -- DATA STATEMENT SELECTOR --
*****
50904 *****
*****
50909 '
50910 ONSGN(CC)+LGOTO50950,50960
50920 Z1=PEEK(16549)*256+PEEK(16548):P(0,0)=Z1-1:P(0,1)
=Z1-1
50930 ZT=PEEK(Z1+3+65536*(Z1>32764))*256+
PEEK
(Z1+2+65536*(Z1>32765))
50940 IFZT=XPTHEP(-CC,0)=Z1-1:P(-CC,1)=Z1-1:RETURN

ELSEZ1=PEEK(Z1+1+65536*(Z1>32766))*256
+PEEK(Z1+65536*(Z1>32767)):
IFZ1>0THENG
OTO50930ELSEERRORS
50950 P(XP,1)=P(XP,0):IFXP=DPHENGOTO50965
50960 P(DP,1)=PEEK(16640)*256+PEEK(16639)
50965 POKE16640,P(XP,1)/256:
POKE16639,P(XP,1)-IN
T(P(XP,1)/256)*256:
DP=XP:RETURN

```

Variable List

Variable	Purpose
Pointer(X,F)	Pointers for each program DATA file X; Function 0 = restore to file X, Function 1 = reenter file X
XParameter	operation Parameter: during initialization, indicates line number where file starts; during restore or reenter functions, indicates the file number itself
ConditionCode	operation-type indicator
DataPointer	indicates most recent file under use
Z1	pointer to beginning of currently examined line
ZT	line number of currently examined line

Program Listing 6.

Run-Time Pointers

Three run-time pointers have some effect on error handling, STOP, and "." line update. RAM locations 16600-16601 (40D8H-40D9H) store the current position of exactly where BASIC is reading from a program. This includes command mode operation (from I/O buffer). Locations 16614-16615 (40E6H-40E7H) store the location of the beginning of the current statement under execution. This indicates either a colon for a statement in the middle of a line or the 00H carriage return of the preceding line for a statement at the beginning of a line. This pointer also operates in the command mode. The current line number is stored at locations 16546-16547 (40A2H-40A3H). This is an FFFFH for command mode.

POKEing the first two of these pointers has no visible affect on program execution because they are continually updated. POKEing an incorrect line num-

ber into the current line indicator will cause an incorrect ERL and "." line if an error occurs in the same line as the POKE.

The "." line number is stored in locations 16620-16621 (40ECH-40EDH). This is an FFFFH if there is no valid "." line.

Locations 16598-16599 (40D6H-40D7H) point to the location just below the lowest location of any string in the string storage area. This is used to assign storage positions of strings assigned a new value so that no old strings are overwritten and so that the stack is not destroyed. Note that FRE(A\$) is not determined by this pointer.

Locations 16616-16617 (40E8H-40E9H) appear to point to the present lowest location of the stack pointer that is used for FOR-NEXT, GOSUB, etc.

The RND(X) seed number is stored at locations 16554-16556 (40AAH-40ACH). At power-up, all three bytes are FFH or 00H. ■

CP/M^{®1} - based Business Software for TRS-80^{®2} computers on the fastest Mod-II CP/M with the most features!!!

- Over 610,000 bytes/disk
- Downloading package included
- 1,200 baud operation of serial printers without data loss
- Single drive backup

- Mixed single/double density on any of 4 drives (even a 1-drive system)
- Ultra-fast disk operation
- Emulation of cursor addressing for any of several "dumb" CRTs

- Auto-LF printer support & ASCII top-of-form software (LP111)
- Supplemental document describing our implementation
- User-settable function keys

MOD-II CP/M \$250.00

MOD-I CP/M \$150.00

CBASIC2^{®3} (Mod I or II) \$110.00

The following software for Mod-II CP/M only unless otherwise stated (*requires CBASIC2):

RM/COBOL^{®4} - Only COBOL for CP/M with alternate keys (multi-key ISAM), CRT screen handling, interactive debug, Z80 code, and the most useful Level 2 features. **Compatible with Tandy's COBOL-but runs faster!** \$495.00
PMS (Property Management System) - Interactive, menu-driven system includes full G/L, budgeting, cash journal, delinquency list, tenant activity/rent roll, complete audit trail and reports on vacancies, lost rent, and vendors \$650.00*
demo disk & manual 75.00*
APH (Automated Patient History) - General-purpose question-asking, answer-printing system furnished as self-administered review-of-systems general patient history (Mod-I also) ... \$175.00*

Osborne & Assoc. CBASIC source programs (Mod-I also):

Payroll w/Cost Accounting \$250.00*
Accts. Payable/Accts. Receivable \$250.00*

MAGIC WAND^{®5} - Full-feature word processing, true proportional spacing, file merging, and use of full-screen editor for source programs or data \$400.00
RPA (Residential Property Analysis) - Analyzes income and expense, financing, taxes, inflation and depreciation on home, condo, or apartments over a user-selectable time. Shows payoff in terms of ROI, Cap rate, cash-on-cash. Amortization schedules and worksheet \$300.00*
demo disk & manual 35.00*
RBC (Rent/Buy Comparison) - Sales or investment tool to compare renting and savings account investment vs. purchasing a particular property \$250.00*
demo disk & manual 35.00*

General Ledger w/Cash Journal \$250.00*
O&A CBASIC Books (ea.) \$ 20.00

Verbatim^{®6} media: (Qty. 100 prices)

5 1/4" single density \$2.50 ea.
8" certified double density \$4.00 ea.

8" single density \$ 3.00 ea.
450' tape cartridges \$20.00 ea.

CYBERNETICS
8041 Newman Ave., Suite 208
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 848-1922

Registered trademark of:

- *1 Digital Research
- *2 Tandy Corp.
- *3 Compiler Systems, Inc.
- *4 Ryan-McFarland Corp.
- *5 Small Business Applications, Inc.
- *6 Verbatim Corp.



Distributed in U.K. by:
Microcomputer Applications Ltd.
11, Riverside Court,
Caversham, Reading, England
TEL: (0734) 470425

Avoid

the vagueness of line numbers; use mnemonics for BASIC function calls.

Now it's Time for . . . Name That Routine

David Cornell
335 Parkside Rd.
Harrington Park, NJ 07640

BASIC is convenient, easy to learn and presents few problems when programs are small. However, as programs become large, some structural features are capable of driving one berserk. At the top of this list are line numbers.

The problem is that line numbers, while helpful in editing, give no indication of the line's function. "GOSUB 1000" can be anything. Line 47306 can be anything. Renummer the program and it's something else. Trying to understand or debug published programs is particularly maddening. One is constantly confronted by statements such as:

```
100 ON X GOSUB 1000, 2000, 3000, 40600
```

all of which can be anything.

A better system assigns a mnemonic, or label, to a routine which describes its function. The above example might then look something like this:

```
100 ON X GOSUB ADD ENTRY, FIND  
ENTRY, CHANGE ENTRY, DELETE  
ENTRY
```

Commands and Syntax

The program offered here, called Label, allows statements

to be entered just this way. In the above example, "ADD ENTRY", "FIND ENTRY", etc. are names, or "labels" for routines. The label describes the function of the routine and makes it easier to both write the program, and to understand how the program functions when reading the listing.

BASIC programs created using Label will run as written, or may be used as source programs to create "object" programs in standard TRS-80 BASIC.

The commands and syntax of Label evolved from what I then considered standard BASIC programming procedures. While writing BASIC programs, I had made separate, handwritten lists of where routines were located. If a routine was to be called, its line number was looked up. If something crashed in the sort routine, its line number was looked up again, so that the routine could be found and edited. When a program was renumbered to make room for additional lines, routines had to be found all over again, and a new list made.

All this was a minor inconvenience with small programs. However, programs do tend to grow (and grow and grow . . .). The result usually was a combination of scratch paper and aggravation, especially when I reminded myself that buying a computer was supposed to put

an end to paperwork!

REM statements helped, of course; I began to include a REM which identified a routine. A sort routine, for example, at line 100 might be preceded by:

```
95 REM * SORT
```

The asterisk (*) was easier to spot as it zipped by on screen. But such a method was all the more annoying because keeping track of routine locations is the sort of thing that a computer can do better.

For me, the annoyance got to be too much.

I began to write a machine language program that searched the BASIC program for lines beginning with "REM*", compared strings, with a GOTO the following line if a match was found. Then I added GOSUB to the list of possibilities. Later the REM was dropped. Then I added ON, and so forth.

Now, with Label, I can call a sort routine by entering GOSUB SORT in the BASIC program. To find out where the sort routine is located, just enter FIND SORT. It's a big improvement. Label fits into low memory, thus avoiding conflict with most other machine language routines. The initialization routines then move the BASIC program above Label. This can create some problems with software that assumes BASIC will always start at the same address.

In Program Listing 1, Label is

assembled at 17129, low memory on a non-disk TRS-80 system. It can, of course, be assembled to fit anywhere. The complete version, available from Instant Software, Peterborough, NH, includes a loader that calculates the lowest available memory, resolves all specific memory references, and loads the program down. All this makes Label memory independent.

Taking Control from BASIC

If TRS-80 BASIC were in RAM, this whole thing would be a lot simpler and a lot shorter. Fortunately, at various points, BASIC does make calls to reserved RAM locations. By substituting a JUMP or CALL, control can be taken from BASIC. To do this, a JUMP command is simply exchanged with the original BASIC command, saving that original command for later execution.

Label makes use of two RAM locations in this manner. In the command mode, Label examines each entry, substituting a token for each reserved word it finds. Before execution, however, a CALL is made to RAM at location 41B2. At this point a check can be made for commands recognized by Label or any user program. In fact, any number of programs can be connected, control passing from one to the other, and returning to BASIC if nothing is recognized.

At run time, and before each

line is interpreted by BASIC, a keyboard scan routine is called to check for BREAK or SHIFT@. This routine has a RAM call to 41C4. If the return address is the line interpreter in ROM, 1D21, control is taken from the normal BASIC process by substituting a return address in the stack.

Examples are usually more helpful than explanations. Table 1 shows a group of routines that might be used as the starting point for an address book program (possibly poorly conceived, in this case). This side-by-side comparison of the "source" and "object" programs should help clarify Label's main reason for existence.

Note that as long as Label is in place, the source program will run as written, but that the use of labels in place of line numbers makes the function of the program and the routines obvious.

Using Label

Label can also be used as a kind of operating system. It is composed of small, callable routines that combine to form blocks of functions. These in turn combine to form larger

blocks. Because these routines are not sequential and may be accessed at random by a machine language CALL, they can easily be incorporated into other programs or routines.

As an example, Label uses an asterisk (*) to identify BASIC lines with target labels. You may wish to write a program similar to Label that uses "%" to identify lines, or you may need to find a line that begins with a specified character. The routines in Label are available for that purpose. Consulting the listing, you will see that the routine that searches the BASIC program for a target label is called FNDKEY.

Each line of Program Listing 1 explains its own function. Examining the listing will show you how to use the Z-80 registers on entry to a routine, and what values will be returned. Table 2 defines all of Label's routines.

Syntax

An * at the start of a line identifies a label. The character string following the * is the name (i.e., label) of the routine that begins on the following line of the program.

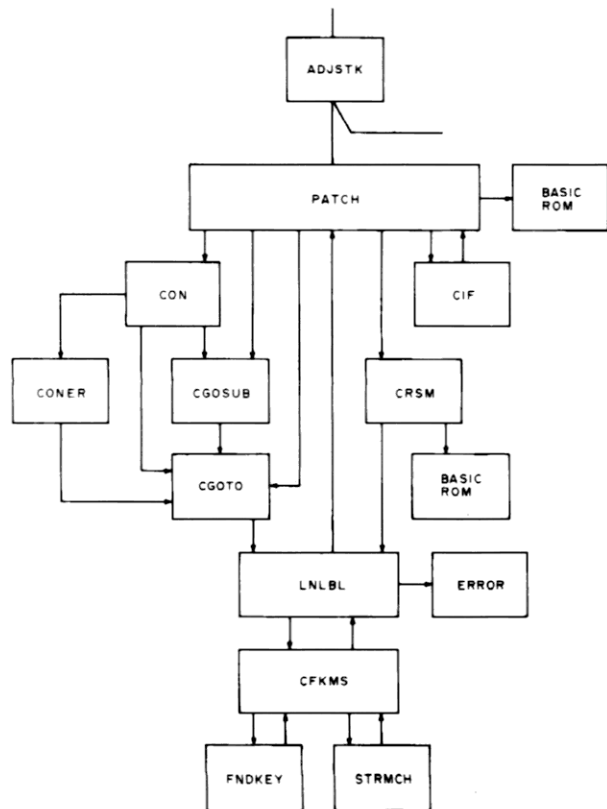


Figure 1

MARK GORDON COMPUTERS

DIVISION OF MARK GORDON ASSOCIATES, INC.

P.O. Box 77, Charlestown, MA 02129

(617) 491-7505

✓ 270

COMPUTERS

Atari 800 W16K	799.00
Level-II 16K System	659.00
Model-II 64K System	3499.00
16K Model III	859.00

DISK DRIVES

40 Track 5 1/4 inch drive	314.00
80 Track 5 1/4	544.00
4 Disk Drive Cable	39.00

PRINTERS

Centronics 730	599.00
Epson MX80B	499.00
Centronics 737	849.00
Okidata Microline 83	1044.00
Integral Data 440G	999.00
NEC 5510 w tractor	2679.00
Okidata Microline 80	599.00
Diablo 630	2495.00

MISC HARDWARE

Expansion int. TRS-80(Ok)	249.00
Novation Cat modem	159.00
16K Memory Kit	41.99
Leedex Monitor	109.00
Printer Cable for above	49.00
ISO-2 Isolator	54.00
AC LINE FILTER	24.00

STORAGE MEDIA

Verbatim-box 10-5 1/4	25.00
Memorex-box 10-5 1/4	22.00
Plastic Storage Box	5.00

OPERATING SYSTEMS

NEWDOS by APPARAT INC.	49.00
NEWDOS + by APPARAT INC.	99.00
MMS FORTH DISKETTE-PRIMER	79.95
NEWDOS 80	149.00

DISKETTE TRS-80* BUSINESS SOFTWARE BY SBSG

Free enhancements and upgrades to registered owners for the cost of media and mailing. 30 day free telephone support. User reference on request.

Fully Interactive Accounting Package, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Payroll Report Generating	
Complete Package (requires 3 or 4 drives)	\$475.00
Individual Modules (requires 2 or 3 drives)	\$125.00
Inventory II: (requires 2 or 3 drives)	\$ 99.00
Mailing List Name & Address II (requires 2 drives)	\$129.00
Intelligent Terminal System ST-80 III	\$150.00
The Electric Pencil from Michael Shrayor	\$150.00
File Management System	\$ 49.00

FINE PRINT

TRS 80 is a Tandy Corporation trademark. Use of above operating systems may require the use of Radio Shack TRS-DOS. Radio Shack equipment subject to the will and whim of Radio Shack.

ORDERING INFORMATION

We accept Visa and MasterCard. We will ship C.O.D. certified check or money orders only. Massachusetts residents add 5 percent sales tax.

To order call toll-free 1-800-343-5206

For information call 617-491-7505

The Company cannot be liable for pictorial or typographical inaccuracies.

For example:

```
50 * MENU
60 INPUT "CMD";C$
.
.
100 GOSUB PUT IN ARRAY
110 GOTO MENU
.
.
500 * PUT IN ARRAY
510 N = N + 1
520 A(N) = X
530 RETURN
```

MENU is the name of the routine beginning at line 60; likewise, PUT IN ARRAY is the label for the routine beginning at line 510.

After entering BASIC (the command word, not the language), Label replaces all labels which are the object of GOTO, GOSUB, etc., with line numbers.

For example:

```
BASIC (enter)
50 * MENU
60 INPUT "CMD";C$
.
.
100 GOSUB 510
110 GOTO 60
.
.
500 * PUT IN ARRAY
510 N = N + 1
```

The command BASIC has two additional "switches," DELETE and REM. By entering BASIC DELETE, lines 50 and 500 (the lines with the label identifier *) are deleted.

Entering BASIC REM changes lines 50 and 500 to REM statements. The command DELETE LINE REM deletes all lines which begin with REM.

The command LIST ROUT lists all label lines, identifying all your routines:

```
LIST ROUT (enter)
50 * MENU
500 * PUT IN ARRAY
READY
>_
```

If labels are present in IF-THEN-ELSE statements, the commands GOTO and GOSUB must be used:

```
100 IF X = 1 GOTO PUT IN ARRAY ELSE
    GOTO GET FROM ARRAY
200 IF X = 2 THEN GOTO INPUT
    ADDRESS
```

The line: 100 IF X = 1 THEN PUT IN ARRAY will not work. Numbers and labels can be mixed as in the following line.

950 ON X GOSUB DEC/FAC, 200,
DISPLAY RESULT

While Label is operating, all lines beginning with the label identifier will be treated as REM statements, meaning they will be ignored by the BASIC program.

A valid label is any character string which does not begin with a number or delimiter. The delimiters are the colon, the comma or a zero byte (not ASCII 0). Delimiters indicate the end of the label and, obviously, may not be used as part of the label.

Labels can be any length consistent with BASIC (255 characters maximum), thus permitting detailed descriptive names to be used in your program develop-

Source Program Will Run as Written

```
10 REM THIS IS A DEMO FOR LABEL
100 CLS
110 * MENU
120 PRINT "1. NEW ENTRY"
130 PRINT "2. LIST ENTRIES"
140 PRINT
150 INPUT X: CLS
160 ON X GOSUB NEW ENTRY, LIST ENTRIES
170 GOTO MENU
180 * NEW ENTRY
190 GOSUB INPUT NAME
200 GOSUB INPUT ADDRESS
210 GOSUB APPROVE ENTRY
220 IF X$ = "Y" GOSUB PUT IN ARRAY
230 RETURN
240 * LIST ENTRIES
250 GOSUB HEADING
260 FOR E = 1 TO EN
270 GOSUB PRINT ENTRY
280 NEXT
290 RETURN
300 * INPUT NAME
310 INPUT "NAME ";N$
320 RETURN
330 * INPUT ADDRESS
340 INPUT "ADDRESS ";A$
350 RETURN
360 * PUT IN ARRAY
370 EN = EN + 1
380 B$(EN,0) = N$:
    B$(EN,1) = A$
390 RETURN
400 * HEADING
410 PRINT "NAME","ADDRESS"
420 RETURN
430 * PRINT ENTRY
440 N$ = B$(E,0): PRINT N$,
450 A$ = B$(E,1): PRINT A$
460 RETURN
470 * APPROVE ENTRY
480 CLS
490 GOSUB HEADING
500 PRINT: PRINT N$, A$
510 * APPROVE
520 PRINT:PRINT
530 * APPROVE 1
540 PRINT "IS THIS CORRECT Y/N"
550 X$ = INKEY$:
    IF X$ = "" THEN 550
560 IF (X$ = "Y" OR X$ = "N") RETURN
    ELSE GOTO APPROVE1
570 END
```

After Command Basic Rem

```
10 REM THIS IS A DEMO FOR LABEL
100 CLS
110 REM MENU
120 PRINT "1. NEW ENTRY"
130 PRINT "2. LIST ENTRIES"
140 PRINT
150 INPUT X: CLS
160 ON X GOSUB 190,250
170 GOTO 120
180 REM NEW ENTRY
190 GOSUB 310
200 GOSUB 340
210 GOSUB 480
220 IF X$ = "Y" GOSUB 370
230 RETURN
240 REM LIST ENTRIES
250 GOSUB 410
260 FOR E = 1 TO EN
270 GOSUB 440
280 NEXT
290 RETURN
300 REM INPUT NAME
310 INPUT "NAME ";N$
320 RETURN
330 REM INPUT ADDRESS
340 INPUT "ADDRESS ";A$
350 RETURN
360 REM PUT IN ARRAY
370 EN = EN + 1
380 B$(EN,0) = N$:
    B$(EN,1) = A$
390 RETURN
400 REM HEADING
410 PRINT "NAME","ADDRESS"
420 RETURN
430 REM PRINT ENTRY
440 N$ = B$(E,0): PRINT N$,
450 A$ = B$(E,1): PRINT A$
460 RETURN
470 REM APPROVE ENTRY
480 CLS
490 GOSUB 410
500 PRINT: PRINT N$, A$
510 REM APPROVE
520 PRINT:PRINT
530 REM APPROVE 1
540 PRINT "IS THIS CORRECT Y/N"
550 X$ = INKEY$:
    IF X$ = "" THEN 550
560 IF (X$ = "Y" OR X$ = "N") RETURN
    ELSE GOTO 540
570 END
```

After Command Basic Delete

```
10 REM THIS IS A DEMO FOR LABEL
100 CLS
120 PRINT "1. NEW ENTRY"
130 PRINT "2. LIST ENTRIES"
140 PRINT
150 INPUT X: CLS
160 ON X GOSUB 190,250
170 GOTO 120
190 GOSUB 310
200 GOSUB 340
210 GOSUB 480
220 IF X$ = "Y" GOSUB 370
230 RETURN
250 GOSUB 410
260 FOR E = 1 TO EN
270 GOSUB 440
280 NEXT
290 RETURN
310 INPUT "NAME ";N$
320 RETURN
340 INPUT "ADDRESS ";A$
350 RETURN
370 EN = EN + 1
380 B$(EN,0) = N$:
    B$(EN,1) = A$
390 RETURN
410 PRINT "NAME","ADDRESS"
420 RETURN
440 N$ = B$(E,0): PRINT N$,
450 A$ = B$(E,1): PRINT A$
460 RETURN
480 CLS
490 GOSUB 410
500 PRINT: PRINT N$, A$
520 PRINT:PRINT
540 PRINT "IS THIS CORRECT Y/N"
550 X$ = INKEY$:
    IF X$ = "" THEN 550
560 IF (X$ = "Y" OR X$ = "N") RETURN
    ELSE GOTO 540
570 END
```

Table 1

ONE CALL! SHOPPING FOR THE TRS-80*
ALL! YOUR HARD/SOFTWARE NEEDS NOW!

PARTIAL SOFTWARE LISTING

CYON RAIDER	7.95c	BASIC COMPILER	195.95	SYSTEM SAVERS	14.95c	LOWER CASE DRIVER	9.95c
ANIMATED HANGMAN	9.95c	AIDS III (MODEL I)	69.95d	TING TONG	9.95c	REPEAT AFTER ME	9.95c
SPACE BATTLES	14.95b	AIDS III (MODEL II)	99.95d	DISK UTILITY	19.95c	CUBES	9.95c
LEVEL IV GRAPHICS	14.95b	CALCS	24.95d	PIGSKIN	19.95b	BSF	24.95c
TYPING I AND II	18.95c	CRAS	49.95c	BANDITO	9.95c	REMODEL + PROLOAD	34.95c
INVADERS	14.95c	LINE PRINTER	24.95c	PINBALL	14.95b	REMODEL	24.95c
RAMEDIT	34.95d	BASIC TOOLKIT	19.80	ATERN	19.95c	DOSORT	34.95c
STAR TREK 3.4	14.95c	LIBRARY 100	49.95c	DUEL'N DROIDS	14.95b	COMPROC	19.95c
BOBSTAR	9.95c	ELEC' PENCIL 150.00d	100.00c	SUPER SCRIPT	24.95d	INFINITE BASIC	49.95c
PERSONAL FINANCE	9.95b	ANDROID NIN	9.95c	QUAD	14.95c	INFINITE BUSINESS	29.95c
COMPUTER YANTZEE	7.95c	AIR RAID	9.95c	T-SHORT	9.95c	COPYS	14.95c
MEAN CHECKERS	19.95b	BARRICADE	9.95c	T-SHORT PLUS	19.95c	DSM MODEL I	75.00d
LEVEL I RELOCATED	15.00c	RSH-2	26.95d	WORDO	14.95c	DSM MODEL II	150.00d
FINAL APPROACH	7.95c	RSH-2D	29.95d	STOCK MARKET	15.95c	SPIDER MT & LOST GOLD	24.95c
KVP	14.95c	RSH RELOCATOR	9.95c	WHEREAMI	10.95c	SPIDER MT ADVENTURE	24.95d
KVP-232	24.95c	DCV-1 2.2	9.95c	HMSFORTH	79.95d	DEATH DREADNAUGHT	14.95c
RENUNBER	7.95c	RSH II	39.95d	TIME SHARE	89.95d	TRIPLE ADVENTURE	35.00d
IREF	29.95c	TRS FORMATTER	14.95	GOMOKU	14.95c	IRV	25.00b
RENUNX	24.95c	PENMOD	19.95c	DDT (DISK DR TIMER)	19.95d	LOST SHIP	14.95c
OPERA	9.95c	SARGON	19.95c	MICROSOFT ADVENTURE	29.95d	CONY ISLAND ARCADE	39.95d
CHALLENGE	9.95c	SARGON II	29.95b	EDITOR ASSEMBLER	29.95c	LOST DUTCHMAN'S GOLD	14.95c
ANDROMEDA STRAIN	9.95c	BRIDIRON	12.95b	LEVEL III BASIC	49.95d	SPACE WAR	9.95c
SUPER ADD	24.95c	BATTER-UP	10.95c	DECATHLON ADV	24.95b	AUTO/EDIT	14.95c
SUPER MULT	24.95c	POKER PETE	11.95c	ST-80 II	79.95d	HORSE CODE	14.95c
INVADERS +	19.95b	FASTBANNON	19.95b	ST-80 III	150.00d	KEY EDIT	19.95c
ENCHANTED ISLAND	14.95c	LOWBALL POKER	11.95c	NUMATH	74.95d	WIN 21	29.95c
MYSTERY HANGION	14.95c	SKETCH-80	11.95c	PENCIL PAL	35.00c	NENDOS 35	49.95d
MICRO-OPOLY	7.95c	STARFLEET ORION	19.95b	GRAPHICS INTERPRETER	7.95c	NENDOS 35+	99.95d
MATCHBOOK FOOTBALL	9.95c	INVASION ORION	19.95b	BATTLE GRID	7.95c	NENDOS 40	59.95d
THESES I	25.00b	TEMPLE OF APASHAI	24.95b	V.I.C.	19.90c	NENDOS 40+	110.00d
BOSS 2.2	29.95b	DATSTONES OF RYN	14.95b	OTHELLO	12.95d	NENDOS 77+	110.00d
RX	24.95c	MORLOC'S TOWER	14.95b	GUNNERS	12.95d	NENDOS-80	149.95d
DISK DIRECTORY	14.95d	RESCUE REBEL	24.95b	CRUSHMAN	12.95d	CP/M	149.95
MAIL LISTER 2	79.95c	HELLFIRE WARRIOR	24.95b	CRIBBAGE	12.95d	FORTRAN	95.00
INVENTORY II	149.00d	MISOSYS DISASSEMBLER	19.95c	TERROR AT SELACHI BAY	7.95c	MACRO ASSEMBLER	95.00

NOTE: c=CASSETTE d=DISKETTE b=BOTH (add \$5.00 for disk version)

PARTIAL HARDWARE LISTING

DISK DRIVES READY TO RUN.....	PRINTERS.....	CABLES (2DR \$25) (4DR \$35) (PRINTER/EI \$35) (PRINTER/KEYBOARD \$52)
MPI 40TR SINGLE \$339	EPSON MX-80 DRIVER INC'D \$645	***** WE PAY THE SHIPPING ON DRIVE AND PRINTER ORDERS *****
MPI 40TR DUAL (IN 1 CASE) \$439	MICROLINE 80 \$595	ASK ABOUT USED 35 & 40TR DRIVES, EI'S, 16K LII'S, ETC.
MPI 40 DBL HEAD (2 IN 1) \$469	CENTRONICS 737 (LP IV) \$850	AND, OUR 10 DAY "NO QUESTIONS" RETURN POLICY ON USED EQUIPMENT
MPI 40 DUAL DBL HEAD \$899	CENTRONICS 779 (LP I) \$500	
MPI 80TR SINGLE \$499	ANADIX DP8000 \$600	
MPI 80TR DUAL (IN 1 CASE) \$939	\$ INDICATES USED RE-CONDITIONED	

*** * * SPECIALS * * ***

ULTRADOS* \$89.95
BOSS 2.2 DISK \$29.95
BOSS 2.2 CASS \$24.95

*** \$119.95 AFTER LIMITED INTRO PERIOD**

LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC.

32238 Schoolcraft Road, Suite F4 • Livonia, MI 48154

313-525-6200 Outside Michigan call 1-800-521-3305

Please add \$2.50 for shipping and handling.
 \$1.50 C.O.D.

Level IV Products Catalog
NEW - SEND \$2 FOR YOUR COPY
REFUNDABLE ON FIRST ORDER

Dealers Orders Welcome



ment. In its string matching routines, Label makes a byte-for-byte comparison, although it ignores embedded spaces.

Reserved words may be used as labels as long as the syntax is not recognized by the BASIC interpreter. For example,

```
100 GOTO NEXT
200 GOSUB RESUME
```

searches for a routine named NEXT. However, the BASIC language takes precedence in the following:

```
100 RESUME NEXT
```

This would execute as normal BASIC instead of searching for a routine called NEXT.

Remarks may follow the com-

ma or colon delimiters in Label lines. For example:

```
500 * SORT:THIS ROUTINE SORTS
```

This has an advantage over REM statements on other lines since the Label command LIST ROUT will display both the label and the message for each routine, and LLIST ROUT will for-

ward the information to a line printer.

Labeled routines may be accessed from the command mode. However the first command must be one recognized by standard TRS-80 BASIC. This may merely be a colon (:).

Examples: :GOTO MENU (enter)
X = 1: GOTO MENU (enter)

PATCH

Function: Replaces part of BASIC ROM beginning at 1D1E
Checks for commands which may take a label and jumps to appropriate routine
If BASIC line begins with an asterisk, process as a REM statement
On Entry: A = result of keyboard scan
On Entry and Exit to Special Case
Check: A = BASIC Token - 80H
HL points to token in BASIC line

ADJSTK (ADJust STack)

Function: Change return address to take control from BASIC
On Entry: Top of stack is first return address
Next two-byte word in stack is ultimate return and is return address to be checked.

CHECK

Function: Checks BASIC program for commands which may take a label
Calls appropriate processing routine
Writes number for labels

FNDKEY (FIND KEY)

Function: Searches BASIC program for lines beginning with search key
On Entry: Search key in register C
DE points to line where search is to begin.
On Exit: A = 0 if the end of the program was reached
IX points to the line with the label identifier and object label
HL points to the address of the object key.
DE points to the next line, the object routine.
C = Search key

MCHSTR (MatCH STRings)

Function: Compares two strings byte for byte, ignoring imbedded spaces until one of three delimiters, colon, comma on zero is reached
On Entry: The address of the source string is in the two bytes of memory reserved by Label for the purpose: SRLBPT (SouRce LaBel PoiNter).
On Exit: DE points to the object string.
Carry set if match is found

PRCSGG (ProCeSs Goto/Gosub)

Function: Change labels to line numbers in BASIC program
On Entry: HL points to byte before first character of label or line number
On Exit: HL points to next byte to be checked (by CHECK) for GOTO, GOSUB, etc.

PRCSO (PRoCeSs ON)

Function: As PRCSGG but must point to each label or line number in succession until end of line is reached.

CGOSUB (Command GOSUB)

CON (Command ON)

CGOTO (Command GOTO)

CRSM (Command ReSuMe)

Function: Jump to Label if required
On Entry: HL points to command token in BASIC line.
On Exit: HL points to first character source label or line number (not applicable for all cases of RESUME).

SPACE

Function: Move part of BASIC program in RAM to allow a line number to be written in place of a label
On Entry: The address of the source label is in SRLBPT.
The length of the string to be written in the BASIC program (the ASCII representation of the line number) in LENDEC (LENGth DECimal number)
On Exit: Program is adjusted. Carry set if new line pointers must be written.

LINEIN

Function: LB ERROR check
Entered if BASIC program line entered
On Entry: BASIC line in input buffer
Line number in DE
Note: If match is found and line numbers are the same, line was being edited.

LENSTR (LENGth STRing)

Function: Count length of a character string to delimiter
On Entry: HL points to string.
On Exit: B = Length of string

JMPR (JuMPeR)

Function: To jump to routine corresponding to Label Command number
On Entry: Register C equals the number of the word in the WORD LIST matching entry in input buffer. Zero if there is no match.
On Exit: To specified routine

JMPTBL (JuMPTaBLe)

Function: Holds location of routines corresponding to words in WRDLST (Word List)

WRDLST (WoRDLIST)

Function: Holds list of commands recognized by Label (The list looks a little weird because some of the words hold imbedded BASIC tokens. Thus, the word ROUT is indicated by ASCII R followed by the token for OUT.)

WORD LIST Structure:

```
00 Begin List
W
O
R
D
00 End Word
```

RST 10H

Label uses two RST's (Restarts) in BASIC ROM.
The RST's are calls: RST 18H is equivalent to CALL 18H.

Function: Next byte to A; Spaces are ignored.
On Entry: HL points to previous byte.
On Exit: HL points to byte.
Byte in A
Z is set if (HL) is end of statement - comma, zero or colon.
C is set if (HL) is a number.

RST 18H

Function: Compare HL and DE
On Exit: Z set if equal
C set if HL=DE
HL and DE unchanged

Table 2. Assembler Mnemonics, Names and Functions of Label Routines

NEVER UNDERSOLD!

That's right, if you can find a lower price in this magazine for any of the items listed in this ad, we will reduce our price below our competitor's price. See each box below to determine how much EXTRA we will cut off of THEIR price if we're not lowest. Please consider the competitor's shipping charges, OUR SHIPPING IS FREE!

FLOPPY DISKETTES & SUPPLIES

IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE ON ANY OF THESE ITEMS, DEDUCT \$.50 FROM OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICE, THAT'S OUR PRICE!

Call For Quantity Discounts

Verbatim Diskettes (box of 10)	
5 1/4" MD525-01 soft, 10 or 16	\$26.50
5 1/4" MD577-01 quad soft, 10 or 16	\$33.00
8" FD34-1000 soft	\$30.00
8" FD34-1000 hard	\$30.00
8" FD34-8000 double density soft	\$44.00
8" FD32-8000 double density hard	\$44.00

Printwheels (specify style)

Qume or Diablo	\$6.50
----------------	--------

Labels	
3 1/2" x 15/16" (5000 labels)	\$18.75
Other sizes and quantities	CALL

Ribbons	
Diablo Hy Type I	\$4.95
Diablo Hy Type II	\$5.25
Qume Sprint	\$3.50
Centronics Zip Pack	\$3.95
MANY OTHERS	CALL

PRINTERS

IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE ON ANY OF THESE PRINTERS, DEDUCT \$10 FROM OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICE, THAT'S OUR PRICE!

Paper Tiger IDS-440G	\$939
Paper Tiger IDS-460G	\$1193
Anadex DP-8000	\$855
Anadex DP-9500	\$1395
TI-810 Basic	\$1625
Centronics 737	\$825
NEC 5500 D w/ Bidrcnl Board	\$2695
NEC 5530	\$2595
VISTA Daisey Wheel Printer	\$1834
Qume 5/45, 5/55	CALL
Escon IBM Interface	\$595

Call For Other Printers

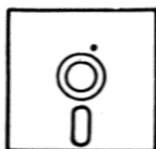
HARDWARE

IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE ON ANY OF THESE ITEMS, DEDUCT 5% FROM OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICE, THAT'S OUR PRICE!

Novation CAT Modem	\$145
Novation D-CAT Modem	\$185
16K Memory kit	\$46
Isolators	\$49
Shugart 35tr Drive	\$349
Pertec or MPI 40tr Drive	\$359
Lobo Drives	CALL
Matchless Drives	CALL
Percom Doubler	\$209
Percom Separator	\$27
AIM-65 Computer	\$375
TI-99/4 Computer	\$925
California Computer Systems Bds	CALL
Symtec Computer Boards	CALL
Mountain Hardware Boards	CALL
Green Screen	\$11

Call for Other Hardware

4636 Park Granada
Calabasas, Ca. 91302



Alpha
Byte
Storage



For phone orders CALL:
(213) 883-8594

SPECIAL #1

If you purchase the TRS-80
DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES
Book for the regular price
of \$22.50
you can buy 10 VERBATIM
DISKETTES AND a plastic library
case for \$22.50
TOTAL \$44.50

SPECIAL #2

If you purchase APPARAT
NEWDOS+ for the regular
price of \$99.95
you can buy 10 VERBATIM
DISKETTES AND a plastic library
case for \$5.00
TOTAL \$104.95

SPECIAL #3

If you purchase APPARAT
NEWDOS/80 for the regular
price of \$149.00
we will give you 10 VERBATIM
DISKETTES AND a plastic library
case FREE
TOTAL \$149.00

SPECIAL #5

If you purchase the new
MICROSOFT BASIC REVEALED
book for the regular price
of \$29.95
you can buy 10 VERBATIM
DISKETTES AND a plastic library
case for \$20.00
TOTAL \$49.95

SPECIAL #4

If you purchase the MICROSOFT
BASIC COMPILER for the
reduced price of \$190.00
we will give you 10 VERBATIM
DISKETTES AND a plastic library
case FREE
TOTAL \$190.00

SPECIAL #6

SOFTWARE DEALS-If you want
to purchase any software (in-
cluding Utilities, Operating
Systems, Games, Business Pro-
grams, etc.) we will
automatically deduct from 10%
to 40% off the regular retail
price.

IF YOUR CUSTOMER MAILING LIST HAS YOU NAILED...



behind a desk for hours at a time because of constant updates and changes, dial (617) 373-1599 and we'll explain our Customer

Control Mail List System that has 670 customers per diskette; will store name and address information, reference code, plus variable selection codes for each customer; will display customer information of a video screen, print reports and mailing labels; will sort 670 names in less than 30 seconds; select, sort, and print 670 mailing labels in just over 30 minutes; has Partial Key Lookup and instantaneous display; has select/sort options by record sequence, last name, city, state, zip code or reference code; **and has a low price of only \$99.00!**

S&M SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 1225 • 2 Washington Street
Haverhill, Massachusetts 01830

Internal Expansion Board

Includes:
SERIAL PRINTER PORT
HIGH-SPEED TAPE SYSTEM
32K MEMORY
KEYBOARD DEBOUNCE
HIGH GRADE PCB
DOCUMENTATION

price \$59.95

Add \$4. for credit card orders
Add \$5. for C.O.D. orders. 371

DALTEX SYSTEMS

5308 PRINCE
LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS 75065
817-497-2910

"ask about our assembled prices
and DISK CONTROL BOARD"

This will not work:
GOTO MENU (enter)

Three Function Blocks

Label may be considered to consist of three main function blocks: The Initialization Block (Fig. 1), which sets up the jumps and exchanges with BASIC RAM; the Run Time Block (Fig.

2), and the Label to BASIC Block (Fig. 3).

The Run Time Block consists of those routines needed when the BASIC program is running. It is further divided into three main sub-blocks which take control from normal BASIC, check for commands that may take a label, and process those com-

Run Time Block Commands

LIST ROUT LISTs all routine lines with the label identifier.
LLIST ROUT Prints all lines with the label identifier.
FIND XXX Finds and displays the line and label for routine named XXX.

DELETE LINE REM Deletes REM lines.

Label to BASIC Block Commands

BASIC Converts to standard BASIC. Changes label to line number following GOTO, GOSUB, etc.
BASIC DELETE Command BASIC and deletes all lines that begin with the label identifier.
BASIC REM Command BASIC and converts lines with the label identifier to REM statements.

Note: A comparison is made only for the length of the command, so that LIST ROUTINES produces the same result as LIST ROUT. The longer commands may be easier to remember.

Table 3. Run Time Block Commands and Label to BASIC Commands

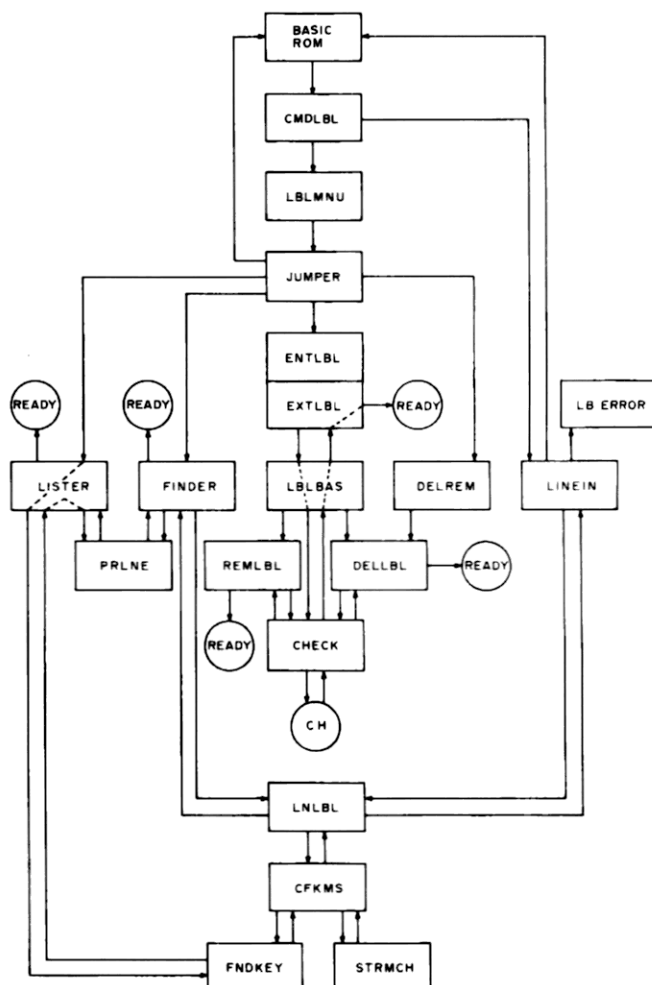


Figure 2

mands.

When a GOTO, GOSUB, or similar BASIC branching command is encountered, the next character is examined. If a number is found, a jump is made back into BASIC ROM, where

the program continues normally. If a number is not found, the Label program assumes that a label has been used, and the command is processed by the appropriate Label routine. The Label to BASIC Block is

40A4	Points to start of BASIC program
40A2	Saves line number
40A7	Pointer to BASIC input buffer
40F9	Pointer to start of variable table (scalar pointer)
40E6	Saves HL
40F0	Address of routine to be called on error
1D1E	Start line interpreter
1D9B	Scan for SHIFT @ and BREAK
0358	Calls keyboard scan routine
1AF8	Writes line pointers beginning with line pointed to by DE
1AF8	Writes line pointers from beginning of BASIC program
1A19	Ready routine
1997	SN ERROR routine
19A2	ERROR routine
1B4A	NEW routine
1B5D	BASIC initialization routines (RUN)
032A	Display register A
0FAF	Display number in HL
196C	Check for enough RAM for stack operation
2B7E	Write line of BASIC in buffer, change tokens to words
2B75	Display a string from (HL) until (HL) = 0
41B2	First RAM called after immediate mode entry
41C4	RAM called by keyscan routine 0358
40D3	Saves length ASCII representation of binary integer
40D4	Points to buffer where ASCII decimal representation written

Table 4. BASIC RAM and ROM Locations Used by Label

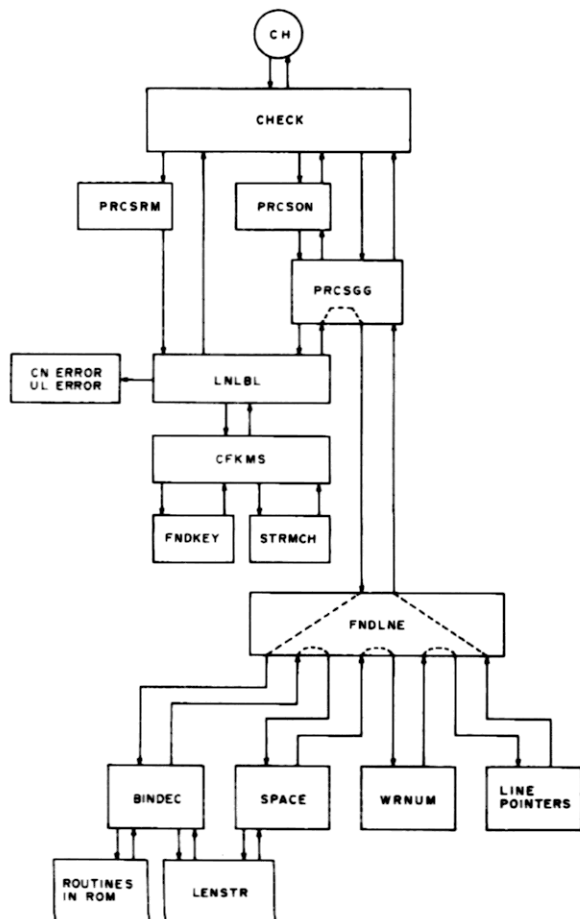


Figure 3

TRS-80™ Compatible “carbonless” Continuous Statements

**small
quantities,
low prices,
fast delivery**

Order as few as 500
statements imprinted with
your firm name and address.

Only \$27⁹⁵

NEBS 9062 Statements are
software compatible with
the TRS-80, Model 1, Level
II, Accounts Receivable
package #26-1555.

SPEED COLLECTIONS
Product 772 DU-O-VUE® Envelope
(3" x 6") eliminates
envelope addressing.

TRS-80 is a Trade Mark of the Radio Shack
Co., Subsidiary of the Tandy Corp.

Product 9062 — Size 6" x 8 1/2" detached. Prices include your firm
name, address and phone in top section, plus your name only in
lower section. Printed in black ink. Available in single (white) or
duplicate (white, canary) continuous sets.

QUANTITY	SINGLE Product 9062-1	DUPLICATE Product 9062-2	Product 772 DU-O-VUE® Envelopes
10,000	\$192.00	\$355.00	\$138.00
6,000	128.00	228.00	92.00
4,000	99.00	169.00	64.50
2,000	59.00	99.00	36.25
1,000	38.75	61.00	20.75
500	27.95	39.95	12.25

ORDER TODAY! MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.
FAST SERVICE BY MAIL or PHONE TOLL FREE 1+800-225-9550
(Mass. residents 1+800-922-8560). It is our policy to ship within
6 working days following our receipt of your order.

Please ship: Date _____ 19____ CODE 460

_____ 9062-1 STATEMENTS (Single)

_____ 9062-2 STATEMENTS (Duplicate)

_____ 772 DU-O-VUE® Envelopes

_____ Information on continuous checks and other
computer forms.

HEADING TO BE PRINTED ON FORMS: (Please type or print)

STREET _____

CITY and STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE _____
If you wish us to BILL and SHIP differently from above please indicate.

**Nebs
Computer Forms**

194 78 Hollis Street, Groton, Mass. 01450
A Division of New England Business Service, Inc.

called when there is a keyboard input in the command mode. If a line of a BASIC program is being entered, and that line contains an asterisk identifying a label, the BASIC program is checked to see if that label has already been assigned to a routine.

Should you attempt to use a label that is already being used in the BASIC program, then the error message ERROR, LABEL ASSIGNED will be displayed. Author's comment: For once the preferred version is shorter!

If a BASIC program line is not being entered at the command level, then a check is made to see if the input is a command

recognized by Label. If that is the case, a jump is made to an appropriate processing routine within Label. If the command is not recognized, then control passes on to BASIC.

The principal function of this block is to convert the source program written with labels to a standard BASIC program. The BASIC program is searched for labels; the length of the program lines is adjusted to accommodate numbers in place of labels. The numbers are calculated and written into the lines, and the various user options are executed.

Label is concerned with the

commands GOTO, GOSUB, ON, ON ERROR, RESUME and IF. With the exception of IF, these commands are all variants of GOTO; RESUME is a special case of GOTO.

In both the Run Time Block and the Label to BASIC Block, then, the processing routines for these four related commands end up at the Label routine that processes the GOTO command. This centralization, in addition to making the program easier to understand, makes modification much simpler.

Table 3 explains the commands for the Run Time Block

and the Label to BASIC Block. Table 4 gives the RAM and ROM locations used by Label.

User Option

Three zero bytes (indicated by NOPs) are designated USROPT (for user option) in the assembly listing. These are provided so that the user's own machine language routines can be patched in, via CALL or JP, without affecting Label.

On entry to USROPT, the new BASIC line has just been entered, and the keyboard has been scanned for BREAK or SHIFT@. USROPT is at Label ORG + 38 hex or 56 decimal. ■

Program Listing 1

```

00001 ;*****
00051 ;* LABEL - FOR THE TRS-80 *
00052 ;*****
00053
42E9 00100 ORG 42E9H
1A19 00150 BREADY EQU 1A19H ;ADD.READY ROUTINE IN ROM
19A2 00200 ERROR EQU 19A2H ;ADD.ERROR ROUTINE IN ROM
008D 00250 GTOTOK EQU 8DH ;GOTO TOKEN
0091 00300 GSBTK EQU 91H ;GOSUB TOKEN
00A1 00350 ONTOK EQU 0A1H ;ON TOKEN
40A4 00400 BPRPTR EQU 40A4H ;BASIC PROGRAM POINTER
1B4D 00450 NEW EQU 1B4DH ;ADD.NEW ROUTINE IN ROM
40A2 00500 LNNBUF EQU 40A2H ;LINE NUMBER BUFFER
40A7 00550 BUPPTR EQU 40A7H ;POINTER TO INPUT BUFFER
1997 00600 SNERR EQU 1997H ;SN ERROR ROUTINE IN ROM
41C4 00650 BLNRAM EQU 41C4H ;CALLED AT BEG.OF EACH LINE
008F 00700 IFTOK EQU 8FH ;IF TOKEN
009E 00750 ERRTOE EQU 09EH ;ERROR TOKEN
0093 00800 REMTOK EQU 093H ;REM TOKEN
1AF8 00850 FWRDPT EQU 1AF8H ;ROUT.WRITES LINE POINTERS
1B5D 00900 BASINI EQU 1B5DH ;INITIALIZATION ROUTINE
40D3 00950 LENDEC EQU 40D3H ;SAVES LENGTH DECIMAL #
40D4 01000 DECPTR EQU 40D4H ;POINTER TO DECIMAL NUMBER
40F9 01050 SCLRPT EQU 40F9H ;POINTER TO START OF SCALARS(VARIABLES)
009C 01100 LNETOK EQU 09CH ;LINE TOKEN
00B6 01150 DELTOK EQU 0B6H ;DELETE TOKEN
00B4 01200 LSTTOK EQU 0B4H ;LIST TOKEN
00B5 01250 LLSTOK EQU 0B5H ;LLIST TOKEN
00A0 01300 OUTTOK EQU 0A0H ;OUT TOKEN
009F 01350 RSMTOK EQU 9FH ;RESUME TOKEN
0087 01400 NKTOK EQU 87H ;NEXT TOKEN
41B2 01450 FSTRAM EQU 41B2H ;FIRST RAM CALLED AFTER USER INPUT
1ED9 01500 ULERR EQU 1ED9H ;UL ERROR ROUTINE
00CF 01550 LBIDNT EQU 0CFH ;LABEL IDENTIFIER
28A7 01600 DISSTR EQU 28A7H ;DISPLAY STRING UNTIL BYTE=0
01650
01700 ;ADJUST STACK: CHANGES RETURN ADDRESS TO TAKE CONTROL FROM BASIC
01750 ;ENTRY: SECOND 2 BYTE WORD IN STACK IS ADDRESS IN QUESTION
01800 ADJSTK EXX ;SAVE REG'S
42E9 D9 01850 POP BC
42EA C1 01900 POP DE
42EB D1 01950 LD HL,1D21H ;ADD.LINE INTERP.
42EC 21211D 02000 RST 18H ;RET.ADD.LINE INTERP?
42EF DF 02050 JR NZ,KPSTK ;NO, KEEP STACK AS IS
42F0 2003 02100 LD DE,PATCH ;YES, CHANGE RET.ADD.
42F2 11FE42 02150 KPSTK PUSH DE ;RESTORE RETURN ADD.
42F5 D5 02200 PUSH BC ;RESTORE RETURN ADD.
42F6 C5 02250 EXX ;RESTORE REG'S
42F7 D9 02300 JP ADJSTK ;EXCHANGED WITH RAM DURING INIT
42F8 C3E942 02350
02400 BID1E CALL 0358H ;KEY BOARD SCAN
02450
02500 ;PATCH: REPLACES PART OF BASIC BEGINNING AT 1D1E
02550 ;ENTRY: A=RESULT OF KEYBOARD SCAN
42FE B7 02600 PATCH OR A ;KEY BOARD INPUT?
42FF C4A01D 02650 CALL NZ,1DA0H ;YES
4302 22E640 02700 LD (40E6H),HL ;SAVE HL

```

Program continues

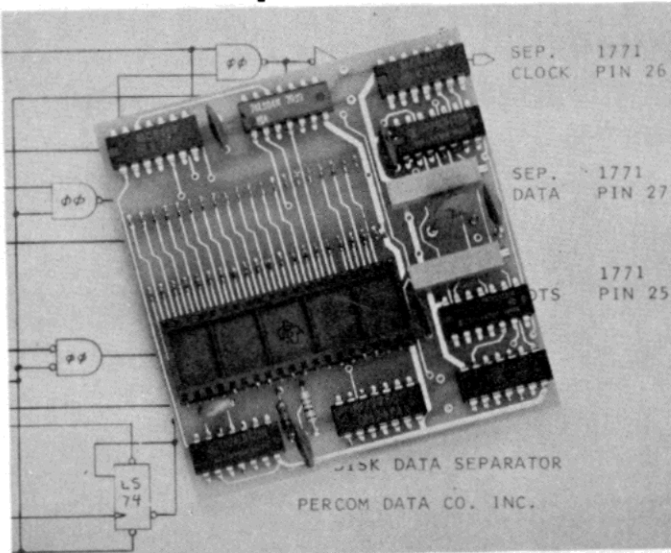
Adapter for TRS-80* computer eliminates disk read errors

Garland, Texas — Harold Mauch, president of Percom Data Company, announced that the company is marketing a simple plug-in adapter for TRS-80* computers that corrects a design deficiency in the disk controller circuit.

The problem, which causes disk read errors, has been traced to Tandy's reliance on a circuit internal to the FD1771 controller IC to perform the function of separating clock and data pulses.

As explained in the *Backgrounder*, use of the internal chip circuit for reliable data-clock separation is a design shortcut which the manufacturer of the controller IC warns against.

The Percom solution, a PC card adapter called the **SEPARATOR™**, eliminates the problem by substituting an explicit data separator circuit



Percom adapter fixes TRS-80* computer disk controller.

— one which has been used reliably in Percom disk controllers since 1977 — for the internal IC separator circuit.

The **SEPARATOR™** is installed without modifying the host system. The user merely removes the FD1771 IC from

the host controller, installs the IC in the DIP socket on the **SEPARATOR™** card, and plugs the adapter into the vacated socket of the host controller.

Percom cautions that opening the Expansion Interface of the TRS-80* computer, which is required to install the **SEPARATOR™**, may void the computer's limited 90-day warranty.

The **SEPARATOR™**, which sells for \$29.95, may be purchased from Percom dealers or ordered direct from the factory. The Percom toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1592.

Payment for mail orders may be made by certified check, cashier's check or money order, or charged to a Master Card or VISA account. Texas residents must add 5% sales tax.

Percom Mini-Disk Drives Store More, Cost Less. 408



Percom mini-disk drives store more data, are more reliable, yet a 40-track Percom drive costs **\$100.00 less** than a 35-track Tandy drive.

You can store over 102 Kbytes per disk on Percom TFD-100™ 40-track drives, over 197 Kbytes per disk on TFD-200™ 77-track drives. A patch — supplied free on minidiskette — upgrades TRSDOS* for operation with the newer 40- and 77-track drives.

Both TFD-100™ and TFD-200™ models are available in one-, two- and three-drive configurations.

Prices start at \$399 for a single-drive TFD-100™, \$675 for a single-drive TFD-200™. Drives are supplied with heavy-duty power supplies. Metal enclosure is finished in compatible silver enamel.

See your nearby Percom dealer or order direct by calling toll-free 1-800-527-1592.

Five-Inch Disks Store More Than Eight-Inch Disks! 41

Garland, Texas — June 25, 1980 — Percom Data Company has begun production of a double-density disk controller adapter for TRS-80* Model I computers.

Harold Mauch, president of Percom, made that announcement here today, saying that data storage capacity using the adapter and double-density disk operating system — which is included — can be increased to as much as 354 Kbytes per minidiskette.

By comparison, the maximum storage for larger eight-inch disk systems used with the TRS-80*

Model I computer is about 290 Kbytes.

Mauch said the PC card adapter, which plugs into the controller chip socket of the computer Expansion Interface, works equally well for either single-density or double-density storage, and users may continue to run programs under TRSDOS*, OS-80™ and other single-density operating systems with the adapter installed.

Price, for the plug-in adapter, the TRSDOS*-like double-density DOS and a utility for converting files and programs from single- to double-density format is \$219.95.

BACKGROUNDER

CRC ERROR! TRACK LOCKED OUT!

by the Technical Staff
Percom Data Company 410

This problem started while we were studying an annoying problem with the TRS-80* computer. Disk drives sold by Percom are realigned and tested before shipment. We noticed, however, that some disk drives would pass the Percom inspection but just would not work reliably on the inner tracks with a TRS-80* computer. These drives were within the manufacturer's specifications, and would function perfectly on other disk systems Percom manufactures — "perfectly" here meaning more than 50 million bytes read without error!

The disk read data separation arrangement in the TRS-80* computer Expansion Interface uses an internal data separator of the FD1771 disk formatter/controller IC. Use of the FD1771 internal data separator is not recommended by Western Digital, the IC manufacturer. The following note appears on page 17 of the FD1771 data sheet:

Internal data separation may work for some applications. However, for applications requiring high data recovery reliability, WDC recommends external data separation be used.

We suspected the data separator because the problem was most severe on disk inner tracks where storage density is highest and data separation is most critical.

To prove our point, a technician breadboarded a standard Percom data separator circuit, and configured it to plug directly into the FD1771 IC socket of the TRS-80* computer controller.

When connected to the TRS-80* computer, a troublesome drive functioned perfectly! We ran a **BACKUP** utility many times and never got a track lock-out. Before we added the external data separator circuit to the computer, this same drive would always lock out tracks, and would have difficulty reading from the inner (higher number) tracks.

The Percom data separator circuit fixes the mini-disk controller of the TRS-80* computer. The type of drives being used is irrelevant; the circuit eliminates disk read errors resulting from the inability of the Tandy controller design to reliably separate clock and data signals when reading high density inner tracks.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC. 211 N. Kirby Street Garland, Texas 75042 (214) 272-3421

*trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

*trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.


```

4305 ED73E840 02750 LD (40E8H),SP ;SAVE SP
4309 7E 02800 LD A,(HL) ;BYTE TO A
430A FE3A 02850 CP ':' ;END OF STATEMENT?
430C 282C 02900 JR Z,B1D5A ;YES
430E B7 02950 OR A ;END OF LINE?
430F C29719 03000 JP NZ,SNERR ;NO, SN ERROR
4312 23 03050 INC HL ;END
4313 7E 03100 LD A,(HL) ; OF
4314 23 03150 INC HL ; PROGRAM
4315 B6 03200 OR (HL) ; ?
4316 CA7E19 03250 JP Z,197EH ;YES
4319 23 03300 INC HL ;LINE
431A 5E 03350 LD E,(HL) ; NUMBER
431B 23 03400 INC HL ; TO
431C 56 03450 LD D,(HL) ; DE
431D EB 03500 EX DE,HL ;SAVE
431E 22A240 03550 LD (LNNBUF),HL ; LINE NUMBER
4321 00 03600 USROPT NOP ;*** A JUMP OR CALL TO A USER
4322 00 03650 NOP ;* ROUTINE MAY BE PLACED HERE
4323 00 03700 NOP ;* WITHOUT AFFECTING LABEL
4324 3A1B41 03750 LD A,(411BH) ;TRON/TROFF ROUTINE-
4327 B7 03800 OR A ; ?
4328 280F 03850 JR Z,B1D59 ;NO
432A D5 03900 PUSH DE
432B 3E3C 03950 LD A,'<'
432D CD2A03 04000 CALL 032AH
4330 CDAF0F 04050 CALL 0FAFH
4333 3E3E 04100 LD A,'>'
4335 CD2A03 04150 CALL 032AH
4338 D1 04200 POP DE
4339 EB 04250 B1D59 EX DE,HL
433A D7 04300 B1D5A RST 10H ;NEXT BYTE TO A
433B 11FB42 04350 LD DE,B1D1E ;RETURN ADDRESS
433E D5 04400 PUSH DE ; TO STACK
433F C8 04450 B1D5F RET Z ;END STATEMENT
4340 FECF 04500 CP LBIDNT ;LABEL IDENTIFIER?
4342 CA071F 04550 JP Z,1F07H ;YES, NEXT LINE
4345 D680 04600 B1D60 SUB 80H
4347 DA211F 04650 JP C,1F21H ;BYTE IS VARIABLE
434A FE3C 04700 CP 3CH ;TOKEN?
434C D2E72A 04750 JP NC,2AE7H ;NO
04800 ; CHECK FOR SPECIAL CASES
04850 ;ENTRY: A=BASIC TOKEN=80H; HL POINTS TO TOKEN IN BASIC LINE
434F FE21 04900 CP ONTOK=80H ;IS COMMAND 'ON'?
4351 2865 04950 JR Z,CON ;YES
4353 3012 05000 JR NC,NOSPCS ;OUT OF RANGE
4355 FE0D 05050 CP GTOTOK=80H ;IS COMMAND 'GOTO'
4357 380E 05100 JR C,NOSPCS ;OUT OF RANGE
4359 283B 05150 JR Z,CGOTO ;COMMAND IS GOTO
435B FE11 05200 CP GSBTOK=80H ;IS COMMAND 'GOSUB'?
435D 2826 05250 JR Z,CGOSUB ;YES
435F FE1F 05300 CP RSMTOK=80H ;IS COMMAND 'RESUME'
4361 2807 05350 JR Z,CRSM ;YES
4363 FE0F 05400 CP IFTOK=80H ;IS COMMAND 'IF'?
4365 2873 05450 JR Z,CIF ;YES
05500 ;END SPECIAL CASE CHECK
4367 C36A1D 05550 NOSPCS JP 1D6AH ;NOT SPECIAL CASE
05600
05650 ;COMMAND RESUME
436A 11F240 05700 CRSM LD DE,40F2H ;POINT DE TO ERROR #
436D 1A 05750 LD A,(DE) ;ERROR # TO A
436E B7 05800 OR A ;NO ERROR?
436F CAA019 05850 JP Z,19A0H ;RESUME CALL ILLEGAL
4372 3C 05900 INC A
4373 329A40 05950 LD (409AH),A
4376 12 06000 LD (DE),A
4377 D7 06050 RST 10H ;NEXT BYTE TO A
4378 DAC11F 06100 JP C,1FC1H ;NUMBER
437B CAC11F 06150 JP Z,1FC1H ;END STATEMENT
437E FE87 06200 CP 87H ;NEXT?
4380 CACD1F 06250 JP Z,1FCDH ;YES
4383 1815 06300 JR LNLBL ;PROCESS AS LABEL
06350
06400 ;COMMAND GOSUB. SEE CGOTO
4385 0E03 06450 CGOSUB LD C,03 ;# ADDITIONS TO STACK
4387 CD6319 06500 CALL 1963H ;ROOM IN RAM?
438A C1 06550 POP BC ;SAVE RETURN
438B E5 06600 PUSH HL ;SAVE CURR.LOCATION
438C ED5BA240 06650 LD DE,(LNNBUF) ;LINE # TO DE
4390 D5 06700 PUSH DE ;SAVE LINE #
4391 3E91 06750 LD A,91H ;GOSUB TOKEN
4393 F5 06800 PUSH AF ; TO STACK
4394 33 06850 INC SP ;F REG.NOT NEEDED
4395 C5 06900 PUSH BC ;RESTORE RETURN
06950
07000 ;COMMAND GOTO: JUMP TO LABEL SEARCH ROUTINE IS REQUIRED, ELSE BASIC
07050 ;ENTRY: HL POINT TO COMMAND TOKEN IN BASIC LINE
07100 ;EXIT: HL POINT TO FIRST CHARACTER OF SOURCE LABEL OR LINENUMBER
07150 ; (NOT APPLICABLE FOR ALL CASES OF RESUME)

```

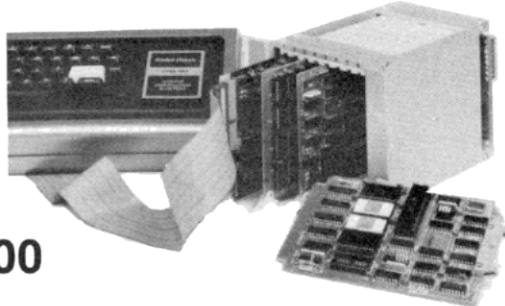
Program continues

E · X · P · A · N · D

**YOUR
TRS-80***

or

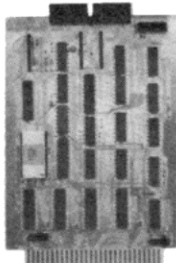
S-100



INTRODUCING THE XTD-TRS INTERFACE CARD FOR THE STD BUS

This card permits direct connection between the TRS-80* and the STD BUS system. The TRS-80* can even be used as a development system for Z-80 STD BUS. QC MicroSystems distributes a full line of STD BUS products from a number of manufacturers including Mostek, Xitex, Intelligence Systems, Advanced Technology, Antona Corp. & others.

Xitex XTD-TRS Interface Card



**DDT-80
ROM**

\$260 Includes: DDT-80 ROM

OFF THE SHELF STD BUS PRODUCTS

AVAILABLE NOW:

MDX-CPU1	\$260	Z80 CPU/RAM/PROM
MDX-CPU2	\$295	Z80 CPU/RAM/PROM
MDX-DRAM 8/32		Dynamic RAM
MDX-PIO	\$250	Parallel I/O
MDX-A/D 8, 10, 12		A/D Converters
MDX-D/A 8, 12		D/A Converters
SYS-CPM*		CP/M 2.2 Disk S.W.
MDX-MATH	\$699	Floating Point Math
MDX-SIO	\$260	Serial I/O
XTD-VDT		Video Interface
PROM-I	\$165	PROM Programmer
MDX-EPROM/UART	\$225	Combination PROM/UART
CARD CAGES		8-22 Slot with MotherBoard
POWER SUPPLY	\$135	

*Contact QC for Pricing Options

200 NS MEMORY!!

High speed 4116 RAMS for Maximum Reliability from your TRS-80*

SET OF 8 FOR \$44

OTHER RAMS (MOSTEK)	\$(1-9)
2114 UCB 1K X 4 450 NS	5.00
4118N-4 1K x 8 250 NS	24.00
4104N-4 4K x 1 250 NS	10.50

PROMS (MOSTEK)	
2716T/J12 2K x 8 650 NS	13.75
2716T/J8 2K x 8 450 NS	14.50

Z80 PARTS	2.5 MHZ	4.0 MHZ
	\$1(1-9)	\$(1-9)
Z80-CPU	9.50	13.50
Z80-PIO	6.00	9.50
Z80-CTC	6.00	9.50
Z80-DMA	20.00	29.00
Z80-SIO	17.75	23.50

MISC.	
12" Video Monitor B&W	\$149.00

Ask For Our Full Catalog Of Products And Services

MasterCharge, Visa, American Express, Check, C.O.D. accepted. Add \$3.00 for U.S. Shipping & Handling. Allow two weeks for shipment. Min. order of \$10.00. All products covered by a 90 day OEM warranty. Prices subject to change without notice.

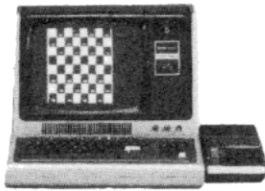


Overseas Inquiries Welcomed

**Micro
Systems** ✓ 395
**P.O. BOX 401326
GARLAND, TEXAS 75040
(214) 343-1282**

Ask for our complete catalogue!

AUTHORIZED TRS 80® DEALER #R491



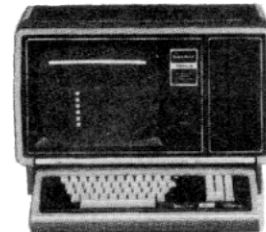
26 - 1056
16K Level II with Keypad

\$670.00



26 - 1062
Model III 16K RAM
Model III, BASIC

\$875.00



26 - 4002
Model II, 64K

\$3500.00

WE ACCEPT CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR PHONE ORDERS WITH VISA OR MASTER CHARGE. SHIPPING COSTS WILL BE ADDED TO CHARGE ORDERS. DISK DRIVES, PRINTERS, PERIPHERALS, AND SOFTWARE - YOU NAME, WE'VE GOT IT. WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST.

**FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
ON ALL ITEMS SOLD.**

C & S ELECTRONICS, LTD. 32 EAST MAIN ST. MILAN, MICH. 48160
(313) 439-1508 (313) 439-1400

C & S ELECTRONICS MART IS AN AUTHORIZED TRS 80® SALES CENTER STORE #R491

```

4396 D7      07200 CGOTO   RST    10H      ;NEXT BYTE
4397 DAC21E  07250      JP      C,1EC2H    ;NUMBER, JP TO ROM
07300
07350 ;LINE LABEL: SEARCHES BASIC PROGRAM FOR A LINE BEGINNING WITH LABEL IDENTIFIER '*'.
07400 ; CHECKS FOR SOURCE AND OBJECT STRING MATCH, UL ERROR AND CN ERROR
07450 ;ENTRY: HL POINT TO FIRST CHARACTER OF SOURCE LABEL
07500 ;EXIT: HL POINTS TO BYTE BEFORE OBJECT ROUTINE (END OF LINE WITH OBJ LABEL).

439A 2B      07550 LNLBL   DEC     HL
439B CD6144  07600      CALL    NXTBYT    ;NEXT BYTE TO A
439E CA9719  07650      JP      Z,SNERR    ;END STATEMENT,ERROR
43A1 0ECF    07700      LD      C,LBIDNT   ;LABEL IDENT. TO C
43A3 226B46  07750      LD      (SRLBPT),HL ;SAVE ADD.SOURCE LABEL
43A6 CD2044  07800      CALL    CFKMS     ;FIND OBJ.LABEL
43A9 D2D91E  07850      JP      NC,ULERR   ;NO MATCH FOUND
43AC EB      07900      EX       DE,HL
43AD 7E      07950      LD      A,(HL)     ;END
43AE 23      08000      INC     HL         ; OF
43AF B6      08050      OR      (HL)       ; PROGRAM?
43B0 1E20    08100      LD      E,32D     ;CN ERROR
43B2 CAA219  08150      JP      Z,ERROR    ;YES, ERROR
43B5 2B      08200      DEC     HL         ;POINT TO
43B6 2B      08250      DEC     HL         ; END PREV.LINE
43B7 C9      08300      RET
08350
08400 ;COMMAND ON: SEE CGOTO
43B8 D7      08450 CON     RST     10H      ;NEXT BYTE TO A
43B9 FE9E    08500      CP      9EH      ;ERROR TOKEN?
43BB 284D    08550      JR      Z,CONER    ;YES
43BD CD1C2B  08600      CALL    2B1CH    ;EVALUATE ARGUMENT
43C0 7E      08650      LD      A,(HL)     ;NEXT BYTE TO A
43C1 47      08700      LD      B,A      ;SAVE IN B
43C2 FE91    08750      CP      91H      ;GOSUB?
43C4 2803    08800      JR      Z,CON1     ;YES
43C6 CF      08850      RST     08H
43C7 8D      08900      ADC     A,L
43C8 2B      08950      DEC     HL
43C9 4B      09000 CON1    LD      C,E      ;ARGUMENT TO C
43CA 0D      09050 CNTCMA DEC     C        ;SPECIFIED #?
43CB 2004    09100      JR      NZ,NXTCMA  ;NO, NEXT COMMA
43CD 78      09150      LD      A,B      ;RESTORE A
43CE C34543  09200      JP      B1D60    ;EVALUATE & DO
43D1 D7      09250 NXTCMA RST     10H      ;NEXT BYTE TO A
43D2 B7      09300      OR      A        ;END STATEMENT?
43D3 C8      09350      RET     Z        ;YES
43D4 FE2C    09400      CP      ', '    ;COMMA?
43D6 20F9    09450      JR      NZ,NXTCMA  ;NO
43D8 18F0    09500      JR      CNTCMA    ;YES, COUNT IT
09550
09600 ;COMMAND IF: SAME AS BASIC
09650 ;ENTRY: HL POINTS TO IF TOKEN
09700 ;EXIT: HL POINTS TO ARGUMENT OR END OF LINE
43DA D7      09750 CIF     RST     10H      ;NEXT BYTE TO A
43DB CD3723  09800      CALL    2337H    ;EVALUATE ARGUMENT
43DE 7E      09850      LD      A,(HL)     ;NEXT BYTE TO A
43DF FE2C    09900      CP      ', '    ;COMMA?
43E1 CC781D  09950      CALL    Z,1D78H   ;YES, NEXT BYTE
43E4 FECA    10000      CP      0CAH     ;THEN?
43E6 CC781D  10050      CALL    Z,1D78H   ;YES, NEXT BYTE
43E9 2B      10100      DEC     HL
43EA E5      10150      PUSH    HL
43EB CD9409  10200      CALL    0994H
43EE E1      10250      POP     HL
43EF 2807    10300      JR      Z,B2056
43F1 D7      10350 B204F  RST     10H
43F2 DAC21E  10400      JP      C,1EC2H
43F5 C33F43  10450      JP      B1D5F    ;JUMP TO 'PATCH'
43F8 1601    10500 B2056  LD      D,01
43FA CD051F  10550 B2058  CALL    1F05H
43FD B7      10600      OR      A
43FE C8      10650      RET     Z
43FF D7      10700      RST     10H
4400 FE95    10750      CP      95H
4402 20F6    10800      JR      NZ,B2058
4404 15      10850      DEC     D
4405 20F3    10900      JR      NZ,B2058
4407 15      10950      DEC     D
4408 18E7    11000      JR      B204F
11050
11100 ;COMMAND ON ERROR: SEE CGOTO
440A D7      11150 CONER   RST     10H
440B CF      11200      RST     08H
440C 8D      11250      ADC     A,L
440D 2B      11300      DEC     HL
440E D7      11350      RST     10H      ;NEXT BYTE
440F DA731F  11400      JP      C,1F73H   ;NUMBER, NORMAL BASIC
4412 E5      11450      PUSH    HL
4413 D7      11500 CONER1  RST     10H      ;NEXT BYTE,END STATEMENT?
4414 20FD    11550      JR      NZ,CONER1 ;NO
4416 E3      11600      EX      (SP),HL   ;YES, SAVE IN STACK

```

Program continues

FOR
TRS-80*

Stocking Stuffers

for good little computers



PIGSKIN

by J. Laurence, R. Sothen
& W. Gavenda

Play football against a friend or your computer with PIGSKIN. Featuring a graphic display of the field, the ball and scoreboard statistics, when you have the ball you choose from eleven offensive plays while your opponent picks which of the seven defenses might stop you.

If you play against your TRS-80, there are five levels of difficulty. And they aren't easy! You can even save a game for later completion. Don't limit yourself to Sunday football—get PIGSKIN now for only \$14.95 on tape, \$20.95 on disk.



SYSTEM SAVERS

by Tom Stibolt

If you ever type "SYSTEM" on your TRS-80*, this two-program package will make life easier for you.

One of the programs, FLEXL, lets you make backup copies of any system format tape.

Disk drive owners can use TDISK to save any system format tape onto disk. It will even load non-contiguous tapes. You will get more out of disk drive ownership with TDISK.

Get this two-program package now for only \$14.95. Just one of Acorn's fine utility programs.

INVADERS FROM SPACE



Full
sound
effects

by Carl Miller

A NEW ATTACK IS LAUNCHED!

A new and faster machine language approach to this classic (and addictive) space game.

In INVADERS FROM SPACE, you choose the game speed, the enemy bomb frequency and accuracy, the number of shots on screen and the number of your bases.

Available for TRS-80* 16K Level II for only \$14.95 on tape or \$20.95 on disk.

DUEL -N- DROIDS



by Leo Christopherson

Your 'droid has already learned NIM, so now it's time to teach it how to wield a laser sword!

Your 'droid starts out as a lowly clown. You teach it how to use a laser sword by controlling its movements. After training it to be a "Grand Master," you enter the tournament against the program's skilled 'droid! Entertainment for all ages.

Available now for \$14.95 on tape or \$20.95 on disk, for TRS-80* Level II, 16K.



SUPERScript

by Richard Wilkes

Enhances Radio Shack's great Scripsit word processor with many new and useful features.

Call up the disk directory or kill files while still in Scripsit.

Using any printer with backspace capability, you can underline text and produce computer-type slashed zeros.

All these capabilities, and more, are available when you add SUPERScript to your Scripsit program. Available for just \$29.95 on disk.



or choose from these popular programs. . . .

... SPACE WAR

Two-player, real-time space battle. \$9.95

... ATERM

ASCII terminal communications program. \$19.95

... MUSIC

Compose and play your own music, using your TRS-80*. \$9.95

... CODEBREAKER

Puzzle-solving game tests your logical skills. \$9.95

Available now from these and other fine Acorn dealers

* TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Acorn
Software Products, Inc.

634 North Carolina Avenue, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

ADVENTURES INTERNATIONAL
178 Oxford Rd.
Fern Park, FL 32703

CINCINNATI COMPUTER STORE
Princeton Plaza -
11711 Princeton Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45246

COMP-U-TRS
51 Florissant Oaks
Shopping Center
Florissant, MO 63031

DIGIBYTE COMPUTER CENTER
31 East 31st St.
New York, NY 10016

HOBBY WORLD ELECTRONICS
19511 Business Center Dr.
North Ridge, CA 91324

LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC.
32238 Schoolcraft Rd.
Livonia, MI 48185

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
115-C Second Ave.
Cairo, GA 31728

MICROMATIC SYSTEMS
1303 Powell St.
Vancouver, BC V5B-1G6

THE PROGRAM STORE
4200 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, DC 20016

and
W. Bell Plaza -
6600 Security Blvd.
Baltimore, MD 21207

RADIO SHACK
White Oak Shopping Center
Silver Spring, MD 20904
and
Gaithersburg Square
Gaithersburg, MD 20878

```

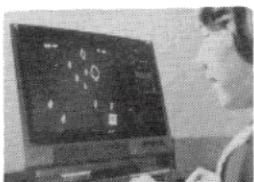
4417 CD9A43 11650 CALL LNLBL ;FIND OBJECT LINE
441A 23 11700 INC HL ;POINT TO BEG.OBJ.LINE
441B 22F040 11750 LD (40F0H),HL ;SAVE ADD.LINE
441E E1 11800 POP HL
441F C9 11850 RET
11900
4420 ED5BA440 11950 CFKMS LD DE,(BPRPTR) ;POINT DE TO BASIC PROG.
4424 CD3344 12000 CFKMS1 CALL FNDKEY ;FIND LINE BEG.WITH KEY
4427 B7 12050 OR A ;IS A 0?
4428 C8 12100 RET Z ;YES, END PROGRAM
4429 D7 12150 CFKMS2 RST 10H ;NEXT BYTE TO A
442A EB 12200 EX DE,HL ;DE POINTS TO OBJ.LABEL
442B E5 12250 PUSH HL ;SAVE ADD. NEXT LINE
442C CD4444 12300 CALL STRMCH ;MATCH STRINGS
442F D1 12350 POP DE ;ADD.NEXT LINE
4430 30F2 12400 JR NC,CFKMS1 ;NO MATCH, TRY AGAIN
4432 C9 12450 RET
12500
12550 ;FINDKEY: SEARCH BASIC PROGRAM FOR LINES BEGINNING WITH SEARCH KEY
12600 ;ENTRY: SEARCH KEY IN REGISTER C
12650 ; DE POINTS TO LINE WHERE SEARCH IS TO BEGIN
12700 ;EXIT: A=0 IF END OF PROGRAM; IX POINTS TO LINE WITH LABEL
12750 ; HL POINTS TO ADDRESS OF OBJECT KEY; DE POINTS TO THE NEXT LINE, THE
OBJECT ROUTINE
12800 ; C = SEARCH KEY
4433 EB 12850 FNDKEY EX DE,HL ;START ADD. DE TO HL
4434 E5 12900 PUSH HL ;SAVE
4435 DDE1 12950 POP IX ; IN IX
4437 7E 13000 LD A,(HL) ;END OF
4438 5F 13050 LD E,A
4439 23 13100 INC HL ; PROGRAM
443A B6 13150 OR (HL) ; ?
443B C8 13200 RET Z ;YES
443C 56 13250 LD D,(HL) ;DE POINTS TO NEXT LINE
443D 23 13300 INC HL ;FIRST BYTE
443E 23 13350 INC HL ; TEXT
443F D7 13400 RST 10H ; TO A
4440 B9 13450 CP C ;=SEARCH KEY?
4441 20F0 13500 JR NZ,FNDKEY ;NO, TRY NEXT LINE
4443 C9 13550 RET
13600
13650 ;STRING MATCH: COMPARES TWO STRINGS, IMBEDDED SPACES IGNORED. DELIMITERS ARE
';' ',' AND 0
13700 ;ENTRY: ADDRESS OF SOURCE LABEL IN (SRLBPT); DE POINTS TO OBJECT LABEL
13750 ;EXIT: CARRY SET IF MATCH FOUND
4444 2A6B46 13800 STRMCH LD HL,(SRLBPT) ;POINT TO SOURCE
4447 2B 13850 DEC HL
4448 1B 13900 DEC DE
4449 CD6144 13950 STRMC1 CALL NXTBYT ;NEXT BYTE TO A
444C 47 14000 LD B,A ;SAVE IN B
444D EB 14050 EX DE,HL ;POINT HL TO OBJ.WORD
444E 280A 14100 JR Z,ENDSCE ;JP IF END SOURCE WORD
4450 CD6144 14150 CALL NXTBYT ;NEXT BYTE OBJ.WORD
4453 EB 14200 EX DE,HL
4454 C8 14250 RET Z ;MATCH FOUND
4455 B8 14300 CP B ;BYTES MATCH?
4456 28F1 14350 JR Z,STRMC1 ;YES,COMPARE NEXT BYTES
4458 AF 14400 NOMCH XOR A ;CANCEL CARRY, NO MATCH
4459 C9 14450 RET
445A CD6144 14500 ENDSCE CALL NXTBYT ;ALSO END OBJ.WORD?
445D 20F9 14550 JR NZ,NOMCH ;NO, NO MATCH
445F 37 14600 SCF ;SET CARRY
4460 C9 14650 RET
14700
4461 D7 14750 NXTBYT RST 10H ;RETURNS NEXT BYTE IN A
4462 C8 14800 RET Z ; AND Z FLAG SET
4463 FE2C 14850 CP ',' ; IF ',' ':' OR 0
4465 C9 14900 RET
14950
15000 ;LENGTH STRING: COUNTS LENGTH STRING TO DELIMITER
15050 ;ENTRY: HL POINTS TO STRING
15100 ;EXIT: B = LENGTH OF STRING
4466 0600 15150 LENSTR LD B,00 ;INITIALIZE COUNTER
4468 7E 15200 LENST1 LD A,(HL) ;NEXT BYTE
4469 B7 15250 OR A ;0 ?
446A C8 15300 RET Z ;YES, END STRING
446B FE3A 15350 CP ':' ;':' ?
446D C8 15400 RET Z ;YES, END STRING
446E FE2C 15450 CP ',' ;COMMA?
4470 C8 15500 RET Z ;YES, END STRING
4471 04 15550 INC B ;COUNT IT
4472 23 15600 INC HL ;POINT TO NEXT BYTE
4473 18F3 15650 JR LENST1
15700
15750 ;COMMAND LABEL: CHECKS FOR BASIC LINE OR COMMAND ENTERED
15800 ;ENTRY: USER ENTRY IN BASIC INPUT BUFFER
4475 CDC646 15850 CMDLBL CALL INTOFF ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS ?
4478 F5 15900 PUSH AF

```

Program continues

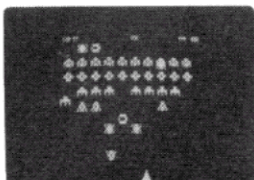
Games from BIG FIVE will
turn your computer into a

TRS-80 HOME ARCADE



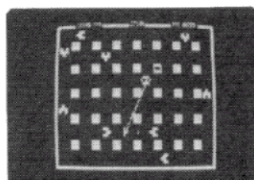
SUPER NOVA®

If you and your TRS-80 have longed for a fast-paced arcade-type game that is truly a challenge, then **SUPER NOVA** is what you've been waiting for. In this two player machine-language game, large asteroids float ominously around the screen. Suddenly your ship appears and you must destroy the asteroids before they destroy you! (But watch out because big asteroids break apart into little ones.) The controls that your ship will respond to are thrust, rotate, hyperspace, and fire. All right! You've done it! You've cleared away all the asteroids! But what is that saucer with the laser doing? Quick! You must destroy him fast because that guy's accurate!



GALAXY INVASION®

The sound of the klaxon is calling you! Cruel and crafty invaders have been spotted in battle formation warping toward Earth at an incredible speed. Suddenly, your ship materializes just below the huge flock of invaders. Quickly and skillfully you shift right and left as you carefully fire your lasers at them. But watch out! A few are breaking out of the convoy and flying straight at you! As the whine of their engines gets louder, you place your finger on the fire button knowing all too well that this shot must connect—or your mission will be permanently over! With sound effects!



ATTACK FORCE®

Your TRS-80 screen has been transformed into a maze-like playfield for this game. As your ship appears on the bottom of the screen, eight alien ramships appear on the top. All of them are traveling at flank speed directly at you! Quickly and boldly you move toward them and fire missiles to destroy them. But the more aliens you destroy, the faster the remaining ones become. If you get too good you must endure the wrath of the keeper of the mazelike field: the menacing "Flagship". You must destroy him fast because, as you will find out, that guy's accurate! With sound effects!



COSMIC FIGHTER®

With thousands of stars whizzing by you, your **SPACE DESTROYER** ship comes out of hyperspace directly under a convoy of aliens. Almost effortlessly, you skillfully destroy every last one. But before you can congratulate yourself, another set appears. These seem to be slightly more intelligent than the first set. Quickly you eliminate all of them, too. But your fuel supply is rapidly diminishing. You must still destroy two more sets before you can dock with your space station. All right! The space station is now on your scanners! Oh no! Intruders have overtaken the station! You must skillfully fire your neutron lasers to eliminate the intruders from the station before your engines run out of fuel and explode! With sound!



METEOR MISSION II®

The second **Big Bang** has occurred and the galaxy is full of stray asteroids and meteors. As you look through your space port you see a belt of asteroids drifting across the screen blocking your path to the safety of the space station above. But be careful because meteor showers, exploding suns and invading aliens may strike your ship and send it hurtling back to ground level. How many times can you and your opponent maneuver through those obstacles before time runs out? With sound effects!

BIG FIVE SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 9078-185, Van Nuys, California 91409

Prices per game. Level I—\$14.95, Level II—\$14.95, Level II/Disk—\$17.95
Specify which version when ordering.

10% discount for 2 games, 15% for 3 or more.

Please add \$1.00 postage/handling, Calif. residents add 6% tax.

All games are written in machine language and supplied on cassette.

Disk versions save high scores to your TRSDOS or NEWDOS diskette.

Cassette versions require 16K memory, disk versions require 32K.
Write for info. on Mod 3 versions.

All games ©1980 by Bill Hogue & Jeff Konyu.

TRS-80 & TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

NEWDOS is a trademark of Apparat, Inc.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Give Card Number, Expiration Date and Signature for Master Charge and VISA orders.

✓ 357


```

4479 08      15950      EX      AF,AF'      ;SAVE AF
447A D9      16000      EXX     ;SAVE REGISTERS
447B F1      16050      POP     AF          ;RESTORE AF
447C 3837    16100      JR      C,LINEIN    ;BASIC LINE ENTERED
16150      ; LABEL MENU: CHECKS INPUT AGAINST LABEL COMMANDS
16200      ;EXIT: C = NUMBER OF COMMAND, 0 FOR NO MATCH
447E 0E00    16250      LBLMNU LD      C,00      ;INITIALIZE COUNTER
4480 116D46  16300      LD      DE,WRDLST    ;POINT TO START OF LIST
4483 2AE640  16350      LBLMNI LD      HL,(40E6H) ;POINT TO ENTRY IN BUFF.
4486 D7      16400      RST      10H         ;FIRST BYTE OF ENTRY
4487 0C      16450      INC      C          ;INCREASE COUNTER
4488 1A      16500      NXTWRD LD      A,(DE)   ; BYTE TO A
4489 B7      16550      OR       A          ;END WORD?
448A 13      16600      INC      DE         ;POINT TO NEXT BYTE
448B 20FB    16650      JR      NZ,NXTWRD    ;NOT BEG.OF WORD
448D 1A      16700      LBLMNI LD      A,(DE)   ;FIRST BYTE WORD
448E FE80    16750      CP       80H        ;END LIST?
4490 2002    16800      JR      NZ,NXTWRD    ;NO
4492 AF      16850      XOR      A          ;YES
4493 4F      16900      LD      C,A        ;# IS 0 FOR NO MATCH
4494 B7      16950      NXTWRD OR       A          ;END WORD?
4495 2807    17000      JR      Z,JMPR      ;YES, FIND ROUTINE
4497 BE      17050      CP       (HL)       ;NO, BYTES = ?
4498 20E9    17100      JR      NZ,LBLMNI    ;NO MATCH, TRY NEXT WORD
449A D7      17150      RST      10H        ;NEXT BYTE
449B 13      17200      INC      DE         ;
449C 18EF    17250      JR      LBLMNI      ;BYTES MATCH SO FAR
17300      ;JUMPER: JUMPS TO ROUTINE CORRESPONDING TO COMAND
17350      ;ENTRY: REG. C = NUMBER OF WORD IN WORD LIST MATCHING ENTRY; 0 IF NO MATCH
449E 0600    17400      JMPR     LD      B,00      ;
44A0 CB21    17450      SLA      C          ;NUMBER * 2
44A2 E5      17500      PUSH     HL         ;
44A3 218646  17550      LD      HL,JMPTBL   ;POINT TO JUMP TABLE
44A6 09      17600      ADD      HL,BC      ;ADDRESS
44A7 7E      17650      LD      A,(HL)     ; OF
44A8 23      17700      INC      HL         ; ROUTINE
44A9 66      17750      LD      H,(HL)     ; TO
44AA 6F      17800      LD      L,A        ; HL
44AB E3      17850      EX       (SP),HL    ;ADDRESS TO STACK
44AC C9      17900      RET          ;JUMP TO ROUTINE
44AD D9      17950      NOMENU  EXX     ;NO MATCH,RESTORE REG'S
44AE 08      18000      EX       AF,AF'    ;RESTORE AF
44AF CDB46   18050      CALL     INTON    ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS?
44B2 C37544  18100      EXCMDL  JP      CMDLBL   ;EXCHANGED WITH BASIC RAM
18150
18200      ;BASIC LINE INPUT: LB ERROR CHECK
18250      ;ENTRY: BASIC LINE IN INPUT BUFFER. LINE NUMBER IN DE
18300      ; IF MATCH IS FOUND AND LINE NUMBER ARE THE SAME, LINE IS BEING EDITED.
44B5 2AE640  18350      LINEIN LD      HL,(40E6H) ;POINT TO ENTRY IN BUFF
44B8 D7      18400      RST      10H        ;FIRST BYTE ENTRY
44B9 0ECF    18450      LD      C,LBIDNT   ;IS IT
44BB B9      18500      CP       C          ; LABEL IDENTIFIER?
44BC 20EF    18550      JR      NZ,NOMENU  ;NO, IGNORE
44BE CD6144  18600      CALL     NXTBYT   ;ENTRY?
44C1 28EA    18650      JR      Z,NOMENU  ;NO
44C3 226B46  18700      LD      (SRLBPT),HL ;SAVE ADDRESS LABEL
44C6 CD2044  18750      CALL     CFKMS    ;MATCH IN PROGRAM?
44C9 30E2    18800      JR      NC,NOMENU  ;NO, OK
44CB D9      18850      EXX     ;
44CC D5      18900      PUSH     DE         ;GET LINE # ENTRY
44CD D9      18950      EXX     ;
44CE D1      19000      POP      DE         ;
44CF DD6E02  19050      LD      L,(IX+2)    ;LINE # OBJECT
44D2 DD6603  19100      LD      H,(IX+3)    ; TO HL
44D5 DF      19150      RST      10H        ;SAME #?
44D6 28D5    19200      JR      Z,NOMENU  ;YES, SAME LINE (EDITED)
44D8 C39246  19250      JP      LBLERR   ;LABEL ALREADY ASSIGNED
19300
44DB CDE444  19350      ENTLBL  CALL     LBLBAS   ;ENTER LABEL TO BASIC BLOCK
44DE CD5D1B  19400      EXTLBL  CALL     BASINI   ;INITIALIZE FOR BASIC
44E1 C3B646  19450      JP      READY    ;JUMP TO READY
19500
44E4 7E      19550      LBLBAS  LD      A,(HL)     ;ENTER ON CMD 'BASIC..'
44E5 B7      19600      OR       A          ;# ?
44E6 2850    19650      JR      Z,CHECK   ;YES, NO SWITCH
44E8 FE93    19700      CP       REMTOK    ;REM TOKEN?
44EA 280E    19750      JR      Z,REMLBL   ;YES
44EC FEB6    19800      CP       DELTOK    ;DELETE TOKEN?
44EE 281C    19850      JR      Z,DELLBL   ;YES
44F0 18C0    19900      JR      EXCMDL    ;NOT RECOGNIZED
19950
20000      ;DELETE REMARKS
44F2 0E93    20050      DELREM  LD      C,REMTOK   ;REM TOKEN IS SEARCH KEY
44F4 CD1145  20100      CALL     DELLB0    ;FIND AND DELETE
44F7 C3B646  20150      JP      READY
20200
20250      ;CONVERT TO LINE NUMBERS AND WRITE REMARKS FOR LABELS
44FA CD3845  20300      RENLBL  CALL     CHECK    ;LABEL TO BASIC
44FD 0ECF    20350      LD      C,LBIDNT   ;LABEL IDNT.IS SEARCH KEY

```

Program continues

Poor Man's Floppy

HIGH SPEED CASSETTE SYSTEM



Now the widely acclaimed
JPC Cassette System is available
for your TRS-80* computer.
The price is only \$90.00

TC-8 Cassette System
JPC Products
Albuquerque, NM
Kit: \$90
Assembled: \$120

by Carl A. Kollar

I guess I don't have to tell any TRS-80 owners how frustrating the cassette system that comes with the computer can be. Even with the factory mod that's available, the annoyance of loading and checking programs becomes just barely tolerable.

If you're like me, after you've just plunked down a chunk of money for a Level II 16K machine, "you ain't got nuttin left" for even one disk drive at 500 bucks apiece. So you suffer.

A reasonable alternative is the Exatron Stringy Floppy (ESF). This will cost you about 250 bucks and totally eliminates your loading and saving problems, automatically and fast. I've had one of these for about six months and love it!

But, if the price is still too steep, have I got a device for you!

The Device

The February 1980 issue of *Microcomputing* had an ad that intrigued the hell out of me. It was a high-speed cassette system by JPC Products acclaimed as a "poor man's floppy." It made all sorts of seemingly ridiculous claims such as "loads five times faster," "stores 50,000 bytes on a 10-minute cassette," "less than one bad load in a million bytes with the volume control anywhere between one and eight."

All this for a measly [90] bucks? How could this be? A call to Albuquerque answered a few questions: Yes, it had its own power supply, and, it stored programs five times faster because it utilized higher density data. The computer outputs the information at a higher rate out of the rear keyboard connector.

The ad had even claimed anyone could build it even if you have never soldered before. JPC would make it work, if you couldn't—for free. I was sold. I placed my order, and it arrived about two months later (parts shortage).

I work in electronics, so I found the unit exceptionally easy to build. It took about an hour. The manual is superb. (That's better than great.) It was clear, concise and exact with no

[Reprint of June 1980 Review, 80 *Microcomputing*]

ambiguities. Important parts placements are stressed (polarity markings on electrolytics, bands on diodes, etc.).

JPC was right! With these instructions, you couldn't go wrong. The board quality is excellent. It is double-sided and parts locations are clearly marked on the component side of the board. There are no jumper wires to install. JPC utilizes PC traces and plated-through holes for connections to traces on the other side of the board.

Also, there are absolutely no adjustments or settings to bother with.

The documentation is a sheaf of 8 1/2 x 11 papers stapled together. It is written in the nicest format I've seen in a while. Each command and/or subjects is covered on its own sheet in large type. All explanations are in easy to read English—not computerese.

Commands and Features

SAVE"filename": Saves your BASIC program on cassette.

LOAD: Reads the next BASIC program from the cassette.

LOAD"filename": Searches for and loads the specified file from cassette.

LOAD? and LOAD?"filename": Reads file from cassette, and compares contents to memory.

LOADN: Prints a list of all the programs on a cassette, until interrupted by the "break" key.

LOADN"filename": Same as above except the tape will stop at the end of the program named.

KILL: Removes the file manager program from memory so that the extra memory can be used by large programs.

RSET: Allows the operator to rewind and position the tape on tape recorders that have these functions tied to the motor control jack.

RUN"filename": TC-8 searches for a specified program and runs it immediately.

PUT"filename": Same as SAVE "filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

GET: Same as LOAD, except it is for use with system tapes.

GET"filename": Same as LOAD "filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

GET? and GET?"filename": Same as LOAD? and LOAD?"filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

GETN and GETN"filename": Same as

LOADN and LOADN"filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

OPEN: Required before cassette input or output of a data file can be attempted.

CLOSE: Required to end a cassette data file.

PRINT#: Allows numerical or string data to be output to a cassette file.

INPUT#: Allows numerical or string data to be input from a cassette file.

I haven't counted them, so I don't know about the "one load in a million bytes" claim, but my son, Anthony (age 11), loaded about 30 of his programs from his Radio Shack format tape to a new TC-8 format tape. He's run them all and found no bad loads.

Unlike the standard tape system, you can position your tape anywhere before the program you want and not have to look for a blank spot between programs. The TC-8 patiently waits for the program you want and then starts loading without getting confused by the portion of the previous program you just fed it.

Try that on your regular cassette system; you'll wear out the reset button. ■

ORDER NOW

To order your TC-8 kit, send your check or money order for \$90.00 plus \$3.50 postage and handling to JPC PRODUCTS CO., 12021 Paisano Ct., Albuquerque, NM 87112 (New Mexico residents add 4% sales tax). Credit card orders accepted by phone or mail. Personal checks will delay shipment. We will otherwise immediately ship you the TC-8 kit, the cabinet, the ribbon cable, the power adapter, an instruction manual, and a cassette containing the software.



✓ 190

JPC PRODUCTS CO.
Phone (505) 294-4623
12021 Paisano Ct.
Albuquerque, N.M. 87112

```

44FF ED5BA440 20400 LD DE, (BPRPTR) ;POINT TO BASIC PROG.
4503 CD3344 20450 REMLB1 CALL FNDKEY ;FIND LINE WITH KEY
4506 B7 20500 OR A ;END PROG?
4507 C8 20550 RET Z ;YES
4508 3693 20600 LD (HL), REMTOK ;REPLACE WITH REM
450A 18F7 20650 JR REMLB1 ;NEXT LINE
20700
20750 ;CONVERT TO LINE NUMBERS, DELETE LABELS
450C CD3845 20800 DELLBL CALL CHECK ;LABEL TO BASIC
450F 0ECF 20850 LD C, LBIDNT ;LABEL IDNT.IS SEARCH KEY
4511 ED5BA440 20900 DELLB0 LD DE, (BPRPTR) ;POINT TO BASIC PROGRAM
4515 CD3344 20950 DELLB1 CALL FNDKEY ;FIND LINE BEG. WITH KEY
4518 B7 21000 OR A ;END PROG?
4519 C8 21050 RET Z ;YES
451A C5 21100 PUSH BC ;SAVE KEY
451B DDE5 21150 PUSH IX ;BEGINNING LINE
451D 2AF940 21200 LD HL, (SCLRPT) ;POINT TO VARIABLES
4520 ED52 21250 SBC HL, DE ;NUMBER OF BYTES TO MOVE
4522 E5 21300 PUSH HL ; TO
4523 C1 21350 POP BC ; BC
4524 E1 21400 POP HL ;BEG.LINE TO HL
4525 EB 21450 EX DE, HL ;
4526 EDB0 21500 LDIR ;MOVE & DELETE
4528 ED53F940 21550 LD (SCLRPT), DE ;NEW SCALAR POINTER
452C DDE5 21600 PUSH IX ;BEG. LINE
452E D1 21650 POP DE ; TO DE
452F CDFC1A 21700 CALL IAPCH ;WRITE LINE POINTERS
4532 DDE5 21750 PUSH IX ;BEG. LINE
4534 D1 21800 POP DE ; TO DE
4535 C1 21850 POP BC ;RESTORE SEARCH KEY
4536 18DD 21900 JR DELLB1 ;NEXT LINE
21950
22000 ;CHECK: CHECKS BASIC PROGRAM FOR COMMAND WHICH MAY TAKE A LABEL
22050 ; CALLS APPROPRIATE PROCESSING ROUTINE & WRITES LINE NUMBER FOR LABEL
4538 2AA440 22100 CHECK LD HL, (BPRPTR) ;POINT TO BASIC PROG.
453B 2B 22150 DEC HL
453C 2B 22200 DEC HL
453D 113D45 22250 CHECK0 LD DE, CHECK0 ;RETURN ADDRESS
4540 D5 22300 PUSH DE ; TO STACK
4541 D7 22350 CHECK1 RST 10H ;NEXT BYTE
4542 2018 22400 JR NZ, CHECK2 ;NOT END STATEMENT
4544 FE3A 22450 CP ',' ;END STATEMENT?
4546 28F9 22500 JR Z, CHECK1 ;YES
4548 D1 22550 POP DE ;SAVE RETURN
4549 23 22600 INC HL ;ADDRESS LINE
454A E5 22650 PUSH HL ; TO
454B FDE1 22700 POP IY ; IY
454D 7E 22750 LD A, (HL) ;END
454E 23 22800 INC HL ; OF
454F B6 22850 OR (HL) ; PROG?
4550 C8 22900 RET Z ;YES
4551 D5 22950 PUSH DE ;RESTORE RETURN
4552 23 23000 INC HL ;LINE
4553 5E 23050 LD E, (HL) ; NUMBER
4554 23 23100 INC HL ; TO
4555 56 23150 LD D, (HL) ; DE
4556 ED53A240 23200 LD (LNNBUF), DE ;SAVE LINE #
455A 18E5 23250 JR CHECK1 ;BEGIN CHECK OF LINE
455C FE1 23300 CHECK2 CP ONTOK ;ON TOKEN?
455E 2814 23350 JR Z, PRCSO1 ;YES, JUMP
4560 FE8D 23400 CP GTOTOK ;GOTO TOKEN?
4562 2828 23450 JR Z, PRCSGG ;YES, JUMP
4564 FE91 23500 CP GSBTOK ;GOSUB TOKEN?
4566 2824 23550 JR Z, PRCSGG ;YES, JUMP
4568 FE9F 23600 CP RSMTOK ;RESUME TOKEN?
456A 2801 23650 JR Z, PRCSRM ;YES, JUMP
456C C9 23700 RET
23750
23800 ;PROCESS RESUME: SEE PRCSGG
456D D7 23850 PRCSRM RST 10H ;NEXT BYTE
456E FE87 23900 CP NXTTOK ;RESUME NEXT?
4570 C8 23950 RET Z ;YES
4571 2B 24000 DEC HL
4572 1818 24050 JR PRCSGG ;PROCESS AS GOTO/GOSUB
24100
24150 ;PROCESS ON: SEE PRCSGG
4574 D7 24200 PRCSO1 RST 10H ;NEXT BYTE
4575 2002 24250 JR NZ, PRCSO1 ;NOT END STATEMENT
4577 2B 24300 DEC HL
4578 C9 24350 RET
4579 FE8D 24400 PRCSO1 CP GTOTOK ;ON GOTO?
457B 280A 24450 JR Z, PRONOK ;YES, OK
457D FE91 24500 CP GSBTOK ;ON GOSUB?
457F 2806 24550 JR Z, PRONOK ;YES, OK
4581 FE2C 24600 CP ',' ;COMMA?
4583 2802 24650 JR Z, PRONOK ;YES, OK
4585 18ED 24700 JR PRCSO1 ;NEXT BYTE
4587 CD8C45 24750 PRONOK CALL PRCSGG ;PROCESS AS GOTO/GOSUB
458A 18E8 24800 JR PRCSO1 ;NEXT BYTE
24850

```

Program continues

The finest Data Base Manager Available

NEW *Maxi* **NEW**
**Micro
Manager**

MAXI MICRO MANAGER for TRS-80 Models 1 & 3
Requires 48K of RAM and 1 Disk Drive Minimum.

JUST CHECK SOME OF THE FEATURES

- * Supports six different relational search techniques.
- * Comes with programmer's interface.
- * Over 93 pages of documentation.
- * Supports up to 20 user defined fields.
- * Each field records up to 800 characters.
- * Files can be up to four disks in length.
- * Compatible to 35, 40 & 77 track drives.
- * Has calculated equation fields.
- * Complete report generator.
- * Data can be merged into letters.

And much, much More!

REGULAR
PRICE
\$99.95

SPECIAL
INTRODUCTORY PRICE **\$79.95**
Offer Expires 1/31/81

NOW AVAILABLE AT
YOUR LOCAL
COMPUTER STORE
IF NOT, CALL
OR WRITE TO:

DEALER
INQUIRIES
INVITED

ai  **Adventure**
INTERNATIONAL

BOX 3435, LONGWOOD, FLA 32750 (305) 862-6917

Copyright 1980

LOST SHIP ADVENTURE



Floating lazily in the balmy South Sea waters is a mystery ship. She's rigged and ready for a voyage to an unknown destination. Where did the Ghost ship come from? Where will it take you? Is she an old Pirate taking you to gold and glory or a Flying Dutchman dooming you to eternal wandering. Armed with Scuba gear and a bold wit only the bravest or most foolhardy may attempt the LOST SHIP ADVENTURE.

TAPE \$14.95

DISK \$19.95

PO Box 66
Peterboro, NH 03458
PH (603) 924-6065

**The
Programmer's
Guild**

CHICATRUG News
Chicago TRS-80[™] Users Group

12 Issues For Only \$12.00

*All The TRS-80[™] News You Need
When You Need It*

Now In Our 3rd Year Of
Continuous Publication

One Of The Oldest
TRS-80[™] Newsletters
Still In Circulation

— Featuring —

- Applications • Product Reviews •
- Machine Language Tutorials •
- And Much More •

Call: 312-782-9750

Write For Free Sample:

Chicatrug News ✓ 459
c/o EBG & Associates
203 N. Wabash Av
Chicago, IL 60601

* TRS-80[™] is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

```

24900 ;PROCESS A GOTO OR GOSUB: CHANGES LABELS TO LINE NUMBERS
24950 ;ENTRY: HL POINTS TO BYTE BEFORE FIRST CHARACTER OF LABEL OR LINE NUMBER
25000 ;EXIT: HL POINTS TO NEXT BYTE TO BE CHECKED (BY CHECK) FORGOTO, GOSUB, ETC.
458C D7 25050 PRCSGG RST 10H ;NEXT BYTE
458D D8 25100 RET C ;NUMBER
458E 2002 25150 JR NZ,PRCSG2 ;LABEL
4590 2B 25200 PRCSG1 DEC HL
4591 C9 25250 RET
4592 FE2C 25300 PRCSG2 CP ',' ;COMMA?
4594 28FA 25350 JR Z,PRCSG1 ;YES
4596 CD9A43 25400 CALL LNLBL ;PROCESS A LABEL
4599 23 25450 INC HL ;LINE
459A 23 25500 INC HL ; NUMBER
459B 23 25550 INC HL ; OF
459C 5E 25600 LD E,(HL) ; ROUTINE
459D 23 25650 INC HL ; TO
459E 56 25700 LD D,(HL) ; DE
459F CDAD45 25750 CALL FNDLNE ;'FOUND A LINE'
45A2 08 25800 EX AF,AF' ;RESTORE FLAG
45A3 D0 25850 RET NC ;LINE POINTERS OK
45A4 D9 25900 EXX ;SAVE REG'S
45A5 FDE5 25950 PUSH IY ;ADDRESS OF
45A7 D1 26000 POP DE ; LINE TO DE
45A8 CDFC1A 26050 CALL 1AFCH ;WRITE NEW LINE POINTERS
45AB D9 26100 EXX ;RESTORE REGISTERS
45AC C9 26150 RET
26200
45AD CD0646 26250 FNDLNE CALL BINDEC ;CONVERT TO DECIMAL
45B0 CDBA45 26300 CALL SPACE ;ADJ.SPACE IN PROG.
45B3 08 26350 EX AF,AF' ;SAVE FLAG
45B4 CDF545 26400 CALL WRNUM ;WRITE DECIMAL NUMBER
45B7 EB 26450 EX DE,HL
45B8 2B 26500 DEC HL ;HL POINTS TO END LINE
45B9 C9 26550 RET
26600
26650 ;SPACE: MOVES PART OF BASIC PROGRAM IN RAM TO ALLOW A LINE NUMBER TO BE
26700 ; WRITTEN IN PLACE OF A LABEL.
26750 ;ENTRY: ADDRESS OF SOURCE LABEL IN (SRLBPT)
26800 ; LENGTH OF ASCII REPRESENTATION ON LINE NUMBER IN (LENDEC)
26850 ;EXIT: CORRECT AMOUNT OF 'SPACE' IN PROGRAM TO WRITE LINE NUMBER.
26900 ; CARRY SET IF NEW LINE POINTERS MUST BE WRITTEN
45BA 2A6B46 26950 SPACE LD HL,(SRLBPT) ;POINT TO SOURCE LABEL
45BD CD6644 27000 CALL LENSTR ;COUNT STRING
45C0 3AD340 27050 LD A,(LENDEC) ;LENGTH ASCII REP.
45C3 B8 27100 CP B ;COMPARE TO LEN.STRING
45C4 C8 27150 RET Z ;SAME
45C5 08 27200 EX AF,AF' ;SAVE FLAG
45C6 EB 27250 EX DE,HL ;END STRING TO DE
45C7 48 27300 LD C,B ;COUNT TO
45C8 AF 27350 XOR A ; BC &
45C9 47 27400 LD B,A ; CANCEL CARRY
45CA 2AF940 27450 LD HL,(SCLRPT) ;POINT HL TO VARIABLES
45CD E5 27500 PUSH HL ;SAVE
45CE ED52 27550 SBC HL,DE ;NUMBER BYTES TO MOVE
45D0 E3 27600 EX (SP),HL ;TO STACK,RESTORE HL
45D1 08 27650 EX AF,AF' ;RESTORE FLAG
45D2 300F 27700 JR NC,INCSP ;NEED MORE SPACE IN PROG.
27750 ;DECREASE SPACE IN BASIC PROGRAM
45D4 2A6B46 27800 DECSP LD HL,(SRLBPT) ;POINT TO SOURCE LABEL
45D7 4F 27850 LD C,A ;LENGTH ASCII REP.TO BC
45D8 09 27900 ADD HL,BC ;DESTINATION TO DE
45D9 EB 27950 EX DE,HL ; SOURCE TO HL
45DA C1 28000 POP BC ;BYTES TO MOVE TO BC
45DB EDB0 28050 LDIR ;MOVE & DELETE
45DD ED53F940 28100 LD (SCLRPT),DE ;NEW SCALAR POINTER
45E1 37 28150 SCF ;SET CARRY
45E2 C9 28200 RET
28250 ;INCREASE SPACE IN BASIC PROGRAM
45E3 E5 28300 INCSP PUSH HL ;SAVE VARIABLE POINTER
45E4 91 28350 SUB C ;NUMBER OF BYTES TO ADD
45E5 4F 28400 LD C,A ; TO BC
45E6 09 28450 ADD HL,BC ;DESTINATION
45E7 CD6C19 28500 CALL 196CH ;ENOUGH RAM?
45EA 22F940 28550 LD (SCLRPT),HL ;NEW SCALAR POINTER
45ED EB 28600 EX DE,HL ;DESTINATION TO DE
45EE E1 28650 POP HL ;SOURCE TO HL
45EF C1 28700 POP BC ;BYTES TO MOVE TO BC
45F0 03 28750 INC BC ;FUDGE FACTOR
45F1 EDB8 28800 LDDR ;MOVE, MAKE ROOM IN PROG
45F3 37 28850 SCF ;SET CARRY
45F4 C9 28900 RET
28950
29000 ;WRITE NUMBER: WRITE ASCII DECIMAL REPRESENTATION OF LINE NUMBER IN BASIC PROG.
29050 ;ENTRY: NUMBER OF BYTES IN NUMBER IN (LENDEC)
29100 ; ASCII REP. OF NUMBER IN BUFFER POINTED TO BY (DECPTR)
29150 ; ADDRESS WHERE NUMBER TO BE WRITTEN POINTED TO BY (SRLBPT)
45F5 0600 29200 WRNUM LD B,00 ;INITIALIZE COUNTER
45F7 21D340 29250 LD HL,LENDEC ;POINT TO BUFFER

```

Program continues

FMG CORPORATION

P.O. Box 16020
Fort Worth, Texas 76133
(817) 294-2510

FMG CORPORATION NOW CARRIES GRAHAM-DORIAN & PEACHTREE SOFTWARE

M-530

NEW VERSATILITY For Your TRS-80

CP/M²

CONTROL PROGRAM FOR MICROCOMPUTERS ENABLING YOU TO RUN SOFTWARE PUBLISHED FOR CP/M 1.4 ON THE TRS-80

CP/M is considered the industry standard disk operating system because it gives you the hardware-independent interface you need to make your computer work for you. CP/M 2.0 is the latest in the evolution of a proven reliable and efficient software system. FMG CORPORATION NOW OFFERS THE CP/M 2.0 FOR THE TRS-80. It features an enhanced upward compatible file system and powerful new random access capabilities. The CP/M 2.0 from FMG provides the ability to run software published for the CP/M system, on the TRS-80 Model II. From minidisks, floppy disks, all the way to high-capacity hard disks, the flexibility of CP/M 2.0 makes it a truly universal operating system. The package includes an 8" system disk, editor, assembler and debugger for the TRS-80

Available in Format A, B, C, G only... \$200/\$25

MP/MTM

MULTI-PROGRAMMING MONITOR

NEW INDUSTRY STANDARD

A deluxe operating system that provides big computer facilities at small computer prices. MP/M is a monitor program which operates with your microcomputer to provide multi-terminal access with multi-programming at each terminal. Best of all, it's CP/M compatible which means you can run a wide variety of programming languages, applications packages, and development software.

You can run simultaneous editors, program translators, and background printer spoolers. Or you can use MP/M for data entry or data-base access from remote terminals. Or you can use MP/M real-time features to monitor an assembly line and automatically schedule programs for execution throughout the day. MP/M makes an excellent focal point for a cluster of connected microcomputers. The possibilities are limitless.

(Format B) \$450/\$35
(Format G) \$300/\$35

*CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research. Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. Pascal/M is a trademark of Sormic.

All FMG Software Products Include All Necessary Manuals

- MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL**
- SUPER-SORT I** - Sort, merge, extract utility as absolute executable program or linkable module in Micro-soft format. Sorts fixed or variable records with data in binary, BCD, Packed Decimal, EBCDIC, ASCII, floating & fixed point, exponential, field justified, etc. Even variable number of fields per record! \$225/\$25
super-sort II - Above available as absolute program only \$175/\$25
super-sort III - As II without SELECT/EXCLUDE \$125/\$25
- WORD-STAR** - Menu driven visual word processing system for use with standard terminals. Text formatting performed on screen. Facilities for text pagination, page number, justify, center and underscore. User can print one document while simultaneously editing a second. Edit facilities include global search and replace, Read/Write to other text files, block move, etc. Requires CRT terminal with addressable cursor positioning \$495/\$40
- WORD-STAR Customization Notes** - For sophisticated users who do not have one of the many standard terminal or printer configurations in the distributed version of WORD-STAR \$A/\$95
- WORD-MASTER** Text Editor - In one mode has super-set of CP/M's ED commands including global searching and replacing, forwards and backwards in file in video mode, provides full screen editor for users with serial addressable-cursor terminal \$150/\$25

FLOPPY SAVER - Protection for center holes of 5" and 8" floppy disks. Only 1 needed per diskette. Kit contains centering post, pressure tool and tough 7 mil mylar reinforcing rings for 25 diskettes. 5" Kit \$14.95
5" Rings only \$7.95
8" Kit \$16.95
8" Rings only \$8.95

HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE - Cleans the drive Read/Write head in 30 seconds. Diskette absorbs loose oxide particles, fingerprints, and other foreign particles that might hinder the performance of the drive head. Lasts at least 3 months with daily use. \$32.00
5 1/4" \$30.00

- DESPOOL** - Allows flexibility and efficiency. (Disk file printing can be accomplished while simultaneously using the computer for other tasks). Slower printers do not tie up the computer. Requires 32K minimum. \$75/\$10
- SCREEN EDIT** - Text editor for program entry - allows user the ability to see entries as they are being made. Has command which enables user to move the viewing position of the file anywhere within the current data file OR add information anywhere in the file. Requires 16K minimum \$125/\$25
[Also available in TRS-DOS format. Specify model in TRS-DOS format.]

- MAC** - Disk-based, powerful macro assembler utilizes Standard Intel Mnemonics. Includes macro processor. The CP/M 8080 Macro Assembler reads assembly language statement from a diskette file and produces an Intel "HEX" format object file on the disk suitable for processing in the TRS-CP/M environment. Requires 32K minimum and CP/M \$100/\$25
- ZSID** - Efficient and reliable program testing system for 286 microcomputers. Capabilities include traceback and histogram facilities. Allows real time break points. ZSID is a symbolic debugger which expands upon the features of the TRS-CP/M standard debugger, providing greatly enhanced facilities for assembly language program check-out. Requires 32K minimum and CP/M \$99/\$25

- MAIL LIST** - Mailing list maintenance package. No sorting required to print normal address labels in zip code sequence. Supports new larger zip code. Sorts and selects on multiple fields. Labels may be printed in user selectable formats. Includes sort and select utilities \$300/\$35

FMG's LIBRARY:

PASCAL USER MANUAL & REPORT (2nd Edition) by K. Jensen and N. Wirth
- Tutorial Manual and Concise Reference Report for Both Programmers and Implementors
- Includes Helpful Examples to Demonstrate the Various Features of PASCAL
The book consists of two parts: the user manual and the revised report. The manual is directed to those who have some familiarity with computer programming and who wish to get acquainted with the PASCAL language. The report defines standard PASCAL, which constitutes a common base between various implementations of the language

Stock No. #821 Price \$9.95

PASCAL PRIMER Problem Solving

This book has three major goals:
- To introduce all aspects of the programming and problem solving process (includes problem specification and organization, algorithms, coding, debugging, testing, documentation and maintenance).
- To teach good programming style and how to produce a high quality finished product; and
- To teach the syntax of the PASCAL programming language.
Numerous examples are employed throughout the text. PASCAL is used as a vehicle to teach various aspects of programming techniques

Stock No. #824 Price \$18.95

- PEACHTREE SOFTWARE SYSTEMS**
- GENERAL LEDGER** - Records details of all financial transactions. Generates a balance sheet and an income statement. Flexible and adaptable design for both small businesses and firms performing client writeup services. Produces reports as follows: Trial Balance, Transaction Registers, Balance Sheet, Prior Year Comparative Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Prior Year Comparative Income Statement and Department Income Statements. Interactive with other PEACHTREE accounting packages. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC \$990/\$30
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE** - Tracks current and aged payables and incorporates a check writing feature. Maintains a complete vendor file with information on purchase orders and discount terms as well as active account status. Produces reports as follows: Open Voucher Report, Accounts Payable Aging Report and Cash Requirements. Provides input to PEACHTREE General Ledger. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC \$990/\$30
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** - Generates invoice register and complete monthly statements. Tracks current and aged receivables. Maintains customer file including credit information and account status. The current status of any customer account is instantly available. Produces reports as follows: Aged Accounts Receivable, Invoice Register, Payment and Adjustment Register and Customer Account Status Report. Provides input to PEACHTREE General Ledger. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC \$990/\$30
- PAYROLL** - Prepares payroll for hourly, salaried and commissioned employees. Generates monthly, quarterly and annual returns. Prepares employee W-2's. Includes tables for federal withholding and FICA as well as withholding for all 50 states plus up to 20 states for pre-computed or user generated tables. Will print checks, Payroll Register, Monthly Summary and Unemployment Tax Report. Provides input to PEACHTREE General Ledger. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC \$1,190/\$30
- INVENTORY** - Maintains detailed information on each inventory item including part number, description, unit of measure, vendor and reorder data, item activity and complete information on current item costs, pricing and sales. Produces reports as follows: Physical Inventory Worksheet, Inventory Price List, Departmental Summary Report, Inventory Status Report, The Reorder Report and the Period-to-Date and Year-to-Date reports. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC \$1,190/\$30
- MAILING LABELS** - Keeps track of name and address information and allows the selective printing of this information in the form of mailing lists or address labels. Allows the user to tailor the system to his particular requirements. User-defined format and print-out system uses a special format file which tells programs how to print the mailing list or address labels. Standard format files are included with system. Automatic sorting of data uses indexed file management routines which allow the name and address information to be sequentially retrieved and without file sorting. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC \$790/\$30

- GRAHAM-DORIAN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS**
- GENERAL LEDGER** - An on-line system; no batching is required. Entries to other GRAHAM-DORIAN systems are made on-line. Entries are made on-line and establishes customized C.O.A. Provides transaction register, record of journal entries, trial balances and monthly closings. Keeps 14 month history and provides comparison of current year with previous years. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source \$995/\$35
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE** - Maintains vendor list and check register. Performs cash flow analysis. Flexible entries to other systems. Provides selective printing of invoices or can make partial payments. Automatically posts to GRAHAM-DORIAN General Ledger or runs as stand alone system. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source \$995/\$35
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** - Creates trial balance reports, prepares statements, ages accounts and records invoices. Provides complete information describing customer payment activity. Receipts can be posted to different ledger accounts. Entries are automatically added GRAHAM-DORIAN General Ledger or runs as stand alone system. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source \$995/\$35
- PAYROLL SYSTEM** - Maintains employee master file. Computes payroll withholding for FICA, Federal and State taxes. Prints payroll register, checks, quarterly reports and W-2 forms. Can generate ad hoc reports and employee form letters with mail labels. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source \$990/\$35
- INVENTORY SYSTEM** - Captures stock levels, costs, sources, sales, ages, turnover, markup, etc. Transaction information is captured by keyboard for reporting by salesman, type of sale, date of sale, etc. Reports available both for accounting and decision making. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source \$990/\$35
- JOB COSTING** - Designed for general contractors. To be used interactively with other GRAHAM-DORIAN accounting packages for tracking and analyzing expenses. User establishes customized cost categories and phases. Permits comparison of actual versus estimated costs. Automatically updates GRAHAM-DORIAN General Ledger or runs as stand alone system. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source \$995/\$35

Sample Program Disk For Each Graham-Dorian Business Package. Specify Package \$45

The sale of each proprietary software package conveys a license for use on one system only.

Prices F.O.B. Fort Worth, Tex. Shipping handling and C.O.D. charges extra.

Microcomputer Problem Solving Using Pascal by Kenneth L. Bowles

- A Book Designed for Both College Courses AND Individual Self-Study
- Ideal for use with UCSD PASCAL
- Includes Extensions to Standard PASCAL
This book is designed both for introductory courses in computer problem solving at the freshman and sophomore college level, and for individual self-study. It includes many examples and actually executable programs. It includes information on the recursive functions and procedures for handling graphics and strings

Stock No. #822 Price \$14.95

BEGINNER'S MANUAL FOR UCSD PASCAL SYSTEM

- An Enlightening Introduction to UCSD PASCAL
- Demonstrates How to Use the UCSD PASCAL System and How to Program in PASCAL
- Includes Many Practical Examples of PASCAL Programs
This book is intended to be used as an introduction and reference manual for people just beginning to use the UCSD PASCAL Software System. Whether you have never used a computer before or whether you are an advanced programmer familiar with UCSD PASCAL, this book will provide a relatively easy, yet thorough, introduction to UCSD PASCAL

Stock No. #825 Price \$11.95

- MICROSOFT PRODUCTS**
- BASIC-80** - Disk Extended BASIC, ANSI compatible with long variable names, WHILE/WEND, chaining, variable length file records \$350/\$25
- BASIC COMPILER** - Language compatible with BASIC-80 and 3-10 times faster execution. Produces standard Microsoft style relocatable executables. Includes MACRO-80. Also linkable to FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80 code modules \$395/\$25
- FORTRAN-80** - ANSI 66 (except for COMPLEX) plus many extensions. Includes relocatable object compiler, linking loader, library manager, etc. Also includes MACRO-80 (see below) \$500/\$25
- COBOL-80** - Level 1 ANSI '74 standard COBOL, plus most of Level 2. Full sequential, relative, and indexed file support with variable file names. STRING, UNSTRING, COMPAR, VARYING/UNTIL, EXTEND, CALL, COPY, SEARCH, 3-dimensional arrays, compound and abbreviated conditions, nested IF. Powerful interactive screen-handling extensions. Includes compatible assembler, linking loader, and relocatable library manager as described under MACRO-80 \$750/\$25
- COBOL-80** - 8080/286 Macro Assembler. Intel and Zilog mnemonics supported. Relocatable linkable output. Loader, Library Manager and Cross Reference List utilities included \$150/\$25
- MACRO-80** - 8086 cross assembler. All Macro and utility features of MACRO-80 package. Code is slightly modified from Intel ASM86. Compatibility data sheet available \$300/\$25
- PASCAL/M** - Compiler generates P code from extended language, implementation of standard PASCAL. Supports overlay structure through additional procedure calls and user-defined macros. Provides convenient string handling capability with the added variable type STRING. Untyped files allow memory image I/O. Requires 56K CP/M \$150/\$30
- PASCAL-2** - 286 native code PASCAL compiler. Produces optimized ROMable machine code. Symbolic interface to CP/M is through the support library. The package includes compiler, Microsoft Compatible relocating assembler, linker, and loader. Supports all library modules. Variant records, strings and direct I/O are supported. Requires 56K CP/M and Z80 CPU \$395/\$25
- PASCAL/MT** - Subset of standard PASCAL. Generates ROMable 8080 machine code. Symbolic interface to CP/M is through the support library. The package includes compiler, Microsoft Compatible relocating assembler, linker, and loader. Supports all library modules. Variant records, strings and direct I/O are supported. Requires 56K CP/M and Z80 CPU \$395/\$25
- CBASIC-2** - Disk Extended BASIC - Non-interactive BASIC with pseudo-code compiler and on-line interpreter. Supports full file control, chaining, integer and extended precision variables, etc. \$110/\$15

- BSTAM** - Utility to link one computer to another also data speed (no conversion to hex), with CRC block control check for very reliable error detection and automatic retry. We use it! It's great! Full blockword expansion to send *COM, etc. 9600 baud with wire. 300 baud with phone connection. Both end need one. Standard and *COM versions can talk to one another. \$150/\$5
- SELECTOR III-C2** - Data Base Processor to create and maintain multi-key data bases. Prints formatted sorted reports with numerical summaries or mailing labels. Comes with sample applications, including Sales Activity, Inventory, Payables, Receivables, Check Register, and Client/Patient Accounts. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source \$345/\$20
- GLEATOR** - General Ledger option to SELECTOR III-C2. Interactive system provides for customized COA. Unique chart of transaction types insure proper double entry bookkeeping. Generates balance sheets, P&L statements and journals. Two year record allows for statement of changes in financial position report. Supplied in source \$345/\$20
- TEXTWRITER III** - Text formatter to justify and paginate letters and other documents. Special features include insertion of text during execution from other disk files or console, permitting recipe documents to be created from linked fragments on other files. Has facilities for sorted index, table of contents and footnote insertions. Ideal for contracts, manuals, etc. Not compatible with Electric Pencil! prepared files. \$125/\$20

FORMATS AVAILABLE:

- (A) TRS-80 Model I (M) Keys Only
(B) TRS-80 Model II (M) Keys Only
(C) TRS-80 Model III (M) Keys Only
(D) HEATHKIT H89 (M) Keys Only
(E) NORTH STAR
(F) SUPER BRAIN QD
(G) STANDARD UNIMPLEMENTED

- (M) Modified version available for use with CP/M as implemented on Heath and TRS-80 Model I computers.

- (T) For all (T) items listed above, the recommended system configuration consists of a 48K CP/M 2 full disk drives, 24 x 80 CRT and 132 column printer.

PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL by Peter Grogono

- An Excellent Introduction to One of the Fastest Growing Programming Languages Today
- Sections on Procedures and Files Plus a Chapter on Dynamic Data Structures such as Trees and Linked Lists

The text is arranged as a tutorial, containing both examples and exercises to increase reader proficiency in PASCAL. Concepts are illustrated by examples, ranging from the Tower of Hanoi problem to circumscribing a circle about a triangle. PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL is sure to hold the reader's interest

Stock No. #823 Price \$14.95

UCSD Reference Book

- A Reference Guide to the Complete UCSD PASCAL System
- Includes Information on Compiler, Basic, Assembler and Editor
- Lists Actual P-Machine Codes

This reference book can be a valuable and time-saving guide to the UCSD PASCAL system. The easy-to-read manual provides fast access to pertinent data.

Stock No. #826 Price \$25.00


```

45FA 4E      29300      LD      C, (HL)      ;LENGTH ASCII REP.TO C
45FB 23      29350      INC      HL              ;ADDRESS OF
45FC 5E      29400      LD      E, (HL)      ; ASCII REP.
45FD 23      29450      INC      HL              ; TO
45FE 56      29500      LD      D, (HL)      ; DE
45FF 2A6B46  29550      LD      HL, (SRLBPT) ;POINT TO SOURCE LABEL
4602 EB      29600      EX          DE, HL
4603 EDB0    29650      LDIR             ;WRITE ASCII REP.OF #
4605 C9      29700      RET
4606 EB      29750
29800 ;BINARY TO DECIMAL: CONVERT INTEGER IN BINARY TO ASCII DECIMAL REPRESENTATION.
29850 ; SAVE ASCII REP. IN BUFFER, COUNT LENGTH
29900 ;ENTRY: NUMBER IN DE
29950 ;EXIT: ASCII REP. IN BUFFER POINTED TO BY (DECPTR), LENGTH IN (LENDEC)
4606 EB      30000      BINDEC  EX      DE, HL      ;ON ENTRY DE=#
4607 CD9A0A  30050      CALL    0A9AH
460A AF      30100      XOR      A
460B CD3410  30150      CALL    1034H
460E B6      30200      OR      (HL)
460F CDD90F  30250      CALL    0FD9H
4612 23      30300      INC      HL
4613 22D440  30350      LD      (DECPTR), HL ;SAVE LOCATION ASCII REP.
4616 CD6644  30400      CALL    LENSTR ;COUNT ASCII REP.
4619 78      30450      LD      A, B ;SAVE
461A 32D340  30500      LD      (LENDEC), A ; LENGTH
461D C9      30550      RET
30600
30650 ;FINDS AND DISPLAYS LINE WITH LABEL IN BASIC PROGRAM.
30700 ;CALED BY COMMAND FIND 'ROUTINE NAME'
461E CD9A43  30750      FINDER  CALL    LNLBL ;FIND LABEL
4621 CD4646  30800      CALL    PRLNE ;PRINT LINE WITH LABEL
4624 C3B646  30850      JP      READY
30900
30950 ;LLIST ALL LINES WITH LABEL IDENTIFIER
4627 3E01    31000      LLISTR  LD      A, 01
4629 329C40  31050      LD      (409CH), A
31100
31150 ;LIST ALL LINES WITH LABEL IDENTIFIER
462C ED5BA440 31200      LISTER  LD      DE, (BPRPTR) ;POINT TO BEG.BASIC PROG.
4630 0ECF    31250      LISTEL  LD      C, LBIDNT ;LABEL IDNT.IS SEARCH KEY
4632 CD3344  31300      CALL    FNDKEY ;FIND LINE
4635 B7      31350      OR      A ;END PROG?
4636 CAB646  31400      JP      Z, READY ;YES
4639 D5      31450      PUSH    DE ;SAVE
463A DDE5    31500      PUSH    IX ;BEG.LINE
463C E1      31550      POP     HL ; TO HL
463D CD4646  31600      CALL    PRLNE ;PRINT LINE
4640 CD9B1D  31650      CALL    1D9BH ;BREAK OR SHIFTE ?
4643 D1      31700      POP     DE ;RESTORE
4644 18EA    31750      JR      LISTEL ;DO IT AGAIN
31800
31850 ;PRINT LINE: PRINTS A LINE OF THE BASIC PROGRAM
31900 ;ENTRY: IX POINTS TO LINE
4646 DD6E02  31950      PRLNE  LD      L, (IX+2) ;LINE #
4649 DD6603  32000      LD      H, (IX+3) ; TO HL
464C 22EC40  32050      LD      (40ECH), HL ;ENABLES "." AS CURRENT LINE
464F DDE5    32100      PUSH    IX ;ADDRESS OF LINE
4651 CDAF0F  32150      CALL    0FAFH ;DISPLAY LINE #
4654 3E20    32200      LD      A, 20H ;SPACE
4656 CD2A03  32250      CALL    032AH ;DISPLAY
4659 E1      32300      POP     HL ;POINT TO LINE
465A 23      32350      INC     HL ;POINT
465B 23      32400      INC     HL ; TO
465C 23      32450      INC     HL ; TEXT
465D 23      32500      INC     HL ;
465E CD7E2B  32550      CALL    2B7EH ;WRITE TO BUFFER
4661 2AA740  32600      LD      HL, (BUFPTR) ;POINT TO BUFFER
4664 CD752B  32650      CALL    2B75H ;DISPLAY
4667 CDFE20  32700      CALL    20FEH ;ADVANCE CURSOR
466A C9      32750      RET
32800
466B 0000    32850      SRLBPT  DEFW    0000H ;SAVES ADD.SOURCE LABEL
32900
32950 ;WORD LIST: HOLD LIST OF WORDS RECOGNIZED BY LABEL.
33000 ;LIST LOOKS WIERD BECAUSE OF IMBEDDED TOKENS (ROUT = R + OUT TOKEN, ETC.)
466D 00      33050      WRDLST  DEFB    00
466E 42      33100      DEFB    'BASIC'
4673 00      33150      DEFB    00
4674 B6      33200      DEFB    DELTOK
4675 9C      33250      DEFB    LNETOK
4676 93      33300      DEFB    REMTOK
4677 00      33350      DEFB    00
4678 B4      33400      DEFB    LSTTOK
4679 52      33450      DEFB    'R'
467A A0      33500      DEFB    OUTTOK
467B 00      33550      DEFB    00
467C 46      33600      DEFB    'FIND'
4680 00      33650      DEFB    0
4681 B5      33700      DEFB    LLSTOK
4682 52      33750      DEFB    'R'

```

FREE CATALOG
Hundreds of other computer products at major savings. Cut out this coupon and send with your name and address.

DISK DRIVE

\$321⁰⁰

**In Stock!
Limited
Quantities.**

Guaranteed for 90 days!

- 40 tracks
- 5 ms track-to-track
- Auto-eject
- Hi-Temp stability
- Fully-closable door
- Speed constant <1 1/2%
- Double density head
- Optical sensors—no switches
- 102K per disk

**ADDS MORE POWER
TO YOUR SYSTEM**

TRS-80™ TANDY CORP.

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Scanned by Ira Goldklang - www.trs-80.com



this publication is available in microform

Please send me additional information

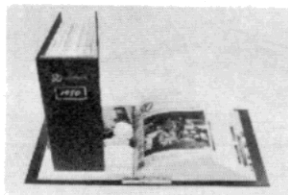
University Microfilms International

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
U.S.A.

18 Bedford Row
Dept. P.R.
London, WC1R 4EJ
England

BINDERS order yours today

T.M.
microcomputing



Keep your library of 80 Microcomputing safe from loss or damage in these handsomely appointed binders with rich dark green covers and gold lettering. Each binder holds 12 issues making an EXCELLENT REFERENCE HANDBOOK. Several binders form a quality library you can be proud of.

\$7.50 each... 3 for \$21.75
6 for \$42.00

Postage paid in U.S.A. Foreign orders please include \$2.50 for postage.

Send check or money order only to:
80 MICROCOMPUTING BINDERS
P.O. Box 5120, Phila., PA 19141

Please no C.O.D. orders,
no phone orders.

Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

```

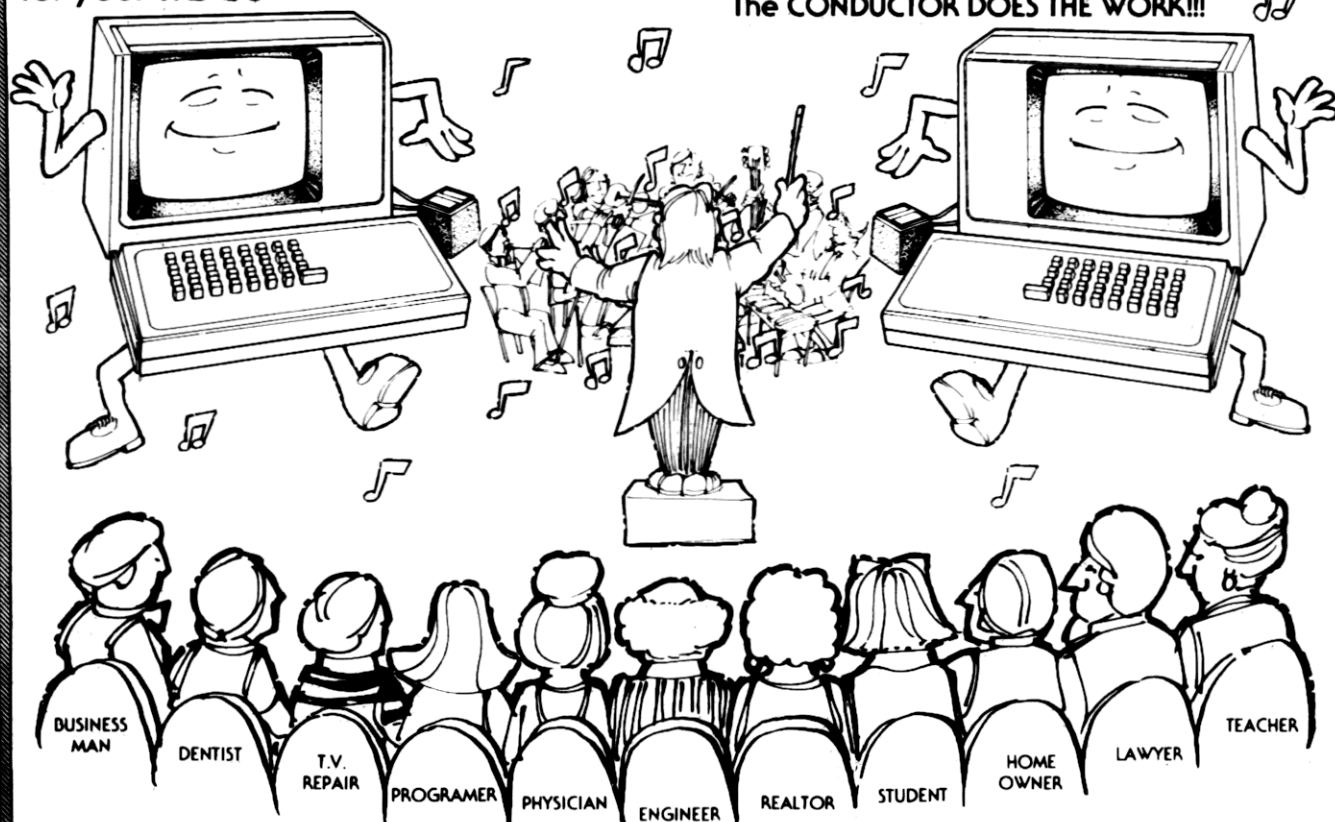
4683 A0      33800      DEFB      OUTTOK
4684 00      33850      DEFB      00
4685 80      33900      DEFB      80H
              33950
              34000 ;LOCATION OF ROUTINES CORRESPONDING TO WORD LIST
4686 AD44    34050      JMPTBL    NOMENU
4688 DB44    34100      DEFW      ENTLBL
468A F244    34150      DEFW      DELREM
468C 2C46    34200      DEFW      LISTER
468E 1E46    34250      DEFW      FINDER
4690 2746    34300      DEFW      LLISTR
              34350
4692 219F46  34400      LBLERR    LD      HL,LBERMS      ;LABEL ERROR MESSAGE
4695 CDA728  34450      CALL      DISSTR
4698 AF      34500      XOR      A
4699 32E140  34550      LD      (40E1H),A      ;TURN OFF AUTO
469C C3B646  34600      JP      READY
              34650
469F 45      34700      LBERMS    DEFM      'ERROR, LABEL ASSIGNED'
46B4 0D      34750      DEFB      0DH
46B5 00      34800      DEFB      00
              34850
              34900 ; THE FOLLOWING ROUTINES ARE INCLUDED TO MAINTAIN
              34950 ; CONSISTANCY WITH THE PROGRAM TO BE OFFERED BY INSTANT
              35000 ; SOFTWARE. THEY ALLOW THE USER TO SET (INTFLG) TO RUN
              35050 ; LABEL WITH INTERRUPTS ON OR OFF.
              35100 ;THE ROUTINES ARE CALLED FROM 'CMDLBL' AND 'NOMENU'.
              35150 ; WHILE THE BASIC PROGRAM IS BEING MODIFIED, THE
              35200 ; INTERRUPTS SHOULD BE OFF, HOWEVER, PEOPLE CALL
              35250 ; INSTANT SOFTWARE AND COMPLAIN THAT THEIR CLOCK
              35300 ; LOSES TIME !!
              35350
46B6 CDBC46  35400      READY    CALL      INTON      ;EI ?
46B9 C3191A  35450      JP      1A19H      ;JP TO READY
              35500
46BC 08      35550      INTON     EX      AF,AF'
46BD 3AD046  35600      LD      A,(INTFLG)
46C0 B7      35650      OR      A
46C1 280B    35700      JR      Z,INTEX
46C3 FB      35750      EI
46C4 1808    35800      JR      INTEX
46C6 08      35850      INTOFF   EX      AF,AF'
46C7 3AD046  35900      LD      A,(INTFLG)
46CA B7      35950      OR      A
46CB 2801    36000      JR      Z,INTEX
46CD F3      36050      DI
46CE 08      36100      INTEX    EX      AF,AF'
46CF C9      36150      RET
              36200
              36250
46D0 00      36300      INTFLG   DEFB      00
              36350
              36400
              36450 ; END OF INTERRUPT CHECK AND SET ROUTINES
              36500
              36550
              36600 ;INITIALIZE: NOT SAVED AFTER INITIALIZATION
              36650 ; NOTE !!! THIS INITIALIZATION ROUTINE IS DESIGNED TO
              36700 ; PROTECT LABEL IN * LOW * MEMORY. CHANGES MUST BE
              36750 ; MADE TO USE HIGH MEMORY.
              36800
46D1 21C441  36850      INIT      LD      HL,BLNRAM      ;POINT TO RAM
46D4 11F842  36900      LD      DE,EXBLN      ;POINT TO BYTES IN PROG.
46D7 0603    36950      LD      B,3          ;NO.BYTES TO EXCHANGE
46D9 CDF746  37000      CALL     EXCHNG      ;EXCHANGE
46DC 21B241  37050      LD      HL,PSTRAM
46DF 11B244  37100      LD      DE,EXCMDL
46E2 0603    37150      LD      B,03
46E4 CDF746  37200      CALL     EXCHNG
46E7 21D146  37250      LD      HL,INIT      ;POINT TO INIT.ROUT.
46EA 3600    37300      LD      (HL),00      ;WILL BE START
46EC 23      37350      INC     HL          ; OF BASIC PROGRAM
46ED 22A440  37400      LD      (BPRPTR),HL  ;NEW BASIC PROG.POINTER
46F0 01191A  37450      LD      BC,BREADY    ;RETURN TO READY
46F3 C5      37500      PUSH    BC
46F4 C34D1B  37550      JP      NEW          ;NEW ROUT.IN BASIC ROM
              37600
46F7 7E      37650      EXCHNG   LD      A,(HL)
46F8 08      37700      EX      AF,AF'
46F9 1A      37750      LD      A,(DE)
46FA 77      37800      LD      (HL),A
46FB 08      37850      EX      AF,AF'
46FC 12      37900      LD      (DE),A
46FD 23      37950      INC     HL
46FE 13      38000      INC     DE
46FF 10F6    38050      DJNZ    EXCHNG
4701 C9      38100      LAST     RET
              38150
              38200
46D1          38250      END      INIT
000000 TOTAL ERRORS

```


The MICROCONDUCTOR™

the ultimate
database manager
for your TRS-80®

Compose Any Software Program
By simply answering the questions,
YOU Describe the file layouts
YOU Specify the print formats
YOU Design the update functions.
The CONDUCTOR DOES THE WORK!!!



The MICROCONDUCTOR™ directs your computer to compose, organize and summarize all information you need to solve your software and business problems.

With The MICROCONDUCTOR™, your computer will be able to compose any record-keeping software you need. In the office, The MICROCONDUCTOR™ can help with anything from accounts receivable to property management. You'll find that The MICROCONDUCTOR™ is ideal for the shop too. Let it take care of your inventory records, sales analysis, price lists, and more.

The MICROCONDUCTOR™ is not just a file manager but a true Data Base Management System suitable for both the novice and professional users.

Some of the modules of this masterpiece are:

- DATA FILE—One step file creation. Just set it, and forget it.
- MAINT.— Manipulate your data files with ease: add, delete, modify, scan, relocate, and more.
- SORT— Sort any number of fields, in any sequence, ascending or descending order.
- UPDATE— Single or dual file report and update utility.

Introductory Prices

TRS-80® Model I.....	\$249
TRS-80® Model II.....	\$399

The MICROCONDUCTOR™ is power at your fingertips! Power to set up, maintain, sort, report, and update data files at whim. Just imagine: with the MICROCONDUCTOR™, you can establish a custom mailing list system in 30 minutes, accounts receivable in 2 hours, a complete business system in only a few working days. Never before has your computer been given such power!

DATA FILES—No limit on the number of records a file can have.

FIELDS—Any type (string, integer, single, double). Eight entry modes (including defaults, counting, and suppress).

REPORTS—Four ways to generate reports. Total numeric column(s). Print on any paper in any format (statements, labels, etc.).

SORT—Any field(s) in any combination (i.e. multiple-key sort). Any size file, numeric or ASCII. Ascending or descending.

MAINT.—Command anticipation. Record duplication. Direct access and sequential search.

UPDATING/

MERGING—Add, subtract, multiply, divide fields. Combine results from previous calculations. Test for any condition and take action.

*Registered trade mark of Radio Shack.



MICROCOMPUTER
TECHNOLOGY
INCORPORATED

TELEX
678-401
TAB IRIN

Order Desk Only 800-854-7222

3304 West MacArthur
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923

ALL PRICES CASH
DISCOUNTED

ASK FOR OUR
FREE CATALOGUE

FREIGHT FOB/FACTORY



To know the joys of being on the stick, you'd better read this now.

Joystick City

Larry Suter
1643 Warsaw Ave.
Livermore, CA 94550

All this is done with a 35 cent chip, a few resistors and some capacitors.

Joystick Fundamentals

The joystick is an analog sensor that produces varying resistances.

I'm going to be using the word joystick throughout this article to describe anything that produces measurable resistances.

The basic point about joysticks is that they have two variable resistors or "pots" (potentiometers). Following normal electronic's usage, these pots are called R1 and R2. Both pots are hooked up to the control stick by a small mechanism. Because of this mechanism, when you swing the joystick left or right, only one of the pots increases or decreases its resistance.

When you move the stick forward or backward, the other pot's resistance is changed. When you move it diagonally, both pots change. To interface a joystick to your TRS-80 your

computer must be able to distinguish R1 and R2. We'll use a 555 oscillator and an algorithm.

The Hardware

To make the interface there's only one fact you need to know about the 555 oscillator: It puts out a square wave as shown in

Fig. 1.

The duration of high and low parts of the square wave are controlled by two resistors, R1 and R2, also shown in Fig. 1. The oscillator will be low for a length of time which is proportional to R1. Then it will be high for a time proportional to R1 + R2.

For a few bucks and a couple hours of time you can put together a joystick, or paddle control, that plugs into your TRS-80 cassette port.

The joystick is a tool that converts variable resistances to digital signals, giving you new freedom in controlling family games. Beyond games, you can use this same, simple hardware/software combination to make your TRS-80 into a two-channel recording thermometer, a proximity sensor, a solar flux/light level meter or two ohmmeters.

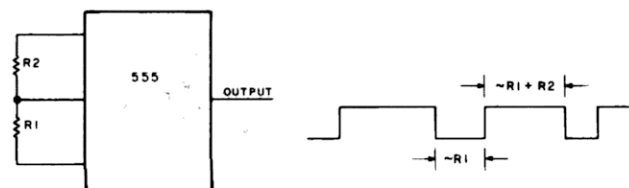


Fig. 1

```

5 CLS
7 REM CALL JOYSTICK INPUT SUBROUTINE
10 GOSUB 900
20 PRINT@,DE,DP
25 REM SET THE JOYSTICK'S POINT ON THE SCREEN
30 X=DE:Y=DP
40 RESET(X0,Y0):SET(X,Y):X0=X:Y0=Y
50 GOTO 10
875 REM *****
885 REM JOYSTICK INPUT SUBROUTINE
895 REM WAIT FOR A TRANSITION
900 GOSUB 1000
905 REM MEASURE TIME TILL NEXT TRANSITION AND STORE IN DE
910 GOSUB 1000
915 REM MOVE DE TO DP AND MEASURE TIME TILL NEXT TRANSITION
920 GOSUB 1000
925 REM MAKE SURE DE HAS THE LARGER OF DE AND DP
926 REM SWAP 'EM IF NECESSARY
930 IF DE<DP THEN TM=DE:DE=DP:DP=TM
940 DE=DE-DP
945 REM VOILA! DE IS PROPORTIONAL TO R2, DP TO R1
950 RETURN
985 REM
986 REM *****
995 REM MOVE DE TO DP
1000 DP=DE
1005 REM ZERO THE COUNTER
1010 DE=0
1015 REM RESET CASSETTE INPUT FLIP-FLOP
1020 OUT 255,0
1025 REM INCREMENT COUNTER
1030 DE=DE+1
1035 REM READ IN PORT 255
1040 A=INP(255)
1045 REM MASK OFF BIT 7
1050 A=A AND 128
1055 REM IF BIT 7=0 THEN LOOP BACK. OTHERWISE RETURN
1060 IF A=0 GOTO 1030
1070 RETURN
  
```

Program Listing 1. The BASIC Algorithm

Now NRI takes you inside the world's most popular microcomputer to train you at home as the new breed of computer specialist!

NRI teams up with Radio Shack to teach you how to use, program and service microcomputers...make you the complete technician.

It's no longer enough to be just a programmer or a technician. With microcomputers moving into the fabric of our lives (over 200,000 of the TRS-80™ alone have been sold), interdisciplinary skills are demanded. And NRI can prepare you with the first course of its kind, covering the complete world of the microcomputer.

Learn At Home in Your Spare Time

With NRI training, the programmer gains practical knowledge of hardware, enabling him to design simpler, more effective programs. And, with advanced programming skills, the technician can test and debug systems quickly and easily.

Only NRI gives you both kinds of training with the convenience of home study. No classroom pressures, no night school, no gasoline wasted. You learn at your convenience, at your own pace. Yet you're always backed by the NRI staff and



your instructor, answering questions, giving you guidance, and helping you over the tough spots.

Explore the TRS-80 Inside and Out

NRI training is hands-on training, with practical experiments and demonstrations as the very foundation of your knowledge. You don't just program your computer, you introduce and correct faults...watch how circuits interact...interface with other systems...gain a real insight into its nature.

You also build test instruments and the NRI Discovery Lab, performing over 60 separate experiments in the process. You learn how your trouble-shooting tools work, and gain greater understanding of the information they give you. Both microcomputer and equipment come as part of your training for you to use and keep.

Send for Free Catalog... No Salesman Will Call

Get all the details on this exciting course in NRI's free, 100-page catalog. It shows all equipment, lesson outlines, and facts on other electronics courses such as Complete Communications with CB, TV and Audio, Digital Electronics, and more. Send today, no salesman will ever bother you. Keep up with the latest technology as you learn on the world's most popular computer. If coupon has been used, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.



Training includes TRS-80 computer, transistorized volt-ohm meter, digital frequency counter, and the NRI Discovery Lab with hundreds of tests and experiments.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)



NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016
NO SALESMAN WILL CALL
Please check for one free catalog only.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Electronics Including Microcomputers | <input type="checkbox"/> Digital Electronics • Electronic Technology • Basic Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> TV/Audio/Video Systems Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Small Engine Repair |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Complete Communications Electronics with CB • FCC Licenses • Aircraft, Mobile, Marine Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Appliance Servicing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CB Specialists Course | <input type="checkbox"/> Automotive Mechanics |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Air Conditioning |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, & Heating including Solar Technology |

Name _____ (Please Print) Age _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

179-120


```

5 REM LOAD MACHINE LANGUAGE ALGORITHM
10 AD=20223:FOR I=1 TO 51:READ A:POKE AD+I,A:NEXT
15 REM SET UP TRS-80 POINTER TO CALL MACHINE LANGUAGE A
LGORITHM
20 POKE 16526,4:POKE 16527,79
385 REM...
390 REM...
395 REM ROUTINE TO CONVERT JOYSTICK TO DIGITAL THEN PRI
NT
396 REM AND DISPLAY THE POINT
400 CLS:AD=20226:Q=256:YM=.200:XM=.50
405 REM A WILL BE PROPORTIONAL TO R1. B TO R2.
410 A=USR(0):B=PEEK(AD)+Q*PEEK(AD+1)
420 PRINT0,A,B
424 REM SCALE X AND Y VALUES BEFORE PLOTTING
425 X=XM*A:Y=YM*B
427 REM MAKE SURE X AND Y AREN'T TOO LARGE FOR SET(X,Y)

428 IF Y>47 THEN Y=47
429 IF X>127 THEN X=127
430 RESET(X0,Y0):SET(X,Y):X0=X:Y0=Y:GOTO 410
985 REM...
990 REM...
995 REM THE MACHINE LANGUAGE ROUTINE IS CONTAINED IN TH
E
996 REM DATA STATEMENT
1000 DATA 0,0,0,0,205,36,79,205,36,79,205,36,79,213,217
,225,237,82,56,1,217,213,217,225,237,82,34,2,79,235,34,
0,79,195,154,10,217,175,211,255,17,0,0,19,219,255,230,1
28,40,249,201

```

Program Listing 2. To Load the Machine Language Algorithm

The high and low durations can be input to the TRS-80 by using the cassette input plug. An alternative procedure is to use the expansion connector in the rear of the TRS-80, but this approach would turn our one-night one-chip project into a week long multi-chip wire-wrap mess.

Using the cassette port is safe because the input is coupled by capacitors to the computer. This means you can mess up and dump a ± 9 volt DC signal into the input and not worry about roasting the components.

Fig. 2 is a circuit diagram illustrating the interface of the 555 oscillator to the cassette input port. The left side of the figure is the oscillator you'll build. The right side of the

diagram represents the parts of the TRS-80 which are important to the interface. A more complete (completely confusing?) diagram is shown in the back of the *TRS-80 Microcomputer Technical Reference Manual*.

Cassette Port Explained

Consider the diagram of the TRS-80 in Fig. 2. Low level voltage pulses entering your computer through the cassette ear jack go into the signal conditioner.

This conditioner converts these pulses (about 0.2 volts) or either polarity into pulses which can SET the flip-flop. For example, if the output is 0, then the pulse makes it a 1. If the output is 1, it stays 1.

```

L2 00 00      Scratchpad to R1 and R2
L3 00 00
L1 CALL LOOP
CALL LOOP    Collect data from cassette port.
CALL LOOP    Store in DE and DE'.
PUSH DE
EXX          Find which of DE, DE' is larger
POP HL
SBC DE
JR C, LA
EXX          Put the larger in HL, smaller in DE.
LA PUSH DE   Subtract DE from HL. Then DE has R1,
EXX          HL has R2.
POP HL
SBC DE
LDS (L3), HL
EX          Store R1 and R2 in scratchpad.
LD (L2), HL
JP 0A9AH
LOOP EXX
XOR A        Initialize timing loop—Swap DE, DE';
OUT FF       Reset flip-flop; zero counter
LD DE, 00 00
LE INC DE    Timing loop
IN FF
AND 80H
JR Z, LE
RET

```

Program Listing 3. Machine Language Algorithm with Functions Explained

Fig. 2 also shows some bipolar pulses which will SET the flip-flop.

The output of this flip-flop can be read as the eighth bit of a data word. We will read this whenever an INP(255) BASIC function, or its machine language equivalent, is executed. The path of data into your machine begins at the cassette conditioner, to the flip-flop and to port 255 where it's read.

It's important to know that once that flip-flop is SET, it stays SET—until it is RESET.

If you want the computer to be aware of more than one pulse, you must RESET the flip-flop each time it is SET. To RESET it, send an OUT 255,0 BASIC command or its machine lan-

guage equivalent.

Remember that the output of the 555 oscillator is controlled by the variable resistors R1 and R2, but this square wave output is not directly into the TRS-80. First it passes through a capacitor which produces bipolar pulses several microseconds long on the cassette input port so that every time the 555 oscillator makes a transition, up or down, the flip-flop will be set.

By measuring the time between successive settings and using an algorithm, we can find R1 and R2 or, rather, generate numbers which are proportioned to R1 and R2.

The Algorithm

We'll measure time between

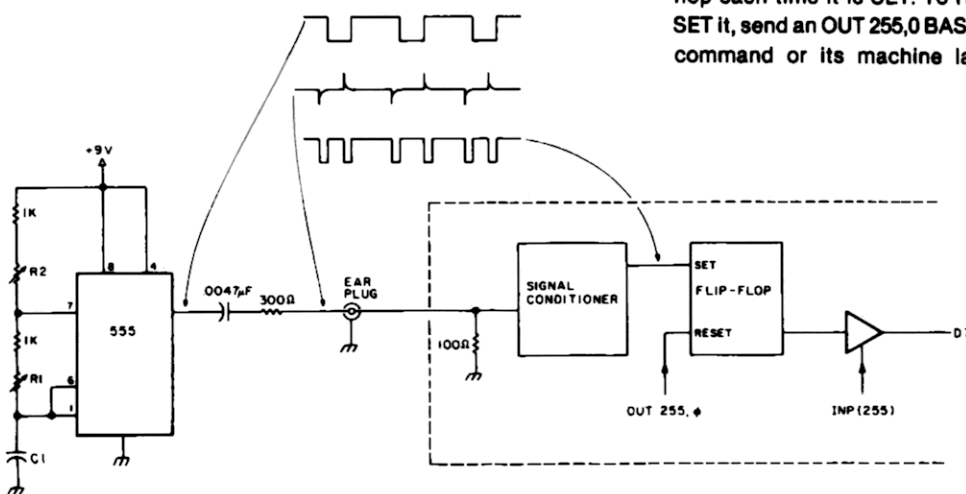


Fig. 2

1 Joystick w/100 K pots
 1 555 chips
 2 1K resistors
 1 0.1 microfarad capacitor
 1 1.0 microfarad capacitor (optional)
 1 9-volt battery
 1 battery chip
 1 miniature phone jack
 1 300 Ω resistor
 1 4.7 nF capacitor

Parts List

Combine accurate flight characteristics with the best in animation graphics and you'll have SubLOGIC's

T80-FS1 Flight Simulator

for the TRS-80

SubLOGIC's T80-FS1 is the smooth, realistic simulator that gives you a real-time, 3-D, out-of-the-cockpit view of flight.

Thanks to fast animation and accurate representation of flight, the non-pilot can now learn basic flight control, including take-offs and landings! And experienced pilots will recognize how thoroughly they can explore the aircraft's characteristics.

Once you've acquired flight proficiency, you can engage in the exciting British Ace 3-D Aerial Battle Game included in the package. Destroy the enemy's fuel depot while evading enemy fighters.

Computer and aviation experts call the T80-FS1 a marvel of modern technology. You'll simply call it *fantastic!*

Special Features:

- 3 frame-per-second flicker free animation
- Maximum transfer keyboard input
- Constant feedback cassette loader

Hardware Requirements:

- Radio Shack TRS-80, Level 1 or 2
- 16K memory
- *Nothing else!*

\$25
Only

See your dealer or order direct. For direct order, include \$1.25 and specify UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.



subLOGIC
Distribution Corp.
Box V, Savoy, IL 61874
(217) 359-8482

✓ 150

! STOP ! OUT OF MEMORY ERRORS

with
VARKEEP

—A—
MEMORY MANAGEMENT UTILITY

- Chain programs without losing variables
- Change the amount of string space without losing variables
- Redimension arrays
- Reclaim memory from variables no longer needed.
- Protect variables from deletion when making program changes

ADD
FOUR POWERFUL COMMANDS
TO YOUR BASIC

LEVEL II OR DOS

\$16.95 diskette.....tape \$14.95

• 517/485-0344 517/487-3358 •

COD/MC/VISA

MC/VISA CARD 4% ADDITIONAL CHARGE

To order your copy, Call or Send name, address and \$16.95 for disk or \$14.95 for tape, plus .75¢ shipping to: ✓ 138

THE ALTERNATE SOURCE
1806 ADA STREET
LANSING, MI 48910



Let Your TRS-80® Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your POP from your PUSH?

REMSOFT proudly announces a more efficient way, using your own TRS-80®, to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programming --at YOUR pace and at YOUR convenience.

Our unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80® ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING", will provide you with the following:

- Ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes.
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- A textbook on TRS-80® Assembly Language Programming.
- Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer.
- How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II ROM.

This course was developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and is based on the successful series of courses he has taught at Meta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack Computer Center, and other locations in Northern Ohio. The minimum system required is a Level II, 16K RAM.

REMASSEM-1 only \$69.95



REMSOFT, Inc.
571 E. 185 St.
Euclid, Ohio 44119
(216)531-1338



Include \$1.50 for shipping and handling. Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax. TRS-80® is a trademark of the Tandy Corp. ✓ 70

*TRS-80

LV II, 16K

% STAT-BALL % Baseball Simulation



% STAT-BALL % is not an arcade type game, but a comprehensive, 3-part statistical baseball simulation package that uses real life pitcher and batter statistics to simulate game play.

During the game, 12 performance categories are computed and displayed for batters, 10 for pitchers. These stats reflect the player's game performance and will follow closely a player's actual ability. Stats may be viewed on a per game basis or kept for many games.

Agonize when your best power hitter drops a routine fly, feel the thrill of victory when he hit's a deep fly over the wall. All action is described as it happens to add tension and excitement to this engrossing game.

YOU'RE THE MANAGER! Select your own lineup, make all types of substitutions, call your own strategy and live with it! Play modern, old timer, or mixed teams.

This package consists of 3 programs:

- (1) GAME
- (2) RECORDS (Sorts up to 150 players into 14 categories based on relative performance)
- (3) WORKUP/EDIT (Establish, edit, or mix players)

Features include:

- Solitaire or head to head competition
- Batters ability ratings include bunting, running, and errors.
- Pitcher tiring factor
- 3 offensive and defensive strategy options
- Full 25 man rosters
- Printer option (32 chr/ln or more)
- Top quality tape
- Detailed instructions
- FREE 79¢ Pirates and Orioles for series replay

For prompt, 1st class delivery send \$25.00 check or money order to:

J. L. S. SOFTWARE ✓ 315
P. O. Box 10385
Chicago, Illinois 60610

(We pay shipping and handling)

(*Trademark, TANDY CORP.)

NOT FOR PROGRAMMERS ONLY

S & M Systems, Inc. introduces the first non-programmers system available for NEWDOS-80.



PROGRAM-80 allows you to define your own information file, make additions, changes and deletions... **without any programming!** This system costs only \$99.00 and provides the capability of data collection, updating and printed reports. Also included is our machine language NEWSORT-80 which will allow you to sort your data files in any order you require.

Call S & M Systems today at (617) 373-1599 and order PROGRAM-80 today!

"Let us put your system to work for you!"

S&M SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 1225
2 Washington Street
Haverhill, Massachusetts 01830

AT LAST!

Mass production prices on this high quality software. Buy direct and save 50%. Now, also available for CBASIC on CPM and MBASIC on HEATH HDOS.

DATA BASE MANAGER

Mod-I \$69 Mod-II \$199

You can use it to maintain a data base & produce reports without any user programming. Define file parameters & report formats on-line. Key random access, fast multi-key sort, field arith., label, audit log. No time-consuming overlays. 500 happy users in a year. Mod-II version has over 50 enhancements including 40 fields max. 'IDM-M2 is great!' - 80-US.

A/R

Mod-I \$69 Mod-II \$149

Invoices, statements, aging, sales analysis, credit checking, form input, order entry. As opposed to most other A/R, ours can be used by doctors, store managers, etc.

WORD PROCESSOR

Mod-I \$49 Mod-II \$49

Center, justification, indentation, page numbering. Mod-I version features upper/lower case without hardware change!

MAILING LIST

Mod-I \$59 Mod-II \$99

The best! Compare and be selective. Form input, 5-digit selection code, zip code ext., sort any field, multiple labels. Who else offers a report writer?

INVENTORY

Mod-I \$99 Mod-II \$149

Fast, key random access. Reports include order info, performance summary, E.O.Q., and user-specified reports. Many have converted their inventory system to ours!

GL, A/R, A/P, & PAYROLL

Mod-II \$129 each

Integrated accounting package. ISAM, 100+ page manual. Uses 80 column screen, not 64. A \$1,000 value. Dual disk required.

L216, a cassette package of 10 business programs for Level II 16K systems. \$59. Includes word processor & data base. Poker game \$19.

Most programs are on-line, interactive, random access, bug free, documented and delivered on disks. Mod-I programs require 32K TRSDOS. Don't let our low prices fool you! If still not convinced, send SASE (28c) for catalog.

MICRO ARCHITECT, INC., 54

96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174

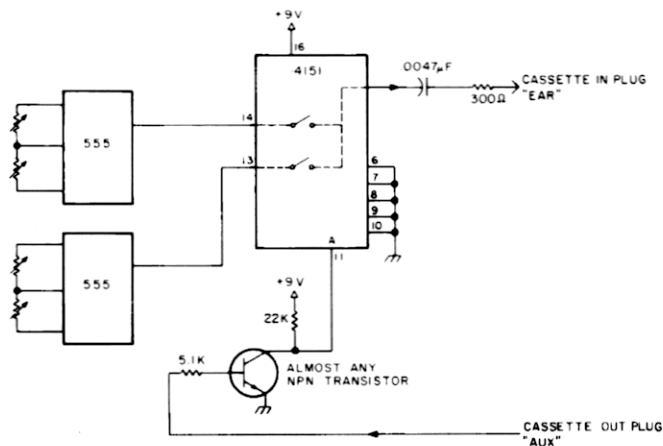


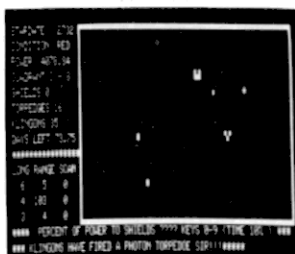
Fig. 3

```

5 REM LOAD MACHINE LANGUAGE ALGORITHM AND SET-UP USR(0)
  POINTER
10 AD=20223:TP=16526:FORI=1 TO 51:READ A:POKE AD+I,A:NE
  XT
15 POKE TP,4:POKE TP+1,79
18 REM MACHINE LANGUAGE ALGORITHM IS IN DATA STATEMENT
20 DATA 0,0,0,0,205,36,79,205,36,79,205,36,79,213,217,2
  25,237,82,56,1,217,213,217,225,237,82,34,2,79,235,
  34,0,79,195,154,10,217,175,211,255,17,0,0,19,219,2
  55,230,128,40,249,201
85 REM...
90 REM...
95 REM...SLALOM GAME FOLLOWS
98 REM Y(1) IS THE VERTICAL LOCATION OF GATE # 1
99 REM WE START OFF WITH NO GATES DISPLAYED
100 DIM Y(3),X(3):CLS:N=34:FORI=1TO3:Y(I)=45:NEXT
115 REM BEGIN MAIN LOOP
117 REM DY IS THE VERTICAL GATE MOVEMENT PER LOOP.
118 REM THIS IS CONTROLLED BY YOUR JOYSTICK.
120 DY=PEEK(AD+3)/48
122 GOSUB 500
138 REM BEGIN GATE MOVEMENT LOOP
139 REM I IS THE GATE INDEX. WE COUNT DOWN IN THIS LOOP
140 I=2
148 REM THE POINTS (J,K) AND (M,K) FORM THE GATE. IF IT
  S
149 REM OFF THE SCREEN THEN WE GOTO 300 TO GET A NEW GA
  TE
150 K=Y(I):J=X(I):M=J+10:IF K>43 THEN 300
154 REM GET SKIIR'S POSITION. SET HIS LOCATION.
155 GOSUB 500
159 REM MOVE GATE # I
160 L=K-DY:Y(I)=L
170 RESET(J,K):RESET(M,K):SET(J,L):SET(M,L)
177 REM SEE IF SKIIR CROSSED THE GATE'S Y-POSITION.
178 REM IF SO THEN GOSUB TO SEE IF HE PASSED THRU THE G
  ATE
180 IF K<N AND L>N GOSUB400
195 REM NEXT GATE'S INDEX, OR LOOP TO 120 IF WE'VE MOVE
  D ALL
196 REM THE GATES. I>1 FOR 2 GATES. I>0 FOR 3.
200 I=I-1:IFI>0 GOTO 150
210 GOTOL20
290 REM 1-.90 IS THE PROBABILITY THAT A GATE WILL BE GE
  NERATED. ADJUST THIS PARAMETER TO SUIT YOURSEL
  F.
300 RESET(J,K):RESET(M,K):IF RND(0)<.90 GOTO 200
304 REM NG COUNTS THE NUMBER OF GATES GENERATED
305 NG=NG+1
309 REM GENERATE NEW GATE'S X-POSITION.
310 Y(I)=0:X(I)=117*RND(0):GOTO 200
390 REM SEE IF SKIIR PASSED THRU THE GATE
400 IF S>J AND S<M RETURN
409 REM NM COUNTS # OF GATES MISSED. MISS 5 AND YOU'RE
  DONE.
410 NM=NM+1:IFNM<5THEN:PRINT@0,NM:RETURN
415 REM SCORING ALGORITHM
420 CLS:SC=RND(10000)
428 REM PRINT HOW SKIIR DID
430 PRINT"# OF GATES",NG
440 PRINT"# MISSED",NM
450 FORI=1TO100:NEXT
455 REM PRINT SCORE IN BIG LETTERS
460 CLS:OUT255,8:PRINT"S C O R E = ",SC
470 FOR I=1TO3000:NEXT:CLS
490 REM THIS SUBROUTINE READS THE JOYSTICK AND DISPLAYS
  THE SKIIR'S POSITION.
500 S=USR(0)/2-15:IFS>127THENS=127
505 IF S<0 THEN S=0
510 RESET(S0,N):SET(S,N):S0=S:RETURN
  
```

Program Listing 4. Slalom

SOFTWARE → TRS-80 ← SOFTWARE



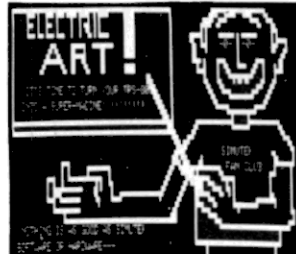
PACKAGE ONE INCLUDES: GRAPHIC-TREK "2000" — This full graphics, real time game is full of fast, exciting action! Exploding photon torpedoes and phasers fill the screen! You must actually navigate the enterprise to dock with the giant space stations as well as to avoid klingon torpedoes! Has shields, galactic memory readout, damage reports, long range sensors, etc! Has 3 levels for beginning, average, or expert players! *** INVASION WORG** — Time: 3099, Place: Earth's Solar System Mission: As general of Earth's forces, your job is to stop the Worg Invasion and destroy their outposts on Mars, Venus, Saturn, Neptune, etc! Earth's Forces: Androids — Space Fighters — Laser Cannon — Neutrino Blasters! Worg Forces: Robots — Saucers — Disintegrators — Proton Destroyers! Multi level game lets you advance to a more complicated game as you get better! *** STAR WARS** — Maneuver your space fighter deep into the nucleus of the Death Star! Drop your bomb, then escape via the only exit! This graphics game is really fun! May the Force be with you! *** SPACE TARGET** — Shoot at enemy ships with your missiles. If they eject in a parachute, capture them — or if you're cruel, destroy them! Full graphics, real time game! *** SAUCERS** — This fast action graphics game has a time limit! Can you be the commander to win the distinguished cross! Requires split second timing to win! Watch out!

ONLY 14.95



PACKAGE TWO INCLUDES: CHECKERS 2.1 — Finally! A checkers program that will challenge everyone! Expert as well as amateur! Uses 3-ply tree search to find best possible move. Picks randomly between equal moves to assure you of never having identical games. *** POKER FACE** — The computer uses psychology as well as logic to try and beat you at poker. Cards are displayed using TRS-80's full graphics. Computer raises, calls, and sometimes even folds! Great practice for your Saturday night poker match! (Plays 5 card draw). *** PSYCHIC** — Tell the computer a little about yourself and he'll predict things about you, you won't believe! A real mind bender! Great amusement for parties. *** TANGLE MANIA** — Try and force your opponent into an immobile position. But watch out, they're doing the same to you! This graphics game is for 2 people and has been used to end stupid arguments. (And occasionally starts them!) *** WORD SCRAMBLE** — This game is for two or more people. One person inputs a word to the computer while the others look away. The computer scrambles the word, then keeps track of wrong guesses.

ONLY 14.95



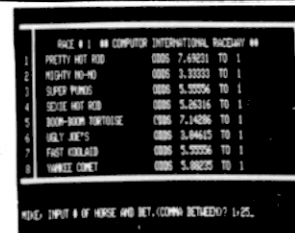
PACKAGE THREE INCLUDES: POETRY — This program lets you choose the subject as well as the mood of the poem you want. You give TRS-80 certain nouns or names, then the mood, and it does the rest! It has a 1000-word + vocabulary of nouns, verbs, adjectives and adverbs! *** ELECTRIC ARTIST** — Manual: draw, erase, move as well as; Auto: draw, erase and move. Uses graphics bits not bytes. Saves drawing on tape or disk! *** GALACTIC BATTLE** — The Swineus enemy have long range phasers but cannot travel at warp speed! You can, but only have short range phasers! Can you blitzkrieg the enemy without getting destroyed! Full graphics — real time! *** WORD MANIA** — Can you guess the computer's words using your human intuitive and logical abilities? You'll need to, to beat the computer! *** AIR COMMAND** — Battle the Kamikaze pilots. Requires split second timing. This is a FAST action arcade game.

ONLY 14.95



PACKAGE FOUR INCLUDES: LIFE — This Z-80 machine language program uses full graphics! Over 100 generations per minute make it truly animated! You make your starting pattern, the computer does the rest! Program can be stopped and changes made! Watch it grow! *** SPACE LANDER** — This full graphics simulator lets you pick what planet, asteroid or moon you wish to land on! Has 3 skill levels that make it fun for everyone. *** GREED II** — Multi-level game is fun and challenging! Beat the computer at this dice game using your knowledge of odds and luck! Computer keeps track of his winnings and yours. Quick fast action. This game is not easy! *** THE PHAROAH** — Rule the ancient city of Alexandria! Buy or sell land. Keep your people from revolting! Stop the rampaging rats. Requires a true political personality to become good! *** ROBOT HUNTER** — A group of renegade robots have escaped and are spotted in an old ghost town on Mars! Your job as "Robot Hunter" is to destroy the pirate machines before they kill any more settlers! Exciting! Challenging! Full graphics!

ONLY 14.95



PACKAGE FIVE INCLUDES: SUPER HORSE RACE — Make your bets just like at the real racetrack! 8 horses race in this spectacular graphic display! Up to 9 people can play! Uses real odds but has that element of chance you see in real life! Keeps track of everyone's winnings and losses. This is one of the few computer simulations that can actually get a room of people cheering! *** MAZE MOUSE** — The mouse with a mind! The computer generates random mazes of whatever size you specify, then searches for a way out! The second time, he'll always go fastest route! A true display of artificial intelligence! Full graphics, mazes & mouses! *** AMOEBA KILLER** — You command a one man submarine that has been shrunk to the size of bacteria in this exciting graphic adventure! Injected into the president's bloodstream, your mission is to destroy the deadly amoeba infection ravaging his body! *** LOGIC** — This popular game is based on Mastermind but utilizes tactics that make it more exciting and challenging — has 2 levels of play to make it fun for everyone. *** SUBMARINER** — Shoot torpedoes at the enemy ships to get points. Fast action graphics, arcade type game is exciting and fun for everybody!

ONLY 14.95

HARDWARE → TRS-80 ← HARDWARE

MICRO SPEED

Upgrade your "slow" TRS-80 to a SUPER FAST MACHINE!! (2.66 MHZ) over 50% FASTER! Some of the features:

Auto turn-off during cassette or disk access. (This means NO lost programs EVER!) (Turns back on automatically too!) MANUAL control. (Unit may be turned on or off at any time. Yes even during program execution!) Keyboard indicator light "blinks" when micro-speed is on. Stops blinking when off! Don't wait for SARGON II or any other program!!! Comes with easy to follow instructions. (Some soldering required.) OR take to your local computer store or TV-Appliance Center for quick installation. (5-10 minutes!!) Works with any model, TRS-80.

ONLY 29.95 complete

MICRO BEEP

Simple hook up: Just plug cassette remote jack into unit.

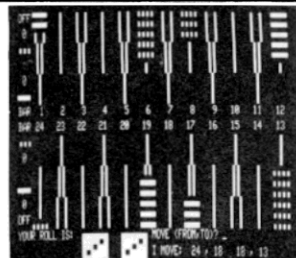
EASILY CONTROLLED FROM BASIC:

OUT 255,4 = on
OUT 255,0 = off

MICRO-BEEP make games more fun as well as provide useful sound output for professional applications!

Works with Any Model I TRS-80

ONLY 15.95 complete



PACKAGE SEVEN INCLUDES: BACKGAMMON 5.0 — 2 different skill levels make this game a challenge to average or advanced players! FAST (15 second avg) Looks for best possible move to beat you! FANTASTIC GRAPHICS. Plays doubles and uses international rules *** SPEED READING** — Increases your reading speed. Also checks for comprehension of material. Great for teenagers and adults to improve reading skills *** PT 109** — Drop depth charges on moving subs. Lower depths get higher points in this fast action graphics game. *** YAHTZEE** — Play Yahtzee with the computer. This popular game is even more fun and challenging against a TRS-80! *** WALL STREET** — Can you turn your \$50,000 into a million dollars? That's the object of this great game! Simulates an actual stock market!

ONLY 14.95

PACKAGE SIX INCLUDES: 20 HOME FINANCIAL PROGRAMS — Figures amortization, annuities, description rates, interest tables, earned interest on savings and much, much more. These programs will get used again and again. A must for the conscientious, inflation minded person.

ONLY 14.95

SIMUTEK

Exceptional Products through Research & Imagination
Send Check, Money Order or Bank Card No. orders to:

SIMUTEK
P.O. Box 13687
Tucson, AZ 85732

FREE Postage and Handling

Master
Charge

Call Toll Free
(800) 528-1149
(C.O.D. \$3 extra)

Visa

Same Day Shipment on Bank Cards,
Money Orders & C.O.D.

All Tape Programs Require a Minimum of 16K Level 2
Packages Available on Diskette (32K System) \$4.25 Extra
3 or More Packages Get 10% Discount

Dealer Inquiries Invited

TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

NEW!

WHISTLER: HOME CONTROLLER INTERFACE - \$34.95. New hardware product that controls lights, appliances, computer peripherals, darkroom timers and other 115 volt devices anywhere in your house! Software controlled by cassette cable. Use with Sears or BSR Home Control System with ultrasonic option. Assembled, tested, self-contained, and includes Basic software.

TRS-80 DISK & OTHER MYSTERIES - \$22.95. H.C. Pennington. Best disk book we've seen! Directory secrets, file formats, damaged disk recovery, etc.

LEARNING LEVEL II - \$15.95. D.A. Lien. Learn Level-2 like you did Level-1, step by step. Same author and style as Level-1 manual. Super new book!

UTILITIES

MSM-2: MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR FOR 16K TRS-80'S - \$26.95

MSM-2D: THREE VERSIONS OF MSM-2 FOR DISK SYSTEMS - \$29.95

MSM-2 RELOCATOR: PUT MSM-2/2D ANYWHERE IN MEMORY - \$9.95

Machine Language monitors with Z-80 disassembler! HEX and ASCII memory dumps; EDIT, MOVE, EXCHANGE, VERIFY, FILL, ZERO, TEST, or SEARCH memory, read/write SYSTEM tapes, enter BREAKPOINTS, PRINT with TRS232 or Centronics, read/write disk sectors directly! MSM-2 tape loads at top of 16K LEVEL I or II; MSM-2D disk includes 3 versions for 16K, 32K and 48K.

DCV-1: CONVERT SYSTEM PROGRAMS TO DISK FILES - \$9.95. Execute Adventure, Air Raid, RSL-1, ESP-1, T-BUG, etc. from disk, even if they interfere with TRSDOS! New version works with TRSDOS 2.3.

BASIC-1P: LEVEL-1 BASIC WITH PRINTING! - \$19.95. Run any LEVEL-1 BASIC program on your 16K Level-2. PLUS LPRINT and LLIST with our TRS232 or Centronics. Furnished on tape; can be used from disk.

MACHINE LANGUAGE GAMES

AIR RAID, BARRICADE or RSL-1 - \$10.00 each, all 3 for \$25.00

AIR RAID: A super shooting gallery; our most popular game. Ground based missile launcher shoots high speed aircraft! Hours of fun!

BARRICADE: "BREAKOUT" for the TRS-80! Break through 5 walls with high-speed ball and keyboard controlled paddle! 96 different options!

RSL-1: Enter patterns with repeating keyboard! Save patterns on tape (4 furnished). Play John Conway's LIFE. FAST - about 1 second per generation!

SMALL SYSTEM SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 366 NEWBURY PARK, CA 91320

MODEL-II TRS-80

CP/M VERSION 2.0 FOR THE MODEL-II - \$170.00. Latest version from Digital Research. Runs both single and double density disks! "Standard" version runs nearly any CP/M software, including Cnol, Fortran, C-Basic, M-Basic, business and accounting packages, etc. Hundreds of programs available!

MSMII: ENHANCED MSM MONITOR FOR THE MODEL-II - \$39.95. Relocatable version of MSM-2D plus screen editor for modifying either memory or disk sectors in both Hex and ASCII, split screen scrolling, and formatted serial or parallel printing. Sold on self-booting disk; directions to save as TRSDOS file.

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

THE ELECTRIC PENCIL FOR THE TRS-80: TAPE-\$99.95, DISK-\$150.00. Popular video editor for creating and saving text files. Prints formatted copy with right justification, page titling & numbering, etc. Upper case only, or lower case with modification. 16K Level-1 or 2 (tape).

CP/M OPERATING SYSTEM FOR THE MODEL-I - \$145.00. The 8080/280 "Software Bus" for the Model-1 TRS-80. Includes TRS232 and RS-232-C software, lower-case support, debounce, DCV-2 and other unique utilities. Allows use of many available programs written for CP/M.

PRINTER SUPPORT

TRS232 PRINTER INTERFACE - \$49.95 (\$59.95 after June 30). Assembled & tested printer interface for RS232 or 20-mil current loop printers. Expansion interface not required. Print from Level-II BASIC, CP/M, BASIC-1P, ELECTRIC PENCIL, etc. Standard cassette software included. Add \$2.00 for shipping.

TRS232 "FORMATTER" SOFTWARE PACKAGE - \$14.95. Adds page and line length control, printer pause, "smart" line termination, etc. to TRS232.

MSM232: Adds RS-232-C capability to MSM-2/2D monitors - \$14.95

PER232: RS-232-C for cassette version Electric Pencil - \$14.95

EDT232: TRS232 and RS-232-C for tape version of EDTASM - \$14.95

OTHER PRODUCTS FOR THE TRS-80

ESP-1: \$29.95. Assembler, Editor, Monitor (8080 mnemonics)

LST-1: \$8.00. Listing of Level-1 BASIC with some comments

**CP/M tm Digital Research, Inc. *TRS-80 tm Tandy Corp.

See your dealer or order direct. Calif. Residents add 6% tax

SMALL SYSTEM SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 366 NEWBURY PARK, CA 91320

PRINTERS & CRT'S

From Orange Micro

296

CENTRONICS 737 (RADIO SHACK LINE PRINTER IV)

Word Processing Print Quality

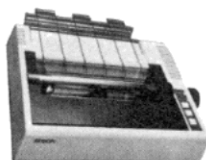


- 18 x 9 dot matrix; suitable for word processing • Underlining • proportional spacing • right margin justification • serif typeface • 50/80 CPS • 9 1/2" Pin Feed/Friction feed • Reverse Platen • 80/132 columns

CENTRONIC 737-1 (List \$995) \$Call

EPSON MX80

Low-Priced Professional Print Quality



- 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • 80 CPS • Bidirectional, Logic seeking • 40, 66, 80, 132 columns per line • 64 special graphic characters: TRS-80 Compatible • Forms handling • Multi-pass printing • Adjustable tractors

EPSON MX80 (List \$645) \$Call

TELEVIDEO CRT'S PRICES SLASHED!



TVI 912C } Please Call Toll Free
TVI 920C } Prices are too low to advertise

PRINTERS

ANACOM 150 150 CPS, wide carriage, 9 x 9 dot (List \$1350) \$ Call
CENTRONICS 737 Text processing dot matrix (Radio Shack LP IV) \$ Call
CENTRONICS 730 (Radio Shack Line Printer II) 639
BASE 2 800B graphics printer (List \$699)\$649
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 (List \$800) 599
NEL 5530-5 letter quality, RO, parallel, tractors (List \$2970)\$2549
MALIBU Dot graphics, 132 Col, Letter quality \$ Call
PAPER TIGER IDS 440 w/graphics & 2K buffer (List \$1094) 939
QUME 5/45 Typewriter quality (List \$2905) 2499

INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

APPLE II - BASE 2 parallel graphics interface board 160
SSM AIO BOARD Serial/Parallel interface board (List \$225) 199
TRS-80 CABLES expansion interface or direct \$ Call

TOLL FREE (800) 854-8275

CA, AL, HI (714) 630-3322

Call for FREE CATALOG

Phone orders WELCOME. Same day shipment for VISA, MASTER CHARGE, and AMERICAN EXPRESS. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. Add 3% for shipping and handling. California residents add 6%. Manufacturer's warranty included. Prices subject to revision.

Orange Micro, Inc.
3148 E. La Palma, Suite E
Anaheim, CA 92806

```

L2 00 00
L3 00 00
L1 CALL LOOP
CALL LOOP
CALL LOOP
PUSH DE
EXX
POP HL
SBC DE
JR C, LA
EXX
LA PUSH DE
EXX
POP HL
SBC DE
PUSH HL
LD IX,(L3)
CALL AVR
LD(L3),HL
POP DE
LD IX,(L2)
CALL AVR
LD (L2),HL
LD B,04H
LD A,7FH
SRL H
RR L
DJNZ LB
CPL
JR NC, LC
LD LA
JP 0A9AH
AVRG PUSH IX
POP HL
LD B,03H
SRL H
RR L
DJNZ LB
SBC DE
LD A,L
JR C,L7
NEG
CP 04
JR C, L8
EX
PUSH IX
POP HL
SBC DE
RET
EX
LD B,03H
L9 SLAL
RR H
DJNZ L9
RET
LOOP EXX
XOR A
OUT FF
LD DE 00 00
INC DE
IN FFH
AND 80H
JR Z, LD
RET

```

See Program Listing 3 for description

Stashes R2 on stack. Averages and stores R1.

Retrieves R2. Averages and stores R2.

Puts the smaller of R2/16 or 127 into HL. Returns HL as the value of the USR(0) function.

Averaging subroutine. Divides N by 16.

N/8 - R into HL

IF ABS(N/8 - R) > 4

THEN GOTO L8

ELSE HL = 7/8 * N + R

Same timing loop as Program Listing 3.

Program Listing 5

```

10 AD=20227:TP=16526:FORI=1TO115:READA:POKEAD+I,A:NEXT:
POKETP,4:POKETP+1,79
15 DATA 205,104,79,205,104,79,205,104,79,213,217,225,23
7,82,56,1,217,213,217,225,237,82,229,221,42,2,79,2
05,65,79,34,2,79,209,221,42,0,79,205,65,79,34,0,79
,6,4,62,127,203,60,203,29,16,250,189,48,1,111,195,
154,10,221,229,225,6,3,203,60,203,
20 DATA 16,250,237,82,125,48,2,237,68,254,4,48,7,235,22
1,229,225,237,82,201,235,6,3,203,37,203,20,16,250,
201,217,175,211,255,17,0,0,19,219,255,230,128,40,2
49,201
100 CLS:Q=256:AD=20224
105 XM=.05:YM=.02
110 S=USR(0):X=PEEK(AD-MQ*PEEK(AD+1)):Y=PEEK(AD+2)+Q*PEE
K(AD+3)
120 PRINT#0,S,X,Y:X=XM*X:Y=YM*Y
125 IF X>127 THEN X=127
126 IF Y>47 THEN Y=47
130 RESET(X0,Y0):SET(X,Y):X0=X:Y0=Y
140 GOTO 110

```

Program Listing 6. Data statement

MARK GORDON COMPUTERS

DIVISION OF MARK GORDON ASSOCIATES, INC.

P.O. Box 77, Charlestown, MA 02129
(617) 491-7505

270

SORT-80

Produced exclusively for
Mark Gordon Computers by SBSG

TRS-80* disk files may be sorted and merged using SORT-80, the general purpose, machine language, sort program. Written in assembly language for the Z-80 microprocessor, it can:

- Sort files one disk in length
- Sort Direct Access, Sequential Access and Basic Sequential Access files
- Reblock and print records
- Recontrol files from disk
- Be executed from DOS
- Be inserted in the job stream
- Allow parameter specification
 - input/output file specification
 - input/output record size
 - lower/upper record limit
 - print contents of output file
 - input/output file key specifiers

The minimum requirement is a 32K TRS-80* Level II computer with one disk drive or a single drive Model II computer. It will operate on 35, 40 and 77 track drives, and has been tested on TRSDOS 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, NEWDOS 2.1, 3.0 and VTOS 3.0.1. It is compatible with most machine language printer drivers. Sort time is fast: for example, a 32K file will sort in approximately 40 seconds. \$59.

InfoBox is the easiest-to-use information manager available for the TRS-80*. It's ideal for keeping track of notes to yourself, phone numbers, birthdays, inventories, bibliographies, computer programs, music tapes, and much more. This fast assembly language program lets you enter free-format data, variable length items and lets you look up items by specifying a string of characters or words that you want to find. You can also edit and delete items. Items entered into InfoBox can be written to and read from cassette and disk files. All or selected items can be printed on a parallel or serial printer. InfoBox occupies 3K. Specify cassette or disk version. \$29.95

DEBUG + 29.95

The ultimate monitor/disassembler

Compare the features and price of **DEBUG +** with other monitor/disassembler programs. It offers nine true, single-byte breakpoints, single step program execution, hex and decimal arithmetic including multiply and divide and conversions, ASCII dump that distinguishes all 256 codes, disassembly to screen and printer in full Zilog mnemonics, and register set command. It also has the usual port I/O, hex and decimal memory dump, change, move, copy and exchange memory features offered by others. Ideal for the user who wants to experiment with assembly language or to write subroutines to call from BASIC; essential for the serious programmer. Special introductory price.



*TRS-80 is a Tandy Corp. Trademark

transitions with a timing loop. After locating a transition, zero a counter; RESET the input flip-flop with an OUT 255,0 instruction; and ENTER the loop. The loop is diagrammed in the Flow Chart.

When a transition has occurred the counter has a number proportional to either R1 or R1 + R2.

(You're half way. You'll be finished when you store the counter's value; re-zero the counter; RESET the flip-flop; and repeat the loop.)

If you had R1 the first time, this time you'll have R1 + R2 (and vice versa). At this point you have two numbers, and you don't even know which is which. The algorithm takes advantage of the fact that R1 + R2 is obviously larger than R1.

Program Listing 1 is a BASIC form of the algorithm which establishes the joystick's settings. It also PRINTs the numbers proportional to R1 and R2 and displays them as points on the screen.

This BASIC program has one drawback: It's dreadfully slow. To use it, C1 of Fig. 2 has to be large. Ten microfarads is barely enough with 100K pots on the joystick. Even though it's slow, try it before moving on to the machine language version.

Machine Language Algorithm

Program Listing 2 automatically loads a machine language version of the joystick algorithm into memory. The program sets up the appropriate TRS-80 pointer so that when you execute the A=USR(0) function, you will convert the joystick settings.

Type the listing and double check the DATA statement. Since the program's more than 1000 times faster than the BASIC algorithm of Program Listing 1, you'll need to make C1 about 0.1 microfarads.

A, the value returned by A=USR(0), will be proportional to R1. Since USR(0) returns only one value, we've chosen to store the number proportional to R2 as a two-byte integer in locations 20224 and 20225.

$$B = \text{PEEK}(20224) + 256 \cdot \text{PEEK}(20225)$$

Line 10 of Program Listing 2 recovers R2. If you make C1 equal to 0.1 microfarad and put a large resistor (200K to 500K) in parallel with R2, R2 will be less than 255. This means that the number proportional to R2 is stored entirely in 20224 and the much quicker B = PEEK(20224) will recover it for you.

The rest of Program Listing 2 is a demo which shows you the type of coding you can use to let the joystick move a dot all over your monitor. Note that you'll have to multiply A and B by scale factors to make the full travel of the joystick's dot comparable to the screen size. You may have to juggle these parameters a bit.

Program Listing 3 is an assembly language listing of the algorithm in Z-80 mnemonics, accompanied by an explanation of each function.

Slalom

Program Listing 4 lets you play an arcade-type joystick game on your TRS-80. The object of Slalom is to ski a point through a series of gates which move down from the top of the screen. You move the skier around the screen with the joystick. Moving the joysticks forward or backward controls the speed of the gates.

Since I'm more interested in building and interfacing peripherals than in BASIC programming, I'm sure there's room for you to improve Slalom.

I kind of like Slalom—not only because it demonstrates how to utilize your joystick, but also because it demonstrates a useful way of interfacing a machine language routine with a BASIC program. When you run the game, the first thing the program does is to load the algorithm into memory and set up the USR(0) pointer.

The DATA statement of this figure contains exactly the same algorithm as Listing 2 and 3. When you write your own joystick games you might want to use lines 1 to 20 to start your routine.

The Loophole Algorithm

One problem with increasing the joystick's speed is that we end up with about one percent jitter in its settings. When running Program Listing 2, this jitter causes the point to occasionally hop back and forth on the screen. This causes no trouble for a simple game such as Slalom. But it would cause problems if you were using the joystick to do something more precise, such as manipulate a cursor.

You can eliminate the jitter with an auxiliary algorithm. When you measure A=USR(0), where A is proportional to R1, set:

$$N = 7/8 \cdot N + A$$

This will make N the running average of the last eight values we measured. N will have little jitter.

The drawback of this averaging technique is that you have to wait while N establishes its new value when you move the joystick and suddenly change A.

To get around this, include a loophole in the software so that when you move the joystick, N will first change rapidly and then start averaging to produce low jitter values. The loophole algorithm is:

$$\text{IF ABS}(N/8 - A) < 3 \text{ THEN } N = .875 \cdot N + A \\ \text{ELSE } N = 8 \cdot A$$

Try this in the routine in Listing 2. You'll have to change line 425 to read X = XM · N before doing the SET(X,Y).

The same technique can be used to eliminate any up and down jitter, too.

If you need to eliminate the jitter and want to do it quickly, use the machine language algorithm of Program Listing 5. This algorithm reads the joystick, finds numbers proportional to R1 and R2 and averages them over the last eight reads. It's just like the BASIC coding, except it's much faster.

Program Listing 6 shows a DATA statement which you can

use to automatically load the algorithm into memory. This algorithm will store the value of N, proportional to R1, as a two-byte integer in locations 20224 and 20225. Following the usual convention, 20224 has the least significant byte and 20225 has the most significant.

The averaged value proportional to R2 is stored in 20226 and 20227. In addition to storing the numbers, when you execute this algorithm with S = USR(0), S will be proportional to R2.

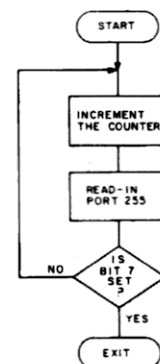
Beyond a Single Joystick

Fig. 3 is a circuit which lets you use two joysticks. The key trick here is to use the cassette-out plug to select the joystick. We "amplify" and invert the cassette-out signal (0V to 0.9V) with a transistor.

The signal goes into select pin A of a 4051 analog switch. A zero at input A of the 4051 hooks up one of the 555s to the capacitor. A one on A hooks up the other.

To select one joystick, you must issue an OUT 255,2 instruction which puts zero volts on the cassette-out plug. To select the other joystick, you issue an OUT 255,1 instruction. This puts 0.9V on the cassette-out plug. You must do this before calling the algorithm. You must also do this, consistently, within the algorithm.

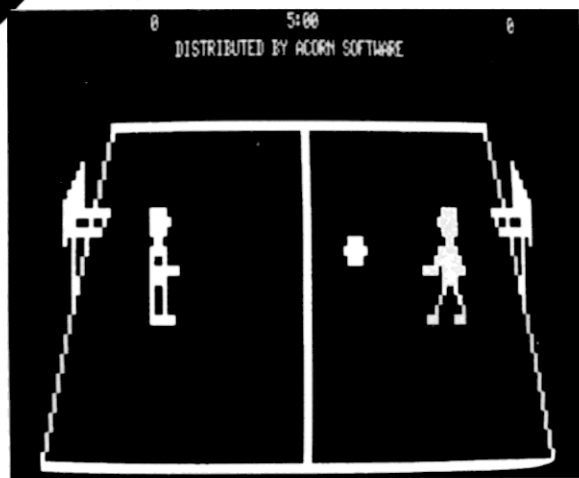
Games are fun, but this system and your imagination can make much more than games. With minor modifications you can also use this hardware/software system to make relatively sophisticated instruments and controls. ■



Flowchart

FOR
TRS-80*

NEW! BASKETBALL



by John Allen

New machine language action game, with sound, from the author of the acclaimed "PINBALL!"

You have to be fast to keep up with the action as you try to outscore your opponent in five minutes of one-on-one basketball. Compete against a friend or your computer.

Steal the ball, duck around your opponent and slant toward the basket for a lay up! The graphics are based on a 3-dimensional depiction of a basketball court, and ball dribbling sounds add to the realism. It's all there but the cheers—so real you'll wonder how the ball keeps from coming through the screen of your TRS-80! Dribble, Dribble!

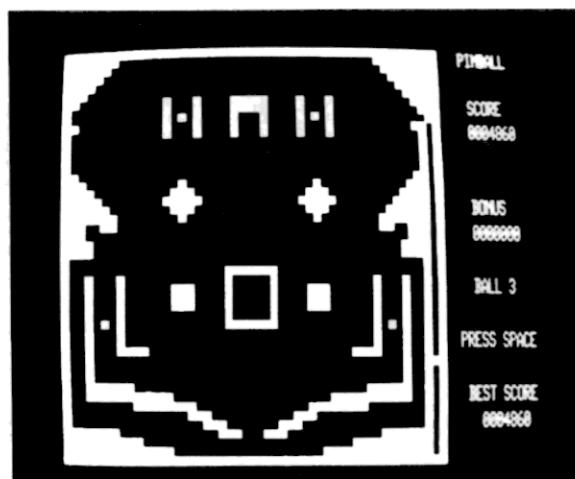
Available for Level II, 16K. \$14.95 for tape, \$20.95 on disk.



✓ 34
Acorn
Software Products, Inc.

634 North Carolina Avenue, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

FAST, REAL-TIME ACTION WITH SOUND



PINBALL

by John Allen

Get your flipper fingers ready for action in this real-time, machine language game.

Lots of sound and flashing graphics make this fast action game so much like the real thing that you'll have to remind yourself not to shake your TRS-80*. Choose from five playing speeds to match your skill—but be prepared for a lot of practice if you ever hope to master the fastest speed.

Can you beat your friends' scores? Will you avoid the dreaded "Bermuda Square?" Get PINBALL today and find out. Available for \$14.95 on tape or \$20.95 on disk.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

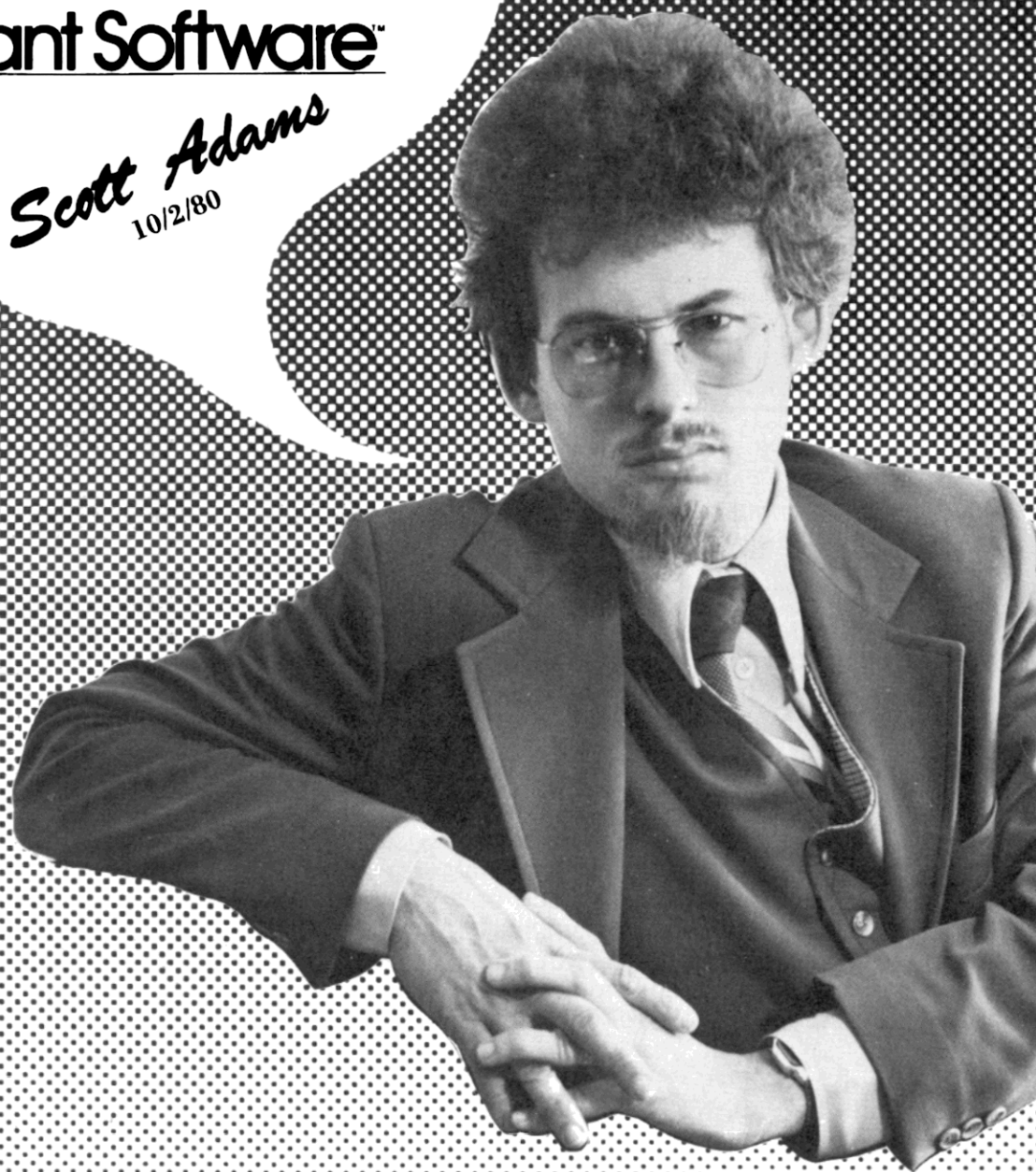
These and other popular Acorn programs are available now at fine computer stores. Ask for them.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

In all my dealings with software
houses the one company
which has always impressed me with its high
quality service has been

Instant Software™

Scott Adams
10/2/80



SCOTT ADAMS,
President of
Adventure International
and author of the
"Adventure" Series.

Instant Software™

PETERBOROUGH, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03458 603-9247296

Instant Software™

Now Sells The Adventure Series*

YOU CAN CALL 1-800-258-5473 TO ORDER THESE NEW INSTANT SOFTWARE OFFERINGS. OR STOP BY ONE OF OUR 300 DEALERS THROUGHOUT THE U.S.A. AND THE WORLD, FOR PERSONALIZED SERVICE.

***AND
MORE**

ADVENTURE!

- 1) **ADVENTURELAND** - You wander through an enchanted world trying to recover the 13 lost treasures. You'll encounter wild animals, magical beings, and many other perils and puzzles.
TRS-80 Tape Order No.5501R
- 2) **PIRATE'S ADVENTURE** - "Yo ho ho and a bottle of rum..." You'll meet up with the pirate and his daffy bird along with many strange sights as you attempt to go from your London flat to Treasure Island.
TRS-80 Tape Order No.5505R
- 3) **MISSION IMPOSSIBLE ADVENTURE**
Good morning, your mission is to....and so it starts. Will you be able to complete your mission in time? Or is the world's first automated nuclear reactor doomed?
TRS-80 Tape Order No.5507R
- 4) **VOODOO CASTLE** - Count Cristo has had a fiendish curse put on him by his enemies. There he lies, with you his only hope.
TRS-80 Tape Order No.5508R
- 5) **THE COUNT** - You wake up in a large brass bed in a castle somewhere in Transylvania. Who are you, what are you doing here, and WHY did the postman deliver a bottle of blood?
TRS-80 Tape Order No.5511R
- 6) **STRANGE ODYSSEY** - Marooned at the edge of the galaxy, you've stumbled on the ruins of an ancient alien civilization complete with fabulous treasures and unearthly technologies.
TRS-80 Tape Order No.5512R
- 7) **MYSTERY FUN HOUSE** - Can you find your way completely through the strangest Fun House in existence.
TRS-80 Tape Order No.5513R
- 8) **PYRAMID OF DOOM** - An Egyptian Treasure Hunt leads you into the dark recesses of a recently uncovered Pyramid.
TRS-80 Tape Order No.5516R
- 9) **GHOST TOWN** - Explore a deserted western mining town in search of 13 treasures from rattlesnakes to runaway horses, this Adventure's got them all!
TRS-80 Tape Order No.5517R

ALL 3 PAKS
TRS-80 32K
Apple 48K

3 PAKS
Apple
No.5503AD
TRS-80
No.5504RD

3 PAKS
Apple
No.5509AD
TRS-80
No.5510RD

3 PAKS
Apple
No.5514AD
TRS-80
No.5515RD

MORE*

STAR TREK 3.5: Get those Klingon's! The newest, most sophisticated Star Trek version by the Grand Master - Lance Micklus. The top program of it's kind available.

TRS-80 Mod.1 L.II 16K
Order No.5518RD \$19.95 Disk
Order No.5519R \$14.95 Tape

SLAG: War gaming at it's best. Real time graphics combined with long range planning make this an exciting, fascinating game.

TRS-80 Mod.1 L.II 16K
Order No.5520R \$14.95 Tape

ASTEROID: The real time, high resolution graphics game that's a smash hit at Arcades all over the world. Three levels of difficulty. Save your quarters.

Apple 2 Disk
Order No.5521AD \$19.95

KID VENTURES: #1 Little Red Riding Hood. Allows your child to interact with the story, learning as they go. Designed for readers and non readers alike. Includes sound and play along cassette tape.

TRS-80 Mod. 1 16K
Order No.5522R \$14.95 Tape to Disk

GALACTIC EMPIRE: Good strategy space war game. You as commander of Galactica's Imperial forces, must capture and hold the 20 inhabited worlds of the Galactic System.

TRS-80 Mod. 1 16K
Order No.5523R \$14.95 Tape
Order No.5524RD \$19.95 Disk

GALACTIC TRILOGY: Special all three games of the Trilogy - Galactic Empire, Galactic trader, and Galactic Revolution all on one disk at a special savings.

TRS-80 Mod. 1 16K
Order No.5525RD \$39.95

★ **INTERACTIVE FICTION:** The computer sets the scene with a fictional situation. Then you become a character in the story. When its your turn to speak, you type in your response. The resulting dialogue and even the plot will depend on what you say.

SIX MICRO STORIES: An introduction to interactive fiction. Involves the reader in a variety of situations from being a spy to a pilot in a doomed 747 and more.

Order No.5526RD \$14.95 Disk TRS-80 Mod. 1 16K

LOCAL CALL FOR DEATH: A detective story considerably more challenging them the above program.

Order No.5527RD \$19.95 Disk TRS-80 Mod. 1 16K

TWO HEADS OF THE COIN: Psychological Mystery set in the London of Sherlock Holmes. Most challenging of all. Will tax your observational and imaginative skills.

Order No.5528RD \$19.95 Disk TRS-80 Mod. 1 16K

Prices: All Tapes 16K . . . \$14.95
All 3 Paks Disk . . \$39.95

We Guarantee It!



DEALERS:

Instant Software is offering you SUBSTANTIAL discounts when ordering these top selling programs. Just call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 to place your order. WE SHIP RIGHT AWAY!!! Call us, if you need any further information.

Instant Software™

PETERBOROUGH, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03458 603-924-7296

Speed up your I/O programming with this collection of subroutines and get a robot to boot!

COMPAC

Daniel M. Romanchik KB6NU
4178 Decoro #1
San Diego, CA 92122

This article is *not* about assembling robots. Not the way you think, anyway. It's all about how to use the assembly language capabilities of your TRS-80 more easily.

One of the more time-consuming jobs of assembly language programming is the I/O.

Below is a description of a collection of subroutines I call "COMPAC", which is short for "communications package".

COMPAC, an assembly of subroutines, displays a byte on the CRT, fetches a byte from the keyboard, displays a message, clears the CRT screen, adds spaces between characters, positions the cursor anywhere on the screen and puts back lines between blocks of text. These routines enable you to better use the keyboard and CRT in your assembly language programs.

At the end of this article is the program which tells about "as-

sembling" a robot on the screen, once the groundwork is down.

Getting Going

CRT, to begin, is the subroutine which displays a byte on the CRT screen (see Listing). To use this, just load the ASCII code for the character you want into the A register, and call CRT. The first thing we do is save the contents of the DE and IY registers by pushing them onto the stack, because we use these registers in CRT. If we didn't, we'd lose the data in the registers.

The next instruction, CALL 33H, jumps to a subroutine in the Level II ROM (CALL works like the GOSUB in BASIC). The byte in the A register is displayed at the cursor, and the cursor incremented. Then, the program returns to our subroutine, and the original values of IY and DE are popped off the stack. The last instruction, RET, returns us to the main program.

The next subroutine, KBSCAN, scans the keyboard. It places the ASCII value of the next key into the A register. KBSCAN returns characters in ASCII, doesn't give numeric values, and returns one character at a time. It requires only one instruction: CALL KBSCAN. When KBSCAN is called, the contents of the DE and IY registers are saved as in CRT.

A Level II routine at 002BH is then called and does most of the

work. It scans the keyboard once, and if any of the keys are pressed, places the ASCII value of the character into the A register. If none are pressed, it returns a value of 00H. When finished with the scan, execution is returned to KBSCAN.

The next two instructions check to see if any of the keys are pressed. CP 0 compares the value in the A register to 00H. If A = 00H (meaning no key was pressed), the Z flag is set to 1. If A <> 00H (one is pressed), the Z flag is reset to 0.

The next instruction, JP Z, AGN, checks the condition of the Z flag, and jumps to the statement labeled AGN if the flag was set. This sends us back to the scanning routine in the Level II ROM. We loop over and over until somebody hits a key. If the flag is reset (= 0) we go to the next instruction, which pops the values of DE and IY off the stack. This routine can be used to stop program execution. It stays in a loop until a key is pressed.

The next subroutine, MESSAGE, displays a message. The programmer must first store the message in memory and keep track of it. Say we wanted to display MY PROGRAM. Store the characters in the message at some known place in memory:

```
ORG 5000H
DEFB 'MY PROGRAM'
DEFB 0
```

We use 00H as our end-of-text character. To print this onto the CRT requires the following steps:

```
LD IX, 6000H
CALL MESSAGE
```

IX is located with the memory location of the first character and then the subroutine is called.

The next instruction gets a character from memory, and puts it in the A register. It is compared to 0. If the value is 0, we are at the end of the string. If not, there is a character to display, and we call the CRT routine to display it.

The next instruction, INC IX, increases the pointer, and JP AGAIN jumps to the beginning of the subroutine to fetch the next character. This time the IX register is pointing to the next character. We repeat these steps until we get to the "0" at the end of the string.

The CLRCRT subroutine is used to clear the screen. First, we load the A register with 1FH, and CALL CRT as if to display this byte. However, when the CRT subroutine sees 1FH, it resets the cursor to the home position. 1FH is then loaded into the A register and CRT is called. 1FH clears the screen from the current position of the cursor to the end of the screen. This subroutine requires one instruction—CALL CLRCRT.

Continue to 203

SAVE YOUR TIME ...AND YOUR MONEY.

Instant Software has the two best mail list programs available for your TRS-80 Model I and Model II.

Mail/List for Model I and Model II

This mailing list program maintains separate alphabetical and zip code files in *constant sort*. When you add a name to your list, it will *automatically* be inserted into its correct position in the files; therefore it's always ready to print labels!

It will record your information in these fields: NAME, ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP, PHONE NUMBER, PHONE EXTENSION and a five character CODE field. You have the choice of a 3 line, 4 line, or user defined label format. It can even include (optionally) a message line on your label!

The programs most outstanding feature is its sorting capabilities. Mail/List allows you to choose which names you want to be printed from the whole list. For example, all people in one zip code, or all people named Jones, who are living in a particular city or state. For any name in your list you can assign a code within the CODE field. You can then specify the code when printing labels, and only names with that code will be printed out. You can specify up to 9 different codes!

Every business and organization will save time and money with Mail/List to keep track of customers or members.

TRS-80 Model I version, Order No. 5000RD \$99.00.

Requires 16K RAM, Expansion Interface with at least 16K RAM, one disk-drive and a printer.

TRS-80 Model II version, Order No. 5001RD \$199.00.

Requires 64K RAM and printer.

WRITE FOR
OUR NEW
CATALOG

TO ORDER: See Your
Local Instant Software
Dealer or Call Toll-Free
1-800-258-5473.

One-D Mailing List

Here is a mailing list system that can be run on only ONE disk-drive! You can have up to 17 fields of selection for name/address retrieval.

•Disk versatility allows you to add, delete, or change the numerous details stored in the system.

•Features of the One-D Mailing List includes:

- Automatic name sort (alphabetically or by ZIP code).
- Rapid access to any name on file.
- Easy error correction and recovery.
- Prints selective name listings.
- Revise or update listings at any time.
- Up to 2500 names on-line (with 4 drives).
- Prints a list of all names on file.
- Prints mailing labels.

This package requires the following minimum system:

1. A TRS-80 Model I Level II microcomputer with 16K RAM.
2. An Expansion interface with 0 to 32K of RAM.
3. A single disk drive (extra drives optional).
4. A printer.
5. Any TRSDOS compatible Disk Operating System.

Order No. 0123RD \$24.95.

Instant Software™

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458

Merry Christmas From Your TRS-80*

Designed
for use on
TRS-80*
16K
LEVEL II

COMPU CAROLS

FEATURING
SOUND

ORDER NO. 0036R \$9.95

Here is a selection of all time Christmas favorites. These beautiful Christmas Carols will be displayed verse-by-verse, accompanied by clear, soft music on your TRS-80. The pretty music for each carol is played for your enjoyment over an AM radio, easily hooked up to your TRS-80. This lovely Christmas Album will bring hours of enjoyment from your Micro. The soft musical notes offer an ideal Christmas setting, seeming to blend perfectly with gently falling snow, as the flickering flames from the fireplace logs reflect from each glowing ornament on the tree. We wish you much enjoyment with Compucarols and a MERRY CHRISTMAS!

12 OF THE BEST LOVED SONGS OF CHRISTMAS

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| (1) AWAY IN A MANGER | (7) NOEL |
| (2) DECK THE HALLS | (8) O COME ALL YE FAITHFUL |
| (3) GOD REST YE MERRY GENTLEMEN | (9) O LITTLE TOWN OF BETHLEHEM |
| (4) HARK! THE HERALD ANGELS SING | (10) SILENT NIGHT |
| (5) JINGLE BELLS | (11) WE THREE KINGS |
| (6) JOY TO THE WORLD | (12) WHAT CHILD IS THIS? |

TO ORDER:

1) See your local
Instant Software
Dealer

OR

2) Call toll-free
1-800-258-5473

Instant Software™

* A trademark of Tandy Corporation

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458 603-924-7296

KING OF THE HILL!

We've taken artistic license with our illustration in order to make a point: MYCHESS is the most powerful microcomputer chess program on the market, bar none.

Proof? All you want and then some. For example, MYCHESS was the winner of the "Fifth West Coast Computer Fair". At the "Third World Computer Chess Championship" in Linz, Austria, it was the highest finishing micro... in addition to winning the special Blitz Tournament (5 to 1) against six top players. Add to this its USCF rating of 1565, and you know you're dealing with the King of the Hill.

You'll find MYCHESS is the perfect companion or opponent whether you're an advanced player, or starting your first game. For it lets you set the difficulty of the game from level 1 to 9. And, you can change levels of play as you go ... or even change sides. Want to set time limits for moves? MYCHESS can do it. Want to save a game for later? MYCHESS will store up to 6 games. And, for added interest, it will even predict the upcoming line of play.

If you're a player, you'll appreciate the MYCHESS challenge. If you're a beginner, you'll enjoy learning from a master. Either way, when it comes to superior chess, make your move ... to MYCHESS. Available for the TRS-80* with 32K, for \$34.95 including disk, documentation and backing by Programma International. Apple** version coming soon.

Can **you** beat

MYCHESS

MYCHESS



PROGRAMMA

3400 Wilshire Blvd.

Los Angeles, Ca 90010 (213) 384-0579

*TRS-80, a Tandy Corp. trademark. • Microchess, a Personal Software, Inc. trademark.
Sargon, a Hayden Book Co., Inc. trademark. ***Apple, an Apple Computer, Inc. trademark.

If you're looking for the best prices in the U.S.A. on **TRS-80®** MICROCOMPUTERS



We are consistently offering the TRS-80 line at savings **up to 20%** which means you can save \$150 to \$1500 by buying directly from Computer Discount of America.

Our savings are as big on all TRS-80 systems, hardware, accessories, and software, **and**, most models are in stock for immediate delivery (usually within 7-10 days).

TRS-80 Model I, Model II, Model III, Pocket Computer, Color Computer, ATARI Model 400, and Model 800 — we have them all! They are brand new, in factory-sealed cartons, and carry a full factory warranty.

Our TRS-80 computers are pure Radio Shack Factory built — no add-on, untested memory chips from us!

So, if you're looking for the **best prices in the U.S.A.**, for **microcomputers, and accessories . . . CALL**

TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313 ✓ 372

Computer Discount of
America, West Milford Mall
West Milford, N.J. 07480

201-728-8080.

NO TAX ON OUT-OF-STATE
SHIPMENTS.



**Computer
Discount
of America**

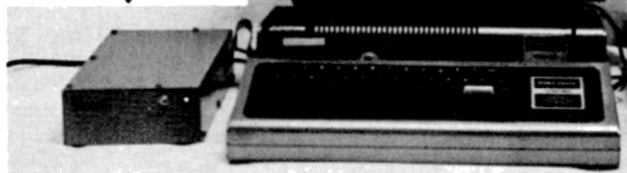
Radio Shack

Authorized Sales Center Store B-282

HI-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS FOR TRS-80*

INTRODUCING:

E/RAM



E/RAM Graphics is a unique hardware/software package, which will integrate high-speed, high resolution graphics into any Level II TRS-80 system. E/RAM hardware is a fully plug-compatible box, which installs in minutes, and requires absolutely no modifications to the TRS-80 system. E/RAM software is a compact, relocatable set of utilities which provides the user with easily accessible graphics functions. For instance: the user pokes the end point coordinates of a line into certain locations, does a USR call, and an optimized dot-raster line is automatically drawn on the screen at very high speed (less than 10 milli-seconds for a medium length line).

E/RAM does not require the purchase of an additional monitor CRT. The high-resolution graphics video is synchronized with the TRS-80 video and appears on the screen with the normal TRS-80 display. Alphanumeric, TRS-80 graphics, and E/RAM high-resolution graphics may be displayed simultaneously or individually.

E/RAM hardware contains its own 6144 byte video memory, which provides a true 256 x 192 matrix of independent graphic elements. (E/RAM is **NOT** a programmable character generator type graphics system. Character generator systems have serious limitations in full screen graphics applications.)

E/RAM will operate with or without an expansion interface, and with any standard memory configuration (4k through 48k).

E/RAM is **fast**. "E/RAM" is an acronym for Extended Random Access Memory, a very short description of the Patent-Pending method of I/O employed by this device, which gives it memory-mapped speed without interfering with the memory space used by the TRS-80.



The installation of E/RAM will not affect normal operation of the TRS-80. High resolution ON/OFF is under program or manual control (a switch is provided). An expansion card edge connector is provided so that other peripherals may be used on the TRS-80 bus.

E/RAM software package is compact (less than 1000 bytes), fast, easy to use, and very flexible. A relocating loader is provided. The user can delete unneeded routines if more memory space is required. Lines can be drawn as fast as 13 per second using BASIC USR calls, and as fast as 200 per second using assembly language programs.

Routines usable through USR of BASIC, and of course an assembler CALL are:

INIT	- Sets up display
PLOT	- Plots a point
READ	- Reads a point from the screen
BLACK	- Sets drawing mode to black (off)
WHITE	- Sets drawing mode to on
CLEAR	- Clears the high-resolution graphics screen
LINE	- Draws a line

As an example, after the utilities package is loaded and you desire to draw a line, the following sequence of BASIC instructions could be executed:

U=USR(0)	Return the communications area
POKE U+1,X0	Provide the beginning X coordinate
POKE U+3,Y0	Provide the beginning Y coordinate
POKE U+5,X1	Provide the ending X coordinate
POKE U+7,Y1	Provide the ending Y coordinate
V=USR(4)	Draw the line (Current speed is approximately 13 vectors/second)

The complete E/RAM package is available for only \$349.95, and includes case, power supply, cables, software cassette, and complete documentation.

To order, or for further details, write or call:

VERN STREET PRODUCTS

✓ 432

114 West Taft
Sapulpa, Oklahoma 74066
Phone: (918) 224-5347

We handle a full line
of Radio Shack products

Send \$10.00 for a set of the manuals provided (applicable towards purchase)

Dealer inquiries are invited.

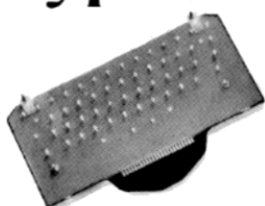
Terms: COD Welcome, check, money order, Master Charge, or Visa

Delivery: Stock to 60 days.

E/RAM was designed, and is manufactured by KEYLINE COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
13 East 6th Street, M/C 200, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74119.

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corporation.

At last...the Typewriter Interface!



Turn your electric typewriter into a low cost, high quality hard copy printer. 1 Year Warranty

Dynatyper—the patented* RDI—I/O Pak is fast becoming the industry standard for typewriter output. Why? Because:

1. It takes 2 minutes to initially install and 5 seconds to remove or replace.
2. You *do not* have to modify your typewriter. All factory warranties and maintenance agreements on your typewriter will be honored.
3. You can use it with *all* powered carriage return typewriters that have U.S. keyboard. Our Model I works with all *non* Selectrics and our Model II works with Selectrics. Conversion between models takes 2 minutes and the kit (26 plungers) is available for a nominal charge.
4. You don't have to lug around a bulky printer when you travel. If there is a typewriter at your destination, you can install the light (3 lbs.) I/O Pak in just 2 minutes.
5. Same interface for TRS-80, Apple and GPIB. Centronics and Pet compatible interfaces are available in third quarter 1980. Electric pencil available.
6. Delivery: Stock to two weeks. Price: \$499. for the complete system, FOB Rochester, Domestic.

Over 1000 in operation today. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Call Ken Yanicky at 716-385-4336, or write: Dept. M.*

*Patent Pending ✓ 468

ROCHESTER DATA

3100 Monroe Avenue, Rochester, New York 14618

incorporated

Surplus TRS-80* RAM Memory Chips

DUE TO CHANGES IN PRODUCT STRUCTURE AMERICAN BUSINESS COMPUTERS IS OFFERING SEVERAL THOUSAND 200 NANOSCOND RAM MEMORY CHIPS AT CLOSE-OUT PRICES.

\$45
(per 16K set)

AMERICAN BUSINESS COMPUTERS GUARANTEES ALL MEMORY CHIPS TO BE BRAND NEW AND FREE FROM DEFECTS FOR 180 DAYS. PRICE (\$45) INCLUDES 8 CHIPS. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.

AMERICAN BUSINESS COMPUTERS ✓397

*TM TANDY CORP.

118 S. MILL ST. - PRYOR, OK 74361 - 918-825-4844



THE MICRO CLINIC

CENTRONICS 779/RS PRINTER I LOWER CASE KIT

Don't let the newer low-priced printers with lower-case capabilities make your Centronics 779/Radio Shack Printer I obsolete. Our assembled and tested CLC-1 conversion kit will give your 779 the full upper/lower case character set at a fraction of the cost of a new printer. Illustrated instructions make installation easy - just 3 connections, no etch cuts. Compare our introductory price to other kits selling for \$125 - at \$99 our CLC-1 kit brings your 779 into the 80's and makes word processing a practical application.

CLC-1 INTRODUCTORY PRICE: \$99 Includes P/H CA add 6% tax.



VISA/MC include card number, signature, exp. date, phone number.
MC include interbank number. Introductory price good thru 1/31/81.



THE MICRO CLINIC • 17375 Brookhurst • Suite 114 • Fountain Valley, CA 92708

ANTS!!! A STIMULATING ACTION GAME \$14.95
Two colonies of ants are at war. Opposing queen ants produce four types of offspring: workers, soldiers, guards, and drones. The challenging strategy is to produce ants in the proper sequence to sting the enemy queen or overrun it's nest.
SPECIAL FEATURES: Full screen action with SOUND. Hundreds of ants battle with machine language speed. 3 game variations. Play another person or the computer opponent at 3 difficulty levels. EASY TO PLAY, CHALLENGING TO MASTER!



PARSECTOR V THE ULTIMATE SPACE WAR \$19.95

Two opponents must navigate powerful mother ships through the galaxy and capture parsectors. Launch fleet battle craft: flyers, cruisers, and bases. Fire high powered energy beams or deadly short range weapon spreads. To win you must conquer the galaxy or destroy your opponent's mother ship.
SPECIAL FEATURES: Unique split screen gives each player a private video display. Action Sounds and Graphics: explosions, weapon releases, launches, and more. Variable galaxy size. Play another person or the computer opponent at 3 difficulty levels. LAUNCH A COMPLETE SPACE FORCE IN MINUTES!

WITH SOUND

HIGH SPEED LIFE THE FASTEST \$9.95

John H. Conway's famous game comes to life with full animation. The fastest, most advanced version. Many patterns average over 500 generations per minute. SPECIAL FEATURES: Full screen 48x64 matrix. 32 preprogrammed patterns. Special pattern generators. Create, edit, & save your patterns on data tape. Sound. Single key functions: erase, save, single step, delay, scroll eight ways. SPEEDS UP TO 2000 GENERATIONS PER MINUTE!

NAME THAT STATE QUIZ EDUCATIONAL \$14.95

A fascinating way to learn about our 50 states. It teaches the state shapes, names, capitals, populations, areas, and geographic regions. Three types of quizzes: true & false, multiple choice, and fill in the blank. SPECIAL FEATURES: Action Sounds, rewarding tones and harassment buzzers. Continuous score. Easy to use.

TRS 80 L2 16K FOR CASSETTE & INSTRUCTIONS
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

Synergistic Solar Inc. PO BOX 560595
MIAMI FL 33156

Please write for more information. Dealer inquiries invited.

THE ALTERNATE SOURCE
The magazine of advanced applications and software
for the TRS-80

Presents: TRAKCESS!

by: Roxton Baker

- Most powerful disk utility yet!
- "Smart" DUPLICATE command analyzes every track! (2 drives)
- Super Pencil-type Editing!
- Read/Write/Edit/Create—any—track or sector, standard or not!
- A great tool for learning about disk structures—including the formerly little documented info!
- Fingertip control of all disk functions on 1-4 drives.
- Recover damaged disks. Oddball tracks and sectors don't faze it. Feed it TRSDOS, CP/M, protected disks, almost anything!
- Use it to create special disks interactively!

An experiment!

An experiment to make this incredible program available to all: Add 1 cent for each copy (up to 5) you want to make and resell for your friends. We license you. The idea is to make TRAKCESS available to everyone who needs it. Appreciate this effort? Make it a success—Order now! \$24.95 on Disk. Trakcess is over 23K of code. It requires 48K to run. Handles any number of tracks.

MC/VISA/COD—Add \$1.25

Phone: 517/485-0344

TAS, 1806 Ada, Lansing, MI 48910

TRS-80 ROM
Wasn't built in a day!

And you need a good guide to explore it. SUPERMAP is an invaluable aid in discovering the hidden secrets of Level II ROM. SUPERMAP is a long detailed and commented memory map of ROM routines giving register setups for calling them. Reserved RAM and BOOT, SYS0, and SYS1 are commented. There are notes on the significant addresses in the Radio Shack Editor/Assembler, TBUG, and the Electric Pencil. Tape and memory formats are given too. Learn which version of Level II ROM you have and what the differences are. All this and more for only **CHEVIE**.

Fuller Software
530 E. Sprague
Grand Prairie, TX 75051
(214) 642-0441

TUTOR Examine, clear, initialize, move and modify data in memory. Compare two blocks or search for up to 24 byte HEX or ASCII string. Punch, load, verify, or execute SYSTEM "ape". Set breakpoints and jump. Display and modify registers. Output to printer if desired. TUTOR tape has a bonus program. MODIFY improves EDITASM(1,1 or 1,2) by allowing return to BASIC without loss of source file. Also uses Level II I/O to allow debounce, serial drivers, etc. (16-48K) \$15

DUPIL Has all the above plus disk read and write. (16-48K DOS) \$20

DISE-WORD Modify EDITASM(1,1 or 1,2) under TRSDOS, NEMOS, even VTG into a disk type E/A. Adds block move, global change, paged output to printer with optional page prompt, sorted symbol table, and DEPH corrections. Protect memory, use Level II I/O block, recover from reboots, and branch to any address. DIR, FREE, and KILL available without leaving the modified E/A (32K+ DOS required). \$20

DISE-IT Disassemble 180 code to video, printer or tape. Provides EQUATES ORG, and even labels. Tapes load into E/A to allow you to modify machine code programs easily. (16K, 32K, and 48K) \$15

DISE-IT II DOS version writes E/A or NAC80 disk file. (32K DOS) \$20

STEP80 will single step BASIC or machine language programs even in ROM. Outputs trace values to video or printer via DKB. STEP80 in ROM. Outputs trace values to video or printer via DKB. STEP80 more. Relocatable program. \$16.95 + \$1.00 postage and handling.

SILVER-IT a kit to silver solder the TRS80's cheap bus connections for increased reliability and wear. NI-NO silver away for only \$5.

INSIDE LEVEL II excellent manual containing 18 chapters on using ROM routines with many examples and explanations. It shows how to make a composite program load under SYSTEM but execute in both BASIC and machine language. Problems of using ROM in a disk system are shown and solved. Expand USB; relocate and interface with BASIC programs after reading these chapters. \$15.95 + \$1.00 postage and handling.

THE BOOK The most comprehensive and complete book yet on the math routines in Level II ROM. Has a commented disassembly of addresses 708 to 1607. This is the BOOK for the serious assembly programmer. 136 pages. 7 chapters. \$14.95 plus \$1.50 postage and handling.

DOS Bytes BOOT, SYS0/SYS, SYS1/SYS comments. 12 page booklet. \$5

TRS-80 Owners: Turn Your Typewriter Into A Printer

...With the KGS~80 Keyboard Actuator

- Plug-in compatibility with the TRS-80... attractive enclosure contains actuator and interface.
- Least expensive way to get letter quality printing.
- No mechanical modifications to the typewriter are necessary.
- Rests firmly above the typewriter keyboard. Can be installed or removed in 5 seconds.
- Does not require any software to operate... works with Pencil, Scripsit and other word processing programs.
- Solenoids with soft plastic tips strike typewriter keys with the same force a typist would exert.



Dealer Inquiries Invited.



KOGYOSHA CO., LTD.

179 Riveredge Rd., Tenafly, N.J. 07670 (201) 569-8769

SPACES lets you put up to 255 spaces between characters. Do it this way. Load the B register with the number of spaces you want and call SPACES, as in the following:

```
LD B,10
CALL SPACES
```

The A register is loaded with 20H, which is the ASCII code for space. Call CRT which displays the space. The next instruction, DJNZ SPACES, does this:

- Decrements the B register.
 - Checks if B equals 0.
 - If B is not equal to 0, it jumps to the statement labelled SPACES.
 - If B equals 0, it continues.
- It causes a number of loops, equal to the initial value of the B register, to be executed.

The next subroutine, POSIT, positions the cursor. Load the BC registers with the desired positions, and call POSIT. Try this:

```
LD BC,512
CALL POSIT
```

to place the cursor at position 512. The contents of the HL registers are saved, as in CRT. HL is loaded with the value 3C00H which is the start of the video RAM, or position 0. Next, add BC to HL. Load it into memory location 4020H. 4020H and 4021H contain the cursor position. Restore HL to its original value by popping its contents off the

stack. Return to the main program.

Last Step

LINES is the last subroutine

and places blank lines between text. To get started, load the B register with the number of lines to be inserted. For example, to

place two lines between messages, do this:

```
LD B,2
CALL LINES
```

Program Listing

```
7C00      00090 ;*** BEGINNING OF COMPAC ***
          00100 ORG 7C00H ;LOAD COMPAC AT LOCATION 7C00H
          00104 ;CRT IS THE BYTE DISPLAY ROUTINE
          00105 ;A REG MUST CONTAIN BYTE TO BE DISPLAYED
7C00 D5    00110 CRT PUSH DE
7C01 FDE5   00120 PUSH IY
7C03 CD3300 00130 CALL 33H ;33H IS ENTRY POINT FOR
7C06 FDE1    00140 POP IY
7C08 D1     00150 POP DE
7C09 C9     00160 RET
          00165 ;KBSCAN GETS A CHARACTER FROM THE KEYBOARD
7C0A D5     00170 KBSCAN PUSH DE
7C0B FDE5   00180 PUSH IY
7C0D CD2B00 00190 AGN CALL 2BH ;2BH IS ENTRY POINT FOR
7C10 B7     00200 OR A ;IF NO KEY PRESSED,00H RETURNED
7C11 28FA   00210 JR Z,AGN ;IF BYTE=00H,SCAN AGAIN
7C13 FDE1    00220 POP IY
7C15 D1     00230 POP DE
7C16 C9     00240 RET ;BYTE WILL BE IN A REG
          00245 ;MESSAGE DISPLAYS A MESSAGE ON SCREEN
7C17 DD7E00 00250 MESSAGE LD A,(IX)
7C1A FE00    00260 CP 0 ;CHECK FOR END OF STRING
7C1C CA277C 00270 JP Z,RETN ;IF END OF STRING, RETURN
7C1F CD007C 00280 CALL CRT ;DISPLAY BYTE
7C22 DD23    00290 INC IX ;INCREMENT POINTER
7C24 C3177C 00300 JP MESSAGE ;GO BACK FOR ANOTHER BYTE
7C27 C9     00310 RETN
          00315 ;CLRCRT BLANKS THE SCREEN
7C28 3E1C    00320 CLRCRT LD A,1CH ;1CH IS SPECIAL CHARACTER -
7C2A CD007C 00330 CALL CRT
7C2D 3E1F    00340 LD A,1FH ;1FH IS SPECIAL CHARACTER -
7C2F CD007C 00350 CALL CRT
7C32 C9     00360 RET
          00365 ;SPACES INSERTS A NUMBER OF SPACES
7C33 3E20    00370 SPACES LD A,20H ;20H IS ASCII CHAR FOR SPACE
7C35 CD007C 00380 CALL CRT ;B REG CONTAINS # OF SPACES
7C38 10F9    00390 DJNZ SPACES
7C3A C9     00400 RET
          00405 ;POSIT POSITIONS CURSOR
          00406 ;BC CONTAINS THE CURSOR POSITION DESIRED
7C3B E5     00410 POSIT PUSH HL
7C3C 21003C 00420 LD HL,3C00H
7C3F 09     00430 ADD HL,BC
```

Program continues

DISCOUNT PRINTER RIBBONS

40% OFF!! OR MORE!

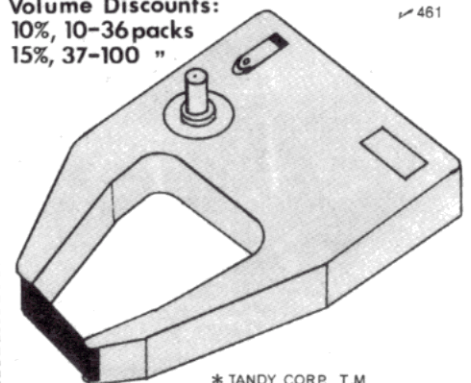
BRAND NEW, TOP QUALITY, EXACT REPLACEMENT RIBBONS FOR ALL OF THE DOT MATRIX TRS-80* & CENTRONICS PRINTERS:

Send order blank below & PAYMENT (Min.\$20) TO:

Your PRINTER	RETAIL LIST	Your Wholesale Price	ITEM NUMBER
TRS-80 LINE PRINTER II	18.95+Tax (3 PACK)	11.95 PER 3 PACK	C-700
TRS-80 LINE PRINTER III	21.95+Tax (IN CART.)	12.95 PER RIBBON	T-3
TRS-80 TRACTOR FEED	18.95+Tax (3 PACK)	11.95 PER 3 PACK	C-700
CENTRONICS MODS 700-704	18.95+Tax (3 PACK)	11.95 PER 3 PACK	C-700
CENTRONICS #730	18.95+Tax (3 PACK)	11.95 PER 3 PACK	C-700
CENTRONICS #737	18.95+Tax (3 PACK)	11.95 PER 3 PACK	C-700
CENTRONICS #779	18.95+Tax (3 PACK)	11.95 PER 3 PACK	C-700

ANCIE LABORATORIES
9202-9206 BALTIMORE BOULEVARD
COLLEGE PARK, MD 20740
(301) 345-6000

Volume Discounts:
10%, 10-36 packs
15%, 37-100 "



* TANDY CORR. T.M.

MINIMUM ORDER: \$20.00 No shipping charges or taxes.
PLEASE SEND ME: C-700, 3 RIBBON PACKS & T-3 RIBBONS.
I WILL USE THESE RIBBONS ON A _____ PRINTER.
\$ _____ ENCLOSED ... SEND C.O.D. ()

Name _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
ANCIE LABORATORIES 9202-9206 Baltimore Blvd., College Park, MD 20740 301-345-6000

```

7C40 222040 00440 LD (4020H),HL
7C43 E1 00450 POP HL
7C44 C9 00460 RET
00465 ;LINES INSERTS A NUMBER OF BLANK LINES
00466 ;BC CONTAINS THE NUMBER DESIRED
7C45 3E13 00470 LINES LD A,13H ;13H IS ASCII FOR NEWLINE
7C47 CD007C 00480 NXTLIN CALL CRT
7C4A 10FB 00490 DJNZ NXTLIN
7C4C C9 00500 RET
00510
00520 ;*** END OF COMPAC ***
00530
00560 ;LOAD MESSAGE INTO MEMORY AT 7A00H
7A00 00570 ORG 7A00H

7A00 41 00580 DEFM 'A ROBOT'
7A07 00 00590 DEF B 0
00600
00610 ;DISPLA IS USED TO DISPLA A FULL BLOCK AT THE CURSOR
00620 DISPLA LD A,0BFH ;0BFH IS ASCII FOR THE FULL
7A08 3EBF 00630 CALL CRT ;BLOCK GRAPHICS CHARACTER
7A0A CD007C 00640 RET
7A0D C9 00650
00660 ;BODY DISPLAYS ONE BODY SEGMENT
7A0E CD087A 00670 BODY CALL DISPLA
7A11 0601 00680 LD B,1
7A13 CD337C 00690 CALL SPACES
7A16 0603 00700 LD B,3
7A18 CD087A 00710 TRUNK CALL DISPLA
7A1B 10FB 00720 DJNZ TRUNK
7A1D 0601 00730 LD B,1
7A1F CD337C 00740 CALL SPACES
7A22 CD087A 00750 CALL DISPLA
7A25 C9 00760 RET
00770
00780 ;LEGS DISPLAYS ONE LEGS SEGMENT
7A26 CD087A 00790 LEGS CALL DISPLA
7A29 0601 00800 LD B,1
7A2B CD337C 00810 CALL SPACES
7A2E CD087A 00820 CALL DISPLA
7A31 C9 00830 RET
00840
00850 ;BEGINNING OF MAIN PROGRAM,STARTS AT 7000H
7000 00860 ORG 7000H
7000 CD287C 00870 BEGIN CALL CLRCRT ;CLEAR SCREEN
7003 0602 00880 LD B,2 ;SKIP TWO LINES
7005 CD457C 00890 CALL LINES
00900
7008 061C 00910 MSG LD B,28 ;INSERT 28 SPACES
700A CD337C 00920 CALL SPACES ;TO CENTER MESSAGE
700D DD21007A 00930 LD IX,7A00H;LOAD POINTER
7011 CD177C 00940 CALL MESSAGE ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
00950
7014 011F02 00960 LD BC,543 ;POS CURSOR AT 543
7017 CD3B7C 00970 CALL POSIT
701A 0603 00980 LD B,3 ;DISPLAY 3 BLOCKS FOR HEAD
701C CD087A 00990 HEAD CALL DISPLA
701F 10FB 01000 DJNZ HEAD
01010
7021 015D02 01020 LD BC,605 ;POS CURSOR AT 605
7024 CD3B7C 01030 CALL POSIT
7027 0607 01040 LD B,7 ;DISPLAY 7 BLOCKS FOR SHOULDERS
7029 CD087A 01050 SHOULDR CALL DISPLA
702C 10FB 01060 DJNZ SHOULDR
01070
702E 019D02 01080 LD BC,669 ;POS CURSOR AT 669
7031 CD3B7C 01090 CALL POSIT
7034 CD0E7A 01100 CALL BODY ;DISPLA ONE BODY SEGMENT
01110
7037 01DD02 01120 LD BC,733 ;POS CURSOR AT 733
703A CD3B7C 01130 CALL POSIT
703D CD0E7A 01140 CALL BODY ;DISPLA 2ND BODY SEGMENT
01150
7040 011F03 01160 LD BC,799 ;POS CURSOR AT 799
7043 CD3B7C 01170 CALL POSIT
7046 CD267A 01180 CALL LEGS ;DISPLA ONE LEGS SEGMENT
01190
7049 015F03 01200 LD BC,863 ;POS CURSOR AT 863
704C CD3B7C 01210 CALL POSIT
704F CD267A 01220 CALL LEGS ;DISPLA 2ND LEGS SEGMENT
01230
7052 CD0A7C 01240 CALL KBSCAN ;PROGRAM STOPS TO ALLOW YOU TO
01250 ;SEE PICTURE UNTIL YOU HIT A KEY
7055 CD287C 01260 CALL CLRCRT ;CLEARS SCREEN
01270 ;
7058 C3191A 01280 JP 1A19H ;RETURN TO BASIC
01290 ;
7000 01300 END 7000H

```

The A register is loaded with 13H, the ASCII code for a new line, and the CRT subroutine is called. This causes the cursor to be positioned at the beginning of the next line. The next instruction, DJNZ NXTLIN, decreases the B register and repeats the instruction until the register is zero.

Robots

To illustrate the subroutines, write a simple program (see Listing).

Now we come to the robots:

- Skip two lines.
- Print the title, "A ROBOT".
- Print a picture of a robot using the TRS-80 graphics.

The first thing we do is load the message into memory. ORG 7A00H defines the place in memory and DEFM defines the characters we want. DEF 0 places a 0 in the next location. DISPLA is the first routine used to display one block. 191 is the value of its ASCII code.

The next two routines, BODY and LEGS, display one body and one leg segment. A body segment consists of a block, a space, three blocks, a space and another block. The leg is made of a block, a space and another block.

The first statement of the main program, ORG 7000H, sets the place in memory where the program will reside. Clear the screen. Skip two lines by loading the B register with 2 and calling the LINES subroutine. To display the title, display 28 spaces in order to center the message. Load the IX register with the starting address of the message and call the MESSAGE subroutine to display A ROBOT. The next part is the actual display of the robot's image! These statements position the cursor and display the appropriate parts of the robot.

Then we call KBSCAN to stop execution, and admire the picture we just displayed.

The robot will stay until we hit a key. After this we clear the screen again.

The last statement, JP 1A19H, returns us to BASIC. ■

THE AFFORDABLE HOME COMPUTER



When PMC-80 was first introduced to the United States, the response was overwhelming! The Computer World was **ASTONISHED** at the **QUALITY**, as well as the **PRICE**. In fact, the PMC-80 has almost all the features of America's best selling computer, the TRS-80, but with a price tag of \$200.00 less!

(SIMUTEK'S price is \$275.00 less!)
Microsoft's Level II Basic and 16K Memory.

Another reason for all the commotion is that the PMC-80 uses the same, easy to learn, **LEVEL II BASIC** language that the TRS-80 uses! What does this mean? It means that the PMC-80 can run all the 1000's of programs that have been written for the TRS-80 Level II, 16K computer! Some of the programs available include: Flight simulation, World Champion Chess program, Scores of educational and business programs. Word processing programs and hundreds of other games and simulations.

The PMC-80 is expandable!

Your PMC-80 is ready to grow with your needs. Using a special cable, available from Simutek for \$35.00, it may be connected to Radio Shack's Expansion interface, to give you up to 48,000 characters of memory, up to 4 disk drives, addition of a telephone communication system, Voice Synthesizer, various printers, a real time clock, as well as plotters and other neat interfaces! As your skills with the PMC-80 improve, you're sure to want some of the ADD-ON's described above. (And these are just a few!)

Save Money! Use your own television!

The PMC-80 has a built in RF MODULATOR so you can use your black and white or color TV for a VIDEO MONITOR! A simple hook-up to your television's antenna connector, makes channel 3 your computer's video channel.

Special Introductory Offer: 25 Free Programs

SIMUTEK, a leading innovator in Home Computer Software, is making a **SPECTACULAR INTRODUCTORY OFFER**

IS NOW ON SALE.

Comparison Chart

Features	PMC-80	TRS-80
Microsoft's Fantastic Level II Basic	Yes	Yes
Full 128 x 48 Graphics	Yes	Yes
16,000 characters memory	Yes	Yes
Tape recorder for storing or retrieving programs	Yes	Yes
Use your own TV (Save \$\$)	Yes	No
Expandable to 48,000 characters of in computer memory	Yes	Yes
Use TRS-80 expansion interface	Yes	Yes
Expandable to 4 floppy disk drives (over 100,000 characters of storage on each one!)	Yes	Yes
Telephone Communications available connect to large computers/electronic mail etc.	Yes	Yes
1000's of ready made programs available for "educational" and "scientific" applications?	Yes	Yes
Printers available	Yes	Yes
High Speed Z80 CPU	Yes	Yes
Interface available for controlling lights and appliances in home	Yes	Yes
Retail Price	\$645.00	\$849.00

to people that **ORDER** the PMC-80 NOW. With each purchase, we will give 25 **FREE HOME COMPUTER PROGRAMS**! Some of these include: Home Amortization tables program, Loan payment programs, Depreciation rate program, Interest table program, Annuity and Investment calculation programs as well as these great animated games: **GRAPHIC-TREK 2000: Command the Enterprise!**, **INVASION WORG**. Stop the invading marauders from space before they take over earth! You command Earth's forces of androids, space fighters, laser guns etc., against the enemy's robots, saucers, proton

destroyers, etc!, **STAR WARS**: Fly your space fighter into the Death Star to destroy it! But watch out, Darth Vader doesn't like you!

SPACE TARGET: A fantastic animated arcade game of skill and daring!, **SAUCERS**: Can you win the coveted Medal of Honor?

Here's what you get:

The PMC-80 microcomputer with 16,000 characters of "In Computer Memory", Microsoft's Level II Basic (built into the computer), a cassette player for storing or retrieving programs or data (cassette player is built into the computer!), an RF Modulator for connecting the PMC-80 to your television set, 25 **FREE** programs so you start using your computer immediately, complete instruction manual, learning manual and owners manual so you can begin writing your own programs right away!

Best of all, you have the chance to use the PMC-80 in your own home before making your final commitment! Keep it for two weeks, if, for any reason you decide not to become a PMC-80 owner simply send it back, (in new condition please), and we will promptly refund the full amount, including your delivery charge!

Time is of the essence. Please order now, as this price can only be guaranteed through December 25, 1980.

Order Now Save \$76.00

Credit card holders may use our **TOLL FREE NUMBER**. Or send check for \$569.00 plus \$6.00 delivery. (Arizona residents add \$23.80 state tax). Please mention this magazine. (No tax on out of state orders).

Call Toll Free 800-528-1149

In Arizona call 602-886-5880 Collect

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS™

9881 E. Skyview Drive
Tucson, AZ 85710

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corp

The book you've been waiting for...

At last! From the company that brought you TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries. The book you've been waiting for — Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries. The definitive guide to your disassembled Level II ROMs, with more than 6,500 lines of detailed comments, Microsoft BASIC Decoded is what every TRS-80 user has been waiting for. To supplement the 124 pages of comments there are six additional chapters, covering every single ROM routine in depth. Exploit the full power of Microsoft BASIC, with the aid of hundreds of examples, explanations and sample assembly language routines.

Publication date is December 15th, be the first on your block with it, order your copy now — direct from IJG or any authorized dealer. Only \$29.95 plus \$2.00 shipping & handling (COD orders add \$2.00). California residents add 6% sales tax.

* T.M. Microsoft

†

T.M. Tandy Corp.



✓ 37

INTRODUCING THE HOTTEST "FIX-IT" BOOK YET!

"TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES"

by Harvard C. Pennington

Here it is . . . THE complete "disk reference manual" for your TRS-80!
An excellent manual and tutor for beginners and professionals alike

132 pages, jam packed with **HOW TO** information including detailed examples, samples and in-depth explanations in **PLAIN ENGLISH**

REVEALS ALL, IN EVERYDAY PLAIN ENGLISH
How to recover LOST FILES, HASH CODES, KILLED FILES,
CLOBBERED DIRECTORIES, BAD PARITY ERRORS, GAT & HIT ERRORS,
UNREADABLE DIRECTORIES, DIRECT STATEMENT IN FILE ERRORS,
ELECTRIC PENCIL ERRORS & LOST PENCIL FILES,
RECOVER ELECTRICALLY OR PHYSICALLY DAMAGED DISKS,
RECOVER FROM A DOS ERROR 22 IN PENCIL, MAKE BASIC PROGRAMS UNLISTABLE,
RECOVER OVER-WRITTEN FILES, READ OR EDIT ANY BASIC PROGRAM WITH ELECTRIC PENCIL,
REMOVE PROTECT STATUS, HOW TO USE SUPERZAP
..... And the list goes on and on.



Here is what the noted microcomputer author, **WILLIAM BARDEN, JR.** has to say about this valuable manual:

"..... this extensive book by Harv Pennington is clearly presented and packed with good disk information. My advice to any TRS-80 user is to **GET IT, AND USE IT!**"

"LARGE 8 1/2 BY 11 EASY-TO-READ FORMAT, OVER 130 PAGES"

* TRS-80 is a Trademark of TANDY CORP

• **ORDER TODAY!**

SEE YOUR FAVORITE
COMPUTER STORE
OR ORDER DIRECT

Send just \$22.50 (Calif. add 6% tax) plus \$1.00 postage to:

IJG, INCORPORATED
569 North Mountain Ave. — Suite B
Upland, California 91768
(Sorry, no COD's on this special offer)

VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAIL.
DEALERS — RETAILERS
BOOK STORES

Make inquiries on your letterhead

the CREATOR



In the beginning your computer was to make life easy. Then you found that you had to become a programmer to make your computer do the tasks you want it to do.

Now, you can relax! The **CREATOR** is here. This program will create **BASIC**, error free program text for you. All you need to do is answer the questions. The Creator even checks for errors.

 **IJG COMPUTER SERVICES**
569 N. Mountain Ave. • Suite B • Upland, CA 91786 U.S.A.

✓ 37

The Creator will generate reports, perform calculations, and even interface with other program routines. No need to become a professional computer programmer. The Creator, under your command, will create custom programs for you.

The **CREATOR** is available on disk for the TRS-80 model One and Two. Also available for the Apple II and CP/M. Complete with an easy to read, well documented bound manual.

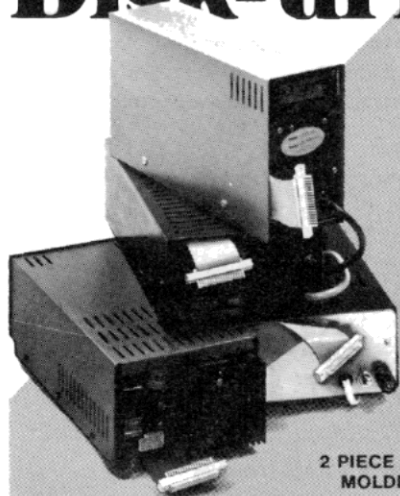
TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

Disk-drive Extender Cables

FITS ALL MINI-DISK DRIVES

**VISTA • MICROPOLIS • MTI • PERTEC
SHUGART • PERCOM • AND OTHERS**

May also be used to interface the R/S Mod II printer out-port to a standard Centronics cable connector — eliminates the need for a special printer cable.



GOLD PLATED
CONTACTS

34 PIN MALE
CONNECTOR

2 PIECE HIGH IMPACT
MOLDED PLASTIC

FULL 9 INCH
COMPLETE ASSEMBLY
THOROUGHLY TESTED

28 GAGE, 34 CONDUCTOR
STRANDED COMPUTER GRADE
FLAT RIBBON CABLE

GOLD PLATED
CONTACTS

34 PIN FEMALE
CONNECTOR

2 PIECE HIGH IMPACT
MOLDED PLASTIC

GET ONE FOR EACH DRIVE

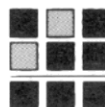
END THE HASSLE!

- * ELIMINATES SHORT CIRCUITS FROM PINCHED AND WORN CABLES
- * ELIMINATES FUMBLING OR DROPPING A DRIVE WHILE MOVING THEM
- * ELIMINATES DISASSEMBLY OF DRIVES TO REMOVE A DRIVE FROM THE SYSTEM
- * ELIMINATES TANGLED, TWISTED, KINKED AND WORN SYSTEM CABLES
- * ELIMINATES DISASSEMBLY OF DRIVE CABINETS TO INSTALL CABLES
- * ELIMINATE THE HEADACHES GET ONE FOR EACH DRIVE UNIT

JUST
\$16.95
EACH

PLUS LOCAL TAXES
SHIPPING & HANDLING

EASY TO INSTALL:
Remove drive cover; mount cable;
replace cover **DONE!**



+ IJG COMPUTER SERVICES

569 NORTH MOUNTAIN AVE. • SUITE B
UPLAND, CALIFORNIA 91786 U.S.A.

✓ 37

Wow! Automatic activation for the Shack's line printer, with software control, no less.

Turn-On

Dr. J. H. Nestor
39114 Rt. 303
Grafton, OH 44044

After using the Radio Shack Tractor Feed Line Printer with my TRS-80 for about two months, I came to two conclusions: It is a reasonable ma-

chine for personal and small business use; but something had to be done about that damned on/off switch!

Centronics, who manufactures the printer as their model 779, saw fit, for some perverted reason, to employ both a power switch and a print switch. The print switch controls the printer electronics, and is conveniently located on the front panel with an LED indicator.

Supposedly, this switch is turned on only when actually printing. However, since there is little current drawn, most users

leave this switch in the on position all the time.

The power switch, which controls the motors, cooling fan, and AC to the printer, is located on the back panel, where it is difficult to reach.

No Noisier than Most

So, why not just turn on the printer when you bring up the computer? Those who would ask this type of question have never heard this printer in operation. Actually, it is no noisier than most while it's printing.

But try to concentrate on your programming with the machine idling. The constant whirring,

buzzing, growling and slapping of drive belts is guaranteed to drive you to distraction in minutes.

Now you quip, "Big Deal! Just reach over and turn it off!"

Dear friend, unless your arms are seven feet long, you can't reach that switch. Even if the printer is sitting on the same table with the TRS-80 you still can't reach the switch without getting out of the chair and leaning over the back. Too much like work!

Let me digress for a moment to touch on my philosophy of microcomputing. For years, I have watched with fascination as TV

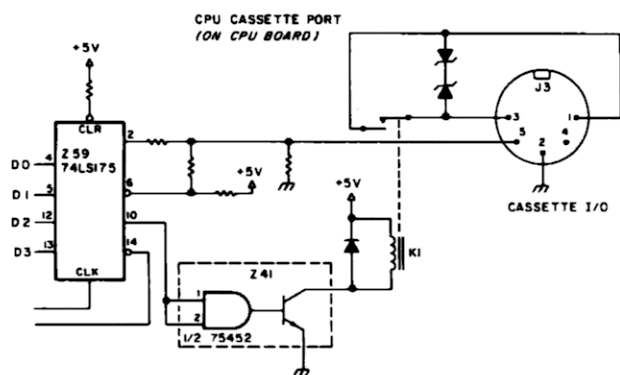


Fig. 1. Cassette Port on CPU Board

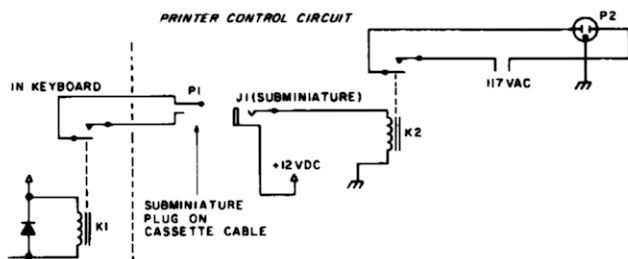


Fig. 2. Printer Control Circuit

```

10 CLS:PRINT
20 PRINT"DEMONSTRATION OF PRINTER CONTROL"
30 PRINT
40 INPUT"WHICH CASSETTE PORT ARE YOU USING (1 OR 2)";A
50 IF A=2 THEN POKE 14308,1
60 PRINT:PRINT"THE PRINTER WILL START.....NOW"
70 OUT 255,4:FOR X=1 TO 200:NEXT
80 LPRINT"THIS IS A DEMONSTRATION OF TRS-80 SOFTWARE FOR"
90 LPRINT"ON/OFF CONTROL OF THE LINE PRINTER."
100 LPRINT"THE PRINTER WILL STOP & THERE WILL BE A DELAY"
110 LPRINT"STARTING.....NOW"
120 OUT 255,0
194 PRINT"THERE WILL BE A DELAY...PLEASE WAIT"
140 FOR X=1 TO 5000
150 NEXT X
160 PRINT:PRINT"NOW RESUME PRINTING....."
170 OUT 255,4:FOR X=1 TO 200:NEXT
180 LPRINT"THE PRINTER IS ON ONCE AGAIN. THIS CONCLUDES"
190 LPRINT"THE DEMONSTRATION. YOU SHOULD BE ABLE TO SEE"
200 LPRINT"THE COMMANDS CAN BE INCLUDED IN ANY BASIC PROGRAM."
210 OUT 255,0
220 PRINT:PRINT"END OF PRINTER ON/OFF CONTROL DEMONSTRATION"
230 END

```

DONE

Program Listing 1. Demonstration Program

Goodies from GALACTIC

Specialty Programs for

TRS-80 Model I - II - III

EDAS 4.0 (Editor/Assembler)

This is the highly acclaimed "USER ORIENTED" Assembler for the TRS-80 Model II by GALACTIC. Loaded with features such as assemble to memory, block move, link to debugger, default filename, reverse video editing, warm start entry and much more. Now the programmer can write, assemble, test, and debug his code without ever leaving EDAS.

EDAS 4.0 with complete manual (120 pages)
Model II Version Was \$229.00
Model III Version **NOW ONLY \$179.00**

MASS/MAIL SYSTEM

This is the NAME and ADDRESS system for subscription control or large mailing lists. It will handle up to 10,500 records, with a worst access time of less than 15 seconds and usual access of less than one second. All adds, deletes, and edits are instant for the operator and are then completed later in a "batch monitor." Extensive documentation and ongoing support. Requires TRS-80 Model II and 2 disk drives minimum. Contact GALACTIC direct for detailed specifications and prices for your exact needs.

Model II Version Contact GALACTIC for Price
Model III Version **\$89.00**

STOCK MARKET MONITOR

This day to day market monitor is designed for the active trader. The system will track the performance of an issue against the market as well as against itself. The package comes with complete documentation and explanations of the formulas that are used by the program. The system is available for the Model I and the Model III TRS-80.

Model I and III cassette version **\$89.00**
Model I and III disk version **\$99.00**

INVENTORY MASTER

Tired of being a slave to an out-of-control inventory? Let GALACTIC'S INVENTORY MASTER put you in control of your inventory. INVENTORY MASTER operates on a TRS-80 Model I and Model III 48K disk system (Minimum of 2 drives with capabilities of up to 4 drives). Drive spanning capabilities allow you to track 2700 inventory items with a drive system (5100 items for the Model III). Unique machine language sort allows for instantaneous item insertion (approx. 15 seconds with 2700 items in system). Item access can be immediate using system-supplied control numbers. Modeled after a proven main-frame system costing tens of thousands of dollars. Complete add/edit/delete capabilities supported. Placement of orders can be machine-generated as well as user-generated, with editing capabilities. Full report-generator included. Exquisitely documented.

Model I Version **\$159.00**
Model III Version **\$259.00**

MODEL II HOST I/O SYSTEM

From the original author of the TRS-80 HOST and TERM systems in the RADIO SHACK "COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE" this system allows the full control of the HOST facility by your BASIC program. Set the number of nulls to be sent after a C/R, set a command line to be executed if carrier is lost, turn HOST on and off, switch to channel A or B as desired, enable and disable the ability for the remote terminal to "BREAK" BASIC, identify whether a character came from the HOST'S keyboard or from the REMOTE'S and more. No knowledge of assembler needed. All options may be accessed from BASIC or ASSEMBLER. Complete with detailed documentation. Don't isolate your Model II. Let outside terminals access it's computing power.

Model II with TRSDOS 1.2 **\$179.00**
Model II with TRSDOS 2.0 **\$199.00**

MAIL/FILE SYSTEM

This is the name, address, phone number, data base manager that has set the standard by which other systems are compared. This system contains advanced editing and output capabilities. The TRS-80 Model I system will handle up to 600 records per file, while the Model III version will handle up to 1150 records and the Model II will handle 2500 records per file. All versions are file compatible and maintain constant sort indexes on both NAME and ZIP CODE. International PHONE numbers and ZIP CODES are supported. Thousands of code combinations are available. The Model II version also has a "word processor" type input editor and fast assembler sorting. Complete documentation is included with each version of MAIL/FILE.

Model I Version **\$ 99.00**
Model III Version **\$149.00**
Model II Version **\$199.00**

ULTRA TREK

This is an all new concept for this type of game, and compares to the others like chess compares to checkers. ULTRA TREK is a complex, logical game, intended for the serious contestant. It is doubtful that you will ever master this game, but you will certainly enjoy trying! This program requires a TRS-80 Level II, 16K or more. The program is written totally in BASIC and uses 15.5K of RAM.

Model I and Model III Version
(cassette only) **\$14.95**

galactic software ltd.

A Division of GS & WS, Inc.

11520 N. Port Washington Rd.

Mequon, Wisconsin 53092

(414) 241-8030

Money Orders & COD's Shipped Within 24 Hours. Checks allow 2 weeks.

INTEGRATED Disk KEYPLUS UTILITY PACKAGE

Disk Keyplus is a powerful multi-purpose utility for your TRS-80. Designed for ease of use, routines can be enabled or disabled in just two key strokes.

Disk Keyplus supports auto-repeat, lowercase video software, restoration of lost BASIC programs, single key stroke user definable strings, BASIC shorthand, direct graphic character input, lowercase without shift and more!

Disk based utilities include a routine that generates an user defined string at power up or at the stroke of two keys. More flexible than the DOS AUTO command, Disk Keyplus will execute any combination of commands or programs automatically.

Another routine allows users to initialize Disk Keyplus with any combination of utilities enabled or disabled.

Disk Keyplus is compatible with either TRSDOS or NEWDOS. A cassette with both the 32K and 48K versions is available for only \$19.95. Non-disk Keyplus (L.v. 2, 16K) without the disk based utilities, but with keyboard debounce, loads in just 20 seconds and is available for \$14.95. Pa. residents add 6% sales tax.



SJW, INC.

P.O. BOX 438

HUNTINGDON VALLEY,

PA 19006

215-947-2057

✓ 244

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP.



Have computer, will travel. Executive Computer System Carrying Cases.

- Makes your microcomputer truly portable.
- Protects your equipment: locking latches limit access.
- Rugged black vinyl with metal corners outside.
- Protective foam rubber, black velveteen covered, inside.
- Computer can be operated without removing from case.
- And cases are custom designed for full systems.

Apple® Executive Case holds:

- Apple microcomputer.
- 9" Sanyo monitor.
- 2 disk drives.
- Power strip.
- 2 boxes diskettes.
- Manuals.
- Dimensions: 28" x 21" x 10 1/2"
- Weight: 17 pounds.
- Price: \$179

TRS-80** Executive Case holds:

- TRS-80 Microcomputer
- Expansion interface.
- 2 disk drives.
- Power strip.
- 2 boxes diskettes.
- Manuals.
- Dimensions: 28" x 21 1/2" x 8 1/2"
- Weight: 17 pounds.
- Price: \$179

Terms: FOB Los Angeles—Master Charge, Visa or check with order. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

*Registered, Apple Computers, Inc.
**Registered Trademark, Tandy Corporation.

COMPUTER TEXTile

✓ 390

10960 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1504
Los Angeles, CA 90024

(213) 477-2196

J1 subminiature phone jack
Radio Shack #274-251
K2 DPDT Relay
Radio Shack #275-206
P2 AC socket grounded type
Misc. 3 conductor line card & plug
mini-box, etc.

Parts List

and movies have shown how computers are used in their world. "Turn on the vectored whatsits." "Zoom in on that monster." "Disarm those missiles." "Blast 'em!"

Amazing! Those guys are controlling motors, reading meters, and launching missiles from that terminal. They don't have to get up and turn on any printers, so, why should I?

To achieve my goal of complete keyboard control, I have spent countless hours soldering, drilling and stringing wires so that, now, I don't have to leave the keyboard for anything but a beer (and I'm working on that).

My TRS-80 dials the phone, turns on the lights and sends Morse code on my amateur radio rig—all without any extra switches. Now, I can even control my printer, and I've decided to share the secret with you.

Relay Control

My approach is simple. I leave the power and print switches on and control the AC to the printer with a relay. The TRS-80 controls the relay via software com-

mands.

The first secret lies in the use of the cassette relay as a control. The cassette motor is controlled by a small relay which is driven by a latched output port in the CPU keyboard unit (Fig. 1).

The relay is small, so don't get any ideas about switching heavy loads with it. But, you can use it to control another heavier load relay. That is how my system works.

Fig. 2 is a schematic of my circuit, using a Radio Shack relay #275-206. It is rated to switch three amps at 120 volts AC; the coil is 12 volts DC at 50 milliamps. This load is well within the limits of the relay in the TRS-80.

This isn't a construction article, as such, so I'll leave the details to you. Wiring is strictly non-critical. I stole 12 volts of DC from another source, but you could add a small DC supply for the relay. A different relay can, of course, be substituted so long as it will handle about two and a half amps, and the coil doesn't draw more than one-half amp. Of course, the less current through the CPU relay the better. My relay is housed in a cabinet but this, too, is non-critical.

If you have an expansion interface, there is another relay in that unit. It is a 4PDT switch used to select either of two cassette machines. The CPU relay turns on the cassette motor, while the interface relay decides which cassette port will be ac-

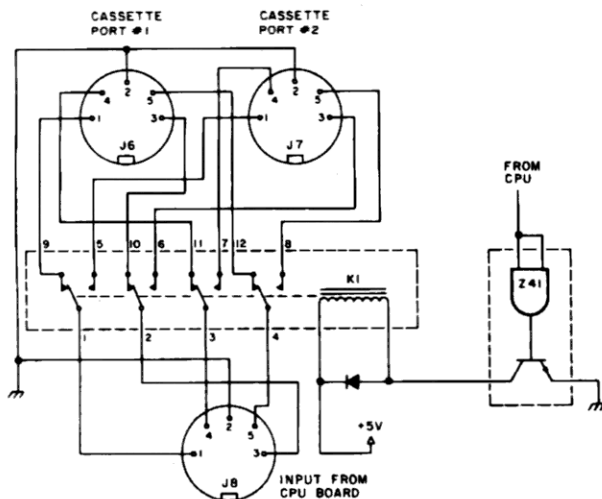


Fig. 3. Expansion Interface Cassette Ports

```
10 CLS
20 PRINT
30 PRINT"PRINTER STATUS CHECK"
40 B=PEEK(14312)
50 PRINT
60 PRINT"THE VALUE AT ADDRESS 14312 IS ";B
70 IF B<127 THEN 120
75 PRINT
80 PRINT"THE PRINTER IS OUT OF PAPER"
90 PRINT"INSERT SOME MORE PAPER, THEN PRESS ENTER";
100 INPUT A$
110 GOTO 10
120 PRINT:PRINT"THE PRINTER IS READY TO PRINT..."
130 IF B>127 THEN PRINT"THE PRINTER IS STILL SOMETHING WR
    ONG": PRINT "SHUT DOWN THE SYSTEM AND CHECK
    THINGS OUT":END
140 IF B<127 THEN PRINT"AND ALL SYSTEMS ARE READY TO PR
    INT"
150 END
```

DONE

Program Listing 2. Printer Status Check

tivated. Fig. 3 shows how this system operates.

If you are not using a cassette recorder with your TRS-80, you can connect your relay to cassette port 1.

If you still use a cassette machine occasionally, you can connect the cassette to port 1 and the printer relay to port 2.

Software Commands

I hate to disappoint some of you, but the software is also simple. The commands OUT 255,4 turn on the printer and OUT 255,0 turn it off.

These commands can be included as part of a BASIC program. OUT 255,4 is issued just before the first LPRINT statement, and OUT 255,0 is used after the last LPRINT operation.

The OUT 255,4 statement latches the relay on until the program ends and READY appears, or until an OUT 255,0 is executed.

If you wish to control the printer from cassette port 2, an additional bit of software is needed. Memory location 14308 decimal contains the cassette port selection code. On power-up this value is set to 0. This activates cassette port 1. A POKE 14308,1 command transfers control to port 2.

You can perform this step at the beginning of a program or any time before the first LPRINT statement. It is only needed once in the program. However, if the program uses the cassette system for any other purpose, a

POKE 14308,0 must be used to restore normal cassette operation. This includes CSAVE, CLOAD, PRINT #, and INPUT # statements.

Both the POKE 14308,(1 or 0) and the OUT 255,(4 or 0) can also be issued in the command mode. For example, if you want to LLIST a program, typing POKE 14308,1:OUT 255,4 and pressing the ENTER key will turn on the printer and print the program listing. OUT 255,0 is not needed, since the system returns to READY after the list is printed. Of course, if your relay is connected to cassette port 1, the POKE 14308,1 is not required.

If you want to get fancy, some additional software features are available to you. When the printer electronics are turned on a status signal is sent to the printer port in the expansion interface. It indicates whether or not the printer is turned on, and if it is out of paper. This printer status value is found in memory location 14312 decimal.

By PEEKing into that address, we can determine if the printer is ready to run. A value of 127 indicates that the printer is out of paper. If this is the case, a message can be printed on the screen, and the program interrupted.

A value of <127 signals that the printer is ready to run. You may want to play around with different uses for this printer status information. I'll leave it up to you. ■

779 UPPER CASE/lower case "Conversion Kit I"

Expand the capabilities of your 779 line printer to include word processing!! Available to all Centronics 779 and TRS 80 Printer I owners is the option of lower case and changing slash 0 Zero to standard O. No etch cuts or soldering needed. Installs in minutes with a screwdriver. No program modification or additional interface is required. **Price \$125.00**

UPPER/LOWER CASE NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE FOLLOWING
CENTRONICS PRINTERS:

101AL, 102BL, 306, 500, 501, 503, 700, 701, 702, 703, 780, 781.

Motor Control "CONVERSION KIT II" FOR ALL CENTRONICS 779 & TRS 80 PRINTER I LINE PRINTERS!!

Our "Conversion Kit II" Motor Controller gives your 779 the ability to turn the motor on and off automatically. Removes the annoying noise of constant run, increasing the life span of your 779 and TRS 80 line printer motor! No soldering, software or hardware changes needed. Installs easily. **Price \$95.00**

SAVE! Buy Service Technologies "Conversion Kit I" and "Conversion Kit II" together for the single price of **\$199.00**

To order, please send check or money order in the proper amount to:



Service Technologies, Inc.
32 Nightingale Rd.
Nashua, N.H. 03062
(603) 883-5369

✓ 297

Visa and Master Charge accepted (please include signature, expiration date and phone number).

MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.

1. BUSINESS PROGRAM PACKAGE

13 Business programs (e.g., capital budgeting, cash-management, ratio analysis, debt management). These programs will be very useful to the business manager. **(Price \$200)**

2. PROCUREMENT PROGRAM

Ascertains purchase amount when future price of commodity is varying. A must for all managers who have purchasing responsibilities. This program takes into consideration inventory levels, inventory capacity, and financial carrying cost in determining the optimal amount of an item to purchase when future prices are varying. **(Price \$150)**

3. PROFORMA CASH-BUDGET PROGRAM

Allows the user to project the cash-balances for up to twelve periods in the future. Amount of loan, if needed, is computed as well as computing funds available for short-term investment. **(Price \$125)**

4. LEASE-PURCHASE PROGRAM

Evaluates the lease vs. purchase decision incorporating all the latest tax laws including the investment tax credit and accelerated depreciation. This program gives the user all the information necessary to make this decision. **(Price \$50)**

5. COLLEGE ENROLLMENT PROJECTION PROGRAM

Forecasts the enrollment for colleges using several different statistical techniques. User can specify the number of periods for which a forecast is desired. **(Price \$100)**

Extensive Documentation With Each Program

All programs on disk and require at least 32K of memory.

Write or call for a brochure which describes the product in greater detail.

✓ 87

5200 Brittany Drive, #1006 St. Petersburg, Florida 33715

813-864-4347

BACK
TO BASIC

THE BOOK

ACCESSING THE TRS-80* ROM



If you ever do
Assembly
language
programming,
or you just want
to know more
about your
TRS-80 ROM,
"THE BOOK"
is for you.

Volume I will give you access to over fifty machine language subroutines in the Radio Shack Level II BASIC. It includes information on the numeric data formats and a commented listing of the ROM routines.

"THE BOOK, Volume I", encompasses all arithmetic functions and mathematical operations. There are separate routines for integers, single precision, and double precision numbers and the data format for each of these number types is explained. The routines that perform ASCII to binary and binary to ASCII conversion are identified and explained to provide you a means of data I/O.

A fully commented listing provides the details on the step-by-step execution of these ROM routines. Although a complete disassembly is not provided in order to avoid copyright infringement, you can obtain a complete disassembly using the disassembler program listed in "THE BOOK." Volume I also includes a complete, detailed memory map of the entire machine and a symbol table noting over 500 addresses.

"THE BOOK" will save you hour upon hour of assembler program development time. Don't start programming without it.

Order your copy of "THE BOOK", today!

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Insiders Software Consultants, Inc.

P.O. Box 2441, Dept. M1
Springfield, VA 22152

✓ 305

*TRS-80 is a trademark of
Tandy Corp.

☐ Please send me Volume I of THE BOOK
at \$14.95 plus \$1.50 for postage.

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY, STATE _____ & ZIP CODE: _____

☐ Check payable to Insiders Software Consultants, Inc.

☐ MASTER CHARGE MC Bank Code:

☐ VISA Exp. Date: _____ Card Number: _____

Signature: _____

Using EDTASM to enhance itself.

Assemble It Yourself

Richard Koch
2740 Washington St.
Eugene, OR 97405

written on the modified assembler can be run without using the cassette or disk at all. Once written, programs can be saved on disk.

Additional commands convert the editor into a word processing system. This new editor/assembler requires at least 32K of memory.

Radio Shack sells an excellent editor/assembler for the TRS-80. Unfortunately, this assembler makes extensive use of the cassette recorder.

A typical assembly programming session goes something like this:

Load the EDTASM tape. Write a program. Record the program on a second cassette tape. Record the corresponding machine language code on a third tape. Return to BASIC and run this system tape.

It doesn't work?

Reload the EDTASM tape. Reload the tape containing the program. Continue.

If you're like me, you couldn't wait to get hold of a disk system and throw the cassette recorder away. But without modification the assembler will not work with a disk. In fact, it can't even be loaded on a disk because it resides in the same area of memory used by DOS.

I am going to describe a new version of the editor/assembler. The original assembler can be used in bootstrap fashion to create this new version. Programs

Modifying EDTASM

Assume for a moment that the modification has been made. Enter the new assembler from the disk by typing EDTASM (ENTER). After a short pause, the words "TRS-80 EDITOR-ASSEMBLER 2.1" (or 2.2) will be printed on the screen. This new version has all the original commands. Refer to the instruction book for an explanation of them.

Several small modifications have been made. First of all, the command B returns control to DOS instead of BASIC. A keyboard debounce routine has been added. The text buffer is restricted to memory slots 5CF9-7FFF (or 5CF0-7FFF for version 1.2), which is the standard buffer for machines with 16K.

The function of the up arrow has been changed to display the previous page of text. The down arrow now prints the next line of text without an intervening star and makes it possible to go through the text line by line. The CLEAR key works.

A lowercase driver is avail-

able for readers who have added lowercase hardware. The printer routine has the ability to pause after each page. The BREAK key now works during printing. An optional serial printer driver is included.

There are also additional commands which will be convenient to discuss in groups.

Easier AL Programming

The assembler has two new commands designed to make assembly language programming easier:

M0 Method Zero.
M1 Method One.

The command M1 changes the method of text entry. Suppose we wish to enter the following:

```
LINE LD A,B ;COMMENT HERE
```

To do so, type LINE and press the space bar. The computer will tab to the next position. Type LD and press the space bar. Again the computer will tab to the following position. Type A,B and press spacebar. This time the computer will tab to the comment column and enter the semicolon comment prompt.

Now type the comment as usual. The space bar will no longer tab; instead it will resume its usual function. If an entire line is to be a comment, type ";" and the space bar will never act as a tab.

In this keyboard mode, backspacing past a tab can lead to unpredictable results. If a mistake in an earlier column is to be corrected, erase the entire line and start over or use EDIT.

The command M0 returns the editor to the original keyboard entry mode. When the system powers up, it will be in entry mode one.

No Tapes, No Disks

The assembler has four new commands which allow immediate execution of assembly language programs without using the cassette or the disk:

AM Assemble into Memory.
PEEK Examine Memory.
POKE Modify Memory.
J Jump.

Suppose the text buffer contains an assembly language program. The command AM works, essentially, like the usual ASSEMBLE. The computer prints an assembled version of the program on the screen and then types MOVE CODE? When the space bar is pressed, the machine language program will be entered into the computer instead of being loaded on tape.

This program must occupy memory in the range A000-BFFF hex. Otherwise the computer will print MEMORY TOO LOW or MEMORY TOO HIGH and return to the assembler prompt. (Readers with 48K may change this range to A000-FFFF.)

The J command is used to

transfer control to a machine language program created by AM. Thus, J A98C causes the computer to jump to location A98C (hex) and begin execution at that position. This command requires that the address be given in hex. The hex number should be four digits long and should not be followed by H. Thus, J 3C45, J BC11, and J 3542 are all correct as written.

A program that is to be executed by J should end with the instruction RET. This will return the assembler prompt * when the program is finished; the text buffer will remain intact.

The editor/assembler maintains a stack which can be used by the machine language program. Of course, if the machine program initializes another stack, the command RET will not return control to the assembler. In that case the program should end with the command JP 8F01H to return control to the editor/assembler. Initializing the stack is among the first things it does.

Programs executed with J may use BASIC ROM routines. A few users will want to use EDTASM routines instead. They should use JU (thus JU A2AD) instead of J and end programs which modify the stack pointer with JP 46DAH.

If it is necessary to examine and modify memory, PEEK and POKE are used. Both of these commands are written for hex

numbers. Thus PEEK 4D23 will cause the computer to print the contents of 4D23, and these contents will be printed in hex. Similarly, POKE 4D23,3E will enter the hex number 3E in memory location 4D23.

Disk Data Storage

The assembler has three commands designed to allow storage of data on the disk:

```
X      Move Text to High Memory.
Y      Move Text from High Memory.
AM + &&&& Assemble into Memory Plus &&&&.
```

X moves the text buffer into memory locations 9CF0-BFFF. It also prints a message of the form (START = X'9CF0',END = X'A9CE') on the screen. Using this command, it is possible to load the text buffer onto disk as follows:

Enter X. Copy the displayed information about START and END on a piece of paper because the next step clears the screen. Enter B. You will find yourself in DOS mode. Enter:

```
DUMP FILENAME/CIM (START = X'9CF0',
END = X'A9CE')
```

Naturally, the end statement varies from text to text.

At this point, you can return to the assembler with the text buffer intact. To do so, type EDTASM (ENTER) Y (ENTER).

Y moves the text buffer from locations 9CF0-BFFF down into the assembler. It is used to load

text files from the disk into the assembler. To load such a file, return to DOS mode and enter LOAD FILENAME, EDTASM and Y.

Machine language programs are prepared for entry to the disk using the command AM. Suppose the text buffer contains an assembly language program which will be located somewhere between A000 and BFFF. Enter the corresponding machine code into the computer using AM. Return to DOS via the B command. Load the machine code onto the disk using a command similar to:

```
DUMP FILE/CMD (START = X'A02E',END =
X'A02E',END = X'B13C',TRA = X'A111')
```

Occasionally you will want to write code which will not occupy memory in the interval A000-BFFF. The command AM + is used for this purpose. AM + 3C11, for instance, works just like AM except that the hex number 3C11 is added to each memory address before it is entered into the computer.

Suppose you want to write machine code starting at 7500. (All addresses here are in hex form.) This address is safely above the DOS addresses, but it is within the EDTASM area. Write the assembly code as usual. Enter the command AM + 2B10. (Notice that 2B10 is A010 minus 7500.) Write the following program and assemble it into memory:

```
ORG 0A000H
LD HL,0A010H
LD DE,7500H
LD BC,Number of Bytes in Program
LDIR
JP 0
```

Finally, enter the command J A000. The disk will turn on for a moment and you will find yourself in DOS mode with the machine language program in its intended position. Save it on disk as usual.

Word Processing

Finally, the assembler has two commands designed to convert the editor into a primitive word processing system. The word processing commands are:

```
M2 Method Two.
TYPE Print Text.
```

The command M2 provides yet another method of entering text into the computer. With this method text can be entered continuously without the ENTER key. The computer will automatically issue line feeds at appropriate spots. Line feeds will occur between words when possible, but occasionally the computer will break a word in the middle.

M2 makes one other change. Shifted letters are not accepted under keyboard entry methods zero and one unless you add the lowercase modification. But shifted letters are accepted under method two. Such letters

Program Listing 1. EDTASM 1

```
00100 ; INSTRUCTIONS: Enter DOS. Turn on DEBUG and use the M-command to
00110 ; enter the code below. Return to DOS, turn off DEBUG, and issue the
00120 ; command BASIC2. Answer MEMORY SIZE with RETURN. Issue the SYSTEM
00130 ; command. Respond to the prompt with EDTASM and load the EDTASM
00140 ; tape. Respond to the second prompt with /40960. You will
00150 ; automatically return to DOS. Enter
00160 ; DUMP EDTASM1/CIM (START=X'7000',END=X'8A00').
00170 ;
00180 ;
00190 ; TEMPORARY CODE TO PUT EDTASM ON DISK
00200 ;
00210 ;
A000      00220      ORG      0A000H
A000 F3      00230      DI
A001 210043  00240      LD      HL,4300H
A004 110070  00250      LD      DE,7000H
A007 01001A  00260      LD      BC,1A00H
A00A EDB0    00270      LDIR
A00C C30000  00280      JP      0000
0000      00290      END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

will be displayed on the screen as ordinary capital letters, of course. We will see their significance shortly.

M2 affects all entry from the keyboard, including responses to the assembler prompt. This will make no difference unless you are in the habit of shifting

letters at random. A shifted letter looks the same on the screen, but means something different to the computer. Convert back to the original keyboard entry method with M0 if you run into trouble.

The TYPE command works essentially like the editor/as-

sembler command T; it outputs the text buffer to the printer.

The text in the buffer can be created by any of the keyboard entry methods, but from now on I will assume that text is entered with M2.

Text that will be printed first enters an internal buffer. When

this buffer has enough text to fill a line, the computer searches backward from the end until it comes to a space. All characters before the space are printed and the remaining characters are placed at the beginning of the buffer for the next line.

continues to page 238

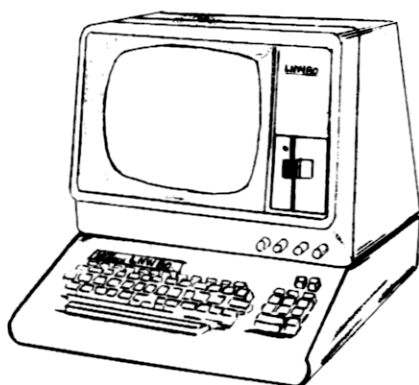
Program Listing 2. EDTASM 2

```

00100 ; INSTRUCTIONS: Enter DOS. Load EDTASM1. Turn on DEBUG and enter
00110 ; the code below using the M-command. Return to DOS, turn off DEBUG,
00120 ; and enter DUMP EDTASM2/CMD (START=X'7000',END=X'8B30',TRA=X'8A00').
00130 ; There is an alternate way to do this. Using the unmodified
00140 ; EDTASM, assemble the code below and output it to cassette tape.
00150 ; Enter DOS and load EDTASM1. Enter BASIC and load the system tape
00160 ; just created. Return to DOS and dump EDTASM2 as before.
00170 ; You may test the result by running EDTASM2. It has a smaller
00180 ; than normal edit buffer and its cassette operations have been
00190 ; temporarily disabled, but it will assemble code directly into
00200 ; memory when you hit ENTER after the prompt READY CASSETTE.
00210 ;
00220 ;
00230 ; CODE TO RELOCATE EDTASM IN CORRECT POSITION
00240 ;
00250 ;
8A00 00260 ORG 8A00H
8A00 F3 00270 DI ;Relocate EDTASM and run
8A01 210070 00280 LD HL,7000H
8A04 110043 00290 LD DE,4300H
8A07 01001A 00300 LD BC,1A00H
8A0A EDB0 00310 LDIR
8A0C C38A46 00320 JP 468AH
00330 ;
00340 ;
00350 ; CODE TO INTERCEPT TAPE OUTPUT AND ASSEMBLE DIRECTLY INTO MEMORY
00360 ;
00370 ;
8A0F E5 00380 ASSEM PUSH HL ;Begin assembling code into memory
8A10 D5 00390 PUSH DE
8A11 C5 00400 PUSH BC
8A12 F5 00410 PUSH AF
8A13 47 00420 LD B,A ;Current output byte
8A14 3A1B8B 00430 LD A,(ADD+2) ;Determine position in assembly cycle
8A17 FE00 00440 CP 0
8A19 2838 00450 JR Z,ZERO
8A1B FE01 00460 CP 1
8A1D 283F 00470 JR Z,ONE
8A1F FE02 00480 CP 2
8A21 2840 00490 JR Z,TWO
8A23 FE03 00500 CP 3
8A25 283C 00510 JR Z,TWO
8A27 FE04 00520 CP 4
8A29 2838 00530 JR Z,TWO
8A2B FE05 00540 CP 5
8A2D 2834 00550 JR Z,TWO
8A2F FE06 00560 CP 6
8A31 2830 00570 JR Z,TWO
8A33 FE07 00580 CP 7
8A35 282C 00590 JR Z,TWO
8A37 FE08 00600 CP 8
8A39 2831 00610 JR Z,EIGHT
8A3B FE09 00620 CP 9
8A3D 2848 00630 JR Z,NINE
8A3F FE0A 00640 CP 10
8A41 284A 00650 JR Z,TEN
8A43 FE0B 00660 CP 11
8A45 2850 00670 JR Z,ELE
8A47 FE0C 00680 CP 12
8A49 CAEE8A 00690 JP Z,TWE
8A4C FE0D 00700 CP 13
8A4E CA098B 00710 JP Z,THI
8A51 1814 00720 JR END
8A53 78 00730 ZERO LD A,B ;Leader and sync byte
8A54 FE00 00740 CP 0
8A56 280F 00750 JR Z,END

```


THE FIRST TRS-80[®] COMPATIBLE COMPUTER WITH HIGH DENSITY COLOR GRAPHICS!



LNW80

PC BOARD **\$89.95**

Ask about our : Keyboard
cabinet
Leadex
VIDEO 100-80

**LNW
RESEARCH**

LNW RESEARCH 3183-E AIRWAY AVE COSTA MESA CA 92626 714-552-8946

*Apple II is a TM of Apple Computer, Inc.
1979-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.

LNW RESEARCH introduces the LNW80, a high performance color computer, compatible with the TRS-80[™] Model I. The fully integrated LNW80 is a sophisticated and versatile microcomputer with the following powerful features.

COMPATIBILITY

Hardware and software compatible to the Radio Shack TRS-80[™] Model I computer, provides the widest software base of any microcomputer. Cassette interface; expansion bus.

DISPLAY

Quality upper and lower case display.

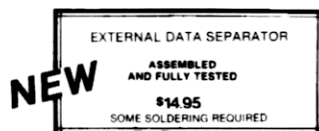
Two modes of color graphics, high resolution graphics, 384 x 192 in eight colors—higher density than the Apple II.* Low density color graphics of 128 x 192 are also available in eight colors.

High resolution—black and white graphics—of 384 x 192 mixed with text and TRS-80[™] standard graphics.

Reverse video, composite video RF output.

PERFORMANCE

The LNW80 utilizes the fast Z-80A microprocessor which executes at a speed of 4 MHZ—over twice the speed of the TRS-80[™] Model I.



SYSTEM EXPANSION

AT **\$69⁹⁵** [PC BOARD & USER MANUAL]

- SERIAL RS232C/20 mA I/O
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- 32K BYTES MEMORY
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- DUAL CASSETTE PORT
- REAL-TIME CLOCK
- SCREEN PRINTER BUS
- ONBOARD POWER SUPPLY
- SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE
- SOLDER MASK, SILK SCREEN

ORDERING INFORMATION

Add \$3 for postage and handling.
CA residents add 6% sales tax.



TRS-80* — CONDENSE

The Ultimate in BASIC
Compression Utilities

** Release 1.3 Now Available **

- Write BASIC programs using single statement lines for ease of maintenance.
- Write BASIC programs with unlimited remarks and comments to improve program readability and documentation....

— AND STILL GET —

OPTIMUM USE OF MEMORY — FASTER PROGRAM EXECUTION

- Compresses programs up to 70% of original size
- Improves execution time by as much as 30%
- Creates multiple-statement program lines
- Blank compression
- Remark and comment deletion
- Renumbers GOTO, GOSUB, THEN, ELSE, and RESUME statements which reference deleted line numbers
- PLUS THESE NEW USER REQUESTED OPTIONS:
 - Retention of low numbered remark statements
 - Checkpoint / Restart Facilities
 - Phase 1 work file

Model I \$21.95
(Diskette)

Model II \$24.95
(Diskette)

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

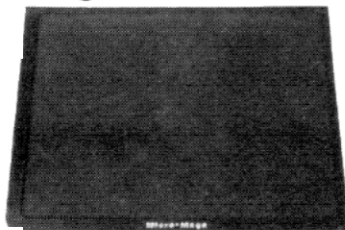
P.O. Box 14805
Omaha, Ne. 68124

✓ 187

Tandy Corporation[®]

for the TRS-80 from Micro-Mega

The Original GREEN-SCREEN



The eye-pleasing Green-Screen fits over the front of your TRS-80 Video Display and gives you improved contrast with reduced glare. You get bright luminous green characters and graphics like those featured by more expensive CRT units.

Don't confuse the Original Green-Screen with a piece of thin film stuck to the face of your video tube, such as that advertised by others. The Original Green-Screen is mounted in a full frame perfectly matched to the color and texture of the TRS-80 Video Display. It is attached with adhesive strips which do not mar your unit in any way.

The full frame design of the Original Green-Screen "squares off" the face of your video display and greatly improves the overall appearance of your system.

THE GREEN-SCREEN.....\$13.95
Add \$1.00 for postage and handling.

Terms: Check or money order, no CODs or credit cards, please. Add amount shown for postage and handling to price of the item. All items shipped within 48 hours by first class or priority mail. Virginia residents, add 4% sales tax.

✓ 29

Micro-Mega · P.O. Box 6265 · Arlington, Va 22206

8A58	FEA5	00760	CP	0A5H	
8A5A	2019	00770	JR	NZ,ERR	
8A5C	1805	00780	JR	TWO	
8A5E	78	00790	LD	A,B	;Start byte
8A5F	FE55	00800	CP	55H	
8A61	2012	00810	JR	NZ,ERR	
8A63	211B8B	00820	LD	HL,ADD+2	;Name of tape
8A66	34	00830	INC	(HL)	
8A67	F1	00840	POP	AF	;Return to assembly routine
8A68	C1	00850	POP	BC	
8A69	D1	00860	POP	DE	
8A6A	E1	00870	POP	HL	
8A6B	C9	00880	RET		
8A6C	78	00890	LD	A,B	;Beginning of code
8A6D	FE3C	00900	CP	3CH	
8A6F	28F2	00910	JR	Z,TWO	
8A71	FE78	00920	CP	78H	;or end of tape
8A73	280B	00930	JR	Z,DONE	
8A75	217B8A	00940	LD	HL,ERRO	;Print error message and end
8A78	C32B47	00950	JP	472BH	
8A7B		00960	EQU	\$	
8A7B	45	00970	DEFB	'E'	
8A7C	52	00980	DEFB	'R'	
8A7D	52	00990	DEFB	'R'	
8A7E	4F	01000	DEFB	'O'	
8A7F	D2	01010	DEFB	0D2H	
8A80	211B8B	01020	LD	HL,ADD+2	;Ignore remaining output
8A83	360E	01030	LD	(HL),14	
8A85	18E0	01040	JR	END	
8A87	211F8B	01050	LD	HL,ADD+6	;Number of code bytes to follow
8A8A	70	01060	LD	(HL),B	
8A8B	18D6	01070	JR	TWO	
8A8D	211C8B	01080	LD	HL,ADD+3	;Low byte of code address
8A90	78	01090	LD	A,B	
8A91	77	01100	LD	(HL),A	
8A92	23	01110	INC	HL	
8A93	23	01120	INC	HL	
8A94	77	01130	LD	(HL),A	
8A95	18CC	01140	JR	TWO	
8A97	211D8B	01150	LD	HL,ADD+4	;High byte of code address
8A9A	70	01160	LD	(HL),B	
8A9B	23	01170	INC	HL	
8A9C	7E	01180	LD	A,(HL)	
8A9D	80	01190	ADD	A,B	
8A9E	77	01200	LD	(HL),A	
8A9F	21198B	01210	LD	HL,ADD	
8AA2	5E	01220	LD	E,(HL)	
8AA3	23	01230	INC	HL	
8AA4	56	01240	LD	D,(HL)	
8AA5	3A1D8B	01250	LD	A,(ADD+4)	
8AA8	67	01260	LD	H,A	
8AA9	3A1C8B	01270	LD	A,(ADD+3)	
8AAC	6F	01280	LD	L,A	
8AAD	19	01290	ADD	HL,DE	
8AAE	221C8B	01300	LD	(ADD+3),HL	
8AB1	18B0	01310	JR	TWO	;Temporarily allow assembly anywhere
8AB3	7C	01320	LD	A,H	
8AB4	FEA0	01330	CP	0A0H	
8AB6	380D	01340	JR	C,ERR2	
8AB8	FEBF	01350	CP	0BFH	
8ABA	38A7	01360	JR	C,TWO	
8ABC	200D	01370	JR	NZ,ERR3	
8ABE	7D	01380	LD	A,L	
8ABF	FE80	01390	CP	80H	
8AC1	3008	01400	JR	NC,ERR3	
8AC3	189E	01410	OK1 JR	TWO	
8AC5	21D18A	01420	ERR2 LD	HL,ERRO2	
8AC8	C32B47	01430	JP	472BH	
8ACB	21DF8A	01440	ERR3 LD	HL,ERRO3	
8ACE	C32B47	01450	JP	472BH	
8AD1		01460	ERRO2 EQU	\$	
8AD1	4D	01470	DEFB	'M'	
8AD2	45	01480	DEFB	'E'	
8AD3	4D	01490	DEFB	'M'	
8AD4	4F	01500	DEFB	'O'	
8AD5	52	01510	DEFB	'R'	
8AD6	59	01520	DEFB	'Y'	
8AD7	20	01530	DEFB	' '	
8AD8	54	01540	DEFB	'T'	
8AD9	4F	01550	DEFB	'O'	
8ADA	4F	01560	DEFB	'O'	
8ADB	20	01570	DEFB	' '	
8ADC	4C	01580	DEFB	'L'	

Program continues

NEWDOS/80[®]

DOUBLE-ZAP/II[™]

Unleash your **NEWDOS/80[®]** power into double density!

Double-Zap is a disk program which zaps **NEWDOS/80[®]** for double density operation when used in conjunction with the **PERCOM DOUBLER[™]**.

Double-Zap will completely zap on a one or two drive diskette, it will run single and double density, mix and match.

After Double-Zap has run, you will get an extra 64,000 + bytes on the original diskette including the original programs from **NEWDOS/80[®]**.

Double-Zap will read any single density **TRSDOS[®]**, **NEWDOS[®]** or **VTOS** files and convert them to double density. Double-Zap is the **ONLY** double density conversion for **NEWDOS/80[®]** authorized by PERCOM DATA to be used with the **PERCOM DOUBLER[™]**. **Requires 32k RAM**.

Double-Zap	— runs double density only —	\$29.95
Double-Zap II	— runs single & double density —	\$49.95

Software Etc. . . 1839 Chamberlain Drive,
Carrollton, Texas 75007. Phone Orders: (214) 492-0515.



Software Etc. . . 1839 Chamberlain Drive,
Carrollton, Texas 75007. Phone Orders: (214) 492-0515.

Unleash your **VTOS 4.0[®]** power into double density!
Double-Zap is a disk program which zaps **VTOS 4.0[®]** for double density operation when used with the **PERCOM DOUBLER[™]**.
Double-Zap will completely zap **VTOS 4.0** on a two-drive disk system, it will run single and double density, mix and match.
After Double-Zap has run, you will get an extra 64,000 + bytes on the original diskette including the original programs from **VTOS 4.0[®]**.
Double-Zap will read any single density **TRSDOS[®]**, **NEWDOS[®]** or **VTOS** files and convert them to double density. Double-Zap is the **ONLY** double density conversion for **VTOS 4.0[®]** authorized by PERCOM DATA to be used with the **PERCOM DOUBLER[™]**. **Requires 32k RAM**.

Double-Zap	— runs double density only —	\$29.95
Double-Zap II	— runs single & double density —	\$49.95

DOUBLE-ZAP/II[™]

VTOS 4.0[®]


```

8ADD 4F      01590      DEFB      'O'
8ADE D7      01600      DEFB      0D7H
8ADF         01610      EQU       $
8ADF 4D      01620      DEFB      'M'
8AE0 45      01630      DEFB      'E'
8AE1 4D      01640      DEFB      'M'
8AE2 4F      01650      DEFB      'O'
8AE3 52      01660      DEFB      'R'
8AE4 59      01670      DEFB      'Y'
8AE5 20      01680      DEFB      ' '
8AE6 54      01690      DEFB      'T'
8AE7 4F      01700      DEFB      'O'
8AE8 4F      01710      DEFB      'O'
8AE9 20      01720      DEFB      ' '
8AEA 48      01730      DEFB      'H'
8AEB 49      01740      DEFB      'I'
8AEC 47      01750      DEFB      'G'
8AED C8      01760      DEFB      0C8H
8AEE 78      01770      TWE      LD      A,B          ;Actual code
8AEF 2A1C8B  01780      LD      HL,(ADD+3)
8AF2 77      01790      LD      (HL),A
8AF3 23      01800      INC      HL
8AF4 221C8B  01810      LD      (ADD+3),HL
8AF7 211E8B  01820      LD      HL,ADD+5
8AFA 46      01830      LD      B,(HL)
8AFB 80      01840      ADD      A,B
8AFC 77      01850      LD      (HL),A
8AFD 23      01860      INC      HL
8AFE 7E      01870      LD      A,(HL)
8AFF 3D      01880      DEC      A
8B00 CA638A  01890      JP      Z,TWO
8B03 321F8B  01900      LD      (ADD+6),A
8B06 C3678A  01910      JP      END
8B09 78      01920      THI      LD      A,B          ;Check sum
8B0A 211E8B  01930      LD      HL,ADD+5
8B0D BE      01940      CP      (HL)
8B0E C2758A  01950      JP      NZ,ERR
8B11 3E08    01960      LD      A,8
8B13 321B8B  01970      LD      (ADD+2),A
8B16 C3678A  01980      JP      END
8B19         01990      ADD      EQU      $
8B19 00      02000      DEFB      0          ;Low byte of addition to memory
8B1A 00      02010      DEFB      0          ;High byte of addition to memory
8B1B 00      02020      DEFB      0          ;Position in assembly cycle
8B1C 00      02030      DEFB      0          ;Low byte of current memory
8B1D 00      02040      DEFB      0          ;High byte of current memory
8B1E 00      02050      DEFB      0          ;Check sum
8B1F 00      02060      DEFB      0          ;Number of bytes
8B20         02070      CONT      EQU      $
          02080      ;
          02090      ;
          02100      ; CODE TO SET TOP OF EDIT BUFFER
          02110      ;
          02120      ;
7395         02130      ORG      7395H
7395 21FF6F  02140      LD      HL,6FFFH          ;Temporary value; eventually 7FFFH
7398 221341  02150      LD      (4113H),HL
739B C3A246  02160      JP      46A2H
          02170      ;
          02180      ;
          02190      ; TEMPORARY CODE SENDING CASSETTE OUTPUT TO ABOVE ASSEMBLY ROUTINE
          02200      ;
          02210      ;
703D         02220      ORG      703DH
703D C9      02230      DEFB      0C9H
7089         02240      ORG      7089H
7089 C30F8A  02250      JP      ASSEM
          02260      ;
          02270      ;
          02280      ; TEMPORARY CODE INITIALIZING ASSEMBLER
          02290      ;
          02300      ;
73DA         02310      ORG      73DAH          ;Start of cleanup before EDTASM prompt
73DA C3208B  02320      JP      CONT
8B20         02330      ORG      CONT
8B20 31FE42  02340      LD      SP,42FEH          ;Command replaced by JP
8B23 211B8B  02350      LD      HL,ADD+2          ;Assembler cycle position
8B26 3600    02360      LD      (HL),0
8B28 C3DD46  02370      JP      46DDH
          02380      ;
          02390      ;
0000         02400      END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

TRS-80* **MODEL I UPGRADE**



If you're tired of waiting for your TRS-80* and need more processing power but don't need the hassles of changing software, the MicroC PCP may be the solution. Simply plug the MicroC PCP into the keyboard expansion port. No installation. No traces to cut. No holes to drill. No wires to solder. Not a mere clock mod but a whole new 4 MHz Z-80A CPU and support circuitry. Programs run reliably more than twice as fast (2.25 times faster) at the SAME CLOCK SPEED AS THE MODEL II. Special proprietary circuitry speeds RAM accesses. Automatic slowdown circuitry slows the processor to normal speed during disk accesses, and during keystrokes to prevent contact bounce on the keyboard.



The 225% Solution.

Available Only from MicroCompatible

DIMENSIONS: 13" L 3 1/4" H 2 3/4" D

COLOR: Grey

POWER REQUIREMENTS: 120 VAC

*Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.

Send Check for: **\$200.00**
including shipping
and handling

Micro Compatible Inc.
P. O. Box 107
Scales Mt., N. C. 28775
(704) 526-2782
Office Hours: 8:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. EST



All you have to do is send a No. 10 size envelope, self-addressed and stamped, to:



✓62
CECDAT, INC.
P. O. Box 8963
Moscow, ID 83843

The most unique concept in software ideas. Are you tired of not knowing those tricks and shortcuts which the expert programmer utilizes without even thinking twice? Now you can pick up some tips and novel routines which will simplify your own BASIC programming. TRS-80 Model I LIII.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Free Idea Seeds is a trademark of CECDAT, INC.

BUSS EXTENDER FOR TRS-80™

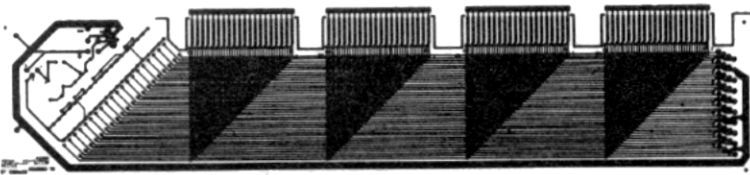
ELCOMPCO Microcomputer Peripherals
P.O. Box 6133, Albany, CA 94706

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

C.O.D.



Now you can hook up to
Four Accessories
to the TRS-80™!



- * with Active Buss Termination
- * Reduces Ringing and Noise
- * Increases Reliability

\$95 available for immediate delivery

TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Program Listing 3. EDTASM 3

```

00100 ; INSTRUCTIONS: Run EDTASM2. Enter the text below and assemble it.
00110 ; Answer the prompt READY CASSETTE with ENTER; the revisions will
00120 ; be entered directly into the computer. The new code affects the
00130 ; running version of EDTASM adversely, so immediately
00140 ; return to DOS via the B command and enter
00150 ; DUMP EDTASM3/CMD (START=X'7000',END=X'8C5E',TRA=X'8A00').
00160 ; You may test the new version of EDTASM. The cassette
00170 ; operations are reenabled. From now on, you must use the command
00180 ; AM to assemble directly into memory.
00190 ;
00200 ;
00210 ; CODE INITIALIZING ASSEMBLER BEFORE EDTASM PROMPT
00220 ;
00230 ;
00240 ; Owners of Version 1.2 should change ASSEM1 to 51E7H.
51E3 00250 ASSEM1 EQU 51E3H
8B20 00260 CONT EQU 8B20H
8B19 00270 ADD EQU 8B19H
8A0F 00280 ASSEM EQU 8A0FH
8B20 00290 ORG CONT ;Start of cleanup before prompt
8B20 31FE42 00300 LD SP,42FEH ;Command replaced by JP
8B23 21198B 00310 LD HL,ADD ;Initialize assembler
8B26 3600 00320 LD (HL),0
8B28 23 00330 INC HL
8B29 3600 00340 LD (HL),0
8B2B 23 00350 INC HL
8B2C 3600 00360 LD (HL),0
8B2E 213D43 00370 LD HL,433DH ;Enable cassette operations
8B31 36E5 00380 LD (HL),0E5H
8B33 218943 00390 LD HL,4389H
8B36 36E5 00400 LD (HL),0E5H
8B38 23 00410 INC HL
8B39 36C5 00420 LD (HL),0C5H
8B3B 23 00430 INC HL
8B3C 36D5 00440 LD (HL),0D5H
8B3E AF 00450 XOR A ;Method zero for EDTASM
8B3F 32458B 00460 LD (TYPE),A
8B42 C3DD46 00470 JP 46DDH
8B45 00 00480 TYPE DEFB 0 ;Method currently used
8B46 01 00490 DEFB 1 ;Method chosen by M command
00500 ;
00510 ;
00520 ; ADDITIONAL COMMANDS
00530 ;
00540 ;
8B47 00550 COMM EQU $
7428 00560 ORG 7428H
7428 C3478B 00570 JP COMM
8B47 00580 ORG COMM
8B47 215E8B 00590 LD HL,TABLE
8B4A 0606 00600 LD B,6
8B4C BE 00610 NEXT1 CP (HL) ;First letter of command
8B4D 23 00620 INC HL
8B4E 5E 00630 LD E,(HL) ;Low byte
8B4F 23 00640 INC HL
8B50 56 00650 LD D,(HL) ;and high byte of address
8B51 23 00660 INC HL
8B52 2002 00670 JR NZ,MORE
8B54 D5 00680 PUSH DE
8B55 C9 00690 RET
8B56 10F4 00700 MORE DJNZ NEXT1
8B58 21A247 00710 LD HL,47A2H ;Error
8B5B C32B47 00720 JP 472BH
8B5E 4D 00730 TABLE DEFB 'M' ;Method command
8B5F 708B 00740 DEFW METHOD
8B61 00 00750 X DEFB 0 ;Eventually X
8B62 00 00760 DEFB 0
8B63 00 00770 DEFB 0
8B64 00 00780 Y DEFB 0 ;Eventually Y
8B65 00 00790 DEFB 0
8B66 00 00800 DEFB 0
8B67 00 00810 J DEFB 0 ;Eventually J
8B68 00 00820 DEFB 0
8B69 00 00830 DEFB 0
8B6A 00 00840 DEFB 0 ;Available for future expansion
8B6B 00 00850 DEFB 0
8B6C 00 00860 DEFB 0
8B6D 00 00870 DEFB 0 ;Available for future expansion
8B6E 00 00880 DEFB 0
8B6F 00 00890 DEFB 0
00900 ;
00910 ;

```

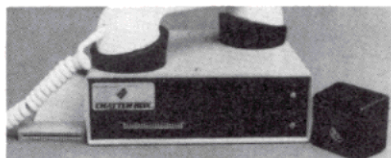
Program continues

3 ALTERNATIVE INTERFACES FOR THE TRS-80

Save by purchasing only those units that meet your needs. Want a Parallel Printer or RS-232-C Serial Port, choose the Comm-80. Plan to turn your TRS-80

into a full timesharing terminal, choose the Chatterbox. Interested in a Disk Controller plus additional memory, choose the Disk-80.

CHATTERBOX™



- 300 baud originate modem
- Centronics printer port 8-bit
- RS-232-C port (50-19.2K baud)
- connects to keyboard or I.E.
- received data automatically routed to printer ports
- includes terminal software
- only \$279.95 complete

DISK-80™



- disk controller (4 drives)
- hardware data separator
- includes 16K of RAM provision for additional 16K
- buffered TRS-BUS expansion connector
- real-time clock
- only \$329.95 complete

COMM-80™



- RS-232-C port (50-19.2K baud) software/hardware selectable
- Centronics printer port 8-bit
- connects to keyboard or I.E.
- chain up to 16 units
- use with I.E. for 2nd printer
- includes terminal software
- only \$179.95 complete

ALL INTERFACES ARE RADIO SHACK HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE AND CARRY A 60 DAY WARRANTY INCLUDING PARTS AND LABOR. ALL UNITS INCLUDE USER'S MANUAL, POWER SUPPLY & AUXILIARY TRS-BUS CONNECTOR FOR FUTURE EXPANSION.



To order call (516) 374-6793

or write: The MicroMint Inc.

917 Midway

Woodmere, NY 11598

Dealer inquiries invited.



TRS-80 is trademark of Tandy Corp.

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION (Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685). 1. Title of publication, *80 Microcomputing*. 2. Date of filing, Oct. 1, 1980. 3. Frequency of issue, Monthly. A. No. of issues published annually, 12. B. Annual subscription price, \$18.00. 4. Location of known office of publication (Street, City, County, State and ZIP Code) (Not printers), 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, Hillsboro County, N.H. 03458. 5. Location of the headquarters or general business offices of the publishers (Not printers), 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, Hillsboro County, N.H. 03458. 6. Names and complete addresses of publisher, editor and managing editor. Publisher (Name and Address), Wayne Green, Peterborough, N.H. 03458. Editor (Name and Address), Wayne Green, Peterborough, N.H. 03458. Managing Editor (Name and Address), Michael Comendul, PO Box 343, Antrim, N.H. 03440. 7. Owner (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.) Name, 1001001, Inc., Peterborough, N.H. 03458. Wayne Green, Peterborough, N.H. 03458. 8. Known bondholders, mortgagees and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities (If there are none, so state) Name, none. 9. For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates (Section 132.122, PSM) The purpose, function and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (Check one) Not applicable. 10. Extent and nature of circulation: (X) Average No. copies each issue during preceding 12 months. (Y) Actual No. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date. A. Total No. of copies printed (Net Press Run) (X) 54,660 (Y) 63,492. B. Paid circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales, (X) 9,897 (Y) 11,315. 2. Mail subscriptions (X) 32,352 (Y) 43,168. C. Total paid circulation (Sum of 10B1 and 10B2) (X) 42,249 (Y) 54,483. D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means samples, complimentary, and other free copies (X) 244 (Y) 398. E. Total distribution (Sum of C and D) (X) 42,493 (Y) 54,881. F. Copies not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing (X) 11,270 (Y) 7,714. 2. Returns from news agents (X) 897 (Y) 897. G. Total (Sum of E, F1 and 2—should equal net press run shown in A) (X) 54,660 (Y) 63,492. 11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. Signature and title of editor, publisher, business manager, or owner. Debra Boudrieau, Business Manager.

GREAT FOR XMAS



ATTACHE STYLE CASES FOR CARRYING AND PROTECTING A COMPLETE COMPUTER SET-UP. CONSTRUCTED OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY LUGGAGE MATERIAL WITH SADDLE STITCHING WILL ACCOMMODATE EQUIPMENT IN A FULLY OPERATIONAL CONFIGURATION ALONG WITH MANUALS, WORKING PAPERS AND DISKS. NEVER A NEED TO REMOVE EQUIPMENT FROM CASE. SIMPLY REMOVE LID. CONNECT POWER AND OPERATE. LID CAN BE REPLACED AND LOCKED FOR SECURITY AND PROTECTION WITHOUT DISCONNECTING CABLES. FULLY TESTED.

- AP101S Apple and Single Disk Drive\$109
- AP102D Apple and Double Disk Drive119
- AP103M Apple, 9 inch Monitor and Double Drive129
- RS201 TRS-80, Expansion Unit and Double Drive109
- RS202 TRS-80 Monitor and Accessories84
- P401 Paper Tiger Printer.....99
- P402 Line Printer II-Centronics 730.....89
- CC90 Matching Attache Case75



COMPUTER CASE COMPANY

5650 INDIANA MOUND CT COLUMBUS OHIO 43213

(614) 868-9464

✓ 199

```

00920 ; CHOOSE KEYBOARD ENTRY METHOD
00930 ;
00940 ;
8B70 CDBB49 00950 METHOD CALL 49BBH ;Get next buffer letter
8B73 2812 00960 JR Z,OH
8B75 0600 00970 LD B,0
8B77 FE30 00980 CP 30H
8B79 280F 00990 JR Z,FIX1
8B7B 0601 01000 LD B,1
8B7D FE31 01010 CP 31H
8B7F 2809 01020 JR Z,FIX1
8B81 0602 01030 LD B,2
8B83 FE32 01040 CP 32H
8B85 2807 01050 JR Z,FIX2
8B87 C3F48B 01060 OH JP BAD ;Error
8B8A 3E61 01070 FIX1 LD A,97 ;Upper case only
8B8C 1802 01080 JR OHH
8B8E 3E80 01090 FIX2 LD A,128 ;Lower case
8B90 324A46 01100 OHH LD (464AH),A
8B93 78 01110 LD A,B
8B94 32468B 01120 LD (TYPE+1),A
8B97 C9 01130 RET
01140 ;
01150 ;
01160 ; CODE TO DETECT AM COMMAND
01170 ;
01180 ;
8B98 01190 AM EQU $
7618 01200 ORG 7618H
7618 988B 01210 DEFW AM
8B98 01220 ORG AM
8B98 E5 01230 PUSH HL
8B99 D5 01240 PUSH DE
8B9A C5 01250 PUSH BC
8B9B F5 01260 PUSH AF
8B9C CDBB49 01270 CALL 49BBH ;Next command letter
8B9F 2807 01280 JR Z,ABORT ;No next letter
8BA1 FE4D 01290 CP 4DH ;M

```

Program continues

TRS-80*MULTI-TASKING OPERATING SYSTEM***TRS-80** ^(R)

TRUE TIMESHARING WITHIN A TRS - 80

ADDS A NEW DIMENSION TO YOUR MODEL I SYSTEM

The first system utility to allow TWO USERS or programs to operate independently in a TRS-80.

.. .. .

- TSHARE V 1.2 is an interrupt driven executive which patches itself to NEWDOS or TRSDOS.
- Allows TRS-80 to be interfaced to a second terminal thus providing for an additional operating user in your EXPANDED SYSTEM. Additionally, a printer can be used to service both users.
- SIMPLEX mode for non serial-port users. Requires only a printer as the second "screen". Jobs share the keyboard under user control and detach to run separately but simultaneously. This mode allows non - interrupt driven timesharing.
- CONFIGURE allows segmenting of available memory above 7600 HEX in any proportion between the two users. Selects communication mode and port type for second terminal.
- Options for parallel port, RS232, TRS232, and HUH as the connection for your second terminal. All software drivers are included.
- Communicate between USERS or PROGRAMS using peek and poke. The experienced programmer can now create a new generation of multi - terminal operated games or business software.
- Execute BASIC or MACHINE LANGUAGE. Full use of disks. Requires 32K plus one disk drive.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER on easy loading 5 1/4 diskette

Full Documentation

\$89

*California residents add 6% tax.

COMSOFT ✓ 204
1124 N. Brand Blvd.
Suite 201
Glendale, California 91202
213/649-0369



TRS-80, TRSDOS tm Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.
NEWDOS tm Apparat, Inc.
TRS232 tm Small System Software
HUH tm HUH Electronics

8BA3 2816	01300	JR	Z, NEXT	
8BA5 CD8F8B	01310	CALL	RETN	
8BA8 F1	01320	POP	AF	
8BA9 C1	01330	POP	BC	
8BAA D1	01340	POP	DE	
8BAB E1	01350	POP	HL	
8BAC C3E351	01360	JP	ASSEM1	;Assembler routine
8BAF 21AA41	01370	LD	HL, 41AAH	;Return letter to input buffer
8BB2 34	01380	INC	(HL)	
8BB3 2AA841	01390	LD	HL, (41A8H)	
8BB6 2B	01400	DEC	HL	
8BB7 22A841	01410	LD	(41A8H), HL	
8BBA C9	01420	RET		
8BBB 213D43	01430	LD	HL, 433DH	;Cassette output to ASSEM routine
8BBE 36C9	01440	LD	(HL), 0C9H	
8BC0 218943	01450	LD	HL, 4389H	
8BC3 36C3	01460	LD	(HL), 0C3H	
8BC5 210F8A	01470	LD	HL, ASSEM	
8BC8 228A43	01480	LD	(438AH), HL	
8BCB CDBB49	01490	CALL	49BBH	;Next letter
8BCE 28D8	01500	JR	Z, ABORT	;No letter
8BD0 FE2B	01510	CP	2BH	;+
8BD2 20D1	01520	JR	NZ, ABORT1	;Replace letter
8BD4 CDE28B	01530	CALL	ROUT	;High byte of addition to memory
8BD7 321A8B	01540	LD	(ADD+1), A	
8BDA CDE28B	01550	CALL	ROUT	;Low byte of addition to memory
8BDD 32198B	01560	LD	(ADD), A	
8BE0 18C6	01570	JR	ABORT	;Go to assembler
8BE2 CDF08B	01580	CALL	GET	;Next letter
8BE5 57	01590	LD	D, A	
8BE6 CDF08B	01600	CALL	GET	;Next letter
8BE9 5F	01610	LD	E, A	
8BEA CDFA8B	01620	CALL	CONV	;Convert ascii DE to number
8BED 2805	01630	JR	Z, BAD	;DE not correct
8BEF C9	01640	RET		
8BF0 CDBB49	01650	CALL	49BBH	;Next letter
8BF3 C0	01660	RET	NZ	
8BF4 21A247	01670	LD	HL, 47A2H	;Error

Program continues

EDAS EDAS

A sophisticated Editor & Assembler setting the standard for the '80 Model I & Model III. All EDAS commands and SOURCE text can be entered in either upper case or lower case. Direct assembly form memory or disk by means of *GET assembler directives. This gives text buffer capacity equal to your drive configuration! 30,000 bytes of symbol table.

Direct assembly to disk or memory for faster debugging operations! DOS "system" command functions KILL, DIR, FREE, and LIST are available from within the environment of EDAS.

The Editor, with renumber, maintains command syntax identical to the BASIC editor. Global change permits you to alter a string throughout a designated range of lines while block move relocates lines of text.

EDAS is priced at \$79 plus \$3 S&H. A 72-page manual included.

cmdfil

Now you can append two or more CMD files and/or SYSTEM tapes. Perform transfer to & from disk/tape of SYSTEM/CMD modules with offset capabilities. Read VTOS ISAM overlays. More! \$20

« MISOSYS » :serious software (tm)

VTOS 4.0, the system you have been waiting for is here. No ad could adequately describe the capabilities inherent in VTOS. MISOSYS provides full technical support for this system. You owe it to yourself to explore VTOS 4.0. Available for \$125 with the Reference Manual or \$99 without. Call or write for all the details.

VTOS 4.0

dsmbler

Complement your assembly language tools with this Z80 disassembler which produces screen, printer, cassette, or disk file output. A two-pass process provides SYMBOLS for 16-bit address and 8-bit relative references. EQUates & ORG are generated. Read SYSTEM programs & display load address range. \$20 (DSMBLR I for non-disk use is \$15)



MISOSYS - Dept K1
5904 Edgehill Drive
Alexandria, Virginia 22303
703-960-2998 MicroNET 70140,310
Dealer Inquiries Invited



✓221

diskmod

Turn your Editor Assembler into a disk package. This 32K patch modifies EDTASM for DOS operation. Features? Add full disk I/O, block move, global change, printer pagination with optional prompting, sorted symbol table, print memory utilization, correct DEFM expansion, protect memory, and recover after BOOT. From within the EDTASM you will have DIR, KILL, & FREE. Upgrade your EDTASM today! Version for EDTASM+ coming soon. \$20.

THE BOOK

THE BOOK must be a part of your Z-80 language tools. Volume I gives you access to all math operations in your Level II ROM including ASCII-Binary conversions. Included is a symbol table of the entire machine noting over 500 addresses. Volume II tells you everything you wanted to know about the Level II I/O - printer, keyboard, video, and cassette routines are fully explained. Each volume has a fully-commented listing of all the routines discussed. THE BOOKs will save you hours of assembler program development time. Don't start programming without THE BOOKs. Each volume is priced at \$14.95 + \$1.50 S&H or buy both for \$24.95.

8BF7 C32B47	01680	JP	472BH	
8BFA C5	01690 CONV	PUSH	BC	;Convert ascii in DE to number in
8BFB 7A	01700	LD	A,D	;A and set zero flag if error
8BFC CD138C	01710	CALL	CONV1	
8BFF 280F	01720	JR	Z,BAD1	
8C01 57	01730	LD	D,A	
8C02 7B	01740	LD	A,E	
8C03 CD138C	01750	CALL	CONV1	
8C06 2808	01760	JR	Z,BAD1	
8C08 0610	01770	LD	B,16	
8C0A 82	01780 ADA	ADD	A,D	
8C0B 10FD	01790	DJNZ	ADA	
8C0D 04	01800	INC	B	;Reset zero flag
8C0E C1	01810	POP	BC	
8C0F C9	01820	RET		
8C10 AF	01830 BAD1	XOR	A	;Set zero flag
8C11 C1	01840	POP	BC	
8C12 C9	01850	RET		
8C13 E5	01860 CONV1	PUSH	HL	;Convert ascii in A to number
8C14 C5	01870	PUSH	BC	;in A and set zero flag if error
8C15 212B8C	01880	LD	HL, TABLE1	
8C18 0610	01890	LD	B,16	
8C1A BE	01900 LOOP	CP	(HL)	
8C1B 2808	01910	JR	Z, YES	
8C1D 23	01920	INC	HL	
8C1E 23	01930	INC	HL	
8C1F 10F9	01940	DJNZ	LOOP	
8C21 AF	01950	XOR	A	;Set zero flag
8C22 C1	01960	POP	BC	
8C23 E1	01970	POP	HL	
8C24 C9	01980	RET		
8C25 23	01990 YES	INC	HL	
8C26 7E	02000	LD	A, (HL)	
8C27 04	02010	INC	B	;Reset zero flag
8C28 C1	02020	POP	BC	
8C29 E1	02030	POP	HL	
8C2A C9	02040	RET		

Program continues

TRS-80*

SAVE A BUNDLE

When you buy your
TRS-80™ equipment!

Use our toll free number to
check our price before you buy
a TRS-80™ . . . anywhere!

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

full Radio Shack warranty



✓ 148

SALES COMPANY

1412 WEST FAIRFIELD DR.

P.O. BOX 8098 PENSACOLA FL 32506

904/438-6507

nationwide 1-800-874-1551

Please note: Our CRT SCREENS have been purchased by thousands of individuals, the Department of the Navy, several government agencies, and dozens of the country's top corporations and universities.

- Give your CRT the luminous green characters found on the very expensive computer systems.
- Add a professional look to your system and your programs
- Dramatically improved contrast for easier reading and improved graphics.

We manufacture an optically correct, 1/8" plexiglas* screen that mounts easily over the CRT on your video monitor. This is a quality accessory that enables your TRS-80* monitor to produce the luminous green characters identical to those found on expensive terminals. For business applications this means enhanced appearance and reduced eye strain, for the hobbyist, graphics are brighter and bolder. The screen may be easily removed - no modification to monitor.

✓ 142



VISA - Mastercharge

Screen for Model I . . . \$19.95

Screen for Model II . . . \$24.95

We ship within 24 hours. 30-day money back guarantee

National Tricor, Inc. / 3335 Greenleaf Blvd., Kalamazoo, MI 49008 / 616-375-7519

TRS-80* SOFTWARE! THE BEST

THE DATA ORGANIZER

*Variable length records
64 K Mod II \$250.00

*Max. 20 field per record
32 K Mod I \$150.00

MAGAZINE DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM

- 500 titles
- Invoices
- 200 Vendors
- Reports

64 K Mod II \$750.00

AMBULANCE BILLING SYSTEM

- 1000 Calls/month
- Reports unpaid, medicare
- Tracks cars/drivers

64 K Mod II \$750.00

DEALER OF TARANTO & ASSOCIATES MODEL II SOFTWARE

A/R G/L P/R each \$249.00

All programs error free and fully documented. User tested.
Client list available. Custom programming/consulting for TRS-80*.

CMS, INC. 3132 N. BROADWAY, CHICAGO, IL 60657
(312) 327-7550 ✓ 393

*A trademark of Tandy Corp.


```

8C4B      02410 ;
7107      02420 DEB EQU $
7107 C34B8C 02430 ORG 7107H
8C4B      02440 JP DEB
8C4B      02450 ORG DEB
8C4B C5    02460 PUSH BC
8C4C 01DF04 02470 LD BC,4DFH
8C4F 0B     02480 HERE DEC BC
8C50 78     02490 LD A,B
8C51 B1     02500 OR C
8C52 20FB   02510 JR NZ,HERE
8C54 C1     02520 POP BC
8C55 0A     02530 LD A,(BC)
8C56 A3     02540 AND E
8C57 C8     02550 RET Z
8C58 7A     02560 LD A,D
8C59 07     02570 RLCA
8C5A 07     02580 RLCA
8C5B C30A44 02590 JP 440AH
           02600 ;
           02610 ;
           02620 ; CHANGE 'READY CASSETTE' TO 'MOVE CODE'
           02630 ;
           02640 ;
8C5E      02650 CONT1 EQU $
75E4      02660 ORG 75E4H
75E4 4D     02670 DEFB 'M'
75E5 4F     02680 DEFB 'O'
75E6 56     02690 DEFB 'V'
75E7 45     02700 DEFB 'E'
75E8 20     02710 DEFB ' '
75E9 43     02720 DEFB 'C'
75EA 4F     02730 DEFB 'O'
75EB 44     02740 DEFB 'D'
75EC 45     02750 DEFB 'E'
75ED BF     02760 DEFB '?' + 128
0000      02770 END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

Check our book pages for
the latest books about
microcomputers.

Program Listing 4. EDTASM 4

```

00100 ; INSTRUCTIONS: Run EDTASM3, enter the text below, and assemble
00110 ; it into memory using AM. Return to DOS and enter
00120 ; DUMP EDTASM4/CMD (START=X'7000',END=X'8D66',TRA=X'8A00').
00130 ;
00140 ;
00150 ; CLEAR KEY
00160 ;
00170 ;
00180 ; Owners of Version 1.2 should change UP1 to 4C76H, DOWN1 to
00190 ; 4C78H, and ED to 4DC5H.
4C72      00200 UP1 EQU 4C72H
4C74      00210 DOWN1 EQU 4C74H
4DC1      00220 ED EQU 4DC1H
8C5E      00230 CONT1 EQU 8C5EH
8B45      00240 TYPE EQU 8B45H
7663      00250 ORG 7663H
7663 C3    00260 DEFB 0C3H
7664 5E8C  00270 DEFW CONT1
8C5E      00280 ORG CONT1
8C5E FE5B  00290 CP 5BH ;Instruction replaced by JP
8C60 CA6B49 00300 JP Z,496BH
8C63 FE1F  00310 CP 1FH ;Clear key
8C65 C26749 00320 JP NZ,4967H
8C68 CD6E8C 00330 CALL CLEAR
8C6B C3DA46 00340 JP 46DAH
8C6E 3E1C  00350 CLEAR LD A,1CH ;Routine to clear screen
8C70 CD3947 00360 CALL 4739H
8C73 3E1F  00370 LD A,1FH
8C75 CD3947 00380 CALL 4739H
8C78 3E0E  00390 LD A,0EH
8C7A CD3947 00400 CALL 4739H
8C7D C9    00410 RET
           00420 ;
           00430 ;
           00440 ; DOWN ARROW
           00450 ;
           00460 ;

```

Program continues


```

8C7E      00470 DOWN EQU $
7624      00480 ORG 7624H
7624 7E8C  00490 DEFW DOWN
8C7E      00500 ORG DOWN
8C7E 3E0F  00510 LD A,0FH ;Cursor off
8C80 CD3947 00520 CALL 4739H
8C83 3E1B  00530 LD A,1BH ;Upward linefeed
8C85 CD3947 00540 CALL 4739H
8C88 CD744C 00550 CALL DOWN1 ;Unmodified command
8C8B 3E0E  00560 LD A,0EH ;Cursor on
8C8D C33947 00570 JP 4739H
           00580 ;
           00590 ;
           00600 ; UP ARROW
           00610 ;
           00620 ;
8C90      00630 UP EQU $
7621      00640 ORG 7621H
7621 908C  00650 DEFW UP
8C90      00660 ORG UP
8C90 061C  00670 LD B,28
8C92 C5    00680 LOOP1 PUSH BC
8C93 CD724C 00690 CALL UP1 ;Previous line
8C96 C1    00700 POP BC
8C97 10F9  00710 DJNZ LOOP1
8C99 CD6E8C 00720 CALL CLEAR
8C9C C32A4C 00730 JP 4C2AH ;Print page
           00740 ;
           00750 ;
           00760 ; SET E=0 AT START OF LINE ENTER ROUTINE
           00770 ;
           00780 ;
8C9F      00790 E1 EQU $
7644      00800 ORG 7644H
7644 C3    00810 DEFB 0C3H
7645 9F8C  00820 DEFW E1
8C9F      00830 ORG E1
8C9F 22A841 00840 LD (41A8H),HL ;Instruction replaced by JP
8CA2 1E00  00850 LD E,0
8CA4 C34749 00860 JP 4947H
           00870 ;
           00880 ;
           00890 ; CONVERT TO CORRECT METHOD AT START OF INSTRUCTION
           00900 ;
           00910 ;
8CA7      00920 C1 EQU $
73FB      00930 ORG 73FBH
73FB C3    00940 DEFB 0C3H
73FC A78C  00950 DEFW C1
8CA7      00960 ORG C1
8CA7 3A468B 00970 LD A,(TYPE+1) ;Method to be used
8CAA 32458B 00980 LD (TYPE),A ;Active method
8CAD CDBB49 00990 CALL 49BBH ;Instruction replaced by JP
8CB0 C3FE46 01000 JP 46FEH
           01010 ;
           01020 ;
           01030 ; REVISE KEYBOARD ENTRY METHOD
           01040 ;
           01050 ;
8CB3      01060 K EQU $
7681      01070 ORG 7681H
7681 C3    01080 DEFB 0C3H
7682 B38C  01090 DEFW K
8CB3      01100 ORG K
8CB3 3A458B 01110 LD A,(TYPE)
8CB6 FE00  01120 CP 0
8CB8 2860  01130 JR Z,BACK
8CBA FE01  01140 CP 1
8CBC 2063  01150 JR NZ,TWO2
8CBE 7E    01160 LD A,(HL) ;Letter from keyboard
8CBF FE3B  01170 CP 3BH ;","
8CC1 2004  01180 JR NZ,EXT
8CC3 1E04  01190 LD E,4 ;Stop fiddling around
8CC5 1853  01200 JR BACK
8CC7 FE27  01210 EXT CP 27H ;""
8CC9 2004  01220 JR NZ,EXT1
8CCB 1E04  01230 LD E,4
8CCD 184B  01240 JR BACK
8CCF FE20  01250 EXT1 CP ' '
8CD1 2815  01260 JR Z,EXT3
8CD3 FE09  01270 CP 9 ;Tab
8CD5 2008  01280 JR NZ,EXT2
8CD7 1C    01290 INC E ;Next column

```

Program continues

8CD8 3E00	01300	NEW	LD	A,0	
8CDA 32208D	01310		LD	(NUMBER),A	;Count letters in column
8CDD 183B	01320		JR	BACK	
8CDF 3A208D	01330	EXT2	LD	A,(NUMBER)	;Additional letter in column
8CE2 3C	01340		INC	A	
8CE3 32208D	01350		LD	(NUMBER),A	
8CE6 1832	01360		JR	BACK	
8CE8 1C	01370	EXT3	INC	E	;New column
8CE9 7B	01380		LD	A,E	
8CEA FE03	01390		CP	3	
8CEC 3004	01400		JR	NC,EXT4	;Already in third or fourth column
8CEE 3609	01410		LD	(HL),9	;Tab instead
8CF0 18E6	01420		JR	NEW	
8CF2 FE03	01430	EXT4	CP	3	
8CF4 2802	01440		JR	Z,EXT5	;In third column now
8CF6 1822	01450		JR	BACK	
8CF8 1C	01460	EXT5	INC	E	
8CF9 3609	01470		LD	(HL),9	;Tab
8CFB 3E09	01480		LD	A,9	
8CFD CD3947	01490		CALL	4739H	;Print on screen
8D00 3A208D	01500		LD	A,(NUMBER)	
8D03 FE08	01510		CP	8	
8D05 3010	01520		JR	NC,EXT6	;At least 8 characters in column
8D07 23	01530		INC	HL	
8D08 3609	01540		LD	(HL),9	;Another tab
8D0A 3E09	01550		LD	A,9	
8D0C CD3947	01560		CALL	4739H	;Print on screen
8D0F 23	01570		INC	HL	
8D10 14	01580		INC	D	
8D11 14	01590	KK	INC	D	
8D12 3E3B	01600		LD	A,3BH	;','
8D14 C36249	01610		JP	4962H	
8D17 23	01620	EXT6	INC	HL	
8D18 18F7	01630		JR	KK	
8D1A 7E	01640	BACK	LD	A,(HL)	
8D1B 23	01650		INC	HL	
8D1C 14	01660		INC	D	
8D1D C38449	01670		JP	4984H	
8D20 00	01680	NUMBER	DEFB	0	;Number of characters in column
8D21 1C	01690	TWO2	INC	E	
8D22 7B	01700		LD	A,E	
8D23 FE39	01710		CP	39H	;If end of line, make line feed
8D25 3806	01720		JR	C,EXT7	
8D27 7E	01730		LD	A,(HL)	;Current character
8D28 CD3947	01740		CALL	4739H	;Print on screen
8D2B 1814	01750		JR	LINE	;Line feed
8D2D 7E	01760	EXT7	LD	A,(HL)	
8D2E FE20	01770		CP	' '	
8D30 280A	01780		JR	Z,EXT8	
8D32 FE09	01790		CP	9	;Tab
8D34 20E4	01800		JR	NZ,BACK	
8D36 7B	01810		LD	A,E	
8D37 C607	01820		ADD	A,7	
8D39 5F	01830		LD	E,A	
8D3A 18DE	01840		JR	BACK	
8D3C 7B	01850	EXT8	LD	A,E	
8D3D FE30	01860		CP	30H	;Look for line feed after 48 characters
8D3F 38D9	01870		JR	C,BACK	
8D41 23	01880	LINE	INC	HL	
8D42 14	01890		INC	D	
8D43 C37549	01900		JP	4975H	;Line feed
	01910				
	01920				
	01930				
	01940				
	01950				
8D46	01960	R1	EQU	\$	
769D	01970		ORG	769DH	
769D C3	01980		DEFB	0C3H	
769E 468D	01990		DEFW	R1	
8D46	02000		ORG	R1	
8D46 3A458B	02010		LD	A,(TYPE)	
8D49 FE02	02020		CP	2	
8D4B 2001	02030		JR	NZ,S1	
8D4D 1D	02040		DEC	E	;Backspace
8D4E 15	02050	S1	DEC	D	;Instructions replaced by JP
8D4F E1	02060		POP	HL	
8D50 C9	02070		RET		
8D51	02080	R2	EQU	\$	
76B8	02090		ORG	76B8H	
76B8 C3	02100		DEFB	0C3H	
76B9 518D	02110		DEFW	R2	
8D51	02120		ORG	R2	

Program continues

Introducing.....

60 Cycle Sine Wave U.P.S.

(Uninterruptible Power Supply)

- for those systems that need 60 cycle sine wave keeps computer & disk systems on when the power goes out
- rated for 150, 250 and 600 watts continuous operation *
- provides up to 30 minute operation time for Model II TRS 80 with 4 disk drives

* Standard MAYDAYS available starting at \$195.00 for 150 Watt

Mayday™



from... **Pun Research, Inc.**

Box 210 New Durham, NH 03855
(603) 859-7110 TWX 510-297-4444

COTTAGE SOFTWARE

FOR TRS-80™ Micro Computers

PACKER: Automatically edits all or part of your Basic program to ease editing, run faster, or save memory. Has 5 sections: UNPACK — unpacks multiple statement lines into single statements maintaining program logic; inserts spaces and rennumbers lines for easier editing. SHORT — shortens your program by editing out all REM statements, unnecessary words and spaces. PACK — executes UNPACK and SHORT, then packs lines into multiple statement lines; maintains program logic. RENUM — rennumbers program lines including all GOTO's, etc. You specify increment. MOVE — moves any line or block of lines to any new location in the program and rennumbers lines. Written in machine language; supplied on tape in 3 versions for 16K, 32K, & 48K. For Level II or Disk Basic **\$29.95**

4116 RAM CHIPS: Tested! Guaranteed for 1 year to original purchaser. . . 49.95 per 16K.

MODEM USERS: Call Wichita KS Forum-80. 316-682-2113

SYSTEM TAPE DUPLICATOR: Copy your system format tapes. Includes verify routine. **\$14.95**

For any Level II **CHESDISK:** Transfers your copy of Microchess to disk for quick and easy access. **\$8.95**

For any Level II Disk system **CASSETTE LABEL MAKER:** A mini-word processor to print cassette labels on a line printer. Includes manual and 50 peel-and-stick labels on tractor feed paper. **\$15.95**

For 16K Level II and printer **INSTRUCTION MANUALS** for any Cottage Software original programs available for 20% of program list price. Refundable when program purchased.

TRS-80™ repairs and modifications. Call or write for info. **MANY MORE** items available. Call or write for catalog. **DEALER** inquiries invited.

Kansas residents add 3% sales tax. Foreign orders in US Currency only. Call our 24-hour phone: 316-683-4811 or write

"TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP."

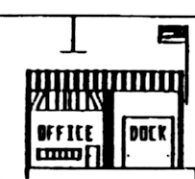
COTTAGE SOFTWARE

614 N. Harding ✓ 233
Wichita, KS 67208

ACTION GRAPHICS

THE GREAT CRANE GAME MACHINE

16K level II \$15.00



- Speed Lightning
- Laser Warrior
- Reflexometer
- The Assistant
- Memory Mover
- Word Scramble
- Etch-A-Screen
- Breakout II
- 1/4 Mile Drag
- Tic Tac Toe
- Sub-Attack
- Calculator
- TV Pow II
- Much More . . .

SPECIAL

Free program with every tape order:
ML/B language converter — change
machine code to basic for cassette copies.

FREE CATALOG

The BERG WORKS
BOX 742 B
JANESVILLE, WI 53545

its...SOFTWARE SE Search Entry

SE is a super-fast, general purpose information retrieval program for the TRS-80™. The uses of SE are limitless. It can be a file system, a matching service, an inventory control, or a message center. Whenever fast searching of large amounts of data is needed, SE can be your program.

Written in Z80 machine language, SE compares tens of thousands of characters in a few seconds. Simple commands add, change, or remove data entries. To search for entries, up to 64 characters can be combined as targets for immediate retrieval. SE occupies only 4K; the rest is storage and can be saved on tape or disk.

The tape version for 16K level II, SE2.0, is \$24.95, while the disk version for DOS up to 48K, SE3.0, is \$49.95. The price includes full documentation.

Other TRS-80 its...Products

COMPU-DIET - Weight Loss System

Behavior Mod. Forecast, Database

MINIVENT - Minimal Inventory Control

1400 items, 16K Level II

BASICIO - Machine Language I/O for BASIC

Data and Programs to Tape or Disk

Please send

☐ SE2.0(tape) @ \$24.95 ☐ COMPU-DIET 1.2 @ \$19.95

☐ SE3.0(disk) @ \$49.95 ☐ MINIVENT 2.0 @ \$49.95

☐ BASICIO 1.5 @ \$14.95 ☐ Additional Information

Fla. Res. add 4% Sales Tax - Total \$

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____ Bank No. (MC) _____

Address _____

its... Information Technology Systems
POB 2667 Sarasota FL 33578
(813) 366-0064

* TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack - a Tandy Corporation


```

8D51 3A458B 02130 LD A,(TYPE)
8D54 FE02 02140 CP 2
8D56 2004 02150 JR NZ,S2
8D58 7B 02160 LD A,E ;Backspace past tab
8D59 D607 02170 SUB 7
8D5B 5F 02180 LD E,A
8D5C C1 02190 S2 POP BC ;Instructions replaced by JP
8D5D E1 02200 POP HL
8D5E C9 02210 RET
02220 ;
02230 ;
02240 ; USE METHOD ZERO FOR EDIT COMMAND
02250 ;
02260 ;
8D5F 02270 EDITOR EQU $
7627 02280 ORG 7627H
7627 5F8D 02290 DEFW EDITOR
8D5F 02300 ORG EDITOR
8D5F AF 02310 XOR A
8D60 32458B 02320 LD (TYPE),A
8D63 C3C14D 02330 JP ED
8D66 02340 CONT2 EQU $
0000 02350 END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

Program Listing 5. EDTASM 5

```

00100 ; INSTRUCTIONS: Run EDTASM4, enter the text below, and assemble
00110 ; it to memory. Return to DOS and enter BASIC2; answer MEMORY SIZE
00120 ; with RETURN. Issue the SYSTEM command and respond to the prompt
00130 ; with /40960. You will automatically return to DOS. Enter
00140 ; DUMP EDTASM5/CMD (START=X'7000',END=X'9236',TRA=X'8A00').
00150 ;
00160 ;
00170 ; ENABLE P COMMAND WHEN BUFFER EMPTY
00180 ;
00190 ;
00200 ; Owners of Version 1.2 should change BEGIN to 5CF0H and SIZE to
00210 ; 1310H.
5CF9 00220 BEGIN EQU 5CF9H
1307 00230 SIZE EQU 1307H
8D5F 00240 EDITOR EQU 8D5FH
8D66 00250 CONT2 EQU 8D66H
8C2B 00260 TABLE1 EQU 8C2BH
8BAF 00270 RETN EQU 8BAFH
8B61 00280 X EQU 8B61H
8B64 00290 Y EQU 8B64H
8B67 00300 J EQU 8B67H
7605 00310 ORG 7605H
7605 45 00320 DEFB 'E' ;Interchange E
7606 5F8D 00330 DEFW EDITOR
7626 00340 ORG 7626H
7626 50 00350 DEFB 'P' ;and P commands
7627 668D 00360 DEFW CONT2
741F 00370 ORG 741FH
741F 05 00380 DEFB 5 ;Additional command with buffer empty
00390 ;
00400 ;
00410 ; PEEK AND POKE
00420 ;
00430 ;
8D66 00440 ORG CONT2
8D66 CDBB49 00450 CALL 49BBH ;Next letter
8D69 280B 00460 JR Z,ABORT2
8D6B FE4F 00470 CP 'O'
8D6D 2825 00480 JR Z,POKE
8D6F FE45 00490 CP 'E'
8D71 2841 00500 JR Z,PEEK
8D73 CDAF8B 00510 CALL RETN ;Return letter to buffer
8D76 2A1541 00520 ABORT2 HL,(4115H) ;Buffer empty?
8D79 11F95C 00530 LD DE,BEGIN
8D7C CDC24B 00540 CALL 4BC2H ;DE = BC?
8D7F 2006 00550 JR NZ,PRI
8D81 21C647 00560 LD HL,47C6H ;No text in buffer
8D84 C32B47 00570 JP 472BH
8D87 C32A4C 00580 PRI JP 4C2AH ;Print routine
8D8A CDBB49 00590 LETTER CALL 49BBH ;Next letter
8D8D C0 00600 RET NZ

```

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS



16K Level II 26-1056	\$684.00
16K Level III 26-1062	\$888.00
64K Model II 26-4002	\$3429.00
0 K Expansion 26-1140	\$244.00

ALL Radio Shack Printers & Software 15% Off	SAVE
16K RAM's (each)	\$ 5.50

Printbox allows use of 2 Lineprinters with TRS-80	\$ 69.95
Verbatim 5 1/4" (box 10)	\$ 24.50
Verbatim 8" (box 10)	\$ 44.00

Jus-Print Word Processor Model II (disk)	\$ 44.95
Model I & III (disk)	\$ 29.95
Tyme-Keeper (COBOL)	\$199.95

Time Records Package Model II
Back Issues of Kilo & 80 Micro

Computers Unlimited

1524 OAK HARBOR ROAD, FREMONT, OHIO 43420 419-332-4881 Collect

We accept check, money order or phone orders with Visa or Master Charge. (Shipping costs added to charge orders).

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

!! REDUCE PROGRAMMING EFFORT BY 50% !!

DATAENTR 200

ISAM 100

IN FOUR SIMPLE STEPS

- 1) Draw the Data Entry Form on the VIDEO SCREEN
- 2) Specify Checking for Each Field
Options:
 - Alpha Type Check
 - Length Check
 - Num. Type Check
 - No Field Checking
 - Y/N Check
- 3) Save Data Entry Control Form
- 4) DATAENTR Subroutines in Application. COMPLETELY Control Data Entry.

- ★ Get & Put Records to Disk File by "KEY"
- ★ Read File in Key Sequence Without Sorting
- ★ Delete Records Without Recopying File
- ★ Add to Disk Files in Any Sequence
- ★ Variable Key Length From 1 to 50 Characters

BUSINESS APPLICATION ADVANTAGES

Standard Auto. Operator Error Prompts
Simplified Operator Training
Reduced Program Dev. Time
Eliminate Garbage In/Out Problems

Imp. Disk Utilization
Easier Prog. Development
Improved Oper. Characteristics
Reduce or Eliminate Sorting
Improved Performance

DISTRIBUTED ON DISKETTE - - - INCLUDES:

- Screen Prep. Utility
- DATAENTR Subroutines
- Example Program
- Complete Documentation

\$80.00

- ISAM Subroutines
- ISAM Utilities
- Documentation
- Mail list Sample Application

\$90.00

TRS-80® MODEL I & II SOFTWARE FROM:

Johnson Associates
P.O. Box 1402M
Redding, CA 96001

-or- 24 Hour Order Line
For Bank Card Sales
(916) 221-0740

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

TRS-80® Registered Trademark of the TANDY CORP

THE LEAST EXPENSIVE PROGRAMS YOU CAN BUY.

NONPROFIT
PEOPLE'S SOFTWARE

Up to 77 high-quality programs
for TRS-80, only \$10.95

LEVEL II TAPES:

'Tiny' Pascal runs on any 16K Level II system, includes the programming structuring capabilities of full Pascal, but not data structuring.

Able to compile Z-80 machine code, programs run about five-times faster than Level II Basic—graphics run eight-times faster! Requires use of T-Bug and Edit-Assembler.

Tape 3, People's Pascal I \$19.95

Tape 6P PASPATCH allows old Pascal II (no longer available) to use printer, floppy disk \$15.00

Tape 1, 34 business, educational, game programs \$10.95

Tape 2, 77 programs from Osborne book: 'Some Common Basic Programs' \$10.95

Tape 5, 24 business, educational, game programs \$10.95

Tape 7, 31 business, educational, game programs \$10.95

Tape 8, about 30, including 1,700-baud tape loader \$10.95

PASPATCH (tape 6P) makes Tandy tiny Pascal a powerful disk system!

•PEOPLE'S DATABASE, A SuperPims, PIMS-compatible but fast and easier to use. For tape, disk, Poor Man's floppy, Zoom, Stringy Floppy, etc., all on one tape. \$15.95

•PEOPLE'S PAYROLL—We've taken it from Computer Programming for the Complete Idiot, thus is very well documented. For all above systems. \$10.95

Book, documents People's Payroll \$5.95

NewBasic—expands disk basic

Now configure your Basic to do any or all of the following:

- convert decimal to hex, and vice versa, provide character representation for each, or the hex/dec number of any character
- Blinking cursor •repeat key •audible key entry (each key makes a sound) •directory command from Basic •disk load and disk run command file •graphic functions, including drawing blocks, lines, filling-in blocks
- lowercase driver •RS232 driver (LPRINT/LLIST) •call function, hex-order number will execute subroutine •spooler and despooler •print toggle, lprints your video display

\$24.95

GAMES FOR COLOR TRS-80

Tape contains the following:

- PONG-80 •ENTRAP •DEMOLISH (breakout-like) •TRAFFIC Grand Prix auto race •BETA TREK space game •SHUTTLE rocket ship game

\$19.95

From Modular Software Assoc., by Ken Brown, Clarence Felong and Gary Shute

Overseas, add \$1us per tape for postage
California residents add 6 pct. tax. Dealer inquiries invited

COMPUTER INFORMATION EXCHANGE

Box 159

San Luis Rey CA 92068

```

8D8E 21A247 00610 ERR4 LD HL,47A2H ;Error
8D91 C32B47 00620 JP 472BH
8D94 CD8A8D 00630 POKE CALL LETTER
8D97 FE4B 00640 CP 'K'
8D99 20F3 00650 JR NZ,ERR4
8D9B CD8A8D 00660 CALL LETTER
8D9E FE45 00670 CP 'E'
8DA0 20EC 00680 JR NZ,ERR4
8DA2 CD098E 00690 CALL SUB4 ;HL = address
8DA5 CD8A8D 00700 CALL LETTER
8DAB FE2C 00710 CP ','
8DAA 20E2 00720 JR NZ,ERR4
8DAC CDD48D 00730 CALL SUB1 ;DE = ascii of value
8DAF CDE18D 00740 CALL SUB2 ;A = value
8DB2 77 00750 LD (HL),A
8DB3 C9 00760 RET
8DB4 CD8A8D 00770 PEEK CALL LETTER
8DB7 FE45 00780 CP 'E'
8DB9 20D3 00790 JR NZ,ERR4
8DBB CD8A8D 00800 CALL LETTER
8DBE FE4B 00810 CP 'K'
8DC0 20CC 00820 JR NZ,ERR4
8DC2 CD098E 00830 CALL SUB4 ;HL = address
8DC5 7E 00840 LD A,(HL) ;Value obtained by PEEK
8DC6 CD188E 00850 CALL CONV2 ;HL = ascii of A
8DC9 7C 00860 LD A,H
8DCA CD3947 00870 CALL 4739H ;Print on screen
8DCD 7D 00880 LD A,L
8DCE CD3947 00890 CALL 4739H ;Print on screen
8DD1 CDD746 00900 CALL 46D7H ;Line feed and return to EDTASM
8DD4 CDBB49 00910 SUB1 CALL 49BBH ;Subroutine gets two letters from
8DD7 28B5 00920 JR Z,ERR4 ;input buffer and loads them
8DD9 57 00930 LD D,A ;into DE
8DDA CDBB49 00940 CALL 49BBH
8DDD 28AF 00950 JR Z,ERR4
8DDF 5F 00960 LD E,A
8DE0 C9 00970 RET
8DE1 C5 00980 SUB2 PUSH BC ;Subroutine takes two ascii hex
8DE2 7B 00990 LD A,E ;digits in DE and returns the
8DE3 CDF48D 01000 CALL SUB3 ;value of this number in A
8DE6 5F 01010 LD E,A
8DE7 7A 01020 LD A,D
8DE8 CDF48D 01030 CALL SUB3
8DEB 57 01040 LD D,A
8DEC 7B 01050 LD A,E
8DED 0610 01060 LD B,16
8DEF 82 01070 AHAA ADD A,D
8DF0 10FD 01080 DJNZ AHAA
8DF2 C1 01090 POP BC
8DF3 C9 01100 RET
8DF4 E5 01110 SUB3 PUSH HL ;Subroutine converts A from ascii
8DF5 C5 01120 PUSH BC ;number to the number itself
8DF6 0610 01130 LD B,16
8DF8 212B8C 01140 LD HL,TABLE1
8DFB BE 01150 LOOP2 CP (HL)
8DFC 23 01160 INC HL
8DFD 2806 01170 JR Z,OUT
8DFF 23 01180 INC HL
8E00 10F9 01190 DJNZ LOOP2
8E02 C38E8D 01200 JP ERR4
8E05 7E 01210 OUT LD A,(HL)
8E06 C1 01220 POP BC
8E07 E1 01230 POP HL
8E08 C9 01240 RET
8E09 CDD48D 01250 SUB4 CALL SUB1 ;Subroutine inputs four letters
8E0C CDE18D 01260 CALL SUB2 ;from buffer and puts the
8E0F 67 01270 LD H,A ;corresponding number in HL
8E10 CDD48D 01280 CALL SUB1
8E13 CDE18D 01290 CALL SUB2
8E16 6F 01300 LD L,A
8E17 C9 01310 RET
8E18 0600 01320 CONV2 LD B,0 ;Subroutine takes number in A
8E1A D610 01330 LET SUB 16 ;and converts it to ascii form
8E1C 3803 01340 JR C,NOW ;in HL
8E1E 04 01350 INC B
8E1F 18F9 01360 JR LET
8E21 C610 01370 NOW ADD A,16
8E23 CD2D8E 01380 CALL CONV3
8E26 6F 01390 LD L,A
8E27 78 01400 LD A,B
8E28 CD2D8E 01410 CALL CONV3
8E2B 67 01420 LD H,A
8E2C C9 01430 RET

```

Program continues

8E2D E5	01440	CONV3	PUSH	HL		;Subroutine converts hex in A to
8E2E C5	01450		PUSH	BC		;ascii in A
8E2F 212C8C	01460		LD	HL, TABLE1+1		
8E32 0610	01470		LD	B, 16		
8E34 4F	01480		LD	C, A		
8E35 7E	01490	LOOP3	LD	A, (HL)		
8E36 B9	01500		CP	C		
8E37 2807	01510		JR	Z, OUT1		
8E39 23	01520		INC	HL		
8E3A 23	01530		INC	HL		
8E3B 10F8	01540		DJNZ	LOOP3		
8E3D C38E8D	01550		JP	ERR4		
8E40 2B	01560	OUT1	DEC	HL		
8E41 7E	01570		LD	A, (HL)		
8E42 C1	01580		POP	BC		
8E43 E1	01590		POP	HL		
8E44 C9	01600		RET			
	01610					
	01620					
	01630					
	01640					
	01650					
8E45	01660	Y1	EQU	\$		
8B64	01670		ORG	Y		
8B64 59	01680		DEFB	'Y'		
8B65 458E	01690		DEFW	Y1		
8E45	01700		ORG	Y1		
8E45 21F09C	01710		LD	HL, 9CF0H		
8E48 11F95C	01720		LD	DE, BEGIN		;Beginning of buffer
8E4B 010713	01730		LD	BC, SIZE		;Temporary size of buffer
	01740					;eventually 1000H larger
8E4E EDB0	01750		LDIR			
8E50 21F95C	01760		LD	HL, BEGIN		;Set top of buffer
8E53 46	01770	LOOP4	LD	B, (HL)		
8E54 23	01780		INC	HL		
8E55 7C	01790		LD	A, H		
8E56 FE80	01800		CP	80H		;Entire memory searched

Program continues

Software for TRS-80s

WORDSCRIBE™

Professional word processing for Model I or Model II. Full screen editing. Margin justification. Line insertion/deletion. Block move/copy/delete. Global find and change. Much, much more.

Model I (48k, 1 disk) \$ 79.95
Model II (64k) \$ 99.95

WORDPRINT™

Text formatter for files created by Wordscribe or any ASCII file. Uses embedded 2-character commands to control margins, justification, headers, spacing, page numbering, etc.

Model I (48k, 1 disk) \$ 39.95
Model II (64k) \$ 49.95

MAILING LIST I

A menu driven mailing list program with complete full screen editing.

Model I (48k, 1 disk) \$ 59.95
Model II (64k) \$ 69.95

WORDMAIL

Pulls names and addresses from Mailing List I and inserts into Wordscribe files.

Model I (48k, 1 disk) \$ 39.95
Model II (64k) \$ 49.95

COMPLETE FORM LETTER SYSTEM

Wordscribe, Wordmail, Mailing List I

Model I (48k, 1 disk) \$ 159.95
Model II (64k) \$ 199.95

*NEWDOS is a trademark of Apparat

TULSA MICRO SYSTEMS

114 West Taft
Sapulpa, Ok. 74066
(918) 224-4260

TMS FEATURE OF THE MONTH

AUTOMATED FILE HANDLING PROGRAM

So far beyond those so-called "data base managers" that it requires a new term — "automated file handling program." Describe, create or update any type of file, then automate the calculation, sort and report phases of the task.

\$ 99.95

TIGGER-ORAP™

Create engineering, scientific or just fun graphics on your IDS 440G printer. Resolution is 495 x 575. Easy Basic programs provided for data entry and machine language modules for speed. Several pictures can be concatenated along the Y-axis for larger graphs.

Model I (48k, 2 disk) \$ 149.95

DEBBYMAE™

The only totally flexible data base manager for the Model I or Model II. No fields or keys. Automatic linking of all related information allows instant retrieval by subject, type of information, partial contents; even performs analogies.

Model I (48k, 2 disk) \$ 79.95
Model II (64k) \$ 99.95

Software for TRS-80s

UTILITIES FOR MODEL I

PENCIL FIX - Modify Pencil to use RS lower case modification. Redefines control key to be the @ key and switches the lc/uc toggle to the shifted Break key. Save your warranty.

Disk \$ 14.95

SPOOLREL™ - An in-memory print spooler that runs in Model I 32k or 48k disk system, under Newdos* or Trsdos*. Fully relocatable code and buffer. Buffer size is user selected. A true background spooler at an unbelievably low price.

32k, disk \$ 24.95

PRINT-CENTRAL™ - A utility for those with smart printers. To send a control code to your printer, simply press the Clear key and the appropriate letter key and see instant execution. Any code from 1 to 31 may be sent. Model I only

\$ 24.95

SUPERLIST - Allows you to debug and edit your programs with live cursor control. Trace Gosubs and Gotos. Global search. Insert lines.

48k, disk \$ 29.95

SUPERPRINT - Format your hardcopy listing to suit your needs, with spaces between lines, wider margins, if you choose. Even will trace Gosub routines to make debugging easier.

32k, disk \$ 14.95

*TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation.

```

8E58 280F      01810      JR      Z,ERR5
8E5A 78        01820      LD      A,B
8E5B FEFF      01830      CP      OFFH
8E5D 20F4      01840      JR      NZ,LOOP4
8E5F 7E        01850      LD      A,(HL)
8E60 FEFF      01860      CP      OFFH
8E62 20EF      01870      JR      NZ,LOOP4
8E64 2B        01880      DEC     HL
8E65 221541    01890      LD      (4115H),HL      ;Top of buffer
8E68 C9        01900      RET
8E69 21F95C    01910      LD      HL,BEGIN      ;Error, so make an empty buffer
8E6C 221541    01920      LD      (4115H),HL
8E6F 36FF      01930      LD      (HL),OFFH
8E71 23        01940      INC     HL
8E72 36FF      01950      LD      (HL),OFFH
8E74 C9        01960      RET
8E75           01970      EQU     $
8B61           01980      ORG     X
8B61 58        01990      DEFB    'X'
8B62 758E      02000      DEFW    X1
8E75           02010      ORG     X1
8E75 2A1541    02020      LD      HL,(4115H)
8E78 23        02030      INC     HL
8E79 23        02040      INC     HL      ;End of buffer
8E7A 37        02050      SCF
8E7B 3F        02060      CCF
8E7C 11F95C    02070      LD      DE,BEGIN
8E7F ED52      02080      SBC     HL,DE      ;Size of buffer
8E81 E5        02090      PUSH   HL
8E82 E5        02100      PUSH   HL
8E83 21F95C    02110      LD      HL,BEGIN
8E86 11F09C    02120      LD      DE,9CF0H
8E89 C1        02130      POP     BC
8E8A EDB0      02140      LDIR
8E8C 21F09C    02150      LD      HL,9CF0H
8E8F D1        02160      POP     DE
8E90 19        02170      ADD     HL,DE      ;Top of high memory
8E91 E5        02180      PUSH   HL
8E92 7C        02190      LD      A,H
8E93 CD188E    02200      CALL    CONV2
8E96 7C        02210      LD      A,H
8E97 32C68E    02220      LD      (DATA),A
8E9A 7D        02230      LD      A,L
8E9B 32C78E    02240      LD      (DATA+1),A
8E9E E1        02250      POP     HL
8E9F 7D        02260      LD      A,L
8EA0 CD188E    02270      CALL    CONV2
8EA3 7C        02280      LD      A,H
8EA4 32C88E    02290      LD      (DATA+2),A
8EA7 7D        02300      LD      A,L
8EA8 32C98E    02310      LD      (DATA+3),A
8EAB 21B18E    02320      LD      HL,TEXT
8EAE C32B47    02330      JP      472BH
8EB1 28        02340      TEXT    DEFB    '('
8EB2 53        02350      DEFB    'S'
8EB3 54        02360      DEFB    'T'
8EB4 41        02370      DEFB    'A'
8EB5 52        02380      DEFB    'R'
8EB6 54        02390      DEFB    'T'
8EB7 3D        02400      DEFB    '='
8EB8 58        02410      DEFB    'X'
8EB9 27        02420      DEFB    ''
8EBA 39        02430      DEFB    '9'
8EBB 43        02440      DEFB    'C'
8EBC 46        02450      DEFB    'F'
8EBD 30        02460      DEFB    '0'
8EBE 27        02470      DEFB    ''
8EBF 2C        02480      DEFB    ','
8EC0 45        02490      DEFB    'E'
8EC1 4E        02500      DEFB    'N'
8EC2 44        02510      DEFB    'D'
8EC3 3D        02520      DEFB    '='
8EC4 58        02530      DEFB    'X'
8EC5 27        02540      DEFB    ''
8EC6 2A        02550      DATA    DEFB    '*'
8EC7 2A        02560      DEFB    '*'
8EC8 2A        02570      DEFB    '*'
8EC9 2A        02580      DEFB    '*'
8ECA 27        02590      DEFB    ''
8ECB A9        02600      DEFB    ')'+128
                02610      ;
                02620      ;
                02630      ; J

```

Program continues

ACCEL2: Compiler for TRS-80 Disk BASIC. Compiles selected subset to Z80 machine code in all four variable types, compact 1K run-time component controls interpreter to streamline all other statements and functions. Technique minimises code expansion without impairing huge speedups for true double optimisation. Six diagnostic messages. Local/Global options increase compatibility with subject programs. Output save to Disk, instructions for self-contained SYSTEM tape. Professionals note: No royalties on the derived code! ACCEL2 brings your BASIC programs **alive**. It's like having a 100 mhz clock!

\$88.95

Developed by Southern Software in England, now available in US from...



ALLEN GELDER SOFTWARE ✓79
Box 11721 Main Post Office
San Francisco, CA 94101

TRS-80 tm Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Radio Shack

Authorized Sales Center, OFFERS

LOWEST PRICES on

TRS-80 COMPUTERS

For the **BEST** prices on ALL TRS-80[®] computers, CALL our TOLL FREE NUMBER 1-800-351-1473. All Radio Shack[®] computers are discounted 10%, 15% up to 20%! CALL for the latest prices on the items you need, or get advice from our consultant about your specific needs. CALL for prices on the Model I, II, and the new Model III, Color Computer and Pocket Computer.

SAVE up to 50% on accessories (non-Radio Shack[®]). Need more disk space? Ask about single/DOUBLE DENSITY controller for the Model I, 300k in a 2-disk system. 5 minute installation w/no modifications. Copies your single density data to DOUBLE for complete compatibility. Less than \$200.

40 track disk drives \$359. 16k memory add on only \$58 w/instructions. Specify computer or expansion interface. CALL for information on Programs available.

★ UPS prepaid insured delivery—FREE except some large items.

★ No taxes on out-of-state shipments. Texas res. Add 5%.

★ All merchandise is new, checked and guaranteed by manufacturer.

★ Payment: Money Order, Cashier's Check, Certified Check. Personal Checks require 3 weeks to clear. VISA, MASTERCARD—Add 3%.

★ Prices subject to change at any time.

★ Delivery of merchandise is subject to availability.

✓25

TCS, 106 East 10th, Brady, TX. 76825

An Authorized RADIO SHACK[®] Sales Center F701

TOLL FREE Order Number 1-800-351-1473

Texas Residents 915-597-0673



CalData Systems Presents

✓294

WordMagic II

Complete WORD PROCESSING
designed specifically for

The Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II Computer

WordMagic II[™] is a Word Processor designed specifically for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II Computer.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Mailing List/Labels Generation
- Automatic Merging of Mailing Data with Text Files to create "PERSONALIZED" Form Letters
- Automatic wrap-around in text entry
- Margination, Paging, Complete Cursor Movement
- Complete Editing Commands—Insertion, Global Substitution, Overwrite, etc.
- Centering, Smooth Right, Left Justify
- Table of Contents Generation
- Automatic Page Numbering
- Variable Form Lengths
- Underlining
- Line Numbering

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

Requires 64K Model II, TRSDOS & BASIC (not provided with WordMagic)
Introductory Pricing: \$195.00 Manual \$20. (Cal. Res. add tax)

CalData Systems



P.O. Box 178446

San Diego, CA 92117 (714) 272-2661

250 PROGRAMS!

65 Page
Software
Catalog

That's how many are included in our Fall/Winter catalog, and are in stock and ready to ship. We represent all of the major TRS-80 Software Vendors (Instant Software, The Bottom Shelf, Softside, Small Business Systems Group, and many more) — Over 50 Vendors represented in our product line. We believe we have the most complete selection of software for the TRS-80 — all priced at manufacturer's prices from \$7.95 to \$99.95. Business, home, games, education, programmer's utilities. **COMPLETE** program descriptions.

SEND FOR OUR FREE ✓470

65 PAGE CATALOG TODAY!

MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEMS
3104 EAST SHADOWLAWN, N.E.
ATLANTA, GA. 30305



CASIO

Calculator Watch

4 Function Calculator
Time - Calendar Display
1/100 sec. stopwatch
Dual Time

\$42.95



SYSTEM X-10

Command Console	31.95
Ultrasonic Console	33.95
Cordless Controller	16.95
TIMER NEW!	59.95
Lamp, Appliance Module	13.49
Wall Switch	14.95

TELEPHONE ANSWERING

Code-A-Phone	Record a Call
1000..... 97.95	80A 199.95
1750..... 209.95	90A 279.95

PRINTERS

EPSON MX-80	499.00
CENTRONICS 737	799.00

SYNAPSE VIDEO

✓266

P.O. BOX 962

New York, N.Y. 10009


```

02640 ;
02650 ;
8ECC 02660 J1 EQU $
8B67 02670 ORG J
8B67 4A 02680 DEFB 'J'
8B68 CC8E 02690 DEFW J1
8ECC 02700 ORG J1
8ECC CDBB49 02710 CALL 49BBH ;Next letter
8ECF CA8E8D 02720 JP Z,ERR4
8ED2 FE55 02730 CP 'U'
8ED4 2004 02740 JR NZ,FANCY
8ED6 CD098E 02750 CALL SUB4
8ED9 E9 02760 JP (HL)
8EDA CDAF8B 02770 FANCY CALL RETN
8EDD 210040 02780 LD HL,4000H ;Save bottom of EDTASM
8EE0 11F099 02790 LD DE,99F0H
8EE3 010003 02800 LD BC,300H
8EE6 EDB0 02810 LDIR
8EE8 CD098E 02820 CALL SUB4
8EEB 31EF99 02830 LD SP,99EFH ;Put stack elsewhere
8EEE EB 02840 EX DE,HL
8EEF 21018F 02850 LD HL,CLEAN ;Will return here after jump
8EF2 E5 02860 PUSH HL
8EF3 D5 02870 PUSH DE
8EF4 21368F 02880 LD HL,BASIC ;Put BASIC fixed ROM in position
8EF7 110040 02890 LD DE,4000H
8EFA 010003 02900 LD BC,300H
8EFD EDB0 02910 LDIR
8EFF E1 02920 POP HL
8F00 E9 02930 JP (HL)
8F01 F3 02940 CLEAN DI ;Return bottom of EDTASM to 4000H
8F02 21F099 02950 LD HL,99F0H
8F05 110040 02960 LD DE,4000H
8F08 010003 02970 LD BC,300H
8F0B EDB0 02980 LDIR
8F0D C3DA46 02990 JP 46DAH
03000 ;
03010 ;
03020 ; DEBOUNCE ROUTINE FOR BASIC ROM
03030 ;
03040 ;
8F10 03050 BASDEB EQU $
8F10 213640 03060 LD HL,16438
8F13 010138 03070 LD BC,14337
8F16 1600 03080 LD D,0
8F18 0A 03090 LI LD A,(BC)
8F19 5F 03100 LD E,A
8F1A AE 03110 XOR (HL)
8F1B 73 03120 LD (HL),E
8F1C A3 03130 AND E
8F1D 2008 03140 JR NZ,MI
8F1F 14 03150 INC D
8F20 2C 03160 INC L
8F21 CB01 03170 RLC C
8F23 F2188F 03180 JP P,LI
8F26 C9 03190 RET
8F27 5F 03200 MI LD E,A
8F28 C5 03210 PUSH BC
8F29 01DF04 03220 LD BC,1247
8F2C CD6000 03230 CALL 96
8F2F C1 03240 POP BC
8F30 0A 03250 LD A,(BC)
8F31 A3 03260 AND E
8F32 C8 03270 RET Z
8F33 C3FB03 03280 JP 1019
8F36 03290 BASIC EQU $
9236 03300 CONT3 EQU BASIC+300H
03310 ;
03320 ;
03330 ; TEMPORARY CODE TO PLACE BASIC IN POSITION
03340 ;
03350 ;
A000 03360 ORG 0A000H
A000 21108F 03370 LD HL,BASDEB
A003 221640 03380 LD (16406),HL
A006 F3 03390 DI
A007 210040 03400 LD HL,4000H
A00A 11368F 03410 LD DE,BASIC
A00D 010003 03420 LD BC,300H
A010 EDB0 03430 LDIR
A012 C30000 03440 JP 0
0000 03450 END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

NEW FROM MICRO-SYSTEMS!!!

Micro-Systems Software Inc. now offers you two new, and powerful disk backup utilities, superback and multiback.

Superback is the backup program you've always dreamed of, but no-one ever sold. Superback will backup any 5 1/4" diskette that will work in your TRS-80*. Anything that will boot-up, we will backup. Specifically, this program will scan any diskette created by either the 1771 or 1791 disk controller chips. After scanning the disk, the program will then proceed to back it up with the same format that it currently has.

Multiback is our new multiple backup program. It is specifically designed for smaller software houses, like ourselves, who don't have the giant diskette copying machines. It will make three backups of a single disk simultaneously. Simply insert the master diskette in drive zero, and blanks in drives one, two and three, press enter and this program will copy the first disk onto the other three. A real time-and-effort saver!

Superback and multiback both retail for \$19.95. To order, contact us at the address below.



*Micro-Systems
Software Inc.*
Specializing in the Tandy Line

✓ 384



5846 Funston Street
Hollywood, FL 33023
(305) 983-3390

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
- Doubler is a trademark of Percom Data Corp.
Now available in Spanish

STOP PLAYING GAMES

TRS-80 (Level II)
APPLE
OTHERS



- Calculate odds on HORSE RACES with ANY COMPUTER using BASIC.
- SCIENTIFICALLY DERIVED SYSTEM really works. TV Station WKY of Louisville, Kentucky used this system to predict the odds of the 1980 Kentucky Derby. See the Wall Street Journal (June 6, 1980) article on Horse-Handicapping. This system was written and used by computer experts and is now being made available to home computer owners. This method is based on storing data from a large number of races on a high speed, large scale computer. 23 factors taken from the "Daily Racing Form" were then analyzed by the computer to see how they influenced race results. From these 23 factors, ten were found to be the most vital in determining winners. NUMERICAL PROBABILITIES of each of these 10 factors were then computed and this forms the basis of this REVOLUTIONARY NEW PROGRAM.
- SIMPLE TO USE: Obtain "Daily Racing Form" the day before the races and answer the 10 questions about each horse. Run the program and your computer will print out the odds for all horses in each race. COMPUTER POWER gives you the advantage!
- YOU GET: 1) TRS-80 (Level II) or Apple Cassette
2) Listing of BASIC program for use with any computer.
3) Instructions on how to get the needed data from the "Daily Racing Form".
4) Tips on using the odds generated by the program.
5) Sample form to simplify entering data for each race.

MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY

3G COMPANY, INC. DEPT. M-80 (503) 357-9889
RT. 3, BOX 28A, GASTON, OR 97119

Yes, I want to use my computer for FUN and PROFIT. Please send me _____ programs at \$19.95 each.

I need a ☐ TRS-80 Cassette or ☐ Apple Cassette.

Enclosed is: ☐ check or money order ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. date _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

START USING YOUR COMPUTER FOR
FUN and PROFIT!

Complete LNW Expansion Interfaces

The LNW System Expansion offers one of the best alternatives to the Radio Shack interface, and now with a complete kit from COMPUTEX it's even better. We studied the IC market for three months and averaged the cost of procuring components for the LNW board. We found that by shopping for the best prices from over 10 vendors, the LNW board could be assembled for an average parts cost of \$253.00 not including shipping cost. COMPUTEX saves you time and money by offering a complete LNW system expansion kit for \$249.00 (less RAM and Cassette Relay). We even include all IC Sockets. Not only is the LNW/COMPUTEX expansion interface better electrically, we've made it the best TRS80(tm*) expansion interface by designing and building a custom cabinet for it.

*TRS80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

The CPT Cabinets for the LNW interfaces are made of quality birch wood, custom finished in a light walnut color then trimmed around the front by aluminum molding. Two cabinets are available.

The CPT1000 cabinet will hold the LNW Board, and power supplies for both keyboard and the LNW system expansion. Measurements 15" wide x 13 1/2" deep x 5 1/2" tall. \$89.95

The CPT2000 cabinet has all of the features of the CPT1000 but will hold up to two disk drives, power supplies, and even has a cut out for a muffin fan. The CPT2000 has a removable front panel that comes with cutouts for 1 or 2 disk drives or with no cutouts. The CPT2000 measures 15 1/2" wide x 13 1/2" deep x 3 1/2" tall. \$99.95

LNW System Expansion Kit \$249.00
(Assembled) 349.00
CPT1000 Cabinet 89.95
CPT2000 Cabinet 99.95
LNW System Expansion Board 69.00
T1 (Radio Shack) Transformer for LNW 21.95
Keyboard to F1/F Cable 19.95
Muffin Fan for CPT2000 14.95
(Individual components available also)

All products sold by COMPUTEX are 100% guaranteed for 90 days. A 1 year 100% guarantee is available on all of our hardware for an additional 10% of the items purchase price.

VISA/Master Card accepted (add 4% to total) ALL ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 6 DAYS OF ORDER SHIPPING —UPS insured (call for rate) Personal checks held 2 weeks prior to shipping.

C.O.D.'s accepted (may require 10% down)

Disk Drives

COMPUTEX reviewed all major disk drives available on the market prior to becoming a dealer for anyone. The drive we selected to market is the Tandon TM 100 Series. Compare their specifications and features and we think you'll agree that the Tandon TM 100 Series of Disk Drives are the best available.

Tandon is the leading designer and supplier of read/write heads for most other disk drive manufacturers.
Track to Track access time of 5 milliseconds
No head load time required, most others take 35 M.S.
Read / write head guaranteed for 20,000 hours
Quieter than most other disk drives

Model	Description	Base Price	With Supply Case
TM100-1	40 Track Single Headed	\$225.00	\$299.95
TM100-2	40 Track Double Headed	325.00	399.95
TM100-3	80 Track Single Headed	375.00	449.00
TM100-4	80 Track Double Headed	475.00	549.00

All above drives will operate single or double density.

For those that still insist on MPI and Shugart.

	Basic Unit	With Supply Case
MP1B51-40 Track Single Headed	\$275.00	349.00
MP1B52-40 Track Double Sided	375.00	449.00
Shugart SA400-35 Track Single Sided	255.00	329.00

Computex carries or can supply most any TRS80 System or peripherals. (Call for quotes)

VARIOUS OTHER SPECIALS!

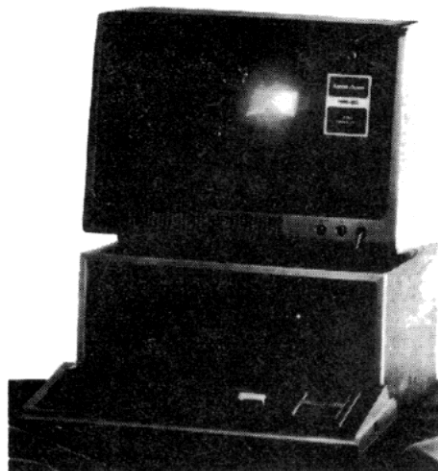
Novation / Cat Modem	\$ 179.00
Verbatim / Scotch diskettes (Box 10)	24.95
16 K RAM Chips	8 / 54.95
Radio Shack Systems:	
Level II - 16K RAM	\$ 700.00
Level II - 4 K RAM	595.00
Model II - 64K System	3,500.00
OK Expansion Interface	\$ 259.00
16K Expansion interface (our RAM)	339.00
32K Expansion Interface (our RAM)	419.00
Software:	
Newdos 80	\$ 149.00
Dosplus	99.95
Electric Pencil (model I disk)	\$ 150.00
Electric Pencil (model I cassette)	100.00

Centronics 737

For the first time ever, true letter quality printing for under \$800. Compare quality, features and our price. We think you'll agree that the 737 printer from COMPUTEX is unbeatable.

FEATURES

Fan fold, letterhead and roll feed paper
TRUE UNDERLINING CAPABILITIES
Subscript and superscript printing
Fast 80 CPS (proportional) and 50 CPS (monospaced)
True descending lower case
Right margin justification
Optional foreign character sets
Nx9 dot matrix or 7x8 dot matrix
Expanded print-10 CPI and 16.7 CPI
Bidirectional stepper motor
80 or 132 column printing
Best of all is the price. \$ 750.00



✓ 415 **Computex**

17710 Heritage Ct., Webster, Tx. 77598 (713) 332-4359

The program capitalizes automatically unless you add lowercase. The first letter of each sentence and the word I are always capitalized. Other characters will be printed in lowercase unless they are entered with SHIFT. The computer begins a sentence when it recognizes a period or question mark followed by two spaces.

TAB indicates the beginning of a new paragraph. TAB should not be used to jump from column to column if you intend to print with TYPE.

M2 and TYPE can be used to create titles and section headings. Enter a title by typing #, the title, and another #. The title will be centered. Since most titles

consist of capital letters, the computer will print UNSHIFTED letters as capitals and SHIFTED letters in lowercase unless you add the lowercase modification.

The characters ## inserted into the buffer alone are used to print a blank line.

For housekeeping reasons, the computer will not print initial spaces on a line. It can be made to jump to the middle of a line by entering a tab and then continuing with the appropriate number of spaces.

Several printing parameters can be changed using POKE. A detailed list of printing parameters is given in Table 1. The number of characters on a line, the size of the left margin, and

the paragraph indentation can be chosen at will. The computer can be made to single space or double space, it will add an additional line between paragraphs if desired, and it can be made to print titles using wide characters if your printer has that ability.

The program will work with printers as narrow as Radio Shack's 32 column wide Quick Printer II. Obviously, a wider printer is preferable.

Making the Modification

To modify the assembler, follow the instructions at the end of this article. The modification proceeds in stages. First EDTASM is placed on disk using

a famous trick. Next it is given the ability to assemble directly into memory; this step requires a tedious entry of code by hand. From then on, the assembler is used to modify itself. Modification becomes easier and easier as the assembler changes.

There are two versions of EDTASM, 1.1 and 1.2. If you own version 1.2, pay close attention to the comments which begin sections three, four, and five; they describe a small number of changes you must make in the listed code.

Other comment lines interspersed throughout the code describe changes you may wish to make in startup mode, printer

continuous to page 250

Program Listing 6. EDTASM 6

```

00100 ; INSTRUCTIONS(A): Run EDTASM5. The code below converts the assembler
00110 ; to lower case for readers who have installed Radio Shack's lower
00120 ; case modification. This code will work with most other lower
00130 ; case modifications; rewrite it if necessary. If you do not have
00140 ; a lower case modification, go to the next set of instructions.
00150 ; When the code below is in place, the keyboard will work
00160 ; exactly as it works under Radio Shack's BASIC software. EDTASM
00170 ; will power up in upper case mode. To convert back and forth
00180 ; between this mode and regular typewriter mode, press SHIFT-ZERO.
00190 ; The automatic capitalization feature of TYPE is intended
00200 ; for those without lowercase. If you make the lower case modifi-
00210 ; cation, TYPE will print exactly what is on the screen.
00220 ;
00230 ;
00240 ; LOWER CASE
00250 ;
00260 ;
9236 00270 CONT3 EQU 9236H
8C4F 00280 HERE EQU 8C4FH
8B90 00290 OHH EQU 8B90H
734A 00300 ORG 734AH ;Keyboard accept all letters
734A 80 00310 DEFB 80H
8B90 00320 ORG OHH ;Cancel "Method" case control
8B90 00 00330 DEFB 0
8B91 0000 00340 DEFW 0
717B 00350 ORG 717BH ;Modify screen routine to print
717B 18 00360 DEFB 18H ;exactly what is received
731A 00370 ORG 731AH ;Modify keyboard
731A C3 00380 DEFB 0C3H
731B 3692 00390 DEFW CONT3
9236 00400 ORG CONT3
9236 B7 00410 OR A ;Code replaced by JP
9237 CA1746 00420 JP Z,4617H
923A F5 00430 PUSH AF
923B 3A6592 00440 LD A,(LOWER) ;Keyboard mode
923E FE01 00450 CP 1
9240 280C 00460 JR Z,REGULA
9242 F1 00470 POP AF
9243 FE61 00480 CP 61H ;Shifted letter
9245 3806 00490 JR C,NOS
9247 FE7B 00500 CP 7BH
9249 3002 00510 JR NC,NOS
924B D620 00520 SUB 20H
924D C9 00530 NOS RET
924E F1 00540 REGULA POP AF
924F FE7B 00550 CP 7BH ;Shifted letter
9251 30FA 00560 JR NC,NOS
9253 FE61 00570 CP 61H
9255 3803 00580 JR C,NOS1
9257 D620 00590 SUB 20H

```

Program continues

MULLEN Computer Products

M-80 CONTROL BOX

TRS-80[®]
accessory

The M-80 OCTOPORT is a simple to use interface for the TRS-80 COMPUTER. You can control 8 external devices and sense 8 external conditions. Each output uses a reed relay and each input an opto-isolator to electrically isolate your TRS-80.

One or more controllers can be connected to either the interface connector or the screen printer connector.

Each OCTOPORT is shipped completely assembled, tested and INCLUDES the interconnector cable, a UL approved power pack, and a 1 year warranty.

M-80 OCTOPORT \$159.



ASSEMBLED BURNED-IN & TESTED

Use your TRS-80, and our M-80 control box to program control energy savings devices at home or in your business. Send for our free application notes today.

MULLEN COMPUTER PRODUCTS, BOX 6214, HAYWARD, CA 94544
OR PHONE (415) 783-2866. VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.
INCLUDE \$1.50 FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD TAX.

THIS YEAR CPAIDS FOR THE TRS MODEL II

MASTER TAX—Professional tax preparation program. Prepares schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R/RP, SE, TC, ES and forms 2106, 2119, 2210, 3468, 3903, 2441, 4625, 4726, 4797, 4972, 5695 and 6251. Printing can be on readily available, pre-printed continuous forms, on overlays, or on computer generated, IRS approved forms. Maintains client history files and is interactive with CPAids GENERAL LEDGER II (see below) **\$995/\$30**
Annual Update Fee **\$350**

GENERAL LEDGER II—Designed for CPA's. Stores complete 12 month detailed history of transactions. Generates financial statements, depreciation, loan amortizations, journals, trial balances, statements of changes in financial position, and compilation letters. Includes payroll system with automatic posting to general ledger. Prints payroll register, W2's and payroll checks. **\$450/\$30**

Runs with widely accepted CP/M operating system

Distributed by
Lifeboat Associates
1651 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10028
□ (212) 860-0300 □ Telex: 220501



TRS-80 BASIC PLUS ZBASIC, SIMUTEK'S BASIC COMPILER

The following **BASIC PROGRAM**, written on the TRS-80, was compiled using MICROSOFT'S BASIC COMPILER and SIMUTEK'S BASIC COMPILER. We feel the results speak for themselves!

```
10 ' SPEED TEST
SIMUTEK ZBASIC COMPILER VS. MICROSOFT COMPILER
15 CLS:PRINT:,"HIT A KEY WHEN READY TO START TEST";
20 I$=INKEY$:IF I$="" THEN 20 ELSE FOR Z=1 TO 10:
FOR X=15360 TO 16383:POKE X, 191:PRINT PEEK(X):NEXT X
30 FOR X=0 TO 127:FOR Y=0 TO 47:SET(X,Y):NEXT Y, X
:FOR X=127 TO STEP-1:FOR Y=47 TO STEP-1:RESET(X,Y)
:NEXT Y, X:FOR X=1 TO 1000:GOSUB 1000:NEXT X, Z
40 CLS:PRINT "FINISHED WITH PROGRAM TEST":STOP
1000 RETURN
```

BASIC PROGRAM SIZE: 329 BYTES
PROGRAM RUN: 22 Minutes, 37 Seconds

Compilers:	Microsoft	Simutek
Compiled Size:	10057 Bytes	1228 Bytes
Compile Time:	14 Minutes	0 75 Seconds
Program Run:	17 Min. 04 Sec.	1 Min 46 Sec.
System Req:	48K 1 Disk	16K LV II or 32-48K Disk
Price:	\$195.00	Tape \$99.00. Disk \$129.00

ZBASIC is an "Interactive Compiler". This means it is resident while you write your basic programs. You may compile your program and run it or save it, without destroying your resident basic program! In fact, jumping back and forth between your compiled program and your basic program is one of it's best features!

Simutek's compiler allows saving your "compiled" programs to tape or disk. Programs may then be loaded by use of the system command for tape, or as a /CMD file from DOS. This makes it extremely hard for people to "pirate" your programs.

Best of all, Simutek does not charge royalties on programs you sell that are compiled with ZBASIC! (Microsoft charges 10% or \$200 a year!)

Why use a complicated "Assembler" to write machine language programs when you can write them in ZBASIC?

Some of the basic commands supported by ZBASIC:

FOR	NEXT	STEP	IF	THEN	ELSE	PEEK	ON GOTO
SET	RESET	POINT	CHR\$	RANDOM	RND ()	POKE	ON GOSUB
DATA	READ	RESTORE	END	GOTO	GOSUB	CLS	ON GOSUB
INPUT	INKEY\$	LET	STOP	OUT	INP	RETURN	ON GOSUB
PRINT	LPRINT	PRINT@	USR	SGN	INT	ABS	
SOR	LEN	ASC	VAL				
INT	MATH + - * /	AND OR SOR					

Model I TRS-80 (or PMC-80) Only
ZBASIC Tape Version: 16K Level II TRS-80 \$99.00
ZBASIC Disk Version: 32 or 48K 1 Disk Sys. \$129.00
ZBASIC Manual Only: \$25.00

Credit Card or C.O.D. Call **Toll Free: (800) 528-1149**
or send check or money order to

SIMUTEK ✓ 19
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 13687 Tucson, AZ 85732 (602) 886-5880
(C.O.D. Available \$3.00 Extra)
TRS-80 is a TM of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corp

```

9259 C9      00600      RET
925A FE5B    00610 NOS1 CP      5BH      ;Unshifted letter
925C 30EF    00620      JR      NC,NOS
925E FE41    00630      CP      41H
9260 38EB    00640      JR      C,NOS
9262 C620    00650      ADD     A,20H
9264 C9      00660      RET
9265 00      00670 LOWER DEFEB 0      ;Keyboard mode
9266         00680 KEY  EQU     $
8C5C         00690      ORG     HERE+0DH ;Immediately after debounce
8C5C 6692    00700      DEFEB KEY      ;see if shift-zero is pressed
9266         00710      ORG     KEY      ;if so, change keyboard
9266 F5      00720      PUSH    AF
9267 7A      00730      LD      A,D      ;Zero key
9268 FE04    00740      CP      4
926A 2016    00750      JR      NZ,NOC
926C 7B      00760      LD      A,E
926D FE01    00770      CP      1
926F 2011    00780      JR      NZ,NOC
9271 3A8038  00790      LD      A,(3880H) ;Shift
9274 FE01    00800      CP      1
9276 200A    00810      JR      NZ,NOC
9278 3A6592  00820      LD      A,(LOWER)
927B EE01    00830      XOR     1
927D 326592  00840      LD      (LOWER),A
9280 F1      00850      POP     AF
9281 C9      00860      RET
9282 F1      00870 NOC   POP     AF
9283 C30A44  00880      JP      440AH
00890 ;
00900 ;
00910 ; INSTRUCTIONS(B): The code below forms a new printer driver.
00920 ; When the driver is in place, you may use both serial and parallel
00930 ; printers. To convert to the serial printer, POKE 9327,01.
00940 ; To convert back to the parallel printer, POKE 9327,00.
00950 ; The IN and OUT commands in the program refer to the serial
00960 ; printer. If you do not have a serial printer, keep these
00980 ; Since printers differ, you may have to make some changes
00990 ; in the code. Read the comments sprinkled throughout the text.
01000 ; When using this driver, you may press the BREAK key at any
01010 ; time to stop printing and return to EDTASM. The printer can
01020 ; type any desired number of lines per page. As written, the
01030 ; printer will type continuously. To change the number of lines
01040 ; per page, POKE 932A with the new number of lines (in hex).
01050 ; The printer will then print this number of lines, skip to the
01060 ; next page, and resume printing there. It is assumed that the
01070 ; total number of possible lines on a page is 66; this number too
01080 ; can be changed by poking 932B with the new number (in hex).
01090 ; To reset the line counter at 0 (top of form), POKE 9329 with 00.
01100 ; Finally, it is possible to pause at the end of each page if
01110 ; you are typing on single sheets. To do so, POKE 932C with 01.
01120 ; Continuous printing without these pauses can be resumed by
01130 ; poking 932C with 00.
01140 ;
01150 ;
01160 ; SERIAL PRINTER DRIVER
01170 ;
01180 ;
9286         01190 PRINT EQU     CONT3+50H
72AA         01200      ORG     72AAH
72AA C3      01210      DEFEB 0C3H
72AB 8692    01220      DEFEB PRINT
9286         01230      ORG     PRINT
9286 3A2793  01240      LD      A,(PTYPE)
9289 B7      01250      OR      A
928A F5      01260      PUSH    AF
928B 2816    01270      JR      Z,AROUND
928D 3A2893  01280 SERIAL LD      A,(INIT) ;Already initialized?
9290 FE01    01290      CP      1
9292 280F    01300      JR      Z,AROUND
9294 3E01    01310      LD      A,1      ;If not, initialize
9296 322893  01320      LD      (INIT),A
9299 D3E8    01330      OUT     (0E8H),A ;Reset RS-232-C
01340 ; The next instruction sets the transmission rate at 1200 baud.
01350 ; Use 55H for 300 baud and 66H for 600 baud. Consult the RS-232
01360 ; manual for other values.
929B 3E77    01370      LD      A,77H      ;1200 baud
929D D3E9    01380      OUT     (0E9H),A
01390 ; The next instruction selects even parity, one stop bit, and
01400 ; word length seven. Consult the RS-232 manual for other values.
929F 3EA4    01410      LD      A,0A4H
92A1 D3EA    01420      OUT     (0EAH),A

```

Program continues

```

92A3 F1      01430 AROUND POP AF
92A4 CDFA92  01440 CALL OUTPUT
92A7 FE0D    01450 CP 13 ;Carriage return
92A9 C0      01460 RET NZ
01470 ; Replace the next command with NOP, NOP if your printer does
01480 ; not issue automatic line feeds after carriage returns.

92AA 1805    01490 JR AR3
92AC 0E0A    01500 LD C,10 ;Line feed
92AE CDFA92  01510 CALL OUTPUT
92B1 3A2A93  01520 AR3 LD A,(PAGE)
92B4 47      01530 LD B,A
92B5 3A2993  01540 LD A,(LINE1)
92B8 3C      01550 INC A
92B9 322993  01560 LD (LINE1),A
92BC B8      01570 CP B
92BD C0      01580 RET NZ
92BE 3A2B93  01590 LD A,(TOTAL)
92C1 90      01600 SUB B
92C2 B7      01610 OR A
92C3 280F    01620 JR Z,AR4
92C5 47      01630 LD B,A
92C6 0E0D    01640 AR5 LD C,13
92C8 CDFA92  01650 CALL OUTPUT
01660 ; Replace the next command with NOP, NOP if your printer does
01670 ; not issue automatic line feeds after carriage returns.

92CB 1805    01680 JR AR6
92CD 0E0A    01690 LD C,10
92CF CDFA92  01700 CALL OUTPUT
92D2 10F2    01710 AR6 DJNZ AR5
92D4 3E00    01720 AR4 LD A,0
92D6 322993  01730 LD (LINE1),A
92D9 3A2C93  01740 LD A,(PAUSE)
92DC FE01    01750 CP 1
92DE C0      01760 RET NZ
92DF 3A4038  01770 AR7 LD A,(3840H)
92E2 FE04    01780 CP 4 ;Break
92E4 CADA46  01790 JP Z,46DAH
92E7 FE01    01800 CP 1 ;Enter
92E9 C8      01810 RET Z
92EA FE80    01820 CP 128 ;Space
92EC C8      01830 RET Z
92ED 18F0    01840 JR AR7
92EF F5      01850 BREAK PUSH AF
92F0 3A4038  01860 LD A,(3840H)
92F3 FE04    01870 CP 4
92F5 CADA46  01880 JP Z,46DAH
92F8 F1      01890 POP AF
92F9 C9      01900 RET
92FA 3A2793  01910 OUTPUT LD A,(PTYPE)
92FD B7      01920 OR A
92FE 2816    01930 JR Z,PARALL
9300 DBEA    01940 IN A,(0EAH) ;Transmitter holding register
9302 CB77    01950 BIT 6,A
9304 CDEF92  01960 CALL BREAK
9307 28F1    01970 JR Z,OUTPUT
01980 ; The next four instructions provide a handshake with the printer.
01990 ; If you do not have handshake capability, replace them with
02000 ; nine NOP's. You may want to look at a different status bit;
02010 ; consult the manual if so.

9309 DBE8    02020 AR2 IN A,(0E8H) ;Printer ready?
930B CB77    02030 BIT 6,A
930D CDEF92  02040 CALL BREAK
9310 20F7    02050 JR NZ,AR2
9312 79      02060 LD A,C
9313 D3EB    02070 OUT (0EBH),A
9315 C9      02080 RET
9316 3AE837  02090 PARALL LD A,(37E8H)
9319 E6F0    02100 AND 0F0H
931B FE30    02110 CP 30H
931D CDEF92  02120 CALL BREAK
9320 20F4    02130 JR NZ,PARALL
9322 79      02140 LD A,C
9323 32E837  02150 LD (37E8H),A
9326 C9      02160 RET
02170 ; Replace the next value by zero if you do not have a serial
02180 ; printer or if you want to power up in parallel printer mode.

9327 01      02190 PTYPE DEFB 01
9328 00      02200 INIT DEFB 0
9329 00      02210 LINE1 DEFB 0
932A 42      02220 PAGE DEFB 66
932B 42      02230 TOTAL DEFB 66
932C 00      02240 PAUSE DEFB 0
932D 00      02250 CONT4 EQU CONT3+0F7H

```

Program continues


```

02260 ;
02270 ;
02280 ; INSTRUCTIONS(C): It is possible to use both cassettes with
02290 ; EDTASM. When the assembler powers up, the first cassette
02300 ; will be selected. Issue POKE 37E4,01 to select the second
02310 ; cassette and POKE 37E4,00 to reselect the first. There will be
02320 ; an audible click from the cassette select relay when the assembler
02330 ; powers up. If you seldom use the cassettes and the click
02340 ; annoys you, poke 00 into locations 73BA, 73BB, and 73BC now.
02350 ; It will still be possible to use the cassettes, but you
02360 ; must then POKE 37E4 with the appropriate value before doing so.
02370 ;
02380 ;
02390 ; INSTRUCTIONS(D): The assembler can assemble directly into
02400 ; any memory location between A000H and BFFFH. If you have 48K
02410 ; of memory, the last 16K have been protected from EDTASM. But
02420 ; if you want to assemble directly into this area too (and so
02430 ; anywhere from A000H to FFFFH), then POKE 8AB9,FF now.
02440 ;
02450 ;
02460 ; INSTRUCTIONS(E): Finally, POKE 75E1,32 now to convert the
02470 ; startup message from "Version 1.1" to "Version 2.1" (respectively
02480 ; "Version 1.2" to "Version 2.2").
02490 ; Assemble the above text to memory. If you are going to
02500 ; add the TYPE command, issue
02510 ; DUMP EDTASM6/CMD (START=X'7000',END=X'932D',TRA=X'8A00').
02520 ; If you are going to stop here, POKE 8AB1,00 and POKE 8AB2,00
02530 ; to protect the assembler from assembling code on top of itself.
02540 ; Then POKE 7397,7F to enlarge the text buffer, and POKE 8E4D,23
02550 ; to modify SIZE accordingly. Issue the command M1 if you want
02560 ; EDTASM to power up in keyboard entry mode one (and M0 or M2
02570 ; for other entry modes). Finally, if you added the lower case
02580 ; modification, put the assembler in the mode in which you wish
02590 ; it to power up. Issue the command
02600 ; DUMP EDTASM6/CMD (START=X'7000',END=X'932D',TRA=X'8A00').
0000 02610 END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

Program Listing 7. EDTASM 7

```

00100 ; INSTRUCTIONS: Run EDTASM6. If you stopped after the last
00110 ; modifications and later decided to add the TYPE command, issue
00120 ; the commands POKE 8AB1,18 and POKE 8AB2,B0 to allow assembly
00130 ; anywhere in memory, issue POKE 4114,6F and POKE 7392,6F to
00140 ; restrict the size of the edit buffer, and issue POKE 8E4D,13
00150 ; to modify SIZE accordingly.
00160 ; Enter the code below and assemble it to memory. Then enter
00170 ; DUMP EDTASM7/CMD (START=X'7000',END=X'95D1',TRA=X'8A00').
00180 ; Do not use the TYPE command of EDTASM7; it will crash the
00190 ; system.
00200 ; Since printers differ, you may have to change a few
00210 ; instructions below. These instructions are preceded by
00220 ; comment lines; read all such lines carefully.
00230 ;
00240 ;
00250 ; CODE TO DETECT TYPE COMMAND
00260 ;
00270 ;
00280 CONT4 EQU 932DH
00290 RETN EQU 8BAFH
00300 LETTER EQU 8D8AH
00310 ERR4 EQU 8D8EH
00320 CONT EQU 8B20H
00330 PRINT EQU 9286H
00340 ORG 760CH
00350 DEFW CONT4
00360 ORG CONT4
00370 PUSH HL
00380 PUSH DE
00390 PUSH BC
00400 PUSH AF
00410 CALL 49BBH ;Next letter
00420 CP 'Y'
00430 JR Z,TYPE1
00440 CALL RETN ;Replace letter
00450 POP AF
00460 POP BC
00470 POP DE

```

Program continues

Professional software

TRS-80® MODEL II

NOW AVAILABLE! ✓ 218

BASIC CROSS REFERENCE

- FIND WHERE NAMES ARE USED FAST!
- CAN YOU DELETE THAT LINE? FIND OUT!
- DO YOU HAVE DEAD CODING?
- WANT A NICE PROGRAM LISTING WITH DATE & TIME IN HEADING

- SAVE HOURS!
- PARALLEL/SERIAL PRINTERS.
- SEVERAL OPTIONS.
- 6/8 LPI VARIABLE LINE WIDTH & PAGE DEPTH.

\$59.99+ \$3.00
POSTAGE &
HANDLINGDOCUMENTATION ONLY \$10.00
DEDUCTIBLE ON PURCHASE**DISK SORT**

- MENU DRIVEN
- RANDOM FILES
- CHAINS TO SYSTEM OR BASIC PROGRAMS

- YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE A PROGRAMMER TO USE IT!
- EASY TO USE
- FAST!
- SPECS. SAVED ON DISK
- EASY TO INSERT INTO JOB STREAM FOR NON-STOP RUNNING!

\$69.99+ \$3.00
POSTAGE &
HANDLINGDOCUMENTATION ONLY \$10.00
DEDUCTIBLE ON PURCHASE**BASIC COMPILER**

- TRSDOS®/BASIC COMPATIBLE!
- FASTER THAN BASIC BY UP TO 30 TIMES

- EASY TO USE
- AUGMENTED WITH OUR DOCUMENTATION

• WRITTEN BY MICROSOFT

\$350.00+ \$5.00 POSTAGE &
HANDLING*TRS-80® & *TRSDOS® ARE REGISTERED
TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORP.**GOOD-LYDDON DATA SYSTEMS**
5486 RIVERSIDE DR., CHINO, CA. 91710

MASTER CHARGE or VISA accepted.

PROSOFT ✓ 441

PO Box 839 / No. Hollywood, Ca. 91603 (213) 764-3131

Your TRS-80® and Line Printer IV or Centronics® 737 can easily produce documentation with this typeset look. All you need is **PROP**. Notice how the letters (not just the words) on each line have been evenly spaced, resulting in a professional, rather than a computerized appearance.

If you have been looking for an IBM®-like **EDITOR** and **WORD PROCESSING** text formatter, then you have been looking for **SUBEDIT** and **SUBSCRIPT**... both based on **CMS**.

All software is distributed on diskette for 32K and 48K TRS-80 Model 1's. Documentation and sample programs are included. At least one disk drive is needed.

PROP \$22.95
SUBEDIT + SUBSCRIPT \$22.95

SPECIAL: Both Packages \$39.95

(Calif. residents please add 6% Sales tax)

(Prices include shipping)

DOES YOUR TRS-80 * DESERVE THE VERY BEST SOFTWARE?**EDUCATIONAL**

MATH-PAK-1 & **MATH-PAK-2**: Interactive math drill programs. Enter answers digit by digit, just like paper and pencil. With user selected difficulty levels, remainders, carryovers, reducing, simplification, games as rewards, scoring, and more. Order **MATH-PAK-1** for whole numbers, **MATH-PAK-2** for fractions. \$14.95 ea (L2-16K)

BUSINESS

H-O-R-K-S: Low cost, single entry accounting system that works. Has 66 user assigned account codes, auto audit trail, search with totals, 32 or 48K, 1 to 4 drives, credit and debit summaries with 3 formats, up to 9200 complete entries, plus 8 pages of documentation. (32K-1 disc minimum) \$24.95/cassette \$29.95/disc

INVENTORY+: Why settle for just an inventory listing? Get aging reports with 2 options, reorder reports, total listings with purchase dates and amounts, total cost of inventory, items sold, profit margins, and more; Do day to day updates, delete items, change items, and pack files; with printer routines and documentation. (32K-1 disc minimum) \$24.95/cassette \$29.95/disc

CASH REGISTER 80: Use your TRS-80® as a point of sale terminal with auto inventory lookup, auto pricing, auto inventory update, discount pricing, automatic taxing, print sales slip with user adjusted formats, end of day reports with all cash, charge, and check sales by salesperson. **CASH REGISTER 80** requires **INVENTORY+**, 48K, and 1 disc minimum (2 discs recommended). \$24.95/cassette \$29.95/disc

Send check or M.O. to:

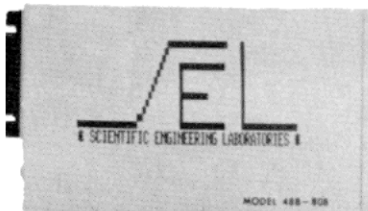
EDU-WARE ✓ 477
P.O. BOX 336
MAYNARD, MA 01754

Dealer and educational inquiries invited.

Mass. residents add 5% tax.

Ask about our cassette duplicating service for TRS-80.

*TRS-80 is a registered trade mark of the Tandy Corp.

**GPIB-488 to TRS-80*
INTERFACE**

Mod. 488-80B

\$225.00

+ shipping, insurance & tax

**SPECIFY
DISK OR TAPE****Everything needed to add powerful controller
capability to TRS-80, Model 1, Level 2 or DOS****SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES** ✓ 29111 NEIL DRIVE • OLD BETHPAGE, NEW YORK 11804
TELEPHONE (516) 694-3205

*Trade Mark of Tandy Corp.
There is no affiliation between
Scientific Engineering Laboratories
and Tandy Corporation or Radio
Shack.

**1980 INDIVIDUAL
INCOME TAXES MADE EASY
(and profitable!)**

We have developed a software program for
the TRS-80 Model I & III to enable you to:

1. Prepare your own 1980 Form 1040 and schedules A & B easily, quickly, and accurately.
2. Earn money in your spare time by preparing tax returns for others (family, friends, neighbors, business associates, etc.)

Our package was:

1. Written by a team consisting of a C.P.A., tax return preparer and EDP programmer with many years experience.
2. Is completely interactive and thus requires a minimal amount of technical tax training.
3. Comes complete with easy to follow manual, program disk, and list of 1980 tax tips.

The minimum required hardware is:

- 1 diskette
- 32K memory
- printer (optional)

Send check or money order for \$79.95 (includes postage, handling, and sales taxes)

to: **DFR Associates** ✓ 490

P.O. Box 363

Old Bethpage, New York 11804

**FINALLY... SOFTWARE
for the TRS-80®
POCKET COMPUTER****CALENDAR**—Remembers your important dates

and events with instant recall \$14.95

GAMBLING—Bet on horse races, slot machines,

roulette wheel and craps \$9.95

TRAVEL COMPANION—Approximates MPG, ETA,

average MPH, time to next fill up, etc. \$9.95

EDUCATIONAL—Let the Pocket Computer teach

your children math at various skill levels \$9.95

INVENTORY—Take inventory in the palm of

your hand \$14.95

CHECKBOOK—Computerize your checkbook

with hand held automation \$9.95

GOLF—Play your friends or against par on

Simulated Golf's constantly changing course \$9.95

Write or call for a **FREE PAMPHLET** containing a description of
these and many other amazing hand held programs (Scientific,
Real Estate, Civil Eng., Horse Race Predicting, Games, Etc.)
Prices from \$5.95.

E.F. DREYER—"A PIONEER IN POCKET SOFTWARE"

For more information or to order

CALL 1-313-553-4978

WRITE E.F. DREYER ✓ 488

P.O. Box 2391, Farmington Hills MI 48018

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, A Tandy Corp.

MAXELL® OR

Some computerists pay less... but may not
receive Shugart® or IBM® approved disks.

8" SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY.....Box of 10 for \$60**8" DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY**.....Box of 10 for \$70**5 1/4" MINI**.....Box of 10 for \$50**DYSAN® DISKS****5 1/4" MINI**.....Box of 5 for \$25

(Specify - 8" Soft or Hard Sector/5" Soft or Hard Sector)



C.O.D. \$1.00 Additional

Custom Electronics Inc. ✓ 121238 EXCHANGE STREET
CHICOPEE, MA. 01013

413-592-4761

established 1960 • closed Mondays

ATARI TI/99-4 PET

933E E1	00480	POP	HL	
933F C31C4C	00490	JP	4C1CH	;Regular type command
9342 CD8A8D	00500	CALL	LETTER	;Next letter
9345 FE50	00510	CP	'P'	
9347 C28E8D	00520	JP	NZ,ERR4	
934A CD8A8D	00530	CALL	LETTER	
934D FE45	00540	CP	'E'	
934F C28E8D	00550	JP	NZ,ERR4	
9352 218F93	00560	LD	HL,TYPEA	;Initialize type command
9355 362E	00570	LD	(HL),'. '	
9357 23	00580	INC	HL	
9358 3620	00590	LD	(HL),'. '	
935A 23	00600	INC	HL	
935B 3620	00610	LD	(HL),'. '	
935D 23	00620	INC	HL	
935E 3600	00630	LD	(HL),0	
9360 23	00640	INC	HL	
9361 3600	00650	LD	(HL),0	
9363 219A93	00660	LD	HL,BUFF	
9366 229493	00670	LD	(TYPEA+5),HL	
9369 3E00	00680	LD	A,0	
936B 329693	00690	LD	(TYPEA+7),A	
936E 211A94	00700	LD	HL,BUFFT	
9371 229793	00710	LD	(TYPEA+8),HL	
9374 213947	00720	LD	HL,4739H	;Intercept text output
9377 36C3	00730	LD	(HL),0C3H	
9379 21BC94	00740	LD	HL,CHANGE	;Intercept printer output
937C 22AB45	00750	LD	(45ABH),HL	
937F 21AE94	00760	LD	HL,NOTAB	
9382 223A47	00770	LD	(473AH),HL	
9385 F1	00780	POP	AF	
9386 C1	00790	POP	BC	
9387 D1	00800	POP	DE	
9388 E1	00810	POP	HL	
9389 CD1C4C	00820	CALL	4C1CH	
938C C36C95	00830	JP	STUFF	
938F 2E	00840	DEFB	'.'	;Last three characters inserted

Program continues

SICK

**OF PROGRAMS THAT TREAT YOU LIKE
AN IDIOT, WASTING TIME & MONEY??**

RANDOM ACCESS PAYROLL

- NO Complicated Initialization
- EDIT & LIST
- QUARTERLY Reports
- PROGRAM Loads In Less than 30 sec.

PAY ANY EMPLOYEE ANYTIME

- SALARIED OR HOURLY
- COMPLETE including EIC
- PRINTS on NEBS9020 CHECKS
- NO SPECIAL PAYROLL CHECKS
- SPECIAL HOURS—SPECIAL PAY
- TWO SAVINGS—INCLUDING RIA
- STATE TAX—WORKMENS COMP.
- CLASSED BY Occupation or Dept.
- PAYSTUB Shows Year-to-date
- No Filenames—All Automatic

SEND YOUR STATE TAX SCHEDULE

- We'll Customize for your State Tax

WRITTEN IN BASIC FOR COMPLETE CONTROL

Documentation & Disk \$55.00

Documentation only \$10.00-
credit to purchase

MASS ADD 5% or Exempt number
Requires:

Min. 32K-1 Drive-Printer = 50 EMP
48K-2 Drives-Printer = 100 +

TEL. 7 AM-9:30 PM EASTERN

(617)-359-2364/6370

MEDFIELD ✓421

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

39 GREEN ST., MEDFIELD, MA 02052

32K-EXPANSION INTERFACES

SPECIAL OFFERING.

Due to a very special purchase,
American Business Computers is
able to offer a limited number of
Radio Shack* Expansion Inter-
faces at the lowest price ever.

For TRS-80* Model 1

399⁹⁵

For COD service add 5%.

American Business Computers
guarantees Expansion Interfaces
to be Brand New—still in original
boxes with original documenta-
tion and in perfect working condi-
tion.

*TM Tandy Corp.

AMERICAN BUSINESS COMPUTERS ✓484

118 SOUTH MILL ST.

PRYOR, OKLA. 74361

918-825-4844

CPT 2000 Series of Expansion Interfaces

FEATURES . . . RS232/M.A. Serial Interface
Field Proven LNW Expansion Board ■ Floppy
Disk Controller ■ 32K BYTE RAM Expansion
Parallel Printer Port & Screen Printer Port
Real Time Clock ■ Custom All Wood Cabinet

Complete LNW Expansion Kit \$ 249. **Assembled** \$ 349.

LNW P.C. Board ONLY . . . \$ 69. **Custom Cabinet CPT 2000** . . . \$ 99.

All components available / call for price.

Complete System as follows: Single Tandon 40 Track Disk Drive ■ RS232 Serial Interface
Custom Cabinet ■ 32K RAM ■ Assembled/Tested/Guaranteed ■ Regular. . \$799.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$ 750.

All products sold by COMPUTEX are 100% guaranteed for 90 days. A 1 year 100% guarantee
is available on all of our hardware for an additional 10% of the items purchase price.

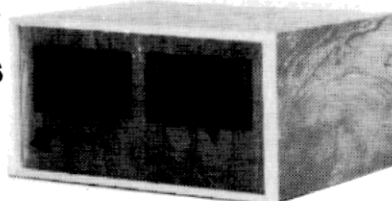
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 6 DAYS OF ORDER

VISA/Master Card accepted (add 4% to total)
SHIPPING—UPS insured (call for rate)

C.O.D.'s accepted (may require 10% down)
Personal checks held 2 weeks prior to shipping.

Computex ✓392

17710 Heritage Ct., Webster, Tx. 77598 (713) 332-4359




```

9390 20      00850      DEFB      ' '      ;into buffer
9391 20      00860      DEFB      ' '
9392 00      00870      DEFB      0      ;One if title being entered
9393 00      00880      DEFB      0      ;Number of letters in buffer
9394 9A93    00890      DEFW      BUFF    ;Next buffer spot
9396 00      00900      DEFB      0      ;Number of letters in title buffer
9397 1A94    00910      DEFW      BUFFT    ;Next title buffer spot
00920 ; The next address contains the number of characters on a
00930 ; printed line. This number should be 31 for the Radio Shack
00940 ; Quick Printer II and about 60 for a regular printer. It can
00950 ; be as large as 127.
9399 3C      00960      BUFFL    DEFB      60
939A          00970      BUFF      EQU      $
941A          00980      BUFFT    EQU      BUFF+80H
949A          00990      INIT2    EQU      BUFF+100H
01000 ;
01010 ;
01020 ; ADDITIONAL INITIALIZATION BEFORE EDTASM PROMPT
01030 ;
01040 ;
8B43          01050      ORG      CONT+23H
8B43 9A94    01060      DEFW      INIT2
949A          01070      ORG      INIT2
949A 213947  01080      LD      HL,4739H
949D 36F5    01090      LD      (HL),0F5H
949F 23      01100      INC      HL
94A0 36E5    01110      LD      (HL),0E5H
94A2 23      01120      INC      HL
94A3 3621    01130      LD      (HL),21H
94A5 218692  01140      LD      HL,PRINT
94A8 22AB45  01150      LD      (45ABH),HL
94AB C3DD46  01160      JP      46DDH
01170 ;
01180 ;
01190 ; CONVERT TAB TO ONE
01200 ;
01210 ;

```

Program continues



9 TRACK TAPE DRIVE FOR A MICRO-COMPUTER ?

Open up the world of IBM to the microcomputer. Now your micro can read and write IBM/ANSI compatible NRZ1 format 9-track magnetic tapes, as used on the largest IBM computer installations. Read government statistics. Write tapes that can be loaded into an IBM 370 computer. Here is an IBM-compatible interface that won't void the IBM warranty!

A medium-speed (37.5 ips) 800 BPI tape drive can transfer data at a rate of 30,000 characters per second, making it an ideal back-up storage media for the new hard-disk systems. The Phase-Encoded 1600 BPI drives have twice the data capacity of the NRZ1 drive, and can hold up to 40 megabytes of data on a single reel of tape.

• POS-100 NRZ1 TAPE DRIVE CONTROLLER/FORMATTER — For over 2 years Pacific Office Systems has been quietly selling its POS-100 NRZ1 Tape Drive Controller/Formatter for "Perfec" industry standard NRZ1 tape transports and the S-100 computer. The POS-100 operates with 2K of 8080 or Z-80 subroutines to Write a Record, Tape Mark or Check Sum Characters, Read a Record Forward or Backward, Go Forward or Backward a Record or File, Erase a Gap, Rewind, etc. Software also checks status of tape drive during operation and provides error messages. Software can be supplied on CPM or NorthStar diskette, or on EPROMs.

The POS-100 consists of S-100 bus card, 6' ribbon cable, tape drive controller card, cable to Perfec-Standard NRZ1 Tape drive, plus documentation and Z-80 or 8080 software (specify). Power is derived from tape drive and S-100 bus. Ship Wt.: 10 lbs. Suggested Retail Price \$995.00

Optional CPM utility programs to copy data from diskette to tape, from tape to diskette, and from tape to CRT or Printer (record length variable up to size of system memory): Price \$100.00

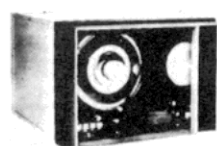
• REFURBISHED MAG TAPE DRIVES — Contact Pacific Office Systems for currently available refurbished 800 BPI and 1600 BPI mag tape drives by such manufacturers as PERTEC, CIPHER DATA PRODUCTS, KENNEDY, etc. Prices vary according to capabilities and condition of each unit.

COMING SOON ...

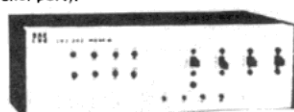
• A bus adapter for the TRS-80 Model One (40-pin bus).

• POS Stand-alone 800/1600 BPI Controller/Formatter:

A microprocessor-based controller and formatter for both 800 BPI (NRZ1) and 1600 BPI (PE) tape drives, with interfaces for serial RS-232 and 8-bit parallel ports. Controller is programmed to respond to simple ASCII commands to seek, read or write a file of data on tape via its 4K or 16K buffer memory. Interrupts can be used for status and command messages between controller and host CPU. Data transfer rates are expected to run as high as 19,200 baud (RS-232 serial port), and 100,000 baud (8-bit parallel port).



MODEMS



• POS 103/202 "MIX or MATCH" MODEM — BELL 103 and/or BELL 202 Frequencies: Unique POS control design permits use in one housing of both Bell-compatible 103 (0-300 baud) and 202 (0-1200 baud) modem modules originally made by VADIC Corp. for a telephone company subsidiary. FEATURES: RS-232 serial interface, auto-answer, auto-dial, LED display, telephone line interface via acoustic coupler, manual DAA, or auto-answer DAA (sold separately). FULLY ADJUSTED; no special tools required. 3,000 mile range over standard dial-up telephone lines.

— POS 103 MODEM \$199.95

— POS 202 MODEM \$299.95

— POS 202 MODEM (Auto-Answer) \$349.95

— POS 103/202 MODEM \$499.95

— FCC-approved Auto-Answer DAA \$125.00

INTERFACES FOR MICROCOMPUTERS ...

• **POS MEMORY/PORT MODULE for TRS-80** — Here is a programmable device controller which plugs to the TRS-80 40-pin bus and provides 1.7K of PROM and/or RAM plus 18 input and 18 output lines addressed as 3 parallel ports. Designed as a controller for daisy-wheel printers and 9-track tape drives, its uses are limited only by one's imagination. Includes sockets for 1.7K RAM, 1.7K EPROM, or 1K PROM and .7K RAM (memory ICs not included). Requires +5VDC, +12VDC power source. Memory is addressed at 3000H to avoid conflict with other system and user-available memory. Ship wt.: 3 lbs. Price \$150.00

• **DAISY-WHEEL PRINTER INTERFACE for TRS-80:** This interface will drive Diablo HyType I, HyType II, and Qume Q Series and Sprint 3 printers (specify cable required). Includes 1K user-available memory for custom print routines (such as graphics, bidirectional printing, etc.). Programmed to respond to print commands from BASIC, ELECTRIC PENCIL™, and SCRIPSIT™ software. Draws its power from printer. Ship wt.: 5 lbs. Price \$250.00
Cables, each \$25.00
(Specify HyType I, HyType II, or Qume)

• **ASCII INTERFACE for IBM I/O SELECTRIC** — This Centronics-style parallel printer interface will drive an IBM Model 731 or 735 I/O typewriter (EBCD and Correspondence codes). No software needed. Features on-board EPROM which holds up to 8 ASCII-to-IBM code translation tables for different type spheres. Closed-loop operation runs at maximum printer speed; stops and starts on a single character without loss of data. Requires +12VDC and +5VDC power source. Ship wt.: 3 lbs. Price \$249.95
Power Supply \$49.95
(+5VDC, +12VDC, +24VDC for Solenoids on Printer)

• **CONVERT 15" IBM OFFICE SELECTRIC to I/O TYPEWRITER** — Kit includes assembled solenoids, switches, wire harness, magnet driver PCB plus instructions for installation and mCPU interface. Price \$200.00

PACIFIC OFFICE SYSTEMS ✓ 153

918 Industrial Avenue

Palo Alto, CA 94303

(415) 493-7455

```

94AE FE09      01220 NOTAB CP      9          ;Tab
94B0 2002      01230 JR      NZ,JJ
94B2 3E01      01240 LD      A,1
94B4 F5        01250 JJ      PUSH AF          ;Instructions replaced by JP
94B5 E5        01260 PUSH HL
94B6 21BA41    01270 LD      HL,41BAH
94B9 C33E47    01280 JP      473EH
               01290 ;
               01300 ;
               01310 ; INTERCEPT 'T' OUTPUT, MODIFY, AND SEND TO PRINTER
               01320 ;
               01330 ;
94BC 79        01340 CHANGE LD      A,C
94BD FE0D      01350 CP      13          ;Ignore line feeds
94BF C8        01360 RET      Z
94C0 FE23      01370 CP      '#'          ;Start of stop title
94C2 CAD195    01380 JP      Z,TITLE
94C5 3A9293    01390 LD      A,(TYPEA+3) ;Character in title?
94C8 B7        01400 OR      A
94C9 C2D195    01410 JP      NZ,TITLE
94CC 79        01420 LD      A,C
94CD FE01      01430 CP      1          ;Tab
94CF CA9295    01440 JP      Z,PARA
               01450 ;
               01460 ;
               01470 ; CAPITOLIZATION ROUTINE
               01480 ;
               01490 ;
               01500 ; Replace the next command with NOP, NOP, NOP if you did not
               01510 ; add the lower case modification earlier.
94D2 C3D495    01520 JP      EASY          ;No capitolization
94D5 3A9193    01530 LD      A,(TYPEA+2) ;Start of sentence?
94D8 FE20      01540 CP      ' '
94DA 204D      01550 JR      NZ,ONWARD
94DC 3A9093    01560 LD      A,(TYPEA+1)
94DF FE20      01570 CP      ' '
94E1 2046      01580 JR      NZ,ONWARD
94E3 3A8F93    01590 LD      A,(TYPEA)

```

SERIAL PRINTER? HEATH H14 ?

Interface mounts in TRS-80 Expansion Interface. NO MODIFICATIONS. Connects at parallel printer port. No EI? Use with RS printer interface cable. Uses the software driver in the Level 2 ROM. No more software compatibility problems. Works with Elec Pen, Scripts, Fortran, Newdos, Vtos, etc. The computer thinks it is driving an RS parallel printer. Handshaking for reliable full speed operation.

DECWRITER? KSR 43?

The above interface may be used with most RS232 ASCII serial printers. Data format: start bit, 8 data bits, 2 stop bits. BAUD rates 110 to 4800. No software driver required with printers which automatically insert a line feed after CR. Software driver included for printers which require LF after CR. \$29.95 A&T with 90 day warranty. Specify Baud rate. May be changed by user.

REMOTE CONTROL

Control your home with your TRS-80! Ultrasonic control module plugs into the cassette port and controls Sears or BSR X-10 home control system. Control lights, coffee pot, stereo, or whatever. Software included for Level 2 and Disk Basic. \$19.95 A&T with 90 day warranty.

Include \$2.00 S&H with all orders.

✓ 275
SPEEDWAY ELECTRONICS
1354 AUBURN
SPEEDWAY, INDIANA
46224

\$250?



Our 50/80 INTERFACE lets you connect your Radio Shack TRS 80 - Model 1 to the IBM Electronic Typewriter Mod 50, 60 or 75. Aside from yielding the best looking printouts and listings you'll ever see, our system lets you center titles, underline words & phrases, justify numerical columns, indent text and more - from your own programs and most others. Right justified proportionally spaced typesetting is even possible with the IBM50! The most cost effective word processor ever. (this ad is an example) \$250⁰⁰

SOFTWARE also available for any TRS80:

SUPERDIR - displays a menu like directory in DOS from which you can RUN or KILL any program, display updated FREE space & print the display, all with single key commands. In fast acting Z80 code, only \$14.95 (DOS).

INMOD3 - easily used Z80 system program that can give any BASIC program professional keyboard entry. Blinking cursor, upper/lower case, user defined input length, repeat keys & single key-stroke control codes. Makes INKEY\$ obsolete; saves 1000 bytes over BASIC equivalent; for the rankiest amateur! \$14.95 (L2 or DOS).

INMOD3 Plus - same but works with Percom "Speak 2 Me": each character is spoken as entered! \$19.95

*** INTRODUCING our new MX80 FIRMWARE Interface and Modules. Software now in hardware form; utilizes the unused 2K lower mem. Write or call. VISA & MC. Dealers encouraged!

MEDIAMIX

PO Box 8775
Universal City, CA. 91608
213-475-9949
Micronet# 70250, 321

Extra
Income?

SOFTWARE WANTED

Make an offer or we will make one

FOR EVALUATION SEND YOUR PROGRAMS TO:

OR CALL:

(203) 335-3350

✓ 492
INTEGER Soft

P.O. BOX 2397
DARIEN CT 06820

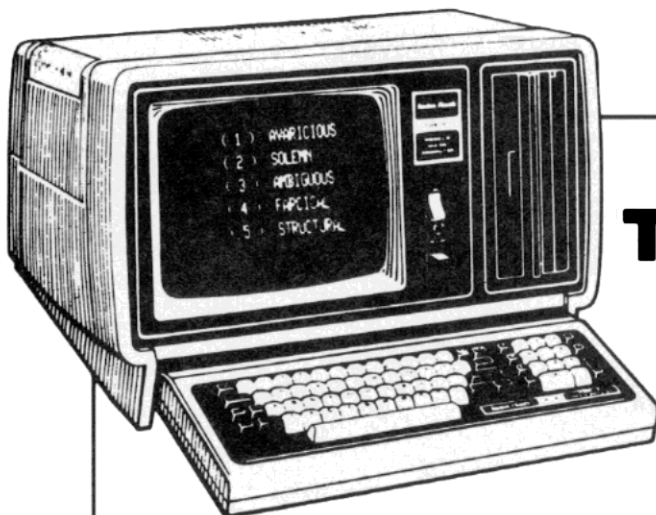
94E6 FE2E	01600	CP	'.'
94E8 2804	01610	JR	Z, YES
94EA FE3F	01620	CP	'?'
94EC 203B	01630	JR	NZ, ONWARD
94EE CD1E95	01640 YES	CALL	CAP
94F1 1803	01650	JR	REG1
94F3 CD1295	01660 REGULA	CALL	REVERS
94F6 CD0595	01670 REG1	CALL	MOVE
94F9 79	01680	LD	A, C
94FA FE49	01690	CP	'I'
94FC 2001	01700	JR	NZ, XX
94FE 3C	01710	INC	A
94FF 329193	01720 XX	LD	(TYPEA+2), A
9502 C3D495	01730	JP	EASY
9505 3A9093	01740 MOVE	LD	A, (TYPEA+1)
9508 328F93	01750	LD	(TYPEA), A
950B 3A9193	01760	LD	A, (TYPEA+2)
950E 329093	01770	LD	(TYPEA+1), A
9511 C9	01780	RET	
9512 79	01790 REVERS	LD	A, C
9513 FE41	01800	CP	41H
9515 D8	01810	RET	C
9516 FE5B	01820	CP	5BH
9518 3004	01830	JR	NC, CAP
951A C620	01840	ADD	A, 20H
951C 4F	01850	LD	C, A
951D C9	01860	RET	
951E 79	01870 CAP	LD	A, C
951F FE61	01880	CP	61H
9521 D8	01890	RET	C
9522 FE7B	01900	CP	7BH
9524 D0	01910	RET	NC
9525 D620	01920	SUB	20H
9527 4F	01930	LD	C, A
9528 C9	01940	RET	
9529 3A9193	01950 ONWARD	LD	A, (TYPEA+2)
952C FE49	01960	CP	'I'

;Routine for regular letter

;Correct keyboard

;Capitalize

Program continues



TRS-80 MODEL II 64K \$3500

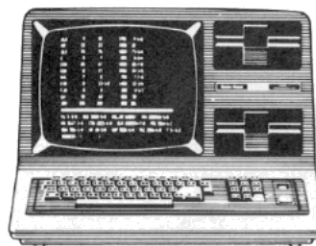
PACKS ENOUGH DATA HANDLING POWER FOR MANY SMALL BUSINESSES.

Radio Shack[®] DEALER

TRS-80™ DISCOUNT

☐ NO OUT-OF-STATE TAX

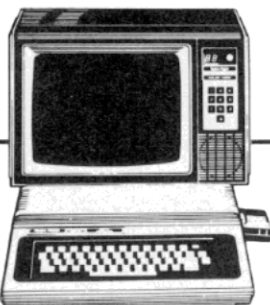
☐ NO SHIPPING COSTS



TRS-80 MODEL III 32K-2 DISKS

\$2100

NEW PERSONAL COMPUTER...
REAL-TIME CLOCK, SHARPER
CRT IMAGES AND FASTER
LOADING CASSETTES



TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER OR VIDEO \$339 each

A LOW COST, COLOR COMPUTER FOR PERSONAL BUSINESS OR ENTERTAINMENT

CERTIFIED CHECKS
CASHIERS CHECKS
OR CREDIT CARDS



PERRY OIL & GAS INC.

137 NORTH MAIN STREET, PERRY, MICH. 48872

PHONE (517) 625-4161

WARRANTIES HONORED BY ALL RADIO SHACKS • T.M. TANDY CORP.


```

952E 2807      01970      JR      Z,EIP      ;Previous letter 'i'
9530 79        01980      LD      A,C
9531 FE49      01990      CP      'I'
9533 2819      02000      JR      Z,EI      ;Current letter 'i'
9535 18BC      02010      JR      REGULA
9537 79        02020      LD      A,C
9538 FE20      02030      CP      ' '
953A 2009      02040      JR      NZ,GG
953C C5        02050      PUSH     BC
953D 0E49      02060      LD      C,'I'
953F CDD495    02070      CALL     EASY
9542 C1        02080      POP      BC
9543 18AE      02090      JR      REGULA
9545 C5        02100      GG      PUSH     BC
9546 0E69      02110      LD      C,'I'+20H
9548 CDD495    02120      CALL     EASY
954B C1        02130      POP      BC
954C 18A5      02140      JR      REGULA
954E 3A9193    02150      EI      LD      A,(TYPEA+2)
9551 FE20      02160      CP      ' '
9553 209E      02170      JR      NZ,REGULA
9555 3E49      02180      LD      A,'I'
9557 329193    02190      LD      (TYPEA+2),A
955A C9        02200      RET
          02210      ;
          02220      ;
          02230      ; LINEFEED ROUTINE
          02240      ;
          02250      ;
955B CD6695    02260      LINEFD  CALL     LINEF1
955E 3A6595    02270      LD      A,(DOUBLE)
9561 B7        02280      OR      A
9562 C8        02290      RET      Z
9563 1801      02300      JR      LINEF1
          02310      ; Insert zero in the next address for single space and one for
          02320      ; double space.
9565 00        02330      DOUBLE  DEFB     0
9566 0E0D      02340      LINEF1  LD      C,13      ;Print line feed
9568 CD8692    02350      CALL     PRINT
956B C9        02360      RET
          02370      ;
          02380      ;
          02390      ; ROUTINE TO PRINT HALF-FILLED BUFFER
          02400      ;
          02410      ;
956C 3A9393    02420      STUFF   LD      A,(TYPEA+4)
956F B7        02430      OR      A
9570 C8        02440      RET      Z
9571 E5        02450      PUSH     HL
9572 C5        02460      PUSH     BC
9573 CDBD95    02470      CALL     MAR1
9576 47        02480      LD      B,A
9577 219A93    02490      LD      HL,BUFF
957A 4E        02500      YA      LD      C,(HL)
957B CD8692    02510      CALL     PRINT
957E 23        02520      INC      HL
957F 10F9      02530      DJNZ     YA
9581 3E00      02540      LD      A,0
9583 329393    02550      LD      (TYPEA+4),A
9586 219A93    02560      LD      HL,BUFF
9589 229493    02570      LD      (TYPEA+5),HL
958C CD5B95    02580      CALL     LINEFD
958F C1        02590      POP      BC
9590 E1        02600      POP      HL
9591 C9        02610      RET
          02620      ;
          02630      ;
          02640      ; PARAGRAPH ROUTINE
          02650      ;
          02660      ;
9592 CD6C95    02670      PARA   CALL     STUFF
9595 3ABB95    02680      LD      A,(EXTRA)
9598 B7        02690      OR      A
9599 2805      02700      JR      Z,NOEX
959B 0E0D      02710      LD      C,13
959D CD8692    02720      CALL     PRINT
95A0 E5        02730      NOEX   PUSH     HL
95A1 C5        02740      PUSH     BC
95A2 3ABC95    02750      LD      A,(PARAL)
95A5 47        02760      LD      B,A
95A6 219A93    02770      LD      HL,BUFF
95A9 0E20      02780      LD      C,' '
95AB 71        02790      RA      LD      (HL),C

```

Program continues

95AC 23	02800	INC	HL
95AD 10FC	02810	DJNZ	RA
95AF 229493	02820	LD	(TYPEA+5),HL
95B2 3ABC95	02830	LD	A,(PARAL)
95B5 329393	02840	LD	(TYPEA+4),A
95B8 C1	02850	POP	BC
95B9 E1	02860	POP	HL
95BA C9	02870	RET	
	02880	; Insert zero in the next address for no extra lines between	
	02890	; paragraphs, and one for one extra line.	
95BB 00	02900	EXTRA	DEFB 0
	02910	; Insert below the number of spaces in a paragraph indentation.	
95BC 05	02920	PARAL	DEFB 5
	02930	;	
	02940	;	
	02950	; MARGIN ROUTINE	
	02960	;	
	02970	;	
95BD F5	02980	MAR1	PUSH AF
95BE C5	02990		PUSH BC
95BF 3AD095	03000	LD	A,(MARGIN)
95C2 B7	03010	OR	A
95C3 2808	03020	JR	Z, KLK
95C5 47	03030	LD	B,A
95C6 0E20	03040	LD	C,20H
95C8 CD8692	03050	XJ	CALL PRINT
95CB 10FB	03060		DJNZ XJ
95CD C1	03070	KLK	POP BC
95CE F1	03080		POP AF
95CF C9	03090		RET
	03100	; Load the next address with the number of spaces in the left	
	03110	; margin. This should be zero for the Quick Printer II and	
	03120	; about 12 for a regular printer.	
95D0 0C	03130	MARGIN	DEFB 12
95D1	03140	TITLE	EQU \$
95D4	03150	EASY	EQU TITLE+3
0000	03160		END
00000	TOTAL ERRORS		

MICRO-80™ CASSETTES— 100% ERROR-FREE

C-10

WHOLESALE
PRICED

59¢

LOTS OF 24 EACH

C-20

WHOLESALE
PRICED

79¢

LOTS OF 24 EACH

- Fully Guaranteed!
- World's Finest Media
- Premium 5-Screw Construction
- Used by Software Firms Nationwide
- Dealer and Club Discounts Available
- Custom Storage Case, Add 13¢ Each
- Write for Wholesale Price Listing

476
MICRO-80™ INC.
E-2665 NO. BUSBY ROAD
OAK HARBOR, WA 98277

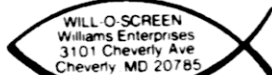
80™

Finally!

Relief for your eyes...
Color Screens for your TRS-80®
GREEN, BLUE, RED, GOLD
FIXED—MOUNT MODEL (Hard
surface—optically clear) OR
FLIP-UP MODEL (especially for
Light Pen Lovers.)

- Reduces glare and eyestrain
- Gives "professional look"
- Won't mar surface or void
Guarantee
- No tools required
- Removeable (easy to change
to another color screen)
- Liven up your video display
- Your eyes are worth it!
- Money Back Guarantee

FLIP-UP: \$3.98 ea. + \$1 S&H
all four colors: \$12.98 + \$2 S&H
FIXED: \$4.98 ea. + \$2 S&H
all four colors: \$16.98 + \$4 S&H
State colors, model and quantity.
Send check or Money Order to:



® Radio Shack TM

374



FOR
WORK
AND
PLAY

PACKAGE DEAL 15:

BOSS 2.1

Designed to aid you in creating and
debugging programs written in Basic.
Allows you to trace the program
flow, to single-step through the
program, to observe variables during
program execution, and to push your
programs on the stack during
development. LII or DOS.

List Price \$29.95

AND

Your choice of:

Datestones of Ryn

or

Morloc's Tower

List Price \$14.95

Total List Price \$44.90

20% Discount 8.98

Plus Shipping08

TAS Package Price \$36.00

THE ALTERNATE SOURCE

1806 Ada Street
Lansing, MI 48910
Ph. 517/485-0344

138

Master Charge/Visa welcome, add 4%.
C.O.D. orders add \$1.45.

style, etc. However, comments which begin in the comment column can be ignored; they explain the operation of the code for those who are interested.

Memory Distribution

See Table 2 for an explanation of memory distribution. When EDTASM is entered, it occupies 7000-96E6. Immediately, 7000-89FF is moved to the original EDTASM location; some of this area then becomes part of the editor buffer. The

BASIC RAM area 4000-42FF is modified by EDTASM, but temporarily restored to original form by the J command.

A Final Touch

The modified EDTASM can be used to write and correct assembly language programs interactively, much as BASIC is used. There is one difference. When assembly language programs go wrong, they go horribly wrong. If your program has a mistake, the J command may

not return control to the assembler and you might have to push RESET to tame the computer.

In that case, there is a simple way to return to the editor/assembler with your program intact. After you hit RESET, the DOS prompt will appear. Execute SAVE and EDTASM and Y. You will find yourself back in the assembler with the editor buffer intact.

The program SAVE/CMD used above should be permanently placed on the EDTASM disk.

Create it by using DEBUG and entering the following machine code.

```
8000 F3 21 F9 5C 11 C0 9F 01
8006 07 23 ED B0 C3 2D 40
```

Owners of version 1.2 should replace F9 on the top line with F0 and 07 on the bottom line with 10.

Turn off DEBUG, and execute:

```
DUMPSAVE/CMD (START = X'8000', END =
'8010', TRA = X'8000') █
```

9327	Zero for Parallel Printer, One for Serial Printer
9329	Current Line, Zero for Top of Form
932A	Lines per Page
932C	Zero for Continuous Printing, One for Pause between Pages
9399	Number of Printed Characters per Line
9565	Zero for Single Space, One for Double Space
95BB	Zero for No Additional Spaces between Paragraphs, One for Additional Spaces
95BC	Length of Paragraph indentations
95D0	Length of Left Margin
96E5	Zero for Single Width Letters in Titles, One for Double Width Letters

Table 1.

0000-3FFF	Basic ROM, Keyboard, Etc.
4000-42FF	Basic Fixed RAM, Used Independently by EDTASM
4300-5CF8	EDTASM (Original Program)
5CF9-7FFF	Text Buffer <i>SCF</i>
8000-89FF	Used Only When Loading EDTASM
8A00-96E6	EDTASM (New Program)
96E7-98FF	Available for Future Expansion
9900-99EF	Stack While Using J
99F0-9FFF	Used by J, X, Y
A000-BFFF	Reserved for Machine Language Programs, Used by X, Y
C000-FFFF	Unused

Table 2. Memory Distribution

Program Listing 8. EDTASM 8

```

00100 ; INSTRUCTIONS: Run EDTASM7. Enter the following text and
00110 ; assemble it to memory. Then read the instructions at the
00120 ; end of this section.
00130 ;
00140 ;
00150 ; PRINT ROUTINE
00160 ;
00170 ;
95D1 00180 TITLE EQU 95D1H
95D4 00190 EASY EQU 95D4H
955B 00200 LINEFD EQU 955BH
9399 00210 BUFL EQU 9399H
956C 00220 STUFF EQU 956CH
9286 00230 PRINT EQU 9286H
938F 00240 TYPEA EQU 938FH
939A 00250 BUFL EQU 939AH
941A 00260 BUFLT EQU 941AH
95BD 00270 MARL EQU 95BDH
95D1 00280 ORG TITLE
95D1 C33F96 00290 JP TITLE1
95D4 00300 ORG EASY
95D4 79 00310 LD A,C ;Don't print initial space
95D5 FE20 00320 CP ' '
95D7 2005 00330 JR NZ,XA
95D9 3A9393 00340 LD A,(TYPEA+4)
95DC B7 00350 OR A
95DD C8 00360 RET Z
95DE E5 00370 XA PUSH HL
95DF D5 00380 PUSH DE
95E0 C5 00390 PUSH BC
95E1 79 00400 LD A,C ;Insert character into buffer
95E2 2A9493 00410 LD HL,(TYPEA+5)
95E5 77 00420 LD (HL),A
95E6 23 00430 INC HL
95E7 229493 00440 LD (TYPEA+5),HL
95EA 3A9393 00450 LD A,(TYPEA+4)
95ED 3C 00460 INC A
95EE 329393 00470 LD (TYPEA+4),A
95F1 219993 00480 LD HL,BUFL
95F4 BE 00490 CP (HL) ;Is buffer full?

```

Program continues


```

95F5 2804      00500      JR      Z,XB
95F7 C1        00510 STOP  POP      BC
95F8 D1        00520      POP      DE
95F9 E1        00530      POP      HL
95FA C9        00540      RET
95FB CDBD95    00550 XB    CALL     MAR1
95FE 46        00560      LD      B,(HL)      ;Find last space in buffer
95FF 2A9493    00570      LD      HL,(TYPEA+5)
9602 2B        00580 XC    DEC      HL
9603 7E        00590      LD      A,(HL)
9604 FE20      00600      CP
9606 2806      00610      JR      Z,XD
9608 10F8      00620      DJNZ    XC
960A 219993    00630      LD      HL,BUFFL
960D 46        00640      LD      B,(HL)      ;If no spaces, print entire line
960E C5        00650 XD    PUSH     BC
960F 219A93    00660      LD      HL,BUFF
9612 4E        00670 XD1   LD      C,(HL)      ;Print buffer
9613 CD8692    00680      CALL    PRINT
9616 23        00690      INC      HL
9617 10F9      00700      DJNZ    XD1
9619 C1        00710      POP      BC
961A 3A9993    00720      LD      A,(BUFFL)
961D 90        00730      SUB      B
961E B7        00740      OR      A
961F 329393    00750      LD      (TYPEA+4),A
9622 2810      00760      JR      Z,XE      ;Remaining buffer length
9624 47        00770      LD      B,A
9625 119A93    00780      LD      DE,BUFF
9628 7E        00790 XF    LD      A,(HL)
9629 12        00800      LD      (DE),A
962A 23        00810      INC      HL
962B 13        00820      INC      DE
962C 10FA      00830      DJNZ    XF
962E ED539493  00840      LD      (TYPEA+5),DE
9632 1806      00850      JR      XG
9634 219A93    00860 XE    LD      HL,BUFF
9637 229493    00870      LD      (TYPEA+5),HL
963A CD5B95    00880 XG    CALL     LINEFD
963D 18B8      00890      JR      STOP
          00900      ;
          00910      ;
          00920      ; TITLE ROUTINE
          00930      ;
          00940      ;
963F 3A9293    00950 TITLE1 LD      A,(TYPEA+3)      ;Start of title?
9642 FE00      00960      CP      0
9644 2013      00970      JR      NZ,AA
9646 E5        00980      PUSH    HL
9647 3E01      00990      LD      A,1
9649 329293    01000      LD      (TYPEA+3),A      ;Title mode
964C 3E00      01010      LD      A,0
964E 329693    01020      LD      (TYPEA+7),A      ;Title empty
9651 211A94    01030      LD      HL,BUFFT
9654 229793    01040      LD      (TYPEA+8),HL      ;Start of title
9657 E1        01050      POP      HL
9658 C9        01060      RET
9659 79        01070 AA    LD      A,C
965A FE23      01080      CP      '#'
965C 282C      01090      JR      Z,AB
965E E5        01100      PUSH    HL
965F 3A9693    01110      LD      A,(TYPEA+7)      ;If not, add letter to title
9662 47        01120      LD      B,A
9663 3AE596    01130      LD      A,(DW)
9666 B7        01140      OR      A
9667 281B      01150      JR      Z,AP
9669 219993    01160      LD      HL,BUFFL
966C 7E        01170      LD      A,(HL)
966D CB3F      01180      SRL     A
966F B8        01190 AQ    CP      B
9670 2810      01200      JR      Z,HH      ;unless title full
9672 2A9793    01210      LD      HL,(TYPEA+8)
9675 79        01220      LD      A,C
9676 77        01230      LD      (HL),A
9677 23        01240      INC      HL
9678 229793    01250      LD      (TYPEA+8),HL
967B 3A9693    01260      LD      A,(TYPEA+7)
967E 3C        01270      INC      A
967F 329693    01280      LD      (TYPEA+7),A
9682 E1        01290 HH    POP      HL
9683 C9        01300      RET
9684 219993    01310 AP    LD      HL,BUFFL
9687 7E        01320      LD      A,(HL)

```

Program continues

```

9688 18E5      01330      JR      AQ
968A AF        01340 AB    XOR      A          ;Leave title mode
968B 329293    01350      LD      (TYPEA+3),A
968E CD6C95    01360      CALL     STUFF        ;Print all before title
9691 3A9693    01370      LD      A,(TYPEA+7)
9694 B7        01380      OR      A          ;Title empty?
9695 2004      01390      JR      NZ,AC
9697 CD5B95    01400      CALL     LINEFD        ;If so, print empty line
969A C9        01410      RET
969B F5        01420 AC    PUSH     AF
969C CDBD95    01430      CALL     MAR1
969F 3AE596    01440      LD      A,(DW)
96A2 B7        01450      OR      A
96A3 2805      01460      JR      Z,AD
01470 ; If you can print double width characters, load C below with
01480 ; the control character which begins double width printing.
01490 ; This control character is 0FH for the Radio Shack Quick
01500 ; Printer II.
96A5 0E0F      01510      LD      C,0FH
96A7 CD8692    01520      CALL     PRINT
96AA F1        01530 AD    POP      AF
96AB 47        01540      LD      B,A
96AC 3A9993    01550      LD      A,(BUFFL)
96AF 4F        01560      LD      C,A
96B0 3AE596    01570      LD      A,(DW)
96B3 B7        01580      OR      A
96B4 2805      01590      JR      Z,AM
96B6 79        01600      LD      A,C
96B7 CB3F      01610      SRL      A
96B9 1801      01620      JR      AN
96BB 79        01630 AM    LD      A,C
96BC 90        01640 AN    SUB      B          ;Spaces at two ends of title
96BD CB3F      01650      SRL      A          ;Divide by two
96BF 47        01660      LD      B,A
96C0 B7        01670      OR      A
96C1 2807      01680      JR      Z,AE          ;No spaces at left
96C3 0E20      01690      LD      C,' '
96C5 CD8692    01700 AJ    CALL     PRINT
96C8 10FB      01710      DJNZ     AJ
96CA 3A9693    01720 AE    LD      A,(TYPEA+7) ;Title length
96CD 47        01730      LD      B,A
96CE E5        01740      PUSH     HL
96CF 211A94    01750      LD      HL,BUFFT
96D2 4E        01760 AG    LD      C,(HL) ;Print title
96D3 CD8692    01770      CALL     PRINT
96D6 23        01780      INC      HL
96D7 10F9      01790      DJNZ     AG
96D9 E1        01800      POP      HL
96DA CD5B95    01810      CALL     LINEFD
01820 ; Replace the next line with NOP, NOP if your printer is not
01830 ; automatically converted from double width to single width
01840 ; mode by a line feed. Notice that the line should remain as
01850 ; is for the Radio Shack Quick Printer II.
96DD 1805      01860      JR      AH
01870 ; Load C below with the control character needed to convert
01880 ; your printer back to single width style.
96DF 0E00      01890      LD      C,00
96E1 CD8692    01900      CALL     PRINT
96E4 C9        01910 AH    RET
01920 ; Insert a zero in the address below for single width title
01930 ; characters and a one for double width title characters.
96E5 00        01940 DW      DEFB      0
96E6          01950 CONT5 EQU      $
01960 ;
01970 ;
01980 ; INSTRUCTIONS: Now a few cleanup details before saving the
01990 ; final version of EDTASM. Make sure locations INIT, LINE, PAGE,
02000 ; TOTAL, and PAUSE contain the right values (they will unless
02010 ; you used the printer after running EDTASM7 or you want different
02020 ; initial values than those I provided). Next POKE 8AB1,00
02030 ; and POKE 8AB2,00 to protect the assembler from assembling
02040 ; code on top of itself. Then POKE 7397,7F to enlarge the
02050 ; text buffer and POKE 8E4D,23 to modify SIZE accordingly.
02060 ; Make sure locations BUFFL, DOUBLE, EXTRA, PARAL, MARGIN,
02070 ; and DW contain the values you want on initialization. Issue
02080 ; the command M1 if you want EDTASM to power up in keyboard
02090 ; entry mode one (and M0 or M2 for other entry modes). Finally,
02100 ; if you added the lower case modification, put the assembler
02110 ; in the mode in which you wish it to power up. Issue the command
02120 ; DUMP EDTASM8/CMD (START='X'7000',END='X'96E6',TRA='X'8A00').
02130      END
0000
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```


Perfec Drives

1. Fast 20 MS access time.
2. 40 Track "flippy" (use both sides).
3. Can use double density mod.
4. Quiet and precise.
5. Complete with power supply and cabinet
6. 90 Day warranty. Service available.
-Cable \$7 Plus \$7 Per drive.
-Verbatim diskettes \$28 per 10.
-Data cassettes \$7 per 10

Imp Lineprinter

THE MOST VERSATILE OF ITS TYPE!!!!

1. Software controlled print size.
(40,48,66,80,96,132 Char per line)
2. Lower case & user definable graphics
3. .5K Buffer. (2K optional)
4. Bidirectional 60 lines per minute.
5. RS232C & 20MA & Parallel data.
6. Built in self test and bell.
7. Choice of paper types.
8. Quiet, dependable, long life.
-PET, APPLE OR TRS80 interface & cable \$95
-Cable for existing expansion interface \$35
-Tractor feed \$95

TRS-80 Software

MICRO NEWS-CARRIER keeps all essential records for a newspaper route. Includes daily & Sunday route list in route or alpha order, and billing system.
32K, Disk and printer. \$35 Cass.

AUTO MINDER Analyzes cost of owning a car. Running and accumulative graphic record of cost and mileage helps save you money.
16K and Disk. \$29 Cass.

MAILBOX keeps mail list with name, address, phone & codes. Sort, delete, save & update on one of seven fields. Makes lists, labels and personalized form letters. Easy to use. Many extras.
32K, Disk and printer. \$29 Cass.

GRAPHICS MONITOR: Draw designs to perk up programs. 15 control keys give live keyboard. Save finished pictures on tape or disk or in programs.
15K. \$15 Cass.

HIBROW VOCABULARY: 106 Word graduate level vocabulary gives you clout. Multiple choice, spelling and recall tests. Adaptable to other data sets.
10K. \$10 Cass.

TALKING KEYBOARD for synthesizer. Teaches children the alphabet and teaches blind students typing. \$10 Cass.

SPELLING PROGRAM for synthesizer. Teaches spelling and vocabulary. It keeps score for you. 3rd grade vocabulary with instructions on how to add your own list. \$20 Cass.

We accept checks and money orders. All software available on disk for \$5 more. *TRS-80 is a Tandy Corp. Trademark

Micro Mnemonics ✓485
403 W. 2250 N.
Sunset, Utah 84015

SYSTEM TO BASIC UTILITY

The Bridge Between Basic And Your Editor/Assembler Is Here! New You Can Include Your Machine Language Programs In Your Basic Programs P-A-I-N-L-E-S-S-L-Y.

SYS-BAS Will Create A Basic Program Module Of Your Machine Code That Can Be Run Or Merged With Most Basic Program, All Hex To Decimal And Typing Of Data Statements Is Done Automatically, Accurately, And Fast With

SYS-BAS

Eliminates The Need For System Or DOS Loads Before Running Your Basic Program.

Included Is An Optional FASTLOADER Program Which Will Load The Module SYS-BAS Has Created Back Into Memory At 'Warp' Speed, Available For Model 1-16K And Up. Level 11 And Disk.

Send Check Or Money Order To/For:
Cassette 19.95 J.F. Consulting
Disk 24.95 74-355 Buttonwood
Calif. Residence Palm Desert, Ca.
Add 6% 92260

✓35

FULL SCREEN TEXT EDITORS FOR THE TRS-80*

The Text Editor for BASIC (Req. 32K & up, LII)
Order #1010-20.....24.95
The Text Editor for Radio Shack* EDTASM Source Files: Tape Editor (Req. 16K & up, LII)
Order #1010-30.....24.95
Disk Editor (Req. 32K & up, LII, shipped on tape)
Order #1010-31.....34.95

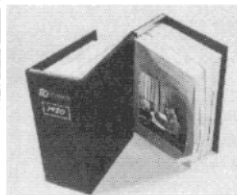
Send check or money order (no CODs) to:
Computer Applications Unlimited
Post Office Box 214, Dept. 23N
Rye, New York 10580
N.Y. State residents please add applicable sales tax.
Please allow 4-6 weeks delivery.
*Radio Shack and TRS-80 are registered trademarks of the Tandy Corp.

Computer ✓107
Application Unit.

80 microcomputing™

BINDERS

order
yours
today



Keep your library of 80 Microcomputing safe from loss or damage in these handsomely appointed binders with rich dark green covers and gold lettering. Each binder holds 12 issues making an EXCELLENT REFERENCE HANDBOOK. Several binders form a quality library you can be proud of.

\$7.50 each...3 for \$21.75...6 for \$42.00...

Postage paid in USA. Foreign orders please include \$2.50 for postage.

Send check or money order only to:
80 MICROCOMPUTING BINDERS
P.O. Box 5120, Phila., PA 19141

Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

Please no C.O.D. orders, no phone orders.

TRS-80™ SOFTWARE

MACHINE LANGUAGE SOFTWARE

MONITOR #3.....\$39.95
Disassembler, memory displays, memory move, search verify, and modify, read and write object tapes; hexadecimal arithmetic, object code relocater, unload programs for disk; symbolic output tapes; 41 page instruction manual.

MONITOR #4.....\$49.95
Same as Monitor #3 but adds: save and read disk files, direct input and output of disk sectors, send, receive, or talk to another computer via RS-232-C interface; symbolic disassembly on disk.

SMART TERMINAL.....\$49.95
Enables your TRS-80 to be used as a remote terminal to a time-sharing system. Supports lowercase and full range of control keys. Automatic transmission between memory and host computer. Much more.

FASTSORT.....\$9.95
Machine language sorting program for use by Basic programs. Many times faster than other methods!

GAME OF LIFE.....\$5.95
John Conway's game of "life" shows patterns evolving and changing swiftly before your eyes. A dazzling demonstration program!

BASIC SOFTWARE

MAILING LIST.....\$69.95
Maintains mailing list files of over 1000 names per diskette. Add, delete, change, find name, machine language sort, print file.

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING.....\$49.95
Based on Dome Bookkeeping Journal #612, keeps track of income, expenditures, and payroll for a small business of up to 16 employees. Daily, monthly, year-to-date summaries.

HOME BUDGET.....\$49.95
Checkbook maintenance combined with records of income and monthly bills. Monthly and year-to-date summaries showing tax deductions.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT.....\$29.95
Defines files of any description and maintain on cassette or disk. Add, change, delete, find, sort, justify, print, line print, total fields, write.

HOWE SOFTWARE ✓103
14 Lexington Road
New City, New York 10956

(*) TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy corp.

TRS 80 SOFTWARE DIRECTORY

7000 listings - 600 suppliers

Alphabetized by Program Title

Alphabetized by Supplier's Names

Model I & Model II listings

Areas: Business, Education, Games, Home, Math, Utility

Listings include: Title, Description, Basic, Class, Memory, Price, Supplier

5TH EDITION NOW AVAILABLE
\$7.00 Includes Postage & Handling

COMPUTERMAT ✓61
Box 1664M
Lake Havasu City, Arizona 86403

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp

TAR HEEL SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

"Affordable Software for Small Business"

PROUDLY ANNOUNCES

REAL ESTATE BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM
a disk-based fully-integrated system including cash journal, general journal, tenant ledger, landlord ledger, monthly landlord statements, balance sheet, P & L statement by profit centers, and more, all for \$150 postpaid. (North Carolina orders add 4% sales tax.) Free continuing update service included. Minimum hardware: TRS-80 Model I, 32K, 2 disk drives, line printer. Versions for TRS-80 Model II and III, Apple II and Commodore 2001 Series coming soon. Watch for announcement of other small business applications software in the months to come.



✓489

TAR HEEL SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.

536 S. LEXINGTON AVE. - P.O. BOX 340
BURLINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA 27215

LEARNING TOOLS

- Spelling Primer
- Vocabulary Builder
- Crossword Generator

EACH PROGRAM FEATURES:

- HUNDREDS OF WORDS
- GRAPHIC SCORING MONITOR
- PROGRAMMABLE SPEED CONTROL

Each Program Available in 4 Levels:

Grades 1-2; 3-4; 5-6; 7-8.
(Specify Grade)

16K - LEVEL II
\$4.95 each — any two for \$7.95

DYNATEK INFO. SYSTEMS
586 CONCORD AVE.
WILLISTON PARK, N.Y. 11596

✓253 "Quality Software at Affordable Prices"

A little drawing program.

Compu-Sketch

Merl J. Hendricks
140 Gradolph St.
Toledo, OH 43612

pressed, the pixel will move in the indicated direction. If two keys are pressed at the same time, the pixel will move in the diagonal direction determined by the keys.

Interesting, but I thought I should be able to blank the trail so I could interrupt the lines. After some playing around, I set it up so that if the space bar is held down while the arrow key is depressed, the pixel will not leave a trail.

Lastly, I could not clear the screen unless I used the break key, and then ran the program again. With a couple of added lines I cleared the screen by pressing the clear key and space bar at the same time.

Graphic Set-ups

This little program could certainly speed up game graphic set-ups.

A very short PEEK-POKE rou-

tine could transfer the graphics from the screen to memory and another PEEK-POKE routine could recall them. Take a look at the program. ■

The February 1980 issue of *80 Microcomputing* carried an article by Wes Thielke on "ROM Routines." The section on keyboard encoding interested me. I entered the program and ran it.

After looking at the output, I thought I could use it to create a little drawing program. I came up with the following program.

Compu-sketch

When an arrow key is de-

```
100 CLS:X = 56:Y = 22:DEFINT C
110 C = PEEK(14400)
120 IF C AND 8 THEN Y = Y - 1
130 IF C AND 16 THEN Y = Y + 1
140 IF C AND 32 THEN X = X - 1
150 IF C AND 64 THEN X = X + 1
160 IF X > 127 THEN X = X - 1
170 IF X < 1 THEN X = X + 1
180 IF Y > 47 THEN Y = Y - 1
190 IF Y < 0 THEN Y = Y + 1
200 IF C = 130 THEN PRINT CHR$(2):GOTO110
210 IF C > 120 THEN RESET(X,Y):GOTO110
220 RESET (X,Y):FOR T = 1 TO 1:NEXT SET (X,Y):GOTO110
230 END
```

Program Listing 1. Etch-a-compu-sketch.

from ELCOMPCO DUAL DISK DRIVE CASE KIT ✓ 63 for Shugart, MPI, & other minis

includes

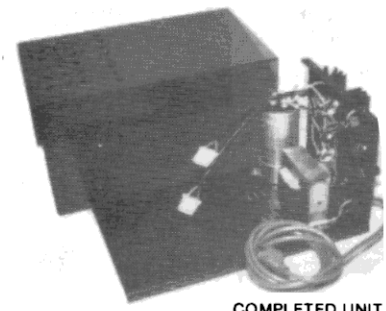
- CHASSIS
- PLEXIGLASS COVER
- ALL PARTS POWER SUPPLY

(Disk Drives & Connecting Cables—extra)

Easy Assembly (1-2 hrs.)
Enough Power for 2 Mini Drives
use one now—one later

\$125

Block off for Drive—\$5 extra
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



COMPLETED UNIT

ELCOMPCO

Microcomputer Peripherals

Post Office Box 6133
C.O.D. Albany, CA 94706



TRS-80

Software Efficiency

THE **VERBNOUN** SERIES

(PRICES: DISK-CASSETTE-MANUAL)

SORTFILE \$23.95-\$19.95-\$3.00

- * Internal speed: 500 records/4 secs
- * Multiple keys, of any mixture of data types and of ascend-descend directions
- * Six output options: new data file, file with selected and/or reshuffled data fields in records, two kinds of index file, or output to screen and/or printer directly
- * Needs just 1 disk and 16 K memory
- * **SEEFIL** utility included free

UTILITIES PACK \$28.95-\$24.95-\$3.00

SEEFIL	MERGFIL
CUTFIL	SEEREC
JOINFIL	FIXREC
PRINFIL	ADDRFC

BOTH ✓399 \$43.95-\$39.95-\$5.00

SOFTWARE EFFICIENCY 314-863-7187
7800 Stanford Avenue, St Louis, MO 63130

Versatile Information Manager

Thinking of buying specialized programs for applications such as mailing lists, inventory, or maintaining personnel records? VIM can perform these and many other tasks, and the best part of it is that you only pay for it once!

Simplify the task of maintaining your data by putting VIM to work on your system. VIM is very easy to use and its flexibility will permit you to perform a great variety of data processing jobs with no extra programming. It runs on the TRS-80* Model I, 32K (or more) disk based system.

MODULE 1 (database manager) \$59.95
—database definition with up to 240 character records and 30 fields
—alphanumeric and numeric fields
—add, update, and delete records
—search on any fields or their combinations using 3 logical and 10 relational operators
—modify, unload, or delete records retrieved by a search

MODULE 2 (sort utility) \$29.95
—written entirely in assembly language for fast operation
—sort on any combination of fields in ascending or descending order

MODULE 3 (report generator) \$29.95
—user defined record and page formats
—optional summary for numeric fields

VIM (modules 1-3 and 100+ page manual) \$99.95

Add 2% shipping and handling
Dealer inquiries invited

FOR MORE INFORMATION WRITE: ✓307

MICROCOSM INC.

P.O. Box 2034 Dearborn, MI 48123

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

TAX PREPARERS!

PROFESSIONAL FEDERAL INCOME TAX PROGRAMS

- Runs on any 16K Level II system
 - Prohibits Bypassing of Mandatory Entries
 - Accuracy Assured by Triple Check Logic
 - Enter only Pertinent Lines - Much Faster than Line by Line entry
 - Prompts are Erased from Screen Leaving Display Identical to IRS forms
 - Single Line Correction with Automatic Update of Succeeding Totals
 - Prints Directly on IRS forms or on Plain Paper with Overlays
 - Professionally Written — Economically Priced
1040 - \$99.50 1040A - \$74.50
Schedules - \$24.75
- Send \$2.50 for Full Description and Samples (applied to purchase price)



MICRO-TAX ✓486

P.O. Box 4262, Mountain View, CA 94040

Call: (415) 964-2843

TRS-80 Model I and Model II Programs

MULTIPLE REGRESSION 2.1—A disk based package of chained programs that permits model estimation using thousands of observations, user specified transformations, X-Y plots, formatted for screen or printer

Linear Programming	\$45.00
0-1 Programming	\$39.95
Transportation Algorithm	\$39.95
Heuristic Line Balancing	\$39.95
Stat. Pack—medium, mode, mean (avg., harmonic, geometric), variance, histograms, Tests (T, X ² , F), one variable regression, one and two-way ANOVA	\$24.95
Differential equations—6 methods	\$39.95
Queuing Statistics	\$18.95
LOWERCASE MOD —Includes excellent documentation + all parts (nothing else to buy), compatible with Electric Pencil	\$14.95

Available in Disk add \$5
S.C. residents add 4% sales tax
Overseas orders add \$5 for shipping

Quant Systems

✓269

p.o. box 628
charleston sc
29402

PALOMAR SOFTWARE

"HISPED" Tape operation. Save, verify & load programs or array data many times faster than CSAVE or PRINT#. Includes hardcopy formatting. Not a hardware add on. \$24.95

"CODED LEDGER" A ledger for the small systems user. Monthly reports, 100 user named categories, many features normally found in disc systems. Requires "HISPED" and hardcopy printer. \$14.95

"TRANSFER LIST" Hardcopy print-out of all transfers, GOTO, GOSUB, ELSE, etc., in your basic program are listed by calling line # and called line #. Transfer list is a great aid in changing or debugging basic programs. \$7.95

All Palomar Software programs are designed for level 11 16k or higher.

Write for full specifications and sample printouts or send (ck or mo) + \$1.00 P/H per tape. (Calif. residents add 6% sales tax)

PALOMAR SOFTWARE

170 S. Palomar Dr.
Redwood City, Ca. 94062

✓228

24 Hour Ordering Line (415) 366-5340

INTERFACE EXPANSION BOARD

For the TRS 80*



The Interface Expansion Board gives your computer these features:

Phone Modem
2K E-PROM OPTION
32 K Memory PC Board & user manual
Real-Time Clock **MDX-1**
Parallel Port
RS-232 Port **64.95**
Dual Cassette Line
Floppy Disk Controller* **MDX-2***
On Board Supply **74.95**
Silk Screen
Solder Mask
Expansion Port
Manual

Add 3.00 for shipping & handling. Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

MANUALS \$7.95

FREE PAMPHLET AVAILABLE
Call or write



MICRO-DESIGN ✓379
P.O. Box 18054
Austin, Texas 78760
1-512-458-2937



*TRS 80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

SCIENTISTS-INVENTORS

Stop looking for conversion factors
A must for experimenters, engineers in:

- PHYSICS-ELECTRONICS
 - CHEMISTRY-MECHANICS
 - SOLAR ENERGY-OPTICS
 - GENERAL SCIENCE, STUDENTS, etc.
 - 110 MASS, LENGTH, TIME, ANGLE
 - 230 AREA, VOLUME
 - 310 VELOCITY, DISTANCE/TIME
 - 400 FLOW, PRESSURE
 - 520 WORK ENERGY, POWER, THERMAL UNITS
 - 610 FREQUENCY, WAVELENGTH, VOLTS OHMS AMPS WATTS, ETC.
 - 730 PARABOLIC REFLECTOR, CYLINDER, PIPE, TORUS, RING, ROD, etc.
- Three or more \$4.50 ea. Single \$6.00 ea.

Order by program number above
SYSTEMS-80®, P.O. BOX 277 ✓467

ALBION, CA 95410 (707) 937-4006

Send SASE for full index description of programs

Tell your data printer where to go, with software, of course.

RESTORE Data Pointer Control

```

10 ON ERROR GOTO 200
20 D=0: EL=0
30 READ A$: D=D+1
40 PRINT A$:
50 IF A$="MOUSE" THEN EL=D ELSE 30
55 REM "MOUSE" IS THE LAST OF THE STRING DATA
60 READ A: PRINT A:
70 GOTO 60
100 DATA CAT, DOG, MOUSE
110 DATA 9, 18, -21, 3.98
200 RESTORE
210 FOR I=1 TO EL
220 READ A$: NEXT I
230 RESUME 50

```

Program Listing 1

```

10 ON ERROR GOTO 200
20 D=0: EL=0: REM D FOR DELETE, EL FOR LAST ELIMINATED
30 READ A: D=D+1
40 IF A=9.9 THEN EL=D: REM 9.9 IS LAST DATA ELIMINATED
50 PRINT A:
60 GOTO 30
100 DATA 6, 9, -8, 9.9, 4, 8
110 DATA 7, 3.45, 2.1
200 RESTORE : REM ALL DATA IS RESTORED
210 FOR I=1 TO EL : REM THE FIRST EL DATA ARE READ
220 READ A: NEXT I : REM BUT NOT PRINTED
230 RESUME

```

Program Listing 2

```

65000 INPUT M, N, P, R : REM SEE TEXT FOR M, N, P, R VALUES
65010 RR=N+(R-1)*(N-P-M) : REM RR=TOTAL DATA WANTED
65020 DIM A(RR) : REM THIS SIZE ARRAY ALLOWS R
: REPEATS
65030 FOR I=1 TO N : REM THE FIRST N DATA ITEMS ARE
: READ
65040 READ A(I) : REM AND PLACED IN THE FIRST N
65050 NEXT I : REM ENTRIES OF AN ARRAY A
65060 FOR I=1 TO RR : REM ALL OF ARRAY A IS FORMED
65070 IF I>M THEN A(I)=A(I-(N-M)*INT((I-M-1)/(N-M)))
65080 REM THIS INSURES THE FIRST M ITEMS ARE USED ONLY ONCE
65090 IF I>2*N-M-P THEN A(I)=A(I+M+P-N)
65100 REM THIS ENABLES US TO USE THE LAST P ITEMS ONLY ONCE
65110 NEXT I
65120 RETURN

```

Program Listing 3

David R. Cecil
Dept. of Mathematics
Texas A & I University
Kingsville, TX 78363

simply replace each A\$ by A and each A by A\$, as in Program 2. Line 50 would have A = last numeric data value.

Using an Array

The second method, using an array for storing the data, allows us to use all the data once and then reuse any consecutive portion as often as we wish. To illustrate this method, we'll use a subroutine with high line numbers.

To use this Data Restore Computation method with any of your programs, type the subroutine in Program Listing 3 and, for the very first line of your existing program, put 0 GOSUB 65000.

The subroutine asks for four inputs M, N, P and R. These values are given by the following:

M = the number of data items at the beginning of the DATA statements that will be used only once;

N = the number of data items to be used until we want to reuse some data;

P = the number of data items, from item N - P + 1 to N, that will be used only once (the middle items from the M + 1st through the N - Pth are the only items that will be reused);

R = repeats the total number of times the data items M + 1 through N - P will be used.

Table 1 illustrates how the subroutine forms array A. The

Methods to effectively set the DATA pointer to some other place than the start of the DATA list or only to certain data statements through the RESTORE command have been the topic of many a letter to the editor in microcomputing journals of late.

The following programs illustrate two methods of obtaining a selected RESTORE. The method in Programs 1 and 2 RESTORES to the first of the data set and then reads to the desired data. The method in Program 3 places the data in an array and relabels the subscripts of the array, so that selected lines of data may be restored and used as often as desired.

When we run Program 1, the output will be 6 9 -8 9.9 4 8 7 3.45 2.1 4 8 7 3.45 2.1 4, etc. We have restored only the data appearing after the data value of 9.9.

Program Listing 2 allows us to restore only numeric data, if we have all the string data listed together and appearing before any numeric data.

If all the numeric data is listed before any string data, then we



Qume Printers for the TRS-80 ? **YES!**

Our model CS-2 interface plugs into the Qume printer I/O and offers a centronics connector for DIRECT CONNECTION from your TRS-80 parallel interface.

Q. Which Qume?

A. Any sprint 3 series printer 35, 45, or 55 CPS.

Q. Software compatibility?

A. The code set is compatible with:

Diablo 1610/1620

Sprint 5 subset

Scriptit works with no modification.

Price: \$395.00 shipped from stock

Complete printer systems available.

Example: Sprint 3/45cps with TRS-80 interface \$2645.00.

ALSO AVAILABLE

Sprint 5 Printers RO & KSR

Sprint 3 Twintrack

DataTrack 8 Floppy Disk Drives

DataTrack 5 Floppy Disk Drives

Forms Tractors

Cut Sheet Feeders

Interfaces for Qume to Apple, Pet, HP-85

Systems 10 Computer systems

Supplies

Complete service depot

Dealer quantity discounts available.

DATA WHOLESALE CORPORATION

✓ 436

700 Whitney St. San Leandro, CA 94577 (415) 638-1206

Original Subscripts	Relabeled Subscripts	Comments
A(1)	A(1)	This data only used at first and not repeated.
...	...	
A(M)	A(M)	
A(M + 1)	A(M + 1)	First use of that part of the data to be repeated
...	...	
A(N - P)	A(N - P)	
A(N - P + 1)	A(N - P + 1)	This data used only once and not repeated
...	...	
A(N)	A(N)	
A(N + 1)	A(M + 1)	R - 1 additional uses of data items M + 1 thru N - P
...	...	
A(2N - M - P)	A(N - P)	
...	...	
A(RR - N + P + M + 1)	A(M + 1)	
A(RR)	A(N - P)	

Table 1

short program in Listing 4 with four DATA statements should help you get used to our M, N, P, R input notation.

If we input 4, 10, 2, 4 when the prompt ? appears, then data line 20 will be used only once (the 4 input); all the data will be used (10 items); data line 50 will be used only once (the 2 input); and data lines 30 and 40 will be used a total of four times (the 4 input). The output will then be (4 9-8 0) 7 1 5 2 (3 6) (7 1 5 2) (7 1 5 2). The parentheses are not output, but are used to show the grouping.

If we want to use data lines 20 and 30, with line 30 used six times, we would input 4, 7, 0, 6. (Note that line 30 is used once for the first listing of seven items and then line 30 is used five additional times.)

We see that 0, 10, 0, 3 would use all ten data items three times, while 4, 8, 1, 2 would use data lines 20, 30 and 40, and

then repeat data line 30 one more time.

Try other combinations of values for inputs. Be sure you use whole number values for all four inputs with $M \geq 0$, $N > 0$, $P \geq 0$, $R > 0$ and $N > M + P$. Program Listing 4 has very little data, but remember that for larger N and R, the subroutine takes a longer time to form the array.

Program Listing 3 can be used equally well with string data. You need only change each A to A\$ in lines 65020, 65040, 65070 and 65090. You could try this with Program Listing 5.

Inputs of 3, 8, 2, 4 give an output of ABCDEFGHDEFDEFDEF. If we change the first part of line 10 to FOR I = M + 1 to RR, then inputs of 2, 5, 0, 3 would result in line 30, and only line 30, being used three times.

I hope these methods will make your RESTORE problems seem like child's play. ■

```
0 GOSUB 65000
10 FOR I = 1 TO RR: PRINT A(I); NEXT I: STOP
20 DATA 4, 9, -8, 0
30 DATA 7, 1, 5
40 DATA 2
50 DATA 3,6
```

Program Listing 4

```
0 GOSUB 65000
10 FOR I = 1 TO RR: PRINT A$(I); NEXT I: STOP
20 DATA A, B
30 DATA C, D, E
40 DATA F
50 DATA G, H, I, J
```

Program Listing 5

An LPUNK list program for Model IIs.

Less Is More

C. E. Winterbauer
3910 Bandini St.
San Diego, CA 92103

Sometimes a program is written and becomes a favorite for a silly reason.

This is partly the case with this routine. While it's useful, it's particularly attractive because the program does so much with so little code! It was

written in assembly language but is so short that it's faster to load it directly using Debug. It also uses a relative jump, making its location unimportant. I placed it at 3000H only for convenience while using it alone.

It's an easy program.

The number of lines to be printed can be easily changed (3004H). So can the end of the program, both by adding a form feed instruction, or returning or jumping to another routine instead of back to TRSDOS. I use this routine in a larger program, which examines and edits specified sectors of the disk. I call this routine whenever I want a copy of the information (sector data) on the screen. Of course, my printer has already been initialized and is on line.

One of the key points of the routine is the knowledge of the port and the value sent to that port to perform the operation. I have a 64K Model II and the turn-on value is 81H and the turn-off value is 0.

I hope this routine will be useful for those needing a simple but effective print routine when coding in assembly or machine language for the Model II. ■

```

3000          ORG      3000H
3000 2100F8    PRINTER LD      HL,0F800H      ;MEM START LOCATION
3003 0618      LD      B,24                  ;INITIAL NUM OF LINES
3005 C5        PRTLNE PUSH     BC              ;SAVE IT FOR LATER
3006 3E81      LD      A,81H                  ;VALUE FOR DPLY TURN ON
3008 D3FF      OUT     (OFFH),A              ;DPLY MEM SWITCH PORT
300A 0650      LD      B,80                  ;NUM CHARS/LINE
300C 0E0D      LD      C,0DH                  ;CARR RET ADVANCES PRINTER
300E 3E13      LD      A,19                  ;SUPERVISOR CALL CODE
3010 CF        RST      8                    ;EXECUTES SUPERVISOR
3011 115000     LD      DE,80                ;INCREMENT TO NEXT LINE
3014 19        ADD     HL,DE                  ;SET UP NEW TRANSFER LOC
3015 C1        POP     BC                    ;GET CURRENT LINE NUM
3016 10ED      DJNZ    PRTLNE                ;CHECK, JUMP BACK IF NOT DONE
301A D3FF      OUT     (OFFH),A              ;DPLY MEM SWITCH PORT
301C 3E24      LD      A,36                  ;SUPERVISOR CODE JMP TRSDOS
301E CF        RST      8                    ;EXECUTES SUPERVISOR
0000          END

```

Model II Machine Code for Printing the Display Contents



Test your mind—not your reflexes—with SQUADRON LEADER Games

Command a Fighter Squadron in any of six of the decisive campaigns of World War II:

- RAF: The Battle of Britain
- MIGs and Messerschmitts
- Winged Samurai
- Moltke Strike
- Chennault's Flying Tigers

Squadron Leader games are not just shoot 'em up arcade games, but detailed historical simulations. Each of these games gives you a choice of dozens of combinations of friendly aircraft (controlled by you) and enemy aircraft (controlled by the computer). Each is carefully researched and simulated for factors of speed, maneuverability, firepower, sturdiness, and rate of climb. Success or failure depends on your ability to learn and exploit the advantages and weaknesses of every aircraft.

Each game includes an audiotape cassette for 16K TRS80 Level II, Apple II (16K or larger), and the new 16K PET; loading instructions; a tactics reference card; and player's manual, in an attractive bookshelf box. Price is \$19.95.

Discovery Games • 936 W. Hwy 36 • St. Paul, MN 55113

GENEALOGY
Compiling Roots and Branches
An extensive family tree system
for the Radio Shack TRS-80
64K 1-disk Model II

STORES AND REVIEWS 1000 FAMILY MEMBERS' names, dates, places, marital statuses (2), relationships (father, mother, spouses (2), children (16)), and footnotes (2)

OUTPUTS complete Family Books of info for yourself and others, new and revised pages for Family Book recipients, indices to names and their ID numbers, indented format 8-generation pedigree and descendant charts, lists of dates and footnotes, and blank and filled-in forms to solicit info. Includes comprehensive indexed 70+ page manual.

Diskette with manual \$250.00
Manual & 9-program 81K BASIC listings \$50.00*
Manual alone \$25.00*

*applicable toward diskette purchase
Brief description with example printouts \$1.00
Send check or money order or call for more details.
John J. Armstrong
3700 Whispering Pine Rd. #47B ✓ 414
Mobile, AL 36608
Phone evenings 205/342-7642

From the original author of *Roots and Branches*
Personal Computing magazine September 1979
*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Computer dating with a difference.

Gregorian Converter

Hubert C. Borrmann
2840 S. Circle Dr.
Colorado Springs, CO 80906

When we work with dates in real life, we look at our digital watch or calendar. Whenever we have to compare several dates, we let our fingers do a lot of walking through the calendar, because we cannot use simple arithmetic when subtracting one date from another.

We use the Gregorian Calendar which was established in the early Middle Ages. Our computer likes its dates simpler, however. Some large data processing installations are using the Julian date, named after good old Julius Caesar. The Julian date consists of five digits, the first two of which are the year, followed by a three digit day within that year. For example: 80039 is Feb. 8, 1980; 80061 is March 1, 1980.

When comparing two Julian dates within the same year, we merely subtract the lower from

the higher and have the elapsed days. If we go from one year to the next we first determine how many days are left in the current year, and then how far we want to go into the next year, and add the values together.

This program will convert a Gregorian date to a Julian date, or vice versa, via two entry points. To convert to a Julian date we furnish the subroutine with three values: the month from 1-12 in 'MM', the day from 1-31 in 'DD', and the year from 10-99 in 'YY'.

GOSUB 12100 and the subroutine will return the five-digit Julian date in the form YYDDD in variable 'JD'. To convert to a Gregorian date furnish the subroutine with the Julian date in 'JD' from 10001-99365, then GOSUB 12200, and the subroutine returns with the Gregorian month in 'MM', the Gregorian day in 'DD' and the year in 'YY'.

Both entry points edit the entered data, and if they are in error, a message is printed and the return variables contain zero.

Look at the subroutine in Program Listing 1. There is a rather extensive REM section from lines 12000 to 12090. If you are pressed for space this part may be eliminated. In addition to the

variables 'MM', 'DD', 'YY' and 'JD', which are not destroyed, I am using the Y-family in this subroutine. 12100-12180 is the Gregorian-to-Julian routine, and we first link to another subroutine at 12300, which loads our table into variable 'VV\$', a subroutine within a subroutine.

Line 12110 edits the furnished Gregorian month, day and year within valid ranges. Any errors cause the logic to go to line 12180 which prints ERROR, sets variable 'JD' to zero and goes to line 12170, which is a RETURN statement.

The table in 'VV\$', (line 12300), consists of 13 elements, one for each month of the year, and one terminator. Each element is five positions long, its first two positions indicating how many days each month has. The remaining three positions describe how far into the year the first day of the month is. The first element, 31001, is January. It tells us that January has 31 days and the first of January is the first day of the year (001). The next element, 28032, tells us that February has 28 days and February 1st is the 32nd day of the year. March 1st is day 60 of the year, etc. The table is adjusted for Leap years as well. A leap year is deter-

mined by dividing the year by four, and if there is no remainder, it is a leap year (see lines 12120, 12160, 12235 and 12240). If the test in line 12120 is not true, line 12130 is executed, and here we check that the submitted day is not larger than the last day of the month. We find the correct table element by multiplying the month by five and then subtracting four. This points to position one of the element, which is also position one of the number of days in this month.

Let's say, for example, the submitted month was 04 and the day was 31. We multiply four times five and subtract four = 16. The statement in line 12130 would say: If the day entered (31) is larger than the two positions in the string (the table) VV\$, starting at position 16, then it is an error. Counting off the 16th and 17th position, you find 30, indicating that the 31st of April is an error.

We have to use VAL because the day variable 'DD' is numeric and strings are alphanumeric. If the check passes, in line 12140 the Julian day of the first of the month is picked up. If April 30th was submitted, again we find our month element and we are

pointing at position one of the three position day within the year field; 091 for April, to which we add the day value 30, and since we do not want to count the first day twice, we subtract one. The Julian day for the 30th of April is 120.

Line 12150 develops the five position Julian date by multiplying the submitted year by 1000 and adding the Julian day to it. It is in variable 'JD' and we can then go back to the main routine. Before we RETURN we test for a leap-year and adjust our answer accordingly.

For any printouts and communication with the "other world" we need to reconvert Julian dates to Gregorian dates.

Line 12200 is the entry point for the Julian to Gregorian conversion. Line 12210 resets some variables and also converts the submitted numeric Julian day in 'JD' to a string. If the Julian date is five positions long (as it should be) we will have six positions in our string V7\$.

The first position is for the sign. Line 12220 picks the five significant positions out of V7\$ and builds V6\$. We also split V6\$ into the year in 'YY' and the day in 'DD'. In line 12240 variable V4 is set up with a one if we are working with a leap year and the submitted day is larger than 59. Otherwise the value in V4 remains zero.

Lines 12250 and 12260 form a

loop, checking each table element's Julian day until a month is found whose entry is larger than the submitted day in 'DD'. On checking each entry the value in V4 is added to it and this has the same effect as if all day fields from March on are larger by one in the case of leap year. On leaving the loop we are one month too far, and in line 12270 in V3 the day element of the preceding month is picked up. If this picked up day is larger than 32, it's added to the value in V4, which in the case of a leap year has the same effect as if the day fields from March-December

were larger by one.

In line 12280 we subtract the picked up day in V3 plus one from the submitted Julian day, and the result is the desired Gregorian day in 'DD'. We know that we went one month too far and reduce the month counter V5 by one, which goes into 'MM'. The year has been in 'YY' since line 12220. Line 12290 returns to the main program, and line 12295 is the error line.

To try the subroutine, see program listing 2 for a small driver which alternates between the two entry points, and also checks for a zero return. ■

```
12000 'THIS DATE-CONVERSION SUBROUTINE HAS 2 ENTRY POINTS :
12005 ' 1) 12100 CONVERTS FROM GREGORIAN TO JULIAN DATE
12010 ' 2) 12200 CONVERTS FROM JULIAN TO GREGORIAN DATE
12015 '
12020 'WHEN CONVERTING TO JULIAN DATE, SUPPLY THE GREGORIAN
12025 'DATE AS FOLLOWS : MONTH (1-12) IN VARIABLE 'MM'
12030 ' DAY (1-31) 'DD'
12035 ' YEAR (10-99) 'YY'
12040 'AND THE JULIAN DATE WILL BE IN VARIABLE 'JD' AT EXIT
12045 'AS YYDDD (YY=YEAR, DDD=DAY WITHIN YEAR)
12050 ' EXAMPLE : 02,00,00 (FEB.0, 1900) IS 80039
12055 ' 03,01,00 (MAR.1, 1900) IS 80061
12060 '
12065 'WHEN CONVERTING TO GREGORIAN DATE, SUPPLY THE JULIAN
12070 'DATE IN VARIABLE 'JD' AT ENTRY, AND AT EXIT THE VARIABLES
12075 ' 'MM' WILL CONTAIN THE GREGORIAN MONTH
12080 ' 'DD' DAY
12085 ' 'YY' YEAR
12090 '!!! THE YEARS 10-99 IN THE 20TH CENTURY ARE ASSUMED !!!
12100 GOSUB 12300 ' GREGORIAN TO JULIAN ENTRY, LOAD TABLE
12110 IF MM<1 OR MM>12 OR DD<1 OR DD>31 OR YY<10 OR YY>99 THEN 12180
12120 IF DD=29 AND MM=2 AND INT(YY/4)*4=YY THEN 12140
12130 IF DD>VAL(MID$(V7$,MM*5-4,2)) THEN 12180 'ERROR
12140 V1=VAL(MID$(V7$,MM*5-2,3))+DD-1
12150 JD=YY*1000+V1
12160 IF INT(YY/4)*4=YY AND MM>2 THEN JD=JD+1
12170 RETURN
12180 PRINT"E R R O R":JD=0:GOTO 12170
12200 GOSUB 12300 ' JULIAN TO GREGORIAN ENTRY, LOAD TABLE
12210 V4=0:V5=0:V7$=STR$(JD):IF LEN(V7$)>6 THEN 12295 'ERROR
12220 V6$=MID$(V7$,2,5):YY=VAL(MID$(V6$,1,2)):DD=VAL(MID$(V6$,3,3))
12230 IF YY<10 OR DD<1 OR DD>366 THEN 12295 'ERROR
12235 IF INT(YY/4)*4<>YY AND DD=366 THEN 12295 'ERROR
12240 IF INT(YY/4)*4=YY AND DD>59 THEN V4=1
12250 V5=V5+1
12260 IF DD>VAL(MID$(V7$,V5*5-2,3))+V4 THEN 12250
12270 V3=VAL(MID$(V7$,V5*5-7,3)):IF V3>32 THEN V3=V3+V4
12280 DD=DD-V3+1:MM=V5-1
12290 RETURN
12295 PRINT"E R R O R":MM=0:DD=0:YY=0:GOTO 12290
12300 V7$="31001200323106030091311213015231182312133024431274303053133500367":RETURN
```

Program Listing 1. Subroutine.

```
10 CLS: CLEAR 200
20 INPUT"ENTER GREGORIAN DATE (MM,DD,YY) ";MM,DD,YY
25 IF MM=0 THEN END
30 GOSUB 12100
40 IF JD=0 THEN 20
50 PRINTTAB(33) MM;"-";DD;"-";YY;" IS "="JD:PRINT
60 INPUT"ENTER JULIAN DATE (YYDDD) ";JD
70 GOSUB 12200
80 IF MM=0 THEN 60
90 PRINTTAB(27) JD;" IS "="MM;"-";DD;"-";YY:PRINT
100 GOTO 20
```

Program Listing 2. Driver.

Dear Subscriber:

80 Microcomputing does not keep subscription records on the premises. Therefore, calling the Peterborough offices doesn't solve your subscription problem.

To quickly solve your problem, please send your most recent address label and a description of the problem to:

**80 Microcomputing
Subscription Department
PO Box 981
Farmingdale, NY 11737**

Please allow the subscription department at least two weeks for an answer or a solution to your problem.

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

Sincerely,



**Debra L. Boudrieau
Circulation Manager**

3 new books from the editors of KB & 80 Microcomputing

● **40 COMPUTER GAMES**—BK7381—Forty games in all in nine different categories. Games for large and small systems, and even a section on calculator games. Many versions of BASIC used and a wide variety of systems represented. A must for the serious computer gamesman. \$7.95*

● **UNDERSTANDING AND PROGRAMMING MICROCOMPUTERS**—BK7382—A valuable addition to your computing library. This two part text includes the best articles that have appeared in 73 and Kilobaud Microcomputing magazines on the hardware and software aspects of the new microcomputing hobby. Well known authors and well structured text helps the reader get involved in America's fastest growing hobby. \$10.95*

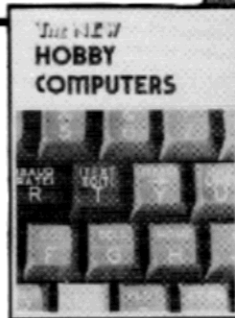
● **SOME OF THE BEST FROM KILOBAUD/MICROCOMPUTING**—BK7311—A collection of the best articles that have recently appeared in Kilobaud/MICROCOMPUTING. Included is material on the TRS-80 and PET systems, CP/M, the 8080/8085/Z80 chips, the ASR-33 terminal. Data base management, word processing, text editors and file structures are covered too. Programming techniques and hardware construction projects for modems, high speed cassette interfaces and TVTs are also included in this large format, 200 plus page edition. \$10.95.*



INTRODUCTORY

● **THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS**—BK7340—This book takes it from where "HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!" leaves off, with chapters on Large Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards... and much, much more! Don't miss this tremendous value! Only \$4.95.*

● **HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!**—BK7322—If you (or a friend) want to come up to speed on how computers work... hardware and software... this is an excellent book. It starts with the fundamentals and explains the circuits, and the basics of programming. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid for newcomers. \$4.95.*



INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS (VOL. 0-III)

● **AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 0—BK1130**—The Beginner's Book—Written for readers who know nothing about computers—for those who have an interest in how to use computers—and for everyone else who must live with computers and should know a little about them. The first in a series of 4 volumes, this book will explain how computers work and what they can do. Computers have become an integral part of life and society. During any given day you are affected by computers, so start learning more about them with Volume 0. \$7.95.*

● **VOL. I—BK1030—2nd Edition completely revised.** Dedicated to the basic concepts of microcomputers and hardware theory. The purpose of Volume I is to give you a thorough understanding of what microcomputers are. From basic concepts (which are covered in detail), Volume I builds the necessary components of a microcomputer system. This book highlights the difference between minicomputers and microcomputers. \$12.50.*

● **VOL. II—BK1040 (with binder)—\$30.00***—Contains descriptions of individual microprocessors and support devices used only with the parent microprocessor. Volume II describes all available chips.

● **VOL. III—BK1133 (with binder)—\$20.00***—Contains descriptions of all support devices that can be used with any microprocessor.

● **HOW TO BUILD A MICROCOMPUTER—AND REALLY UNDERSTAND IT**—BK7325—by Sam Creason. The electronics hobbyist who wants to build his own microcomputer system now has a practical "How-To" guidebook. This book is a combination technical manual and programming guide that takes the hobbyist step-by-step through the design, construction, testing and debugging of a complete microcomputer system. Must reading for anyone desiring a true understanding of small computer systems. \$9.95.*

● **TOOLS & TECHNIQUES FOR ELECTRONICS**—BK7348—by A. A. Wicks is an easy-to-understand book written for the beginning kit builder as well as the experienced hobbyist. It has numerous pictures and descriptions of the safe and correct ways to use basic and specialized tools for electronic projects as well as specialized metal working tools and the chemical aids which are used in repair shops. \$4.95.*



*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Microcomputing Bookshelf • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All above add \$1.00 handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write Customer Service at the above address.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

Unravel your ROM vocabulary.

Keyword List Plus

Jack Decker
1804 West 18th Street, Lot 155
Sault Ste. Marie, MI 49783

Here, then, is a short program that prints the table and, as an extra bonus, the starting address for those keywords that are BASIC commands.

The BASIC keyword list can be divided into three parts—commands (such as GOTO, CLOAD, INPUT), functions (such as TO, AND, INT, MID\$) and miscellaneous (TO, AND, ERR). All commands have a corresponding address in the jump table that starts at 6178 decimal and 5640 decimal respectively. The table contains the address bytes (least significant and most significant bytes) to which the computer should jump when

the keyword is encountered.

The program lists the ASCII code representing the keyword, followed by the keyword itself. When applicable, additional columns show the LSB and MSB of the jump table entry, followed by that entry expressed in decimal (MSB*256 + LSB).

If you have always wanted to disassemble the ROMs, this program will point you to whatever BASIC command you want to tackle.

Line 35 is a delay loop to keep everything from scrolling too fast to read and may be changed or deleted. ■

Maybe you've got all those BASIC keyword lists that show ASCII values coming out of your ears. (Two of them were published in issue 1 of 80 *Microcomputing* alone.) But you probably can't put your hands on one when you want it.

```
10 CLS:X=5712:AS="E":FORZ=1TO124
20 X=X+1:IFPEEK(X)<128THENA$=AS+CHR$(PEEK(X)):GOTO20
30 PRINTZ+127;AS,:IFZ<61A=6176+2*ZELSEIFZ>87ANDZ<124A=5
464+2*ZELSE35
32 B=PEEK(A):C=PEEK(A+1):PRINTB;C,B+C*256;
35 FORY=1TO100:NEXT
40 AS=CHR$(PEEK(X)-128):PRINT:NEXT
```

Program Listing

BUSINESS/ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Flexible client write-up/general ledger system designed by a CPA and developed by a computer specialist for CPA's, accountants and general businessmen provides large-scale computer features at micro-computer software costs:

- * designed for use by present employees ✓ 147
- * allows for up to 500 accounts
- * departmental financial statements including budgets
- * retains standard journal entries
- * automatic balancing of transactions
- * fast entry & posting of transactions
- * easy to follow audit trail
- * conventional accounting symbols used

9-program package on diskette with user manual \$495

User manual only \$25 ✓ 147

TASK COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
Dayton, Ohio PO Box 24001
45424
(513) 233-5515

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

For TRS-80 & Pet Micro Computers

80 + Programs In:

ELEMENTARY	MATH
SCIENCE	BIOLOGY
GEOGRAPHY	HISTORY
ECONOMICS	ACCOUNTING
FOREIGN LANG.	BUSINESS ED.
GAMES	FARM RECORDS

Programs are grouped into packages of 4 to 7 programs priced at \$24.95 per package including shipping and handling. Available on disk or tape.

Write for catalog: ✓ 89

MICRO LEARNINGWARE, BOX 2134,
N. MANKATO MN 56001, 507-625-2205

"TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP."
Pet is a trademark of Commodore Bus. Machines

DISASSEMBLED HANDBOOK FOR TRS-80

VOLUME 3—\$18. POSTPAID

Chapter 1: Writing Disassembler Programs
Chapter 2: High Speed Disassemblers
Chapter 3: Spooling Theory & Practice
Chapter 4: Port Encoders & Decoders
Chapter 5: Writing Interrupt Programs
Chapter 6: D/A Converters & Construction
Chapter 7: A/D Converters & Construction
Chapter 8: High Speed Morse Code Program
Chapter 9: Comm. Bulletin Board Systems
Chapter 10: Radio Teletype From A to Z
Chapter 11: Self-Programmed Learning Q/A
Appendix A: Volumes 1-2-3 combined index
Appendix B: Vols. 1-2-3 Pgms. on Disk \$20

VOLUME 1—\$10. POSTPAID

6th printing

VOLUME 2—\$15. POSTPAID

4th printing

—GERMAN & FRENCH LANGUAGE EDITIONS—

RICH CRAFT ENGINEERING LTD.
Drawer 1065, Wahmeda Industrial Park
Chautauqua, New York 14722
phone (703) 430-2333 for COD orders
(US funds: add \$4.50 overseas airmail) ✓ 276

Z80 BOOKS

● **TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES** — BK1181 — by Harvard C. Pennington. This is the definitive work on the TRS-80 disk system. It is full of detailed "How to" information with examples, samples and in-depth explanations suitable for beginners and professionals alike. The recovery of one lost file is worth the price alone. \$22.50.*

● **PROGRAMMING THE Z-80** — BK1122 — by Rodney Zaks. Here is assembly language programming for the Z-80 presented as a progressive, step-by-step course. This book is both an educational text and a self-contained reference book, useful to both the beginning and the experienced programmer who wish to learn about the Z-80. Exercises to test the reader are included. \$14.95.*

● **Z-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING** — BK1177 — by Lance A. Leventhal. This book thoroughly covers the Z80 instruction set, abounding in simple programming examples which illustrate software development concepts and actual assembly language usage. Features include Z80 I/O devices and interfacing methods, assembler conventions, and comparisons with 8080A/8085 instruction sets and interrupt structure. \$16.99.*

● **Z-80 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK** — BK1045 — by Nat Wadsworth. Scelbi's newest cookbook! This book contains a complete description of the powerful Z-80 instruction set and a wide variety of programming information. Use the author's ingredients including routines, subroutines and short programs, choose a time-tested recipe and start cooking! \$16.99.*

● **INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 GRAPHICS** — BK1180 — by Don Inman. Dissatisfied with your Level I or Level II manual's coverage of graphics capabilities? This well-structured book (suitable for classroom use) is ideal for those who want to use all the graphics capabilities built into the TRS-80. A tutorial method is used with many demonstrations. It is based on the Level I, but all material is suitable for Level II use. \$8.95.*

BASIC

● **LEARNING LEVEL II** — BK1175 — by David Lien. Written especially for the TRS-80, this book concentrates on Level II BASIC, exploring every important BASIC language capability. Updates are included for those who have studied the Level I User's Manual. Sections include: how to use the Editor, dual cassette operation, printers and peripheral devices, and the conversion of Level I programs to Level II. \$15.95.*

● **THE BASIC HANDBOOK** — BK1174 — by David Lien. This book is unique. It is a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of BASIC. While not favoring one computer over another, it explains over 250 BASIC words, how to use them and alternate strategies. If a computer does not possess the capabilities of a needed or specified word, there are often ways to accomplish the same function by using another word or combination of words. That's where the HANDBOOK comes in. It helps you get the most from your computer, be it a "bottom-of-the-line" micro or an oversized monster. \$14.95.*

● **MY COMPUTER LIKES ME... WHEN I SPEAK BASIC** — BK1039 — An introduction to BASIC... simple enough for kids. If you want to teach BASIC to anyone quickly, this is the way to go. \$3.95.*

● **ADVANCED BASIC** — BK1000 — Applications, including strings and files, coordinate geometry, area, sequences and series, simulation, graphing and games. \$9.65.*

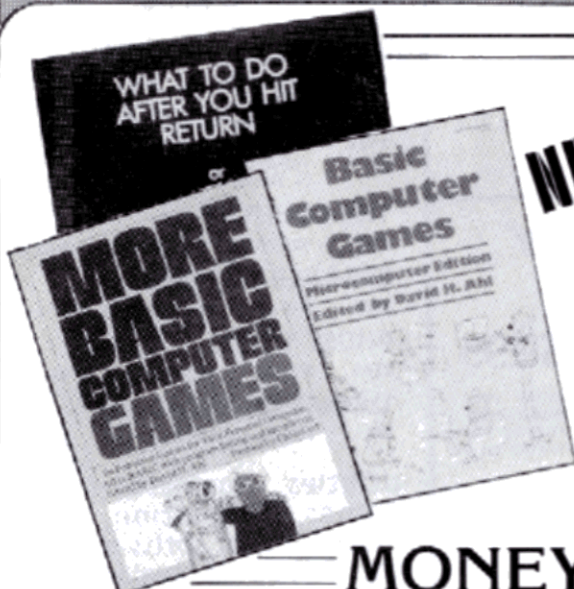
● **SIXTY CHALLENGING PROBLEMS WITH BASIC SOLUTIONS (2nd Edition)** — BK1073 — by Donald Spencer, provides the serious student of BASIC programming with interesting problems and solutions. No knowledge of math above algebra required. Includes a number of game programs, as well as programs for financial interest, conversions and numeric manipulations. \$6.95.*

● **BASIC BASIC (2ND EDITION)** — BK1026 — by James S. Coan. This is a textbook which incorporates the learning of computer programming using the BASIC language with the teaching of mathematics. Over 100 sample programs illustrate the techniques of the BASIC language and every section is followed by practical problems. This second edition covers character string handling and the use of data files. \$9.45.*

*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Microcomputing Bookshelf • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All above add \$1.00 handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write Customer Service at the above address.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

GAMES



NEW!

● **MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**—BK1182—edited by David H. Ahl. More fun in BASIC! 84 new games from the people who brought you *BASIC Computer Games*. Includes such favorites as Minotaur (battle the mythical beast) and Eliza (unload your troubles on the doctor at bargain rates). Complete with game description, listing and sample run. \$7.50.*

● **WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN**—BK1071—PCC's first book of computer games... 48 different computer games you can play in BASIC... programs, descriptions, many illustrations. Lunar Landing, Hammurabi, King, Civel 2, Qubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. \$10.95.*

● **BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**—BK1074—Okay, so once you get your computer and are running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun you and your family will have with it. \$7.50.*

MONEY-MAKING

● **HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS**—BK1003—In 10 information-packed chapters, Jerry Felsen describes more than 30 computer-related, money-making, high profit, low capital investment opportunities. \$15.00.*

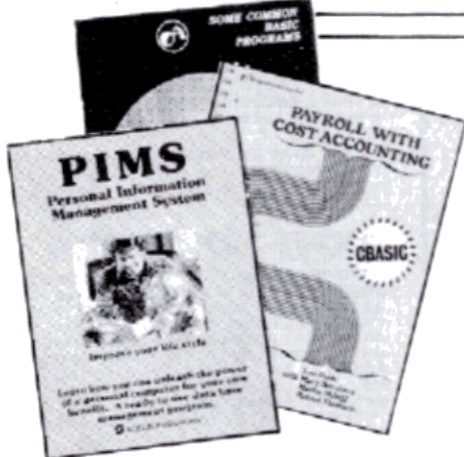
● **HOW TO SELL ANYTHING TO ANYBODY**—BK7306—According to *The Guinness Book of World Records*, the author, Joe Girard, is "the world's greatest salesman." This book reveals how he made a fortune—and how you can, too. \$2.25.*

● **FREELANCE SOFTWARE PUBLISHING**—BK1179—by B. J. Korites. "This book is about money and how to make it by writing and selling computer programs," (author's foreword). If you have the skills to write a saleable program, you now need to acquire the skills to sell that program. This compact book comprehensively covers the entire publishing process and many aspects of software salesmanship. \$14.95.*

● **THE INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE**—BK1178—by Don Lancaster. A different kind of "cookbook" from Don Lancaster. Want to slash taxes? Get free vacations? Win at investments? Make money from something that you like to do? You'll find this book essential to give you the key insider details of what is really involved in starting up your own money machine. \$5.95.*



BUSINESS



● **PAYROLL WITH COST ACCOUNTING—IN BASIC**—BK1001—by L. Poole & M. Borchers. Includes program listings with remarks, descriptions, discussions of the principle behind each program, file layouts, and a complete user's manual with step-by-step instructions, flowcharts, and simple reports and CRT displays. Payroll and cost accounting features include separate payrolls for up to 10 companies, time-tested interactive data entry, easy correction of data entry errors, job costing (labor of distribution), check printing with full deduction and pay detail, and 16 different printed reports, including W-2 and 941 (in CBASIC). \$20.00.*

● **SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS**—BK1053—published by Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc. Perfect for non-technical computerists requiring ready-to-use programs. Business programs, plus miscellaneous programs. Invaluable for the user who is not an experienced programmer. All will operate in the stand-alone mode. \$12.50 paperback.*

● **PIMS: PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**—BK1009—Learn how to unleash the power of a personal computer for your own benefit in this ready-to-use data-base management program. \$11.95.*

*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Microcomputing Bookshelf • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All above add \$1.00 handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write Customer Service at the above address.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

HOBBYWORLD[®] ELECTRONICS, INC.

19511 BUSINESS CENTER DRIVE, DEPT. V1
NORTHRIDGE, CALIFORNIA 91324

Call Toll-Free: USA (800) 423-5387

In California: (800) 382-3651

Local & Outside USA: (213) 886-9200

TELESIS VAR/80 I/O Unit for the TRS-80

Now you can use your TRS-80 as a digital door lock, burglar alarm, power manager, frequency counter, light dimmer, darkroom timer. Just to name a few! Comes fully assembled and tested. Use it with or without an expansion interface. Data pack includes: instructions, applications, sample circuits and several programs. With power supply. Wt. 5 lbs.

Cat. No. 1092

\$105

Mini 8100 S-100 Bus Adaptor for the TRS-80

Mini size, mini price, maxi performance! A complete adaptor/motherboard for the TRS-80

Cat No.	Description	Price
1905	Kit, all parts, one S-100 connector	\$115.45
1906	A&T w/ four S-100 connectors	\$155.45
1907	Kit, w/ S-100 sz bd, plugs into mainframe	\$90.00
1908	As above, a&t	\$125.00

16K MEMORY ADD-ON

for the TRS-80,
Apple, & Exidy **\$39.95**

Everything you need to upgrade your system! Includes 4 pages of illustrated instructions. Complete with RAMS and pre-programmed jumpers. No special tools required! Wt 4 oz.

Cat No.	Description
1156	For TRS-80 Keyboard Unit
1156A	For TRS-80 Exp. Interface purchased before 4/1/79
1156B	For TRS-80 Exp. Interface purchased after 4/1/79
1156C	APPLE II
1156D	EXIDY

BASF 5 1/4" DISKETTES \$35 Box / 10

Soft sector, double density, single sided. Use for TRS-80, Apple, Atari.
Cat No. 2746 Box of 10 diskettes.

VERBATIM 5 1/4" Diskettes VERBATIM 525 SERIES

- Double Density
- Single sided
- Perfect for commercial and general applications

Cat No.	Description	Type	Use for	10 for
1147	Soft sector	525-01	TRS-80, Apple	\$33.00
1148	10 hole, hard	525-10	North Star	33.00
1149	16 hole, hard	525-16	Micropolis	33.00

VERBATIM 550 SERIES

- Quad Density (double sided, double density)
- For commercial and general applications

Cat No.	Description	Type	Use for	Price
1492	Soft sector	550-01	SA450, MP152	\$62.25
2328	10 hole, hard	550-10	BASF, Wangco	51.95
2329	16 hole, hard	550-16	Micro-2	59.95

VERBATIM 577 SERIES

- Certified twice, 77 tracks
- Single sided, double density
- Built-in hub protector ring
- For critical data applications

Cat No.	Description	Type	Use for	Price
2330	Soft sector	577-01	TRS-80, Apple	\$49.95
2331	10 hole, hard	577-10	North Star	54.95
2332	16 hole, hard	577-16	Micropolis, etc.	49.95

Electric Pencil for the TRS-80[®]

Allows you to produce mailing-lists, forms, large numbers of original correspondence, etc. A character-oriented word processing system, providing maximum freedom and simplicity in the handling of text. Eliminates the need for word hyphenations or carriage returns. Line formatting is done automatically. Insert, delete, or relocate any text using simple keyboard demands.

Cat No. 1338 TRS-80, L1 & L2 16K, Cassette

\$59.95

Cat No. 1338-D TRS-80, L1 & L2 16K, Disk

\$89.95

"Scott Adams" ADVENTURES

ADVENTURELAND

Cat No.	Description	Price
2719	TRS-80, L2, 16k Cassette	\$14.95
2720	TRS-80, L2, 32k Disk (+ Pirates Adv.)	\$24.95

PIRATES ADVENTURE

2505	TRS-80, L2, 16k Cassette	\$14.95
------	--------------------------	---------

MISSION IMPOSSIBLE

2723	TRS-80, L2, 16k Cassette	\$14.95
2724	TRS-80, L2, 32k Disk (+ Voodoo Castle)	\$24.95

The COUNT

2726	TRS-80, L2, 16k Cassette	\$14.95
------	--------------------------	---------

STRANGE ODYSSEY

2766	TRS-80, L2, 16k Cassette	\$14.95
------	--------------------------	---------

GHOST TOWN

2765	TRS-80, L2, 16k Cassette	\$14.95
------	--------------------------	---------

TUNNEL OF FAHAD

2771	TRS-80, L2, 16k Cassette	\$ 9.95
------	--------------------------	---------

Utilities, Business, Sci-fi, Games, Education, and much more software for the TRS-80 is available at HobbyWorld!

Disk/Diskette Drive Head Cleaning Kit

Clean these hard-to-reach heads in just minutes! Available for both 5 1/4" and 8" drives, single and double sided. Comes complete with two cleaning disks, 4 oz. of CS-85 cleaning solution, and easy-pour dispenser. Wt. 12 oz.

Cat No. 2499	8" disk	\$30
Cat No. 2534	5 1/4" diskette	

FREE CATALOG

Forty-four pages of computers, terminals, printers, disk-drives and many more peripherals that can add dimension to your personal computing. We also carry complete lines of computerized toys & games, application boards, integrated circuits, comprehensive software, electronics parts, p.c. & soldering accessories, electronics books & manuals, and much more!

Call or write to us today and ask us for your free HobbyWorld catalog, (or circle the reader's service number in this magazine.)

HOW TO ORDER

Minimum Order \$15.00. Order toll-free by phone or by mail, or at our retail stores. Pay by check, Mastercard, Visa or C.O.D. Please include expiration date with charge-card orders. U.S. dollars only. Include phone / and magazine issue you are ordering from. Add \$1.25 for C.O.D. and shipping charges from rates below.

Shipping Rates: USA

Ground: \$2.25 for first 2 lbs. and 40¢ each add'l lb.

Air: \$3.25 for first 2 lbs. and 70¢ each add'l lb.

Shipping Rates: Foreign

Ground: \$3.00 first 2 lbs. and 60¢ each add'l lb.

Air: \$11.25 first 2 lbs. and \$5.00 each add'l lb.

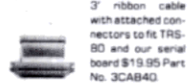
Prices valid thru month of magazine issue. Some items subject to prior sale or quantity limits. HobbyWorld is not responsible for typographical errors. 120 Day Guaranteed Satisfaction. Exception: Partially assembled kits, abuse or misuse.

TRS-80 SERIAL I/O

- Can input into basic
- Can use LIST and LPRINT to output, or output continuously
- RS-232 compatible
- Can be used with or without the expansion bus
- On board switch selectable baud rates of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, parity or no parity odd or even, 5 to 8 data bits, and 1 or 2 stop bits. D.T.R. line
- Requires +5, -12 VDC
- Board only \$19.95 Part No. 8010, with parts \$59.95 Part No. 8010A, assembled \$79.95 Part No. 8010C. No connectors provided, see below.



EIA/RS-232 connector Part No. DB25P \$6.00, with 9', 8 conductor cable \$10.95 Part No. DB25PS.

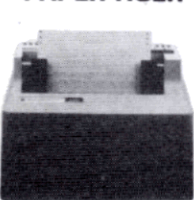


COMPUCRUISE



\$129.95, with cruise control \$169.95

PAPER TIGER



Prints address labels, multicopy invoices and legal-size reports. Adjust the tractor width from 1-3/4 to 9-1/2 inches. 8 switch-selectable forms lengths. Print 6 or 8 lines per inch. Add the software-selectable full dot plotting graphics option to print illustrations, block letters, charts, graphs. Part No. 162172 \$899.95 • with graphics option Part No. 162173 \$1099.95

GAME PADDLES & SOUND



Includes: 2 game paddles, interface, software, speaker, power supply, full documentation including: schematics, theory of operation, and user guide; plus 2 games on cassette (Pong and Starship War). \$79.95 Complete Part No. 7922C

DIGICOM DATA PRODUCTS INC. Series 312 Acoustic Coupler



300 BAUD Originate, Part No. AC3122, \$219.95. 300 BAUD Answer, Part No. AC3122, \$219.95. 300 BAUD Answer/Originate, Part No. AC3123, \$229.95.

IBEX LIGHT PEN



Comes with Backgammon and Tic-Tac-Toe on tape with full documentation and program listing. Requires 9v. battery. Part No. IBEX \$19.95

SYSTEM EXPANSION from LNW Research

- Serial RS232C/20 mA I/O
- Floppy controller
- 32K bytes memory
- Parallel printer port
- Dual cassette port
- Real-time clock
- Screen printer bus
- Onboard power supply
- Software compatible
- Solder mask, silk screen. PC board and user manual. Part No. LNW80, \$69.95.

DISKETTES



Box of 10, 5" \$29.95, 8" \$39.95. Plastic box, holds 10 diskettes, 5" - \$4.50, 8" - \$6.50.

16K RAMS

For the Apple, TRS-80 or Pet \$8 each Part No. 4116/2117.

LEEDEX MONITOR



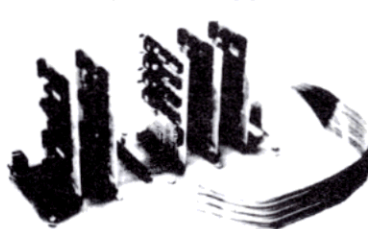
12" Black and White • 12 MHz Bandwidth • Handsome Plastic Case • \$139.00

S-100 INTERFACE



AN S-100 bus Adapter—Motherboard for the TRS-80. Kit, Part No. HUH81DLXK, \$295.95. Assembled, Part No. HUH81DLXA, \$375.95.

NOW! A FULL SUPPORT SYSTEM FOR TRS-80



- 32K of RAM
- EPROM firmware
- Disk control
- Data acquisition
- Parallel I/O
- Serial I/O
- Plug into GPA's Motherboard. GPA's quality design includes: 6-44 pin edge connectors • +5V, -5V, +12V, -12V external power supply required
- Active termination. The Motherboard, Part No. GPA80, is only \$149.95.

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF GPA-EXPANSION CARDS FOR THE GPA80

Memory cards: Now with Fortran compilers available for your TRS-80, additional expansion memory is a must! Card with sockets only, Part No. GPA801, \$119.95. Card with 16K of 4116 Dynamic Ram, Part No. GPA802, \$224.95. Card with 32K of 4116 Dynamic Ram, Part No. GPA803, \$329.95. All cards come equipped with sockets to accommodate 32K of Ram.

EPROM firmware card. Put those valuable subroutines in firmware. Don't waste time loading and unloading tapes and disks. For 2708 or 2716 EPROMS, Part No. GPA806, \$79.95.

Serial I/O card. Here's what you've been asking for, a full serial terminal interface, with RS-232C or 20 mA. Current loop. Input/output capabilities. Part No. GPA807, \$79.95.

Parallel I/O Card. Control functions in the outside world, monitor and store real time events. Two parallel output ports. Dip switches select ports (0-254). Part No. GPA808, \$79.95.

FLOPPY DISK STORAGE BINDERS



Three ring binder comes with ten transparent plastic sleeves which accommodate either twenty, five-inch or ten, eight-inch floppy disks. Binder \$10 holders, Part No. 810B—\$9.95 • Extra holders, Part No. 810—69¢ each.



Three-ring binder with ten 5 1/4 inch jackets Part No. 510B—\$9.95 • Jackets only, fits standard 3-ring binders, Part No. 510—69¢ each.

DIGITAL CASSETTE



5 min. each side. Box of 10 \$9.95. Part No. C-5.

TRENDCOM PRINTER

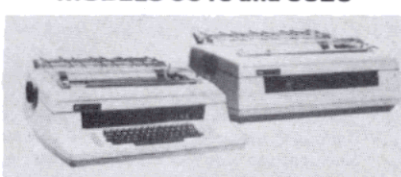


TRENDCOM 200, Part No. TRC200 \$495.95. **Interface** for TRS-80, Part No. T80A \$49.95. For Apple II, Part No. TRCALL, \$75.95. For PET, NO. TRCP2, \$79.95. For Scocerer, TRCSR1 \$45.95.

SARGON: A Computer Chess Program

Features the complete program that won the 1978 West Coast Computer Faire Tournament. Part No. 00603 — TRS-80 Level II; Part No. 00604 — Apple II (24K). \$19.95

SPINWRITER MODELS 5510 and 5520



Features—EIA RS-232C/CCITT V24 Interface Standard • 55 Characters Per Second Maximum Print Rate • Impeccable Print Quality (OCR Quality) • Microprocessor Electronics • High Resolution Plotting/Graphing • Lowest Operating Noise Level • Self-Test Printing • Operator Engineered Control Panel • Prints Original and up to Seven Copies • NEC Information Systems new Model 5510 Receive Only and Model 5520 Keyboard Send/Receive SPINWRITER terminals are microprocessor controlled serial, impact terminals designed for remote printing applications where impeccable print quality is required. Model 5510 RO, Part No. NECA30759 \$279.95 • Model 5520 KSR, Part No. NECA30762 \$309.95

Send for FREE Catalog...a big self addressed envelope with 80¢ postage gets it fastest!

To Order:



Mention part no., description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders (U.S. only) or a VISA or MasterCard no., expiration date, signature and phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 15% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. Prices subject to change without notice.

26

Order Line: (408) 448-0800

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Dept. 80, P.O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151

1980 Article Index for 80 Microcomputing

APPLICATIONS (Combines Business, Home, Personal, Math)

1:32	Graphics greeting card	Merry TRSMAS
1:52	Impact printer braille	Braille
1:54	ESP research aid	Telepathy
1:56	Decision-making program	Decisions, Decisions
1:114	Calculus on the TRS-80	Oh No! Calculus
2:70	Tracking church collections	Passing the Plate
2:104	Avoid process over-adjustment	Process Control
2:114	Home accounts manager	Household Accountant
3:22	Printing quotes on the TRS-80	Printer's Apprentice
3:42	Tax record program	TRS-80
3:30	Index articles	KWIC Index
3:84	Algebraic equation solutions	Equations
3:117	Produce biorhythm curve	Biorhythms
3:127	Organize the workload	Duty Roster
3:130	Plot spending	Graph Plotter
3:138	Genealogical research aid	Soundex Codes
4:95	Keep track of travel plans	Itinerary
4:114	Referencing magazine articles	Magazine Index
4:121	Captioning video productions	Titler
4:123	Life's mood changes	I Ching
5:62	Carpooling	Carpool
5:128	Scale model measurements	Model Conversion
6:130	Replacing columnar worksheets	Accountants Aid
6:148	Preparing exams on an 80	Quiz Master
7:58	Mathematics	Linear Meter Design
7:62	Amway product list	Get the Whole Story
7:166	Algebra	Real Roots
8:86	Radio log	On the Radio
9:162	Bookkeeping	Doctor Your Records
9:174	Grocery shopping	Mind Your A's and P's
9:212	Company stock sales plan	Down the Road
10:188	Genetics	Genotype
10:106	Cattle breeding program	When the Cows Come Home
10:176	Home heating	Cold Comfort

10:156	Voltmeter	DVM Interface for the 80
11:32	A daily calendar	Your Personal Calendar
11:90	Photography program	The Fixer
11:114	Compute election results	Tally with an 80
11:160	Utility bill program	Of Two-dimensional Arrays
11:212	Directory for PIMS	Mix your own PIMS
12:109	Computers in the office	The Office Computer
12:132	Holiday greeting cards	Holiday Cheer

EDUCATION (Combines tutorial, style)

1:41	Computer education course	Night School
1:60	Learning Level I	Beyond Blackjack
1:84	Reclaiming programs	NEW Restored
1:102	Data sorting	Sort 80K in 6K!
1:130	How disk drives work	A Disk Primer
2:73	Computing square roots	Root Routines
2:88	Move machine code with BASIC	Relocate with PEEKPOKE
3:94	Inbuilt assembly routines	Inside the ROMs
4:45	Upgrading to Level II	More Night School
4:75	Teaching children math	Pre-School Math
4:103	Doing away with ENTER	INKEYS
4:128	Eliminating effects of BREAK	Break Disable
5:94	Searching data base by character	Free Format Search
5:142	Fractions, variable data streams	Fractional Input
6:140	PEEKing the keyboard	Keyboard Interrogation
7:94	Calling routines	White
7:108	Video display	Beginners' Formatting
8:144	Steps	Towards machine language
8:166	Sort	Graphic Sort
8:178	Speed	Machine Code USR
9:124	Teaching aid	Kidstuff
9:182	Reading music	Music Note Recognition
9:188	Line printing	Variations on a Theme
9:50	Level II overview	Into the 80's—Part I
9:62	String handling	Pulling Strings together
9:138	Level I programming	My Way
9:152	String packing	Stringy Machine Code
9:158	Flash cards	Math Flash
9:178	Cryptology	An Article Called Intrepid
10:93	RESTART	Get Serious
10:68	Level II series	Into the 80's—Part II
10:76	String management instructions	Pulling Strings Together
10:100	Assembly routines in BASIC	The Useful USR(0) Function
11:70	IF... THEN explored	Into the 80's—Part III

Taylor	Math drills
Bruey	Self-modifying code
Warren	Learn simple graphics
Walton	Dimensioning arrays
Joffe	How to program arrays

GAMES (Combines Recreation)

1:36	Music generation
1:90	Horse handicapping
3:55	Self-modifying games
4:60	Beyond ping-pong
4:116	Children learning game
6:116	Predict your answer
7:152	Tic-tac-toe
8:42	Adventure
8:50	Star trek type
8:59	Space war
8:62	Language versions
8:68	Submarine game
8:76	History re-creation
8:84	Betting program
9:216	SET, RESET, POINT, INKEYS
10:212	4K space game
10:148	Pioneering game
10:198	Word fingers
11:83	Computerize the board game
11:168	Music program
11:230	Manipulating tones
12:255	Line drawing

GENERAL

1:28	The Development of Tandy Corp	The Tandy Story
1:93	What they didn't tell you about the TRS-80	Hidden Codes and Missing Chips
1:138	How to use INKEYS	Keyboard Information
2:32	Story of a software firm	The Bottom Shelf
2:106	Programming Shortcuts	ROM Routines
3:79	Use computer expertise	Part-Time Consultant
4:30	Hooked on computers	A Confession from a Computer Derelict
4:98	Early days with the 80	A Dealer's Experience
5:36	New Languages for 80	Languages
5:44	Compiler in BASIC	TINYCOMP
5:46	High level command language	PUT-N
5:50	Word processor	BASIC Word Processor
5:78	Meeting needs of a small business	Business Programming
5:107	80 user report	An Owner's Tale
5:110	Electronic messages	Computer Bulletin Boards
6:38	Generation graphics	The Game of Life
6:62	Video patterns	Adventures in Roseland
6:65	Plotting a bar graph	Randomness
6:72	80 for doodling	Doodle Bug
6:78	Computerized kaleidoscope	Kaleidopen
6:82	PEEK & POKE simulations	Real-time Graphics
6:96	Level I examined	Inside Level I
6:106	Double width characters with CHR\$(23)	Double Size Graphics
6:118	Learning assembly language	Assembly Language
6:124	Find references quickly	Trainer
7:44	School labs	EDTASM Index
7:48	Profile: Scott Adams	Computer Education
7:52	Commands	How the Gamesman Began
7:78	TRS-80	The BASIC Switchyard
7:84	TRS-80	In the Beginning
7:88	Data files	Modification Update
7:110	Computer consumer	Disk Files
8:148	Model II entry	Saving Money
9:58	Computer's annual audit	Rites of Passage
9:187	ROM commands	A Bout with the IRS
9:208	NEXT	BINAX KIBUFF
10:54	Copyright laws	The "Next" Trap
10:114	MEMORY SIZE?	Have the Courts Smashed Software Copyright?
10:140	Disk storage	Memory Sizer
11:62	Computer networks (feature)	Punch Out Your Disks
11:109	Competing, but compatible products	Electronic Networks
		Radio Shack vs the Competition

Hey... You in the Corner	South
Smart Programs	Lovy
Inside-out Debugging	Ogren
Into the 80's, Part 4	Sinclair
A Manipulative Wizard	Adams

Music, Maestro	Pape
Tout 1	Wilson
4K Intelligence	Lopez
Ball Box	Lewis
Rocks, Scissors, Paper	Harris
True or False?	Krutch
The Third Dimension	Dillehay
Swords and Sorcery II	Adams
Star Search	Berenbon and
	Gentile
Starfighter	Ferrera
Life in the Fast Lane	Kepner and
	Grace
U-Boat	Borrmann
A Heartbeat Away	Morey
Slot Machine	Fason
Ping-pong	Moehlis
Asteroid Adventure	Perry and
	Taylor
Westward Ho!	Herold
Puzzler	Morgan
Computer Monopoly	Adams
Cheap Trills with T-BUG	Bole
POW-BANG-ZAP-CRASH!	Brandolini
CompuSketch	Hendricks

LOWEST PRICES ON PERSONAL COMPUTERS

 **apple computer**

Apple II personal computer.

16K
List \$1195

ONLY \$989

32K, List \$1395 \$1169
48K, List \$1259

DISK II DRIVE \$420
Above w/ Controller \$505
MICROSOFT Z80/CPM

Conversion For Apple II ... **ONLY \$299**

APPLE III
w/96K \$2998

CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACE
Pascal Language System List \$495 **\$420**
Centronics
Printer Card List \$225 **\$191**
High Speed
Printer Interface \$195 **\$165**

COMPLETE LINE OF CALIFORNIA COMPUTERS
Interface cards available.

We also stock the
DC Hayes Micromodem,
Mountain Hardware,
and the **SSM combination**
serial/parallel interfaces.

Personal computer systems  

609 Butternut St.,
Syracuse, NY 13208
(315) 475-6800

Prices do not include shipping by UPS. All prices and offers subject to change without notice.

HEWLETT  PACKARD

HP-85A ONLY \$2795



HP-85 ACCESSORIES

5-1/4" Dual Master
Disc Drive List \$2500 **\$2125**

5-1/4" Single Master
Disc Drive List \$1500 **\$1275**

HP 7225A
Graphics Plotter List \$2050 **\$1845**

HP-85 16K
Memory Module List \$395 . **\$355**

HP-85 Application Pacs
Standard List \$95 **\$85**

Serial (RS-232C)
Interface Module List \$395 **\$355**

GPIO
Interface Module List \$495 **\$445**

**IMAGINE A CALCULATOR
YOU CAN CUSTOMIZE.
IT'S HERE—THE HP-41C.**



**HP-41C
ONLY \$244.95**

CALCULATORS:

HP-32E Scientific w/Statistics **53.95**
HP-33C Scientific Programmable **99.95**
HP-34C Advanced Scientific
Programmable **123.95**
HP-37E Business Calculator **58.95**
HP-67 Handheld Fully Advanced
Programmable Scientific for
Business & Engineering **298.95**
HP-97 Desktop w/ Built-in Printer **579.95**

*buy by
mail
and save*

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED**

TI-99/4
home computer



CALL FOR PRICE

Commodore Pet
CALL FOR PRICE

**PRINTERS FOR
ALL COMPUTERS**


ATARI®

**PERSONAL
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS**

A Warner Communications
Company 

List \$1080

**ATARI® 800™
PERSONAL \$849
COMPUTER SYSTEM.**



ATARI® 810 DISC DRIVE
List \$699.95 **\$589**

ATARI®
820™ Printer, List \$599.95 . . . **\$499**
Atari® 400 List \$630 . . . **\$499**

11:179	Coordinate graphics	<i>The Random Walker</i>	Strazzarino
11:195	Menu selection	<i>Menu List Selection Subroutine</i>	Rowlett
11:234	Index to Scripsit tapes	<i>The Table of Contents</i>	Thurlow
12:66	Keyboard modification to Dvorak method	<i>The Dvorak Keyboard</i>	Boyd and Etherton
12:208	Printer switch modification	<i>Turn-On</i>	Nestor
12:260	Program dates in Julian or Gregorian	<i>Gregorian Converter</i>	Bormann

GRAPHICS

7:76	4K	<i>Simple Graphics</i>	Hommel
7:128	Plot variables	<i>Scatterplot</i>	Genovese
7:130	Figures	<i>Curve Plotter</i>	Cecil
7:140	SET, RESET, POINT	<i>BASIC Drawing</i>	Gorsky
11:220	Draw simple patterns	<i>Images</i>	Gorsky
12:112	Christmas scenes	<i>Seasons Greetings</i>	Vann
12:128	Calendar printout program	<i>CAL81</i>	Strazzarino

HARDWARE (Combines Interface, Construction)

1:62	About cassette hang-ups	<i>Cassette Problems</i>	Stoner and Barker
1:70	Line printer interface	<i>Level II to Model 33</i>	Colby
1:78	Protecting cassette relays	<i>Relay Protection</i>	Richardson
1:104	Turning the 80 into a terminal	<i>Smart Terminal</i>	Shirley
1:109	Debounce with audio feedback	<i>Listen to Your Keyboard</i>	Domuret
1:132	Simplify CLOADING	<i>CLOAD Fix</i>	King
2:50	Speed up programs	<i>Faster! Faster!</i>	Kitsz
2:54	Cassette Hang-ups II	<i>Cassette Problems II</i>	Stoner and Barker
2:62	Fix up your monitor	<i>Video Tune-up</i>	Miller
2:94	Interface switches to system	<i>A Simple Interface</i>	Mullin
2:100	Inexpensive hard copy	<i>LPRINT "Cheap"</i>	Blechman
3:72	Software-driven modification	<i>lowercase & UPPERCASE</i>	Stoner and Barker

3:88	Add a hexadecimal keypad	<i>Babybug Keypad</i>	Kitsz
3:96	Build your own interface	<i>Home Brew Interface</i>	Vince
3:113	Fix TRS-80 power glitches	<i>Regulate It!</i>	Klungie
3:120	Interface Intel 8255	<i>I/O Parts Plus</i>	Harron
3:132	Cabinet for the 80	<i>Box it in</i>	Zalnerunas
4:38	Constructing a light pen	<i>Build a Light Pen</i>	Holder
4:54	Reversing your video	<i>Reverse Video</i>	Kitsz
4:58	Hooking up to TV	<i>Mork and Mindy Monitor</i>	Jackson
4:110	Improving CTR-41 recorder	<i>CTR-41 Modifications</i>	Hinrich
5:70	Adding extra memory	<i>Homebrew Memory</i>	Ragucci
5:74	Prevent cassette welding	<i>Destick Your Relay</i>	Lukoff
5:84	Metering load levels	<i>CLOAD Micrometer</i>	Thief
6:136	Automatic test measurement check	<i>Testing 1,2,3</i>	Nelson
6:142	Model 33 with no hardware mods	<i>Teletype Interface</i>	Noeth
6:154	External fuse to power supply	<i>Fuse Fix</i>	Winter
7:112	Cassette recorder	<i>Relay Assistant</i>	Jahns
7:116	A/D conversion	<i>Two Different Worlds</i>	Eckert
7:156	Prevention	<i>Disaster Saver</i>	Brooks
7:114	H14 printer	<i>Heathkit Interface</i>	Kunk
7:144	Printer	<i>TTY Interface</i>	Rumbolt
8:136	I/O ports	<i>300 Baud Terminal</i>	Loos
8:116	TV interface	<i>Cheap Video</i>	Fowler and Murray

8:152	SWTPC interface	<i>PR-40 Printer Interface</i>	Hise
9:84	Interface	<i>Teletype Interface</i>	Commander
9:102	IBM interface	<i>Selectric Hard Copy</i>	Bickerton
9:116	Port	<i>Build Your Own Port</i>	Hawkes and Reese

10:82	Video monitor	<i>The Light Pen</i>	Jackson
10:122	Serial I/O board kit	<i>Caveat Emptor</i>	Parris
10:182	Level II mod	<i>Two BASICs are Better than One</i>	Erickson

10:118	H14 printer	<i>H-14, Meet the TRS-80</i>	Friesen
10:144	Printer	<i>Interfacing the NEC Spinwriter</i>	Kunzman

10:194	LIST	<i>The Serial Clank on the Printer</i>	O'Brien
--------	------	--	---------

11:116	Install an extra 4K	<i>Mem Size... 20K!</i>	Stanley
11:146	Build a microcomputer	<i>Homebrew TRS-80</i>	Steele
11:216	Protect cassette relay	<i>Look, a Snooper/Snubber!</i>	Martel
12:186	Joystick construction	<i>Joystick City</i>	Suter

REVIEWS

1:34	Disk directory	<i>Disk Directory</i>	Riley
1:48	Four programs reviewed	<i>Software Review</i>	Hallen
1:74	TRS-80 publications	<i>Rival Publications</i>	Hallen
2:24	Disk mail systems	<i>Three Mailing Programs</i>	Fowler
2:26	Mail Program	<i>Radio Shack's Mailer</i>	Buell
2:38	The competition	<i>Rival Publications II</i>	Hallen
2:58	Eight applications programs	<i>Software Review II</i>	Hallen
2:66	Percom's disk drives	<i>Percom Drives</i>	Buffington & Wagner
2:79	Inexpensive printer	<i>Anadex Printer</i>	June

80 Reviews

Books

PRODUCT	MANUFACTURER	ISSUE
1981 THINGS W/PERSONAL COMPUT. 88 PROGRAMS FOR THE TRS-80 88-US	TAB BOOKS	DEC/88
AN INTRO. TO COMPUTER MUSIC	WAYNE GREEN, INC.	APR/89
COMPUTER GAMES FOR BUS. & SCHL.	88 NW PUBLISHING	FEB/89
FREELANCE SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	JOHN WILEY & SONS, INC.	DEC/88
GUIDE TO TRS-80 INFORMATION	WINTHROP PUBLISHERS, INC.	SEP/88
INSIDE LEVEL II	KERN PUBLICATIONS	FEB/89
INTRO. TO TRS-80 GRAPHICS	F.E. HUBNER	FEB/89
INTRODUCTION TO T-BUG	MUMFORD MICRO SYSTEMS	OCT/88
LEARNING LEVEL II	DILITHIUM PRESS	APR/89
MICRO MILLENIUM, THE	DILITHIUM PRESS	JUL/88
MOST POP. SUBROUTINES IN BASIC	COMPUSOFT PUBLISHING	MAY/89
PASCAL-INTRO TO LOGICAL PGNG.	VIKING PRESS	AUG/88
PER. GUIDE FOR COMPUTERISTS	TAB BOOKS	NOV/88
PROB. SOLVING/STRUCTURED PGNG.	COMPUTER SCIENCE PRESS	MAY/89
PROG. TECHS FOR LEVEL II BASIC	E. BERG	MAY/89
RECREATIONAL COMPUTING	ADDISON-WESLEY	NOV/88
RUNNING WILD, THE NEXT IND. REV	TANDY/RADIO SHACK	MAY/89
SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE	LIFETIME LEARNING PUBLICATIONS	FEB/89
SSI MICRO SOFTWARE GUIDE, THE	PEOPLES COMPUTER CO.	APR/89
SUPERMAP	OSBORNE/MCGRAW HILL	FEB/89
TRS-80 DISASSEMBLED HANDBOOK	WALLACE ELECTRONICS	FEB/89
TRS-80 INTERFACING	SSI	JUL/88
TRS-80 MONTHLY NEWSLETTER	FULLER SOFTWARE	JUN/88
TRS-80 TECHNICAL REFERENCE MAN	RICKCRAFT ENGINEERING	SEP/88
	BLACKSBURG EDUCATION SERIES	FEB/89
	WAVE COMPUTRONICS	FEB/89
	TANDY/RADIO SHACK	MAY/89

Hardware

PRODUCT	MANUFACTURER	ISSUE
ACU-DATA TAPE DIGITIZER	ALPHAMETRICS MFG.	JUN/88
ANADIX PRINTER	ANADIX	FEB/89
BETA-88	NECA	MAY/88
CENTRONICS 738 PRINTER	CENTRONICS INC.	JUL/88
COMPRINT 912	COMPUTER PRINTERS INTERNATIONAL	SEP/88
DR-9588 LINE PRINTER	ANADIX, INC.	OCT/88
EXATRON STRING FLOPPY	EXATRON	MAY/88
HIGH SPEED MODIFICATION KIT	SINUTEX	NOV/88
MAYDAY +S	SUN-RESEARCH INC.	JUN/88
MICROLINE-88	OKIDATA	OCT/88
MODEL 448 PAPER TIGER	INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.	OCT/88
MODEL 888 PRINTER	BASE-2	SEP/88
PERCOM DISK DRIVES	PERCOM	FEB/89
QUICK PRINTER	CENTRONICS DATA COMPUTER CORP.	MAR/88
RS-232 BOARD	TANDY/RADIO SHACK	MAR/88
TC-8 CASSETTE SYSTEM	JPC PRODUCTS	JUN/88
TRENDCON 188 PRINTER	TRENDCON	AUG/88
TRS-80	TANDY/RADIO SHACK	AUG/88
TRS-80 MODEL II	TANDY/RADIO SHACK	JUL/88
TRS-80 VOICE SYNTHESIZER	TANDY/RADIO SHACK	SEP/88

Software

PRODUCT	MANUFACTURER	ISSUE
ADVENTURE	SOFTWIN ASSOC/MICROSOFT	JUN/88
AIR FLIGHT SIMULATION	INSTANT SOFTWARE INC.	APR/88
ANDROID NIM	88-NW PUBLISHING CO.	FEB/89
APPLICATIONS	DILITHIUM TAPES	APR/89
AUTOR AND QEDIT	DISCOVERY BAY SOFTWARE	FEB/89
BASIC 1P	SMALL SYSTEMS SOFTWARE	MAY/88
BOOTSTRAP	PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS	JUL/88
BUSINESS MAIL SYSTEM	THE BOTTOM SHELF	FEB/88
C BASIC	FMG CORP.	APR/88
DISK DIRECTORY	MUMFORD MICROSYSTEMS	JAN/88
DISK INSTRUCTION COURSE	TANDY/RADIO SHACK	NOV/88
DISK*MOD	NISOSYS	DEC/88
DOCTOR AND FETCH	ONICRON SOFTWARE	JAN/88
EDAS 4.8	GALACTIC SOFTWARE	AUG/88
EDUCATIONAL	DILITHIUM TAPES	APR/88
ESP-1	SMALL SYSTEMS SOFTWARE	FEB/88
GENERALIZED SUBROUTINE FACILITY	DILITHIUM TAPES	APR/88
GOMOKU	RACET COMPUTES	JAN/88
GRAPHICS AND MISCELLANEOUS	DISCOVERY BAY SOFTWARE	FEB/88
IDM-IV DATA BASE MANAGER	DILITHIUM TAPES	APR/88
INDIVIDUAL STUDY CENTER	MICRO ARCHITECT	NOV/88
INSQ-88 AND INSORT-88	TIC SOFTWARE	APR/88
INTERLUDE -ULTIMATE EXPERIENCE	S & M SYSTEMS, INC.	OCT/88
ISAM	SYNTRONIC SOFTWARE	SEP/88
ISAR, INFO, STORAGE & RETRIEVAL	JOHNSON ASSOCIATES	SEP/88
KEEPIT VERSION 2.0	THE ALTERNATE SOURCE (TAS)	DEC/88
LEVEL 1 IN LEVEL II	THE ALTERNATE SOURCE (TAS)	DEC/88
LEVEL III	APPARAT SOFTWARE	MAR/88
LINE RENUMBERING	MICROSOFT	MAY/88
MAIL/FILE LIST	SOFTWARE ASSOCIATION	JAN/88
MAILLIST	GALACTIC SOFTWARE	FEB/88
MATHEMATICS	DAR SALES	OCT/88
MAXI-DISK AND SHUFFLEBOARD	DILITHIUM TAPES	APR/88
MICRO MUSIC	PARASITIC ENG.	MAY/88
MICRO-OPOLY	TANDY/RADIO SHACK	OCT/88
MMS FORTH	LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC.	OCT/88
MON-2	MILLER MICROCOMPUTING SERVICES	NOV/88
MORSE CODE XMIT & REC PGM.	HUBERT HOWE	FEB/89
MOVING SIGNBOARD	RICKCRAFT ENGINEERING	JUL/88
MUSIC COMPOSER/EDITOR	CIRCLE ENTERPRISES	FEB/89
NAME AND ADDRESS SYSTEM	PDC SOFTWARE	JAN/89
OBJREL	SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEMS GROUP	FEB/89
PEOPLES PASCAL I AND II	HUBERT HOWE	FEB/89
PLANETARY LANDER	COMPUTER INFORMATION EXCHANGE	MAY/89
POOR MAN'S TEXT EDITOR	INSTANT SOFTWARE INC.	SEP/88
PYRAMID	DOM COON	FEB/89
RADEX-18	TANDY/RADIO SHACK	AUG/88
RADIO SHACK MAILER	IJC COMPUTER SERVICES DIV.	JUL/88
REMODE-PROLOAD	TANDY/RADIO SHACK	FEB/88
RENUMBER	RACET COMPUTES	MAR/88
RSR-2 MONITOR	TANDY/RADIO SHACK	MAR/88
SCRIPST	SMALL SYSTEMS SOFTWARE	APR/88
SORT-II	TANDY/RADIO SHACK	MAY/88
SPECIAL DELIVERY	NORTHEAST MICROWAVE	FEB/88
STEP BY STEP..	SOFTWARE ETC.	JUL/88
T-SHORT	PROGRAM DESIGN INC.	FEB/88
TRS 232 FORMATTER	WEB ASSOCIATES	APR/88
VIDEO CHECKERS	SMALL SYSTEMS SOFTWARE	OCT/88
WIN 21	COMPU-QUOTE	FEB/88
WORD-1	DISCOVERY BAY SOFTWARE	FEB/88
WORD-IV--DISK WORD PROCESSOR	MICRO ARCHITECT	JUN/88
288 2AP/CHD	MICRO ARCHITECT	NOV/88
	ORG-TEX INDUSTRIES	SEP/88

2:80	Disk database	Floppy PIMS	Herman	5:134	Block movement	Cutting and Splicing BASIC	Nottingham
2:97	Four games reviewed	Games Review	Hallen	5:136	Printing the screen	LPVIDEO	Powers
2:111	Cheap text editor	Poor Man's Text Editor	Blechman	6:88	Displaying hex conversions	Hex Display	Campbell
3:58	Three programming aids	Useful Utilities	Leedham	6:111	DECwriter LA-34	DECwriter Driver	Beauchamp
3:77	Private label compared	Quick Printer	Riekers	6:132	Displaying buffer contents	Buffer Analysis	Chambers
3:134	Level I in a Level II	One into Two	Wantz	6:134	Displaying lots of data	Display Formatting	Joffe
3:136	Radio Shack's interface	RS232	Hicks	6:146	Treat assembly like BASIC	CLOAD Assembly	Baker
4:70	Small systems software	RSM-2 Monitor	Churchill			Language	
4:130	CBASIC from FMG	BASIC Review	Knecht	7:136	Sound generation	Sound X	Baker
4:136	Software from dillithium	Dillithium Tapes	Hallen	7:158	Backup copy	Displaced Programs	Moehlis
5:38	Computer information exchange	Pascal I&II	Monsour	7:160	Tape duplication	TCOPY	Stevens
5:56	Word processors compared	Pencil vs. Scripsit	Perry	7:162	TRENDCOM 100	FORMAT 40	Adams
5:58	Extra commands with Level III	Level III	Bobo	8:100	Index	Tape Librarian	Herold
5:82	Stringy floppy and BETA-80	Disk Alternatives	Dyk	8:107	Security	The Invisible Password	Conley
6:92	Six programs from four companies	Applications Software	Hallen	8:108	Telling zeros	Slash Zero	Richardson
				8:110	Cryptology	Code Cracker	Morgan
7:100	Morse code	Software for Hams	Richardson	8:118	Security	Software Lock	Kelleher
7:124	Printer	Centronics 730	Frankenberg	8:121	Lowercase	Lowercase with Strings	Chepko
8:184	Operation	The TRS-80	MacLean			Attached	
9:154	Voice synthesizer	Eloquent Eighties	Wright	8:122	Modifying EDTASM	Custom EDTASM	Blair
11:125	RS pocket computer	BASIC in the Palm of Your Hand	Knecht	8:132	Combining machine and BASIC	AUTOPROKE	Kump
		STATS	Johnson	8:160	Worksheet	The Graphics Coder	Racine
12:102	Statistical programs			8:164	Sequential file	Disk File Protection	Keen and Dischert
UTILITIES							
1:68	Blinking cursor subroutine	Winking Cursor	Lovy	8:170	Electric Pencil	Pencil RS232 Driver	Kinsey
1:82	Renumber BASIC	Basic BASIC Renumbering	Orleff	8:174	Tape index	Cassette File	Tallman
1:118	Relocating T-Bug	Get T-Bug High	Rappaport	9:68	Deleting spaces	Free Space	Cornell
1:120	Put EDTASM on DOS	EDTASM on Disk	Butler	9:76	Keywords	Uni-key	Archer
1:122	Tape analysis program	TTape	Stevens	9:88	Variable names	Document Those Variables	Noel
1:134	Increasing variables	Extra Variables	Clark	9:94	Centronics 779	Printer Calibration	Rexrode
2:42	Machine language monitor	BABYBUG	Kitsz	9:98	INPUT	Versatile Input	Wilde
2:68	Modify your monitor	CLOAD Machine Language	Schimelman	9:146	Index program	Reference Library Index	Morgan
2:82	Add BASIC statements	APPEND II!	Gerald	9:150	POSDIS	Position Display	Frost
2:118	Program shrinker	Compress II!	Powers	9:168	Delaying a program	Delay Loop	Joffe
2:120	Format printouts	LPRINT Formatter	McCormick	9:170	Rectangles, ellipses, boxes	Divine Proportions	Cecil
2:124	Index program names	Disk Index	Cheshire	9:173	Moving messages	Walking Words	Borrmann
3:46	Print files while running	SPOOL & DeSPOOL	Gentry	9:192	Sort utility	Beyond Shell Metzner	Walker
3:80	Memory test	Test your memory.	Chepko	9:196	Debug monitor	Dellower Your Debug	Walter
3:105	Hard copy video	LPRINT Routines	Werner	9:202	Scrolling	Slow Scroll	Lewis
3:115	Identify system and BASIC tapes	Whazit?	Penny	9:206	Disk operation	QWIKDISK	Nazarian
3:122	Simple text editor	Screen Editor	Colsher	9:210	Cursor	The Competition's Cursor	Bishop
3:125	Error messages in Level II	Extra Errors	Moses	10:134	USR	Variable Scroll	Colsher
4:62	CLOAD assembly programs	Level II to Level I	Wolf	10:138	INKEY\$	Input with Insight	Decker
4:68	Adding sound effects	Babybeep	Kitsz	10:202	Commands	Super Graphics	Moyer
4:80	Adding USR subroutines	Multiple USRs	Ventimiglia	10:207	Multiple loading into memory	Triple Play for T-BUG	Johnson
4:84	Shortening T-BUG	T-BUG for II	Curtis	10:210	Maxell UD cassettes	Take Me Beyond Your Leader	McTernan
4:90	Putting machine-language into Level II	MACROPOKE Monitor	Suter				
4:106	Consolidating SYSTEM programs	Service Tape	Flatley	11:128	Code-tracking device	Cross Reference	Camp
4:108	Relocating KBFIX	KBFIX Fix	Andreassen	11:172	Dump memory with new T-BUG	T-BUG and Then Some	Paxton
4:133	Designing an intelligent terminal	BASIC Terminal	Noreault	11:177	Eliminate volume problems	Up and Down	Parris
5:76	Finding defective memory locations	Babyroot	Kitsz	11:206	Recapture a lost program	Resurrect II	Quindry
5:86	Determining quality of input	CLOAD Monitor	Whaland	11:208	Add three loading instructions	DOS Machine Code	Turner
5:96	ASCII and hexcodes on screen	Backup/Display	Lindley			Loading Techniques	
5:114	Speed up DOS	FASTDOS	Neher	11:226	PEEKing a directory	You Can Call It... Ray	Kornfeld
5:116	Designing and utilizing video layouts	Etch-a-Screen	Shrum	12:147	Understanding Level II ROM	Mysteries of the Level II ROM	Griswold
5:126	Editing hybrid programs	Progdata	Kelley	12:160	Labeling and indexing routines	Now it's Time for... Name	Cornell
5:130	Producing sound through recorders	Super Sound	Morr	12:198	Robotics	That Tune	Romanchik
				12:212	EDTASM modification	COMPAC	Koch
				12:257	Controlling data pointers	RESTORE Data Pointer	Cecil
				12:259	Printing the display	Control	Winterbauer
				12:263	ROM vocabulary	Less Is More	Decker
						Keyword List Plus	

MOVING?

AFFIX LABEL

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of 80 Microcomputing.

Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

☐ Address change only ☐ Extend subscription ☐ Enter new subscription
☐ 1 year \$18.00 ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here

print NEW address here

Name _____ Name _____
Address _____ Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

80 MICROCOMPUTING P.O. Box 981 • Farmingdale NY 11737



✓450

INC

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-321-2037

IN OHIO CALL COLLECT (216) 566-9130

TRS-80 and Radio Shack are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp.



THE CHESTERFIELD BUILDING • 1801 EAST 12TH STREET, SUITE 222 • CLEVELAND, OHIO 44115

NEW

**the MAGIC WAND™
SPECIAL!.....\$299.95**

NEW

the most powerful, most flexible, most reliable, most useable word processing software available for a CP/M® based TRS-80® model II.

MAGIC WAND™ can do more work in less time with high quality than any other product you can buy.

The command structure is simple, logical and complete. The programs are crash-proof and completely reliable.

The system is supported by what users say is the best user's manual ever produced for microcomputer software.

FEATURES

- Full screen text editing
- Full text formatting commands
- Merging with external data files
- Up to 128 variables
- Conditional commands
- True proportional spacing

QUOTES FROM THE June, 1980 Microcomputing article "Super Word Processors" by Rod Hallen

"Of all the word processors I have used (and that includes a dozen or more), the Magic Wand is the most versatile. The Wand has almost all of the features of other processors, plus many new ones of its own. It measures up to even the word-processing software running on the largest mainframe computers."

"... Magic Wand is an outstanding example of the new levels of software that are being written for the small businessman, although I can't imagine a business of any size that couldn't use software of this quality."

- MAGIC WAND** - will also operate on Oasis based systems
- will operate on 16k but we recommend 32k for adequate operating memory
 - is available on 5 1/4 and 8 diskettes

MAGIC WAND is a copyrighted program by Small Business Applications Inc., TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp., CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.

AIDS-III* by MTC**MODEL I...\$69.95****MODEL II...\$99.95**

Introducing the latest addition to MTC's family of data management systems, AIS-III. NO PROGRAMMING, easy to use. COMPLETE PACKAGE including demonstration application, documentation and MAPS-III (see below).

- Up to 20 USER-DEFINED FIELDS of either numeric or character type.
- CHARACTER-type fields may be any length (total: up to 254 characters).
- NUMERIC-type fields feature automatic formatting, rounding, decimal alignment and validation.
- Full feature EDITING when adding or changing records:
 - ENTER FIELD (can't type in more characters than specified)
 - BACKSPACE (delete last character typed)
 - DELETE FIELD contents
 - RESTORE FIELD contents
 - RIGHT JUSTIFY FIELD contents
 - SKIP FIELD (to next or previous field)
 - SKIP RECORD (to next or previous record)
- SORTING of records is MACHINE CODE assisted
 - 200 RECORDS (40 characters) in about 5 SECONDS
 - ANY COMBINATION of fields (including numerics) with each field in ascending or descending order.
- SELECTION of records for Loading, Updating, Deleting, Printing and Saving is MACHINE CODE assisted.
 - Specify up to 4 CRITERIA, each using one of 6 RELATIONAL COMPARISONS.
 - LOAD or SAVE selected records using MULTIPLE FILES
 - Example: Select records representing those people who live in the state of Colorado, but not in the city of Denver, whose last name begins with "F" and whose income exceeds \$9000.00.
 - Example: Select records representing those sales made to XYZ COMPANY that exceeds \$25.00, between the dates 03/15 and 04/10.

MAPS-III (MTC AIDS PRINT SUBSYSTEM), included at no charge.

- COMPATIBLE with AIDS-II data files and AIDS subsystems.
- Move up from AIDS-II and EXPAND to 20 field capability WITHOUT REENTERING DATA.
- AIDS-II (Model I or II) owners may UPGRADE FOR ONLY \$25.00.

*WARNING! This program is written in BASIC and can be listed in the normal manner. Modification of program code is NOT RECOMMENDED due to its extreme complexity.

NEWDOS/80

by Apparat

Apparat's long-awaited successor to NEWDOS+ is here! This is not an enhanced version of NEWDOS, but a completely new product. Simplified DOS commands can be instantly executed from BASIC, even within a program, without disturbing the resident code. System options, such as password protection, number and type of disk drives, BREAK key enable/disable and lowercase modification recognition, can be quickly and easily changed. Five new random-access file types allow record lengths of up to 4096 bytes, and no FIELDing! A powerful CHAIN facility allows keyboard INPUTs to be read from a disk file. An improved RENUMBER facility permits groups of statements to be relocated within program code. Diskettes may even be designated as RUN-ONLY! Features all NEWDOS+ utilities (SUPERZAP 3.0, etc.) and much more! One MTC technical staff member said having NEWDOS/80 is "better than sex" (you'll have to judge for yourself!). Includes 180-page instruction manual and MTC QUE card.

NEWDOS/80.....\$149.95

MTC QUE Card only.....\$7.50

CALL REGARDING OUR NEWDOS+ UPGRADE PRICING.

Complete for Model I with all utilities
Plus exclusive MTC QUE card!

**NEWDOS +
\$69.95 by Apparat****40 TRACK VERSION.....\$79.95**

includes REF, RENUM, SUPERZAP, EDITOR/ASSEM., DISASSEM., DIRCHECK, and more! This is the original NEWDOS with all of Apparat's utility programs. Includes exclusive MTC QUE (Quick User Education) card.

MTC QUE Card only.....\$1.50

**AIDS
CALCULATION SUBSYSTEM
(CALCS)**

MTC's most popular AIDS subsystem. Use for report generation involving basic manipulation of numeric data. Features are:

- User-specified page title
- Columnar Headings
- Optional Indentation
- Columnar subtotals generated when there is a change in a user-specified column.
- User-specified Columnar Totals
- Columnar values computed using constants and/or column values
- Balance forward calculations (Ex: Gross sales equals previous gross sales + sale amount + sales tax).
- Use for accounting, inventory, financial and other numeric-based information systems.

MTC CALCS.....\$24.95

For Model II.....\$39.95

LTM

INC

DISTRIBUTORS OF TOP QUALITY DISKS, DOS & DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

THE TOOL BOX

Any 3,
\$49.95

For Model II \$74.95

TDAM \$19.95
For Model II \$29.95
Includes MTC QUE Card!

Having trouble with RANDOM FILES? With MTC's Table-Driven Access Method (TDAM) you'll never fret over FIELDing again. No knowledge of random access files is required. Insert the TDAM "interpreter" into any BASIC program and type in a few DATA statements describing the information in your files. TDAM does the rest! Reads and writes fields and records of any type (even compresses a DATE field into 3 bytes!). Features automatic file buffer allocation/deallocation, memory buffering, sub-record blocking/deblocking, and handles up to 255 fields per record. Super fast and super simple! Complete with TDAM interpreter, instructions and demo program. Requires programming experience.

DIVERGE \$19.95
For Model II \$29.95
Compares two BASIC program files, showing the differences between them. Identifies & lists lines which have been inserted, deleted, & replaced. Use for version control.

REBUILD \$19.95
For Model II \$29.95
Reorganize programs for adding program code, faster execution, readability. Much more than simple renumbering. Rearrange groups of statements within a program - automatically updates references to line numbers. Use with SUPERSEDE and MINGLE for maximum effect.

SIFTER \$19.95
For Model II \$29.95
Twelve in-memory high-speed sorts for use in any BASIC program: stable, non-stable, with/without tags, for numeric or string data. Random File Sort included. Some sorts written in machine code. Includes sort subroutines, demo programs and instructions. Relocate as needed with REBUILD. Requires programming experience.

SHRINK \$19.95
For Model II \$29.95
Makes Every Byte Count! Make programs smaller and faster! Combines lines & removes unnecessary code including remarks, without altering program operation. Typically reduces program size 25% to 40%.

SUPERSEDE \$19.95
For Model II \$29.95
A "must have" for the professional programmer or the serious amateur. Probably one of the greatest time-savers available. Write programs in shorthand - change variable names - generate program documentation - use with REBUILD and MINGLE to build new programs from old ones.

MINGLE-II \$19.95
For Model II \$29.95
Merge up to 14 files (Program or Data) into a single file. Data files may be merged in ascending or descending sequence with the ordering based on a user-specified comparison field. A very handy utility for consolidating data files.

Single sided, Single density, Soft-sectored

DISKETTES

Verbatim 5 1/4-inch

\$23⁹⁵

 Box of 10

10 Boxes of 10 (each box) \$22.95

Hard-sectored (10-hole), Box of 10 \$26.95

8-inch FLOPPIES

Single-density, Box of 10 \$29.95

Double-density, Box of 10 \$39.95

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

5 1/4-inch or 8-inch diskette case \$3.00

50 (5 1/4-inch) diskette file box \$29.95

FACTORY FRESH, ABSOLUTELY FIRST
QUALITY. Minimum order 1 box. NO order limit!Transfer PROGRAMS and DATA
from MODEL I to MODEL II

TRAN-SEND

\$49⁹⁵

 by MTC

Requires MODEL II and MODEL I with disk & RS-232. Simple to use, not a kit - nothing else to buy. Complete with custom cable, 5 1/4" & 8" floppies, instructions. May be used over phone lines. Custom Cable only \$19.95

Suitable for use with Radio Shack® transfer program (ACT 0131)

Let your TRS-80® Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

REMSOFT's unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING" includes ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes, a display program for each lesson providing illustration & reinforcement, and a text book on TRS-80 Assembly Language Programming. Includes useful routines to access keyboard, video, printer and ROM. Requires 16K - Level II, Model I.

REMASSEM-1 \$69.95

Let Your TRS-80® Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O TECHNIQUES

REMSOFT does it again! REMDISK-1 is a concise, capsulated supplement to REMASSEM-1. Package consists of two 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes, and display programs providing illustration and reinforcement. Provides specific track and sector I/O techniques, and sequential and random file access methods and routines.

REMDISK-1 \$29.95

The perfect supplement for your
NEWDOS+, from IJG, Inc.

"TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES"

by Harvard C. Pennington

132 pages written in PLAIN ENGLISH packed with HOW TO information with details, examples and in-depth explanations. Recover lost files and directories, remove file protection, make BASIC programs unlistable. How to use SUPERZAP, recover from DOS errors and MORE!

TRS-80 DISK \$19.95

All products
guaranteed for
replacement only.
Prices, Specifications &
Offerings subject to
change without notice.

MOST ORDERS
SHIPPED
WITHIN ONE
BUSINESS DAY

WE ACCEPT
• VISA
• MASTER CHARGE
• CHECKS
• MONEY ORDERS
• C.O.D.

- Add \$2.50 for standard UPS shipping & handling
- \$2.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 5 1/2% sales tax.

LTM

INC

✓ 450

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-321-2037
IN OHIO CALL COLLECT (216) 566-9130



TRS-80 and Radio Shack are registered
trademarks of Tandy Corp.

THE CHESTERFIELD BUILDING • 1801 EAST 12TH STREET, SUITE 222 • CLEVELAND, OHIO 44115

ADVERTISERS

RS Number	Page	RS Number	Page	RS Number	Page
81 AB Computers.....	74	278 Emrol Systems Inc.....	154	* Mullen Computer Products.....	239
282 ACR Consultants.....	57	404 Epson America.....	79	144 Mumford Micro Systems.....	108
452 A.M. Electronics.....	151	40 Esmark, Inc.....	157	* NRI Schools.....	187
445 AT-80.....	114	3 Exatron.....	Cov. IV	142 National Tricor Inc.....	224
229 Access Unlimited.....	125	141 FEC Ltd.....	122	194 New England Business Service, Inc.....	167
34 Acorn Software Products.....	173, 195	12 FMG Corporation.....	181	116 Newby Software Development Company.....	117
97 Adventure International.....	135, 179, 154	320 Fisher Associates.....	118	243 Newtech Computer Systems Inc.....	57
387 Aerocomp, Inc.....	119	102 Fuller Software.....	202	183 Northeast Microware.....	63
69 Alpha Byte Storage.....	165	254 Galactic Software Ltd.....	209	74 Northeast Microware.....	225
401 Alpha Products Company.....	29	475 GAMECRAFT.....	96	472 Northwest Micro Solutions.....	84
262 Alpha Products Company.....	29	251 General Computer Company.....	65	4 OK Machine & Tool.....	23
210 Alpha Products Company.....	29	79 Allen Gelder Software.....	235, 97	245 Okidata Corp.....	27
138 The Alternate Source.....	189, 202, 249, 122	75 Godbout Electronics.....	80	389 Omega Sales.....	121
326 The Alternate Source.....	64	218 Good Lyddon Data Systems.....	243	296 Orange Micro.....	192
396 American Business Computers.....	96	270 Mark Gordon Computers.....	161, 193	96 PCD Systems.....	98
397 American Business Computers.....	202	23 Hobby World Electronics.....	266	370 Pacific Exchanges.....	253
483 American Business Computers.....	225	163 Howard W. Sams and Co., Inc.....	60	153 Pacific Office Systems.....	245
484 American Business Computers.....	244	103 Howe Software.....	254	228 Palomar Software.....	256
461 Ancie Labs.....	203	37 IJG Inc.....	206, 207	64 Pan American Electronics.....	99
264 Apparat, Inc.....	68	334 Information Technology Systems.....	64	207 Pensadine Computer Services.....	47
47 Applied Economic Analysis.....	156	300 Information Technology Systems.....	229	408 Percom Data Company.....	169
* Archbold Electronics.....	148	158 Image Computer Products Inc.....	55	409 Percom Data Company.....	169
41 John Armstrong.....	259	305 Insiders Software Consultants Inc.....	211	410 Percom Data Company.....	169
146 Audio Video Systems.....	93, 136, 253	2 Instant Software.....	38-41, 196-197, 199	1 Percom Data Company.....	Cov. II, 169
48 Automated Simulations.....	34	329 Instant Software.....	58, 60	43 The Peripheral People.....	70
201 Barstrann Corporation.....	253	492 Integer Soft.....	246	51 Perry Gas & Oil.....	247
49 Basics and Beyond Inc.....	156	378 Integrated Service Systems Inc.....	253	24 Personal Computer Systems.....	269
184 Belden Corp.....	63	246 Interface, Inc.....	88	422 Personal Microcomputers Inc.....	62
351 The Berg Works.....	229	287 Interlude.....	17	167 Persteve Electronics.....	60
357 Big Five Software Company.....	175	295 Interpretive Education.....	72	170 Pharmacy Associates.....	60
377 Big Systems Software.....	225	187 International Software Assoc.....	215	17 The Program Store/Realsoft.....	106, 107
444 Bitnbytes.....	114	35 J. F. Consulting.....	254	21 Programma International.....	81, 116, 200
235 The Bottom Line.....	120	315 JLS.....	189	364 The Programmer's Guild.....	179
6 The Bottom Shelf, Inc.....	59	249 JMS Corp.....	126	441 Prosoft.....	243
57 Bourrut Consulting Corp.....	158	190 JPC Products.....	177	395 QC Microsystems.....	171
166 Harry H. Briley.....	58	155 JR Software.....	136	269 Quant Systems.....	256
393 CMS, Inc.....	224	193 Joe Computer.....	88	304 Quarp Publishing.....	124
298 CPU Shop.....	91	85 Johnson Associates.....	231	41 Racet Computes.....	133
145 C&S Electronics Mart Ltd.....	171	149 Kogyosha Company.....	202	185 Radio Shack.....	58
294 Caldata Systems.....	235	375 Krell Software.....	225	Reality Software Company.....	253
62 Cecdat, Inc.....	71, 219	53 LNW Research.....	215, 148	433 Red Arrow Electronics.....	253
46 Checks To-Go.....	111	450 LTM Inc.....	272, 273	70 Remsoft Inc.....	76, 189
459 Chicatrug News.....	179	174 The Lawtech Co.....	60	276 Richcraft Engineering Ltd.....	263
32 Cload Magazine.....	101	* Level IV Products Inc.....	163, 100	161 Rite 80 Software.....	64
100 CompuCover.....	117	* Lifeboat Associates.....	239	468 Rochester Data Inc.....	201
107 Computer Applications Unlimited.....	254	471 Linrex Research Associates Ltd.....	253	244 SJW, Inc.....	209
199 Computer Case Company.....	221	15 Lobo Drives International.....	Cov. III	* S&M Systems Inc.....	166, 190
372 Computer Discounts of America.....	201	451 MTS Enterprises.....	72	291 Scientific Engineering Lab.....	243
22 Computer Information Exchange.....	231	87 Management Systems Software.....	211	297 Service Technologies, Inc.....	211
178 Computer Program Associates.....	60	90 Manhattan Software, Inc.....	130	255 Michael Shrayder Software Inc.....	75
390 Computer Textile.....	209	156 Marigold Associates.....	72	19 Simutek.....	191, 205, 239, 154
321 Computers Unlimited.....	231	165 McGillock Corp.....	63	67 Sirius Systems.....	86
61 Computermat.....	254	164 Measurement Systems and Controls.....	58	30 Small System Software.....	192
392 Computex.....	244	128 Med Systems Software.....	146	232 Snapp, Inc.....	13, 80
415 Computex.....	237	421 Medfield Computer Software.....	244	434 Soft Sector Marketing Inc.....	115
9 Computronics, Inc.....	138-145	* Mediamix.....	246	173 Soft Sector Marketing Inc.....	58
204 Comsoft.....	222	104 Mercer Systems Inc.....	74	399 Software Efficiency.....	256
10 Contract Services Associates.....	89	20 Meta Technologies Corp.....	6, 7, 9, 11	42 Software Etc.....	123, 217
465 The Cornsoft Group.....	155	54 Micro Architect.....	190	478 Software Innovations.....	84
233 Cottage Software.....	229	181 Micro Architect.....	63	286 The Software Mart.....	65, 30, 31
160 Creative Computing Press.....	60	214 The Micro Clinic.....	202	373 Southern Innovative Design (SID).....	26
447 Creative Developments.....	118	264 Micro Club.....	69	275 Speedway Electronics.....	246
119 Crown Plastics.....	124	379 Micro-Design.....	256	154 Standard & Poors.....	19
* Cryptext Corporation.....	158	162 Micro Developments Systems.....	60	455 Stars-80.....	253
7 Custom Computer Center.....	85	476 Micro-80.....	249	449 Sterling Computer Products.....	253
121 Custom Electronics.....	243	89 Micro Learningware.....	263	438 The Stocking Source.....	45
* Cybernetics, Inc.....	159	72 Micro Management Systems Inc.....	105	82 Sturdivant & Dunn, Inc.....	96
169 Cybernetics, Inc.....	63	68 Micro Matrix.....	131	150 Sublogic.....	189
439 D-Soft.....	93	29 Micro Mega.....	149, 215	151 Sun Research.....	229
490 DFR Associates.....	243	310 Micro Mint.....	221	266 Synapse Video.....	235
371 Daltex.....	166	485 Micro Mnemonics.....	254	* Synergistic Solar Inc.....	202
175 Data Access Corp.....	64	177 Microparallel Corp.....	63	358 Syracuse R & D Center.....	126
44 Data Train, Inc.....	97	384 Micro Systems Software Inc.....	153, 237	467 Systems-80.....	256
274 Data Trans.....	148	172 Micro Systems Software Inc.....	58	176 T.Y.C. Software.....	63
453 Data Truss.....	136	341 Micro Systems Software Inc.....	64	148 Tab Sales Company.....	224
436 Data Wholesale.....	258	486 Micro Tax.....	256	45 Taranto & Associates.....	87
302 Decision Master/Interlude.....	37	95 Microcomp Software Systems.....	97	489 Tar Heel Software Systems Inc.....	254
440 Discount Software Group.....	104	458 MicroCompatible Inc.....	219	147 Task Computer Applications.....	263
412 Discovery Games.....	259	470 Microcomputer Systems.....	120, 235	25 Texas Computer Systems.....	235
88 Documan Software.....	72	28 Microcomputer Technology Inc.....	68, 137, 185	* Three-G Company Inc.....	237
488 E. F. Dreyer.....	243	307 Microcosm, Inc.....	256	437 Tulsa Microsystems, Inc.....	233
253 Dynatek Information Systems Inc.....	254	161 Microed.....	80	31 V R Data Corporation.....	77
477 Edu-ware.....	243	442 MICROGRAM.....	93	432 Vern Street Products/Keyline Computer Products.....	201
* Eighty Microcomputing.....	34, 50, 61, 161, 184, 262, 264, 265, 271	493 MICROGRAM.....	117	374 Williams Enterprises.....	76, 249
63 Elcompco.....	219, 255	* Micron, Inc.....	80	355 Zocchi Distributors.....	111
339 Elcompco Microcomputer Peripherals.....	64	360 Microtek, Inc.....	21		
58 Electronic Specialists.....	130	8 Midwest Computer Peripherals.....	183		
26 Electronic Systems.....	267	112 Miller Microcomputer Services.....	127		
		221 MISOSYS.....	223		

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

When It Comes To TRS-80 Add-on Memory...

LOBO Has It All.

LOBO DRIVES manufactures disk drive subsystems designed to provide TRS-80* users with a wide selection of low-cost, high-speed, efficient, mass-storage capabilities. Every LOBO DRIVES Memory System is thoroughly tested and burned-in to assure reliability and carries LOBO's unique one year, 100% parts/labor warranty.

Expansion and enhanced capabilities are key words in achieving full utilization of your computer system. LOBO DRIVES complete line of TRS-80 compatible disk drive subsystems is the ideal, cost effective way to provide the expansion capabilities you need to meet your system growth requirements.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, A Tandy Company.

TRS-80 MODEL II

LOBO DRIVES makes expanding your TRS-80 Model II very, very easy. Now you can add more floppy disk memory at less cost. And, LOBO can provide you with up to 40 MBytes of fixed disk Winchester technology storage capacity that is completely software compatible to your Model II.

- Model 800-850 8-inch dual Floppy Systems
- Model 1850 Dual Floppy/Fixed Disk Memory System

MODEL 1850 DUAL FIXED/FLOPPY DISK MEMORY SYSTEM

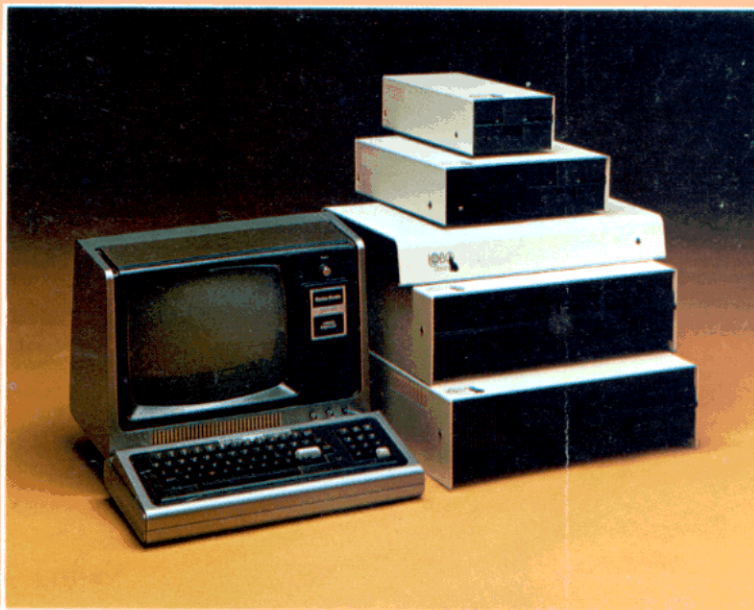
LOBO DRIVES has combined a 5 or 10 MByte Winchester technology fixed disk and 1.6 MByte double-sided, double-density floppy disk drive in one cabinet. The unique controller can accommodate two dual units. Now you can have the speed and reliability of fixed disk, with built-in floppy back-up.

- 5 or 10 MByte Fixed Disk Capacity
- Up to 1.6 MByte Floppy Disk Capacity
- Winchester Reliability
- Software Compatible

MODEL 800/850 DUAL FLOPPY DISK MEMORY SYSTEM

Complete with stylized cabinet, power supply, controller, interface, and cables, the Model 800/850 Dual Floppy Disk Memory System is the ideal way for the serious user to expand his disk-based TRS-80.

- Up to 3.2 MBytes Capacity
- Single-side, Single or Double Density
- Double-Side, Single or Double Density
- Complete Software Compatibility
- High Speed Access Time



MODEL 400 5 1/4-INCH FLOPPY DISK MEMORY SYSTEM

A low-cost, high performance, software-compatible Floppy Disk for TRS-80 Model I users.

- Up to 220 KBytes Capacity
- Single/Double Density
- Soft Sector Format
- 298 Msec Access Time

MODEL LX80 EXPANSION INTERFACE

LOBO DRIVE's new Model LX80 expansion interface enhances system performance by expanding disk storage capacities beyond 40 MBytes, adding a second serial port and facilities for an additional 32 K RAM. The LX80 permits you to achieve the maximum expansion capabilities of your TRS-80.

- Connects Directly to Keyboard
- Two Serial Ports (optional)
- One Parallel Expansion Port (standard)
- One Parallel "Centronics" Printer Port (Standard)
- Supports Double Density 5 1/4 and 8 inch Floppies
- Separate Port for 8-inch Floppies
- Switch for Overriding Keyboard ROM
- Separate Port for Fixed Disk Drives

MODEL 950 DUAL FLOPPY/FIXED DISK MEMORY SYSTEM

LOBO combines the outstanding capabilities of the latest technological breakthrough in disk drives, the Shugart Technology 5 1/4-inch Micro Winchester fixed disk drive with the proven reliability of the Model 400/450 Floppy Disk in one

easy-to-use cabinet.

- The Storage Capacity of 16 double-sided, double-density Mini-Floppies
- Built-in Floppy Disk Back-up
- 170 Msec Average Access Time
- Sealed Environment/Winchester Reliability

NOTE: Limited Availability in the Fall, 1980

See your nearest dealer, call, or write for the complete LOBO DRIVES story... find out just how competitively priced a quality drive can be

✓ 15



935 Camino Del Sur
Goleta, California 93017
(805) 685-4546
Telex: 658 482

Pump Up Your TRS-80 with the ES/F Mass Storage System



▲ Actual Size

Actual Thickness ▼

THESE FACTS SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES!

	CASSETTE	ES/F	MINI-DISK
SPEED (Seconds to load "Blackjack")	56	6 (5' wafer)	6½
CAPACITY (thousands of bytes)	38 (C-20)	64 (75' wafer)	59 (TRSDOS)
RELIABILITY (Designed for digital data?)	NO	YES	YES
SYSTEM COST (First unit plus interface)	\$60	\$250	\$800
MEDIA COST (in quantities of ten)	\$3.10 cassette	\$3.00 wafer	\$3.20 disk

Let's face it. Cassette players were not designed to store digital data and programs. That's why we designed a digital storage system using a continuous tape loop: the Exatron Stringy/Floppy (ES/F) and the Wafer. There's no expensive interface to buy—the ES/F comes ready to pump up your TRS-80.*

Once your TRS-80* is pumped up by our ES/F . . . you won't want to deflate it. We're so sure, that we offer an unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty. Over 2,000 TRS-80* owners have met the wafer . . . why don't you?

EXATRON'S STRINGY/FLOPPY...

SPEED, CAPACITY AND RELIABILITY FOR ONLY \$249.50



CALL
OUR HOTLINE
(800)-538-8559

IN CALIFORNIA,
CALL (408)-737-7111

exatron, inc.
181 Commercial Street
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.